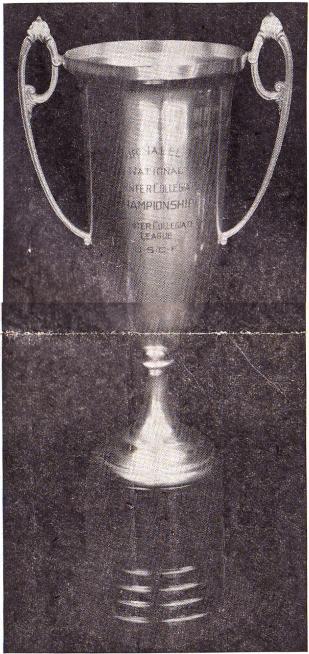




Vol. IV Number 9 Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Thursday, January 5, 1950

COLLEGIA



THE ARTHUR NABEL TROPHY

FIRESTONE KTS WIN AKRON TITLE

First season of the Akron Chess League saw the title go to the Fire-stone Knights by a 6-2 match score, with Akron University in second place with 5-3. It was unsecond place with 5-5. It was un-fortunate that Akron U was forced to forfeit its second match to the Knights, for otherwise the race might have been a very close one.

With the close of the league season plans are under way for the first Akron City Championship in four years. The last event was sponsored by the M. O'Neil Co. in 1945 and won by Pete Seitz of the Firestone Chess Club who has reigned uncontested ever since.

MAGEE TRIUMPHS IN OMAHA EXPERTS

Winning in a stirring finish, Lee Magee took the Omaha Experts Tourney with a 41/2-11/2 score, losing a game to Ohman and drawing with Ludwig. Tied for second were Ack-erman and Ohman with 4-2 each. Ackerman lost to Magee and Bel-zer while Ohman lost to Ackerman and drew with Spence and Ludwig. Ludwig finished third with 3½, followed by Belzer with 3, Spence with 1½, and Underwood with ½-

5½.

The last round saw five players for the title; but with a chance for the title; but while Magee bested Belzer, Ludwig lost to Ackerman in an interesting Gruenfeld; and the race was

In Field Of Forty Collegiate Players Pittsburgh Champion Finishes First

By a score of 6½-½ Paul Luther Dietz, Pittsburgh City and Pennsylvania Junior Champion, won the U. S. Intercollegiate Individual title and custody of the H. Arthur Nabel trophy for the University of Pittsburgh. Drawing only with Francis Mechner of Columbia, the champion topped a strong field of forty players, representing nineteen colleges.

Eliot Hearst of Columbia finished second with a 5½-1½ score. Until

the fifth round Hearst led the field, but in that fateful round lost to Dietz and never again obtained the lead. Hearst also drew with Mechner in the seventh round.

Among the other top players, tied at 5-2 each, were Francis Mechner of Columbia, Peretz Miller of Syracuse, James Sherwin of Columbia and Saul Wachs of Temple.

Other leaders in the 7-round Swiss, directed by Joshua Gross, were: Eucher of Michigan, Hatch of Penn State, Rogan of Indiana and Smith of Yale, tied at 4½-2½

Dietz succeeds to the title won

in 1947 by Robert Byrne of Yale, who did not defend his title.

Succeeding Robert Byrne as In-tercollegiate Rapid Transit Champ-

ion is James Sherwin of Columbia who finished with an 81/2-11/2 score,

Victory in the fourth annual Teledo City Championship went to Laurence C. Jackson, Jr., president of the Toledo Chess Club which

third place to Richard Manahan with 41/2-11/2. The tournament was most unusual in the fact that only one draw occurred—the game be-tween Jackson and Manahan.

JACKSON TAKES

sponsored the tournament. event was a 6-round Swiss with 13 entrants, and Jackson won by the score of 5½-½. Second place went to Francis H. Ashley with 5-1, and

TOLEDO TITLE

U. S. INTERCOLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Diets (Pittsburgh	CITY WITH TOTAL	
Hearst (Columbia) 55-14	Dietz (Pittsburgh)	63-3
Wacing Chimple	Hearst (Columbia)	53-15
Wacing Chimple	Machaer (Calumbia)	5.9
Wacing Chimple	P Miller (Syracuse)	5-2
Rogan (Indiana) 42-28 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Sdelbaum (R.P.L) 43-32 Sdelman (R.P.L) 43-32 Steinberg (Veshiva) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Jammerman (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Mayer (Purdue) 33-33 Richard (R.P.L) 33-34 Richard (R.P.L) 33-35 Furin (Brooklyn) 33-32 Wilhelm (Golumbia) 33-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Kromayer (Rutgers) 3-4 Levy (Rutgers) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5	Wachs (Temple)	5-2
Rogan (Indiana) 42-28 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Sdelbaum (R.P.L) 43-32 Sdelman (R.P.L) 43-32 Steinberg (Veshiva) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Jammerman (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Mayer (Purdue) 33-33 Richard (R.P.L) 33-34 Richard (R.P.L) 33-35 Furin (Brooklyn) 33-32 Wilhelm (Golumbia) 33-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Kromayer (Rutgers) 3-4 Levy (Rutgers) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5	Sherwin (Columbia)	5-2
Rogan (Indiana) 42-28 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Sdelbaum (R.P.L) 43-32 Sdelman (R.P.L) 43-32 Steinberg (Veshiva) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Jammerman (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Mayer (Purdue) 33-33 Richard (R.P.L) 33-34 Richard (R.P.L) 33-35 Furin (Brooklyn) 33-32 Wilhelm (Golumbia) 33-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Kromayer (Rutgers) 3-4 Levy (Rutgers) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5	Eucher (Michigan)	4323
Rogan (Indiana) 42-28 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Smith (Vale) 43-22 Sdelbaum (R.P.L) 43-32 Sdelman (R.P.L) 43-32 Steinberg (Veshiva) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Stern (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Jammerman (C.C.N.Y.) 43-32 Mayer (Purdue) 33-33 Richard (R.P.L) 33-34 Richard (R.P.L) 33-35 Furin (Brooklyn) 33-32 Wilhelm (Golumbia) 33-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Wilhelm (Columbia) 34-32 Kromayer (Rutgers) 3-4 Levy (Rutgers) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 3-4 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5 Farber (C.S.Y.) 3-3-5	Hatch (Penn State)	41-21
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄		
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Smith (Yale)	43-23
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Edelbaum (R.P.L.)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Kenny (Fordham)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Steinberg (Yeshiva)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Stern (C.C.N.Y.)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Trink (C.C.N.Y.)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Zimmerman (C.C.N.Y.)	4-3
Mayer (Portine) S ₂ S ₃ S ₄	Burn (C,C,N,Y.)	32-33
Richard (R.P.I.) 33-35		
Rozen (Yeshiva)		
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Richard (R.P.I.)	35-35
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Rozen (Yeshiva)	34-34
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Parin (Brooklyn)	31-31
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Weininger (McGill)	30-34
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Wilhelm (Columbia)	34-34
Stephan (Princeton) 3-4 Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 23-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 23-4 Propkin (Cooper Union) 23-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-4	Training (Coronibia)	9.4
Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 2-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 2-4-4 Dropkin (Cooper Union) 2-4-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 2-4-2	Lawr (Puterers)	2.4
Wachspress (Cooper Union) 3-4 Lubin (Brooklyn) 2-4 G. Miller (Rutgers) 2-4-4 Dropkin (Cooper Union) 2-4-4 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 2-4-2	Stanban (Pringeton)	9.4
Lubin (Brooklyn) 23,44 G. Miller (Rutgers) 22,42 Dropkin (Cooper Union) 22,42 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 22,42	Washerware (Cooper Union)	9.4
G. Miller (Rutgers) 22-42 Dropkin (Cooper Union) 23-42 Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 22-42	Tubin (Panalden)	01 41
Dropkin (Cooper Union) 33-45	(Miller (Rutgery)	91-41
Farber (C.C.N.Y.) 25-44 Brickman (Temple) 2-5 Dean (Syracuse) 2-5 Dean (Syracuse) 2-5 Lider (Temple) 2-5 Liwow (Sir George Williams) 2-5 Liwow (Sir George Williams) 1-5 Dean (Syracuse) 1-5 Dean (Syracuse) 1-5 Dean (Syracuse) 1-5 Dean (Syracuse) 1-6 Dean (Syracus	Dearkin (Cooper Union)	21.41
Brickman (Temple) 2-5	Eurhor (CCNV)	21-41
Dean (Syricuse) 2-5 Elder (Temple) 2-5 Lwow (Sir George Williams) 2-5 Canapary (Fordham) 1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 5\frac{1}{2}\cdot 5\frac{1}{2}\cdot 6\frac{1}{2}\cdot 6\frac{1}	Prickman (Temple)	9.5
Elder (Temple) 2-5 Lwow (Sir George Williams) 2-5 Canapary (Fordham) 13-53 Packer (Temple) 13-53 Dimitriatis (Butzers) 1-6	Dean (Syracuse)	2.5
Lwow (Sir George Williams) 2-5 Canapary (Fordham) 15-55 Packer (Temple) 15-52 Dimitriatis (Rutgers) 1-6	Elder (Temple)	9-5
Canapary (Fordham) 13-53 Packer (Temple) 13-53 Dimitriatis (Rutgers) 1-6	Lwow (Sir George Williams)	2-5
Packer (Temple) 15-55 Dimitriatis (Rutgers) 1-6	Canapary (Fordham)	13-53
Dimitriatis (Rutgers)	Packer (Temple)	13-53
	Dimitriatis (Rutgers)	1-6

ST. LOUIS WON BY INDEPENDENT

games won.

Outstanding individual scorer was Eugene J. Roesch with 4½-½ on the top board for the YMCA Seniors. R. W. Bunner made a similar score on a lower board for the Independents; and T. P. Curtis scored 4-0, and Calvin Marvin 3-0 for the Independents as well.

PORTSMOUTH WINS NO. SHORE TITLE

For the third straight year the Portsmouth (N.H.) Chess club won the title in the North Shore Chess League, but the race was Pry close. An upset occurred in the final match when Portsmouth was decisively trounced by Haverhill 5-1, and Newburyport (Mass.) Chess Club came within a few points of snatching first place the league was that of Mrs. Margaret Gould of Newburyport who turned in five wins with no losses

WANDERLUST HITS LOG CABIN AGAIN

never-resting Log Cabin The Chess Club of New Jersey rallied around team captain E. Forry Laucks early in December and dashed off on one of their perenniel chess raids. First skirmish was at Deep River (Conn.) where the powerful Log Cabin team, headed by Weaver Adams and J. Faucher, bowled over Deep River Chess Club by a 9½-½ score. D. Johnson saved the half-point for Deep River by

drawing with G. Partos.

Next they sallied into New Haven, with hearts set upon revenge, and took a 5½-1½ victory although Adams drew with J. Voltin of Yale and Faucher lost to Byron Owens.

SUESMAN GIVES BLINDFOLD SIMUL

Walter B. Suesman, chess editor of the Providence (R.I.) Journal, gave a 5-board blindfold simultaneous at the Providence YMCA, win-ning four and drawing with Jack Davis. A total of 132 people attendserved to draw attention to the cless school which is being conducted by the YMCA under the direction of Mark J. Thomas, president of the Greater Providence YMCA Chess Club.

In the club championship Walter Suesman captured the title with a 5½-2½ score, edging out State Champion Albert Martin who finished second with 5-3, followed by former club champion Otto Hoffer

The Independent Chess Club won the St. Louis Chess League title for the first time since 1940 when they completed a three-year reign, but were forced to decide the title in their last round encounter by besting YMCA Juniors, who were runners-up, by a 4-2 score. The In-dependents scored victories in all five matches, while the YMCA Juniors lost two match points for a 3-2 score, but placed second on

following results:

Two-movers: First Prize, A. C. Neisser (New Rochelle); Second Prize, P. ten Cate (Holland); Third Prize, E. Holladay (Charlottesville). Honorable Mentions were won by J. Buchwald and H. Huse; and Commendations by Costikyan, Lubell, Fillery, Hilde Hassberg and Oppen-

Chess Problem Association Announces

Prize Winners In 1949 Problem Tourneys The newly founded Chess Problem Association of America announces

the prize winners in their problem composing tourneys of 1949, conducted in their monthly publication, The American Chess Problemist.

In the informal two-move and three move tourneys there were the

Three-movers: First Prize, J. Buchwald (New York); Second Prize, E. Holladay (Charlottesville); Third Prize, A. D. Gring (Brookline). Commendations were won by Rothenberg, Fillery, Sayer and Metzenauer. The judge was the editor, Eric M. Hassberg.

The Special Christmas Tourney | cess in a problem composing tour-

Prize went to G. F. Anderson (England) for his selfmate.

In the Meredith Two-Move Tour-ney in honor of Otto Wurzburg's 75th birthday, where J. Buchwald was the judge, the following awards were made: First Prize, R. Fortune (South Africa); Second Prize, E. M. Hassberg (New York); Third Prize, R. Fortune; Fourth Prize, E. Holladay (Charlottesville). Honorable Mentions were won by C. Vaughan and V. L. Eaton; and Commendations by Becker, Hass-berg, DeBlasio, Tump and Oppen-

he per. In the section for pawn-free Merediting the Special Prize went to K. Rasmangen (Canada), who was the winner in CHESS LIFE's Problem Tourney. Special Honorable Mentions were wen by N. Gabor and M. Major, editor of CHESS LIFE (this is his first sucney since his first problem composition was published in Problems of Chess Life in June, 1949).

All prize winning problems will be published in the January, 1950 issue of the American Chess Problemist, which can be ordered from the Secretary R. Tump, 3268 No. 27th Street, Milwaukee 10, Wis. (Single copies 25c each; annual membership and subscription \$2; patron membership \$5.)

The American Chess Problemist announces the following informal tourneys for the first half of 1950: For two-movers, judge is F. Gamage; for three-movers, judge is the Problem Editor of the American Chess Bulletin, E. Holladay. All entries should be sent to the editor, Eric M. Hassberg, 41-26 73rd Street, Jackson Heights, L. I.,

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand

William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV. Number 9

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Thursday, January 5, 1950



AN OLD ENGLISH CUSTOM

R EADERS may sometimes wonder (and we do not blame them for their bewilderment) if the Editor can spell, in noting the various renditions of the same name, sometimes in the same issue of CHESS LIFE. Let us hasten to reassure the reader that no rules have been Lift's Let us nasten to reassure the reader that no rules have been violated; the Editor is merely adhering to an old English custom of free spelling, dating back to Elizabethan days when words were not spelled according to inflexible regulations but according to the mood of the writer at the moment. Thus the family of the great Elizabethan dramatist wrote their name grandly as Shakespeare when they felt proud or curtly as Shaxpur when in a hurry, with some thirty other arrangements of the letters to fit their varying moods.

of the letters to fit their varying moods.

There is no set rule for the transliteration of names from the Cyrillic alphabet to the English, and so all Slavic names are dedicated to confusion when naturalized into English. Our good friend, Dr. Buschke, in obedience to his Germanic training writes Bogoliubor, whereas to us the name looks neater as Bogoliuboff—it is a matter of personal taste

us the name looks neater as Bogoljuboir—It is a matter of personal taste and educational background. We write Botvinnik, whereas some others prefer Botwinnik; and we trust the reader is not confused thereby. But while this confusion of foreign names remains a chaos beyond order, we trust that those Europeans who settle in these United States or Canada will lend a hand in naturalizing their names into one standard form. Even the Editor (inured as he is to the varagies in nomenaccounts of the New English Chempionship refer to the former Lithuanian champion, now a resident of Boston, as Tautvaishais, Tautwaisha and Tautvaiskas. Let's settle for one spelling while the Lithuanian master resides in this country. In the same vein, let us standardize reference to the Russian master now residing in Canada as Dr. Bohatyrchuk (altholugh he is better known to the world as Bogatyrchuk) simply because Dr. Bohatyrchuk now spells it that way.

Fortunately for future generations, most of the great names eventually become standardized like Alekhine or their variants are recognizable like Nimzowitsch (Nimzovitch), Chigorin (Tchigorin). So the struggle for identities is limited to the rising luminaries like Naidorf (Najdorf), Smisloff (Smyslov), Lowenfisch (Levenfish), etc., whose names will finally solidify into one accepted form.

Montgomery Major

TWO WAYS OF PROMOTING CHESS

By HANS KMOCH

Vice-President, United States Chess Federation

T HIS COUNTRY has in the past produced Morphy, Pillsbury and Marshall, has fostered Capablanca, has enabled Steinitz and Emanuel Lasker to become World Champions, has by its team four times won the (to use a simplified expression) Olympian Championship, while at the present it has in Fine and Reshevsky two recognized candidates for the World Championship. Nonetheless the pulsation of U. S. chess life has in comparison with Europe always been astonishingly weak. Chess life everywhere culminates in, and is in return most effectively stimulated by international tournaments. Such tournaments, however, are very rare in this country; scores of them have always been held in Europe be fore the U. S. could organize one. All the American chess heroes would have withered as flowers in the desert had they lacked the possibility of proving their qualities in Europe. Take e.g. Pillsbury who participated in all together twelve great international tournaments; eleven of these contests took place in Europe, and only one (Cambridge Springs 1904, his last) in the United States. Isn't it ignominous?

The conclusion is that chess in this country has been hampered by

some factors the significance of which has so far been underestimated.

In deed, there are first of all strongly excusing factors provided by history and geography. While chess life in Europe largely roots in tradition, old culture, and the competing forces arising from a variety of independent nations, many of them small, it lacks such roots in this country which, speaking in terms of history, is still a baby, and speaking in terms of georgraphy a gigantic hermitage. Yes, the oragnization of in-ternational chess contests in the United States is for obvious reasons immeasurably more difficult than in Europe.

However, these arguments are convincing only if looked at from the European economic standar, as against the immeasurably greater wealth of this country, they fade away. The United States, for all its handicaps, could easily organize international tournaments if there were enough interest in chess. Why is this interest so low?

One reason of overwhelming importance is that unlike Figrope, the

United States drives chess players to seclusion.

In most European coffeehouses and similar players, anybody may order a cup of coffee and a chess set, and play for hours without getting bothered, except probably by kibitzers. I mysul did so frequently not only in large cities but also in small places of many European countries; I did so in Centinje, former Montenegro-s pocket-sized capital lying high in the mountains, and I did so in such an extremely swanky place as

Nobody can do that in the United States.

A chess master and a very dignified man, accompanied by a friend, recently tried it in a New York chain restaurant—of course during the recently tried it in a New York chain restaurant—of course during the quiet hours. Being sane, he did not order a chess set but used his own. Unexpectedly left undistrubed, they tried it again the next day. This time, however, the manager nabbed and politely ousted them explaining that what the gentlement were doing did not look good.

Under such circumstances, the popularization of chess in this country is severely hampered. Chess players can meet only at home or in a chess club which, however, is more complicated than just entering a cafe. Moreover, it lacks the propagating power that playing chess in public has. During the period of warm weather, chess players (in New York at least) frequently gather in public parks and always attract onlookers as does the Manhattan Chess Club where sometimes more people

Nork at least) frequently gather in public parks and always attract of lookers as does the Manhattan Chess Club where sometimes more people are kibitzing outside than are playing inside. But as soon as the weather changes, these people have to hibernate; signs of "No lingering" as well as watchful managers would keep them away from restaurants, cafes, tearooms, cafeterias, bars etc.

I believe that every effort should be made, by organizations as well as individuals, to lift this ban on chess. Progress in this regard, however slight, would greatly serve to make chess in this country more popular. One must realize that the game of chess is almost exclusively learned through onlooking and getting advice from friends or relatives; only those who already got a faint idea of it are inclined to go further by the means of books, clubs, expert teachers and so on.

A second field where U. S. chess should and could make substantial progress is the press. Indeed, U. S. newspapers observe a more friendly attitude towards chess than U. S. restaurants do, yet it is desperately ittle in comparison with what the European press is doing. While most European newspapers have a regular chess column, most U. S. newspapers have none. Of the few U. S. chess columns there are, few are being conducted by experts, none by this country's leading experts Fine and Reshevsky. Besides, the unfortunate idea of considering all U. S. chess Reshevsky. Besides, the unfortunate idea of considering all U. S. chess players as beginners seems to prevail, and so the columns are largely kept on a very primitive level containing little that could please and Therefore, in addition to the possibility of being played in public,

U. S. chess urgently needs more and better chess columns in daily news-papers, columns of approximately the level on which the bridge columns

To strive for progress in these two regards, it would be necessary to convince authorities, newspapers and leading personalities of the royal game's morale value. It would be necessary to convince them, that the games morate value. It would be necessary to convince them, that the chess community as a whole belongs to the most decent part of the nation, and that promoting chess, though for the time being it may require small sacrifices, would pay in the long run by stimulating particularly in young people the urge for decency and noblesse.

A National Rating System Planned To Cover Local And National Events

By WILLIAM B. BYLAND

Vice-President, United States Chess Federation

F contemplated the adoption of a system for rating the chess players of the United States. The work involved in setting up a practical rating plan has, of necessity, been time-consuming; it was important to give consideration to rating practices used in certain other countries, as well as to examine and study original ideas proposed by American players, for we were determined that the system finally adopted would be the best obtainable, and one eminently fair to all of our country's players.

The studies and the preliminary detail have now been completed, and your Federation officers will shortly be presented with a definitive rating plan for their approval; it is, therefore, our confident hope that a national rating system will be in effect early in 1950. Full details of the final plan adopted will be published in future issues of CHESS LIFE but right now we can assure you of certain features of the plan-features you have every right to expect under a fair and practical system of rating:

- 1) It will be a rating system designed for all chess players in the United States, and will give weight to performances in club, local, and state competition, as well as in the large national tournaments.
- 2) It will be a completely fair system, entirely mathematical in operation, and only the player's actual performance—not anyone's personal opinion on his chessic prowess—will be taken into consideration.

 3) It will provide the easiest possible method of—and incentive
- for-improvement and advancement to the aspiring player.
- Last, but not least, it will finally solve the perplexing problem of which American players can properly be dubbed "masters," a question which has certainly led to some heated controversies in the past.

We believe that such a rating system will prove extremely popular with the chess players of the United States. We feel that practically all of you are anxious to learn of your strength and standing in the national chess community (the popularity of the various correspondence rankings amply substantiates this view), and we are confident that our national rating system will meet with your instantaneous support and wholehearted cooperation.

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Mr. Major:

Your fine editorial in LIES of September 20th, "The Cowth of the Swiss", and my recent experience as Director of the 1949 Quebec Provincial Championship have induced me to write to your readers a few words on the subject of the 6-Round Weekend Swiss System Tournament. It was felt at the outset of the

1949 Championship that the most important problem to be faced was that of determining a Champion

who had played at least with the 2nd prizewinner, and with as many other strong players as possible. A prime condition to be fulfilled was that once the tournament started, the pairings were to be completely automatic, not allowing the Director any possible subjectivity whether he played or not in the tournament.

Now, the question of seeding the players according to previously known strength was immediately

(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

IN HIS recently published book, THE UNKNOWN ALEKHINE, Fred Reinfeld points out two instances which show a remarkable "lack of sportsmanship" on the part of Alekhine. One is the suppression or omission of the fact that, as a very young man in 1908, he played a match with the much older recognized master V. L. Nenarokov, lost three games in succession and gave up the match as lost, from his "Summary of Results" of tourna-ment and match play inserted in his book, "My Best Games of Chess 1908-1923." (See "Unknown Alek-1908-1923." (See "Unknown Alekhine," p. 46). The other one is the history of the Alekhine-Tenner game which Alekhine mentioned in the same book, on p. 240 in a note to a game with Teichmann, and claimed as a win while actually the game was played at a different time and ended in a draw ("Unknown Alekhine," p. 93).

If one goes through the "Sum-

ary of Results" published in "My Best Games of Chess 1908-1923," he will notice a number of inconsist-encies not only with the survey encies not only with the survey given in the German edition of the book under heading "Dr. Aljechins Erfolgstabelle (1908-1927)", but with data given in the text of the book and even in itself. A corrected and definite "Summary of Alek-hine's Results" indexing all the published Alekhine games with their place of publication will be published by the writer of this ar-ticle at a later date. As long as only Alekhine's own "Summary" is available and this (in the English version) shows such inconsistencies as the listing of the "1913 St. Petersburg Quadrangular Tournament" with a total of 4 (!) games played of which Alekhine claims to have wen two, lost 1 and drawn none, one could think that this Summary is just carelessly put together and this might explain the omission of the Nenarokov match in the Summary. However, it is interesting to note that the Summary in the English version mentions the won match with Blumenfeld (see also the "result" of this match given in the masthead to game No. 36 of the "Best Games 1908-1923"), while the German 'Erfolgstabelle' seems to skip intentionally events of 1908 and therefore fails to mention the Blumenfeld match as well as the Nenarokov match, and the heading of game no. 36 with Blumenfeld in the German edition mentions only that this was played "in a match, Moscow, October 1908." Of course, both editions do not mention at all Alekhine's first appearance in the international chess arena, at the Dusseldorf "Hauptturnier" of 1908, his matches with von Bardeleben and Fahrni, several local Moscow tournaments of 1908 (except in the heading to game No. 35 in "Best Games 1908-1923"), in which the very young Alekhine took several first prizes.

Obviously the mature Alekhine found or wanted to pretend to find the year 1908 too insignificant although, strangely enough, he did not find it too insignificant to figure in the very title of the book as the starting point of his career.

Possibly he really had forgotten about the events of that year and whatever he cited from memory was not quite correct—e.g., the Blumenfeld match, according to contemporary reports in the first issue after the reappearance of "Shakhmatnoe Obozrenie" (which devotes more than two pages to young Alekhine's activities in 1908, including the Nenarokov match, No. 79-82, p. 66068, 1909), consisted of only 5 games (not 8 as Alekhine reports) of which Alekhine won 4 an ddrew one. The same result is also reported in "Deutsches Wochenschach" 1908.

(Please turn to page 3, col. 5)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

The Sicilian Dragon

M ANY attempts have been made to slay the Sicilian Dragon; some have succeeded, some have failed. Despite the most intensive study and practice, the last word still remains to be said. The opening manuals generally incline in White's favor, yet in actual play Black does well enough. The practical results therefore bespeak a hard inner core of resistance which promises well for the durability of the defense. In common with other defenses which are somewhat cramped but resilient, the Dragon Variation is a line of play in which Black, given favorable conditions, can strike out with all the breathtaking thrust of an uncoiled spring

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Budapest	, 1933
White	Black
G. MESZAROS	I. WESSEL
1. P-K4	P-QB4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-OB3
3. P-04	PxP
4. KtxP	Kt-B3
5. Kt-OB3	P-03
6. B-K2	P-KKt3
7. 0-0	B-Kt2
8. B-K3	0-0
9. Kt-Kt3	P-QR3
One of the most	critical lines in
the Dragon Variation	on is 9, B
K3; 10, P-B4, Kt-Ql	R4; 11. P-B5, B-
B5; 12. P-Kt4! wh	en Black finds
himself in difficult	ies.

10. P-QR4
Rather pointless. 10. P-B4 and if
P-QKt4; 11. B-B3 is far

O T effect, Tr.	2 20
nore promising.	
10	B-K3
11. Kt-Q4	
A wandering Knight.	
11	KtxKt
12. BxKt	Q-R4
13. P-B4	QR-B1
14. B-B3	R-B5
15. R-K1?	hard it mo

no longer easy to suggest a good continuation.

15. If now 16. BxKt (or BxB, Q-B4 ch If now 16. BxKt (or BxB, Q-B4 ch and wins), Black wins easily with 16., BxBch; 17. K-R1, BxB; 18. QxB, BxKt etc. or 16., RxB; 17. Q-B3, BxB; 18. QxB, R-Q7 etc. 16. Kt-K2? Still worse!

			i di	
1		3	1 0	*
1	1	ė	\$	
Ô		ĝ	0	
			Ö,	
Î	ß	4	ß	Ö
	egi egi			yumuli Marianti

B1, B-B5 ch White must reply 20. Q-K2 (20, B-K2??, KtxP mate!), BxQ ch and Black has won a piece. 19. K-R1 White Resigns, for 20. K-Kt1, Kt-

Q6 ch leaves him a piece down.

(One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

North Jersey League results show Elizabeth Chess leading with 2 match points and 13-3 in game points. Club of the Oranges is second with 2 match points but 91/2 4½ in game points. Leading individual scores are: Schultheiss (Kearny), McCormick (Oranges), and R. Hurttlen (Union).

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50
Winning Chess 2.75

Order from your Bookseller

ST. LOUIS LEAGUE	
Final Standings	
Independent Chess Club	5-0
YMCA Juniors	3-2
Alton (Ill.) YMCA	3-2
YMCA Seniors	
Mallinckrodt Chess Club	2-3
Amateur Chess Club	
AKRON CHESS LEAGUE	
Firestone Knights6 -2	271
Akron U. Chess Club5 -3	

The Kibitzer

(Continued from page 2, col. 3)

considered. The great objection to this lies in its discrimination against unknown players and known weaker players. These are placed before the starting move at a psy-chological disadvantage, since they are informed that they are to play a stronger player in the 1st Round! The correct tournament is one where past experience is not used, all players starting on an equal footing.

However, since the majority of strong players wanted seeding, a seeding system was evolved which proved to be automatic in its working. In the 1948 Quebec Provincial Championship, the players were ranked earlier from 1 to 29, player 1 vs. 15; 2 vs. 16; etc., with pairings of subsequent rounds chosen by lot, (of course with 1st priority to matching player with an equal number of points). However the result was that the two Co-Champions had not played against each other, and one of them had not played against the 3rd prizewinner in addition.
In the 1949 Championship the

players were ranked this time from 1 to 26, on what I shall call the Seeding List, and were for the 1st Round divided into groups of 8 from the top. Thus the pairing for the 1st Round was announced as follows: 1 vs. 5; 2 vs. 6; 3 vs. 7; 4 vs. 8; 9 vs. 13; 10 vs. 14; etc.

After the 1st Round, those players with 1 point were again ranked according to the Seeding List, and similarly for those with 1/2 and 0 points. The pairings for the 2nd Round were now tightened by forming groups of six players in this second list. Thus 1 vs. 4; 2 vs. 5; 3 vs. 6; 7 vs. 10; 8 vs. 11; etc. For the 3rd Round, players were divided into groups of four, on a new ranking list, again with 1st priority to number of points won, and then to ranking on the Seeding List. Now 1 played vs. 3; 2 vs. 4; 5 vs. 7; etc. It is to be noted that the above numbers refer to the ranking of players on

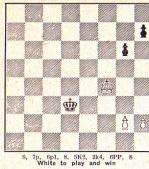
each new ranking list.
For the remaining 3 rounds, pairings were chosen by lot, between players of equal scores.

As a result, the Champion played against the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 8th, 10th, and 12th players in the final scoretable. The 2nd prizewinner played against the 1st, 3rd, 4th, 11th, 14th, and 18th players. The 3rd prizewinner played against the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 16th, and 19th players.

As a result of this automatic sys tem the 1st 3 prizewinners had met very strong opposition, and the Champion had met no weak opposition whatever.

OSIAS BAIN Secretary
Chess Federation of Canada Position No. 67 By T. Gorgiev (1929) Shakmaty, 1949





Position No. 68 By M. Marysko

L'Echiquier de Paris, 1949

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

P OSITION NO. 67 is a classic composition, published in 1929 and republished by Shakhwaty in 1940 which a P published by Shakhmaty in 1949, which features very subtle play and underpromotion of a pawn. It will well repay careful study, for it is a work of art.

Position No. 68 is a practical study in the technique of winning with equal pawns—by no means an easy victory even when the White King has advantage in position.

Alas, the best of composers will slip upon occasion; and No. 65 by

Richard K. Guy in December 5th issue was an example of Jove nodding. Scarcely was the ink dry on the edition when Dr. Julius S. Weingart of Des Moines wrote to point out that 1. K-Kt2, B-K8!; 2. P-R7, BxP; 3. P-Q8(Q), B-B3 ch! leaves White fighting for a draw. Other solvers who found the same line were: Neil Bernstein (Brooklyn), Art Mease (Reading), E. J. Van Sweden (Grand Rapids), Carl Weberg (Salina), Malcolm Sim (Toronto), Neil P. Whitting (Salem). Congratulations to these eagle-eved solvers. eyed solvers.

Solver Edmund Nash of Washington suggests a swifter method of

slaughter in No. 66 by M. Major in the variation 1. K-B4, B-B8 ch; 2, K-B5, P-R7 with the continuation of 3. R-R7 ch, B-R3; 4. Kt-Kt4, K-R5; 5. RxB ch, K-Kt6; 6: R-R1 and wins. As usual, Mr. Nash is correct, and the composer overlooked the simple line for a very complex one.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

The Reader's Road To Chess

THE IDEAS BEHIND THE CHESS OPENINGS by Reuben Fine; Philadelphia: David McKay (\$2.50), Second edition.

THE only difference between this and the first edition is the key-

THE only difference between this and the first edition is the keying of diagrams and lines of play to the author's "Practical Chess Openings" instead of to his edition of MCO. The paper and binding are thinner here, but the analyses, being identical, are solidly in structive. Advanced students will no doubt regret that the present structive. Advanced students will no doubt regret that the present edition does not take advantage of modifications in opening theory developed since 1943. But for the ordinary player or for the man just past a chess primer, this edition, like its predecessor, will bring order out of chaos. Another grandmaster may quibble with Reuben Fine's estimates of certain lines of play; but the clarity with which the author defines objectives and the logic with which he pursues them will never lose their value for club and even tournament players.

The eight chapters survey all of the standard openings. The section on the French Defense will illustrate both the coverage and the method. Thirteen pages, including eight diagrams, begin with the four principal continuations for White on this third move, describe in each variation considered Black's best replies and the reason for them, and conclude with variations beginning at later moves. Typographical devices like italics, bold-face type, and frequent paragraphing are worked into a systematic presentation that charts one's path

ing are worked into a systematic presentation that charts one's path through the print.

I have heard many players say that they never really knew what they were doing in the opening until they had read this book. It is not the monument that PCO is nor the masterpiece that Fine's "Basic Chess Endings" is, but in many ways it should be more useful than either of these to the average player, who most often loses his way early because he does not understand the ideas behind the chess openings.

QUICK TOURNEY **NEWS ROUNDUP**

Argentina: Najdorf scored over whelming victory in Major tourney of ACF with 2012-11/2, 3 points ahead of Guimard who was in turn 3 points ahead of Czerniak and Luckis. Najdorf will not play a match with Julio Bolbochan for the championship. Brazil: Walter Cruz retained the

title with 17-4. Freitas was second with 15½-5½ and Camara and Germann tied with 14-7 each. General Enrico Dutra, President of Brazil, who is a keen chess player, was present during the tournament,

Mexico: H. Pilnik (Argentina) won the Mexico City tourney with 111/2-11/2. Tied for second were Araiza (Mexico) and Medina (Spain) with

Spain: A small tourney at Sitges was won jointly by Dr. Bernstein (France) and Pomar (Spain) with 8 points each. Medina (Spain) was s points each. Medida (spain) was third with 6½ and Llado fourth with 6. Mme. Chaude de Silans placed 7th with 5 points, ahead of French Champlon Hugot.

PUBLICISE CHESS IN BATTLE CREEK

Headed by a unique view of chessmen, whose heads were of-ficials of the Battle Creek Chess Club, the Enquirer and News of Battle Creek published a long and informative article upon chess in its Sunday issue of November 20th stressing the value of chess as a relaxation and reiterating strongly that it was a popular misconception to consider that chess was a hard game to learn.

The five officials of the Battle Creek Club whose features were imposed upon chessmen were: Henry Doran, club president; Molly Sue Doran, secretary; Reuben Buskager, Michigan State Ass'n Secre-tary and treasurer; Gene Cahill, vice-president; and Carl Hjerpe, city champion.

NORTH SHORE LEAGUE

Final Standings
Portsmouth (N. H.)
Newburyport (Mass.)
Manchester (N. H.)
Haverhill (Mass.)

Chess Life

Thursday, January 5, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 38



3Q4, p5blkl, 2plprpp, 2q5, 4B3, P2P4,
TP, 6RK
White to move
Send solutions to Position No. 38
to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by to the Editor, C January 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 36 Solution to Position No. 36

The exposed position of the White King makes this obviously a win for Black, but the actual winning move is a very quiet one. In a game between Breuer and Boeker in the German correspondence match Friedrich Becker with Black in this position announced mate in 8 moves by: 1. ..., K.R.21: 2. P.K.6, R.RI ch; 8. K.K.11, Q.K.1: 4. P.K.K.4, R.R.S.ch; 5. K.K.R., Q.R.1ch; 6. K.K.11, Q.R.6: 7. Q.Q.ch, P.X.Q.; 8. White moves, Q.K.17 mate.

No solver submitted this continuation, but the alternate line of 1. ..., Q.K.15: 2. R.R.1

7. Q-Q-Ch, PxQ; 8. White moves, Q-Rt7 mate.

No solver submitted this continuation, but the alternate line of 1., Q-Kt5; 2. R-R1, R-Kt2 is very similar and equally effective, so we are accepting it as a correct solution. One solver missed by using up an extra move of the control of t

Memorable Chess Dates Compiled by A. Buschke

January
2 1912
Prench problemist,
11 1949
Samuel D. Factor, strong American
chess player,
Arnaldo Ellerman, leading
American problemist,

South
born

ALEKHINE'S CAREER

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.) However, we believe there is more to these inconsistencies than just forgetfulness, and we believe our research in the compilation of a really complete index of Alekhine's games has led to the dis-covery of at least two more in-stances, in which Alekhine's vanity prompted him to include games in his collection of "Best Games" in versions in which they have not been actually played and which in the published form could even be called "falsifications;" what is very puzzling, however, is that in at least one of these Alekhine's opponent was another Grandmaster of no small vanity who was still alive when the "Best Games" were published and who could have been expected to become very indignant about it . . . provided of course he cared to read Alekhine's book or he cared, if he read it, to study one of his own LOST games with Alekhine's notes,

To be continued in next issue.

N. BANKS TOURS SOUTHERN STATES

January will see Newell Banks. chess and checker expert, giving exhibitions in Louisiana, Alabama and Florida. Thence he plans to give a simultaneous exhibition in Cuba, and is open for other dates in Cuba and Puerto Rico after the exhibition in Havana.

Mr. Banks also has a few free dates for the later part of January and February, and clubs that are interested in an exhibition may write the Editor, CHESS LIFE.

Vhite SOUDAKOFF P-Q4 F P-Q84 P-P-KKt3 Kt-B-Kt2 B-Kt

置 4 9 当

\$

Pil Pil

KPxP P-Kt5 QxP ch PxQ KtxKt;

BxKt B-B3 n is

B-B6 B-Kt5

P-QR4 R(B)-K1 BxP RxB

RxB

SOUDAKOFF

\$

å å

13. B-B1 14. KtxP 15. Kt-K5 16. QxQ

30. 31. R-Q3

e smol

P-K4 P-Q4 Kt-QB3

9

DUTCH DEFENSE

New York State Championship Rochester, 1949

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

4. B-RIZ B-RIS of The "Stonewall" defense. 8. 0-0 P-B3 9. B-B4 Kt-K5 White has 4 pieces developed against 2 of the opponent; the following exchange in-

the opponent; the following exchange increases his advantage.

10. KtxKt QPxKt
Black captures with the QP in order to exert frontal pressure on White's QP.

11. Kt-K5 P-B4 12. P-B3! P-KKt4

After 12., P-KKt4
RUBINOW

\$

4

Ŝ

置麵

17. R-Q1 B-B3
18. B-B4 R-Q1
19. R-Q2 Kt-Q2
20. RxP R-Q1
21. RxR ch, BxR; 22.
is even worse than in

ideal, but Black fights

P-B5 PxP

RxP.

R-KB8 K-R2 R-KR8 K-R3 K-R2 Resigns

artistic

J. BELZER KKt-Q2

23. QR-Q1

28. P-Kt3 29. PxP 30. BxBP

R-QB1 ional advantage has been trans-material advantage, From here is a matter of technique.

32. P-K3 33. KR-Q1

RS 35. Rr-Q1 Rr-Ry R-Q1 39. R-Q6 R-K7 kxP 40. P-KR4! RxP VxB 41. RxP 41. RxP 41. RxP without drawing by his very accurate play lead throughout the game. RS 44. K-K15 P. RS 45. R-QR6 K-82 K47

with K-B4-B3-Kt3 to cap

R-VKt7 RxP, then 46.

K-B6, R-B5 ch; 48, K-K7, 6

R-K7 S0, P-R6

K-K2 51, K-K5

K-Q1 52, K-Q5

K-B1 stended

48. R-R7ch (K-B1 White threatened with K-B4-B3-K13 to ture the RP. R-KR5 60. K-B6 R-S4. R-R6 R-R4 ch 61. R-R8 ch 61. R-R8 ch 62. R-Q5 ch 75. K-R5 R-R8 ch 62. R-Q7 ch 75. K-K15 R-R8 ch 63. R-Q7 ch 75. K-K15 R-R8 ch 64. R-Q6 R-R9 ch 75. K-K15 R-R8 ch 85. K-Q7 R-R7 k-K11 This whole game is a highly an masterpiece; in simplicity, accuracy consistency it can hardly be surpassed.

FRENCH DEFENSE

Annual Highschool Championship Omaha, 1949

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

P-K3 4, P-K5 KKt-Q2
P-Q4 5, B-Q3
Kt-KB3
, since White will have trouble prohis center Ps (as his next move
Correct is either 5, QKt-K2 or 5,
e Gledhill Attack 5, Q-Kt4 is not
d sound

10. Q-KKt4 11. B-B4 12. P-QR3 13. 0-0-0!

5 PxP 11. B-B4 B-H5
Kt-QB3 12. P-QR3 Q-R4
PxB 13. 0-0-0! Kt-Kt3
P-QB4
P-KR3 is advisable with a possible

Kt-B5

\$ \$

梅

8

闔

CHIZUM

15. KtxKP!

White has at least an eye for combinations despite his inaccurate opening play,

15. KtxKP

15. Q-Kt3 (threatening mate); 16. KtxP ch, BaxK; 18. P-QKt3, BxP; 19. KtxP,

17. 15. P-XK; 16, QxP ch, B-K2; 17. KtxP and White has 3 Ps for his piece besides a vicious attack, ff 15. P-Q6; 16. KtxQP!, PxKt; 17, RxP, B-B1 with a lively game where White's prospects seem better. However, this seems Black's best chance.

After 14., Kt-B5
BELZER

1

4

\$

all

8

1 8

8

Rochester,

Page 4

Black S. RUBINOW 5. B-Q2 B-K2 6. Kt-QB3 0-0 7. Kt-B3 P-Q4

黨中

Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

16. KtxQP
White overlook
Kt-B6 ch, PxKt
Q7 mate); 18,
mate. However,
few moves. QxRP | RRP | 17. Kt(Q5)-B7ch d a forced mate in 3: 17. (if 17., K-K2; 18. R-Kt-B7 ch, K-K2; 19. R-Q7 mate is forced anyway in a 20. BxP ch KxB 21. Q-Kt5 ch K-B2 22. R-Q7 ch Resigns

FRENCH DEFENSE York State Championship Rochester, 1949

Notes by Max Herzberger Notes by Max Herzberger
White
A. SANTASIERE
Black
A. SANTASIERE
B. M. HERZBERGER
A. Dek
A. Dek
B. De especiall inadvisal 4. P-Q3 More pro

divisable.

P-Q3 Kt-B3 5. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5

ore precise is B-QB4.

P-QR3 B-R4 8. Kt-Q5 P-Q3

P-QKt4 B-Kt3

S-C, RK8; 9. P-QB4, P-Q3; 10, B-QKt2

B-K3, and it looks as if White has a fair-good position; so Black decides on the

k of giving up a pawn for a large lead

development. kt. 5. 4. P&B Kt-K2 14. PxB 15. Q-B3 16. QxP 17. B-K2

löpmen.

Jenne B. Ktb

P-KR3 15. U
t P-KB 16. ÖXP

B-K3 17. B-K2

R4 B.K3 17. B-K2

R4 B.K4 move threatening B-KK44.

move 17., P-KR4 would be

by 18. B-KB3 and White has read

is objectives. However, Ch. T. Z. P.

che consevered by B-Q5 and 17. Q-B

4 with advantage for Black, Bl

starts a pleasant combination.

KKP! 19. B-K44

FRQ 20. BXP

20. BXP only chi would be P-KB4 v After 20. BxP HERZBERGER



SANTASIERE

20. BxP ch
A rude awakening, White has nothing better
than taking the B, for instance: 21. K.K2,
BxKt; 22. BxQ ch, KxB; 23. P-QB4, Kt-B5,

eresting fencing 27. P-Q4 28. R-QB1 Black see

mp by a series of int vers.
P-84 P-K5
P-84 P-K5
P-84 P-K61
P-K61
P-K61
P-K9
P-K9
P-K161
P-K16 30. R-KKt1 ove left. KxR Q-K6 ch 33. RxP ch 34. PxR quick win moves, 34. 39. P-R5 ch 40. RxP Resigns

n a master cannot laws of needy develo unpunished ment.

RUY LOPEZ Canada vs. U. S. A. Team Match Buffalo, 1949

Notes by Irving Rivise Black
R. E. MARTIN
(Canada)
3. B-Kt5 B-B4

P-B3 acking move 4. ——P-KB4 led to easter in Suyslov vs. Vidmar, Groningen 16 atter 5. P-Qo BPxF; 6. BxK, QPxB, Ktxl. B.Qy, V. Histor, P-KB3; 9. Qv. P-Ky, 10. QxP, KbB3; 11. QxB,ch. P-Qx. BxK, P-Q3; 8. B-Kt5, B-Q2; 9. P-Q5, ... B-KL, P-Q3; 8. B-Kt5, B-Q2; 9. P-Q5, ... Klt with advantage to White. PxP

7. R-K1, 1-48; 8. M-K1
Kt-K1 with advantage to White,
6. PxP
Both Euwe and Fine suggest at this point
6. P-K5, Kt-K5; 7, PxP, B-Kt5 ch; 8. K-B1 with advantage to White, Neither mention the text. The Handbuch recommends
6. O-O, P-QR3; 7, B-R3, P-QK4; 8. B-K13,
P-Q4; 9. PxP, Kt-Q4; 10. R-K1 ch, B-K3;
11. Kt-Kt5 with the better game,
6. B-Kt5 ch 7, Kt-B3
KtKKP
Arriving at a position similar to the Giucco
Piano except that here White's KB is on
Kt5 and not B4 which makes a big difference
for in the Giucco (with B on B1) after 8.
O-O, KtsKt; 9, PxK, BxP; 10, B-R3, KtK2; 11, Q-K13 is convincing.
8. Q-K2
White could just as well have tried 8. O-O
or after the text, Black has an easy game,
8. G-O
O P-Q4 10, PxB
O-O
Waste of time forcing the R to a better
square, The diagonal secured by White has
little meaning.
11. R-K1 12, O-B2
B-B4

game, 14. P-Kt3 15. KR-B1 A real mysterious R move.

plan and the ermitted Black esulting wa BxB 26. Q-B2

Kt-B5

At a venguance. White's pieces us in their helplessness despite nee of freedom of movement.

R-B3

Q-B4

Not prayer with Aftes 35. B-K7



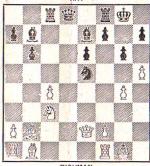
35. KtxKP
36. BxR KtxR ch
With 38. QxQ ch
Black could have a gr
winning the resulting
makes his task easier
Qs remain on the board
38 K.O.3 Q-Kt6 ch t QxKtP ch QxXtP ch Q 37. 38. eat deal of endgame, despite the makes his task easier despite the fact the Qs remain on the beard . 9. Kt3 of . 42. Q-Kt8 of . K-23 Q-Kt3 of . 42. Q-Kt8 of . K-24 Q-Kt3 P-R5 There is little clse to do for Black's passed K-side Ps are unstoppable . 43. Q-B7 of . 45. Q-Q7 Q-B8 of . K-30 P-R6 44. K-Q3 P-R6
To end all chances of perpetual check.
46. K-Q2 P-R7 Resigns

CARO-KANN

Manhattan Chess Club Championship Preliminaries, 1949 Notes by J. Soudakoff

| White | Black | N. KAY | N. Ps. PxP B-Kt2 P-QKt3 13. Kt-K5 B-Kt2 14. P-KKt4? 12. B-Kt2 B-Kt2 14. P-KKt4?
A flank attack normally should not be undertaken when development is incomplete and the center is inscent.
14. P-Kt3 15. P-KR4 If consistency is a virtue, White plays like a saint. Kt-B3
Attacking the lone defender of the weak QBP. 16. P-R5 KtxKt 17. PxKt Kt-Q2! QxQ; 18. RxQ, KtxKtP?; 19.

tly protecting both KP and QBP, s it is an illusion. KtxP! Apparent but alas 18. After 18., KtxP!



RICHMAN

Solutions:

White to Play and Win

FRENCH DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship Omaha, 1949 Notes by J. B. Gee

J. M. STUL 5. KKt-B3 B-Q 6. (B-Q3 Q-Kt 7. QPxP McCORMICK P-K3 P-Q4 P-Q84 Kt-Q83 elopment more, 10. Kt-Kt3 as lost his cl 2. BxP 3. RxKt -B4, KtxKt; aintains a s B×Kt Q-Q3 K-R2 22. QR-KKt1 P-KKt3 23. Q-K4 Q-Q3 saves the Q-Swap althoug still sufficient defense. 23. Q-Q4 24. RxP wap although R-KKt1 is After 24. RxP

\$ \$ \$ 中 \$ 置 * all of Ô 8 8 McCORMICK

QxQ 27. R(1)-KK!
R-Kt7 ch K-R1 28. K-Kt2
PxQ QR-Q1
ack now has a winning position for the end-game, 29. K-Kt3 30. P-B4 31. P-KR3 32. R(4)-Kt5 RxR ch R-KKt1 33. RxR

FOUR KNIGHTS GAME New England Championship Attleboro, 1949

Notes by Povilas Tautvaishais from Waldo Waters chess column in the Boston Herald

White TAUTVAISHAIS P-K4 P-K4 Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 Kt-B3 Kt-B3 W. W. ADAMS
4. B-Kt5 Kt-Q!
5. B-R4 P-B Kt-Q5 P-B3 Kt-B3 Kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B3 kt-B4 KB4! B-K2 10. 0-0 B-R3 KtxB; 11. PxKt, B-R3; 12. P-9. Or 10. QKt4! 11. B-F 16. P-QB3 17. QxKt 18. PxP 19. B-Kt3! B-R2 Kt-K2! PxP B-B4! RxR ch P-Q4 PxP Q-Kt4 tter than 19., PxP; 20. B-R4 ch.

QxQ BxKt R-Kt1 ., B-K1 After 26.

ADAMS



TAUTVAISHAIS

27. B-Q1?? 31. P-Kt4 32. P-Q3 33. B-B4 Resigns

More Subscribers Mean More Get Pages in Each Issue. Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS LIFE too!

Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Fred Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne

Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff
Wagner Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty

QUEEN'S PAWN GAME Correspondence Game

Notes from the Pawn Roller of the Oklahoma Chess Assn. White L. SWARDSON

St. aswardson St. doseph, Mo.) (Bartlesville, Okla.) P-Q4 Kt-KB3 3. B-Kt5 B-K2 Kt-KB3 P-K3 4. QKt-Q2 P-Q32 strength in reserve. P-K4 Kt-B3? QKt-Q2 more QKt-Q2 more P-QR3 0-0 16. QR-Q1 17. B-KKt3 18. Kt-Q4 nature. 20. PxP hould ha ever, the should ... this attack. 4 23. P-K5 3 24. QR-Q1 dvance; but 25.

Advance of the QRP should have followed; but Black foresakes this attack, 21, B-Q3 B-84 23, P-K5 Kt-KR4 22, Kt-B3 Kt-B3 24, QR-Q1 4, CR-Q1 4, CR-Q1

34, Q-QB2! P-Kt4 35, Kt-R5 R-B2
The threat is 36, Q- Kt6,
36, Kt-KKt3 R (1)-B1 37, P-KR3
To prevent 37, P-Kt5,
37, R-Q4 39, Kt(3)-K2 Q-B2!
38, P-QKt3 B-B4
Waiting, attacking the KP,
40, Kt-B1
The answer 1



42. PxB SWARDSON RxP!
Now the position is overwhelmingly in Black's favor. White hasn't a continuation against the following moves by Black, singly or in combination: RxRP ch. RxBP; R.137, R.13 ch, QxKP, QxBP, QxBP, QxBR, QxBR, QxBR, R.85 ch, R.93 Resigns

Peoria (III.) Chess League standings at mid-season show Hiram Walker leading with 10½ games and 3 match points. Norelab is second with 9½ and 2½ while Illinois Furniture is third with 5 and 11/2.

Chess Players Wanted

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

Author and His Hero Just Making Headlines: DAVID BRONSTEIN'S BEST **GAMES OF CHESS, 1944-1949**

by Larry Evans Limited edition of 500 numbered

Mimeographed, paper bound\$3.00

A. BUSCHKE
80 East 11th St. New York 3
Catalogues of Chess literature free on request

Subscriptions Accepted for THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: II. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—Specimen copy 25c.
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave Oak Park, III.

Subscriptions Accepted for CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year-12 issues CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

January 20, 1950

ADIO CHESS BA'

U.S.A. Challenges Yugoslavia Team Plan Double-Round Radio Match

On February 11th the United States will face Yugoslavia in a tenman double round team match via RCA short-wave radio. The contest will last for four days, with the American team assembling in New York and the Yugoslav group in Belgrade. Each player will meet his opponent twice, once with the White pieces and once with the Black, as was done

in the USA vs. USSR Radio Match of 1946.

Final selection of the teams has not yet been made, but the U.S. rmal selection of the teams has not yet been made, but the U.S. team will probably include such stalwarts as Sammy Reshevsky (four times U.S. Champion), Reuben Fine, Herman Steiner (current U.S. Champion), Isaac Kashdan, Al Horowitz, Alexander Kevits, Arthur W. Dake, Albert S. Pinkus, Arnold Denker (former U.S. Champion) and Robert Byrne.

Leading candidates for the Yugo-slav team include Svetozar Gligorslav team include svetozar Gigoric, Boris Kostic, Milan Vidmar and Petar Trifunovich, The Yugoslav team has enjoyed several recent successes against picked teams from Hungary and Holland, while the United States won the World Team Championship upon four suc-cessive occasions before the war and members of these triumphant teams will be in the lineup for the

Yugoslav match.
The match is sponsored by the
United States Chess Federation and Chess Review jointly on this side and by the Yugoslav Chess Federation abroad.

GARVER TAKES

OKLAHOMA TITLE

Bob Garver, 1949 Tulsa Champion, won the Oklahoma State Championship in a 5-round Swiss at Oklahoma City with the score of 4½-½, drawing with Neal in the 4th round.

A. G. Miller placed second and

E. H. Gill third on S-B points with equal scores of 4-1 each. Tied with 3½-1½ each, but rated in the fol-lowing order on S-B points were S. Neal, R. F. Kelly, and C. F. Sievers.

Garver became the second player to win the State title, previously held for 3 years by Dr. Bela Rozsa who did not defend his title this year. 25 players competed in the

Dr. Kester Svendsen (Norman), CHESS LIFE book-reviewer, was elected president of the Oklahoma State Chess Ass'n. Floyd Lee, E. H. Gill, and B. C. Conner were elected vice-presidents; and F. E. Condon was reelected secretary-treasurer.

SMITH CAPTURES QUEEN CITY TITLE

In a field of 22 players 18-year old Stanley F. Smith took top honors in the 1949 Fall Championship Tournament held at the Queen City Chess Club of Buffalo. With a score of 9-1, Smith, already club champion, easily outdistanced all opposition in the 10-round Swiss which was directed by Norman C. Wilder, Jr., a vice-president of the

New York State Chess Ass'n.

Second place went to Roy T.

Black, Sr. who scored 7½-2½. Tied

for third place with 6½-3½ scores were James Barrett, Zygmunt Stop-inski, Vernon Gable, and Gordon Davenport, whose S-B points rank-ed them in that order.

Highlights of the 10 week com-petition were Smith's 8 straight victories in the first 8 rounds, his crushing 20 move victory over Black, Boyer's upset win over Smith in the 9th round, and Black's amazing recovery in the last four rounds in which he scored 3 wins and 1 draw.

SAN DIEGO HOST TO KOLTANOWSKI

George Koltanowski, blindfold wizard, exhibited his skill to the players of San Diego County, Cali-fornia, by blitzing two local experts in a blindfold exhibition before giving a 32-board simultaneous ex-bilition, it he simultaneous exhibition. In the simultaneous exhibition at the San Diego Chess Club in the Sandford Hotel Koltanowski won 28 games, drew three and lost one. The sole victor was Prof. Geo. Hunnex of Grossmont High School. Draws went to C. R. Bates of the La Mesa Chess Club, J. P. Scott of Encinitas, and Judge B. C. Jenkins of the San Diego Chess Club. The exhibition drew a large audience, although it was in com-petition with a big parade in North Park

San Diego County Chess Council is sponsoring a county-wide tournament for 1950, Registrations should be made at the Sandford Hotel in San Diego not later than January 21, 1950.

BRASK SWAMPED WITH SOLUTIONS

The mailman at Attleboro, Mass. no longer approves of chess after delivering the deluge of mail to Sven Brask, which represented the wide-spread acceptance of "Challenge to Chess Players" in December 20 issue of CHESS

Many players, viewing the difficult ending by Sachodjakin, made a gallant attempt with 1. Kt-B7 ch which looks promising, but still is not the answer. Over fifty found the first four moves, but floundered on the 5th, offering 5. B-R3 which

frees the Black Knight.

Correct solution to the position is: 1. P-Kt7 ch, KtxP (a); 2. Kt-B7 ch, K-Ktl; 3. B-B5, P-B8 (Q); 4. Kt-R6 ch, K-R1; 5. B-Q6! and draws, for Black can neither release his King nor capture any of the White pieces! (a) if 1. . . , K-Ktl; 2. Kt-Kt4, P-B8(Q); 3. Kt-B6 ch, K-

Kt-Kt4, P-B8(Q); 3, Kt-B6 ch, K-B2; 4. P-Kt8(Q) and mate.

The winners were on basis of postmarks: James Cook, Fort Worth, Tex. (Dec. 27, 5 pm.); Richard Harrell, Fort Worth, Tex. (Dec. 27, 5:30 pm); Jack O'Keefe, Detroit, Mich. (Dec. 28, 7 pm); Walter Shipman, New York, N. Y. (Dec. 28, 7:30 pm); and Pavid Layadi. 28, 7:30 pm); and David Levadi, Chicago, Ill. (Dec. 29, 5 pm). And as a moral lesson on persistence, it should be mentioned that Levadi submitted two wrong solutions, yet found and sent the third and correct solution just one-half hour ahead of the sixth contestant.
Other correct solutions, sub-

mitted too late for awards, came from: A. DiCamillo (Philadelphia), Edmund Nash (Washington), A. SuKasparyan vs. M. USSR, 1936



294r, 2p4p, kpsp2P1, p2b4, P6Q, 1PR2SP1, 2P3BP, 2K5 White to play and win

Position No. 26 om "Basic Chess Endings, No. 198, By Reuben Fine, 1941)



8, 8, 4k3, P7, 6b1, 8, 5K1B, 8 White to play; Black to draw

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.,
Washington 20, D. C.

I FOUND particular pleasure in solving Position No. 25. White wins material immediately or mates in 7. In the game, Black got mated, but who of us would allow a loss of material in a similar position?

Position No. 26 is taken from what I deem to be the most useful collection of endings in the English language. Fine calls this a rare exception to the rule that a draw is the result when a Bishop opposes a Bishop and Pawn, the Bishops being on different colored squares, and

Please turn to page four for solutions.

Norderer Wins Tennessee Open Title, Sullivan Second, Crittenden Third

Lawrence Norderer, Oak Ridge scientist and former University of Chicago player, captured the annual Tennessee Open Championship with a score of 4½-½ in the 5-round Swiss held at Oak Ridge. In the hotly contested event second place went to J. G. Sullivan, Jr., with 4-1, 19-year-old University of Tennessee junior, who won the 1948 Tennessee Open, the 1948 Southern Association Open and the 1949 Georgia Open in the short span of his chess playing career. Third place with 3½-1½ score went to Kit Crittenden, 16-year-old North Carolina veteran who won the 1949 Tennessee Open and the 1949 North Carolina Open.

Tied for fourth place with 3-2

Tied for fourth place with 3-2 each were Jack Murphy of Alcoa, Tenn., newly elected President of the Tennessee Chess Association; Bob Coveyou of Oak Ridge, a for-mer Tennessee Open Winner and also former University of Chicago player; Louis Miller of Chatta-nooga, newly elected secretarytreasurer of the Tennessee Chess Association; W. A. Scott of At-Association; W. A. Scott of At-lanta, Ga., youthful but prominent Negro editor; and Brad Wade, Georgia Tech senior who electrified the gallaries with his sensational

raci (New Haven), Richard Ku-joth (Milwaukee), Isidore Rothman (Bronx), Dr. J. Weingart (Des Moines), Prof. Marchand (Rochester), E. Pruner (San Francisco), Joe Faucher (Yale), Isaac Ash (Philadelphia), S. Wanetick (Brooklyn), J. Soudakoff (New York), R. Chauvenet (Baltimore), and O. Shapiro (Washington).

DILLON TAKES WYOMING TITLE

In the Wyoming State Championship held at Casper, victory went to Frank Dillon of Casper, with Ralph Hawkins taking second place. Schuyler D. Ferris was elected first president of the newly organized Wyoming Chess Ass'n.

The Mid-Western Intercollegiate Championship was held in Chicago concurrently with the U. S. Collegiate Championship in the East, and drew fifteen entrants from seven mid-western colleges. It was held Albert Sandrin adjudicating adjourned games.

drawing with Braun. The event was jointly sponsored by the Illinois Institute of Technology, Northwestern University, and the University of Chicago, and

The tournament represents the growing chess activity in mid-western collegiate circles, and there is an active collegiate league in Chian active configure league in Chi-cago with six teams, now in its third year of play, in addition to the fact that a number of these college clubs are also represented by teams in one or both of the Chi-cago Chess Leagues. The Collegiate League consists of teams from Illi-nois Institute of Technology, Uni-

EVANS IS FOURTH AT HASTINGS MEET

Larry Evans, youthful Marshall hess Club Champion, had an impressive debut in international chess by placing fourth in the his-toric Hastings Christmas Tournament in England.

First place went to Laszio Szabo of Hungary, second place to Nicholas Rossolimo of France, while former World Champion Max Euwe placed third. In placing fourth, Evans started off with 3 wins and 3 draws in the first 6 rounds, be-fore he lost his first game in the 7th to Szabo. He was still ahead of Dr. Euwe in points, with whom he had drawn in the 2nd round, but lost to Rossolimo in the final round while Euwe was winning from Win-

HASTING TOURNAMENT

W.	L.	υ.	Score
Szabo7	0	2	8 -1
Rossolimo6	0	3	73-15
Euwe3	1	5	53-53
Evans3	2	4	5 -4
Fuller3	4	2	4 -5
Horne1	2	6	4 -5
Barda1	3	5	21-51
Koenig2	6	1	27-61
Winser 2	8	9	21.61
Wood1	5	3	21-61

RUBSOVA, RUDENK LEAD IN WOMAN'S

Seven rounds of the Woman's World Championship Tournament see the lead pass to two Russian players, O. Rubsova and L. Ruden-ko at 5-2 each. Chaude de Silans (France) follows with 41/2-11/2. U. S. Woman's Co-Champion Mrs. Gresser, who was tied for the lead in early rounds has 4-2, tied with Bie-

WOMAN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

Suven	rounds
Rubsoya5-2	Tranmer3-2
Rudenko5-2	Langros3-4
de Silans42-12	Bykova21-31
Bielova4-2	Mora21-31
Gresser4-2	Karff21-41
Keller4-3	Belska2-4
Heemskerk33-23	Germanowa12-52
Benini3-3	Larsen1-

Poschel Wins Mid-West Intercollegiate Braun Places Second, Murphy Third

at the Illinois Institute of Technology with George Van Dyke Tears of the University of Chicago acting as director and U. S. Open Champion

Albert Sandrin adjudicating adjourned games. Paul Poschel, representing Roosevelt College, current Illinois State Champion, won the five-round Swiss event with 4½-½, drawing his fourth round game with Braun. Second was J. Braun of Illinois Institute of Technology with 4-1 and an S-B score of 12 pts. Braun drew with Poschel and Henderson. Third place went to W. P. Murphy of De Paul with 4-1 and an S-B score of 9½ pts. Murphy lost his third-round game to Braun. H. C. Henderson of Northwestern University completed the prize-list in fourth place with 3½-1½ score, losing to Poschel and drawing with Braun.

was held under the auspices of the Illinois State Chess Associaton.

HYDE PARK PLANS RESHEVSKY SIMUL

versity of Illinois (Navy Pier Ex-

tension), DePaul University, Roose

velt College, Northwestern University, and University of Chicago.

Former U. S. Champion Reshevsky is scheduled for a simultan-eous exhibition at the Hyde Park YMCA Chess Club of Chicago in the latter part of February. Illinois players who would like to take a board against the Grandmaster are invited to contact A. Kaufman, Dorchester, 3-0273, to arrange for a reservation.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 10

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Friday, January 20, 1950



One Hundred Years Ago

By DR. BRUNO BASSI

Chess Historian, Upsala, Sweden

Chess Fristorian, Opsala, Sweden

L ARLY in 1850 the preliminaries for a grand encounter between C. H. STANLEY, Chess Editor of The New York Albion, who had distinguished himself in the celebrated contest against Rousseau at New Orleans in 1845, and J. H. TURNER of Louisville, Kentucky, were definitely settled. The terms agreed on were, that the match should take place at Washington and commence on the 11th of February, the winner of the first eleven games to be the conqueror and entitled to the

take place at Washington and commence on the 11th of February, the winner of the first eleven games to be the conqueror and entitled to the stakes of \$500 on each side. To avoid the tedium so often complained of in what are called the close game, it was stipulated that both players on the first move should open by advancing P-K4.

The belligerents met at Washington on February 9th and the play began on the 11th. By the evening of the 14th the battle, consisting of 17 games, was at an end! Final score: Stanley 11, Turner 5, drawn 1. The London Chess Player's Chronicle, vol. XI, 1850, p. 97, commented: "With the characteristic impetuosity of our transatlantic friends, the contest has been brought to a close in fewer days than a match of such importance here would have occupied weeks."

During his staying in America, the celebrated Hungarian player J. Lowenthal had the opportunity of crossing arms with nearly all repre-

During his staying in America, the celebrated Hungarian player J. Lowenthal had the opportunity of crossing arms with nearly all representative chess players of the States. In 1850 he won several matches at New York against J. H. Turner, in whom he found a generous friend. Turner invited Lowenthal to accompany him to his residence near Lexington, Kentucky, Here some further contests took place and Lowenthal scored also three matches against Dudley. At that time only Paul Morphy could probably withstand him. Lowenthal, aged forty, and Morphy, aged nearly thirteen, met twice in New Orleans on the 22nd and 25th of May, 1850 (other sources, e. g. Lowenthal in the Book of the New York Tournament 1857, p. 394, state May 27th), and contested two games in the presence of Rousseau, Ernest Morphy and a large number of local amateurs, the result being a win and a draw for the young American. Morphy, wrote Lowenthal some time afterwards, "appeared to me to possess chess genius of a very high order. He showed great quickness of perception and evinced brilliant strategic powers. When I passed New York on my way to the great international tournament in London, I mentioned him to Mr. Stanley and predicted for him a brilliant future." (Book of the N. Y. Tourn. 1857, p. 394-5)

The history of chess intercourse between America and Europe does

The history of chess intercourse between America and Europe does not begin, as it is generally believed, with the exploits and triumphs of Morphy in the Old World 1858. Already in 1850 we find James Thompson, of New York, paying a visit to the famous Cafe de la Regence in Paris (Deutsche Schachzeitung, 1850, p. 364) and in the same year J. W. Schulten, a wealthy merchant of New York, who was considered a skillful player, giving even C. H. Stanley a strong fight over the board, played in Paris with Kieseritzky and became an honorary member of the celebrated Cercle des Echecs (CPC, vol. XI, 1850, p. 239, 271-2, 336; DSz. 1850, p. 45).

KING'S BISHOP OPENING

Washington, February 11, 1850

W	hite: -C.	H. STANL	EY			Bla	ck: J. H. TU	RNER
	P-K4	P-K4	7. Kt-K2	B-K3	13. Kt-R4	Kt-B1	19. KtxB	PxKt
2.	B-B4	Kt-KB3	S. B-Kt3	P-B3	14. Kt(R4)-B	5	20. Q-B7 ch	QxQ
3.	Kt-OB3	B-B4	9. Kt-Kt3	OKt-02		Kt-Kt3	21. RxQ ch	K-Kt1
	Kt-B3	P-03	10. 0-0	0-0	15. 0-02	BxQB	22. BxP	R-K1
	P-03	P-KR3	11. O-K2	R-K1	16. PxB	K-R2	23. R-K7 ch	K-B1
	B-K3	B-Kt3	12. QR-Q1	Q-B2	17. Q-B2	R-R1	24. RxR ch	KxR
				100	18. KtxKtP	Kt-Kt5	25. BxKt	Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE

New Orleans, May 25th, 1850

White: P. MORPHY		75 75 75	Black: J. LOWENTHAL
1. P-K4 P-QB4	13. KtxP BxP	25. O-B5 OxP	37. K-Kt2 P-B3
2. P-KB4 P-K3	14. R-Kt1 B-Q5 ch	26. R-Kt2 R-K1	38. K-B3 Kt-B4
3. Kt-KB3 P-Q4	15. K-R1 R-Kt1	27. Kt-B6 R-K3	39. B-K4 K-Kt4
4. PXP PXP	16. P-B3 B-B4	28. R-Kt2 QxR ch	40. BxKt KxB
5. P-04 B-Kt5	17. P-B5 Q-R5	29. BxQ KRxKt	41. P-KR4 K-Kt3
6. B-K2 BxKt	18. P-Kt3 Q-Kt4	30. OxKR RxQ	42. R-B6 K-R4
7. BxB Kt-KB3	19. P-B6 Kt-K4	31. RxR Kt-Kt5	43. K-Kt3 P-B4
8. 0-0 B-K2	20. PxP KR-01	32, R-B5 P-Kt3	44. R-B6 P-B5 ch
9. B-K3 PxP	21. B-K4 OxP(Kt7)	33. B-05 Kt-R3	45. KxP B-B7
10. OBxP 0-0	22. Q-R5 R-Q3	34. R-B6 K-Kt2	46. K-K4 B-B4
11. Kt-B3 Kt-B3	23. BxP ch K-B1	35. R-B6 P-R4	47. R-B5 ch KxP
12. BxKt BxB	24. B-K4 R-KR3	36. R-B7 K-Kt3	48. RxB PxR
			49. K-Q5 and wins.

An Experiment In Chess Promotion By JOHN LAPIN

T HE Rush Willard Chess Club of Bay City carried out an experiment in chess promotion during the recent County Fair, in which a continuous simultaneous chess exhibition was given by Dan Converse of the above club, in a tent adjacent to the midway. Chess sets, literature, trophies, a wall demonstration board and other paraphernalia were also displayed in a manner similar to that reported by Rueben Buskager of Battle Creek (CHESS LIFE, October 20, 1948). The results were not satisfactory.

Fifteen players were taught the moves and of these none has troubled himself to appear at the club. Five players succeeded in winning at least one game from the attendant, and thus winning a free club membership. A total of thirty persons played. A month later, only one of these has appeared to play at the club.

Summary of Experimental Results:	
Games played by Converse	204
Games played by Lapin	20
Games played by Willard	5
Games played by Nitschke	36
	232
Games lost by Converse	13
Games lost by Willard	3
	16
Total number of players	30
New Players taught	
Players winning against club members	5
Players who attended regular meeting	after
exhibit	1

This was a twelve year old boy, who has since dropped regular attend-

Conclusion: The experiment did not serve to promote chess activity in this community. The exhibit type of project is wasted effort.

Recommendation: 1) No further work along this line is recommended either here or in other communities. 2) Continue to work for a sympathetic press and a broad-minded attitude regarding chess in

We print Mr. Lapin's report and conclusions verbatim, for it is well to realize that chess promotion is not a story of continual success. It has its failures as well as its victories. But we must indicate that Mr. Lapin is too dogmatic in his conclusion its victories. But we must indicate that Mr. Lapin is too doginatic in his conclusion that such exhibits are masted effort and his recommendation that they be not attempted elsewhere. Mr. Lapin reports a failure, it is true; but this is an isolated case of failure as against a number of successful ventures. We refer the reader to the successful projects at Battle Creek, at South Fallsburg, at Corpus Christi and at San Antonio (all of which have been reported in CHESS LIFE) to indicate that such projects are not always barren of results, but on the contrary have usually been productive.—The

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

(Belatedly we publish copy intended for January 5th issue, from a duplicate furnished by Mr. Eaton. Original copy was lost in the Holiday mails, possibly in the platform fire at the B @ Q Station, Chicago where ten sacks of mail were destroyed—

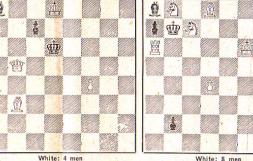
THE FOUR problems below are selected for their light settings, to counterbalance the rather heavy positions that formed your Christmas fare. They have plenty of meat in them, however. No. 135, one of the best "miniatures" (problems with seven pieces or less) that have ever been composed in two moves, has set mates after the Black Pawn's moves that are completely changes by the key. No. 136, a "Mercdith" a problem with twelve pieces or less) has a key that is not cover to riscall in problem with twelve pieces or less) has a key that is not easy to visualize. In No. 137 four Black moves are beautifully complemented by White's four replies. And in No. 138, a famous classic by Sam Loyd, White and Black pieces dual with one another over half the board.

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 135 By H. Weenink d Companions," 1917 Black: 3 men "Good"

Problem No 136 By J. Scheel "Social Demokraten," 1916 Black: 4 men

選



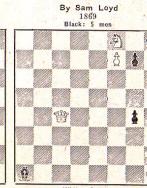
White: 4 men b2K4, 2p5, 3k4, 1Q6, 5P2, 1B6, 8, 8 White mates in two moves

White: 8 men bS1B4, pkS4R, R4K2, 8, 3P4, 7Q, 1p6, 8 White mates in two moves Problem No. 138

Problem No. 137 By G. H. Drese 'Tijdschrift," 19: Black: 6 men

質為

1



White: 8 men 3S4, 4pp2, 2RSIS2, KB1k1P2, 3p4, 481s1, 5P2, 8 White mates in three moves

5S1k, 5Ppp, 8, 8, 2Q3p1, 8, 8, b6K White mates in three moves

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

(Continued from the January 5th issue of CHESS LIFE)

T HE TWO instances we refer to are the games 21 (Alekhine-Nimzowitch, All-Russian Masters' Tournament, St. Petersburg 1914) and 41 (Alekhine-Levitski, 8th match same, 1913.

and 41 (Alekhine-Levitski, 8th match game, 1913.
We have always found it quite fascinating to compare notes by the same annotator to the same game in different publications, and par-ticularly when the author of the notes is one of the partners, and at that one of the outstanding masters and annotators of his day, like Alekhine. No doubt, just such writers will find it difficult to just repeat their old notes in the sec-ond publication, and as their in-sight and understanding for the intricacies of the game sharpens, will not be satisfied with their old annotations, so they will certainly revise them, adjust them to recent discoveries in the openings, point out shortcuts found (by others or by themselves) in the meantime,

Fortunately, just in going through Fortunately, just in going inrough Alekhine's games, it is often very rewarding to compare his "old" notes with the new ones published in his own collections of "Best Games"; in his eary games, he was one of the most industrious convibutors of annotations to such one of the most industrious con-tributors of annotations to such newspapers as "Novoe Vremia" (New Times), and many of the games (his own and other players') annotated by Alekhine were re-peated in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik," a semi-monthly chess magazine which was published in Mescay from was published in Moscow from 1913-1916. Compared with the rather exten-

sive notes in "Best Games 1908-1923," Alekhine's notes to the fol-lowing game in "Novoe Vremia" of Jan. 10, 1914 (reprinted in "Shakh-matnyi Vestnik" 1914, no. 3 of Feb. 1, 1914) are unusually short. As far as the notes in "Best Games 1908-1923" are concerned, we may refer our readers to Game 21 (p. 56) in that collection; since, occasionally, they even differ from the notes published in the German edition. We will also refer to more important discrepancies in the following publication of the game where all notes, unless otherwise stated, are those published in "Novoe Vremia" and "Shakhm. Vestnik."

RUY LOPEZ

Played in round 10 of the All-Russian Masters' Tournament at St. Petersburg on January 6 (old style, i.e., Jan. 19 new Style) 1914.

A * denotes where "Best Games" has a note to a certain move.

a note to a certain move.

White
A. A. ALEKHINE
A. I. NIEMZOVITCH
P. K4
B. PA4
B. PA4
B. FA4

"Of course, TXP is possible, on accounting move, RXP is possible, on accounting move, RXR."

RXR."

20. B-KB B.BB 21. RPxB B.B4*

Here both the German and English editions of "Best Games" point to the difficulties or (Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Sacrificing The Queen

FOR MOST players, a Queen sacrifice has irresistible glamor. This attitude is easy to understand. It is well-known that when an inexperienced player has to choose between loss of the Queen or check-mate, he selects the latter alternative.

Since the Queen is incomparably the strongest piece on the board, our respect for the Queen sacrifice is really a tribute to the creative genius of combination, which Reti has so well described as the triumph of mind over matter. Even when a player obtains more than adequate compensation for the Queen, we still cannot restrain our feeling of awe.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

Amsterdam, 1940

White	Black
H. KMOCH	L. PRIN
1. P-04	Kt-KB3
2. P-OB4	P-KKt3
3. Kt-0B3	P-04
4. Kt-B3	B-Kt2
5. O-Kt3	PxP

Black wants to be rid of the pressure; but the text is likely to result in a strong Pawn center for White.

6. QxBP 7. P-K4 8. P-K5!

He does not wish to retreat the Knight, and he reckons on some such move as 9. Q-Q3, when he can ... Kt-Q4.



BxB; 11. PxR(Q)ch and White has the material advantage of Rook and two pieces against

Queen and Pawn.

11. 5x8 Kt-83

Black has Queen and Pawn for three minor pieces—a rough material equivalent. But White's pieces are more active.

12. B-K3
13. 0-0
14. QR-Q1
15. PxKt

The Knight maneuver has open-

White; yet Black's anxiety to clear of the inactive Knight against one of White's powerful Bishops is understandable enough.

15. P-084 16. Kt-Kkts! P-K3? 16., Q-K1 is not much bet-ter: 17: PxP, PxP; 18. B-Kts, Q-B1; 19. R-Q7 etc.

17. RxP ch! Resigns
For if 17., K-R3 (or 17., RxR; 18 KtxPch winning the Queen and remaining with a de-Queen and remaining with a decisive material advantage); 18. Rx Pch!, KxKt; 19. P-R4 ch, K-Kt5; 20. B-K2 ch, K-Kt6; 21. Kt-K4 mate! Or 20., K-B4; 21. R-B1ch leading to the same result.

(One of many brilliant games In-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

More Subscribers Mean More Pages in Each Issue. Get Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS LIFE too!

CHE22 ROOKS	
By Fred Reinfeld	
The Unknown Alekhine \$	4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-	
blanca	3.50
Chess by Yourself	2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern	2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	5.00
Practical Endgame Play	2.00
Chess Mastery	2.00
How to Play Better Chess	2.50
Relax With Chess	2.50
With Irving Cherney	
Fireside Book of Chess	3.50
Winning Chess	2.75

Order from your Bookseller

ALEKHINE'S CAREER

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.) (Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

"little problem" (German ed.), which this
move seems to create for White "at first
sight" became, "switch the switch the sight switch the s

uie: (Transl.'s note)
2. Q-K2 B-Kt5 23. Q-Q3 B-B4
anslator's note: So even Alekhine had to
shown by Niemzowitch that 22. Q-K2 was
t such a good move, after all; he did not
tully notice it over the board. (These two
vies are omitted from "Best Games")
Q-Q-M** 22. Q-K2 Translato

| No. | No.

more." K-Kt4* 48. RxP Resigns
47. R-Q5 ch K-B3
"From beginning to end, a very lively and interesting game."

In a further article we will show that neither the Tenner incident nor the omission of the actually played two moves in the final publication in "Best Games" of the above game are singular occurences of Alekhine's "editorial" practices. It is strange to note that a man of his talents had to "doctor" his games in order to make them appear more ingenious than they really are. The obvious disregard for the opponents' efforts to resist him is striking.

If Alekhine's particularly good "chess memory" was not so well known, one would be tempted to excuse his actions by referring to the possibility that he lost his notes and perhaps even his Russian chess books (which, however, we believe is not true) and that he cited the games from memory, thus of course retaining rather the ver-sion of a game as it should have been played than as it was actually played. Two other explanations seem to be possible: Alekhine the artist was not satisfied with the way he had played a game over the board, found an artistically more satisfactory continuation and sub-stituted this for the actually played version, just as a novelist or com-poser changes his work until he has found what he thinks is the perfect solution. Or: his vanity was so overpowering that, without due consideration to the opponents' feelings, Alekhine substituted the "better version" for the actually played one, possibly even without consciously wanting to cheat his opponents out of the respect due them. In any case, he should be an interesting object for a psy-chiatrist. For the "case history" we shall let follow other example of Alekhine's "substitutions."

The Reader's Road To Chess

DEUTSCHE SCHACHMEISTERSCHAFT 1949. By Kurt Richter, with annotations by Teschner, Schmid, Relistab, and others. Dreilinden-Verlag. G.m.b.H. 103 pp. Price not given; probably a dollar or less.

URT RICHTER, one of Europe's most prolific and most engaging chess writers, presents here the book of the German championchess writers, presents here the book of the German champion-ship contested by 36 players in May 1949. In the first section he offers a round-by-round score with commentary and the most interesting game from each of the twelve Swiss rounds. Then come the first and second brilliancy prize games and the Max Lange prize game. In the other sections appear nearly a hundred games and positions under such special sections appear nearly a fundacted games and positions under such special headings as short games, blunders, the bishop pair, the blockade, knight against bishop, and so on. Every game and position is annotated; there are 96 diagrams. The games are indexed by openings and by players, with cross references. The scoretable (showing opponents by number, as in CHESS LIFE tables) reveals that the winner, Bogoljuboff (10%as in Criss's Life tables) reveals that the winter, bogolunon (1972-142) did not meet three men from the first ten, including both Unzicker and Paul Schmidt. Richter made an even score, as did Alues and Saemisch.

The book is recommended to the general chessplayer, not only be-The book is recommended to the general cuessplayer, not only because the German of chess annotations is easy but also because the method of presenting the material makes the most of it. Richter analyzed the whole tournament to get his divisions and examples, not merely the outstanding games. The whole publication could serve as a model for a selective tournament book. The games appended below, without the notes, took the Max Lange Prize; it is a piquant example of the graphs made. of the epaulet mate.

Wilhem Rautenberg (Essen)—Friedrich Nurnberg (Augsberg). 1. e4 e5; 2. Sf3 So6; 3. Lo4 Sf6; 4. de ed4;; 5. O-O Lo5; 6. e5 d5; 7. ef6; do4;; 8. Teloh Kf8; 9. Lo5! gf6;; 10. Lh6ch Kg8; 11. So3! Lf5; 12. So4 Lf8; 13. Dd2 So5; 14. Sd4: Le4;; T5, To4: Dd5; 16. Tael Te8; 17. Lf8: Tf8;; 18. Te5:! fe5: 19. Dg5 mate.

The Chess Clubs With

Fort Worth (Texas) Chess Club adopted a new constitution to conform with the USCF NCCP. L. Ross Matthews was elected president, Nine vice-presidents were: George D. Elkins (Youth Chess), Paul E. Watson (Publications), E. D. Campwatson (Pholications), E. D. Campbell (Membership), Col. D. F. Walker (Tournaments), C. A. Sampsell (Finances), R. A. Renton (Publicity), James E. Cook (Rating and Instruction), Richard Harrell (Collegiate Chess), and C. B. Cook (Chess for Veterans). USCF Vice-President Frank R. Graves was elected secretary-treasurer, and Eddie Watson assistant secretary. On behalf of Lt. E. M. Moore,

retiring president, and at his re quest a gavel, made of mahogany from Haiti, was presented to Frank
R. Graves in recognition of his
many services to chess in Texas.
The Fort Worth Club has as a club adopted NCCP, so that all members of the club automatically become members of the USCF.
Texas Chess League may be or-

ganized to consist of Houston, Dallas, San Antonio, Corpus Christi, Austin, Waco and Forth Worth as the result of the proposal of Robert Brieger of Houston which re-ceived enthusiastic support from the Fort Worth Chess Club at their annual meeting.

Salt Lake City YMCA Chess Club (Utah) held election of officers with the unanimous reelection of Herman A. Dittmann as president. Sam Teitelbaum became vice-president, Farrell L. Clark secretary, and Kenneth McKee treasurer. Dittmann is the artistic craftsman whose trophies in rare woods were a feature of the 1946 U.S. Championship Tournament. The Salt Lake Club is also fortunate in having one of the rare newspaper chess columns in the Deseret News—"Let's Play Chess," edited by Harold Lundstrom.

Athens (Ga.) Chess Club journeyed to Atlanta to defeat the Atlanta Chess Club 4½-2½ at the Luckie St. YMCA. Feature of the match was the first board contest between two former Georgia State Champions, Milton Jarnagin Jr. of Athens and Crawford David of Atlanta. with the victory going to Davis in a 31 move Sicilian. On board two Prof. H. D. Morris of the University of Georgia, winner of the 1949 Athens City Championship, scored double victories against L. D. Mar-tin, runner-up in the 1949 Georgia State Championship.

Boston City Club Championship

went to former Lithuanian Champion Povilas Tautwaisha with the perfect score of 7-0. Harlow B. Daly finished second with 5-2, while Merkis and Schneider shared third with 3½-3½ each. The Class B Championship was won by Hopwood with a 6-0 score.

Hyde Park YMCA (Chicago) Chess Club plans a busy Spring season, beginning with the visit of Reshevsky in February for a simultaneous exhibition, followed at a later date by other visiting masters, probably including Weaver Adams, Newell Banks, and 1948 Illinois State Champion Joe Shaffer. Hyde Park, which staged the only Chicago appearance of former World Cham-pion Max Euwe, is the most active of mid-western clubs in planning exhibitions for visiting chess masters.

Piccadilly Chess Club (Willernie, Minn.) completed its arduous an-nual victory tournament with the coveted, number one spot going to Henry Muska with 16 wins, 1 draw and 3 losses. Clem Simmer, who led most of the way, finished second by half a point; and U. S. Smith was third, one point behind the victor, losing the fewest games of all but granting five draws. Smith is editor and publisher of the "Win, Lose or Draw" monthly bul-letin of the Piccadilly Chess Club.

North City Chess Club (Philadelphia) elected August Gonrales president, Lewis Lipman vice-presi-dent, W. A. Walton treasurer, Art Nickel secretary, Charles Badgett team captain, and Joseph Cotter, chairman of Bumper Board. Cotter, Barnes and Bristol were elected directors. In the 72-board simultan-eous exhibition of Reshevsky at Germantown, Joseph Cotter was the first of three player to score wins against the master.

Indianapolis YMCA Chess Club tournament ended in a victory for Alonzo E. Billger, tool-room fore-man of the Beech Grove shops, who nosed out Isadore Greenhut by a half-point to win. Final scores of the leaders in the 12-man double-round event were: Alonzo Billger 161/2-51/4: Isadore Greenhut 16-6: Alfred Gruen 15-7; Robert W. Moran 14-8, and Norbert Leopoldi 13-9.

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS LIFE.

Chess Life

Friday, January 20, 1950

What's The Best Wlove? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 39



5rlk, pirpp, 1pQRb3, 4P3, 8, 4R1K1 Black to move

Send solution to Position No. 39 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by February 5, 1950.

The pressure of the Holidays (a good excuse in any case) prevented this columnist from announcing the results of the final quarter and the year—both ended with the solution to Position No. 35. Final quarter between Sven Brask, Edmund Nash solvings ended in a three-way tie and Wm. B. Wilson with perfect scores each, and the award there-fore will go to the last one of these to miss out upon a solution in the coming year. For the year's award, Sven Brask and Edmund Nash tied (the only solvers to submit answers to all 24 positions) with 22 points out of 24, but as Mr. Brask failed to submit to Position No. 36 as tiebreaker, the award for the year goes to Mr. Nash.

We discover that we failed as well to announce the fact that Edw. J. Korpanty was victor in the third quarter by virtue of solving the tie-breaking continuations, whereas Mr. Faucher failed to the submit.

For the new series, beginning with Position No. 26, it has been decided to make it a straight lad-der contest, with prizes going to the high man for each quarter (scoring wins only). Prize winners will then have their points canceled and begin over again at the bottom of the ladder.

Fourth Quarter Finals

Leaders		
	Score	Scor
ven Brask	6-0	22 -2
dmund Nash		22 -2
m, B. Wilson	6-0	173-2
oseph Huss	5-1	203-2
E. Comstock	5-0	201-1
oe Faucher	5-0	23 -0
m. J. Couture	4-2	4 -2
ddie Gault	4-2	16 -2
dw. J. Korpanty		- 20 -3
rthur Bolden	4-0	4 -0

Solutions to Position No. 37.

8. Kt-87 mate,
Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: Arthur Bolden (Philadelphia),
Wm. J. Couture (Howard), Joe Faucher
(New Haven), Eddie Gault (New Brighton),
Pr. J. Melnick (Portland), Edmund Nash
(Washington), Wm. B. Wilson (Amherstberg), Joseph Huss (Lancaster), J. E. Comstock (Duluth).

Boost American Chess!

Contract to the second section of the second second	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	100		3,000	The second section is	100000
1950 MID-WESTERN INTERCOLLE	GIA	TF (CHA!	MPI	IHZINC	p.
1. P. Poschel (Roos.)W11	W14	W4	D2	W5	43- 3	11.50
2. J. Braun (I.I.T.) W15	W6	W3	D1	D4	4 -1	12.00
3. W. P. MURPHY (De Paul) W7 4. H. C. Henderson (N. U.) W13	W12	L2 L1	W6 W7	W10 D2	4 -1 3h-1h	9.50
5. K. Nedved (I.I.T.)	W11	W9	W10	L1	3 -2	6.00
6. J. M. Lange (De Paul)W8	L2	W15	L3	Bye	3 -2	3.50
7. C. J. Du Praw (Notre Dame)L3	Bye	W12	L4	W9	3 -2	3.50
S. C. S. Hunter (Roos.)L6 9. H. E. Bell (U. I.) 2-3; 10, J. Draznin (Roos.) 2	1.13 9: 11	WII	W13	D12	21-21 Poul 2	
R. Riordan (Xavier U) 12-32; 13, R. Speck (De Pa	d) 1	1: 14.	R. L	each	(N.U.) 1	4: 15.
I Bajorek (III) 14	The state of the s	-			7	and the same of the same of

Š			Ol	JEEN	V C	ITY	CH/	MP	IONS	SHIP	*			
		Smith	W17	W14	W6	W4	W3	W2	Wō	W10	L7	W8	9 -1	
3	2. R.		W16	W20	L3	W9	W8	L1	D4	W5	W6	W7	73-23	
35	8. J.	Barrett		W9	W2	W7	LI	D5	W8	D6	D4	D14	61-31	37.25
	4. Z.		skiW11	W7	W5	LI	W14	L6	D2	D9	DS	W17	61-31	35.00
	5. V.	Gable	W12	W8	L4	W6	W11	D3	L1	L2	W14	W9	61-31	34.75
	. 6. G.			W19	1.1	L5	W21	W4	W7	D3	L2	W15	61-31	24.75
1	7. R.	Boyer	W13	L4	W15	L3	W17	W9	L6	W14	W1	L2 -	6 -4	
r,	8. N.	Wilder	W10	L5	W11	W13	L2	W14	L3	W15	D9	LI	53-43	The Late
	9. R.	Nekus	W15	L3	W12	L2	W13	1.7	W17	D4	DS	L5	5 -5	24,50
	10. M.	Roizen	L8	L12	D20	W18	D15	W19	W13	Li	L17	W21	5 -5	17.75
	11. G.	Mauer :	5-5; 12, H. Erd	man 5	5-5: 18	. C. B	raun .	43-53:	14. G.	Chas	0 41-5	1: 15.	P Greet	nough
- (43-53;	16. P.	Donovan 42-	54: 1	7. P.	Mary	41-5	: 18	R.	Nagel	43-54	: 19	J. Wei	nstein
1	34-64	20 F	Abel 91.71 . 91	NI	i Pag	10 2.8	. 99	R Roc	ht 1 0		-2 -2	,		

å

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

World Championship Tourney Moscow, 1948

Notes from The World Chess Champ-ionship by Jack Soudakoff and Sydney Goodman, copyright 1949 by Chess Press, by permission.

BOTVINNIK S. RESHEVSKY (How to proceed against a doubled pawn in one easy lesson.)

Kt-KB3 3. Kt-QB3 P-K3 4. P-K3 and Reshevsky have conte

P-QR3
iting the exchange of B for Kt at the
t of a doubled P. The game now takes on
character of the Saemisch Variation in
ich the B is challanged at the fourth move,
ovry dictates 5. Kt-K2 to avoid the break-

P-K4
e strategy is now clear. White will attempt
make use of his two Bs and his greater
bility to undertake a general K-side atk. Black will direct his attention to the
anic weakness in White's game—the organic weakness in White's game—the doubled QBP. At AVRO 1938, Botvinnik developed his QB at Kt2 and Keres (Black) secured an

m game.

Kt.K!

most surprising defensive idea which
shevely graciously credits to Capablanea,
e object is to stop White's attack dead in
tracks with a timely P.-RiM, Incidentally,
move also avoids a possible 10. B-Rt5.

the move also avoids a possible 10. B-Rt5. *

10. B-K3 ——

At Saltsjobaden 1948, subsequent by Morld Championship, Lilienthal White against Najdorf varied with 10. 0-0, P-Q3; 11. P-K5. 10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. ——

10. —

also on R5.

14. P-B4

The key to Black Defense. Not only does this move forestall White's intended P on-slaught, but it effectively locks out the two White Bs.

White Bs,
Precipitous would be 14., Q-R5
once: 15, P-B5, BxP; 16, PxP, BxP; 17,
QK15, Q-K05: 18, P.Q5, B-B; 19, BxK1, Rx5
QxBP; 21, Q-R-KB is overwhelming); 2
Q-R5 ch:
A), 21,, K-K2; 22, B-K45 ch, K-Q2; 2
O-R7 ch, R-K2; 24, O-XR of, K-K2; 24, D-XR of, K-K2; 25, B-K45 ch, K-Q2; 20, B-K65 ch, K-

Q-R5 ch; A), 21,, K-K2; 22, B-Kt5 ch, K-Q2; 23, Q-B7 ch, R-K2; 24, QxR mate. B), 21,, P-Kt3; 22, QxRP ch, K-B3 (B-B; 28, B-R6 mate); 23, R-B ch, K-K4; 24,

K.
te fext move carries the threat of 16,
5, P.KR3; 17, P.KRP, QRP; 18, P.P.P, P.P.P.
KKPP, R.KK1; 20, Q.KR4 eh, K.K.K2;
14, E.K4; 22, Q.KR3 (22, Q.R47, R.R4),
15, 23, P.KR, B.P.P. (B.K.R5; 24, B.P.P. ch.)
KP.P.P. Q.R3; 25, B.E.P. (R.K.R5; 24, B.P. ch.)
KP.P.P. Q.R3; 25, B.E.P. (R.K.R5; 26, Q.Wins)

wins.

P-Kt3
free the Q from the protection of the
P; secondarily, to provide a square for
Kt (16, P-Q5, Kt-Kt2).

it difficult to implement his strategy, ik exhibits an unbecoming vacillation. vinnik exhibits an Q-KB2 is important to 1

Q-KB2 Q-Becoming vacillation.

Q-KB2 The property of the prope

R-B 18 KR-K
e best he can hope for is 18, QPXP, QPX
, leading to the same position arrived at the game.

With the defense

he moment, preventing counterplay with

P-Kt4.

26. B-K2 K-B2 27. K-B2 O-Kt6

Foreing the exchange of queens, confident
that the endgame is won,
28. QXQ KtXQ 29. B-Q3
In order to bring his k to the fray. If

Journament Life

\$

्रे

After 31., R-B2
RESHEVSKY

ф

9

Botvinnik's game hangs together by a thread, but by itself the pressure on the doubled P is insufficient to bring about a decision. To win Black must exploit the greater elasticity of his pieces by creating additional threats on the K-side, calculated to throw White's 32, P-xK44!

defenses off balance.

2. P-K44?

This ill-timed counter stroke, praised by many writers, gives Reshevsky the very entry he requires on the K-side. With more carely preparation, Botvinnik could phave made a successful last stand: 32, R-KR, R(2)-92

(K-B2: 33, P-K44, BFN; 34, RxP ch); 33, R(2)-Q (forced), Rl-Kife (R-KR; 34, P-K64, Bill); 34, R(2)-Q; (forced), Kl-Kife; 35, R-KR, K-Kf, K-Kf

Kt-Kt6 36. Kt-Q5 ch

Kt-Kt6 36. Kt-Q5 ch

Gesperate measure. If 36. R-Kt2, RxB wins.

PxKt 38. RxKt PxP

KtxR

Nimulest.

39. BxR

40. R-KB2

41. R-B3

42. K-K2

White resigns without further play. It can

world Chess Championship—1948" by Jack

Soudakoff and Sydney Goodman, available
from the Chess Press, Box 10. Morris Heights

Station, New York 53, N. Y. Price \$3.00.)

QUEEN'S GAMBIT (In Effect)

YMCA Chess Club Championship Peoria, 1949

Notes by J. V. Reinhart

White White Str. N. Reinhart

White J. P. Reinhart

1. P. Q84 P. KB 5. P. Q4

2. KL Q83 K. KB 3. P. P. Q4

2. KL Q83 J. P. KB 3. P. P. Q4

2. KL Q83 J. P. KB 3. P. P. Q4

2. KL Q83 J. P. KB 2. P. Q5

2. P. Q83 B. KZ

Very risky as White can play KKt-K2, eastle Q-side, and attack with the K-side Ps.

8. B-Q3 KL KS 2. 9. Kt R. Winning the QP as 9. Qx Kt; 10. B-B4

pins and wins the Black Q.

9. P. B3 II. K-K2II

10. Kt-B4 Q-R4 ch?

After 11. K. K2II

After 11. K-K2!!

CRAMER

1 1

H. G. CRAMER 5. P-Q4 P-Q4 6. PxP PxP 7. P-K3 0-00

1

8

Erich W. Marchand

PxP 35. R-KB8 K-Kt3! B-R3 B-Ch; 36. K-K4 and White wins a scept for 36., R-QKt6. Ed.) ould have re igned after this move all efforts

ris move re futile. R-K5 ch R-K6 R-Q6 ch Kt-B4 RxP ch A despera 47. KxR 48. P-R4 49. RxKt! 50. P-R5 51. B-Q6 52. P-R6 K-K5 53. P-R7 K-K6 54. P-R8(Q) P-Kt5 55. B-Kt3 Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Omaha, 1949

Notes by Erich
White
A. BISGUIER
1. P.KM P-0B4
2. KI-KB3 KI-QB3
3. P-Q4 PxP
No better than the there is something basically illogical in developing the KB at Kt2 when there is already a way out. However, it is refreshing to get off the heaten track,
6. B-KIS 9. 0-0.0

B-R4 seems to leave Black some-tater mobility (Q and KR),
B-KKt5 15, P-KR3 Q-B1
B-92 16, P-KB4! and Stacked Ps
d QB3) by a sharp counter-attack,
if now 16. 0xP

After 16.



RXR 33. Kt-K6 ch B-Kt3 34. Kt-Q4 ch Kt-Q2 35. Kt-B6 K-B1 36. KtxB B-B4 37. K-B3 B-Kt5 38. K-K4 P-KR3 39. K-Q5 P-QR4 PxKt Kt-Kt3 Kt-Q2 Resigns

New York State Championship Rochester, 1949

Notes by Edward Lasker

which I will play, gives White a little

K3

Q-Kt2

W of the fact that Black will unquesly engage some of White's forces by
ions in the open QB file, White should

I, R-B1 and probably forego the adte of the KKIP altogether because this

co implies the use of the R on the Kand not in the QB file, I7, Rt-Kt3

so a good move, The P on KKI4 later

as a welcome target for Black,

Kt-Kt1

Z2, Q-Q2

Kt-R3

P-Kt3

Z3, B-B2

P-Kt5

R2

B-B3

Z4, QR-QB1

B-Q1

Kt-Kt5

Z5, C-K2

Kt-Kt5

Kt-Kt5

Z5, C-K2

NG

serves as a welcome target for Black.

17. Kt-Kl 22, Q-02 Kt-Rl
18. Kt-Rl 3P-Kl3 23. B-B2 P-Kl5
19. K-R2 B-83 24, QR-QB1 B-Q1
20. P-O5 Kt-Kl5 55, Q-K2
21. B-Kl1 P-QR4
11. order to bring the KKt to QR4 via Q2, But it would have been more consistent to continue with an atlack on the K-wing. 25, Kt-Kt5, to follow this up with P-B4, was therefore best, II 25, ..., P-B3; then 26, Kt-K6, BxKt; 27. PxKt would have given

White good play later with B-Kt3, 25. Kt-B4 26, BxKt

192 Seville Drive

Rochester 17, N. Y.

B file.

B Kit 39, R-K12! K-B3

B-K8 Kt-K1 40, R-B2 R-R4

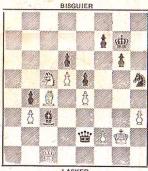
o prevent B-K15-B6,

B-Q3 Q-R2 42, R-B6

thought doubling on the B file would be
cought doubling on the B file would be
dought doubling on the B file would be
doubling on the B fi R-B4, R 42. 43. Q-B2 The weal

seems killing as the KP is attacked and 68 Q-K3, QxQ-69, PxQ would probably produce an untenable ending. But White has prepared a supprising reply which not only defends all threats but almost gives him a wiuning 68. Kt-B5!!

After 68. Kt-B5!!



LASKER

68. Kt-B5 ch 70. PxQ
69. QxKt! QxB 71. Kt-Kt31 K-B3
Drawn
Here Black offered a draw, since his K
cannot approach White's Ps on the Q-wing
and White, on the other hand, threatens to
win with P-B5 if the Black K goes over to
win with P-B5 if the Black K goes over to
win with P-B5 if the Black K goes over to
win with P-B5 if the Black K goes over to
win with B-B5 if the Black K goes over to
win was account of Pxp; 74. KtxP, k-Q5;
75, Kt-K13 ch, K-Q6; 76, KxP, B-B3 (76,
75, Kt-K13 ch, K-Q6; 76, KxP, B-B3 (76,
KxP, B-B3; 77, K-H3 ch, K-R5; 78, Kt-R41); 77,
P-K5, B-Q1; 78, P-Q6, K-B7; 79, K-B5,
P-R4; 75, K-R4; 73, P-B3, B-K8; 74, K-R3,
P-R4; 75, PxP; 76, Kt-Q4 ch, draw, Or; 72,
P-B3, K-Kt4; 73, P-B5, PxP; 74, KtxP, K-B3;
75, K-B1, P-Q4; 76, Kt-Kt3, B-K13; 77, KK2 draw.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED New York State Championship

Rochester, 1949

Notes by Edward Lasker

ED. LASKER

1. P-QB4 Kt-KB3 3. P-QR3
2. P-Q4 - K-KB3 3. P-QR3
3. P-QR3
4. good way of avoiding book variations. The move is not losing a tempo, because sooner or later Black will have to play P-QB4 and then the developing tempo is regained by QPXP, P-QK14, and B-K12. P-QR4
2. P-K3 QK-Q2 8. B-K2 B-K2
2. F-K3 QK-Q2 8. B-K2 B-K2
2. F-K3 QK-Q2 10. P-QK4 B-K2
2. F-K3 QK-Q2 10. P-QK4 B-K2
2. F-K4 Q2 10. P-QK4 B-K2
2. F-K4 Q2 P-QR4
2. F-K4 Q4 R-Q4
3. F-K4 Q4 R-Q4
4. F-K4 R-Q4

7. Q-B2 PxP
This gains access to QB4 and forces a rearrangement of the White pieces while
Black catches up with the development of
his forces.

Black catches up with the development of his forces, I.2. P-Kt. Q-B2 13. Kt-QR4

While this opens the diagonal of the gand contests the occupation of QB5 by Black's Kt, it diminishes White's influence on K4 and climinates the QKt from attacking plans on the K-wing. Therefore 13. Q-K2: should have been given preference, particularly as this would have enabled the K to occupy OHI with threats.

13. P-QKB 15. Q-K2

R-K12

superior position.

Kt-B4 18. Kt-Kt5 B-Kt3

B-K5 19. 0-0 0-K2

BxQKt 20. P-QR4 QR-Q1

equalized the position. Black has 21. B-Kt1? White is Thite is trying to make "something out of othing." B-B4 or KR-Q1 looks sounder.

Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

Doubling Rs seems indicated, An ending without Q and Rs would be in Blace's favor due to the deakness of White's QRP.

44. Q-B4 Kt-Kt4

An awkward place for the Rt.

24. Q-B4 KL-K4
An awkward place for the Kt. The aggressive P.B41 would have been much stronger.
25. Kt-K5 P.B3 27. Q-KKH P-K4
26. Kt-B6 Q-Q3 28. QR-Q1
Seizing the line does not yield sufficient advantage. Better was 28. Q-QB4, K-R1; 29.
QR-B1f., threatening 39. P-K4 and 31, KtxRP; if 29., R-Q7; then 30. B-B3, R-Q67; 31.
H-Q41 Kt-B2?

After 28., Kt-B2
SOUDAKOFF

置曲 4 1 1 1 名当 1 8 <u>0</u> **E** 1 8 one 8

LASKER

Too bad, This blunder loses the exchand the game, After 29,, RxR; 30, 19-K3; the game would probably have drawn.

25, Kt-K7 ch QxKt 35, B-R3
30, BxR Kt-Q3 36, Q-K13 Kt-Q3
31, KR-Q1 B-K6; 37, BxB
22, Q-B2 K-R1 38, RxR oh Q-K3 tne drawn. 29. Kt-K7 ch 30. RxR 31. KR-Q1 32. Q-B3 33. Q-K2 34. Q-Q3

Solutions:

John Wehnau correctly solved Nos. 123 and 125.

No. 127 (Keeney): 1. Kt-K5. The Black King is allowed four moves diagonally in a 'star 'llight' pattern. 125 (Lundberg): 1. Kt-Kt4, featuring interfeces after moves of the Black Pawn. No. 129 (Lundberg): 1. Kt-Kt4, featuring interfeces after moves of the Black Pawn. No. 129 (Early): Intended was 1. R-Q3 and If Lamberg and Kenneth Lay found the author's key to No. 129 and the correct solutions to the other three. T. Lundberg submitted the "cook" to No. 129 and correct solutions to 137, 128 and 130.

Solutions:

Finish It The Clever Way
Position No. 25: 1. RxKt, BxR; 2. Q-Bd ch,
-Ki2: 3. Qx8 ch., KxQ; 4. Kt-Ks ch, K-B4;
-Ki2: 3. Qx8 ch, KxQ; 4. Kt-Ks ch, K-B4;
-Ki-Q3 ch, K-K3; 6. K-Q2 and 7. P-B3 mate.
-Position No. 26: 1. P-R6, B-B4; 2. K-B4;
-Q61: 3. P-R7, B-B5; 4. P-R8(Q), B-Q4 ch
-raws.

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common;

Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals

Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3 Chess & Checker Literature Bought—Sold—Exchanged

Subscriptions Accepted for THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson — 32.25 per year (12 issues)—Specimen copy 25c CHESS LIFE, 127 No. Humphrey Ave Oak Park, III.

Subscriptions Accepted for CHESS WORLD prehensive Australian chess magae edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year-12 issues CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

JOIN THE USCF

REINHART
Both II. P-Kt4, BxP cht; 12, PxB, RxR and
II. B-Q2, QxB ch; 12, QxQ, KtxQ; 13, KxKt
are in Black's favor so the White K takes

3880

29. R-Q3, Kt-Q7, followed by Kt-K5 ch. 29. K-K2 31. R-Q2 R-B2 30. K-K2 Kt-R4

Conducted by

White's transposition from the English Opening traps Black's attempt to combine the Dutch and Slav Defenses.

U. S. Open Championship

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

beaten track.

B-Kt5 9. 0-0

P-Q4 10. QKxKt

KtxP 11. B-K3

is fundamental—as
, B-Q2 is indicated.

B-K2

BERG QxP

17. Q-B1 QQ 18. KRxQ Kt-Q6
If 18., Kt-B3; 19. BxP, BxP; 20. KtxKt,
PxKt; 21. BxBP. White wins the RP.
19. R-B7 QR-K1 R-BT QR-K1 interesting ideal if now 20, RxB, B-B4 vers the piece, H 19,, Kt-B4; 20, (td, B-Q3; 21, RxKt. t-Q1 B-Q1 23, RxR KtxR Kb RxB 24, BxP Kt-Q6, t-t-B5 R-K8 ch R-Q1 RxB Kt-B5

Kt-B5 H-R8 cn ick is momentarily even in material goods positionally bankrupt. RxKtP Kt-B4 26. RxBP! t 26. RxRP, B-Kt3 and 27., KtxKtP

RUY LOPEZ

of, tempo with an attempt to refute e's 11th move.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Sunday, February 5, 1950

RUDENKO IS WOMAN'S CHA

Soviet Women Players Capture Four Top Spots In Championship

Reiterating the present-day dominance of the chess players of the Soviet Union, four U.S.S.R. women players took the four top spots in the Woman's World Championship Tournament held at Moscow; and there is little consolation to the United States to know that their two entries could place no better than in a tie for 12th in the 16-player event. First place went to Mrs. Ludmilla Vladimirovna Rudenko with 11½.

First place went to Mrs. Ludmilla Vladimirovna Rudenko with 11½-3½, losing a game to Mrs. Gisela K. Gresser in the opening round and thereafter drawing five games. Second place went to Mrs. Olga Nikolaevna Roubtsova (Rubsova) with 10½-4½, while third place was shared by the two other Soviet entrants, Valentina Bielova and Elizabeth Bykova, with 105 each. Fifth place was a tie between the former German Woman's Champion Edith Keller, the French Woman's Champion Mme. Chaude de Silans, and the English Woman's Champion Filoso Transpor Eileen Tranmer

The new World Champion, suc-The new world Champion, successor to the late Vera Menchek Stevenson, was born in Lubny in 1904. She began to play chess in 1925 and participated in the First Soviet Women's Championship in 1927 where she placed fifth. In 1928 she won all 12 games in the first Woman's Championship of the City of Moscow, finishing 1½ points ahead of Roubtsova. And since then has had numerous other triumphs in the U.S.S.R. In her youth she was devoted to sports

and is an excellant swimmer. profession she is a typographical worker and is now employed in the Ufa plant.

The runner-up, the daughter of Nikolai Nikolaevich Roubtsov who was a well-known Russian player in pre-Soviet days, was born in 1909. She won the first Soviet Woman's Championship in 1927 and the second Soviet Woman's Championship in 1931. Her successor in 1934, Semenova, wrote at the time in Shakhmaetnyi Listok that she was still probably the strongest Russian woman chess player—a judgment she confirmed by winning the Wo-man's Championship several times after 1934, including the tournament that ended in January 1949. The English Woman's Cham-

pion Eileen Tranmer finished strong, winning 5 and drawing 3 in her last eight games to pull into a tie for fifth. She bested Mrs. Gresser in the final round, while the German Champion Edith Keller was defeating Miss N. May Karff. In fact Miss Tranmer has the aspect of a dangerous threat in the future, as she defeated Mme. Chaude de Silans in their game in the Championship as well as in their individual game in a recent Woman's Tournament at Barcelona in which they tied for first place

MANN IS VICTOR IN CENTRAL OHIO

To no one's surprise, Walter Mann, current Ohio titleholder, won the 10-man Central Ohio Championship with a 4-0 score, giving second place winner, J. Schroeder, his only defeat. Schroeder had 3-1 to place second, while Frederick and Sie-brecht tied for third with 2-1 each.

LAWSON Y OFFERS **BEGINNERS COURSE**

The Lawson YMCA (Chicago) continues its practice of including chess in its 46 courses termed "Classes in Modern Living" with an eight week course in chess for beginners taught by Abe Swet, chair-man of the Lawson Y Chess Club.

WOMAN'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

	Final Standings
1.	Ludmilla Rudenko (U.S.S.R.)111-31 Olga Roubtsova (U.S.S.R.)103-43
3.	Valentina Bielova (U.S.S.R.)10 - 5
4.	Elizabeth Bykova (U.S.S.R.)10 - 5
5.	Edith Keller (Germany) 91- 51
6.	Chaude de Silans (France) 91-51
	Eileen Tranmer (England) 91- 51
8.	Fannie Heemskerk (Holland) 8 - 7
9.	Clarice Benini (Italy) 7 8
10.	Maria Teresa Mora (Cuba) 6 - 9
11.	Jozsa Langros (Hungary) 6 - 9
12.	Gisela K. Gresser (U.S.A.) 5 -10
	N. May Karff (U.S.A.) 5 -10
74.	Hruskova Belska (Czechoslovakia) 5 -16
15.	Ingrid Larsen (Denmark) 43-103
16.	Rosa Germanowa (Poland) 3 -12

ADAMS TRIUMPHS AT PORTSMOUTH

Weaver Adams, former U.S. Open Champion and present New England titleholder, spent two days in Portsmouth, N. H. On the first night he gave his famous two-board simultaneous with lecture and his victims were Orlando Lester and Robert Hux, winner and runner-up in the recent Newburyport Open Tournament. In the 25-board exhibition on the second evening Adams won 21, lost 2, and drew 2. Those winning their games were Clark Church of Amesbury (Mass.) and Damon Wallace of Dover (N. H.). Draws went to Bart Gould of Newburyport (Mass.) and Orlando Lester of Portsmouth (N. H.). Despite the bad weather (snow and two players from drove 78 miles (one way!) to get their crack at the master!

PLAN CHICAGO CITY TOURNEYS

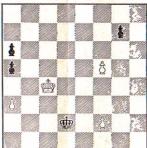
The Chicago City Championship, conducted by the Illinois State Chess Association, will be held at the Chicago Chess & Checker Club, 542 So. Dearborn St. Chicago, beginning February 8th.

The Chicago Chess League Individual Championship will also begin in February and will be composed of ten entrants, nominated by the member clubs of the league, playing in a single round robin event.

METRO LIFE TOPS N. Y. COMMERCIAL

In the 16 team New York Commercial Chess League at the halfway mark, the Metropolitan Life Club remains undefeated with an 8-0 match score for first honors; second and still in the running is the Consolidated Chess Club with 7-1, with Invest-ment Bankers Chess club close on their heels with 6½-1½. R. H. Macy with 6-2 is not far behind the

Bury St. Edmunds British Chess Magazine,



8, 6p1, p7, p4P2, 2K5, P7, 3k1P2, White to play and win

Forest Hill, London British Chess Magazine, 1949



7K, 8, P3P3, 2S5, 7k, 7b, 2r5, 8 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

F OR SOME strange reason, although very popular upon the Continent, the composing of end-game positions is almost a dead art in these United States and in England. Among American composers who are active, we have presented the infrequent compositions of Branton, Nash, Groesser and Major—almost the complete list for a rather large country. This issue we reprint two examples of the equally rare English origin,

Position No. 69 is the first from J. Peacock in six years. It illustrates in particular the necessity for care in endings where both players threaten to queen a pawn. If White is headlong in his queening, he finds a "book" draw is sition the reward for his haste.

Position No. 70 by Richard K. Guy is one of his lighter compositions in which a typical problem theme is utilized as the winning maneuver. Long the ranking British end-game composer, Mr. Guy no longer composes, reducing the English ranks of end-game experts almost to zero

Correction: Mr. Guy submits from London the following revision of his endgame position No. 65: Remove White Pawn at KR4 and Black Pawn at KR4. Add a Black Pawn at KKt4. The position in Forsythe with then be: 8, k3p3, 7p, 6pl, 1b6, 3P4, 8 K7; and the solution will follow the original intention without the unplanned variation of 1, B-K8 which defeated the original setting.

For solutions, please turn to page three.

Official Team Line-Up Announced In U.S.A. vs. Yugoslavia Match

 ${f F}^{\,
m INAL}$ ARRANGEMENTS have been settled for the spectacular radio match between the U.S.A. and Yugoslavia which will be held from match between the U.S.A. and rugosiavia which will be head from February 11 through February 14 as a double round event. The match will be played by short wave radio and the Udemann cable code will be used for the moves. The unusually fast time limit for master play of fifty moves in the first two hours is expected to speed up the play considerably and avoid the necessity of adjudications.

The U. S. team will play from the Chanin Bldg, 122 East 42nd St.

New York City, and tickets for spectators may be obtained from Chess Review, which jointly sponsors the event for the U. S. with the United States Chess Federation.

Both sides have marshalled an impressive line-up with American's premier players on top boards facing the leading Yugoslav masters, so the contest will be a definite test of strength between the U.S.A. and one of the strongest chess groups in Europe, aside from the U.S.S.R.

The official line-up of the opposit ing teams will be:

Board United States

sammy Reshevsky
Reuben Fine
Isaac Kashdan
AI Horowitz
Arnold S. Denkor
Herman Steiner
Arthur W. Dake
Alexander Kevitz
Robert Byrne
. Albert S, Pinkus

vs. Svetozar Gligorich vs. Vasya Piro vs. P. Trifunovich vs. Vaslav Rabar vs. Milan Vidmar, Jr. vs. Stoyan Puc vs. Boris Milich vs. Boris Milich vs. Boris Kostich vs. A. Matanovich vs. Boris Ivkov

Yugoslavia

Yugoslavia has an enviable record in recent team events, beginning with a smashing series of victories in the first Balkan Championship in 1946. Of the individual players Trifunovich, Gligorich and Pirc are equally formidable. Trifunovich placed 10th in the Candidates Tournament at Saltsjobaden, while Gligorich and Pirc tied for 11th with Book. Recently Pirc tied Dr. Max Euwe in a match and Trifunovich tied Miguel Najdorf, while Gligorich

won a match against Gideon Stablberg. All three have held the Yugoslav championship. Young Vidmar, son of the veteran Dr. Vidmar is almost his father's equal as a dangerous opponent, while Matanovich (18) and Ivkov (16), representing youth on the team, tied for fourth in the 1949 Yugoslav champions ip.

America rests its hopes on an equally formidable line-up, headed by Grandmasters Samuel Resbevsky and Dr. Reuben Fine. Reshev-sky, five times U. S. Champion, has a distinguished list of internaachievements, which is matched by Reuben Fine, who placed in a tie for first in the spectacular Avro tournament of 1938. Kashdan also has a distinguished list of European successes, as does Al Horowitz who was one of mainstays of

(Please turn to page 3, col. 3)

SANDRIN FOLLOWS **BLINDFOLD WAY**

U.S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin. Jr. continues in his specializing in blindfold chess, following in the steps of George Koltanowski. In a weekend tour in January on Friday Sandrin played and won a six board blindfold simultaneous at Wilson Junior College in Chicago; on Saturday played a 10 - board blindfold simultaneous at Decatur Chess Club in Decatur, winning nine and losing one game to David Mitchell; and on Sunday played an 8-board blindfold simultaneous the University of Illinois Chess Club at Urbana, winning seven and losing one to J. Bajorek, for a score of 22 wins and 2 losses out of 24 games.

An amusing sidelight to the De catur event was the fact that Mit-chell was thirsting for revenge which he gained, as he was still smarting under the ignominy of a - move defeat in a blindfold simultaneous held in Decatur in 1947 when Sandrin pounced mercilessly upon an opening error as follows: Kt-KB3, Kt-QB3; 2. P-K4, P-K4; 3.B-B4, B-K2; 4. P-Q4, PxP; 5. P-QB3, PxP??; 6. O-O5! Resigns.

AUSTIN HEADS GREATER CHGO

Austin Chess & Checker Club leads in the Greater Chicago Chess League at the half-way mark with a 5-0 match score. Second place is jointly held by Berwyn Chess Club and Hawthorne Chess Club with 3-2 each.

In the Chicago City Chess League at the mid-season point Illinois Institute of Technology leads the "A Section with 3-0 in matches; Austin Chess & Checker Club and Irving Park Y Chess Club are tied for lead in the "B" Section with 2-1 each; and I. I. T. College team and Roosevelt College Chess Club are tied for first in the "C" Section with 11/2-1/2 each.

FEDERAL LEADS IN D. C. LEAGUE

At the half-way mark, the Federal Chess Club holds the lead in the District of Columbia chess league 6-0 in match points, Washington Chess Divan, with one less match played, is second with 5-0. Two late starters in the League, George Washington University and the University of Maryland, have partial scores of 21/2-11/2 and 1-2 respectively, while Army Map Service lags behind with 0-6 as a match

CHICAGO TOPS INTERCITY PLAY

A Chicago team, headed by U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin, in a trip to Kankakee (Ill.) walked away with all honors in a triangular match. In the morning Chicago downed the Decatur (III.) team by 5-0 and in the afternoon bested the Gary (Ind.) team 4-1, while Decatur outpointed the Gary Club reserves The a 31/2-21/2 score. tri-city match was arranged by Al Sandrin of Chicago, Kenneth Rearick of Gary and West Rising of Kankakee.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR 12869 Strathmoor Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 11

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Sunday, February 5, 1950



FORT WORTH PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

T IS PLEASANT to record the fact that the Fort Worth Chess Club L ranks among the most far-sighted in planning for the future of chess in its own baliwick. Realizing that the success of the enlarged program of the United States Chess Federation for the promotion of chess rests in great measure upon the quality of support the Federation receives from all chess players, the Fort Worth Chess Club took steps at its annual meeting to assure complete cooperation with this program by adopting the NCCP without waiting for the state-wide action of the Texas Chess Association.

Under its new constitution, the Fort Worth Club will parallel the Under its new constitution, the Fort Worth Club will parallel the Federation in organization with nine vice-presidents in charge of the nine functions into which the U. S. Chess Federation has divided its activities. And each chess player, upon becoming a member of the Fort Worth Chess Club, will automatically gain membership in the USCF, thereby assuring a complete support of the Federation program in Fort

Forth Worth chess players are to be congratulated upon the farsighted move of the Club in thus coordinating its local program with the national plan, and great credit for planning and arranging for the cooperation goes to Frank R. Graves, Lt. E. M. Moore, retiring president, and Col. D. F. Walker of the Fort Worth Club, to name but three out of a long list of local chess workers and leaders.

Fort Worth has set an example that other clubs can profitably imitate in those states where no State Organization exists or where such organization has failed so far to adopt the National Chess Coordination organization has latted so left to adopt the Actional College Continuation Program. For there is no need for individual clubs to be retarded in receiving the benefits of NCCP merely because state organizations of necessity move slowly in adopting radical changes in their own constitutions

So it is indeed with pleasure that we record the fact that Texas once again, in the person of Fort Worth, takes the lead in furthering the future of chess in these United States.

Mongomery Major.

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

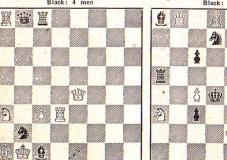
Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

N 0. 139 was a Christmas and New Year's greeting to CHESS LIFE O. 139 was a Christmas and New Year's greeting to CHESS LIFE
from an expert San Diego composer. It may appeal to those who
like "synthetics" for the analytical exercise they offer, as well as to the
lovers of problems as such. You are asked to find just where the Black
King should be placed on the board to form a problem in which White can play and mate in two moves. You cannot, of course, put him on a square where he would be in check. Mr. Rosado's two-mover has a surprising keymove, and we think you will have some fun even after you have guessed where the King should be placed.

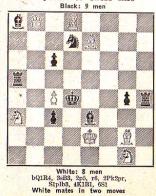
Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 139
By V. Rosado
San Diego, Calif.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 4 men

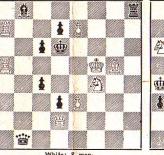
Problem No. 140 By Otto Oppenheimer New York, N. Y. Composed for Chess Life Black: 9 men



White: 7 men Rqr5, 8, 8, 8, 4Q3, S1PR4, 186, BKb5 See text for explanation



Problem No. 141
By Jan Hartong
"Tijdschrift", 1937
Black: 8 men



White: 8 men 1b5r, R2pP3, 2pk4, R4KB1, 2p2S2, 3pP3, 3Q4, 1q6 White mates in three moves

Problem No. 142
By B. J. de C. Andrade
"Problemist", 1928
Black: 11 men 會 剪 名 1 The state of e 0

Under The Chess-Nut Tree

By William Rojam

G REMLINIANA pursues us with a grimness that sometimes makes us wish we had never disinterred that curious and almost forgotten branch of the art of chess. After a long vacation we have been evoked from the quiet of our grave to present a few new and choice specimens of this exasperating art to irritated readers.

Our first example is the composition of a bright 12-year old chess player of Des Moines, Iowa, and represents the semi-gremlin theme. It bears a distant kinship to the only other known example of this theme whch was composed by no less an authority than Sam Loyd. The example herewith presented

bears the challenge: White to mate

in Half a move.

For solution see page four.

Semi-Gremlin Theme By Peter Lewis Des Moines, Iowa



White mates in Half a move

The Kibitzer Has His Dau

Dear Mr. Major:

Please allow me to extend congratulations upon the appearance of Part I of "Alekhine's Early Chess Career" by Dr. Buschke. Suffice to say, it ranks among the best that CHESS LIFE has published.

The appearance of this scholarly, yet very readable article not only points up the shabbiness of much of the chess literature published in the United States, but also poses the question: What is an author's responsibility in regard to correctness, documentation, and thoroughness?

It is unfortunate that most present-day writers of books on chess seem to have forgotten that a great deal of diligent research is always necessary in order to present a true and full report; that if a work on chess is to have any permanent value, it should include as much material as is possible and, equally important, be fully documented, e. g., itemize all sources consulted or

used in any way and also include these works in a bibliography. This additional material seldom requires more than a few extra pages. The tremendous increase in the permanent value of the work would certainly seem to pay for the extra effort involved.

As I read Dr. Buschke's article on Alekhine, I was very interested to learn that the "Deutsche Schach-blaetter" had published all the games from the 11 rounds at Mannheim. After I had played over the two games from the article, I thought it would be fun to know what the original annotators said about certain moves. This will be possible because of the two-line "source" note under each game heading.

I hope that one day soon Dr. Buschke will be able to furnish us with a much needed "Alekhine Bib-

GRANT TURNBLOM

CHICAGO CITY CHESS LEAGUE

Standings—Mid-season Section "A"

Univ. of Chicago	2-0
Hamilton Park Chess	15-13
Hamilton Park Chess	1.91
Morgan Park Chess	0-1
STATE OF THE PARTY	
Section "B"	
Austin- Chess	2-1
Irving Park Chess	2-1
Chicago Chess & Ch.	1.1
Reynolds Chess	1-1
Southtown Chess	1.91
Metropolitan Chess	0-3
Section "C"	
Ill. I. T. College Roosevelt College	13-3
Roosevelt College	13.1
Navy Pier (U. of I.)	1.1
Northwestern Univ.	1.1
Northwestern Chr. manners	2 2

GREATER CHICAGO CHESS LEAGUE

Standings-Mid-season

Berwyn Chess . Hawthorne Ches Electro-Motive West Suburban Glen Ellyn

COMMERCIAL CHESS LEAGUE

Standings	
Matches	Games
Metropolitan Life Chess8 -0	26 -6
Consolidated Edison Chess7 -1	223-95
Investment Bankers Chess63-13	233-85
R. H. Macy Chess6 -2	21 -11
Western Electric Chess53-23	21 -11
Central Hanover Bank Chess4 -3	13 -15
Western Union Chess4 -4	175-145
Belgian Bank Chess4 -4	17 -15
M. W. Kellogg Co. Chess33-44	16 -16
Harris, Kerr, Forster Chess 31-41	15 -17
Int. Business Machines Chess33-43	15 -17
Lumas Co. Chess21-51	12 -20
Foster-Wheeler Chess2 -6	135-185
F. W. Dodge Co. Chess2 -6	81-231
Irving Trust Co. Chess 1-61	53-225
Bell Laboratories Chess 2-72	5 -27

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CHESS LEAGUE

Ctandings mid-acason	
Matches	Games
Federal Chess Club6 -0	603-171
Washington Chess Divan5 -0	44 -19
Bald Eagle Chess Club5 -1	47 -30
Naval Communications3 -2	331-801
Government Printing Office3 -2	27 -34
Naval Gun Factory13-33	22 -31
Library of Congress2 -4	29 -46
Paragon Club2 -4	223-253
Georgetown University0 -6	193-473
Army Map Service 0 -6	15 .48

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

II. THE QUADRANGULAR TOURNAMENT, St. Petersburg 1913

I N ANOTHER one of our notes on "Alekhine Addenda" (CHESS LIFE, Vol. IV, No. 9 of January 5, 1950), we called attention to the listing of the Quadragular Towns of the Chest Company of the Chest Company of the Chest rangular Tournament at St. Petersrangular Tournament at St. Peters-burg, 1913 in the "Summary of Re-sults" in Alekhine's "Best Games 1908-1923." In the English edition of the book Alekhine reports to have played 4 games in that tourna-ment without explaining why, then he continues to list 2 wins and 1 loss only. Of course he played only 3 games since this was a one-round o games since this was a one-round event, and the two games he won are published in "Best Games," viz, No. 16 against Duras (Alekhine had White) and No. 17 against Znosko-Borovsky (Alekhine had Black); as to the latter game O. S. Ramstein has submitted in Schale Bernstein has submitted, in "Shak-hmatnyi Vestnik" 1913 p. 200, a hmatnyi Vestnik" 1913 p. 200, a number of interesting suggestions, correcting errors in the annotations of the game by Alekhine in "Novoe Vremia" (reprinted in Sh. Vestnik 1913 p. 141), Levenfish in "Riech" and himself in "Russkie Viedomosti." As far as we can see, Alekhine has disregarded everyone of Bernstein's suggestions in his notes to the game as published in notes to the game as published in "Best Games," or at least when-ever he might have made use of them, he does not refer to Bernstein's article.

The only game Alekhine lost in the tournament is the game against Levenfish who tied with him "ex aequo" for first and second, havnegwood for first and second, nav-ing won his game against Alekhine and drawn his two others against Duras and Znosko-Borovsky, while these two ended "ex aequo" for third and fourth, having each drawn two games. Duras, then one of the leading European masters of the leading European masters, did not show much in this tournament; shortly afterwards he came in first in a six masters' tournament in Moscow, dropping only one half point against Estrin (now a Vice-President of the Irving Trust Company in New York, and of course not identical with another Estrin whose name occurs occasionally in Soviet tournaments); among his other opponents in that among his other opponents in that tournament were Pavlov, Aleksei, Alekhine (the maestro's brother), Zubarev (later well known as a chess organizer in Soviet Russia), and A. S. Seleznev (better known as endgame composer). We are mentioning this second Duras tournament in Russia only because score tables mention as one of the participants usually only "Alekhine" and we want to state here once and for all that this is not the later World Champion, but his brother.

Alekhine's loss in the quadrangular tournament, St. Petersburg 1913, and the other three games played in that tournament follow; taken together with the 2 games published by Alekhine in "Best published by Alekhine in "Best Games" this collection constitutes the complete collection of the games played in the tournament. Source: Shakhmatyni Vestnik 1913.

CHIGORIN'S DEFENSE St. Petersburg, April 7(20), 1913

Probably one of the shortest games

Trechine c	rei tost.		
White			Black
LEVENFISH		AL	EKHINE
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	II. PxB	P-04
2. Kt-KB3	P-03	12. P-QB4	Q-R4
3. B-B4	B-Kt5	13. 0-0-0	KPxP
4. QKt-02	QKt-Q2	14. PxP	P-KKt3
5. P-KR3	B-R4	15. K-K+1	B-R3
6. P-B3	P4B3	16. PxP	BxKt
7. Q-Kt3	0-B2	17. PxP	Kt-Kt3
8. P-K3	P-K4	18. QxP K	
9. B-R2	0-0-0	19. PxKt ch	
10. B-Q3	BxKt	20. R-B1 ch	
If 20,	BxR; 21.	RxB ch, K-Q1	: 22 0-
B6 ch.			,
21. RxO ch	Resigns		

FOUR KNIGHTS' GAME St. Petersburg, April 7(20), 1913

St. Petersburgy Rep. Black
White
ZNOSKO-BOROVSKY
1. P-K4 P-K44. B-Kt5 B-K
2. Kt-K83 Kt-0835. 0-0
3. Kt-B3 Kt-0836. P-03 P.
(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1948. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

The Lesson Of The Master

VERY modern player of note has learned much from the books of TYERY modern player of note has learned much from the books of Siegbert Tarrasch. The most important lesson offered by Tarrasch was his impressive demonstration of how to utilize superior mobility. It was Tarrasch who made this type of exploitation a standard process be used repeatedly taught and assimilated. He put chess theory on the conveyor belt.

FRENCH DEFENSE Match. 1916

White	Black
Dr. S. Tarrasch	J. Mieses
1. P-K4	P-K3
2. P-04	P-Q4
3. Kt-0B3	PxP
Deliberate provocation!	This
defense gives White a m	uch freer
game, so why play it ag	
virtuoso of such positions	s?!

4. KtxP 5. Kt-KB3 6. B-Q3 7. Q-Q 8. BxKt 9. B-Q3 A trouble-maker. 9. the best bid for freedom.

10. Kt-K5 0-0 Allowing a powerful invasion by White's advanced Knight. But 10.

B-Kt2; 11 B-Kt5ch, K-B1; 12
B-B6 gives Black even drearier perspectives.

11. Kt-B6
12. Q-93
12. Q-93
13. Kt-B6
12. Q-93
14. Q-93
15. Q-93
16. Q-93
17. Q-93
18. Q-93
1 P-B4 wins some material.

holds all the positional trumps and has good attacking chances. The immediate threat is 15. Q-K4! forcing the serious weakening move 15. ..., P-Kt3; for if 15. ..., Ktx Q; 16. BxQ, winning at least the exchange (if 16. ..., KR-K1??; 17. P-KY etc.) 17. BxKt etc.).

Now he can answer 15. QR-B1

15., KtxQ.
15. KR-K1
15., P-KR3 should have been tried, although Black would have been very uncomfortable after 16. B-R4.

16 O-R3!

MUDDING STATE	Contract of the last			and the same	1	
	H				中	
	1	9		\$		1
			\$			
		menn		,,,,,,,,,,	0	,,,,,,,,,,
		Ü				
				,,,,,,,,,,,		Sill Sill
Ĉ Ĉ	Ŝ		were	ΰ	Ŝ	B
			1			

There was no good reply to the There was no good reply to the threat of 17. BxKt and 18. QxP ch. For example: 16., P-K4?; 17. BxKt! winning a piece! Or 16., P-Kt3; 17. Q-R4, K-Kt2; 18. R-K4 and 19. R-B4 winning. If 16., P-KR3; 17. BxP, PxB; 18. QxRP followed by 19. R-K5 or 19. R-K3 etc.

17. BxKt 18. Q-R6!

CHESS BOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50
Winning Chess 2.75

Order from your Bookseller

Threatening mate in four, beginning with 19. BxP ch.

18. QxP
19. R-K3
Guarding against the mate at his
KKt2 after 20. R-Kt3 ch.
Resigns
19.0831
Resigns
10.0831

20, P-QB31 Resigns
He must give up his Queen for

the Rook in order to stop mate.
(One of many brilliant games in-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

ALEKHINE'S CAREER

ALL	TOTAL S	CAKEL	1
(Continu	ued from	page 2, c	ol. 5.)
7. B-Kt5	BxKt	30. QR-Kt1	Kt-K2
8. PxB	P-KR3	31. P-Kt4	Kt-B2
9. B-KR4	K-R1	32. B-K3	K-Kt3
10. R-K1	P-Kt4	33. 0-03	K-B3
11. B-Kt3	Kt-KKt1	34. K-B2	KtxKt
12. P-04	P-B3	35. KPxKt	R-KR1
13. P-KR3	B-02	36. Q-K4	
14. Kt-R2	0-K1	37. R-KR1	P-KR4
15. B-K2	0-Kt3		CONTRACTOR
16. B-R5		20 16 160 H	(Q)-KKt1
	Q-Kt2	38. K-K2	R-Kt2
17. B-B3	QR-K1	39. QR-KKt1	
18. Q-Q2	KKT-K2	40. PxP	R(2)-R2
19. B-R5	R-Q1	41. RxR	RxR
20. Kt-B1	B-K1	42. R-KR1	RxR
21. BxB	QRxB	43. QxR	Q-R5
22. P-Q5	Kt-Q1	44. Q-R5	OxP ch
23. P-B3	P-KB4	45. B-Q2	K-K2
24. B-B2	P-Kt3	46. Q-Kt6	K-B1
25. Q-Q3	P-OR4	47. Q-K6	K-Kt2
26. Q-B4	Kt-Kt3	48. Q-Kt6 ch	
27. Kt-K3	PxP	49. Q-K6	K-Kt2
28. PxP	Q-Q2	50. Q-Kt6 ch	
29. Kt-B5	K-R2	Drawn	
	* *	*	

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED St. Petersburg, April 9(22), 1913

white			Біаск
DURAS		LEV	/ENFISH
1. P-Q4	P-04	26. B-B2	Kt-B5
2. P-QB4	P-K3	27. B-04	Kt-R6
3. Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3	28. BxKt	PxB
4. Kt-B3	P-B3	29. B-Kt3	P-0B4
5. P-K3	OKt-02	30. P-QB4	R-Q5
6. B-Q3	B-03	31. P-B3	K-BI
7. 0-0	0.0	32. K-B2	R-07 ch
8. P-K4	PxBP	33. K-Kt3	K-K2
9. BKP	P-K4	34. P-B4	K-Q3
10. B-Kt3	Q-K2	35. K-B3	
11. R-K1			K-B2
	PxP	36. P-Kt3	R-Q6 ch
12. KtxP	Kt-K4	37. K-Kt4	K-Q3
13. B-Kt5	B-KKt5	38. K-B5	K-K2
14. Kt-B5	BxQ	39. B-R4	P-R4
15. KtxQ ch	BxKt	40. P-Kt4	RxP
16. KRxB	KR-01	41. R-01	PxP
17. P-KR3	P-KR3	42. R-07 ch	K-B1
18. B-K3	Kt-06	43. KxKtP	R-QB6
19. OR-Kt1	B-Kt5	44. K-B5	K-Kt2
20. B-B2	Kt-K4	45. B-Kt3	KtxP
21. BxR ch	RxR	46. BxKt	RxB
22. BXORP	R-07		and the
23. R-0B1	BxKt		
24. PxB		game wa	is drawn
	Kt-B5	a few mo	ves later
25. B-Kt3	Kt-R4	The French of the Control of the Con	

TARRASCH DEFENSE

8	t. Peter	sburg,	April	5(18),	1913
	White				Black
LE	VENFISH		ZNO	SKO-BOR	ROVSKY
1.	P-Q4	P-Q4	10. H	Kt-K5	B-03
2.	P-QB4	P-K3	11. F	P-K4	BxKt
3.	Kt-QB3	P-0B4	12. I	PxB	KKtxP
4.	BPxP	KPxP	13. H	KtxKt	PxKt
5.	Kt-B3	Kt-OB3	14. E	BxKP	0x0
6.	P-KKt3	Kt-B3	15. F	RxO	KtxP
7.	B-Kt2	B-K3	16. E	3xKtP	R-OKt1
8.	0-0	P-KR3	17. E	3-B4	RxB
9.	P-QR3	P-B5	18. E	BxKt	Drawn

Solutions:

White to Play and Win

White to Play and Win
Position No. 69 (Peacock): 1. K-Q5, K-Q6; 2. P-B4, P-R5; 3. K-K6, P-R4; 4. P-B61, P×P; 5. K×P1, K-B6; 6. K-K5, K-Kt6; 7. K-Q4, K×P; 8. K-B3, K-R7; 9. K-B2 wins, If 2. ..., K-K6; 3. P-B6, P×P; 4. P-B51, K-B3; 5. K-K6, K-K44; 6. P-R4 wins, If 1. ..., K-K7; 2. P-B4, K-B6; 3. P-B6, P×P; 4. P-B5, K-B5; 5. K-K6, K-K44; 6. P-R4 wins, P-D55, K-B5; 5. K-K6, K-K44; 6. P-R4 wins, P-D55, K-B5; 5. K-K6, K-K44; 4. P-R4 Wins, P-B5, K-B7; 3. K-K4, R-K1; 4. P-R5, C, K-B7; 3. K-K4, R-K1; 4. P-R5, C, K-B7; 3. K-K4, R-K1; 4. P-R5, C, K-B7; 3. P-R5, C, R-B7; 3. P

The Bell System begins its fourth annual postal chess tournament with a flood of entries beating the January 20 deadline. The last tournament had 444 7-man sections.

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golmohek——Problem World: T. R. Dawson
——\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25e

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive "Australian chess maga-zine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.

SHAW, MAGRI TIE FOR MIAMI TITLE

State Champion Stephen Shaw finished in a tie for first place with Peter Magri in the Miami City Championship with equal scores of 6-1. Third place went to former Chicago player Clarence Kalenian with 5½-1½, while N. B. Church, secretary of the Greater Miami Chess Club, finished fourth with 3-3 in the eight-man round robin event.

A playoff for the City title is still indecisive. Magri won the first game, Shaw the second, and the third was drawn. The fourth game stands adjourned.

USA-YUGOSLAV MATCH

(Continued from page 1, col. 4)

the U.S. teams in the International Team Matches. U.S. Champion Herman Steiner is also a veteran of Herman Steiner is also a veteran of the International Team Matches, as is Arthur W. Drake. Kevitz, many times winner of the Manhattan Chess Club Championship is recognized as one of the countries strongest players, while Robert Byrne (Intercollegiate Champion of 1946) is known as one of the finest of the younger American players.
Albert S. Pinkus was winner of the strong Hallgarten Tournament of 1925 and has been a consistent high scorer in U. S. Championship events. All of these players, except Robert Byrne, played on one or both of the teams that waged battle with the U.S.S.R. team by radio and over-the-board in 1945 and 1946.

With The Chess Clubs

Marshall Chess Club (N. Y.) sees Helper, Mengarini and Triansky battling for the lead in the club tournament, the first two with 7-3 and the last with 7-4 in the 19-man round robin event. Club Champion Larry Evans has a 6-1 score, losing his only game to J. F. Donovan, but has missed several rounds while he was away at the Hastings Tournament.

Portland (Maine) Chess Club repelled invaders in a surprise upset of the visiting Portsmouth (N. H.) team by the score of 41/2-11/2. Orlando Lester won for the invaders while his teammate Robert Dunn drew with Keye Sanders of Port-land. But Alex Sadowsky, Ralph Gerth, Jeremiah Sullivan and Harry Gamester of Portsmouth bowed in defeat to Charles Walker, Dr. Jacob Melnick, Dwight Parker, and Lee Jones of the Portland Club.

Piccadilly Chess Glub (Willernie, Minn.) saw club manager U. S. Smith walk away with the victory in the annual 10 - second Christmas Tournament by a score of 6-1. A. L. Johnson placed second with 5-2.

Firestone (Akron) Chess Club brutally massacred Chess Club by an 8½-2½ score, with Ross McCready of Alliance salvaging the ½ point in a draw with Ernie Slater. A member of the Firestone Chess & Checker Club, Prof. Roberts, is conducting a class in chess at Akron University which will extend over a 12 week period.

Hyde Park (Chicago) Chess Club announces that Saturday, February 25 will be the date for the simultaneous exhibition by Samuel Reshevsky, beginning at 6 p.m. Board fee will be \$2; admission \$1. Those wishing to play against the grandmaster should contact A. Kaufman, 5531 Kimbark Ave. or phone Dorchester 3-0273 promptly for reser-

For News of Canadan Chess Life

MARITIME CHESS CHAT

Subscription, 1950, 52,00 per year—

12 issues—Vol. 4

Each and the Subscription of Control of Contro

NEED PRECISION SAYS OPEN CHAMP

By ALBERT SANDRIN, IR.

U. S. Open Champion, 1949

One of the rarest things seen nowadays in chess is precision; it seems to have gone out with the old school, the romanticists. It isn't too good to have young players adore modern players who aren't —well, who aren't modern. This seems to aim at Morphy, but for now we'll deal with one who chummed around with a fellow named Capablanca. I refer to Einar Michelson of Chicago who was with Michelson of Chicago who was with Capa for a few years some time back. While not really a pupil, Michelson absorbed much of the grandmaster's skill through many casual games with him.

One of the best examples of exactness and cold precision I have ever seen is the following game by Wichelson, which I am proud to present. Only by meeting such skill can one learn that small element that defies teaching because its simplicity of execution speaks for itself.
Oh, it can be taught; and the

quickest method is by showing it in action. Note how the basic ideas of development are used to the limit before anything is undertaken. Then, when the weaker side, with less development making the weakness, attempts to equalize with a central thrust, note how superior development asserts it-self. All of this with a precision that if anyone could maintain in the USA, that person would have no trouble in taking all the titles this nation can offer.

CENTER COUNTER GAMBIT

Chicago Chess League Circa 1946

Circa 1946

White
E. MICHELSON
A. SANDRIN, JR.
1. P-K4
P. Q4
6. 0-0 B-Kt2
2. PxP
Kt.KB3 7. P-KR3 B-B4
3. P-Q4
KtxP 8. P-B4
Kt-Kt3
4. Kt-KB3 B-Kt5
9. Kt-B3
0-0
5. B-K2
P-KK13 10. B-K3
P-QB3
In order to play QKt-Q2 without fear of P-B3.
11. Q-Q2
QKt-Q2 | Qt-Q2 without fear of P-B3.
11. Q-Q3
12. Kt-K5
13. Kt-K5
14. Kt-K5
16. P-QK13
A kind of move usually overlooked by the majority. Its use in this game is quite clear.
16. P-K4
17. P-KK14| PxP
Black must take this p before the B can retreat. But White has better ideas.
18. BxP
BXB
19. PxB1
19. PxB1
White's position looks bad, but his development now tells quickly.
20. Q-B4
Q-B3
12. B-Kt4
P-KR3
22. Kt-K4
13. B-K4
14. PxB
15. P-B4
16. P-B4
17. P-B4
18. BxP
19. PxB1
19. White Black
MICHELSON A SANDRIN, JR.
P-K4 P-Q4 6. 0-0 B-Kt2
PxP Kt.KB3 7. P-KB3 B-B4
Kt.KB3 B-Kt5 9. Kt-B3 0-0
B-K2 P-KK12 B. B-K5 9. Kt-B3 0-0
D-K2 P-KK12 B. B-K5 9. Kt-B3 0-0
D-K2 P-KK12 B. B-K5 9. Kt-B3 0-0
D-K5 9. Kt-Q2 without fear of Chicago Chess and Checker Club,

524 So. Dearborn Street, Chicago, will be the scene of the Chicago City Championship, beginning February 8 at 7 p.m. Entry fee will be \$10 with \$5 refund.

Chess Life

Sunday, February 5, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 40



3Q4, pq3pkp, 1p2p3, 4P3, 1s1P4, 5R2, P6P, 7K White to move

Send solutions to Position No. 40 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by February 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 38

Solution to Position No. 38

This was a comparatively easy position, to judge by the number of solvers who found the correct solution. In the game Piotrowski-Tenenbaum, Lemberg, 1926, Piotrowski with White mated in four moves by:—1, Q-R8 chl, KAQ; 2, P-Kit 7ch, K-K1; 3, B-B7 ch, K-B; 4, P-Kt8 (Q) mate.

Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: Josiah Baker (Mankato), Neil Bernstein (Brooklyn), Arthur Bolden (Philiadelphia, Sven Brask (Attleboro), Russell Chaulphia, Joseph McBarnat (Petroti), Joe Faucher (New Haven), John W. Emary (Elyria), Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroti), Joseph Huss (Lancaster), Edw. J. Korpanty (Woodside), J. H. Lockhart, Jr. (Genesco), Joseph Huss (Lancaster), Edw. J. Korpanty (Woodside), J. H. Lockhart, Jr. (Genesco), And Mosse (Readig), Dr. J. Melhick (Port Asab) (Washington), Walter C Reno (Philadelphia), Abraham Sherman (Brooklyn), Stanley Thomas (Bartoaville), William Wiccock (Jamestown), Wm. B. Wilson, (Amherstburg). Congratulational

MIAMI CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

Stephen Shaw6-1 Martin Donon ...2-1 Peter Magri6-1 Robert Washburn 2-1 C. Kalenian ...5-1-1 W. P. Church ...2-1

N. B. Church3-3	E. J. Hymans1-
INTERCIT	Y MATCH
Chicago	Decatur Chess
A. Sandrin1	H. Myers
F. Stoppel1	Dr. Schlosser
H. Stanbridge1	Dr. Schlosser Fletcher
P. Adams1	D. Mitchell
S. Winikaitis1	Stein
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
Chicago5	Decatur
Chicago	Gary Chess
A. Sandrin1	Martinson
F. Stoppel1	Antonaitis
H. Stanbridge0	Vano
P. Adams1	Rhead
E. Winikaitis1	Rearick
Chicago4	Gary
Decatur Chess	Gary Reserves
H. Myers1	Salisbury
Schlosser0	M. Cox
Fletcher1	Schuringa
Stein1	D. Sheer
Mitchell3	Lydy
Mailath0	Remus

1949 U. S. INTERCOLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP

		COO.		4/125		10.75			
1.	Paul Dietz (Pittsburgh)W22	D3	W34	W4	W2	W11	W10	64- 4	27.00
2.	Eliot Hearst (Columbia)W12	W8	W38	W20	L1	W4	D3	54-14	21.00
3.	Francis Mechner (Columbia)W31	Di	D32	W6	D10	W7	D2	5 -2	21,50
4.	James Sherwin (Columbia)W10		W11	L1	W5	L2	W12	5 -2	21,00
5.	Peretz Miller (Syracuse)W33	D14	W15	W13		D12	W11	5 -2	18.50
6.	Saul Wachs (Temple)W40			L3	W28	W19	W14	5 -2	14.50
7.	Marvin Rogan (Indiana)L11	D35	W33	W15	W18	L3	W20	41-21	14.50
S.	Patterson Smith (Yale)W29	L2	L25	W36	D16	W24	W22	41-21	13.75
9.	Durwood Hatch (Penn, State)D13	L16	D19	W34	D31	W26	W18	41-21	13.50
10.	Mark Eucher (Michigan)L4	W40	W30	W25	D3	W22	L1	41-21	13.00
11.	Theodore Edelbaum (R.P.I.)W7	W26	L4	W14	W20	L1	L5	4 -3	15.00
12.	Abraham Zimmerman (C.C.N.Y.)L2	W29	W26	W17	D22	D5	L3	4 -3	13.75
13.	Kenneth Stern (C.C.N.Y.)	D52	W27	L5	L19	W29	W25	4 -3	13.00
	David Steinberg (Yeshiva)W36	Di	D18	L11	W26	W25	L6	4 -3	12,25
	Bernard Trink (C.C.N.Y.)W30	Dis	L5	1.7	W35	W32	1)23	4 -3	11.00
	Joseph Weininger (McGill)D23	We	D24	L22	D8	D17	D31	31.31	13.25
	Robert Rozen (Yeshiva)W32	L4	W23	L12	D24	D16	D19	31-31	13.00
18,	James Richard (R.P.I.)W21	D15	D14	W24	L7	D20	L9	31.31	12.75
	Jackie Mayer (Purdue)L34	D31	D9	W27	W13	L6	D17	31-51	12.25
	Frederick Turim (Brooklyn)W37	W34	W6	L2	L11	D18	L7	31.31	10.75
	Herbert Dropkin (Cooper Union)L18	Dra	L35	W30	L34	W28	W27	31.31	10.25
	Donald Define (Fordham)Ll	W36	W31	W16	D12	L10	LS	32-32	10.00
23.	Frederick Wilhelm (Columbia)D16	D13	L17	L26	W40	W31	D15	33-52	9.52
		D3S	D16	LIS	D17	L8	W32	31.31	8.75
	Eugene Wachpress (Cooper Union)	3-4; 2	6. Ge	orge	Levy	(Rut	gers)	3-4; 27.	Peter
Kr	omayer (Rutgers) 3-4; 28. George Kenny	(For	dham)	3-4;	29. St	anley	Hanfl	ing (Colu	ımbia)
	; 30. Walter Stephan (Princeton) 3-4; 31								
	utgers) 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)-4\(\frac{1}{2}\); 33. Sheldon Farber (C.C.								
	ms) 2-5; 35. Richard Elder (Temple)								
	ickman (Temple) 2-5; 38. Edsel Packer		ne) 1	ā-Dģ;	39. W	illiam	Canaj	pary (For	dham)
12	54; 40. Paul Dimitriatis (Rutgers) 1-6.								

OKLAHOMA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

ı							
1	1. R. L. Garver (Tulsa)W14		W16	D4	W7	41- 3	11.50
ı	2. A. G. Miller (Tulsa)	D5	D12	W16	W4	4 -1	9.50
ı	3. E. H. Gill (Oklahoma City)L16	W14	W22	W17	W11	4 -1	8.00
L	4. A. S. Neal (Oklahoma City)W10	WS	W7	D1	L2	35-15	11.50
ı		D2	L11	WS:	W12	33-13	8.50
١	6. C. F. Sievers (Bartlesville)L8	W15	W19	D12	W16	35-15	7.75
ı	7. A. de la Torre (Norman)W9	W13	L4	W11	L1	S -1	8.00
ı	8. B, C, Conner (Tulsa)	L4	W13	L5	W18	3 -1	8.00
ı	9. R. Virgin (Tulsa)L7				W17	3 -1	5.75
ı	10. J. L. Dietz (Midwest City)L4	W23	L17	W19	W20	3 -1	4.50
ı	11. F. E. Condon (Bartlesville) 21-21; 12. H. McLaughl	lin (S	tillwat	er) 2	-22; 1	3. E. N.	Ander-
ı	son (Owasso) 23-23; 14. J. P. Hogan (Bartlesvil	le) 2	1-21;	15,	J. Sp:	ann (No	orman)
1	21-21; 16. E. Dickerson (Tulsa) 2-3; 17. K. Svendsen						
1	2-3; 19. M. M. Wilson (Oklahoma City) 2-3; 20. F.	D. To	zier (Oklaho	oma C	ity) 13-1	33; 21.
L	J. Virgin (Tulsa) 1-4; 22. Maxine Cutlip (Wewoka)	1-4;	23. C	B. /	Ames,	Jr. (Ok	lahoma
ı	City) 1-4; 24. W. E. McCarty (Midwest City) 1-4; 29	5. J.	Clayto	n (Ok	clahom	a City)	0-5.

QR-Q1 17. P-Q5! B-B1

After 23. B-R3!

三世中

1 1 1

Forcid.

8. P-K5
This forces a passed P and an early

19. RxP
19. RxP
20. QR-K1
21. BxR
Better was Kt-K1.
22. B-B7
R-K1
23. B-R3!
24. R-R3!

Î

SANTASIERE RXR ch.

NIMZO-INDIAN DEFENSE

Illinois State Championship

Peoria, 1949 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

14. QR-B1
If 14. P-B5, P-K4 (not 14., PxP; 15.
QXB); 15. QYR-P, KtxRP; and Black has good chances, but 15. BPxP leads to a fairly even game, 14. P-QK(3 would avoid an isolated P.

itch style.

NKK-04!

21. KtkKt

- plausible move. But Black's reply leaves
problem-like position where White cannot
void loss of muterial. 21. Kt-K4 was doubtss best.

After 21., BxKt!

0

置

NEWBERRY

0 8

3880

8 8

画

1 1

ĝ

be prepared for Kt-K4. There

8

8

at K1, alse the QRP. 15. 16. Q-KB2

Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17. N. Y.

ENGLISH OPENING shall Chess Club Champion-ship, New York, 1949 Notes by A. E. Santasiere

ving up a P for no good reason. 26. B-K4
far better but the exchange should win

for Black.

KtxP 28. R-012 Kt-K6 chl.

Zi. R-K1 R-01

Rosigns

White's play was quite plausible except for moves 26 and 28 after he was already lost. This most interesting game might easily have merited the brilliancy prize.

RUY LOPEZ Quebec Provincial Championship Montreal, 1949

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

Take, 18, Ver, B-Ves, D. F-RDF and Take, 18, Ver, B-Ves, D. F-RDF and Take, B-RDF and Take, B-

a lesser degree.

17. B-B2

At last White seves that B1

At last White seves that B1

Evidentily more to keep Black's Kt off his olds.

18. P-KK4

B-K3

19. P-KK4

B-K3

19. P-KK4

B-K3

10. P-KK4

B-K3

10. KI-B5

QR-K1

Coming to life.

22. KR-K1

Coming to life.

23. KK12

KR-K1

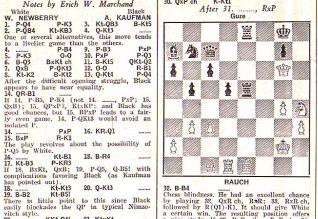
To come must.

R-K3 KR-K1 one up the K-side so much one must well prepared to take perfect care of s's denuded K. P-B3 QR-K2 PxB 27. Q-Q3 28. Kt-B3

che move is of no value. He evidently hopes that White will give him a chance to play PxP 31. PxP
K-Ktl

After 31., RxP

Guze



BUDAPEST DEFENSE First Game, Match, 1949

Notes by K. Crittenden ADICKES K. CRITTENDEN
04 Kt-KB3 3. PxP Kt-Kt5
084 P-K4 4. P-K4 P-03

Crowded out of last issue was acknowledgement of solutions received as follows from William J. Couture and G. Murtaugh, correct keys to 127 and 128 and the author's solution of 129; from John Wehnau, correct keys to 127 and 128 and the "cook" to 129; from Edmund Nash, the key of 127 and "cook" to 129; and from John Spanur, correct solutions to 127 and 128.

No. 131 (Oppenheimer): 1. Kt-K4, allowing a cross-check which is the principal variation No. 131 (Uppenhemer): 1. Kt. K4, allowing a cross-check which is the principal variation, No. 132 (Jacobs): 1. R. R. R. K. H. 2. R. Kt. 6. K. KB; S. K. F. P. mařel. If 1 Kt. moves; 2. P. B5 ch and 3, B. K7 mate. If 1 P. R4; 2. R. Kt. 5 and 3. P. B5 mate. A mystifying key is followed by a pretty and hard-to-see third-move mate.

No. 133 (White): 1. R. B2 ch, K. K6; 2. R. B3 ch; 3. R. K3 ch; 4. R. K4 ch; 5. R. O4 ch; 6. R. O5 ch; 7. R. B3 ch; 8. R. B6 ch; 9. R. K6 ch; 10. R. K17 ch, K. R1; 11. R. R7 ch, K. K1; 12. R. R8 mate.

12. R-R8 mate.
No. 134 (Shinkman): 1. Q-Kt5 ch, K-B6; 2. Q-Kt3 ch; 3. Q-K3 ch; 4. Q-K1 ch; 5. Q-R1 ch; 6. Q-B3 ch; 7. Q-QR3 ch; 8. Q-R5 ch; 9. Q-B5 ch; 10. Q-B7 ch; 11. Q-K7 ch; 12. Q-KKt ch; 13. Q-K5 ch, continuing as before until 23. Q-K7 ch, K-B4 whereuvon 24, Q-K4 ch, K-K15; 5. Q-K7 (R(77) ch, K-B4; 25. Q-K7 ch; 26. Q-B7 ch; 30. Q-B5 ch; 31. Q-B5 ch; 32. Q-R5 ch; 33. Q-R5 ch; 34. Q-R5 ch; 35. Q-R5 ch;

36. Q-Q1 mate. The solution to the "synthetic", which was composed by the Problem Editor, is the following two-mover (American Chess Bulletin, 1943): 8, 38s3, 183p2, 1p5Q, 1Rb2klb, 6p1, 3KB11, 8, Mate in two moves by 1, B-K4.

Correct solutions to Nos, 131-134 were received from: Rev. G. Murray Childey, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, F. A. Hollway, Peter Korf, Edw. J. Korpanty, and T. Lundberg, Kenneth Lay and Jack Spence solved Nos, 131-133 correctly and William J. Couture Nos, 131 and 133. Edw. J. Korpanty, Kenneth Lay, and Charles S. Bowers sent in the right position of the "synthetic", and T. Lundberg placed all the pieces in it correctly except the White Bishop.

Black gives up a P for development. Capablanca-Tartakower, Kissingen, 1928, continued 5. PxP, BxP; 6. BxK2, P-KB4; 7. PxP, Q-K2; 8. Kt-KB3 and Blaci, has development but protect his QB3 square before retaking 21. P-KR3 22. Q-KB1 S. Ki-KB3 and Blact, has development but no KP.

Avoiding the above lines, transposing to the normal variation with one difference: Black's QP at Q blocks the KB.

KKKYP

Better than Ki-Ki3 because it is Black's strategic duty to keep an eye on White's weak Q4, Black's next few moves are made for that purpose. 20.0-KG R-B3
22.0-KG R-B3
23.0-KG R-B3
24.0-KG R-B3
25.0-KG R-B3
25.0-KG R-B3
26.0-KG R-B3
26.0-

his P, but then his

KP.

10. Kt-Q2

11. Kt-Q5

Kt-Q2

12. B-Q3

12. B-Q3

12. B-Q3

13. B-K1

13. B-K1

14. B-K3

15. P-XB

15. P-XB

Kt-Q5

14. B-K3

17. B-R3

18. Kt-Q5

18. K-K12

18. K-K12 After 47. K-R5 MARCHAND

P-KB5!

Kt-Q2 12. B-Q3 Kt-B4

Forced: if 19. KE-Kt6, R-R3; 20. Kt-Q7, R-Q1; and the Kt. can t move despite the numerous complications; 21. P-Kt5, Kt-B5 ch; 22. BxRft, Q3B; 23. PxP, RPxP; and now Black's P-KB1 will catch the hapless Kt. Clark Color of the complex Relative Color of the color of t

29. Q-Kt3 OxBP 30. Kt-Kt6 ch BPxKt 31. PxKt R-Q7 ch 25. O.06 P.K5 30. Kt-Kt6 ch BPxkt
77. P.B4 Kt-K3 31. Pxkt R-Q7 ch
82. P.K85 QR-Q1
Black chose this continuation because of the
attacking chances; also because an attack
is especially strong when your opponent is
short of time, as was my opponent, who has
about 3 minutes.

P.P.T.ch.

about 8
RxKtP
R-KB7
R-B8 ch K-Kt1 R-K1 Q-K3 35. K-Kt2 R-B7 ch 36. K-Kt1 R-B8 ch B.R8!

nds himself short, too.
P. R-B7 ch 40. R-KB1
RXORP 41. RXR
K-Kt2
better, but any contin 43. K-Kt3 1 44. K-R4 Resigns 41. 42. K-Kt2

COLLE SYSTEM V

New York State Championship Rochester, 1949 Notes by Max Herzberger

Black
E. MARCHAND
6. 0-0 QKt-02
7. R-K1 P-B4
8. P-B3 Q-B2
9. P-K4 BPXP
10. BPXP
more addition White
J. KUPERSMITH
J. KUPERSM

several tempi.

(k-B3) 14, R-K2 K-1-0.

13, B-KB4 O-Kt3 15, B-K5 B-R3

Black has now the far superior game and soon increases his advantage by occupying the B-file, while White, thanks to Black's last move, cannot contest, l. R-K1, B-R-K1, O-R6: 19, R-K5, O-R5, and White still has

Solutions: Mate The Subtle Way

K-Q1 K-Q2 K-B3 Kt-K7 Kt-Kt6 Kt-B4



White is in the process of taking Black's pawn en passant, and completes the second half of the move by removing Black's pawn from the board—mater.

JOIN THE USCF

J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesso J. Lapin Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere Wayne Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

Annotators

Marshall Chess Club (N. Y.) Rapid Transit Tourney, 1949

"Improving on the theory of opening, at the rate of 10 seconds per move." at the rate of 10 s. White S. RUBINSTEIN 1. P-04 2. P-084 2. P-084 3. Kt-k93 Kt-k93 4. B-KK15 B-K2 5. P-K3 6. B-R4 0-0 7. R-B1 P-B3 8. Kt-B3 0, Kt-Q2 9. B-Q3 Pxp 10. BxBp 11. B-KK13 12. B-Kt3 12. B-Kt3 12. B-Kt3 4 tere 23 ED.
13. Kt-K4
14. K-K2
15. Kt-B5
16. PxP
17. BxKt
18. Q-Q3
19. RxB
20. KR-Q1
21. QR-B1
22. K-K1
23. Q-Kt6

After 23., Q-B3!!

24. QxQ R-K5 ch 25. K-Q2 R-K7 mate Player of the White pieces is the son of the great Akiba Rubinstein—Ed. RUBINSTEIN

Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

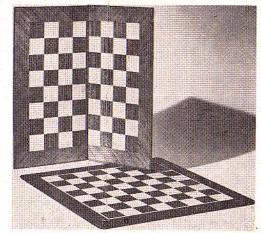
CHESS LITERATURE Old-New: Rare-Common:

Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals THE SPECIALIST

A. BUSCHKE 80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature Bought—Sold—Exchanged

Masonite and Folding Boards At Bargain Prices



We have a quantity of masonite boards approximately 18"x18". No. 184G-134" squares and No. 184G-2" squares, green and These are seconds of our boards retailing at \$2.75 each.

> Price \$9.50 per dozen, or \$1.00 each plus shipping charges. Weight per dozen 39 pounds, each 41/2 pounds.

We also have seconds of our No. 182 folding leatherette boards with 134" walnut and maple lithographed squares. Retails at \$1.50 each. Just dandy for clubs getting started with limited

> Price \$5.00 per dozen, or \$0.50 each plus shipping charges. Weight per dozen 12 pounds, each 2 pounds.

Gallant Knight Co.

Manufacturers of America's Finest Chess Sets. 228 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO 10, ILL.

22. K-B1

Black threatened both Kt-K7 ch and Q-Kt4. If 22. R-Q2, KtsP1 (22. ..., Q-Kt4 may be even stronger); 23. B-Kt3, B-Kt, 24. Rxh, Rxh; 25. Qxh, Kt-K6, If 22. R-B2, not Q-Kt4: 23. B-Kt3 (or 23. B-Kt, B-Kt), Kt-Kr ch1: 24. K-B2 but 22. ..., Q-B21; 23. R(1)-Rt-Kt-R; 26. RxQ, KtxQ, etc. Al Smdrin has suggested 22. Q-R4 but 22. ..., P-Q-Kt41 appears to win brilliantly as pointed out by BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS





Vol. IV

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Monday, February 20, 1950

YUGOSLAVIA WINS MAT

Denker And Bisguier Star For U.S.A. As Yugoslav Team Wins Radio Bout

By Special Correspondent

NEW YORK: Deprived of the services of two of its best players, the United States took a beating by 11½-8½ from Yuogslavia in a radio short wave match played on February 11-14. A few days before the match word was received that Isaac Kashdan had had to be rushed to the hospital because of a perforated ulcer; and on the day before the match began, Herman Steiner announced his withdrawal from the team because of a difference of opinion with the match committee regarding what board he was to play.

All alibis and explanations aside, it should be said categorically that the Yugoslavs played with determination, skill and courage and fully erned their victory. On the American side, Arnold S. Denker received a prize for the most brilliant game (against Rabar); Arthur Bisguier won the prize for the first victory by an American player (against Ivkov).

United States

Details about the match will follow in a later article.

ULVESTAD FLIES TO AID U. S. TEAM

Cancelling the date for a simultaneous exhibition in Cleveland, Olaf Ulvestad flew to New York to join the U. S. team in the radio match with Yugoslavia. Larry Evans, young Manhattan Club champion, in turn How to Cleveland to substitute for Ulvestad.

In round one, Yugoslavia had the White pieces on the even-numbered boards, and on the odd-numbered boards in round two. Round one openings were: 1. Nimzowitch Defense, 2. King's Indian, 3. Ruy Lopez, 4. Sicilian, 5. Catalan, 6. Lopez, 4. Sicilian, 5. Catalan, 6. Queen's Gambit, 7. King's Indian, 8. Sicilian, 9. Caro-Kann, 10. Ruy Lopez. In round two: 1. Nimzovitch Defense, 2. King's Indian, 3. Queen's Gambit Decl., 4. King's Indian, 5. Nimzovitch Defense, 6. Sicilian, 7. Nimzovitch Defense, 8. Albin Count-er Gambit, 9. Ruy Lopez, 10. Sicil-

In round one three games were unfinished and decided by adjudi-cation, when Louis J. Wollff, chairman of match committee, after consulting with referee Hans Kmoch, proposed that board six be declared a draw, board nine conceded to Yugoslavia and board ten to the

In round two, as we go to press, two boards are under adjudication and the results given upon boards six and seven are unofficial.

QUICK TOURNEY NEWS ROUNDUP

Argentina: Najdorf won match for the Argentina Championship narrowly besting Julio Bolbochan 5½-4½. There were 7 draws. The Grau Memorial Tournament was won by H. Reinhardt with 8-3; 2. R. Chocron 7½-3½; 3-4. L. Marini and J. Pelikan 7-4 each, etc. Argentina won a onesided vic-tory over Spain in a telephone match by 13-2. Najdorf defeated Rico; Bolbochan bested Medina, Guimard downed Perez, Rossetto won from Sanz and Marini blanked Pomar on the first 5 boards. Spain's 2 points came from four draws.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22 FOR THE 51st Annual U. S. **Open Tournament**

AT DETROIT, MICH.

USA vs. YUGOSLAVIA RADIO MATCH

Round One

1. Reshevsky <u>\$</u> 2. Fine <u>\$</u> 3. Horowitz <u>\$</u> 4. Denker <u>\$</u> 5. Ulvestad0	Gligorie ½ Pire ½ Trifumoyie ½ Rabar ½ Vidmar, Jr, 1
6. Dake 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Pue 1 Milich 3 Kostick 2 Matanovich 1 Iykov 0
United States43 Round	Yugoslavia5½
United States 1. Reshevsky	Yugoslavia
1, Resnevsky 2 2, Fine 2 3, Horowitz 3 4, Denker 1 5, Ulvestad 0 6, Dake 0 7, Kevitz 3 8, Byrne 3 9, Pinkus 0 10, Bisguier 3	Pire 3 Trifunovic 5 Trifunovic
United States4	Yugoslavia6
Total Mai	ich Score
United States83	Yugoslavia112

Australia: The Australian Open, held by the Melbourne Chess Club, was won by K. Ozols, champion of Victoria, with 9 pts.; second was L. Endzelins with 8. Both players are recent arrivals from Latvia

Bulgaria: The Prague Championship fell to Zita with 10½-1½, with Filip 10-3, Pithart 9½-3½; Kott-

nauer 9-4, etc. Holland: The Beverwijk Tournament resulted in a surprise victory for Donner (22 years old), playing in his first international tourney, with 7-2. Second was Dr. Euwe and Rossolimo (France) with 6-3 Cortlever was fourth with each. 51/2-31/2, losing no games but draw-

Norway: The Norwegian Championship went to a new-comer, Aage Vestol, with 5 pts. Barda, 1949

Champion, was second with 4½.

Poland: Plater won the Polish
Championship with 12½ pts; 2.

Tarnowski with 10½. The Warsaw
Championship went to Litmanowicz with 8½-2½.

Roumania: L. Pachman won the international tournament at Budapest with 14½-4½. Second was Benko with 13½-5½, 3rd, Sajtar with 13-6. Among the players was S. Szabo, a Roumanian player frequently confused with Laszlo Szabo of Hungary.

Switzerland: Blau won a small international toruney at Lucerne with 5 pts. Second was Rabar

with 5 pts. Second was Rabar (Yugoslava) and Unzicker (Germany) with 4½ each.

London: The London Boys' Championship ended in four-way tie for first place between Hiron (Latymer), Honan (Cardinal Vaughan), Lines (Whitgrift), and Lotte (Lotten) experience of the control of the Lofts (Leyton) at 8 pts. each in the 79-man Swiss event.

Position No. 27
Spielmann vs. Honlinger
Vienna, 1933



1, 7p, påsk2, 1p4p1, 8, PPp3PP, 3R2K1 White to play and win

Position No. 28 szewski vs. Pawlocki Lodz, 1905



106, 8, 7p, 6p1, 7k, 4p2P, 6PK, 8 White to play and win

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.

Washington 20, D. C. $\mathbf{T}^{ ext{HERE}}$ IS a mate in 5 in Position No. 27 that Rudolf Spielmann overlooked in the game, but pointed out later in his excellent book, The

Art of Sacrifice in Chess. To the aspiring player who already has some knowledge of openings and endings and desires to improve his standing and at the same time fluid delight in adventionus playing, I unreservedly recommend this simply written but profound book.

In the innocent-looking Position No. 28 White forces mate in 6, un-

lose Black given in his Oneon Once the first move is found, the cailing is smooth and pleasant, and there are several clever variations, depending on how Black defends.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

VINCENNES PLAYS VINCENNES TEAM

If plans mature Vincennes will be the victor in a match, whoever wins, for Vincennes, Indiana is planning a cable match against its namesake, Vincennes, France with the details of the match arranged by J. W. Kimmell of the USA city. Dr. M. L. Curtner will be in charge of the team arrange-

DEMAREST GAINS HELBIG TROPHY

In the Fourth Annual Tournament of the Interscholastic Chess League of Hudson County (N.J.). the Demarest High School team regained custody of the Paul Helbig Trophy by winning a playoff match against the rival Memorial High School team after they had tied at 2-1 in the regular league play. Both Demarest and Memorial have held the trophy twice, and the one that wins it the third time gains permanent possession. The league is sponsored by the Jersey City Y Chess Club.

PITT WINS TITLE IN PGH LEAGUE

With a perfect score of 5-0 in matches, Pitt walked off with the Pittsburgh League championship. Westinghouse Research was close second with a 4-1 score in the 6 team event, and Tech finished third with 3-2. How close the battle was is shown by the fact that Pitt totaled 16 wins in games while Westinghouse had 15

HARVARD TOPS METRO LEAGUE

Harvard University Chess Club tops the Boston Metropolitan Chess League with a 6-2 match score, 26-14 in games, in the final standings. The comparatively newly organized Lithuanian Chess Club placed second in a tie with Boylston Chess Club at 51/2-21/2 each and with equal game scores of 26-14. Best individual scores were made by Taut-vaisha and Merkis (both Lithuan-

ian) with 6-2 each.
Incorrectly reported as winning the Boston City Club title in the issue of January 20, Povilas Tautvaisha actually won the Boston City Championsihp, which was held at

the Boston City Club.

In the "B" division of the Metropolitan League at the half-way mark, Cambridge Y Chess Club and Arlington Chess Club battle for first place with 6-0 each in matches, while Brattle Chess Club holds third with 5-1.

ANDERSON WINS TORONTO TITLE

For the third time in four years Frank R. Anderson, youthful On-tario expert, won the Toronto City Championship with an 8-1 score. Losing to R. F. Rodgers in the opening round of the 10-man event, Anderson was thereafter unbeatable. Second place went to Arnold Lidacis with 7-2, losing to Anderson in the 6th round and to Ivan Suk in 8th. Suk placed third with 6-3; and fourth was a tie between T. Joonase and H. Anto with 4½-4½ each. 1949 City Champion C. A. Crompton did not compete in the event.

WEST SUBURBAN WINS LIGHTNING

In the annual Team Lightning Chess Tournament of the Greater Chicago Chess League the West Suburban team walked away with the victory by a 3½-½ score, winning 31 games and losing 17. Hawthorne Chess was second with 3-1 and Berwyn Chess third with 2-2. Last year's champions, Austin Chess and Checker, scored 1½-2½ for fourth place in the 6 team

In individual honors for the best score on each of the six boards the following topped the list: J. Nowak (Austin) 8-0; W. Norin (Austin) 6½-1½; M. Lajcik (Berwyn) 7-1; E. Gulanick (Berwyn) 6-2; E. Laube (Hawthorne) 7-1; Venesaar (West Suburban) 8-0.

IDAHO, MONTANA HOLD TOURNEYS

In a 7-round Swiss at the Boise YMCA, C. H. Stewart of Boise repeated last year's victory with a 5½-1½ score to retain the title. Mel Schubert of Pocatello, former ldaho champion, and William Taber, champion of Nevada, tied for the second honors with 5-2 each.

In Montana at a round-robin tournament held at Deer Lodge, Bernard Copping of Bozeman won the title. H. Lowndes Maury of Butte was second in the event.

Taber, second in the Idaho event, recently won the Open Champion-ship of Utah.

USCF President Paul G. Giers Wires Greetings To Players In Radio Match

Syracuse, N. Y. February 10, 1950

I. A. Horowitz Chess Review 250 West 57th Street New York N. Y.

To the participants in the USA-Yugoslavia Radio Match-

My greetings on behalf of the United States Chess Federation, its directors, officers and members. Our Federation is happy to join in sponsoring this important chess encounter between teams of two great nations. ing this important chess encounter between teams of two great nations. Regardless of outcome, this Match should serve to bring the chess players of the United States and Yugoslavia together in closer friendship and understanding. Our Federation has the highest regards for Yugoslavia's increasing leadership in international chess affairs. Congratulations to Chess Review for arranging this event. I am sorry that circumstances prevent me from being with you in person. Good Luck, and may the best feam win and may the best team win.

PAUL G. GIERS, President, The United States Chess Federation

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th by

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa

OR

12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Editorial

on editorial matters to:-Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Dr. A. Buschke Guilherme Groesser Fred Reinfeld

Address all communications

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Oak Park, Illinois

123 North Humphrey Avenue

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 12

Monday, February 20, 1950

and Winter

UNDER THE NAME OF REASON

P ASSION AND prejudice, said John Wesley in a letter to Joseph Ben-P son, govern the world; only under the name of reason. One cannot doubt the basic wisdom in this comment by the sage founder of Methodism when the truth of his remark is almost daily demonstrated by such incidents of intolerance as the idiotic denunciation which we publish in this issue in the column "The Kibitzer Has His Day."

Normally, we would shield a thoughtless correspondent from the folly of his remarks and refrain from displaying his ignorance and his

intolerance to the world (not because we are particularly benign, but because it is usually an act of superogation to reveal a fool in his motley); but the false magic of mass chess production in the USSR has charmed so many (like the seductive pipings of the Pied Piper of Hamelin) that it becomes expedient to demonstrate as an interesting scientific fact just how fantastic become the arguments of those who have accepted an idea with religious zeal and thereafter abandon all reasoning in regard to it, developing an impenetrable immunity to both logic and com-

Our correspondent, Mr. Harvey, resents the comments in this editorial column regarding the recent FIDE decisions, and possibly more particularly is infuriated by the publication of portions of Dr. Bohatyrchuk's letter upon the bureaucratic conditions governing the playing of ase in the Saviet Union. It is not uncommon for the deveted goolet chimaeras that can best exist in the stygian darkness of ignorance and

Mr. Harvey is, of course, entitled to his beliefs; and had he defended them with the remotest semblance of intelligence, he would have been entitled to our respect as well, however mistaken those views might seem to others. But when Mr. Harvey finds his only defence in an attempt to cloud the issue with false and piddling accusations, endeavoring to bewilder his readers with statements that are misrepresentations of fact (we will not starkly term them lies) in the best style of polemic tactics recommended by Karl Marx and praised by Lenin, he forfeits

thereby all right to respect and consideration.

Considering the text of his communication, first, it is not germane Considering the text of his communication, first, it is not germane to the issue in question (the validity of the FIDE decisions) whether CHESS LIFE misjudged the respective talents of Keres and Smyslov in the recent World Championship Tournament. Since both players were from the Soviet Union, we cannot see how the misappraisal of their respective talents as reflected in the final standings can be construed in any way as an attempt to belittle Soviet players, as Mr. Harvey seems to suggest. Nor does their final ranking in the World Championship event have any bearing whatever upon the moot point of whether the recent FIDE decisions regarding the playing of the Candidates Tournament at Budapest and the awarding of the Grandmaster titles to Ragozin and Levenfish were justified or not.

and Levenfish were justified or not.

Parenthetically, it might be remarked that the misjudging of the final ranking of players in a tournament is not unusual but rather otherwise. If we had made a forecast on the recent USSR Absolute Championship (which we wisely avoided), we might have indicated that E. Geller (Heller) seemed to be playing out of his class on the basis of his brief tournament record. Geller, of course, finished in a tie for Third after leading the field for many rounds. But we are consoled by the thought that our own miscalculation of his ability was shared by the various Soviet chess publications, which were equally surprised at his unexpected achievements. Are we to assume therefore that the Soviet chess periodicals also make a practice of "belittling" Soviet chess players?

The curious logic (or rather the lack of it) which indicates that since six players besides Smyslov finished ahead of Keres in the recent Soviet Championship, this fact necessarily means that they "must rate as well as our best," of course, is a typical example of that muddled thinking (if we may dignify it by terming it thinking) which universally betrays our fellow travelers whenever they engage in serious polemics. final ranking of players in a tournament is not unusual but rather other-

betrays our fellow travelers whenever they engage in serious polemics.

There is no question but that the USSR can master a group of able masters whom no other country can at present hope to match; and no attempt has been made either in CHESS LIFE or in any other reputable chess publication to deny this obvious fact. But the endeavor to enthrone therefore all the Soviet masters as demigods is as futile as it is ridiculous.

is ridiculous.

For example, David Bronstein, co-champion in the recent Soviet event, in the 1946 team match with the USA lost one game out of two to Olaf Ulvestad. If we were to follow the unreasoning precedent of Mr. Harvey's substitute for logic, we might complacently conclude that since Ulvestad finished in a tie for third in the U. S. Biennial Championship, George Kramer (who tied with Ulvestad in this event) also definitely ranks as the equal of Bronstein, while both Herman Steiner (who won the tournament) and Isaac Kashdan (who placed second) must therefore be superior to Bronstein since they finished ahead of Ulvestad. We are not tempted, however, to draw such hasty conclusions upon the basis of unrelated encounters merely to lend countenance to Mr. Harvey's curious method of ratiocination.

But we must comment, in passing, that in this same team match of 1946 Kotov (who finished in a tie for fifth in the Soviet Championship) lost one point and a half out of two to Isaac Kashdan, while Boleslavsky (who also finished in a tie for fifth) drew both his games against I. A. Horowitz. The Soviet team won the match by a very comfortable margin; but there is no evidence to be gained from these results to justify the worship of all Soviet masters as demigods beyond defeat—supermen of the chessboard.

Whether or not it is "obvious that the Russians have the world's outstanding chess masters or grandmasters", this statement is definitely a very specious argument when advanced to justify the naming of Ragozin and Levenfish as grandmasters as a special act of favoritism. The obvious outstanding quality of a number of Soviet grandmasters cannot disguise the fact that Ragozin and Levenfish finished 17th and 18th respectively in the last Soviet Championship behind a number of Soviet players whom even the most ardent Russophiles do not consider grand-masters—a fact which was the pertinent basis of our remarks in the editorial "Great Is" Truth And It Prevails."

Unfortunately logic is no longer a standard part of the educational

unfortunately logic is no longer a standard part of the educational curriculum, or Mr. Harvey might have learned that the converse to a syllogism is not necessarily also true. Even if we were to grant without quibble Mr. Harvey's magniloquent thesis that all outstanding grandmasters are Russian (forgetting the Reshevskys, Fines, Euwes, Tartakowers), it does not follow that all Russians are grandmasters.

Nor does the general very high quality of Soviet chess bear any relationship to our previous comments more the designer of the FUDE.

Nor does the general very high quanty of Soviet chess bear any relationship to our previous comments upon the decisions of the FIDE Assembly. What we protested then, as we will again and again if need be, was the favoritism extended to a particular group—and we would protest that favoritism quite as strenuously if it were exerted on behalf of the United States rather than to its disadvantage. Only a very between the court the idea that favoritism the idea that favorities the idea that favorities is the idea that favorities the idea that favorities is the idea that favorities the idea that favorities is the idea mused mind can accept the idea that favoritism is ever justified; only a very bigoted one can consider that mere quality of play automatically renders any group so sacrosanct that all must bow down and worship it. In the USA we have progressed beyond that semi-civilized mentality which accepts the divine right of kings who can do no wrong; but fortunately we are not yet so sufficiently civilized to accept the substitute dogma of the divine right of the Soviet Union, which also to its adherents can do no wrong.

As we have never contested the remarkable talent of the various noted Soviet masters (having rather bewailed at times the fact that the U.S. is recently somewhat lacking in ability to challenge the world the U.S. is recently somewhat lacking in ability to challenge the world in chess), we will pass over the extremely spurious argument of Mr. Harvey that we are guilty of "constant attempts to belittle Soviet players" as being the people of Mr. Harvey's mentality normally substitute for the processes of logical reasoning when confronted with facts which they find unpalatable for which they find no legitimate refutation.

We realize that we have accorded to Mr. Harvey's comments space and notice beyond their importance; but there is so much muddled thinking in the world these days when rash and negigical accusations are

ing in the world these days when rash and prejudiced accusations are substituted for legitimate arguments in the hope that the listener is no more intelligent than the speaker, that we felt it expedient to indicate at least once that the appeal to the tricks of the demagogue with its reliance upon false accusations and the substitution of unsubstantuated charges for reasoned arguments remains an answer that neither logic nor sanity can accept.

We do not speak ex cathedra and do not expect our opinions to go

unchallenged as the dicta of an enthroned authority; but we do expect (in fact demand) that our critics offer us intelligent and reasoned criti-

mortgomery major

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

TRUTH PREVAILS - YES

-but different people can, and do, draw different conclusions from the same set of facts.

Before the big Worlds Championship Tourney you considered Keres as one of the three most probable as one of the three most probable winners. In the recent USSR tourney he came 8th! Smyslov, who you didn't consider "belonged," again beat him out. The other 6 must rate as well as our best too, inasmuch as none of them could finish in front of him. finish in front of him.

Your constant attempts to belittle Soviet players and drag the Cold War tactics into a Chess publication is getting rather tiresome.

Truth prevails alright and to most of us it seems pretty obvious that the Russians have the worlds outstanding chess masters or grand-

In trying to prove otherwise in the face of all the facts you make yourself ridiculous!

J. W. HARVEY, JR. Manistee, Michigan

Dear Mr. Major:
As a member of the United States Chess Federation and therefore a reader of CHESS LIFE, just thought I would tell you how much I enjoy the magazine and espec-ially Dr. Buschke's articles, Alekhine's Early Chess Career, and Chess Abroad.

These very interesting articles contain games, facts and figures, probably unobtainable from any other source, about some of the

great masters and personalities of

the chess world.

I am pleased to see that the Alek-hine series will be continued, and am looking forward to these articles which not only furnish little-known biographical details of this great master's early career, but also an insight into his character as well.

Please keep up the good work!
GEORGE R. STONEY
Omaha, Nebraska

METROPOLITAN CHESS LEAGUE

Final Standings

	Watches	Games
Harvard University	6 -2	26 -14
Lithuanian Chess Club	51-21	26 -14
Boylston Chess Club	51-25	26 -14
Lynn Chess Club	3 -5	143-253
Newton Chess Club	0 -8	71-321
#PU PI !		

Standings—Half Season

Arlington 6-0
Brattle Chess5-1
Harvard University4-2
Boston College 14-1
Harvard Club 3-2
Newton Gambiteers
Newton Commonwealth2-3
Boston University
Wells Memorial1-4
Boston College 21-5
Newton Knights0-6
C. T. Main
TOPONITO CITY

CHAMPIONSHIP

F. R. Anderson8-1	S. H. L. Grav4-
A. Lidacis7-2	E. Talve31-5
L. Suk6-3	J. B. Davidson3-
T. Joonase43-43	R. F. Rodgers3-
H. Anto	M. Moskal12-7

HUDSON COUNTY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III. THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY, 1913

Another Alehkine "Revision"

(See previous article on Alekhine-Nimzovitch game.)

A soutlined in our previous article (CHESS LIFE, No. 9 of January 5, 1950), the Tenner incident reported by Reinfeld in "Unknown Alekhine" (p. 93) and the omission of two moves in the Alekhine-Nimzovitch game played in the All-Russian Master's Tournament in January 1914 are not the only cases in which an alteration of the correct sequence of moves as recorded at the time the games were played can be observed in the final version of these games as edited by Alek-hine in his collection of "Best Games 1908-1923."

Another case in point is the 8th game of Alekhine's Match with Levitsky. Before we give this game in its original version with Alekhine's original notes, as pub-lished in "Novoe Vremia" and "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" of 1913, we wish to point out the following regarding the other match games.

The first game of the match, played on February 15 (old style, i. e. February 28, new style) 1913, is published by Reinfeld in "Un-known Alekhine" as game no. 65, but only the first 26 moves are given. The original publication has 40 moves, and since the young Alekhine's way of annotating such games might be quite interesting, we will repeat the entire game later with Alekhine's notes.

The second game was played on February 17, 1913 (i.e. March 2, published by Alekhine in "Best Games," no. 40. The original publication in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik"

has one more move, viz., 27..., Q-K4; 28. QxR, Resigns.

The third game is Reinfeld's no. 66 (February 18—March 3, 1913). The fourth game (February 19—March 4, 1913) has not been required by either Alekhira. reprinted by either Alekhine or Reinfeld and will be included in our later republication of unpublished games Alekhine lost. The fifth game is Reinfeld's no. 64; the original publication has still Alekhine's 25th move "QR-K and resigned"; it was played on Feb-ruary 21 (March 6) 1913. In other words, the order in which Reinfeld brings the three games is not quite correct.

The sixth game, the longest of the series (90 moves) was played on February 22 and 25 (March 7 and 10), 1913 and has not been published in either Alekhine's or Reinfeld's collections. The same is true of the 7th game, played on February 26 (March 11), 1913, the last of the three games lost by Alekhine in this match (games 4, 5, 7); both will be reprinted by us later.

The eighth game is Alekhine's no. 41 and the one which will interest us below on account of Alekhine's arbitrary alteration of the original sequence of moves. In Alekhine's "revised version" this game has only 30 moves; the original has 50!

The ninth game, 60 moves, played on February 28 and March 3 (March 13 and 16), 1913 and the tenth game, played also on March 3 (16), 1913, will be included in our later publication of games not yet reprinted.

Alekhine's victory over such a strong player as S. M. Levitsky who had won first prize in the Amateur Tournament of 1911, third prize behind Rubinstein and Bernstein in Vilna 1912, was con-

(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Riddle

T IS something of a psychological riddle when an aggressive player like Keres adopts apparently conservative French Defense. But the riddle is easily explained. As we have seen in earlier games, this opening is a invitation to adventurous spirits to indulge in premature attacks while lazy optimists are tempted to play second rate moves.

Against a player of Keres' brilliant stamp, weak treatment of the opening is likely to recoil with savage effect.

FRENCH DEFENSE

Correspondence, 1935

White	Black
G. MENKE	P. KERES
1. P-K4	P-K3
2. P-04	P-04
3. Kt-OB3	Kt-KB3
4. P-K5	KKt-02
5. Kt-B3?	P-0B4
6. PxP	BxP
7. B-OKt5?	P-OR3
8. BxKt ch	KtxB
White's insipid play	has yielded
Black an easy initiat	ive.

9. 0-0 P-QKt4 10. P-QR3 B-Kt2 "Castle when you have to," said the great Pillsbury, "or when you want to." The ability to be discriminating about when to castle, shows the hand of a master. It will soon be clear that Keres' avoidance of castling is intentio-

11. B-B4 P-Q5! Offering a Pawn to open up the long diagonal.



A miserable square for the Knight; but if 12. KtxQP, Q-R5; 13. P-KKt3 (or 13. B-K3, KtxP with a beautiful game for Black), Q-R6; 14. P-B3, P-t4!; 15. BxP, KtxP; 16. B-B6, Kt- Kt5 and wins.

Now we see why Black avoided castling. The threat is 13. . . . P-Kt4; 14. B-Kt3, P-KR4 forcing a file on the Kingside.

13. KtxP Q-R5!
14. Kt-K2
Too bad; Keres anticipated 14.
PKK-t3, P-Kt4!!; 15. B-K3, Q-K5

(One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

PITTSBURGH CHESS LEAGUE

	atches	
Pitt	5 -0	16
Westinghouse	4 -1	15
Tech	3 -2	11
Salesman	2 -3	83
United Eng.	3-43	5
West, Penn,	2-43	31

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 Immortal Games of Capa-

blanca	3.50
Chess by Yourself	2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern	2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers.	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	5.00
Practical Endgame Play	
Chess Mastery	
How to Play Better Chess	
Relax With Chess	
With Irving Cherney	
Fine-lds Book of Chase	2 50

Order from your Bookseller

Winning Chess

ALEKHINE'S CAREER

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.) sidered a splendid success for the young master. The match was arranged by a sponsor who insisted in remaining anonymous and imposed the condition that all the games were to be open games but excluded Ruy Lopez and Four Knights Games.

VIENNA GAME

Eighth Match Game, St. Peters-burg, February 27 (March 12), 1913

*Refers to notes by Alekhine in "My Best Games of Chess, 1908-1923," Game No. 41. Notes between quotation marks ...") are those written by Alekhine
"Novoe Vremia"—where they were jor Novoe Vrema"—where they were published in the chess column No. 10, dated March 20, 1913, in the newspaper of March 22 (April 4), 1913—and re-printed in "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik" No. 7 of April 1, 1913. Alekhine's opponent was Stepan Mikhailovich Levitsky (1876-

White A. A. ALEKHINE S. M. LEVITSKY
1. P-K4 P-K4 3. B-B4 Ktxp*
2. Kt-QB3 Kt-KB3

Q-R3 Kt-B4 10. B-R6

8. 0.-R3 Kt-B4 10. B-R6 KtB1

9. P-KtM* Kt (B4)-05

"In addition to this maneuve (moves 10 and ID) which the thick of the third of the

B-B1* 15. Kt-KKt5 Kt-Q5* RxB , Q-B3 would be answered by 16. 13. 14. BxB

O.O.P.

16. KtxP R-KKil 17. Kt-O5!

17. O-O-O would not have been as strong:
17. Kt-B4; 18. O-O2, R-Kil2: 10. KKib, P-O4, etc.; if Black answered 17. Kt-O5 with 17. Kt-B4, then White would reply 18. Q-Kil2: (because 18. ... Q-Kil2: (because 18. .

K15. P.O.4. etc.; if Black answered 17. Kf50 with 17. Kf-B4, then White would
renly 18. Q-K151 (because 18. Q-X0;
19. KtxO leads to the loss of at least 2
nowns by Black;
17. KtxP etc. 21. KtxR Oxkt
18. K-O2 KtxP etc. 22. Kt-K16 R-K1
19. Rxkt P-B3* 23. Kt-B4!*
20. Kt(R7)-B6 ch
K-B2

"The noint of the combination which started
with 17. Kt-O5; if 28. RxP. Black would have
suved the game by 23. P-Q4; now
Plack's position crumbles within a few
moves;

P-O3* 25. Kt-B4 B-B4

30. Kt-87
Here comes the "revised version" now: "Ktx
P. ch. (frank).'s note: i.e., the move given
in "Best Games" as the one actually played)
would have forced Black to resign immediately; the text move which wins only the exchange, leads to an endgame, which is not
without interest."

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

One of the cardinal tenets of problem composing is that no extra pieces be used beyond those which are needed to express the composer's idea and to make the problem sound. Some very complex themes, of course, require a large number of White and Black pieces for their basic mechanism and cannot be done in what would be called an "economical" setting. Some relatively simple ones, on the other hand, need only a few pieces to show their outlines, but in order to get them in a sound presentable setting on the chessboard the composer finds he has to in-The White King, for example, often does not figure at all in a problem idea, but is placed on the board because he belongs there; and frequently men must be added to protect him from a chance check in the course of the solution.

Whether his theme be simple or complex, the wise composer tries whether his theme be simple or complex, the wise composer tries to hold down the number of Pawns he uses; a Pawn-cluttered position repels the solver and lessens the pleasure one gets from a problem idea. The four positions given below achieve "economy" through having no White Pawns at all—in No. 143, in fact, Chess Life's editor succeeds in climinating Black ones as well, which is a rare feat indeed.

Solutions to previously published problems on page four. Position No. 143 Position No. 144 By Edgar Holladay

By Montgomery Major
Oak Park, Illinois
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 7 men

2 M 極 科 曲 9 闔 0

White: 7 men 2r5, 2S1s2B, 2r5, 1R6, 1K1ks1S1, 3b4, 2RQ4,

White mates in two moves
Position No. 145
By J. A. Schiffmann

Briston Times and Mirror, 1927 Block: 10 men British Chess Magazine, 1937 Black: 11 men



White: 8 men
2R1s1, rSq1SKB1, 6pr, pR4p1, 4k1Bp, 8, 3Q4,
b5s1
White mates in three moves

闔 置今置 多會的 \$ 置 1

White: 4 men p1pSR2, 1Q4p1, 1b3s2, 7s, 5r White mates in three moves

Position No. 146
By the Problem Editor

Charlottesville, Virginia Composed for Chess Life

1

置位意

\$

A

7s, 5r2,

Black: 8 men

0

White: 7 men
K4BB1, 1Q6, 5p2, 8, 2R2r1r, S 2S2q1,
kp1p1p1p1, b7
White mates in two moves

Philadephia Chess Association is

Chess Federation

already laying plans for the 1950

Tournament to be held in Philadel

phia on the Labor Day weekend.
At a recent meeting attended by
18 representatives from 6 Philadelphia clubs the following were
elected to handle the arrangements: Walter Hall (Germantown
Y) chairman, Philip B. Driver
(Franklin Chars) viecechairman, W

(Franklin Chess) vice-chairman, W. Leon Arkless (Germantown Y) secretary, E. Raymond Glover (Mercantile Library) treasurer, and

John Hudson (Univ. of Penna.) publicity manager.

With Chess The Clubs

Pennsylvania.

Firestone Chess & Checker Club (Akron) played host to Grandmas-ter Samuel Reshevsky who gave a 38-board simultaneous exhibition. Reshevsky lost no games, but allowed three draws: to Dr. Jos. M. Lucas and Ernie Slater of the Firestone Club and to Charles Sitz of the Goodrich Chess Club. Players from Cleveland, Alliance, Young-stown and Hubbard came to the event.

Yale and Towne Chess Club (Philadelphia) saw former cham-pion Otto Nietschmbann regain the title he failed to defend in 1949, when he swept to victory in all five games of the 1950 club champion-ship. Frank Bennett placed 2nd with 4-1, and 1949 champion Edward Quill was 3rd with 21/2-21/2 in a tie with John Di Ilio.

The state of the s		MATERIA DE LA CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRACTO		
	30	Q-B1	37. PxP	OxP ch
	31. KtxR	QxKt	38. K-K2	0-01
	32. O-K5 ch	K-B2	39. P-Kt4	0-02
	33. R-K3	P-OKt4	40. P-04	B-K3
	34. O-B3	0-03	41. R-0R3	O-Kt2
	35. O-K5	0-01	42. O-R8	0-K2
	36. P-Kt4	P-R4	43. R-R7!	
	((m)		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	TOTAL CALL

"The idea of this maieuver becomes apparent with White's 47th move which puts at once an end to all resistance; 43 Q-R7 ch and 44, QxQ ch would still have led to a long struggle. This game is the best one of the entire match'—("transl.'s note: so why was it necessary to "doctor" it for the book edition???!!!)

B-Q2 d.ch. Q-K3 KxQ K-Q3

Chess Life

Monday, February 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 41



7k, 1p1p1b1p, 4s3, 3p1S2, r2PpP2, Q3P2P, 6RK, 4B3
White to play and win
Send solutions to Position No.

41 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by March 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 38:

March 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 38:

In this position Dr. Bernstein set a very next trap for his opponent Kahn, Paris, 1926 by the control of the c

With The Chess Clubs

Lithuanian Chess Club (So. Boston) was organized some five months ago by the numerous Lithuanian chess players in the Greater Bos ton area. Charles Merkis, who placed third in the recent Boston City Championship, was elected president, Andrius Keturakis secre-tary, and Jonas Starinskas treasur-

Portland (Me.) Chess Club repelled invaders from three communities with the loss of only one game, when a combined group from Bid-dleford, Lewiston and Turner invaded the YMCA stronghold of the Portland Club. Paul Upham (Turner) scored the only victory for the invaders, who lost 5-1. Portland victors were Dr. J. Melnick, Gordon Spofford, Dwight Parker, Lee Jones, and Dr. William Shanahan.

GREATER CHICAGO CHESS LEAGUE

Lightning Team Championship

	Matches Game
West Suburban Chess	35 - 5 31 -17
Hawthorne Chess	3 -1 29 -19
Berwyn Chess	
Austin Chess & Checker	
Electro-Motive Chess	
Glen Ellyn	

HASTINGS INTERNATIONAL CHRISTMAS CONGRESS	
L. Szabo (Hungary) x ½ 1 1 1 1 ½ 1 1 1	8 -1
N. Rossolimo (France) 1 x 1 1 1 1 1 1	78-13
Dr. M. Euwe (Holland)	51-31
L. Evans (U.S.A.)	5 -4
J. A. Fuller (Gt. Britain)0 0 0 0 0 x 1/2 1/2 1 1 1	4 -5
D. M. Horne (Gt. Britain)	4 -5
O. Barda (Norway)	31-51
I. Koenig (Gt. Britain)0 0 0 0 0 1 ½ x 1 0	21-61
W. A. Winser (Gt. Britain)	25-65
B. H. Wood (Gt. Britain)	23-61
WOMEN'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP	
L. Rudenko (USSR) x 1 ½ 1 ½ ½ ½ 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 ½ 1 O. Roubtsova (USSR) 0 x 1 1 ½ ½ ½ 3 0 ½ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 ½	113- 33
O. Roubtsova (USSR)0 x 1 1 5 5 5 0 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	104- 44
V Palora (USSP) 10 × 11 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 5

move. 21. K-R2 22. R-K1 23. B-B2 Possibly

\$ \$

B

30. K-Kt2 31. R-KR1

RUY LOPEZ

Illinois State Championship Peoria, 1949 Notes by Albert Sandrin, Jr.

Notes by Albert Sandrin, Jr.

White
ANG. SANDRIN
J. SHAFFER
1. P.K4
P.K4
P.K4
P.K4
S. Kt.B3
E. B.Q84
Z. Kt.KB3
Kt.QB3
S. B.-K15
P.QR3
T. B.-K3
P.B3
J. B.-K15
P.QR3
T. B.-K3
P.B3
J. B.-K15
P.QR3
T. B.-K3
P.B3
This does not turn out too well; White's system in this infrequently seen variation of the Lopez is the hardest to meet.

8. BAP
B.-KK15
B.-KK

After 21., Q-Kt5 SHAFFER



SANDRIN

22. P-Kt3? Should cost the game: KR-K1 and if then Q-Q2; Kt-Kt6, Q-Q5; KRxB is all that is needed.

Should Cost and game. RA-R1 and then then Q-Q2: RK-Kt6. Q-Q2: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q1?

No one wants to win. Q-Q5 is the move now, we can long but devilishly elever follow-up: RK-Kt6. Q-Q5: is the move now, we can long but devilishly elever follow-up: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q5: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q6: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q5: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q6: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q5: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q6: Kt-Kt6. Q-Q6:

FRENCH DEFENSE

Marshall Chess Club vs. West Point Chess Club Team Match, 1949

Notes by Edward Lasker, who played blindfolded against opponent with visual control of the board.

White (B	lindfold)			Black
E. LASKER		CDT.	T. R.	BRANDON
1. P-K4	P-K3	7.	Kt-K2	0-Kt3
 P-Q4 Kt-Q2 	P-04	8.	Kt-B3	
3. Kt-Q2	Kt-KB3	9.	KPxP	KtxKBP
4. P-K5	KKt-Q2	10.	Kt-Kt3	B-K2
5. B-Q3	P-QB4	11.	P-Kt3	1
6. P-QB3	Kt-QB3			
I hesitated	between t	this a	nd cas	tling.
11	0-0	12.	B-Kt2	
Mistakenly	thinking			d already
castled, the	following	was	a bloy	v to me:
12	PxP	16.	B-Kt1	0-B2
13. PxP	B-Kt5 ch	17.	Kt-K5	B-02
14. K-B1	B-03			B-Kt4 ch
15. P-KR3	Kt-QKt5			11 100 -

Journament Life

Q-Q1 Kt-B4

Not good, because it drives the K into safety, 19. K-K11 K-t-B3 20. P-B4 Q-K13 Threatening to take twice on K4. But as the White K wants to go to R2 anyway, Black's maneuver is a waste of time, something he realizes, as shown by his next

Q-B2 24. R-QB1 Kt-K2 25. Q-B3 B-K1

B-R4 28. PxKt KtxP 29. BxP After 29. Ba

> 9 \$ A 0

LASKER

* * *

RUY LOPEZ

Manhattan Chess Club Champion-ship, New York, 1949

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

After 13. P-B4!

当

PILNIK

Saves the situation and forces the draw, But White forcing a draw after 13 moves of a Ruy Lopez?? Something must have gone wroug!

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Manhattan Chess Club Champion-

ship, New York, 1949 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

1119111

A

Ŝ

14. QKt-Q2 15. B-R4

重動

8

3

Black H. AVRAM P-KB4

ATT.

買為

16. B-B2 17. B-R4 Drawn

重動

A

office.

y my opponent thought the followcomplications might confuse me, casily might have. The proper P-KKt3. Then Kt-B4 could fol-

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

was always plenty of time to remove the Black Kt. 11. PxBP?? BPxKt P-B4!

how one bad move as by others, 15, B-02 B-02 15, GR-B1 R-kti 11, Q-B2 B-kti 11, Q-B2 B-kti 12, Q-B2 B-kti 14, Q as more to the point then P-Q5 and after with P-R6 without checks.

Black's strategy take grand encircling mov 24. Q-Q1 R-R3 White moves his Q shape: he executes a ent. 25. Q-Kt3 k and forth without

cRP Wnue ance, because unless in an ance, becaus and the KP 32. 33. Q-K8 ch 34. R-B2

After 37., RxKtP!



RUB# STEIN Splendid; now White is helpless.

38. Rx8
If instead 38. K-B2, P-K6 ch; 39. KxR, Q-R5 mate or 38. Q-K0 ch, QxQ; 39. PxQ ch, KxP; 40. K-B2, B-Q8 followed by R-Q6 and

As the control of the process of the

KING'S GAMBIT Tri-State Championship

Pittsburgh, 1949 Notes by J. Mayer

by QKt-Q21
4. Kt-B3 P-Q4 7. P-Q4
5. Pxp KtxP 8. P-B4
6. Ktxkt QxRt 9. K-B2
B-KBB with threat of an opportune is best. 10. B-03 B-R5 ch

After 10., B-R5 ch



BYLAND

Consistent and, indeed, it is difficult to see what else to try. At all events, Black is in a bad way.

11. P-Kt3 PxP ch 13. QxQ BxQ 12. PxP QxKt ch 14. RxB!

a bad way.

11. P-Kt3 PxP ch
12. PxF QxKt ch
A virile recapture.
B-B3 15. B-B4 K-Q1
Black has to hold this P since White would have a 4-2 Q-side majority if it should go.
This combined with the Bs, the active K,

and the well projected Rs would leave White a clear win.
16. RxP RxR 18. P-R3 P-KKt3
17. BxR Kt-R3
Black hasn't the time for this, His game is, of course, quite quite lost. He dumps a piece a few moves later but it is quite im-

piece a few moves later out it is quine immaterial,
19. P-QK14
19. P-QK14
19. P-K15
10. P-K15
11. P-K15
11

SICILIAN DEFENSE City League Team Match Chicago, 1949 Notes by K. Nedved

White

K. NEDVED

(III. Inst. Technology)
P. R.44
P. QB4
After the game Black said that the deliberately sought the Marcocay Bind, Previously it had worked well for him. I believe, however, that Black gets a futureless and starved game in this variation, P. P. QB4
Black develops as fast as possible. White's expansion lags somewhat by comparison.
To remove an object of attack, and also head to control or occupation of Q5 by K3.
9. B-Q2 10, P-B4
To stop the use of Black's K4 as pivot square to either KK15 or attack of the QBP.
10. B-Q2 10, P-B4
Concentrating on the pieces, not pawns.
11 Innequate, B-Q2, B-B3, or Kt-K8 were better ideas.

ccurate, B-Q2, B-B3, or Kt-KS were bet-ideas, B-Kt5
Looking for freedom.
12. BxB
An aimless
12.

B-Q2 Q-R4

Ick's first attempt to hit the center with

Neither the QP or the KP can well be PR. Neither the QP or the KP can well be moved. KR3 Kt-Q5 18. PxP 17. KtxKt BxKt Knowing fully that it gives up part of the center and creates a potentially dangerous file, but I thought that the weakening of the K-side would be worth it.

18. — PxP 19. Kt-Q5 R-KB2 20. QR-KI R-KI?

SCHOENENBERGER



NEDVED

natural move, but losing directly K-Kt1 Kt-R3 23, K-Kt1 Kt-R3 If Kt-B3; QxKt, 24, RxP Resigns If, Q-Kt3; 25, Kt-B6 ch, QxKt; 26, RxR ch. I think this is a decent example of the gain given White by the Maroccoxy Bind,

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Manhattan International Tourna-ment, New York, 1949

Notes by D. A. Yanofsky from "Maritime Chess Chat"

R. FINE Black
1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3 3. Kt-KB3
2. P-Q44 P-KB3 3. Kt-KB3
Tine has no inclination to allow the Ninzo-Indian Defence by 3. Kt-QB3, B-Kt5 which gives rise to creative complications for both sides.

WHILE THEY LAST

\$1.00 buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & "Selector 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send cash, check or money order to: V. REINHART, P. O. 865 PEORIA 1, **TILLINOIS**

CHESS LITERATURE

Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals

Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature Bought—Sold—Exchanged

Annotators

J. B. Gee Edw.,
J. Lapin I. Riving
Dr. J. Platz Dr. B. Fred Reinfeld Dr. B. A. E. Santasiere Wayne Wagner Dr. M. Herzber Edw. J. Korpa I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

20. Use K-B1 HANNE Both size at sparing for control of the center and for the possible establishment of a Kt. at K5.

B-Kkt5

A wasted move which only aids Fine in his forthcoming plan of attack, Stronger is 11.

Kt-Kkt3, threatening 12., P-KR31

12. Kt-Q 13. The stronger is 12., With the stronger is 13. It is obvious how out of place the B is there, as White threatens 13. P-B3 and 14.

P-K41

It is worthere, as White threatens.

P.K4!

Horowitz finally hits on the right plan but only after having wasted so much time; it is of little help to him now in his present

on ntue nelp to him now in his present dilemma.

14. P-84!

14. P-84!

15. P-94!

16. P-push forces Horowitz to waste yet another move with his already over-travelled by a White threatened a White threatened a White statement of the public of the public

PxP 19. BxKt B-K2 20. Kt-Q6!

| Park |

HOROWITZ After 22.



23. KIAL. A nasty saeriice, 24. B-B4 ch is a kiii P-KR3 K-R2 rifce, for if 23., KxKt; then is a killer.

23. 24. Q-Kt3 Black is

BxBP 27. R-K7! PxKt 28. Kt-K5 ch PxKt; then 29. Q-B7 ch KtxB ch

mates.
29. P.R4 ch! Resigns
For after 29., K-B5; 30. BxB, KxB; 31.
Q-B3 mate.

KATZ IS VICTOR IN COLORADO

The first state championship, held in Denver, resulted in the victory of Marvin Katz of Greeley. J. L. Hursch and A. C. Powers, both of Denver, placed second and third respectively. It is planned to make this an annual event.

Solutions:-

Finish It The Clever Way!

Finish it The Clever Way:
Position No. 27: 1. R-B8.ch, Kt.R; 2. Qx
Kt. ch, K-Kt.3; 3. R-Q6.ch, B-K3; 4. RxB. ch,
K-R4; 5. Q-R6 mate.
Position No. 28: 7. Q-Q6!, P-Kt5! (if 1.
..., Q-B5.ch; 2. P-Kt3.ch); 2. Q-KB6.ch,
CKt4 (if 2. ..., K-R4; 3. Q-B5.ch, Q-Kt4;
4. PxP.ch, K-R5; 5. P-Kt3 mate); 3. P-Kt3.
ch, K-R4; 4. Q-B7.ch, Q-Kt3; 5. PxP.ch, K-K4;
Kt4; 6. Q-B4 mate.

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscribion, 1990, \$2.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
Edited by D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can.
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 25o
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—
Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave
Oak Park, III.

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 135 (Weenink): 1, Q-B4.

No. 136 (Scheel): 1, R-RII, threatening 2, KKt-R6 mate. The key forestalls Black's defense of 1,, P-KtS(Q).

No. 157 (Drese): 1, B-Q3, H 1,, PxB; 2, P-B4, H 1,, PxKt; 2, P-B3, H 1,, P-K4; 2, PxKKt.

1,, P-K3; 2, PxQKt, H 1,, P-K4; 2, PxKKt.

1,, P-K3; 2, PxQKt, H 1,, P-K4; 2, PxKKt.

1,, P-K4; 3, QxB mate. 138 (Layd): 1, Q-KB1, threatening 2, Q-QKt1 and if 2,, P-K43; 3, QxB mate. 1 1,, B-K47; 2, Q-QKt1, etc. H 1,, P-K6; 2, K-Kt6 ch, etc.

1, B-K4 or the distribution of the control o





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

March 5, 1950

OPPORTUNITY KNOCKING!

CHESS FOR VETERANS WINS V.A. APPROVAL AND SUPPORT

Offers Opportunity To All Players To Promote Chess In Helping Veterans

By Montgomery Major
This is the chess news story of the year. After several discussions
and a conference in Washington between USCF President Paul G. Giers
and General F. R. Kerr and officials of the Special Services Staff of the Veterans Administration, General Kerr has accepted the services of the United States Chess Federation in a program to expand and broaden the whole "Chess for Veterans" program to cover all V.A. hospitals and bring chess to many veterans hitherto deprived of the facilities for chess playing.

While the Veterans Administration will cooperate in making facilities available for chess playing, the success of the program actually rests upon the clubs and individual members of the Federation who must do their part by teaching, playing and advising in the V.A. hospitals.

What this program means to the veterans can only be visualized by those who have already served in bringing chess to the hospital-ized veterans in the "Chess for Veterans" program that the Federation has supported for a number of years. But what this program means to the future development of chess in creating new players, wider-spread interest in

the game throughout the country are potentialities that any player can visualize and understand.

Details of the expanded pro-

gram will be published in an early issue of CHESS LIFE, while fur-ther information is contained in President Giers' message and General Kerr's letter, published elsewhere on this page.

Chess Stars At Chicago Hobby Show When Crowds Watch Simultaneous Play

Chess played a stellar role in the recent combined Chicago Out-Chess played a stellar role in the recent combined Chicago Outdoors Show and World Hobby Exposition at the Navy Pier in Chicago, presented by the Chicago Tribune Charities, Inc. For the ten days of the show the chess booth was a center of attraction, drawing not only the spectators at the show but exhibitors from other booths during the more dramatic moments of simultaneous exhibitions.

The chess display was arranged by the Austin Chess and Checker Club with the Chicago Chess & Checker Club, the Irving Park Y Chess Club, and the Hyde Park Y Chess Club contributing their assistance. The attractive booth was decorated with the giant Lawn Chess Men, made by Gallant Knight Co., manufacturers of plastic chess sets, and Gallart Knight also contributed the sets and boards for the simultaneous display as well as sets for prizes.

From opening to close of each day, members of the contributing clubs played simultaneous chess against all comers, with a special 10-hoard simultaneous event each evening at 8:30. Performers at the special events were veteran master Lewis J. Isaacs who conceded one game out of ten to Herman Serdoz of the Hawthorne Chess Club; U.S. Open Champion Albert San-drin, Jr. who played three blindfold simultaneous events and con ceded one draw to L. A. Krafft of the Austin Chess Club, former USCF President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. who lost no games, and Illinois State Champion Paul Poschel who lost four games to four strong Chicago players, Shaffer, Cohen, C. P. Adams, and Nowak.

The chess exhibit was one of three selected by the television experts for filming and broadcasting over TV. Excellent views of John Gregsamer of the Austin Chess Club in simultaneous play

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22 FOR THE

51st Annual U. S. Open Tournament
AT DETROIT, MICH.

were telecast over a Chicago TV station.
Over 1200 names of chess play-

ers were registered at the booth, from visitors from Texas to Maine, and some 600 played chess during the course of the show. All who showed real interest in the game were given free copies of CHESS LIFE, and all who asked about the game were given leaflets on how to play chess. 15,000 of these leaf-lets were distributed during the show.

Arrangements for the booth and direction of the whole activity was in the hands of Paul Adams of the Austin Chess Club.

By coincidence the previous week saw a very fine and popular hobby show in the downtown headquarters of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, where again one of the most popular booths was that set up by the Illinois Bell Telephone Company Chess Club under the direction of USCF Di-rector Edwin Asmann. Feature of this show was a very impressive and novel ten-second electric clock for rapid transit chess which attracted much attention as it flashed on and off. This hobby show was open to the general public and drew quite a crowd of spectators from the whole Chicago

To All USCI Members

THERE IS nothing new about our Federation's bringing chess to the hospitalized veteran. That function was established in 1945 when Chess for the Wounded came into being. Without fanfare but with persistent zeal, much noble work has been done, and still is being done, on this worthy project

What is new and important at this time is the fact that the USCF Veterans Program has won official favor with the Veterans Administra-tion at Washington. We now have the assurance of top V.A. officials of their desire and readiness to fully cooperate in bringing the enjoyment and benefits of chess to hospitalized veterans in V.A. Hospitals from coast to coast.

This expanded Chess-for-Veterans Program, effectively backed by the Veterans Administration, holds tremendous possibilities. It also presents a great challenge to our Federation and all of its members.

I need not speak of the debt which we owe to our hospitalized veterans. All of us, I am sure, realize that debt which makes it our duty and happy privilege to help in some measure in easing the lot of those who gave their health in defense of our country.

I have assured General Kerr and the officials of his Special Services Staff that each and every member of the United States Chess Federation may be counted on to assist in making the new VA-USCF Chess Program a success. Arrangements of our side of the program will be in the hands of our vice-president, J. B. Gee, 5425 8th Avenue, Sacramento 17, Calif. Mr. Gee's committee will call on USCF members from coast to coast to assist in teaching the game to patients and hospital staff, group visits to V.A. hospitals, club-hospital matches, simultaneous exhibitions at the hospital, and entertaining the patient-on-leave at our clubs. Please hold yourself in readiness.

Never have we had a more worthy project in chess. It is up to all of us to give it our best.

PAUL G. GIERS.

President, USCF

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION Washington 25, D. C.

February 1, 1950

Mr. Paul G. Giers, President The United States Chess Federation Syracuse, N.Y.

Dear Mr. Giers:

It was indeed a pleasure to meet with you and Mr. Snyder last Friday afternoon, and to have the opportunity of discussing your plans for an expanded program of chess for the patients in our Veterans Administration hospitals. We have been most appreciative of the excellent contribution made by Chess For The Wounded, and by many individual members of the United States Chess Federation to our hospitalized veterans, but the program that you propose directly integrating the relative program that you propose directly integratin grating the voluntary services of the Federation with our hospital recrea-tion program should indeed be far more encompassing than any to date.

There are approximately forty organized Chess groups in our pitals. Many more of our hospitals report a number of individual enthusiasts among the patients. I feel certain that with the assistance of your organization our Recreation staffs may soon report Chess as an activity in the majority of our hospitls, and that eventually the roster of the Federation may include a representative number of our hospital

As a means of implementing the expansion of the program, we are informing all hospitals of the generous offer of the USCF. We propose to suggest that each hospital inform us of the present status and of the potentialities of Chess as an activity at the hospital, and also of the existence of or future plans for a patient Chess club. An information copy of our letter to all hospitals will be forwarded to your office in the near future. On the basis of inforantion received from the hospitals, your organization will be informed as to the need for assistance at specific stations

It is hoped that you will be able to recommend standards for Chess sets in order that our hospital equipment may meet those of the Federation. We would also appreciate your forwarding to us your recommended graded bibliography of Chess publications, and if possible data concerning famous Chess players or sources thereof for us in our hospital newspapers.

I am most pleased with the possibilities of this project. Our entire Special Services program is one designed to assist the doctor in getting the patient well. As a part of our mission, we believe that those activities with a carry over value which the patient may take home with him, and those activities that integrate the community with the hospital program are exceptionally valuable. Your Chess for Veterans program, therefore, seems an ideal contribution to the fulfillment of our mission.

Your interest and that of your entire organization in our program for hospitalized veterans is deeply appreciated by the Veterans Admini-

> Sincerely yours F. R. KERR, Assistant Administrator. for Special Services

DENKER SHARES WITH SHAINSWIT AT MANHATTAN

In a tight finish at the Manhattan Chess Club with seven players in the running until the final round, former U. S. Champion Arnold Denker and George Shainswittied for top honors with 71/2-31/2

Third place went to Chess Correspondent Games Editor Jack Soudakoff with 7-4 on S-B points while fourth was shared by George Kramer and Herman Pilnik with 7-4 each. Sixth place on S-B points went to defending champion Arthur Bisguier, also with 7-4, while Albert S. Pinkus placed seventh with 6-5.

BLUM IS VICTOR AT TORONTO UNIV.

In the 11-man tournament for the championship of Toronto University, S. Blum came out on top with the excellent showing of 9-1. A close second was R. F. Rodgers with 8½-1½, while L. H. Neatby placed third with 7-3 in the hotly contested event.

EVANS IN SIMUL FOR ULVESTAD

When Olaf Ulvestad cancelled his engagement for a simultaneous exhibition in Cleveland in order to fly to New York to play on the U.S. team in the match with Yugoslavia, the local committee recognized the emergency and promptly phoned long-distance to the Marshall Chess Club of New York for Evans. Larry also recognized the emergency and promptly boarded a plane for Cleveland, arriving in time to play the exhibition as scheduled.

In a 35-board simultaneous the young Marshall Chess Club champion won 29, drew 1 and lost 5 in a sterling performance. Winners were Malcom Patrick, problem editor of the Cleveland Chess Bul-letin; William Granger of the famous Pawns Chess Club; W. F. Clements; Ed Johnson; and Martin Levitan. Donald Latnik obtained the draw.

An extra feature of the event was an interview of Larry Evans for the "Camel's Camera Caravan" television show, with photographer Blair taking a number of shots of Larry in action in the simultaneous for telecasting on simultaneous for telecasting on the program. Study poses of Ed Johnson, Malcom Patrick, Elsie Duwe, Anne Solomon and Ohio Woman Champion Mrs. Catherine Jones were also taken and used to describe the exhibition.

In the excitement of making the arrangements for a change in exhibiting masters, not all the spectators were notified of the change, and many were puzzled by the youthful appearance of the player they thought was Olaf Ul-vestad. The Cleveland Chess Bulletin reports that Julius Goodman in particular was bewildered and remarked in a puzzled voice to William Granger: "You know, Ulvestad looks like Larry Evans!"

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Dr. A. Buschke Guilherme Groesser Fred Reinfeld

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Sunday, March 5, 1950



CARPE DIEM

Seize upon today, as Horace suggested in one of his more philosophic moods, putting as little trust as may be in the morrow! For even while we speak, the poet muses, envious Time has sped.

Seize upon today, o readers of these lines, to write and mail that annual check for your USCF dues. The procrastinator waits for to-morrow, and as tomorrow never comes, he waits. But the work of the Federation pauses not in its course as the needs of chess in these United States admits no holiday.

Remember as you write, that the program for expanding chess activity awaits your support as it awaits the support of your fellow chess players. For whether the planned program of the Federation for 1950 can be undertaken in its entirety or must be trimmed parsimoniously to fit a curtailed budget depends upon the prompt response of all USCF members to the annual statement mailed to them by the Membership Secretary.

Remember as you reach for your checkbook that "deficit" financing is seldom recommended for any organization which wishes to avoid the threatening rocks and reefs of financial disaster. Therefore, your Federation can only plan to spend the money that it receives in the early months of the current year — it cannot spend the money that may pour in when the year is half gone from those who simply forgot to mail their dues sooner because it cannot know that it will receive these funds. The Federation must plan according to what it receives in the first months of the year.

And now there is one additional reason why the wise USCF member will send in his annual dues promptly — his dues now include his subscription to CHESS LIFE. He may find no harm in letting his dues lapse until he needs his membership card for entry in a tournament, but his chess newspaper is another matter. Postal Regulations do not encourage the sending of publications to subscribers whose subscriptions have expired. So don't wait until you are reminded of your dues by the failure to receive your usual copy of CHESS LIFE.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

LET'S PLAY CHESS. By the Editors of Chess Review. New York: Published for Chess Review by Pitman Publishing Company.

HE international revival of the royal game has produced some mas-THE international revival of the royal game has produced the terpieces of ingenuity in chess primers, of which this latest is in many ways the best. The magazine format is attractive, with six to diagrams and photographs on nearly every page, about three hundred in all. The pages are large and the type is clear and varied: the text in roman, diagram numbering in large boldface, and annotations under the diagrams in italic, which is also used elsewhere for emphasis. This is expensive printing to sell for so small a sum as one dollar. The organization and profuse illustration of the material are supported by the physical arrangement of it on the page. The sections follow one another logically; first the elements and the moves of the pieces, then how to checkmate, then chess notation, and then refinements like pawn promotion and en passant. A survey of twenty-eight openings is followed by a list of recommended readings and a brief account of chess masters and the world's championship. Everything necessary for the beginner is here: drawn games, stalemate, values of the chess pieces, and so on. The "chess movie" technique originated by Chess Review

makes it possible for one to learn without board or men.

A comparison of this primer with one of the older, Staunton-type books reveals in a moment the progress that has been made in chess instruction. A child can learn from this generous book. Next time one of your uninitiated friends remarks how difficult chess must be to learn, spend a dollar on him and see how soon he challenges you.

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

THIS ISSUE we reproduce two endgame compositions by American composers which recently were published in the Endgame Section edited by Richard K. Guy in the British Chess Magazine. Both com-posers had their initial efforts first published in CHESS LIFE in 1948. Position No. 71 represents the usual tricky style of Guilherme

Groesser in which the threatened queening of the Black pawn is averted

indirectly by threatened action against the Black king, until White maneuvers into position to eradicate the pawn without losing the power

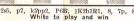
In Position No. 72, where White is happy enough to draw (not win), Chess Life editor Montgomery Major indulges in some rather flashy proffering of the bishop as a gift in order to command a final draw.

For solutions please turn to page two.

Position No. 71
By Guilherme Groesser British Chess Magazine, 1950

Position No. 72
By Montgomery Major British Chess Magazine, 1950







Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

 ${
m N}$ $^{
m O}$ $^{
m 1.48\ INTRODUCES}$ a new composer to our ranks, who writes that he made the problem some years ago but has not been certain whether it would merit publication in any journal. Now that he has, in his own words, "taken the plunge" and submitted it to us, we wonder that he was in doubts about it. It is a very clever version of a well-known theme, handed with a subtlety that solvers will appreciate.

We don't often go out on a limb, but in the case of No. 149 we are willing to bet that nobody will hit upon the solution on his first try. It is one of those deceptively open positions which defeat ordinary methods of analysis and in which, though White actually only has a few plausible first moves at his command, the key is the most unlikely-looking one on the board.

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 147 By J. T. Lightbourn Hamilton, Bermuda Composed for Chess Life Black: 8 men

By Brian Owens New Haven, Connecticut Composed for Chess Life Black: 4 men



White: 9 men 186, k1K1B2R, 2BpS3, 1p2pp2, r7, q7, 5Pp1, R5Q1 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 149 By G. H. Drese Artium, 1942

Problem No. 150
By Godfrey Heathcote Illustrated London News, 1902

4

dip

1B2K1k1, 6S1

diff



CLEVELAND INDUSTRIAL LEAGUE Final Standings

EASTERN DIVISION Match Products

WESTERN
Post Office
Ohio Bell Telephone
Atlantic Tool & Die
Cleve. Twist Drill
Warner & Swasey
-Thompson Products
Wildon Tool
Miok Construction ...

8, 5p2, 4S3, 4k3, 2P3Q1, B7, 1K6, 8 White mates in three moves PEORIA CHESS LEAGUE

Final Standings Hiram Walker Chess Northern Laboratory . Illinois Furniture Caterpillar Chess Sherwin Williams Murray Tires

GRAND RAPIDS OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY, 1913 (Continued)

S MENTIONED in an earlier A article, the first game of this match has been incompletely rematch has been incompletely re-ported by Reinfeld in "Unknown Alekhine." The complete score of the game, with Alekhine's own notes, is herewith published.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT First Match Game, St. Petersburg, February 15 (28), 1913. Notes by A. A. Alekhine—Shakhmatnyi Viestnik 1913, p. 69; Noroe Vremia, February 23 (March 8), 1913, Reinfeld's

"Unknown Alekhine," game No. 65, gives only first 26 moves.)

pawn up again development, 27, Q-63 QKt-Q2 9, QxP P-Kt5 7, Q-63 Q-64 10, Kt-K1 10, Kt-K1 was possibly a little better; in-cidentally, even with the text move White succeeded in getting an approximately even

For The Tournament-Minded

Open Championship Winston-Salem, No. Car.

Will be held at Winston-Salem YMCA under auspices of No. Carolina Chess Ass'n, beginning Friday evening at 7:30 p.m. 5-round Swiss event; entry fee \$2.00 plus membership in NCCA (\$1 annually); prizes for first three places; defending champion, William C. Adickes. For further information write: Arthur G. Ashbrooke, Jr., 4762 Duke Station, Durham, No. Car. (Western and Eastern Opens are held in alternate years in No. Carolina; 1949 Eastern title went to Kit Critten-

Adelaide, Australia: In a recent six-man tournament, a Latvian Berzarins won first place with 4-1; Krueger, champion of New South Wales, was second with 3½-1½; while former South Australian champion Bowman finished third with 3-2. Neither of the recent Lithuanian arrivals, Arlauskas and Endzelins, played in this

Solutions:

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

The Power Of The Pin

THE pin is perhaps the strongest and most common of all tactical motifs. It is, fortunately, also one of the easiest to understand and apply. Its undoubted power over the enemy's pieces results in a psychological advantage as well: nothing is so depressing as being subjected to an irritating pin which gives every indication of being permanent. It is a kind of death sentence for one's pieces.

As far as the aggressor is concerned, the pin has a psychological effect of a different kind. Being a valuable asset, the pin gives him a feeling of confidence in his game and often forms the basis of a winning

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE Budanest 1921

- manhaut,	
White	Black
B. KOSTICH	A. STEINE
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. Kt-KB3	P-QKt3
3. P-KKt3	B-Kt2
4. B-Kt2	P-Kt3?
At the time this serve	no woo wloved

At the time this game was played, the Indian defenses were just beginning their vogue; hence inexact moves were to be expected. 4. P-B4! gives Black an easy game, 5. P-Q5 being impossible.

5. 0-0? More exact 5. P-B4!, so that if 5. P-B4; 6. P-Q5 and Black's position is very cramped.

5. 6. P-B4 B-Kt2? 0-0 Now it is too late for P-B4 (7. P-Q5!).

7. Kt-B3 P-Q3? Since it is now clear that Black's position will be constricted, he should have tried to free himself White's next move!

8. Q-82 QKt-Q2 9. R-Q1 Preventing the intendedP-K4 (why?).

KtxP; 12. KtxKt; 13. B-B4, R-KtxKt, RxKt; 13. B-B4, R-K1; 14. P-K5! winning a piece!



Now both of Black's Knights are pinned—a desperate situation.

To stop Kt-Q5; but meanwhile he creates a point of invasion for creates a point of invasion for white at Q6. He cannot free himself by 12.P-KR3, for then comes 13. BxKt, BxB; 14, B-R3, B-B1 (if 14......B-B3; 15. P-QKt4 wins; if 14.......R-K2; 15. Q-Q2, B-B1; 16. Kt-Q5, R-K1! 17. QxP with an easy win); 15. R-Q3 and Black's position is hopeless.

maining knight.

13. BxB 14. B-R3! R-K2 After 14. B-B1; 15. R-Q6, B-K2 White can win a Pawn with 16. BxKt!, BxR (or 16.BxB; 17. R-

CHECK BOOKS

CHESS BOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50

Order from your Bookseller

2.75

Winning Chess

Q2, Q-B2; 18. KtxP!); 17. BxP! etc.

15. R-Q6 If 15. B-Kt2; 16. QR-Q1, B-QB1; 17. Q-Q2 winning a piece!

16. QR-Q1
A. trap: if 17. BxKt, R(2)xB; 18.
RxB?, RxRch; 19. KtxR, K-Kt2 and the Rook has no escape!

17. Q-Q2!

The loss of a piece was unavoidable.

18. RxB (One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail Bag

I have just heard that the United States champion was not allowed to play first board against Yugoslavia, and finally did not play at all. This is to record my complete support of our champion, and vehement opposition to everything represented by that confounded committee. Since when is the champion not the champion? Does the Biennial Championship mean nothing when opposed by selfish prejudice? Did or did not Steiner win the right to be considered our strongest player in a fair and honest tournament established to determine that question?

For some time past I have observed the encroachments of a certain regional chess clique, actuated by self-interest, and aiming to destroy that democratic, competitive system of chess tournaments which was introduced by the U.S.C.F., and in its place revert to the obsolete invitational method, which so long stiffled the rise of new players. This trend must stop, and I will support all efforts to stop it.

Indignantly,
JAMES BOLTON
Champion of New Haven

HIRAM WALKER FIRST AT PEORIA

The Hiram Walker chess team. captained by Henry Cramer, won the Peoria (Ill.) chess league title by one-half match point over its nearest rivals, the Northern Lab-oratory team. The race was very close and everything hinged on the final round meeting between the two leaders, with Hiram Walker needing a draw and Norelab a win. With Reinhart and O'Russa winning for Walker and Hafner and Darnell scoring for Norelab, the match and title hung on the last game, Cramer vs. Babcock, which finally ended in a draw, giving Hiram Walker 4½ match points to 4 points for Northern

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscription, 1950, 82.00 per year—
12 -issues—Vol: 4
Edited by D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can.
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 250
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

VAN SWEDEN WINS AT GRAND RAPIDS

The 1949 Open City Tournament, sponsored by the Grand Rapids Club and held at the Mertens Hotel, 35 Oakes SW, resulted in the victory of E. J. Van Sweden with a 10-1 score to become 1949 City Champion. Second place went to George Knoll with 3½-2½, while Charles Hansen placed third with 7½-3½. Oscar Jungwirth acted as tournament di-

On February 18, the 1950 Open City Tournament got under way at the Grand Rapids Chess Club head-quarters at the Mertens Hotel, with tournament play scheduled for every Saturday night. The 1950 winner will become custodian of a beautiful loving cup, now in play, which will rotate among the winners from year to year.

CONDON IS CHAMP AT BARTLESVILLE

Winning a double-round robin tournament among Bartlesville (Okla.) club members, W. F. Coneditor of The Pawn Roller of the Oklahoma Chess Ass'n, became the champion of Bartlesville with an 8-2 score. Second place went to W. Whitney with 5½-2½, while Paul Hogan took third in the sixman event with 5-5.

CLOSE FINISH IN INDUSTRIAL

The Cleveland Industrial Chess League had a close and exciting finish in both Eastern and Western Divisions, with Thompson Products barely nosing out Lubrizol in the Eastern and Post Office besting its rival Ohio Bell Telephone in the final found for the Western title.

The Industrial League Championship will be determined by a playoff tournament between the top two teams in each division: Thompson Products, Lubrizol, Post Office, and Ohio Bell Telephone, beginning February 13 and continuing through March 17th. matches are not completed in the regular schedule of the Western Division yet, but those unfinished will have no bearing upon the top standings.

MIAMI ORGANIZES CHESS LEAGUE

A new Metropolitan Chess League has been formed in Miami (Fla.) with four 5-man teams representing Greater Miami Chess Club, University of Miami Chess Coconut Grove Chess Club, and Miami Military Academy Chess Club. Other teams are expected to join the league as the season gets under way.

The With Chess Clubs

Greater Miami Chess Club (Fla.) has moved to Recreation Bldg., Flamingo Park, 13th and Meridian, Miami Beach. Correspondence, Miami Beach. Correspondence, however, should be addressed to N. B. Church, 38 N.W. 79th St., Miami. The club calendar holds for February-March the annual Gambit Tournament, with April-May devoted to a Ruy Lopez tourney for "B" class players, and scheduled for Nov. Dec. Jan. the City Championship event.

Lithuanian Chess Club (Boston) which placed in a tie for second in the Metroplitan League tournament, would have been first if the matches between the three leading clubs had been the only ones counted. Standings of results between the three leading teams only show Lithuanian 2½-1½ with 10½-9½ in games; Harvard 2-2 with 10-10 in games; and Boylston $1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}$ with $9\frac{1}{2}-10\frac{1}{2}$ in games.

B. F. Goodrich (Akron) Chess Club held its election in February with Harold Tucker chosen as president, Phil Hunsicker as vice-president and Bob Harrington as secretary. Fourteen players are entered in the club prize tournament which is now in its early rounds.

Durham (No. Car.) Chess Club opened its 1950 season very suc-cessfully with a stirring 8-4 victory over the Raleigh Chess Club in a match played at Raleigh. On board one Walter Rudin bested Kit Crittenden, w<mark>inne</mark>r of the 1948 Eastern No. Car<mark>oli</mark>na Open and Durham took four points out of the first five boards and four points out of the last five boards in the 12-man team match to show strength both in top and bottom

Downtown Y Chess Club (Pittsburgh) celebrated the Reshevesky simultaneous exhibition with 26 boards and an equal crowd of kibitzers. Paul Dietz won the only game Reshevsky lost, while USCF Vice-President Wm. Byland drew. Other draws were conceded to Hobbs, Priscilla, Sorensen and

Columbus (Ohio) Chess Club bowed in defeat before the talent (Ohio) Columbus of Grand Master Samuel Reshevsky in his simultaneous exhibition on 35 boards. Prof. W. Meiden and Dale Beery salvaged draws from the master but all other players went down in defeat including such local stars as Ohio State Champion Mann, runner-up in the State tournament B. Kaplan, and Ohio Junior Co-Champion Myron Fredericks.

North City (Philadelphia) Chess Club journeyed to Wilmington, Dela. and won a tidy 6½-3½ match from the Wilmington Chess Club. A. Koppany of North City bested Wilmington City Champion Hart while teammate J. Cotter of North City drew with Delaware State Champion Tinker. On 10th board the 12-year old Ross Nickel won his game for North City.

Youngstown (Ohio) Chess Club won a 5-3 victory from the Alliance Chess Club in an 8-board match, scoring 21/2 points on the first three boards.

Portsmouth (N.H.) Chess Club defeated the combined Dover and Durham team at Portsmouth by a 4½-2½ score with O. Lester besting D. Wallace on board one. R. Hux gained one of the Dover-Durham points by defeating A. Sadowsky on board two, while C. Hux salvaged the other point for the visitors.

Wekearny (N.J.) Chess Club of Western Electric invaded the New York stronghold of the Weatt Chess club of Bell System Head-quarters for the third annual match between the clubs. Following tradition, the home team emerged victorious by a 101/2-81/2 score, giving Weatt two out of three matches in the series.

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn.

Join the USCF and get unity in

MANHATTAN CHESS CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP 7½-3½
7½-3½
7 -4
7 -4
7 -4
7 -4
6 -5
5 -6
4½-6½
4½-6½
2 -9
1 -10

Chess Life

Sunday, March 5, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 42 त्क्र 1 9 4 1 1 \$ 4 å 邻 \$ 8 S S 8

Send your solutions to Position No. 42 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by March 20, 1950. Solution to Position No. 40

Solution to Position No. 40

This was the quiet but forceful ending of a game Lowenfisch-Rosenthal, Moscow, 1924 when Lowenfisch played the Inc-blecking move: 7, P.65 and Black promptly resigned, If 1,, (XP, 2, Bd. 6d., K.Ktl.; 3, QXP ch and 4, QBB mate. If 1,, K.R.3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.Rtl.; 8, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, K.R3; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, R.R4; 2, Q.B6 ch, K.R4; 3, R.R3 ch and 4, R.R4 mate. If 1,, R.R4 ch and 1, ..., R.R4

Club Chapters

Charter No. 193 Smithfield Chess Club Smithfield, North Carolina

President Dr. V. A. Davidian Vice-President L. H. Wallace President Sec'y-Treasurer Don B. Ward Meets every Tuesday at 8:00

p.m. in the Recreation Hall of the Centenary Methodist Church, Smithfield, N.C.

Charter No. 194 Chicago City Chess League Chicago, Illinois

President Abraham Kaufman Exec. Vice-President S. Winikaitis Vice-Pres.-Sec'y....Craig Henderson Publicity Director..G. V Dyke Tiers Conducts team tournaments and

matches among member clubs in Chicago area.

Charter No. 195 Greater Miami Chess Club Miami, Florida

Secretary N. B. Church Meets at Recreation Bldg. Fla-mingo Park, 13th and Meridan, Miami Beach, Fla.

Charter No. 196 University of Maryland Chess Club College Park, Maryland dent Robert Ilderton President

> Charter No. 197 Elmhurst Chess Club Elmhurst, Illinois

President J. Melvin Karr Vice-President....C. H. Hammesfahr Sec'y-Treasurer Katherine M. Karr Meets first and third Fridays of

each month at 8:00 p.m. at the First Congregational Church, 235 So. Kenilworth Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.

> Charter No. 198 Queen City Chess Club Buffalo, New York

President.....Zygmund A. Stopinski Secretary .. Secretary Phil J. Mary Treasurer Norman C. Wilder, Jr.

Meets daily from 1:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. at 410 Elmwood Ave, Buffalo, N. Y.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

Hastings Christmas Tournament Hastings, 1949

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White
L. SZABO
L. P.Q4
L. Kt-KB3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q8
L. P.Q8
L. P.Q8
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.Q3
L. P.Q4
L. P.

11. R-KI B-KZ 13. B-RZ B-KIZ 14. Q-Q3 P-KIS1 A clever way to simplify.
15. B-KIII P-KIS P-KIS Forced; because P-KIT loses a P, i.e. 16. B-KIT, P-KIS Forced; because P-KIT loses a P, i.e. 16. B-KIT, P-KIS, B-KS and 18. P-SIS. 16. P-K KI-KKP 17. Q-KZ B-KIT Linis move must be coulemned for two reasons: 1) without necessity he gives up a well posted B for a KI-m-as Tarrasch called it, losing the minor exchange; 2) he goes for the isolated QP which was weak any-how. The right procedure in positions like this is not to capture the P but occupy the square in front of it and then concentrate all forces on that P like doubling Rs, etc. ST., QKI-Q4 would be the move called RO. O. P.

DAKE

and

Q-K8 ch tly Black disliked the ending which trise after 30,, RxB; 31, QxQ, R-K7 but it should end in a draw, K8 32, P-QKt4 K-Kt2 2,, R-QKt1 Black has an easy

RUY LOPEZ

Tennessee Open Championship

Oak Ridge, 1949 Notes by K. Crittenden

21. R-Kt KR-0K11?

A had move for two reasons: it does nothing for the King's defense, and it indicates that Black does not understand the proper defensive system. K-R and R-KKt is imperative.

K-B3 34. R-R2 the Rs belong behind the

saved himself the follow-

K-Q4 52. R-R3 K-B4 K-K5 53. P-Kt4 ch Resigns

重動

9 4 4 6

B

置

QxP

After 18.

W

\$ 1

draw, 33. P-Kt5 In R-end

Black could ing moves. 50.

dings

8

\$

36. QxP 37. R-Kt5 38. K-Kt2 39. B-R5 40. Kt-B3

\$ 8 8

After 21. P-Kt6 BYRNE

8 宣 名

闔

KOSTICH

BLUMENFELD COUNTER GAMBIT Canadian Championship Arvida, 1949

Notes by J. Mayer

| 18. P.B4 | 19. P.B5 | 19. P.B5

Q-K3 ch R-KB1 After 35.

4

Sile

-(2)

RAUCH

SICILIAN DEFENSE ri-State Championship

Pittsburgh, 1949

Notes by J. Mayer

White
W. M. BYLAND
P. L. DIETZ
1. P.K4
P. QB4
2. P-QK4
The Sicilian seems to attract oodles of peculiar attacks, there is no need as none of the main lines are quite adequate.
2. PxP
3. P-QR3
P-QR4

WHILE THEY LAST

\$1.00 buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & "Selector 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send cash, check or money order to:

J. V. REINHART, P. O. 865

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Pounded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H, Golombek—Problem World: T. R., Dawson
——\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—
Specimen copy 25e

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news, \$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c

CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

PEORIA 1,

32. 33. K-Kt2

8 8

157 P.B5 27. Kt-R3
32 Q.B4 ch 28. Q.B2
Kt2 P.05 29. KxB
Kt1 P.06 30. Q.Kt2
Q.11 RSP 31. QxR
KR4 Q.04 ch 32. Q.B3
R2 P.B1
could resign with no qualms

VAITONIS

34. Q-Kt4 35. QxBP ch, K-R1

·品

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

1

1 1 1

å.

Q-KB5 Drawn

QR-K1 BxKt Kt-K5 RxR KtxP

曲

樹

39. BxP R-B6 ch 40. K-Kt4 Q-Kt7 ch 41. K-R5 P-Kt3mate

J. B, Gee A. Y, Hosse J. Lapin Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere Wayne Wayne

Annotators

iser than PCO's P-K5 which wastes fur-er time, opens lines, and exposes the KP. Kt-QKt5 Q-Q1 II. BMB KKt-K2 B-Kt2 B-Kt5 I2. P-B3 B-B4 B-K2 B-Kt I3. G-O O-O ack has defended well and should be able

ack has defended well and should be able weather the storm.

- P-Q4 Q-KtZ

VI is superficially bad but looks playable ter close analysis. An excellent game to ay by mail with the King of Arabia.

- Q-R4 P-XP II. P-Q5 P-QR3

- P-XP B-KtZ

After 17., P-QR3



18. PxKt 19. PxP 20. QxQ 21. B-K5 QxKt QR-Q1 PxQ Rt-B4 SICILIAN DEFENSE

S. Open Championship Omaha, 1949 "Not for the Sleepy"

J. MARTIN P-K4 Kt-KB3 P-Q4 KtxP Kt-QB3 Kt(4)-Kt5 MARTIN BxKt ch 0-0 P-KR3 PxP

After 18., 富多曲 \$ \$ \$ 4 9 2 diffe 8 闔

KtxB Kt-B7ch QxR QxR Q-Kt3 B-Q2 K-Kt1 QR-B1 Q-Kt4 K-R1 RxKt 28. RxP 29. PxQ 30. P-K6 31. B-K5 32. R-Kt7 ch 33. R-R7 34. B-B6 35. K-R2 36. RxB ch

SOUDAKOFF

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF

POSTAL CHESS

Will Become Sheer Pleasure

Gilcher's Position-Recorders

5 for \$1.00 or send postal for details COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 3121 Woodstock Ave., Room "B' Detroit 21,

CHESS CHAMPION OF THE WORLD FOR THE FIRST TIME IN ENGLISH

Just out: CHAMPIONSHIP CHESS

(Tournament for the Absolute Champion-ship of the USSR, 1941—the 60 games between Botvinnik, Keres, Smyalov, Bo-leslavasky, Lilienthal, Bondarevsky, Copiously Annotated BY MIKHAIL M. BOTVINNIK

BY MIKHAIL. M. BOTVINNIK

Present Chess Champion of the World

Price: 33.50

Even-owners of the Spanish or German
books of this tournament (notes by Belavenets and Judovich) will be delighted
to have the games of One of the Most
Important Tournaments of the Decade in
English and with the Authoritative Notes
by the World Champion.

ORDER NOW — FROM:
A. BUSCHKE, Chess Literature, 80 E. Eleventh St., New York 3, N.Y.
OUR NEW TOURNAMENT BOOK LIST
Almost 300 titles, reasonably priced
Free On Request

Journament Life

22. QR-KKt P-QR4? QR-KKt P-QR4?
sistent, but that's all. White, however, st not sit back and twiddle his pawns. If does, Black will finish him on the Q-c. Since Black has nothing opposing tick's Ra on the KK file, White reasons greater. This reasoning produces the following very.

Kt-B5!!

After 24. Kt-B5!!



CRITTENDEN

BxKt! 25. KtPxP, BxP; 26. B-Q-B1; 28. Kt-Kt5!, Bx blunder which lose mse is 30. oint). 30. BxQ nt some little time to line, but was unsucces K-B1 32. Kt-B5!

ENGLISH OPENING

Rapid City Championship
Rapid City, 1950
Notes by M. F. Anderson

M. F. ANDERSON
6. KtxKt BxKt ch
7. PxB QPxKt
8. QxQ ch KxQ
9. B-B4 B-K3
10. R-Q1 ch B-Kt5 10. R-Q1 ch
i better.
K-B1 19. PxP RPxP
Kt-K5 20. B-Q3 P-R3
R-Q1 21. R-Kt2 R-R6
Kt-Q3 22. R-Q81 KQ2-R2
K-B2 24. R(1)-B2 B-B4
K-B2 25. R-Q2 PxBP
P-QR3 26. RxP ch K-B2
2 P-QK4
Lm, R-Q2; 27. RxR ch, KxR7; 28. BxB R(6)-R6 R(2)-R4 K-Kt3 P-QB4

After 36,



37. R-Q2
II 37. K-Q2, Black plays R-R6-B6, and K-R5R6, then R-B7 ch permits the KtP to queen.
White meanwhile cannot get his K-side
majority rolling in time, as if these Ps get
too far advanced, Black attacks them with
Pc R and wins.

majority forms, and the state of the most of the stand wins.

K-B5 40. P-Kt4 P-Kt6
35. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
35. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
36. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
37. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
38. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
39. P-B4 P-R6 41. PxP oh
39. P-B4 P-R6 41. Px or
40. K-R2 K-B6 Resigns

Solutions. Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 139 (Rosado): Most solvers deducted that the Black King should be placed QKt6, but went astray on the key, which is 1. R-Q8! (This move is necessary to for Kst-Black's decises of 1., Rxl to stop the threat of 2. Q-B2 mate.) The "try" of 1. Kst-Blacked by 1., Q-Q3.

No. 140 (Oppenheimer): Intention is 1. Q-Kt1, but there is also a solution by 1. Kt-

Winte IVKOV (Yugoslavia) 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 3. B-Kt5 4. B-R4 5. C-Q3 7. P-B3 8. R-K1 9. P-Q4 10. B-B2 11. P-Q5 12. QKt-Q2 13. Kt-B1 14. P-KR3 15. P-KK14 16. Kt-Kt3 17. K-Kt2 18. B-R6 19. Q-K2 20. Kt-Q2 21. KKt-B1 22. Bxkt oh 23. Kt-K3 24. R-R1 25. P-QR4 26. R-QR2 27. PxP 28. KR-R1 30. P-B3 31. R-PxP 32. QKt-B1 34. KxR 35. K-R1 36. K-R1 37. Kt-R2

Wihte



10. Kt-K5 11. P-B4 12. Q-K2 13. B-K3 14. P-B5 15. RxP 16. QR-KB1 17. K-R1 18. B-KKt5

1 金 1

4 Sign 3

SZABO

70	D. D	D. D	47 14 149	
	RxP	RxR	41. K-K3	
	KtxR	RxB	42. Kt-R3	B-Kt6
21.	BxB	R-B2	43. Kt-Kt5	ch K-Kt1
22.	BxKt	RxKt	44. Kt-K4	B-K3
	RxR	KxR	45. Kt-B5	B-B5
	Kt-K4	Q-B8 ch	46. P-Kt5	K-B2
	B-K1	Q-B3	47. K-K4	B-B8
	Q-R5 ch	K-Kt1	48. K-Q5	Kt-K2 ch
27.	Kt-Kt5	0-KKt3	49. K-K5	B-K7
28.	0×0	PxQ	50. Kt-K4	Kt-B4
29.	P-R5	PxP	51. B-K1	Kt-K6
30.	BxP	Kt-B5	52. P-Kt3	B-08
31.	K-Kt1	Kt-K7 ch	53. Kt-B5	
32.	K-B2	KtxP	54. B-B2	B-K7
33.	B-B3	Kt-B4	55. Kt-K6	B-B6
34.	P-Kt4	Kt-R3	56. Kt-B4	B-08
35.	P-R3	B-04	57. P-Kt4	B-B6
36.	K-K3	B-Kt7	58. Kt-03	B-K7
37.	K-B2	B-04	59. Kt-B5	B-B5
38.	Kt-B3	Kt-B2	60. B-K1	B-K7
	Kt-Kt1	Kt-01	61. Kt-K6	B-B6
	P-R4	Kt-B3	62. Kt-B4	Drawn
			OLI ILL DT	Diamin

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Round One, Board 8					
White			Black		
KOSTICH		R.	BYRNE		
(Yugoslavia)			(USA)		
1. P-K4	P-QB4	17. P-KKt5	Kt-Q2		
2. Kt-KB3	P-K3	18. Kt-Q5	B-01		
3. P-Q4	PxP	19. KR-K1	Kt-B4		
4. KtxP	Kt-KB3	20. Kt-B3	P-Kt5		
5. Kt-QB3	P-03	21. PxP	PxP		
6. P-KKt3	P-QR3	22. Kt-Kt1	B-Kt3		
7. B-Kt2	Q-B2	23. K-R1	KR-01		
8. 0-0	B-K2	24. Kt-Q2	P-04		
9. B-K3	B-02	25. P-K5	B-R2		
10. O-K2	Kt-B3	26. B-B3	R-02		
11. QR-Q1	QR-B1	27. P-R4	KR-B2		
12. P-KB4	P-OKt4	28. P-R5	B-Kt4		
13. KtxKt	B×Kt	29. Q-Kt2	Kt-02		
14. P-OR3	0-0	30. P-B5	RxP		
15. P-KKt4	Q-Kt2	31. P-Kt6			
16. B-B1	P-QR4				

Is Your Friend A Member?

RUY LOPEZ

USA vs. Yugoslavia Radio Match Round One, Board 10

After 37. Kt-R2 BISGUIER



IVKOV

37	RxKt	50. K-Kt3	B-KKt3
38. KxR	Q-R1 ch	51. R-R5	KtxP
39. K-Kt2	Kt-R6	52. RxP	Kt-K6
40. K-Kt3	Kt-B5	53. B-Kt1	Kt-B8 ch
41. O-R2	QxQ ch	54. K-Kt4	Kt-07
42. KxO	BxKt	55. B-B2	KtxP
43. R-R6	B-OB4	56. B-R4	K-B3
44. R-R8	K-B2	57. R-Kt8	B-B4 ch
45. R-R1	K-K2	58. K-B3	Kt-Kt4 ch
46. K-R1	P-B4	59. K-Kt3	
47. KtPxP	PxP	60. B-01 a	
48. K-R2	PxP		d without
49. PxP	B-K1	further	
	* *	*	

QUEEN'S GAMBIT ACCEPTED JSA vs. Yugoslavia Radio Matcl Round One, Board 6

After 18.



19.	RxP	RxR	41. K-K3	K-B2
20.	KtxR	RxB	42. Kt-R3	B-Kt6
21.	BxB	R-B2	43. Kt-Kt5 c	
22.	BxKt	RxKt	44. Kt-K4	B-K3
23.	RxR	KxR	45. Kt-B5	B-B5
24.	Kt-K4	Q-B8 ch	46. P-Kt5	K-B2
	B-K1	Q-B3	47. K-K4	B-B8
	Q-R5 ch	K-Kt1	48. K-O5	Kt-K2 ch
	Kt-Kt5	0-KKt3	49. K-K5	B-K7
	0×0	PxO	50. Kt-K4	
	P-R5	PXP		Kt-B4
	BxP	Kt-B5	51. B-K1	Kt-K6
			52. P-Kt3	B-Q8
	K-Kt1	Kt-K7 ch	53. Kt-B5	Kt-B4
	K-B2	KtxP	54. B-B2	B-K7
	B-B3	Kt-B4	55. Kt-K6	B-B6
	P-Kt4	Kt-R3	56. Kt-B4	B-08
	P-R3	B-Q4	57. P-Kt4	B-B6
	K-K3	B-Kt7	58. Kt-Q3	B-K7
37.	K-B2	B-Q4	59. Kt-B5	B-B5
38.	Kt-B3	Kt-B2	60. B-K1	B-K7
39.	Kt-Kt1	Kt-01	61. Kt-K6	B-B6
40.	P-R4	Kt-B3	62. Kt-B4	Drawn

Yugoslavia Radio Match

H K			
White			Black
KOSTICH		R.	BYRNE
(Yugoslavia)			(USA)
1. P-K4	P-QB4	17. P-KKt5	Kt-Q2
2. Kt-KB3	P-K3	18. Kt-05	B-01
3. P-Q4	PxP	19. KR-K1	Kt-B4
4. KtxP	Kt-KB3	20. Kt-B3	P-Kt5
5. Kt-QB3	P-03	21. PxP	PxP
6. P-KKt3	P-OR3	22. Kt-Kt1	B-Kt3
7. B-Kt2	0-B2	23. K-R1	KR-01
8. 0-0	B-K2	24. Kt-02	P-04
9. B-K3	B-02	25. P-K5	B-R2
10. O-K2	Kt-B3	26. B-B3	R-02
11. OR-01	OR-B1	27. P-R4	KR-B2
12. P-KB4	P-OKt4	28. P-R5	B-Kt4
13. KtxKt	B×Kt	29. O-Kt2	Kt-02
14. P-OR3	0-0	30. P-B5	RxP
15. P-KKt4	Q-Kt2	31. P-Kt6	TAXE
16. B-B1	P-OR4	21. F-Nt0	
10. D-D1	F-UN4		

Are You A Member?





Number 14

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Monday. March 20, 1950

CONTEST IS HOT IN MSCA ELECTION

The Annual Meeting of the Massachusetts State Chess Association developed into a very hot contest one disgruntled candidate circulated prior to the meeting an open letter in which he charged the officers with various acts of misconduct. That the charges were not seriously considered by the bulk of the membership became apparent when the candidate failed of election at the meeting which showed confidence in its officers of the past year by electing a slate which supported the policies of the past administration.

Part of the new program of the MSCA includes a State Championship Tournament to be played over four week-ends and an increased emphasis upon the already developed program of chess for grade and high school ages. Interscholas-tic Director Robert W. Reddy was successful in obtaining the gift of a suitable trophy for the grade school championship from Dr. God-frey Lowell Cabot and a similar trophy for the high school championship will be acquired.

Officers of the MSCA elected at the annual meeting were: Jeremy Coulter president; Sidney Wooldridge, Paul Worchester, John Egan and Roger Curtis vice-presi-dents; Charles Acorn treasurer; J. Leland Cawthorne secretary; Waldo L. Waters publicity and tournament director; and retiring president Robert W. Reddy interscholastic director.

MORGAN WINS AT HUNTINGTON

Victory in the Huntington (W. V.) City Championship went to Charles Morgan with an 11-1 score. Morgan, state junior champion, lost his to veteran game Murray Scott, and in a tournament marred by large number of forfeits benefited only from one (Dr. Werthammer) while besting Landis Marks, Tyson Cobb and other leading players.

Tyson Cobb placed second with 10½-1½, while Paul Dunn and H. Landis Marks tied for third with 9-3 each. Nineteen forfeits marred the event with Dr. Werthammer losing 7 games in that manner and Mark two. There were 13 entries in the event.

NSW TEAM BESTS SO. AUSTRALIA

In a 10-board telegraph match, team from New South Wales with Australian champion Purdy facing So. Australian champion Arlauskas on board one, defeated the South Australian group by a 7-3 score. Purdy and Arlauskas drew on board one, but Koshnitsky bested Endzelins on board two for NSW while teammate Pilker was defeating Bowman on board three. Arlauskas and Endzelins represent recent Lithuanian arrivals have strengthened Australian chess immeasureably, while Koshnitsky has now become almost an old timer.

RESHEVSKY HOLDS OLD TIME MAGIC

As reports on the simultaneous exhibition tour of Grandmaster Samuel Reshevsky pour in, it becomes evident that he has lost little of his old time magic touch. Victories scored against him have

At the Edison Chess & Checker Club (Detroit) Reshevsky scored 37 wins and 3 draws in a 40-board simultaneous, and his only loss was his hat which Mr. A. R. Brauer of Midland had taken in mistake for his own. Despite this loss (of the hat) Reshevsky scored a 40board victory at Bay City on the following night. In Detroit, the event was notable for the excellent press notices, including a feature story in the Detroit News on the loss of his hat and the whole of the Monday column "The Umpire" by H. G. Salsinger, relating his chess career.

STAGE SUPER-SIMUL AT MILWAUKEE

Samuel Reshevsky gave a supersimultaneous exhibition in Milwaukee in the gymnasium of Lapham Park against a galaxy of 86 local and state players in an exhibition sponsored by the Milwaukee Public Schools, and drew over 400 spectators.

Former Wisconsin state champion Arpad E. Elo was the only player to defeat the American Grandmaster, a feat which was accomplished in 20 odd moves. 18 other players succeeded in gaining draws. These were: Mark Surgies, Jerome Kraszewski, Dr. O. Jerome Kraszewski, Dr. O. M. Webrley, Ben Zukrow, David Arganian, Ralph Abrams, Heinz Loewy, Rev. Raymond de Dobay, Paul Diebold, William Oneby, Robert Schmidt, Paul Engberg, John Thompson, Carl Bauer, George Wamboldt, Maurice Kuchinsky, Sally Eisenberg and Marlene Kujoth.

BOSTON ADDS CHESS COLUMN

A new chess column has made its appearance in Boston in the newspaper Darbininkas, as a tribute to the number of Lithuanian chess players now in New England. Editor of this Lithuanian language chess column is Kazy Merkis who placed third in the recent Boston City Championship, won by his fellow-countryman, Povilas Tautvaisha.

MYERS CAPTURES DECATUR TITLE

Victory in the annual Decatur (III.) City Championship went to Hugh Myers with a 14½-1½ score, nosing out defending champion Gerald Garver by one-half point. Third place went to Max Schlosser with an 11-5 score. 17 players were entered in the round-robin event.

Position No. 29 E. Nash vs. S. Schwartz Washington, 1950



rlbis2k, pp4pp, 3p4, 8, 2BBprlq, 5P2, PPP3QP, 3R1RK1 White to play and win

G. E. Hartleb vs. C. M. Burton Correspondence, 1949-50



rlb2rk1, ppp2qpp, 4s3, 2sSpp2, 2P5, B1P3P1, P1Q1PPBP, 1R1R2K1

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.,
Washington 20, D. C.

THE solutions to the two positions above do not call for immediate knockout blows. In Position No. 29, White with his first move paralyzes Black's rook (a problem-like position!). In the game, Black resigned after White's fifth move.

In Position No. 30. a quiet threatening first move by White leads to a position when white stands to win a pawn while at the same time undoubling and uniting his Q-side pawns. In the game, Black avoided this unpleasant possibility and met disaster, resigning after White's fourth move.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

The Truth Prevails? But Does It? Mr. Harvey Finds His Defenders

What the reader thinks is important, even when there may be doubts about the validity of his viewpoint—what he thinks is even more important when he may possibly be correct in his views. Therefore, we make no apology for intruding upon front page space with these various critical comments—The Editor. Dear Mr. Major:

I have in the past enjoyed and admired your Editorials, they have been sharp and refreshing but the one attacking my fellow Kibitzer, CCLAer Mr. Harvey Jr., is not worthy of your signature. I had to read it several times before I believed my eyes. I also read Mr. Harvey's letter to the above department, I read it very carefully but failed to find anything that should cause such an outburst of distemper. Every member present on our last meeting of the Attleboro Chess Club was asked to give his opinion about the letter and the verdict was unanimous, they found Mr. Harvey to be correct in all of his statements.

I am also a Kibitzer, so I will side in with Mr. Harvey. I know it is hard for a chess editor to stay clear of the "Cold War" 100 per cent, but to make an issue of it is a different story.

And furthermore, I question your source of information. Dr. Bogatyrchuk was on the staff of the Russian "Quisling" Vlasov at Kiev six years ago. Or in other words, he was a "Nazi" sympathizer at the time our country was at war with the Nazis.

For my money, Mr. Harvey's criticism is worth more to us than

half-truths supplied by Dr. Bogatyrchuk.

It will always be difference of opinion between nations, religions, politicians, people and kibitzers. It should be a sad world indeed if we all agreed on everything.

You have made "Chess Life" one of the most interesting magazines of our time, keep it that way. Let's not start any foolish arguments about things that have nothing to do with chess.

SVEN BRASK Attleboro, Massachusetts

Dear Mr. Major:

For a long time now I have refrained from writing you a letter. believing that the very arguments I'd have to use in the letter would arguments against my writing you in the first place! But what little intellect I possess has finally been battered to death by my emotions-I must write in protest against your policy of vitriolic attack on anyone and everyone who happens to displease you.

Your treatment of Mr. Harvey in the February 20th issue of "Chess Life" was just about the most vicious piece of backstabbing I've ever run across. It was obvious that Mr. Harvey's reasoning was

(Please turn to page 2, col. 2)

CHOOSE CAPTAINS: SET MATCH DATE

As we go to press, formal acceptance of a coast-to-coast team match between the USA and Canada has been made by both the United States Chess Federation and the Chess Federation of Canada.

Plans for a bigger and better battle along the 3000 mile border are being laid in the hopes of surpassing last year's encounter which

saw the victory go to the USA by a score of 116½ to 86½. The U. S. Team Captain for the 1950 battle will be Phil J. Mary, 43 Gallatin Ave., Buffalo 7, N. Y. The date of Sunday, June 18th has been set for the encounter.

Both the USCF and the CFC have hopes that contacts can be made this year for more representative groups from those regions which supplied few or no players in the engagement of last year.

DOMSKY TAKES RACINE TITLE

Art Domsky, 26 year old veteran became the Racine (Wis.) City Champion in a 7-round Swiss event, winning five and drawing two for a 6-1 score. Also undefeated was 18 year old David Arganian, the runnerup, who won four but permitted three draws for a 51/2-11/2 score. Defending champion Rudy Kunz suffered a 1st round upset defeat from Nielson and lost to Domsky in the 5th round, but was otherwise victorious for a 5-2 score and third place. Twenty-eight entered the Swiss event, and Domsky not only captured the title but become Racine's official entry in the Wisconsin State Championship in May.

OMAHA ROUTED BY RESHEVSKY

In a brilliant performance at Omaha, Samuel Reshevsky stunned the local chess talent by winning 24, drawing 1 and losing none in his simultaneous exhibition at the site of the 1949 U.S. Open Championship. Howard Ohman salvaged the only draw, while such local stars as Lee Magee and Jack Spence went down to defeat. Before the exhibition Reshevsky lectured upon an ending he had played against Alatortsev in a Russian tournament some years before in which he achieved the almost legendary feat of drawing with two pawns minus in every variation.

CLEVELAND ROUTS

COLUMBUS TEAM

By a one-sided score of 22-7 a
21-man team from Cleveland
routed the Columbus team in a recent inter-city match. State Champion Walter Mann down before former Cleveland Champion John Hoy on board one while Larry Friedman was besting Jim Schroeder on board two.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22 FOR THE

51st Annual U. S. **Open Tournament** AT DETROIT, MICH.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Address all subscriptions to:

Edward I. Treend, Secretary Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Editorial Address all communications

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 14

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Monday, March 20, 1950





THE REVERSE OF THE MEDALLION

N THIS issue we publish in "The Kibitzer Has His Day" several letters from various readers who have leapt vigorously to the defense of Mr. Harvey and his presumed cause. We will not comment upon these epistles individually, for we believe that each one speaks for itself in revealing what emotions passed through the mind of its author and prompted him to write.

From the college undergraduate, who has not yet learned that logical thinking can be clothed in rhetoric without ceasing to be logical (we recommend a perusal of "In L. Catilinam" or "Pro A. Licinio Archia Peeta"), to our still highly esteemed colleague from New England—one strangely common factor is apparent in all these comments: One is not permitted to voice a criticism of any Soviet action without being denounced as contributing to the "Cold War."

To our mind it is both striking and slightly appalling that this admittedly too vehement editorial on Mr. Harvey (who did not merit the space and probably did not deserve the excessive declamation) has brought forth such a flood of denunciations when an equally (or even more) vigorous editorial about a certain American chess player of note, which was published some months ago, was permitted to pass piayer of note, which was published some months ago, was permitted to pass without adverse comment from any reader. One can but assume therefore, that Mr. Harvey gains his host of belligerant defenders merely because he speaks on behalf of the Soviet Union; and not because his communication was severly criticised in print. Else we would expect disapprobation for the two other occasions (yes, there were only two; although some readers have magnified the numbers), when we by name criticised the actions and words of other chess players.

We have been accused of anti-Russian propaganda, merely because reprinted portions of Dr. Bohatirchuk's letter regarding chess conditions in the Soviet Union with a few restrained comments of our own.

(The British magazine "Chess" received several caustic letters for publishing the letter originally, although the editor made no comments.) But none of our accusers deems it to be propaganda when chess con-ditions in the Soviet Union are lauded as ideal and held up as an example of a perfection that we in our lands must strive to attain. Since when has the reverse side of the medallion been so much less important than the face?

We have no objection to what has been written voluminously about the fine features of chess promotion in the Soviet Union, for this promotion has many very striking characteristics which we can well study the other hand, there is no need (and certainly little intelligence) us to become disciple of the literary ostrich and hide our heads in the sand at the slightest suggestion that there may be some disadvantages also in the Soviet chess regime. Only a very bigoted person (and apparently, we have a number of these among our readers) can object to a simple statement of a certain number of disadvantages which have developed during the course of Soviet chess promotion. We cannot clear picture of the situation unless we see both sides of the medallion; and we cannot judge without knowing both disadvantages and advantages. That the Soviet sympathizers cannot bear the revelation of the reverse of the medallion is in itself a stronger criticism of the Soviet chess situation than any that could be written.

But, of course, the Soviet enthusiast, like every righteous zealot, cannot bear even the hint of criticism, however honestly offered and however restrained in tone. To him the Soviet Union can do no wrong, and the slightest suggestion that Communism in common with every other man-created ideal must have a few practical defects in its organism is a mortal heresy that he cannot bear.

Most interesting of all is the united reaction that our criticism of certain FIDE resolutions becomes a move in the "Cold War"—a thought so preposterious that we did not even foresee the possibility of this accusation until our zealous readers enlightened us.

Certainly, we do not intend to let a group of delegates at the FIDE assemblies ride rough-shod over the rights of other nations, merely to avoid a ridiculous charge of participating in the "Cold War." Our criticism of the FIDE decisions would have been made equally vigorously, if the recipients of the favors had been England, France or Norwayor even the United States. The criticism of what happened at the FIDE Assembly last summer bore then and bears now no relation to the political situation abroad. Only those extremely devoted partisans of the Soviet cause, to whom all criticism becomes an "act of war." however kindly intended, could so interpret an objection to certain decisions which placed the interests of one group ahead of the interests of all

other groups within the FIDE organization.

We confess we have found the letters of "complaint" and "accusation" most interesting and enlightening. To quote another correspondent, whose letter we do not publish because it is among those which endorse our policy; "It is an ever amazing thing to me to observe who hollers when the Soviet is pinched."

In closing, we must accord the scoring of a point to Mr. Lester, who is quite correct in commenting that "rising luminary" hardly is an adequate description for the veteran Levenfish. Frankly, the editor did not recognize the noted Lowenfisch in Levenfish until too late. But in conceding this point, we must still maintain that while we would accept the nomination of Levensish as grandmaster upon the basis of past achievements, we still object vehemently to the form in which he and Ragozin were accorded the title of grandmaster—not on past performance, but separately as "Russian grandmasters" in a category by themselves. (To forestall comment from those who have read the resume of the FIDE meeting in an English reprint from "Tidskrift for Schack," the article is very misleading on this point, indicating that Ragozin and Levenfish were included in the group of Duras, Rubinstein, etc; whereas the official draft of the minutes of the FIDE meeting definitely indicates that the nomination of Ragozin and Levenfish was a separate act.)

It is reported that Reshevsky is having difficulty in obtaining a It is reported that Reshevsky is having difficulty in optaining a visa for Hungary, as the State Department seems to eye with distavor the entry of U.S. nationals since the Vogler affair. The British editor B. H. Wood failed to attend a FIDE committee meeting in Europe recently because he could not obtain a visa from the British Foreign Office. We report these incidents as news, and we trust that we are not held personally responsible for them, as we seem to be held responsible for all other acts displeasing to the Soviet Union.

mortgomery major

The Kibitzer Has His Day

(Continued from page 1)

not altogther sound, but the unsoundness could have been pointed out without tearing Mr. Harvey to bits in your editorial. Besides, his main point was a good one; your attempts to make "Chess Life" a medium for anti-Russian propaganda are positively disgusting. How about cancelling our subscription to Montgomery Major and renewing our subscription to "Chess Life?"

A college freshman, with one course in psychology, is acquainted with the fact that calling one's opponents names doesn't immediately effect their reform. Rather, it is apt to anger them, keep them from seeing any logic you may have used along with your namecalling. So if you are so intent upon proving that all who oppose you are indisputably wrong, tame down your Winston Churchillesque rhetoric and try a little common courtesy. You remind me of some teachers who take advantage of their position to heap sarcasm and abuse upon the pupil who dares to disagree with them. Harvey gets a half-column and you take more than two columns to answer him, and then you have the colos-sal nerve to say, "we have accorded to Mr. Harvey's comments space and notice beyond their importance." Talk about idiotic denunciations and intolerance—Harvey couldn't begin to compete with you! The famous Major logic operating again!

And talking about logic, you ould stand a little grooming yourself! Remember your attempt to belittle Ragozin and Levenfish because of their failure in one particular tournament? Levenfish is over 60 years old, was accorded the grandmastership because of past performances, not because anyone thinks he is currently in the running for the world's championship. Why not quibble about Vidmar and Mieses if you're going to find fault with the selection of the Russian grandmaster? But then, anyone who would designate Levenfish "a rising luminary" (Chess Life editorial, Jan. 5th) is not very likely to be conversant with the facts in the case. Ragozin is admittedly erratic, but his second to Botvinnik in the Tchigorin Memorial Tourney (only ½ point behind the winner and ahead of Smyslov, Boleslavsky, Keres, Kotov, etc.), his overwhelming defeat of Bondarevsky in a match, his 4 points out of a possible 4 in the U.S.A.-U.S.S.R. matches, and his fine showing against the grandmasters in the Moscow 1935 Tournament ought to be convincing proof of his talent. I have great respect for Kashdan's ability, but where

do you think he'd have finished in the Tchigorin Memorial?

Isn't it bad enough that most of our newspapers, magazines, and radio programs are stuffed full of flag-waving and truth distortion lousing up our chess journals with the same sort of junk? And even if you honestly believe that everything you say is true, does it need to be couched in terms that inspire hate and distrust? Wouldn't an attitude that tries to see both sides lead to more understanding in the long run? Or are you one of those guys who glibly dismiss this possibility by saying. "Oh, you can't reason with those Russians!", meaning. of course, that they aren't going to

I realize that in this letter I have stooped to the same name-calling I accused you of, but, as I stated in the first paragraph, my emotions have finally overcome my reason. Reason tells me that this letter will do nothing to change you, will instead serve as a springboard from which you will leap to new name-callings, but my emotions demand that something be said about your mud-slinging tac-

ORLANDO A. LESTER, JR. Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Dear Sir:

I am convinced that J. W. Harvey is fundamentally wrong and you are fundamentally right in the recent argument (I don't suppose you'll print this letter, but if you do for heaven's name don't leave out that first phrase). However, before you condemn Harvey too severely for his emotional and illogical letter, I would advise you to reread your own article.

Such statements as "intolerance as the idiotic denunciation." "thoughtless correspondent," "folly of his remarks," "fantastic arguments," "religious zeal," "impenetrable immunity to both logic and common sense," "devoted zealot," "the chimaeras that exist in the stygian darkness of ignorance and prejudice," "(not) the remotest semblance of intelligence," "false and piddling accusations," etc. etc., etc., throughout the next twelve paragraphs or so may or not be true. But they are certainly not logical, restrained, or unprejudiced. Their use of simple namecalling, exageration, and metaphor (I beg you to reconsider that "stygian darkness" phrase) is certainly contrary to all logical principles of which I know.

I am amazed and extremely displeased that you should have con-(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data
By A. Buschke

THE FIVE games of this 10 game match, which were not published in either Alekhine's "Best Games 1908-1923" or Reinfeld's "Unknown Alekhine," follow here, with Alekhine's own notes.

We are certain that Alekhine would have found many of his own notes loquacious and open to revisions in later years, but we be-lieve that by publishing just these early commentaries in complete translation and with as little absolutely necessary changes as possible for a conscientious translator. we are throwing more light on the character of the young Alekhine than by substituting "modern" notes for those of a young and not quite mature genius of the first

We shall later publish also the original Alekhine notes, as given in Novoe Vremia and Shakhmatnyi Viestnik, to those three games which are now easily available in Alekhine's "Best Games 1908-1923" with his own later notes (i.e., in addition to the "doctored" game No. 8 published in an earlier article, the second match game) or in Reinfeld's "Unknown Alekhine" (i. e., in addition to the first game shortened by Reinfeld, and published by us in complete form in earlier article, the third and fifth games).

At least for the third, fourth and fifth games, Alekhine's notes in the two early publications of the match games are not identical; for the fourth game our readers will find both versions of Alekhine's notes below; and by comparing them with each other one can gain rarely encountered insight into the working methods of the mind of a genius. We believe that it is quite significant that the 3 games doubly annotated by Alekhine fall into that period of the match which must be considered the weakest for Alekhine: in the third game, he made what he calls himself a "gross blunder" in the 33rd move and is saved only by his opponent's weak 37th move; the fourth and fifth games went to his opponent in a row—there certainly was rea-son for young Alekhine to take stock at this particular juncture and to find out what was wrong with him at this moment.

VIENNA GAME

Fourth Match Game, St. Petersburg, February 19 (March 4), 1913.
Notes by A. A. Alekhine in Novoe
Vremia (marked "N.V.") of March 5
(18), 1913 and in Shakhmatnyi Viestnik (marked "Sh.V.") No. 5 of March 1

(marked "Sh.V.") No. 5 of March 1
(14), 1913.

White ALEKHINE
1. P.K4

Rt-Ql, and afterwards, at the first opportunity, castling.

(Sh.V) A risky move which for a long time leaves the initiative to White; in any case, 12. — QB QR-QB1 was sounder.

12. — QB QR-QB1 was sounder.

13. — QB QR-QB1 was sounder.

14. PxB B B T. Kt-R3 Q-Kt3

15. P-QB4 Kt-K1 BB. R-K1 P-KB1

15. P-QB4 Kt-K2 BB. P-R51

16. P-QKt4 K-K2

(N.V.) A good move which finally clarifies white's advantage; if Black took this pawn, the consequence would be: 20, P-B51, PxBP

(or, PxRt); 21, PxP ch, PxP; 22, Kt-R4, ctc.); 21, Q-Q51 with complete destruction of Black's position. After the continuation of the part of

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,

No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written

parmission from the publishers.

To The Victor

We see here a game between two very enterprising players. One takes risks based on bluff, his opponent is careful to see that every move is substantiated by sound calculation. Many of the games between Spielmann and Tartakover (part of a thirty-year duel!) have this sharply contrasted character. Here it is Tartakover who shows to advantage, but on many an occasion it was Spielmann who carried off the spoils of victory!

RUY LOPEZ Vienna, 1909

of many good continuations.

4. Kt-B3 P-Ki
5. P-Q4!
6. KtxP?

Amazingly thoughtless for such an ingenious player as Spielmann. 6. Kt-Q5! (incidentally threatening

6. B-Kt2
7. B-K3
0.0
8. P-KR4?
A first (and last!) gesture toward attack. Better was 8. Q-Q2.

PxB Black has an ideal two-Bishop situation.

10. 11. BxBP



11. KtxB! Counterattack is the best de Counterattack is the best defense. If 12. QxQ, KtxBPch with a vastly superior game no matter how White replies.

12. PxKt R-Ktl
13. QxQ
He scurries for safety. The ab-

17. B-Q1, R-Q1 and White crushed.

13. 14, 0-0 On 14. Kt-Q1 the continuation might be 14. B-QR3 (more forcing than 14. BxP; 15. R-QKt1, R-Kt3); 15. R-QKt1, R-Kt3; 16. B-B3, R(3)-Q3 with decisive pressure.

14. HXF 15. Kt-Q5 B-QR3 16. QR-Q1, K-B1 offers no hope, Black's Bishops being too strong and White's Pawns too weak. A possibility: 17. KtxP?, R-B1!; 18. KtxB, RxB or 18. R-Q7, R-Kt3 winning a piece in either event.

Stronger than 16. BxR; 17.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine ... \$4.00 Immortal Games of Capa-3,50 blanca Chess by Yourself 2.00 Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible Keres' Best Games Challenge to Chessplayers.. Tarrasch's Best Games Practical Endgame Play 2.00 Chess Mastery How to Play Better Chess 2.50 Relax With Chess 2.50 With Irving Cherney Fireside Book of Chess 3.50 2.75 Winning Chess Order from your Bookseller

Kt-K7ch, K-B1; 18. RxRch, KxKt; 19. R-Q7ch followed by 20. KxB and White has a game of sorts.

17. R-B2 17. Kt-K7ch, K-B1; 18. RxR costs White the exchange. After 17, KR-K1 Black wins neatly with 17, B-B6!; 18. KtxB, RxB and White should resign.

(One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

> The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

descended to Mr. Harvey's own of reasoning, especially since the first sentence of your article was a quotation directed against "passion and prejudice." I that you consider yourself a fighting editor, and I greatly prefer your attitude to a neutral one. But it is possible to fight, and fight hard, without throwing mud in bucketfuls.

Let me point out finally that you defeat your own purpose by your unsympathetic style. The helming; if you had simply preented them clearly and calmly ne vast majority of your readers would, I think, have agreed un-hesitatingly. But the reader who reads phrase after emotional phrase of the type indicated above may be excused for wondering whether you are trying to cover a weak position with verbal bombardments.

"I realize that I have accorded to your comments space and notice beyond their importance; but there is so much muddled thinking in these days . . ."—I think you owe your readers, though perhaps not

Mr. Harvey, an apology.

RAY SACHS
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Dear Mr. Major:

I feel compelled in the interest of Chess to express to you my opinion of your Editorial in Chess Life of February 20, 1950. which takes up half a page of valuable space to answer a few lines written to you by Mr. J. W. Harvey, Jr., Manistee, Michigan.
I have no quarrel with your

opinion of the FIDE decisions. You expressed it before and I agree with it. However, in looking beneath the heavy layer of high sounding words and phrases I cannot discover any particularly brilliant display of logic—the absence of which you so violently object to in Mr. Harvey's letter. Such expressions as "The false magic of mass Chess production" simply leaves me wondering, but then that is a matter of opinion and I may be wrong.

On one point though, I feel very

For News of Canadian Chess Life Subscribe To MARITIME CHESS CHAT Subscription, 1950, \$2.00 per year—12 Leited by D. A. MacAdam, Canample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, 2019 3, 25 Only Chess Publication I. Canada with National Coverage

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

N 0. 154 is a little oddity which we thought might give you some fun as an "April Fool" novelty. Before solving it, see if you can guess the square on which the Black King will be mated on the eighth move. The key is one that is not often found in problems, but the play is quite orthodox and legal. I have not been able to verify that it was composed by Shinkman, and if anyone can supply more information about the author I should be glad to have it.

The other three problems exhibit the recent work of three present-

day American composers. In No. 151 Edgar Holladay presents a rather original combination of Black half-pins and White King battery mates with his usual finesse. No. 152 is by a well-known composer who has made a specialty of building up difficult two-movers into three-move problems, making the main line hard to see and quite surprising once it is hit upon. No. 153, which has just won the American Chess Bulletin's annual two-mover prize, shows engaging play by the Black Rooks and

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 151 By Edgar Holladay Charlottesville, Va. Composed for Chess Life Black: 7 men

Problem No. 152 By H. C. Mowry
Malden, Mass.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 11 men

₩ \$

5ss1, 3p2Qp, P1p2rbP, Rp6, 1P1k 1pS5, 1P2B2B, 1K3S2 White mates in three moves

Problem No. 154

By W. A. Shinkman (?)

White: 8 men

k7, P7, P7, P7, P7, P7, P7, R3K3 White mates in eight moves

Boost American Chess!

By Joining the USCF

\$

曲

8

8

8

身 身

9 8

\$



White: 11 men 6r1, 1P1R4, 1Skp1sR1, 2P5, 2P5, s1Sp1K1Q, 5B1b, 7B White mates in two moves

Problem No. 153 By Julius Buchwald Jackson Heights, N. Y. First Prize, Two-Mover, American Chess Bulletin, 1949 Black: 10 mer



White: 10 men
1B6, 3Pp3, 2BsP3, qIsR4, 4k1Kp, 1prRP3,
1Q1r8S, b7
White mates in two moves

sure of my ground: If a letter addressed to the Editor appears to be dishonest, or not up to the high mentality expected, it is his privi-lege to ignore it. However, if he answers, it must be assumed that the correspondent has expressed an honest opinion, and to publicly call him a fool, idiot, and other names is not worthy of a gentleman and a Representative of The United States Chess Federation.

You have built up a great reputation and have earned the high respect of Chess Players all over the land through hard work and a life long devotion to the cause of Chess—for this we will always be grateful to you, but I have always found a true Chess Player a humble and friendly soul, and this letter is written in the hope that somehow it may help you shed some of your superiority complex and try to be one of us.

JOHN N. KRUEGER Plainfield, New Jersey

HUNTINGTON CITY
CHAMPIONSHIP

Charles Morgan	
Tyson Cobb	101-1
Paul Dunn	9-
H. Landis Marks	9-5
Murray Scott	8-4
Rudd Neal	6-6
Dr. S. Werthammer	5-
G. E. Shinkle	5-'
Dr. V. I. Hayward	41-7
Harrison Gregg	4-
Thomas Bergquist	3-
Paul Sayre	3-
Dr. Pearson	0-1

Chess Life

Monday, March 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 43



2k1p3, 1p1pPsp1, pRp 2P1BB2, 1R2Q1P1, White to play

Send solutions to Position No. 43 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by April 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 41

ch, K-RI; 5. K'zB dis.ch, K-KII; 6. KtzP mate.

Apparently the solution was not too difficult to find, for most of our solvers submitted the correct solution, Solutions are acknowledged received from: Neil Bernstein (Brooklyn), Arthur Bolden (Philadelphia), Josiah A. Baker (Mankato), Wm. J. Couture (Howard), J. E. Comstock (Dulutle), Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Joe Funcher (Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Joe Funcher (Jor. Howard), J. E. Comstock (Dulutle), Dr. Joward B. Glaic Gault (Ave Brighton), Dr. Joward B. Glaic Gault (Ave Brighton), Dr. J. Genzieck, Christopher (Pint), Howard Harrison (New York), Joseph Huss Mae McDaniel (Jacksonville Beach), Dr. J. Melnick (Portland), Charles T. Morgan (Huntington), Edward F. Muller (Pilnt), Walter P. Murphy (Chicago), E. Nash (Washington), Wm. B. Wilson (Amherstburg), Alfred B. Wills (New Orleans).

RACINE CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

Leading Scorers	
Art. Domsky6 -1	****
David Arganian53-13	
Rudy Kunz5 -2	18.
dwin Poetschke5 -2	15.
John Oberg5 -2	12.
John Aroks43-23	
Ed Erdman4 -3	13.
H. C. Zierke4 -3	12.
3. W. Jensen4 -3	8.
John Abt4 -3	7.
Bernard Adensam33-33	7.
Wilfred Jacobi31-33	6.
Emanual Nielsen3 -4	8.
Warren Spencer3 -4	4.

AUSTRALIAN TELEGRAPH
MATCH

New South Wales
Purly Arlanskas
Kosinitaky Bridgelins
Pilker Bowman
Goldstein Berzarins
Klass
Miller South Arlauskas Endzelins Bowman ... Lydums ... Berzarins Miller Brose Stotano Berrim Hudson

So. Aust.

The Reader's Road To Chess

CENTENARIS NEMZETKOZI SAKKMESTERVERSENY (CENTEN-NIAL INTERNATIONAL TOURNAMENT). Edited by Istvan Kossa. Annotations by Geza Maroczy and others. Magyar Sakkvilag, 1949. Paper covers, 168 pp., 2 photographs.

 ${f T}$ HIS BOOK of the Budapest International Tournament of 1948 (won I by Szabo) is a treat for the chess polyglot. With the assistance of Dr. Paul Garvin, a colleague in linguistics, I am able to report that it is written in six languages: English, French, German, Czech, Yugoslav, and Hungarian. English-speaking readers familiar with the algebraic notation will find their way around in it without trouble, however, because the game scores are given with small chess figures instead of Hungarian symbols.

Like so many continental chess books, this one is quite elaborate.

There are long sections dealing with the history of chess in Hungary, the banquets and other welcomes for the contestasts, and the theoretical value of the openings used in the tournament. One section reviews the play of the non-prize-winners. Each round is introduced with a journal-istic headline ("Round Two: Gligoric is ahead!") and comment on the games. These are annotated by Pachman (who also did the openings analysis), Szily, Barcza, Tartakover, and other contestants, and by the grand old man of Hungarian chess, Geza Maroczy. The concluding 40page section publishes the prize-winning problems and analysis from the Centennial Task Tournament: 8-move direct mate, 2-movers, etc., with a special prize awarded H. Varkonyi for his 137-mover in the competition calling for at least 25 moves.

The selection of games is generous, the political overtones are comparatively modest, and the book as a whole will make a novel addition

to the chessplayer's library.

Monday, March 20, 1950

NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE Christmas Tou Hasting, 1949

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

/E Black
Kt-KB3 5. PxP Kt-QB3
P-K3 6. Kt-KB3 Kt-K5
B-Kt5 7. B-Q2 KtxBP
P-QB4 WtxBP White DR. M. EUWE 1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3 2. P-Q84 P-K3 3. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5 4. Q-Kt3 P-QB4

At-QB3 B-Kt5 7, B-Q2 KtxBP 4, Q-Kt3 P-QB4
Here Black can triple White's Ps with 7.

"..., KtxB; 8, KtxKt, Kt-Q5; 9, Q-Q1 or R4
(not QxB, Kt-B2 ch), BxKt; 10, PxB, Kt-B3.

But what good that can do is a question.

8, Q-B2 0-0 10, BxB

9, PQR3

This B holds a powerful post, Black must exercise great care to guard against its use against his P-QR4

A well known maneuver. The interpret the great that great the great care to guard against great the great care to guard against great the great care to guard against great the great care to guard great care to guard great care to guard great care gr

P-QR4 well known maneuver. The idea is to that P to R5 and follow with Kt-QKt6. thas the property of holding White's Pstatu quo' and restricting the mobility

nis Rs.
P-KK43
B-K42
O-B2 14. Kt-Q2
prevent 14.
KE-Ki6. Incidentally, it cars the KB diagonal and frees two Ps

.., Kt-R4 After 19. . EVANS



EUWE

ALBIN COUNTER GAMBIT Chess Club Championship New York, 1950

Notes by A. E. Santasiere | Black | Black | Black | Black | Black | R. E. SANTASIERE | P-Q4 | S. P.KK43 | B.43 | R. E. SANTASIERE | P.44 | S. P.KK43 | B.43 | R. E. SANTASIERE | P.65 | T. Q. B.2 | KK. K. B. S. P.QR3 | KK. QB3 | K. C. B. S. P.QR3 | R. C. B. S. P.QR3 | R. C. B. S. C. White WESTBI P-Q4 P-QB4 PxKP Kt-KB3 STRROCK is is a better BxB move to press the attack,

KtxB 14. Kt-Kt5

Move which is neither better nor
the indicated castles, QxI which
the better game.

B-B4 17. QxQ RxQ
QR-K1 18. Kt-B3

ofense. Now. although

b. BXB QxB
he best defense. Now, although Black is a
down, the position is such that he has
ood winning chances. But the road to that
oal is very difficult.
R-B4!

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. V.

He weakens White's third rank. If instead, R-KR4; Kt-Kt5, R-R5; P-B5, R-B5; Kt-K6 and Black probably cannot win. 19. P-K9 P-Q6!

After 19., P-Q6!

(III) 1 1 1 • \$ A ĝ 8 A Ŝ 壶 置

WESTBROCK

daring conception because it allows Whit. much play, It contains two serious weak sees—it places the QP in real danger, an allowing White P-K3 it permits him to solidate his K-side P-position. Neverthe s, it retains the initiative, and with what lows, is probably the only winning idea. P-K3 K-Q5 22 K-Q1 P-QKt4 R-QKt1 Kt-B6 ch

It is amazing that the The text is probably PxP, R-B71 23. Kt-Kt5 If Kt-Kt1, Kt-R51 23. ending should be won, the winning move. If

KtxKt RxKtP R-Q1 RxP 27. KR-QB1 R-KB4! 28. P-B4 R-KR4 29. R-KR1 PXP RXP
ne only move.
R-R6!
reatening both the KP and R-B6.
QR-KB1

His sealed move, played after fifteen minutes of deliberation. He offers a P in an attempt to reach the weak K-side with his K. It Black takes the P, he must lose his far passed P.

K-B5 K-B6
K-Q5 P-Kt4
e is headed for R6 both
emaining P, and to the
wins it.

P-R4
K-R5 to blockade White's threaten it. Actually

remaining it, and whe wins it, 48. R-R2 49. R-Kt2 ch K-R5 50. K-K5 R-B6 51. K-K6 F2. R-R2 RR RR RR Black has a ing. But the text, of 57. P-Kt6 58. K-Kt5 R-QKt7 53. R-QKt2 54. R-R2 55. K-K3 56. K-B4 57. R-R3 ch vinning K and course, is hop 59. R-R4 60. K-B4 Resigns P-R5 R-B8 R-KR8! RxP d P end-

GRUENFELD DEFENSE anadian Championship

Arvida, 1949 Notes by J. Lapin

White Black
VAITONIS D. A. YANOFSKY
P-Q4 Kt-KB3 3. Kt-QB3 P-Q4
P-QB4 P-KKt3 4. B-B4

RxB, Kt-R3; 17. P-QKt3 followed by K-K2 and White stands better than in the text variation because of his more centrally iation 14. KtxQ 12. 13. Q-Kt5 cause of 15. BxKt and

ack loses KtxKt RxB 17. P-QKt3 16. RxB K.F3 Compare this position with the one arrived at after the sequence shown in the note to move 12 in which White has a P plus with a somewhat better position theoretically. 18. P.QR3 P.K4 C.J. Kt.Kt5 P.F3 19. Kt.F3 R.Q6 22. Kt.K4 P.B4 C.D. P.QK4 QR-Q1 23. KKt.Q6

After 23. KKt-Q6



. RxKt: 24. KtxR. RxKt

| 24, KtQKtP, then | R-QKt1 wins for Black, Kt-Kt1 | R-QKt1 wins for Black, Kt-Kt2 | R-QKt1 wins for Black, Kt-Kt2 | R-B1 | R-Kt-Kt2 | R-B1 | R-Kt-Kt2 | R-B1 | R-Kt2 24. Kt-B8 R-QKt1 wins 28. KR-B1 29. P-Kt3 30. R-B8

QUEEN'S GAMBIT nattan Chess Club Prelimin-aries, New York, 1949 Notes by J. Soudakoff

8. Q.K2 P-QK4
9. B-K13 B-K2
10. R-Q Q-B-2
11. P-Q5 P-XP
12. P-K412 White Kt-KB3 P-K3 P-Q4 PxP P-B4 N-B3

After 12. P-K4!?
JACKSON



AVRAM

cult. 15. B-KB4! -not just routine develop-

Q-Kt3 ven worse is 16.
; 17. B-Q6, Q-Q2; 18. BxP, QR-Ki; 19.
tl ch, KixB; 20. RxQ, Resigns: Najdorf-ristoffel, Groningen, 1946.
B-Q5!

ragedy is that now Black can not castle ther wing because of 17. BxKt followed R-Q
next best out, but now his K must move.
BxKt ch BxB 19. R-Q ch K-K
RxR ch KxR
19., B-Q2; 20. Q-RS ch and mate next

move. 20. Q-K3! A quiet : Q6! 20. quiet move, with the loud threat of B-BxKt 21. QxB

Vainly seeking an exit for the K at B2. 22. Q-R8 ch!

SICILIAN DEFENSE Manhattan Chess Club Champion-ship, New York, 1950

Notes by A. E. Santasiere

B-166 mate,
17. KtxKt BxKt 20, R-B3 R-QB1
18. B-R6 R-B2 21, QR-KB1 R-B3
19. P-KR4 K-R1 22, P-QK13
White now "loses the thread" of the game completely, Why bother now with the Q-side when the K-side attack wins? The correct ideas there were P-165 and B-Kt5 and, when not play T-KKt4 for BxP wins (Q-KKt1; Ktx Jett.)

P-QKt4 24. PxP B-B4
PxP
as given Black time to increase P, etc.) 22. P-QKt 23. P-Kt3 Px Instead he has give defensive R-Kt3

RUBINSTEIN



DENKER

30. RxKt seems to win, but Black finds an in QxP ch R(2)-Kt2 e saving move! If The saving the game i 34. Kt-K3 35. KtxR 36. P-Kt4 37. K-R2 38. K-Kt3 39. K-B2 40. K-B3 41. K-Kt3 42. K-B3 43. K-Kt3 44. K-B3 45. K-Kt2 (46. K-B3)
47. K-Kt2 (48. K-B3)
48. K-B3
49. K-Kt3
50. Q-K3
51. Q-K8 ch
52. Q-K5
53. Q-Kt8 ch
54. Q-Kt2
Drawn Q-Kt7 ch Q-B6 ch Q-B7 ch Q-Q8 ch Q-Q6 ch QxP Q-Kt1 Q-K3 1 Q-Kt1 Q-Q1

RxR R-B3 Q-Kt2 ch Q-QKt7 ch Q-B7 ch Q-B7 ch Q-Q8 ch Q-Kt8 ch Q-B8 ch Q-K8 ch Q-B6 ch

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

on chosen by Black, White gets a decisive attack on the queen's side.

P. MKP 20. PxP P-B3

(Sh.V., note to both 19th and 20th moves:)

Although temporarily this maneuver strengthens Black's position in the center, it gives

White a very tangible advantage on the

WHILE THEY LAST

\$1.00 buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & "Selector 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send cash, check or money order to: J. V. REINHART, P. O. 865 PEORIA 1. ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-ombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III. Annotatora

J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesse J. Lapin Dr. J. F. J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Korpanty J. Lapin I. Rivise Dr. J. Platz J. Ragan Fred Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere J. Soudakoff Wayne Wayne

Queen's side, which under correct exploitation should acquire a decisive importance, incidentally, also the variations connected water and the connected of the

RRP is the surest, possion, to win, (Sh.V. has only the exclamation point missing in N.V.)

38 K.B7 ch K.B2 40. RxPch K.KtII.ch
38 K.B7 ch R.KB1 41. K.K3
(N.V.'s note is almost identical with the collection).

last hope: RxR; 46, t3; 48, P-51. R-Q2 Q-K5 ch 52. K-K43 R-Kt8 ch 53. R-Kt2 RXR ch 54. KxR QxBP 55. P-Kt7 QxKtP ch 56. K-B1 Resigns

Solutions:-

Finish It The Clever Way!

POSTAL CHESS

Will Become Sheer Pleasure with Gilcher's Position-Recorders -5 for \$1.00 or send postal for details-COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 3121 Woodstock Ave., Room "B" Detroit 21, Mich.

CHESS CHAMPION OF THE WORLD FOR THE FIRST TIME IN ENGLISH

Just out: CHAMPIONSHIP CHESS

CHAMPIONSHIP CHESS
(Tournament for the Absolute Championship of the USSR, 1941—the 60 games between Botvinnik, Keres, Smyslov, Boleslavsky, Lilienthal, Bondarvsky, Copiously Annotated
BY MIKHAIL M. BOTVINNIK
Present Chess Champion of the World Price: \$3.50

Even owners of the Spanish or German books of this tournament (notes by Belavenets and Judovich) will be delighted to have the games of One of the Most Important Tournaments of the Decade in English and with the Authoritative Notes by the World Champion.

ORDER NOW — FROM:
A BUSCHKE, Chess Literature, 80 E. Eleventh St., New York 3, N.Y.

80 E. Eleventh St., New York 3, N.Y.
OUR NEW TOURNAMENT BOOK LIST
Almost 300 titles, reasonably priced
Free On Request





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Wednesday,

YORKERS WI

EVANS REPEATS AT MARSHALL

For the third consecutive year Larry Evans captured the Marshall Chess Club Championship, this time with a 16-2 score in an event was interrupted for a brief space of time while Evans journeyed to compete in the Christmas Tournament. Second place went to Miroslav Turiansky with 12½-5½, while Nat Halper placed third with 12-6.

In fourth place Jerry Donovan and Dr. Ariel Mengarini tied at 11½-6½ each; while Eliot Hearst and A. E. Santasiere tied for sixth with 101/4-71/4 each, Carl Pilnick received a special prize for best score against the prize winners.

Outside this charmed circle of prize-winners were many well-known names such as Jack Collins, Carl Pilnick, Milton Hanauer and Franklin Howard, including a number of the younger collegiate

In the Consolation Tournament Harry Fajans placed first, while second place was a three-way tie between Fred Turim, David Eisen and James Sherwin.

The awarding of the prizes was made an occasion for honoring the 80th birthday of Hermann Helms (January 5th), and the members present were divided into two teams: the Reds captained by Mr. Helms and the Blues by Louis J. Wolff. The Blue team won by a

HENKIN WINS IOWA TITLE

Victory in the Iowa State Chess Association Championship Tournament, held at the Hotel Sheldon-Munn in Ames, and directed by Alfred Ludwig of Omaha, went to Dr. William Henkin of Des Moines with a 4½-½ score in a 21-man Swiss of five rounds. Dr. Henkin drew with John Penquite.

Sensation of the tournament was the second-place winner, 15-year old John Penquite of Des Moines, who drew with Dr. Henkin and J. Donath for a 4-1 score. Third place on S-B points went to Willis Vander. burg of Shellrock with a 4-1 score Vanderburg lost his first round game to Henkin and was thereafter unconquered. Prof. A. W. Davis placfourth with 31/2-11/2, losing Penquite and drawing with Lyle

BUFFALO ADDS CHESS COLUMN

Newest arrival among chess columps in daily newspapers is a column in the Buffalo Courier-Express, edited by James J. Barrett of the Queen City Chess Club of Buffalo. This newsy column is exclusively for chess and not a chess and checker combination, and is unusual among chess columns for the fact that it does not include a problem position in each issue. The column combines local chess news with items of national chess



Samuel Reshevsky demonstrates on the beautiful wallboard of the Salt Lake Y Chess Club, made by wood artist Hermann Dittmann. Photo: Courtesy, Descret News



Chess at the Chicago Hobby Show at Nary Pier. The women players are a group of those who play regularly in the "Chess for Veterans" program at Great Lakes and Vaughan Hospitals under the direction of Herbert Holland. Standing, poised for action is Paul Adams, who arranged the Hobby Show chess display.





3k4, 8, 4K1P1, 2b5, 8, 2B5, 4B2r, 8 White to play and win

By Horwitz and Kling

Position No. 74

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

WITHOUT apology to the reader, we lift these two positions from that admirable collection of chess entertainment, The Fireside Book of Chess by Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld. These two classic positions rank among the most brilliant conceptions of the great endgame composers who created them.

Position No. 73 by Gulayev is a beautiful conception, featuring in the brief space of five moves the offer of three pieces and the underpromotion

of a pawn. Its beauty lies in the fact that Black also finds some pretty play in his defense and is only defeated by very exact play.

Position No. 7% is a classic conception of the carry composers, Howitz and Kling; and is characterized by a very surprising initial strategy. by White who seems eager in his first moves to avoid rather than seek battle. But appearances are deceptive!

Please turn to page four for solutions.

DIETER REPEATS AT SAGINAW OPEN

second Annual Saginaw Valley Open Championship saw 1949 Co-champion Bruce Dieter successfully defend his title with a 4-0 score in a 4-round Swiss sponsored by the Saginaw Valley Chess League and directed by Robert Broad, president of Midland Chess Club.

Second place went to Joe Frank. also of the Midland Club, with a 3-1 score, while Al Brauer of Midland placed third and John Lapin of Bay City fourth with equal 21/2-11/2 scores on S-B points. Twelve players contested for the title from the Midland, Bay City, Saginaw and Freeland chess clubs.

In the team matches of the Saginaw Valley League for the "Little Brown Jug" trophy, the present standings show Flint leading with 3-1, Midland second with 2-1, Bay City third with 1-2, and Saginaw fourth with 0-3, as the season reaches the half-way mark.

LEAGUE WINNERS IN CLEVELAND

In the club competition of the Cleveland Chess Association, victory in the Eastern Division went to the Cleveland Chess Club with a 5-0 match score, while in the Western Division the title went to the Lakewood Tigers with 4-0 in match score. These two champions will meet to decide the final winner of the Club team championship of Cleveland.

Runner-up in the Western Division was the Checkmate Club with 21/2-11/2, while the Cubs placed third with 2-2. In the Eastern Division second place went to Amalgamation, Inc. with 3-2, while third place was held by the Cavaliers with 2-2.

3 TEAMS SHARE MILWAUKEE TITLE

Three team winners were declared at the conclusion of the Milwaukee Municipal Chess Association's 19th annual league season. Threeman teams led by State Champion Richard Kujoth, Marquette University student, William Oneby, and Dr. Samuel Morell, led the field in their respective divisions.

Discarding traditional round robin play, 18 teams submitted to three rounds of Swiss play to determine divisional placements. Three additional rounds were contested within each group at the termination of which a three-way twelve point tie ensued involving the Kujoth, Elo, and Rohland teams. This tie was broken by invoking the Sonneborn-Berger count, on the basis of total points scored by each team throughout the six rounds of play, a method which proved most satisfactory.

Of the sixty-odd players participating, only two, Donald Schwarten a newcomer to competitive chess in Milwaukee, and former state champion Arpad Elo, emerged with perfect scores in the individual

USCF WILL HOLD WOMEN'S OPEN

Plans are being made for U. S. Women's Open Championship Tournament, to be held in connection with the annual U.S. Open Championship at Detroit this July. The event will probably begin on Tuesday, July 11 and last for one week.

Custody of the Helen Cobb Trophy, now held by Miss May N. Karff, will go to the winner of the Women's Open-and the event will be open to Canadian women play-

MERCANTILE TEAM

In a hard-fought 25-board match the Marshall Chess Club of New York gained a 14-11 victory over the invading Mercantile Library Chess Association of Philadelphia in one of the strongest inter-city matches of the year. Holding their own on the first five boards, the Philadelphians lost the second five

and with them the match.
On board one DiCamillo defeated Larry Evans while teammate J. Levin was drawing with Dr. Lasker. On board three Herman Hesse best-ed Nat Halper while on boards four and five Sol Rubinow and William Ruth were drawing with Jerry Donovan and Dr. Mengarini. But thereafter it was a rout for the Pennsylvanians, with U.S. Co-Champion Gisela Kahn Gresser besting Penn-sylvania Woman's Champion Mary Selensky on board twenty-five.

CAMBRIDGE WINS BOSTON B TITLE

Victory in the "B" Division of the Metropolitan Chese League of Boston went to the Cambridge "Y" Chess Club with a 101/2-11/2 match score. Second place in the 13-team contest went to Arlington Chess Club with 91/2-21/2, while third place was a tie between Harvard University and Boston College team No. 1 with 8-4 each.

PRINT DIRECTORY IN CLEVELAND

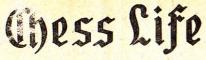
The Cleveland Chess Association, long noted for the excellence of its Cleveland Chess Bulletin, has filled a long-felt want by issuing a Cleveland Chess Directory, complete with names, addresses telephone numbers of all Cleveland chess players associated in any way with the activities of the league. The Directory is an excellent example of the clear and distinctive typography that can be inexpensively planned by use of a vari-typing machine and photo-offset printing. And it is a rich mine of information about Cleveland Chess Players. The Directory is not for sale, but may be acquired without cost by subscribing to the Cleveland Chess Bulletin, \$1.00 per year. Subscriptions may be sent to A. H. Mar-tens, 1374 W. 117th St., Lakewood

SCHOENFELD TOPS AT FINAL ROUNDS

the Massachusetts State Championship, being played on consecutive week-ends in Boston, Schoenfeld leads with 5-1, while Tautvaisha, Boston City Champ, is second with 41/2-11/2. In third place is Merkis, editor of the chess col-umn in Darbininkas, with 4-2. Tied for fourth are Daly, Kagan and Keturakis with 3½-2½.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22 FOR THE

51st Annual U. S. **Open Tournament** AT DETROIT, MICH.



THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan ubscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Editorial Office:

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 15

Wednesday, April 5, 1950



THE FEMININE TOUCH

N OW that the place of woman in the world of sports has been so firmly established with its golf, tennis and aquatic champions, its soft y established with its golf, tellins and aquatic champions, its soluball teams and even its lady wrestlers we grow daily more certain that chess also needs the feminine touch to fulfill all its possibilities.

chess also needs the feminine touch to fulfill all its possibilities.

There are, of course, those pioneer all-woman chess clubs like the Queen's Chess Club of Cleveland and the Woman's Chess Club of New York; there are clubs like the St. Petersburg Chess Club where the membership is divided rather equally between the sexes. But, alas, the majority of clubs are strictly male in outlook with only an occasional single woman player included. And in many clubs the policy remains to exclude all women players, whatever their attainments as chess players.

players.

This state of affairs is not healthy for chess. It is reflected in the fact that our own Woman Co-Champions placed rather low in the battle for the Woman's Championship of the World—they lacked sufficient opportunity for playing to develop their own native ability into the polished finish necessary for international competition.

We need more women chess players in the USA; we need more chess clubs prepared to welcome them and develop them in first-class players. We need more tournaments for women where they can gain the

poise and confidence that only comes after experience in competitive play.

In answer to the last of these needs, the U. S. Open Championship

Tournament at Detroit this year will have a Woman's Open Championship event for possession of the Helen Cobb Trophy, now held by Miss N. May Karff, It is hoped that Miss Karff will defend her title, won in Balti-more, and that a host of women players will challenge it.

But the opportunity of tournament play is only one part of the answer; the development of women chess players, qualified to hold their own in international competition, is a problem for the clubs.

Montgomery Major

THE NEW U.S. CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT SYSTEM

by PAUL G. GIERS

President, United States Chess Federation

B Y A DECISIVE vote and with only a sprinkling of dissenting voices, the USCF Board of Directors has adopted the report of the special Championship Committee and thereby given official sanction to a new system of competition for the United States Championship title.

The committee of five whose recommendations have now won nation-wide endorsement was appointed last Fall in accordance with the wishes wide endorsement was appointed last Fall in accordance with the wishes of our Board of Directors and charged with the task of considering the method of conducting the 1950 and perhaps future U. S. Championship tournaments. From its report it is quite evident that the Committee has taken a comprehensive and long-range view of the problems involved, also that it has paid special heed to a series of recommendations advanced by the Directory of their local Annual Mosting. by the Directors at their last Annual Meeting.

The principal provision of the new tournament procedure is that we will, starting in 1951, have a three-year cycle of national title competition culminating each third year in the Championship finals. This system will operate as follows:
1951—State or Regional Competition

In accordance with rules to be formulated later this year, there will be state or regional competition, and every state or regional champion emerging from such tournaments will qualify for participation in the 1952 Candidates' Tournament.

1952—Candidates' Tournament
This tournament, organized by the USCF, will be open for

- the following three groups of qualified players:

 1. The second (middle) one-third of those who participated in the 1950 Championship, as referred to below. (Seven to be considered as one-third of twenty.)
- All 1951 State or Regional Champions. Five players to be selected by the Championship Committee, to take care of prominent players who for any reason did not participate in the 1950 and/or 1951 contests.

participate in the 1950 and/or 1951 contests,
1953—U. S. Championship
These four groups of qualified players will have the right
participate in the championship finals:
The top one-third of the 1950 Championship participants.
(Seven to be considered as one-third of twenty.)

- The current Open Champion and the winners of the two preceding U. S. Open Championship Tournaments, if not already entitled to participate under other provisions.

 Two players to be selected by the Championship Committee.
- As many of the top group of the 1952 Candidates' Tourney as there will be additional places available to bring the total number of finalists up to twenty players.

The 1950 U. S. Championship Tournament

Because of the lack of time for holding proper preliminary competition, the 1950 U. S. Championship will be held as an invitation tournament, Three places will be reserved for the current U. S. champion and the winners of the 1948 and 1949 U. S. Open Championships. Other participants have not yet been determined, but will be selected at a later date by the Championship Committee or a special subcommittee thereof. The results of this tournament will determine the top seven players to be seeded into the 1953 championship finals and the middle seven entitled to places in the 1952 Candidates' Tournament.

The Question of Ties

As a necessary adjunct of the above tournament schedule, one official tie-breaking system will be applied in all contests connected with the U. S. Champoinship competition. Because of its popularity and advantages, the Sonneborn Berger System has been selected for this purpose, without however precluding any tie-breaking contest upon which all those concerned, players as well as organizers, may voluntarily agree.

The new three-year cycle of championship competition offers definite advantages. With the full cooperation of the nation's chess leaders and players, it will result in a vastly increased amount of title competition

It is only as a necessary and one-time expedient that the 1950 U.S. Championship will be held on an invitational basis. What is more important is that we will now have a new long-range system of national tournament competition which takes into account the interests of the masters, the younger talent, and the chess players of the nation at large.

Our sincere thanks to the members of the Championship Committee: Hermann Helms, I. A. Horowitz, Hans Kmoch, George E. Roosevelt and Maurice Wertheim. They have freely given of their time, talent and efforts to find a good solution to a complex problem.

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

WORLD CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP 1948. By H. Golombek. Philadelphia: David McKay, 229 pp. \$3.

HIS is the first book of the championship that the present reviewer A has seen, though he followed the games in Chess, Chess Review, and Chess World. It is a volume quite up to the high standard in chess books published by the McKay company. The author, a long-time chess journalpublished by the McKay company. The author, a long-time chess journalist and British chess champion in 1947, is personally acquainted with the players and has contested games with most of them. He witnessed the game of the tournament and adds many touches of on-the-spot reporting to his colorful presentation. The two major sections of the book, games at The Hague and games at Moscow, are supplemented by a history of the proceedings up to the event, biographies of the players, and a ten-page analysis of the theoretical value of the openings. Results and games tables and an index of openings round off the volume.

Each game is closely annotated, with diagrams at crucial stages and

with occasional notes from post-mortems by the players and others. Each round is introduced by a progressive score-table and a prefatory dis-cussion of each game. The notes and the opening analysis are thorough cussion of each game, the notes and the opening analysis are interesting: the Ruy Lopez was played thirteen times, QG eleven, and QP fourteen. Golombek speaks of "the destruction of the open variation of the Morphy Defense... by 9, Q-K2 instead of the hitherto normal 9. P-B3," and this does seem to be a major improvement when followed, as he shows from games 31 and 38, by 11. P-B4 or 12. P-B4. Smyslov's handling of the Gruenfield is the other major theoretical of the fireting. feld is the other major theoretical offering.

Only a master can evaluate the extensive annotations here. To the

average player, particularly one who follows the commendable practice of playing over games on two boards simultaneously (one for the game itself, one for variations), they should be richly illuminating and instruc-

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Editor:

Something I have been wondering about for a long time has finally appeared in CHESS LIFE in the form of a letter from the New Haven Champion. Now that the topic has been mentioned publicly is only fair that the public get a clear explanation of what has been going on. I refer to the way in which the United States Chess Team is, or is not, selected.

Who selects the players? How

are they judged as to their strength, or ranking? In other words what must one have to do to get on the team which I wonder if it rightly called United States Team?

I wish to suggest that the readers of CHESS LIFE send in their versions of the top ten in the USA. It may give "authorities" something to go by.
Until I can let fly directly at

those who have, in my opinion, mismanaged the team bearing the American name, I must sum up by saying that I hold the other half of the United States Titles, and have not been given an invitation at all. This fact, and it cannot be denied, proves that caliber was not the object of the ones who chose the team. One or two can be fine players, but they, being good, cannot make the rest as good.

Give the public a list, and let

them vote on ten places; they cer-

tainly cannot do as poor a job as has been done.

ALBERT SANDRIN, JR. Chicago, Illinois

Dear Mr. Major:

James Bolton, the New Haven Champion, evidently wrote his letter of protest about the Herman Steiner affair (Chess Life, March 5) in haste before all the news about the matter had reached him. I am told that Steiner had been given the name of his opponent before leaving Los Angeles. He accepted expense money and came to New York before he raised his

His placement below first board seems justified on tournament results. He won the title of U.S. Champion in 1948, a year when the tournament was an experiment to encourage regional chess rather than to bring out the strongest field. Most recognized American masters stayed out of the preliminaries, refusing to repeat a qualifying process they felt they had completed years ago and had renewed steadily by tournament performance. Consequently, they were ineligible to play for the championship.

In a more recent tournament

with some of these masters participating, (New York, December 23, 1948 to January 2, 1949) Steiner

(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data
By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY

(Continued)

VIENNA GAME

Sixth Match Game, St. Peters-burg, February 22, 25 (March 7, 10), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in "Novoe Vremia" of March 16(29), 1913, and "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik," 1913, p. 87.

"Shakhmatnyi Viestnik," 1913, p. 87. ...
White

A. A. ALEKHINE
1. P.K4
1. P.K4
1. P.K4
2. Kt.B3
2. Kt.DB3
3. B.B4
4. Kt.QR4
1t is simpler to play 4. P.Q4, P.P.; 5. Kt.P.
etc. with good game for White; the text
move does not give White a superiority because, contrary to the usual pattern, Black
is not afraid to admit the exchange on B4
5. B.K2
6. B.K6
6. B.P. KK1
6. B.P. K1
6. B.P. K1
6. B.P. K1
6. B.P. K1
6.

win. Q-QBA 3& R (1)-KBI R-KBI 35, P-B3 P-B4 38, P-B4 39, Q-Q R-B2 37, R-P KI-KEI 39, P-B4 40, B-R3 37, R-P KI-KEI 39, P-B4 40, B-R3 37, R-P KI-KEI 39, P-B4 40, B-R3 37, R-P KI-KEI 39, R-

After 41., R-K1



ALEKHINE

2. B-B5, KtxB (nothing better); 43. RxKt, -K3; 44. RxRP won a pawn in good posi-

42. B-B5, KrxB (nothing better); 43. RxKt, 0-K3; 44. RxRP won a pawn in good position, 42. B-K1 45. Q-K3 RxK1 43. Q-K3 RxK1 45. Q-K3 RxK1 45. Q-K3 RxK1 45. Q-K3 RxK1 47. B-Kt22 for move), but certainly better than the removal of the bishop from the diagonal Rx-Bs, which is so important in this position, was 47. Q-Q2, 47. Q-KK4 48. Q-R7 K-Q1 Better was 48. Q-KK4 48. Q-R7 K-Q1 Better was 48. Q-KK4 Q-KR, Q-KR, Q-K7 K-Q-K7 K-Q-K7

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,

No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written

permission from the publishers.

"What's He Up To?"

THERE is one respect in which chess differs from the other arts: the I player who wants to create a masterpiece is both hindered and helped by his opponent. It is the presence of this living, refractory material that makes chess as difficult as it is fascinating.

At all times we must take thought about our adversary: "What's he up to?!" We may use variation analysis, scholastic reasoning, phychology, telepathy, divination, crystal-gazing, fortune-telling, augury, "swindling," or just plain, ordinary guessing. But we must never forget that he has a mind and will of his own; we must never confuse him with

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

World Correspondence Championship, 1947

White	Black
WIKSTROM	B. H. W00
1. P-04	P-Q4
2. P-OB4	P-K3
3. Kt-OB3	Kt-KB3
4. B-Kt5	QKt-Q2
5. Kt-B3	P-B3
6 PxP	

A modish method of avoiding the Cambridge Springs Variation (6. P-K3, Q-R4).

77.91				
6				KPxP
7. P-K3				B-K2
8. B-03				0-0
9. 0-0				R-K1
10. O-B2			F	-KR3
11. BxKt				
An unusual	hut	hv	no	mea

pointless deviation from the customary B-KB4 or B-R4.

BxB gives a more comfortable game.

12. Ki-K5
12. Ki-K5
He naturally seeks exchanges in order to neutralize any attacking possibilities, and also to make his two Pichesa tall. two Bishops tell.

"What's he up to?!" The move loses the exchange and a Pawn, so it "must" be a blunder. Perhaps



13. KtxKP? Black's diagnosis: his opponent's

last move was a blunder.

14. B-R7 ch
And not 14., K-R1??; 15.

KtxP mate.
15. Q-K2
There was still a fighting chance with 15., Kt-Kt5; 16. KtxKt, B-QB4—for example 17. Q-B3, BxP ch; 18. K-R1, P-KKt3; but then 19. P-B5!! is decisive.

...., KtxR?; 16. Of course, if 15. ... Q-R5, B-K3 (if 16. ... 17. QxP mate); 17. P-B5, B-Q3; 18. PxB and Black can resign.

16. Q-R5 Kt-Q3
This allows an exquisite finish; but 16., P-KKt3; 17. BxP held out no hope for Black.

17. QxP ch!! KtxQ
18. Kt-Kt6 mate
A game which is as enjoyable as

it is instructive. White's victory is all the more creditable in that it achieved against one of Europe's best correspondence players.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

-7
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50

Winning Chess

ence felt in American chess. ALTON COOK Jackson Heights, New York. Order from your Bookseller

ENIAL DR. Julius Weingart, discoverer of that incurable disease Xylothism, is responsible for the example of Gremliniana which we publish in this issue. He modestly claims that the position and the anecdote which accompanies it were originally published in "Bulletin

(One of many brilliant games in-

cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS

by Fred Reinfeld, published by the

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

finished last with a score of no

wins, six losses and three draws. He finished below Fine, Horowitz,

Bisguier, Kashdan and Denker of

the players named for the Ameri-

can team against Yugoslavia. He

has done nothing since to redeem

Mr. Bolton's remarks about "a certain regional group" obviously re-

fer to the New York players. Re-

sults of a couple of decades of U.S.

Open tournaments, under their var-

ious auspices, demonstrate New

American chess team. Since 1932, a

prize with only four exceptions.

Naturally, there is no innate superiority about the New York

player. He just enjoys advantages

available in no other American city.

At the Marshall and Manhattan

Chess Clubs, to mention just the

two leaders, the fledgling player can compete with many masters of

international tournament strength

Almost all of the current Ameri-

can masters either are New York-

ers or achieved chess recognition after polishing their game and

York clubs. The latter group of players includes Steiner himself, a

New York club player for a decade

or so before moving to Los Angeles:

Sam Reshevsky, who was born in Poland, grew up in Detroit and

moved to New York about the time

he resumed serious chess; Arthur

The advantage of sharpening

one's game against a large circle of

master players is obvious. Players

who have reached chess eminence

in America without such help are

entitled to extra cheers. Special hails to Weaver Adams and Albert

Sandrin, the only open winners

without benefit of New York's rich

I agree with Mr. Bolton that we

need tournaments open to a wider

group of the newer players. But it hardly seems wise to scrap the

prestige of the American champion

ship, one of the great titles of

Perhaps USCF should conduct a

This new tournament could

third tournament, in addition to the

two national events it now spon-

be limited to about a dozen play-ers, including the recognized mas-

ters: Dake, Fine, Denker, Horo-witz, Kashdan, Reshevsky, etc.;

and the most recent winners of the

A plan along these lines could

fulfill several needs: wide open

competition, raising new blood to

master class as it appears, and

keeping our older masters active

in strong competition. It might be

the solution for Mr. Bolton, who, judging from the zest of his letter

and the championship he already

has won, is due to make his pres-

other two USCF tournaments.

Dake, Olaf Ulvestad.

training opportunities.

worldwide chess.

and experience.

first

Yorkers' right to dominate

New York player has won

that showing.

Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

Ouvrier des Echecs" "A group were gathered around the board, studying a chess prob-A new-comer came up, and, after looking at the position for a while, asked: 'What way do the pawns move?' 'What a question!' replied one, "Don't you see that there are no pawns on the board?"

"'Well, maybe you think it does not matter,' replied the other, 'but I'll give you a problem with no pawns on the board, and yet in

pawns on the board, and yet in which it is most important to know how they move. "After they had broken their heads to no avail over his two-mover, he told them: 'Now you see that if you knew what way the



pawns move, you would also know that the White king stands on his original square. You might also have guessed then that White has given his queen's rook as a handicap. So White's move is O-O-O."

Under The Chess- Nut Tree

By William Rojam

The With Chess Clubs

Fitchburg (Mass.) Chess Club recently drew a team match with Greenfield Chess Club by a 2½-2½ score. Charles Barry is club president and treasurer, and Charles Paris club secretary. On a later date Fitchburg defeated the Haverhill Chess Club by a 31/2-11/2 score in a match played at the Lowell

Newton (Mass.) YMCA Chess Club bested the combined forces of Ar-lington and Everett Chess Clubs by the score of 13½-7½. For this event Newton mustered 24 boards but loaned three players to the combined clubs to make an even 21 board

The Fool's Mate Chess Club of Newark journeyed to Passaic but met defeat at the hands of the Passaic Y Chess Club by a 61/2-41/2 score. Dr. A. Jackson scored on board one for Passaic while W. Thompson won on board two for Fool's Mate. This was the first team match played by the recently organized Passaic YMCA Chess Club. New Jersey State Chess Federation at its annual meeting elected Paul Helbig president; J. Gross vice-president for North New Jer-sey; W. Wootton secretary-treasurer; E. McCormick, J. Gross and F. Laucks tournament directors; and C. Escoffery editor of the Bulletin. Vice-presidents from Central and South New Jersey will be elected by the areas they represent. Oscar Chess Club (Elizabeth, N. J.) celebrated its new name and new headquarters by defeating Log Cab-in Chess Club "B" team 5½-4½ with H. Goldstein besting M. Buczkowski of Log Cabin on board one. South Jersey Chess League sees the Gloucester County Chess Association in the lead with 4 wins and 2 draws, while the Reds are second with 3 wins, 1 draw and 1 loss. Elmer Wimetz is president of the league; and officers of the Gloucester County Chess Ass'n are: R. H. Davis president, Frank Seger vice-president, Thomas M. Fuhs secretary, J. W. Hildebrand, Jr. team captain, and B. M. Snellbaker treas-

Youngstown (Ohio) Chess Club downed the Alliance Chess Club by a 4½-3½ score in a recent en-

Saginaw Valley Chess League (Mich.) joined with the Rush Willard Chess Club of Bay City in sponsoring a 28-board simultaneous exhibition by Samuel Reshevsky. J. Lapin, CHESS LIFE annotator, of the Bay City Club nicked Reshevsky for a draw. At the annual meeting of the league J. J. Reddy of Flint was elected vice-president to succeed Walter Unterberg who has moved to the West Coast. Other officers are John Lapin president, Bruce Dieter secretary, and Don Urquhart treasurer.

North City (Philadelphia) Chess Club reserve team won a match from Leeds and Northrup by a 5-2 score. North City, which has two active teams, would like to schedule matches with clube with in a 50 mile radius of Philadelphia. Interested clubs may contact A. F. Nickel, secretary, 5726 N. Marshall St., Philadelphia 20, Pa.

Edison Chess & Checker Club (Detroit) sees Kovatch leading in the noon-day round robin tourna-ment with 8 wins, 2 draws and 0 losses. Second is Wheeker with 7 wins, 2 draws and 1 loss; while Watson, Frankenfield, Treend and Mahon have 7 wins each.

Capital City Chess Club (Sacramento, Calif.) on February 25th issued No. 1 of the Sacramento Chess News, latest club chess bulletin to be published. The News is edited by USCF Vice-President J. B. Gee and covers chess events in the Sacramento area. Officials of the Capital City Chess Club are: J. T. Marianos, president; Sam Johnson, vice-president; J. B. Gee, secretary-treasurer; M. O. Meyer, team captain; and Neil Austin, tournament chairman.

Louisville (Ky.) Chess Club has moved into new and more spacious quarters on the second floor of the Y.M.C.A. at Third and Broadway, where for several years members of the chess club have conducted classes in chess for beginners as a part of the regular Y program.

Durham (N.C.) Chess Club travelled to South Hill, Va. to capture a 7½-3½ victory from the Richmond (Va.) Chess Club, Dr. Gunter and Walter Rudin of Durham drew against Ross Owens and Lee Ribble of Richmond on the two top boards while team-mates W. J. Peters and Kit Crittenden were winning from James York and F. M. Dubois on boards three and four. But the victory was assured by wins on the bottom three boards, showing Durham to have greater strength in depth.

L<mark>ithu</mark>anian Chess Club (Boston) was the host to Boston City Champion and compatriot Povilas Tautvaisha who played an 18-board simultaneous, winning 16 and losing 2.

Hart House Chess Club (Toronto University) was visited by former Lithuanian champion Povilos Vaitonis, who played a 13-board simultenous, scoring 12 wins against the collegians and conceding one loss.

North Jersey Chess League: Recent results in league play show Oranges 5½, Belleville ½; Irving-ton-Polish 4½, Jersey City 1½; W. Essex 1, Plainfield 7; Kearny-Progressive 1/2, Elizabeth 51/2.

Chess Life

Wednesday, April 5, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 44



Send solution to Position No. 44 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by April 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 42

Solution to Position No. 42
We regret that an error in the diagram
(and also in the Forsythe notation beneath)
ruined a very neat position. Black should
have a bishop on his King two.
In the position (as corrected here), Dr.
Alekhine with White played I, Kt-B71 against
Feldt, threatening QSP and a smothered
mate. In Continued: 3. Kt-KR. 20, 92.8
P.-KKK4, B.-KS.; 4, Kt-R4 ande, This was an
extremely pretty ending for a blindfold
game.

extremely pretty ending for a blindfold game.

We apologize to our various readers who have submitted notes to the effect that the position is obviously a misprint, and we wish in particular to commend Mr. J. E. Comstock of Duluth and Mr. Edmund Nash of Washington for suggesting that the error was the omission of a Black B at K2, giving the correct combination that would follow if the piece were so placed. But as the position was at fault, it cannot count upon the ladder.

For The Tournament-Minded

Massachusetts State Championship for High School Players Boston, Massachusetts

Will be held at Boylston Chess Club, 48 Boylston Street, Boston on April 22; no entry fee; players must bring own set and score sheet winner obtains permanent possession of the Dr. Godfrey Lowell Cabot Silver Cup; for further information, write Robert W. Reddy, 228 Pleasant Street, Brookline 46,

April 29 Massachusetts State Championship for Grammar School Players

Boston, Massachusetts Will be held at Boylston Chess Club, 48 Boylston Street, Boston on April 29; no entry fee; players must bring own set and score sheet; winner obtains permanent possession of the Dr. Godfrey Lowell Cabot Silver Cup; for further information, write Robert W. Reddy, 228 Pleasant Street, Brookline 46,

May 5-7 Kansas State Championship Topeka, Kansas Will be held at YMCA as a 7-

round Swiss; cash prizes; Entry fee \$2.00 for Kansas State Ass'n members; first round Friday, May 5 at 1 p.m.

Howard (R.I.) Chess Club played a 6-6 draw against the visiting Boston College Chess Club with Charles Quigley, Douglas Massey, Lupo, Harold Lamphere and Felix Paul scoring victories for Howard, while John Howarth and Elmer Leduc drew.

Ohio University Chess Club has been organized with Phil Peterson president, J. E. Biddle vice-presi-dent, Dorothy Johnson secretary and treasurer. Considerable credit for organizing the club goes to Tommy Evans of nearby Athens. Notes by Herman Steiner and Erich W. Marchand

(Vugoslavia) 1. P-(4) 2. Kt-KB3 P-K3 5. Kt-QB3 3. P-Q4 P-K3 5. Kt-QB3 3. P-Q4 (if 5., P-Q8; 6. P-QB4); 6. PxP (or 6. PxKs), QxP; 7.

-B5. BxKt 15. P-KKt4 Q-Kt2
P-QR3 0-0 16. B-B1
tter is 16. B-B2 to help protect against

Better is 16, B-12 to help protect against checks, B-QRA I S. Kt-Q5

15, P-KK15 Kt-Q2

With the B at KB2 this would be correct. As is, White merely loses time.

B-Q1 B, KR-K1 B, KR-K1

Black threatened 19, P-KK; 20, P-KK, CR-R2 ch, 27, B-KS, B-KK3, The text gives K3 the extra protection needed, S-K-B3 P-K45 S, K-K-B B-K43 P-K45 S, K-R4 B-K43

21, P-P P C COURS, not 28, R-K7, K12 dis, ch, KR-Q1 Z4, Kt-Q2 P-Q4

The freeign more.

KR-Q1 Z4, Kt-Q2 P-Q4

After 40. Kt-B3
BYRNE

\$

闔

KOSTICH

咖

i i iii

豐

4

offine offine

M

ğ

0

t

R. BYRNE

(USA) Kt-KB3

Journament Life

R-B5 ch, etc.), RxP. A very unusual game which actually does great credit to Robert Byrne SICILIAN DEFENSE USA vs. Yugoslavia Radio Match Round One, Board 8

KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

(In Effect) USA vs. Yugoslavia Radio Match Round Two, Board 4

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

White Black
S. DENKER B. RABAR
(Yugoslavia) White
A. S. DENKER
(USA)
B. RABAR
(Yugoslavia)
1. P-QB4 Kt-KB3
The aggressive 1., P-K4 is somewhate
under a cloud nowadays, as it exposes Black
to a tk-flety of plannising systems.
2. RABAR
2. P-Q4
P-QB4 A. KAP
Black should play resolutely for dull but sane
equality (4., P-Q1). The text gives
White the opportunity of setting up the celebrated Marcoxy-Dragon formation (6. P-K41).
5. Kt-Q83
B-KC2?
Denker is unaccountably blind to his opportunity.
6. 0-0?

**Moscious who had be been compared to the set of the comportunity.
6. 0-0?

Denker is unaccountably blind to his opportunity.

OO?

Missin the last sunce for ______P.Q4. What
blinds is an instructive example of how
faulty opening play can quickly lead to a
strategically loss middle game. (Here is an
example of the fallibility of general principles
in chess: should the render point out that
White not only did not suffer, but even
benefited, from his faulty opening play, I
should be at a loss for a convincing reply!)
I. B-Kt2

T. B-Kt2

So White has the Maroczy-Dragon grip on O5 after all.

P.4(3)

With this col-4(3)

With this colorless move Black admits that be can see no way of attempting to free his game. He should have tried 13.

P.9(83, although 14. QR-B1 would have impeded the intended

P.9(84, With due preparation it might have become possible to force

T. (20, 14. QR-D1 16, R-B2! Kt-B4 15, QR-R1 Kt-Q2 17, Kt-Q5!

This clears the air, The removal of Black's projective KB is almost forced, after which projective KB is almost forced, after which reserve the graph of the projective RB is almost forced, after which reserve the RB is almost forced, after which reserve the RB is almost forced, after which reserve the RB is almost position is unthinkable.

Reserved.

thinkalle,
18. BxB KxB 20. R(2)-K2 P-B3
19. KPxB QR-K1
19. KPxB QR-K1
This weakens the KP and weakens his Kposition as well. However, criticism must be
empered by the bleak realization that Black
has no constructive aftermative, 21. P-KR4!

zi. P-KR4! Beginning the decisive assault. The Peram-part must be broken up—but the sequel is appradoxical.

P-R3 PxP B-K6 PxP 29. P-Kt4! K-R1 R-QR1 30. P-KKt5 R-R5 R(2)-B1

22. B-K6 R(2)-B1 Momentarily Black seems to have counter-bity, but the excitement thus generated is brighty, but the excitement thus generated is is britally precise, and the process that follows is britally precise, 11 PxP PxP II 31., RxBP: 32. B-B3 and Black is help-less against the coming RxP. Black is now rid of the backward P, but the newly-opened K-file is the hierbroad to victory.

32. B-B3 D-K2 is refuted by 33. R-K71 Meanwhite White was threatening to win with 33. P-K81

After 35. R-K8!



KOSTICH Black, being very short of time on the clock, accepted a draw. However, there is a problem-like forced win a sfollows: 40. ... B-K71; 41. Rt-K51, Q-B7 ch! (not 41. B-K71; 42. Q-RS ch!, RvQ; 43. Rt-K16 ch., K-K11; 44. Rt-K7 ch, K-R11 - 45. Rt-B7 ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 43. Rt-B7 ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 44. Rt-B7 ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 42. RvB; Rt-B7 ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 42. RvB; Rt-B7 ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 44. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 42. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 43. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 44. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 44. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 45. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 44. RvB; ch., ck. Rbas not ch. RvB; 45. RvB; 46. RvB; 47. RvB; 48. RvB; IOWA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

1.	Dr. W. HenkinW3	W13	W6	W10	D2	41- 1	13.50
2	John Penguite	W19	W14	W4	D1	4 -1	10.00
	W. VanderburgL1	W21	W15	W14	W7	4 -1	7.00
1	Prof A. W. DavisD18	W16	W9	L2	W11	33-13	8,25
5	P. GilbertsonL13	WS	W17	D11	D9	3 -2	7.75
6	R. F. RaeuchleW8	W11	LI	1.7	W13	3 -2	7.50
7	R. Triebswetter	L14	W21	W6	L3 -	3 -2	6.00
0	K. HuntressL6	L5	W21	W12	W14	3 -2	4.50
0.	F. DonathW21	D12	L4	W20	D5	3 -2	3.75
10	J. Donath 2½-2½ (6.00); 11, E. Frese 2½-2½ (5.50);	12 C	L. I	anger	thop 25	-21 (5.00); 13.
36	Baldwin 2-3 (5.00); 14. J. M. Bender 2-3 (3.00)	15	R M	Smi	th 2-3	(3.00);	16. J.
IVI.	mson 2-3 (1.50); 17. A. B. Cook 2-3 (1.00); 18.	T. T	Convon	11.3	1 (1.75): 19.	Dr. J.
101	ingart 1-4 (1.00); 20. J. Rees 1-4 (0.00); 21. K. R.	Brow	0.5	(0.00)	2 (1		
WE	angart 1-4 (1.00); 20. J. Rees 1-4 (0.00); 21. R. R.	Dion	11 0-0	(0.00			

Wei	ingart 1-4 (1.00); 20. J. Rees 1-1 (0.00), 21. R. R. Diown	0.0	(3,00)			
	SAGINAW VALLEY OPEN CHAN	APIC	ONSH	HIP		
1	Bruce Dieter (Midland)W11	W4	W7	WS	4 -0	
9	Joe Frank (Midland)W5	L3	W8	W7	3 -1	
3.	Al Brauer (Midland)W8	W2	D4	L1	24-14	6.25
4	John Lapin (Bay City)	LI	D3	W9	21-11	4.75
5.	J. J. Reddy (Flint)	D6	W10	W11	23-15	3.00
6.	Charles Stark (Midland)L4 -	D5	D9	W10	2 -2	3.00
7	Frank Micklich (Midland)W10	W9	L1	1.2	2 -2	2.50
8.	Roy Manchester (Saginaw)L3	W11	L2	W12	2 -2	1,00
9.	Rev. Hoesman (Bay City)W12	L7	D6	L4	11-21	
10.	John Yascolt (Bay City)	W12	L5	1.6	1 -3	0.00
11.	Wm. Van Dragt (Flint)	LS	W12	L5	1 -3	0.00
12.		L10	L11	L8	0 -4	0.0

35. QxRP Of course, if 35., Q-Kt2; 36. R(1)-K7 is

Of course, if 35., Q-Kt2; 36. R(1)-R7 is crushing.
36. RRf ch K-Kt2
He has both Rs under attack, and the B, and threatens mate as well! Yet the excitement is all fictitions.
37. Q-K3!
Holds everything, for if 37., KxR7; 38.
Q-K7 ch leads to mate.
31. R-R6
38. Q-K7 and wins.
With his last move Denker announced mates:
S8. K-R3; 39. Q-R7 chi, KxQ; 40.
R(2)-EX ch, K-R3; 41, R-R5 mate. Aside from in this game conveys an impression of power, lucidity and elegance. He was rightfully awarded the prize for the most brilliant game.

IRREGULAR OPENING

New York, 1950 Manhattan Chess Club Championship

Notes by A. E. Santasiere White
E. SANTASIERE
M. TURIANSKY
KI-KBJ P-Q4 3. P-QR3 KKI-BJ
P-QKt4 P-K3 4. P-K3 B-K2
pone recommend P-QR4; P-B4 (instead) is
ot so good. To the former I reply P-Kts, to
lattice PxP.
P-B4 0-0 6. P-Q4 PxP the latter PxP.

5. P-B4

7. BxP

7. BxP

7. BxP

7. BxP

7. BxP

8. P-QK13

8. P-QK14

8. P-QK15

8. P-QK15

8. P-QK15

8. P-QK15

8. P-QK15

9. Kt-B3

9. RK1

10. P-B3

11. R-Q1

12. P-K4

9. P-B2

12. P-K4

9. P-B2

13. B-KK15

9. QR-B1

14. R-R2

15. B-K3

9. G-B2

17. P-K5

17. P-K5 icult. R-KI was somewhat bet R-R2 Kt-R4 16. R-B2 B-K3 Q-B2 17. P-K5 eatening P-Kt4. P-Kt3 18. B-KK1

After 34., R-Q1



SANTASIERE

If Q-K2 makes the same reply.
35. P-KR4! Resigns
He is helpless against Q-Kt4 ch.

FRENCH DEFENSE Kansas State Championship Wichita, 1949

Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa

weak QKtP.
7.
This move has its good points but I would have tried Q-Kt3; S. BxKt, KxKt! leaving

NEW YORK N Y

INE VV IO	N. IV. I.
Marshall Chess Club	Mercantile Library
L. Evans 0	A. DiCamillo
Dr. E. Lasker 3	J. Levin
N. Halper 0	H. Hesse
J. Donovan 3	S. Rubinow
Dr. A. Mengarini	W. Ruth
E. Hearst 1	A. Regan
A. E. Santasiere 1	B. Blumin
J. Collins 1	W. McHale
C. Pilnick 1	J. Hudson
N. Bakos 1	S. Wachs
T. Dunst 0	D. Wiener
J. T. Westbrock 1	S. Drasin
R. Vogel 0	G Marcus
J. Richman 0	S. Sharp
E. T. McCormick 1	B. Albert
H. Fajans 3	D. Schrader
D. Fisen 3	S. Amarick
J. Sherwin 1	H Bolden
R. Smirka 0	R. Glover
R; Cohen 1	C. French
H. Eckstrom b	M. Vatron
M. Ginsberg 1	S. Sklaroff
J. S. Battell 0	S. Gartenhaus
I. J. Wolff 1	L. Buck
Mrs. G. K. Gresser I	Mrs. M. Selensky
-	_
Marshall14	Mercantile 1

White with a difficult decision to make about his QKtP.
8. 0-0 Kl-Kt3
Much better Kt-B4
Much better Kt-B4
10. R-K1
10. R-K2
10. R-K1
11. QKt-Q2
10. R-K1
11. DKt-Q2
11. Tk-C1
11

In the light of Biack's next move uns is wasted, 12, QR-Q1
B-K2
Black now realizes that he cannot castle and he should not have changed his mind. He should have tried 12. ..., B-B4; 13. Kt-KtS, P-Kt3 with a P plus, 13. B3B Kt3B 15. P-QB4! K-Kt1
14. KtxQP O-O-O
Pxt would have been too dangerous, 16. R-B1, P-QKt4; 17. P-QKt3, P-B6; 18. Kt-K4 and Black must lose something, 16. PxP
PxP
Black must watch that Kt-K4 move.
17. Q-K2 Kt-B4
A move that does not accomplish much. Black

17. Q-K2 Kt-B3
A move that does not accomplish much. Black should have played for a K-side attack. R-R4 and double the Rs with some good pros-And double the Rs with some good prospects in view.

18. Kt(2)-83 B. Kt5 2. Kt20 ch P. Kt
19. Kt. Kt 0 Q. Kt
20. Kt-Q4
Somewhat inaccurate, P-R4 is correct to
stop White's P-QKt4.

23. P-B4 KR-K1
Black stll does not see it.
Black stll does not see it.
CK Q P-Q
10. Kt-Q P-Q
10. Kt-Q P-Q
10. Kt-Q P-Q
10. Kt-Q P-Q
10. Kt-Q
10. K

21. Fr. This is questionable as it will be a considered as it will be a con

After 55. K-Q3?! WEBERG



MILLER

Solutions:

White to Play and Win

WHITE to Play and WIII

Position No. 73:— 1. B-B6 ch, K-K1 (on 1. ..., K-B1; 2. B-B6 ch and wins the R next move); 2. B-R51, RxB; 3. P-K17, R-K41; 4. BKR, B-B1!; 5. P-K18 (R or Q) a stalemate), B-K16; 6. B-B7 ch, K-B1; 7. B-R6 mate, Position No. 74:— 1. K-R61, Q-KK13 ch; 2. K-R7, Q-K18 ch; 3. K-R8, Q-K18; 4. Q-K5 ch, Q-K17; 7. Q-R5 ch!, K-K18; 8. B-K4 ch, K-R8; 9. Q-K1 mate.

MARSHALL CHESS CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP

Larry Evans16 -2	N. Bakos91 - 81
M. Turiansky 123-55	F. Howard 9 .9
Nat Helper12 -6	C. Rehberg63-113
J. Donovan113-63	Ted Dunst6 -12
Dr. Mengarini 113-63	R. Vogel53-123
Eliot Hearst 101-71	J. Westbrock 51-121
A. Santasiere 101-71	Kiven Plesset 5 -13
Jack Collins10 -8	J. Richman5 -13
Carl Pilnick10 -8	E, McCormick 41-131
M. Hanauer10 -8	The second second second second

WHILE THEY LAST

\$1.00 buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & "Selector 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send cash, check or money order to: J. V. REINHART, P. O. 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE unded in 1881 and now the oldest chess riodical extant, Games Editor: H, Gol-bek—Problem World: T, R, Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

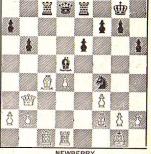
Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Fred Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne

Dr. M. Herzberger
Edw. J. Korpanty
I. Rivise
Dr. J. Ragan
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff
Wayne

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE State Champions Peoria, 1949

After 21., BxKt!



In this position, published in CHESS LIFE, February 5, 1969, our annotator suggested that "White's salvation lies in 22, Q-K81" Mr. Kanfman refutes this suggested line in 100 more results of the sug

Alekhine's Career (Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

draw,
73. P-B6! KtxKBP 74. R-Kt1 ch K-R3
Or 74., K-R1; 75. R-Kt6, etc.

QS ch, K-Rtz; SG, Kxik ch, yxik; Sr, yxiy ch, Kxiq; SS, P-Kiti and with Kxiq; SS, P-Kiti and with The Grant The Gran

83. B-Kt2 ch 84. Q-Q7 ch 85. QxP 86. Q-B6 ch 87. Q-B3 Q-Q7 88. QxP ch K-Q3 89. Q-Kt6 ch K-B4 90. Q-Kt5 ch Resigns

DECATUR CITY

CHAMPIONSHIP Leading Scorers

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscription, 1950, 82.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can.
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 250
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

CHESS LITERATURE

Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST

A. BUSCHKE
80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Thursday, April 20, 1950

CROWN STATE

Position No. 31

J. Howarth vs. F. Ashley
Correspondence, 1950

重曲

4 9 2

Early Start Marks The Planning In 1950 USA-Canada Border Match

The 1950 USA vs. Canada 3000 mile Border Match was off to a flying start with the announcement that accommodations had been arranged for the Oshawa-Toronto-Hamilton vs. New York-Pennsylvania-Ohio forces at the lovely honeymoon Mecca, the "General Brock Hotel," at Niagara Falls, Ontario. The respective team captains were heartened by the fact such a truly international site had been secured. A perfect view of Niagara Falls may be had from the "General Brock" and the fact the boundary line dividing the two countries bisects the Falls lends color to the general theme of this event.

Plans on the U.S. side are progressing rapidly and the appointment of the following State Team Captains have been made by Phil Mary, who is in charge of overall

Mary, who is in charge of overall arrangements this year:

New York—Erich W. Marchand, 192 Seville Drive, Rochester 17, N. Y. Pennsylvania—Glenn E. Hartleb, 3219 Washington Avec Eric, Fa.

Portland, Me.
Portland, Me.
Minheisen A. F. Eckhardt, 8787 Morley Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.
Minnesota—L. P. Narveson, 2000 South Elghth St., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

New Hampshire—G. A. Day, % Brown Company, Berlin, N. H.

Chess players desiring to participate in this event are en-

ticipate in this event are en-couraged to write their State Team Captains and to keep in mind the main emphasis is to get out all chess enthusiasts along our 3,000 mile border Sunday, June 18th. Those living in states where the Team Captain has not yet been announced are most cordially invited to contact Phil Mary, 43 Gallatin Ave., Buffalo 7, N.Y., who will see host rossible arrange. will see best possible arrange-ments are made for them.

Border competition this year is expected, by those in close touch with developments, to be more intense this year than last, and on a much larger scale. In 1949 fifty three boards were played at Buffalo, N.Y., but this year up to 200 are expected at Niagara Falls, Ont. where the same teams will meet June 18th, though much augmented by both experts and

HANS KMOCH FINDS A HOME

Perseverence wins in apartment-hunting, even as it does in chess; and USCF Vice-President Hans Kmoch has at last conquered the housing problem which threatened to send him back to Europe merely to find a roof for his head. In the future, he may be addressed at 360 Central Park West, New York 25,



Recent meeting at Buffalo of a USCF Board of Strategy. Left to right: Mary, William M. Byland, Montgomery Major, Paul G. Giers, Martin Southern, and Harry D. Snyder. Invisable but present as well was Edward I. Treend, who was too busy taking the photograph to appear in person.



Chess players competing in the 1950 USA-Canada Chess Match at Niagara Falls, Ontario on June 18th will have this inspiring view from the General Brock Hotel. The international boundary line bisects the Falls—U. S. side left, Canadian side right

8 rsbq1rk1, p1ppb1pp, 1p2ps2, 6S1, 3B4, PPPS2PP, R1BQ1RK1 White to play and win

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.

Washington 20, D. C.

 \mathbf{I}^{N} Position No. 31, White by an immediate investment of material gets an irresistible attack. As played, White mated in seven. Some of the possible variations lead to brilliant mates.

I found Position No. 32, arising in a game between two well-known European players, intriguing and tantalizing. Can any reader help put

the date and place of this game?

Please turn to page four for solutions.

WILLIAMS LEADS AT MONTREAL

After nine rounds J. N. Williams is leading by a 6½-1½ score in the Montreal City Championship. P. Brunet and Dr. J. Rauch are tied for second with 5½-2½ each, while I. Zalays has 5-2 for fourth. E. Baikovitz, E. Davis and M. Guze have 4½-3½6 each

have 4½-3½ each.
Canadian Champion Maurice Fox of Montreal, not playing in the current city championship, has been invited to represent the Dominion in the first Commonwealth Championship tournament, to be held in New Zealand next spring.

LITHUANIANS WIN TORONTO LEAGUE

Championship of the premier section of the Toronto City Chess League went to the Lithuanian Chess Club by virtue of a 3½-2½ playoff victory over the Ukrainian Chess Club. In the regular league season the Lithuanians and Ukrainians tied for first place with 3-1 each, while Gambit Chess Club and Hart House tied for third with 2-2 each. Last place went to Central YMCA with no wins and four

CHESS DIVAN TOP IN D.C. LEAGUE

With an unbeaten match score 11-0, the Washington Chess Divan won the District of Columbia League championship, scoring 94½ points against 29½ losses, Second place went to Federal Chess Club which won 101½ games, but only managed a 9½-1½ match score. Third place was a tie between Naval Communications and Bald Eagle Chess Club at 8½-2½ each while fifth place went to George Washington University with 61/2-41/2. Twelve teams competed in the league contest, although Army Map Service dropped out of the battle after six

LOG CABIN CHESS RIDES AGAIN

Position No. 32 Rohacek vs. Stoltz

Europe

The same

8

Never too happy at home, or rather blessed (?) with incurable wander-lust, the Log Cabineers of West Orange (N.J.) took to train a automobile to meet the Pittsburgh Downtown Y Chess Club at Bedford Springs, Pa. The final score was 2-2, with two games left for adjudica-tion. On board one F. Howard downed USCF Vice-President Byland, on board six G. Partos mastered M. F. Mueller; but on boards four and five H. Jones and E. T. McCormick lost to J. Stargle and H. Hickman. Contests on boards two and three with Log Cabineers H. Hesse and J. Partos facing P. Dietz and F. A. Sorenson remain undecided, awaiting adjudication.

In a Rapid Transit match the next day, Log Cabineers scored heavily with the four leading scorers being Log Cabin players. Top scorers were J. Portos 10½-½; H. Hesse 8½-½; F. Howard 8-3; E. T. McCormick 7-4; W. Byland 6-5.

CHICAGO LEAGUE **NEARS FINISH**

Nearing the finish line in the Chicago City Chess League, the probable winners are University of Chicago in the A Section, Irving Park Y Chess Club in the B Section and Roosevelt College in the Collegiate Section. Winners of A and B Sections will play off for the city title, and the victor will meet the victor in the downstate league (Tri-Cities Chess Club) for the State team title.

DENNISON WINS AKRON CITY TITLE

Victory in the 15-man Akron City Championship went to Earl Dennison, one of Ohio's ranking junior players, who drew with Zimmerman and Slater, and lost to Seitz, but was otherwise unbeatable

IN MASSACHUSETTS

Holding the lead that he had established in earlier rounds, Schoen-feld won the Massachusetts State Championship with a 7-1 score, ceding his only loss to Tautvaisha, who finished second with a 6½-1½ score. Tautvaisha, current Boston City Champion drew with Kagan and lost to Merkis. Third place went to Kagan with 5½-2½, fourth place to Keturakis with 4½-3½, and fifth place to Merkis with 4-4. The last named is chess editor of the Lithuanian-language paper Darbinankas. In a tie for sixth were veteran Daly, Underwood and Fliegel with 3½-4½ each.

The tournament was extremely well conducted under the direction of Waldo Waters, chess editor of Boston Sun. The strength of the newly organized Lithuanian Chess Club of Boston was demonstrated the fact that three members, Tautvaisha, Keturakis and Merkis, were among the five top players in the 12-man tournament.

STORK TRIUMPHS IN WASHINGTON

Victory in the Washington State Championship went to Robert Stork of Olympia with a 5-0 score in a 5round, 20-man Swiss event. Second place fell to Vernon Holmes of Tacoma with 4-1, while third place was a tie between L. Allyn of Wen-atchee, Jack Finnigan of Bremerton and D. Seiter of Philadelphia (Pa.) with 3½-1½ each.

BARNES REGAINS MINNESOTA TITLE

George S. Barnes of Minneapolis regained the Minnesota Champion-ship with a 6 pt. score in a 23-man Swiss event, scoring 22 S-B pts. Dr. Giles A. Koelsche, frequent titleholder, was second with 5 pts. Third place went to Wm. R. Jones with 4 pts. and an S-B of 14, while fourth place was held by Robert Ott with 4 pts and an S-B of 11. Milton Otteson scored 3½ with 12½ S-B for fifth, and a three-way tie in pts. for sixth was deter-mined in the following order by 1/4 S-B point differences: Ted Jergensen, Kris N. Pederson, and U. S. Smith with 3½ each. With lower S-B ratings, C. F. Weaver, Wm. Bland, and Dr. L. T. Knapp also scored 3½ each.

OTTESON WINS MINN. CLUB TITLE

Victory in the Minneapolis Chess Checker Club for custody of the L. E. Streater Trophy went to Milton Otteson with 11½-2½ in a 14-round round robin event. R. R. Gueydan and Dr. G. A. Koelsche tied for second with 10½-3½ each. L. P. Narveson placed third in the 15-man event with 9½-4½, while fourth place was taken by D. Rosenberger with 8-2. E. C. Johnson was fifth with 7½-3½.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22

51st Annual U. S. **Open Tournament** AT DETROIT, MICH.

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th by

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett

Erich W. Marchand

William Rojam

Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV. Number 16

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Thursday, April 20, 1950



POSTSCRIPT TO ARGUMENT

IT BECOMES increasingly certain that the United States will not be represented at the World Championship Candidates Tournament at Budapest this year. The reason why Samuel Reshevsky and Dr. Reuben Fine will not compete for the right to play Mikhail Botvinnik for the World Championship title is neither financial nor a matter of indif-ference—it is a political reason.

We have been advised by readers that politics has no place we have been advised by readers that politics has no place in chess, when we ventured to suggest that chess has no place in politics. But our readers failed to suggest how they would keep politics out of chess. Now we face a political situation which cannot be ignored in which two of the principal contenders for the World Championship title which two of the principal contenders for the world Championship title are barred from participation because the U.S. State Department is refusing travel visas for Hungary. For this reason the U.S. table tennis team was recently unable to compete in a world championship held in Budapest; for this reason neither Fine nor Reshevsky will be able to avail themselves of their right to contest for the opportunity of meeting the World Champion in a title-match.

The validity of the Candidates Tournament and its prestige is, of course, greatly impaired—the right of the winner of the Candidates Tournament to meet Botvinnik in match play is one that will be subject to question so long as outstanding contenders have been denied the possibility of competing.

USCF President Paul G. Giers has called this situation to the attention of FIDE, requesting a response that has not at this date been received. But it seems doubtful if FIDE at this late stage can rectify its original mistake.

We cannot but repeat that the decision of the FIDE Assembly in Paris, which cancelled the assignment of the Candidates Tournament to Buenos Aires and substituted in its stead Budapest, was both illadvised and indefensible. Having lifted the status of the world championship from the chaos of the past by initiating a workable plan of world championship contests, in Paris FIDE cast the world championship back into the chaos from which it had briefly rescued it. For a world title, conferred by contests from which ranking contenders are barred, is not a world title at all.

Montgomery Major

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Mr. Major: Whereas the editors of CHESS LIFE have in the past very kindly invited me to contribute if I wished to its editorial columns, heretofore I have not felt that I had anything to say which would be deserving of taking up space in this manner. Now, however, a matter comes before the directors of the USCF which vitally affects every chess player in the country. I refer to the new plan for conducting the National Championship Tournament.

At the meeting in Omaha last July, which I greatly regret I was unable to attend, it was voted that a committee be appointed to draw up recommendations to be submitted to the directors of the USCF for their approval.

This committee met twice during

the month of November 1949, and a report of these meetings has just to hand. The directors are asked to note yes or no on the pro-posals which it contains, and submit their ballots within a few day's time. I, personally, have marked mine "No", and I sincerely hope that a majority of directors did

In brief the plan outlined is as follows: That the Championship be

held every three years instead of two, beginning in 1950. That those qualified to play in 1953 shall be the current titleholder, the Open Champions of the years 1952, 51, and 50, the top seven in the 1950 tournament, plus nine players who shall be qualified by a preliminary tournament to be held in 1952. In this preliminary tournament may play the second seven best scorers in the 1950 event, five players to be seeded by the Central Committee, plus the winners of various state and regional tournaments to

All of this seems quite simple and logical. But note that the desimple tails are extremely vague and il-lusory, due, no doubt, to the fact the Committee's major concern is the tournament for 1950. Unfortunately, there is not time to hold qualifying tournaments for the 1950 Championship. However, this detail can be nicely taken care of by making the 1950 tournament a strictly invitational affair. What I greatly fear is that a similar regretty rear is that a similar situation is only too likely to arise in 1953. Tournaments don't run themselves. Probably not more than a few of his personal friends know of the immense amount (Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

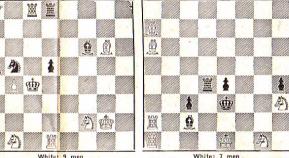
(Delay in the mails prevented Mr. Eaton's column here published from appearing in the issue of April 5—The Editor.)

A LAIN Campbell White, A LAIN Campbell White, great American composer and benefactor of chess problems, celebrated his seventieth birthday on March 3. No man living has done more to advance the art and the science of problem composing than Mr. White. Over a period of eighteen years, problem composing than Mr. White. Over a period of eighteen years, from 1908 to 1926, he built up a definite collection of some 300,000 chess problems, scientifically classified, which have served to map out the possibilities of the various themes and point the way to original research in them. From 1905 to 1938 he published at his own expense and distributed as Christmas gifts to composers all over the world a distinguished series of books—collections of the work of one of the experts, or studies of some phase of composition—which created a definite body of problem literature. These are his two most conspicuous achievements: there are many others not the least of which is the achievements; there are many others, not the least of which is the stimulus he has given to countless composers by the personal correspondence he has carried on with them over a period of fifty years. At seventy, though his health is not of the best, his outlook is youthful and his zest undimmed. All honor to him!

Problem No. 155

By Malcolm Sim Toronto, Canada Composed for Chess Life Black: 8 men

Problem No. 156
By J. T. Lightbourn Hamilton, Bermuda Composed for Chess Life



White: 9 men Q1rr4, p7, 5bB1, Bs1p4, 1Pk5, p7, P4SK1, 181R4 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 157

By Alain White

First Prize, Good Companions, 1918

Problem No. 158 By Alain White Tidskrift for Schack, 1908



White: 7 men 8, 2pQ2b1, KIBqp3, 8, 4R3, S2k4, 3P3R, 8 IKIR1R2, 8, 8, p3k1S1, 3p1p2, 1P5r, 2PPPPb, White mates in two moves

The Reader's Road To Chess

A SHORT HISTORY OF CHESS. By Henry Davidson, M.D. New York:

Greenberg, 228 pp., illus. \$2.75.

THE STRUCTURAL history of chess is here for the first time made available to the middle income brackets. Dr. Davidson traces the history of the men, the board, the moves, notation, and vocabulary from about 500 A.D. to the present form of the game. The first chapter, "The Kaleidoscope of Chess History," briefly recapitulates what is detailed in the next six chapters on the separate pieces. Chapter eight recounts the development of checkmate and stalemate, the most startling fact of which will be that "it is only since about 1600 that checkmate was the sole way of winning." Chapter ten relates the various improvements in size of board and number of men: Bird's "Guard" and "Equerry," Foster's "Chancellor," etc. Chapter eleven, on the geography of chess, examines the theories of origin and radiation of chess, concluding that it began in western India and moved west to Persia and thence to Europe. Chapter fifteen, "Chess Charivari," describes novelties like the automaton, the reight-queen problem, and the knight's tour. Chapter seventeen, "Chess Polyglot," gives the chess terms in the forty major languages of the world. The book is illustrated with twenty photographs, diagrams, drawings, and end-papers.

This, like "The Fireside Book of Chess," must be on the shelves of every lover of the game. Even before he realizes his limits as a player, the ordinary chesser begins to collect books bearing on the romance, the history, and the plain fun of the game. Dr. Davidson's book is useful in some ways (witness the polyglot dictionary), but its chief appeal will lie elsewhere. He must indeed be a player only for blood who can resist learning how the queen's move developed or why the bishop is called a runner in Germany and a fool in France. The book does not attempt the history of openings, tournaments, chess promotion or literature, though these do crop up occasionally. It performs admirably what it promises, a short structural history of chess. There is no other book like it in Eng-

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY (Continued)

KtxP!, although better than 9, D-Bo, seed by the superiority.

B-KR4 Il QKt-Q2 P-Kt47

10, R-K1 P-R3

There was no need for such an impetuosity; the continuation 11. 0-0; 12, Kt-B1, P-Q4 would have provided Black with a good game; the opening of the Kt-file on the other hand does not lead to any immediate results and brings about weaknesses in the case of the continuation of the queen's side.

KtxB I3, PxP KtxKt I5, KtxKt BxKt(K3)?

After 15., BxKt(K3)?

高. 中 8 8 8

LEVITSKY

37. R-Kt4
38. K-K3
39. BxKt
40. P-Q5 c
41. R-Kt2
42. R-B2 c
43. P-K5
44. R-Kt2
45. P-Q6
46. P-Q4
47. P-Q7
49. R-Kt6
50. RxP
51. P-Q5
52. R-R7 c
54. K-K4 Kt-R4 K-Kt1 Q-B2 KxQ RPxP K-Kt3 KxP K-R3 P-Kt4 R-QKt1

VIENNA GAME Tenth Match Game, St burg, March 3(16), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in Vremia" of March 31 (April 13), 1913, reprinted in "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik," 1913, No. 7 (April 1).

present game, white was striving for a quieter game, P-03 5. B-K3 BxB.

The beginning of an original, but not sufficiently well considered plan: Black decides to lay open to the opponent important lines only in order to force (again under loss of 2 tempi) a slight weakening of his king's side, which, however, cannot have particular significance because after these maneuvers all his pieces still stand on their original places. The consequences of this faulty evaluation of the position very soon begin to

action of the position very soon begin to tell.

6. PxB Kt-R4 9. P.Kt3 0.01

7. B-Kt3 KtxB 10. P.Q4 P.QB3?

8. RPxKt Q-R5 ch 10. P.Q4 P.QB3?

8. RPxKt Q-R5 ch 10. P.Q4 P.QB3?

8. RPxKt Q-R5 ch 10. Ream the loss of the Black's poor position means the loss of the Black's poor position of the tell the loss of the Black's poor position to the can be advantage.

10., P.Kt3 or 10. difficulty, a considerable advantage.

11. PxP Q-B3 15. R-R51

13. Kt.B3 Kt.E2 14. 0.0 0.0

12. Q-R5 Q-B3 15. R-R51

13. Rt.B3 Kt.E2 14. 0.0 0.0

13. Respectively. R

Grand Illusion

W HEN we play over Capablanca's games, we are irresistibly reminded of Morphy. Both had Spanish blood, both learned the moves at an early age, both were child prodigies, both journeyed from the New World to the Old in search of glory. The games of Morphy and Capablanca enchant us with their Mozartian grace and their delightful air of effortless inspiration.

A first-rate Capablanca game gives us the feeling that chess is a very easy game indeed: his finest victories seem simple, lucid, inevitable. It is an illusion, but a delicious one. Champions, like other mortals, yearn for the secret of eternal youth; and before every champion there stands the specter of eventual decline and dethronement.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE Carlsbad, 1929

Whi	te		Black
J. R.	CAPABLANCA	H.	MATTISON
1.	P-04		Kt-KB3
2.	P-QB4		P-K3
3.	Kt-QB3		B-Kt5
4.	0-B2		P-B4
5.	PxP		Kt-B3
6.	Kt-B3		BxP
7.	B-B4		P-Q4
8.	P-K3		Q-R4?
mb	ia tuma out	hadly n	outly ho

This turns out badly, partly because the Queen is exposed to attack later on, partly because Black's Kingside will lack adequate defense. Better 8. . Q-K2.

9. B-K2

Another unfortunate maneuver.

He hopes to weaken White's Pawn position by the following exchange, but the upshot is that Capablanca makes good use of his two Bishops, the open lines and Black's weakness on the black squares.

11. PxB			0-0
12. QR-Kt1!			Q-R6
13. KR-01!		F	2-QKt3
14. PxP			KtxP
If 14.	PxP; 15.	P-B4!	is very
strong (15.	PxP?;	16. B	-Q6).
15. Kt-Kt5!			P-B4



Black is confronted with the tremendous problem of meeting the threatened 17. RxKt.

There is no good defense: on 16. Kt(3)-K2; 17. P-B4 wins the exchange, while if 16. Kt(4)-K2?; 17. B-Q6 wins at least a piece. 16. KtxB?; 17. BxKt also costs Black a piece. 16. R-Q1 is re-futed by 17. P-B4, Kt(4)-Kt5; 18. RxKt, RxRch; 19. QxR, QxR; 20.

What defenses remain? If 16. QxBP; 17. QxQ, KtxQ; 18. BxKt with an overwhelming material adwith an overwhelming material advantage. Finally, if 16. P-KR3; 17. Rxtt, PxKt; 18. B-Q6, Q-R3; 19. BxR, PxR; 20. BxPch, KxB; 21. Bx Kt, RK1; 22. Q-Q2!, K-K2; 23. R-Q1, and vize. Q1 and wins.

This stops 17. RxKt, but it has no further value.

17. P-B4!! Kt(4)-Kt5
True, White was not threatening
18. PxKt?; but there was a definite

CHESS BOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50
Winning Chess 2.75

Order from your Bookseller

menace in 18. R-Kt5 winning a piece

In the event of 17. 17. R-Q1; 18. R-Kt5 would have won a piece. Even more elegant would have been 17. KtxB; 18. R-Kt5!, Q-K2; 19. BxKt; 20. Px Kt! and it is all over.

18. Q-Ki3
Something must be done about the devastating threat of 19. B-Q6. 19. P-QR3!! Or 19. PxB; 20. PxKt win-

or 19. FRB, 20. FARK Wilring a piece.
20. BsKt Resigns
For if 20. QxB; 21. P-B5ch,
K-R1; 22. Kt-B7ch, K-Kt1; 23. KtR6ch, K-R1; 24. Q-Kt8ch! etc.

(One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

> Chess Life Abroad By Guilberme Groesse

U.S.S.R.: Elizaveta Bykova won the 12th Woman's Championship of the USSR with a score of 12½-2½ 10 wins and 5 draws. This was her third victory. Second place went to V. Belova with 11-4, who lost her game to Bykova. Neither O. Rubtsova nor L. Rudenko participated in the event.

Argentina: S. Gligoric is leading in the annual Mar del Plata tournament with 6½-2½ while fellow countryman Dr. P. Trifunovic is a close second with 6-2. C. Guimard and H. Pilnik have 5½-3½. Eighteen players are entered in the event. Argentina bested Uruguay 10-2 in the annual Copa Rio de la Plata team match. On board one Najdorf bested Traismonte 1½-½ while on board two Julio Bolbochan scored 2-0 against Laphitz.

Czechoslovakia: In Prague a new type of tournament was held in memory of Professor Zmatlik, a noted chess player. Only players over 60 years of age were eligible. Chodera won with 101/2-1/2.

Holland: Dr. Max Euwe won a four-game match with Donner, youthful victor in the Beverwijk tournament by 2½-1½. Dr. Euwe won the second game and the other three were drawn. Plans for a great international tournament rivalling Groningen to be held at Amsterdam from October 21 to November 20 this year are being made. Possible contestants to be invited include: Reshevsky, Botvinnik, Keres, Fine, Stahlberg, Szabo, Euwe, Najdorf, Tartakower, Rossolimo, Pachman, Tartakower, Rossolimo, Pachn Gligoric, Pirc, Foltys and Book.

Hungary: In the absence of Szabo, Barcza won the Hungarian Championship overwhelmingly by a score 13½-3½. Second was Koberi with 11½-5½, followed by Pogats and Szilagyi with 11-6 each. Benko, who won last year, tied for 8th with 91/2-

England: The Stevenson Memorial Tournament at Southsea has a distinguished list of entrants. The USA will be represented by U.S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier. Noted foreign masters include: Bogol-juboff, Niephaus, Prins, Schmid, Tartakower and Wade. Among English players will be Aitken, Golombek, O'Hanlon, Penrose, Rhodes and A.R.B. Thomas.

The With

Hyde Park Y Chess Club was host to Weaver W. Adams in a 25-board simultaneous exhibition. The New England champion won 20, drew 2 and lost 3. Winners were Wm. Silton, Royal Kingsbury and A. Kauf-

Fitchburg (Mass.) Chess Club drew Haverhill 3-3 in a match played at the Lowell YMCA, with one game to be adjudicated. In March Fitch burg defeated Townsend Chess Club by a 3-1 score; and in February bested Greenfield Chess Club at the Athol YMCA by 3½-1½, while drawing with Worchester Chess Club at Worchester YMCA by a 4-4 score.

Brown County Chess Club of Berlin (N.H.) journeyed to Farmington, Me. to meet the Queen City Chess Club of Bangor. The match ended in a 3-3 tie.

Minneapolis Chess & Checker Club has set Wednesday evenings aside for serious chess. All comers will be assigned one serious game of which a record will be kept, and on the following Wednesday selected games from the previous week will be played over the wall-board and analysed.

Indiana State Chess Association has elected the following officers: Glen C. Donley (Logansport) president, Bert Hofman (Indianapolis) Bert Hofman (Indianapolis) vice-president, Fred Flanding (Portland) treasurer, and D. E. Rhead (Gary) secretary. The annual state tourna-ment will be held at Logansport on May 20-21.

Illini Chess Club (Urbana) defeated the visiting Decatur Chess Club by a 3½-2½ score with Wm. Pratt besting Decatur City Champion Hugh Myers on board one.

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

time and money out of his own pocket which was put forth by Dick Wayne in order to successfully stage the tournament at So. Fallsburg, N.Y. in 1948. Who will go to this trouble in 1951 or 1952? Where will such tournaments be held?
Who will finance them? Must Who will finance them? Must players from all over the country travel to New York and live there for several weeks at their own expense? These and many other questions I want to know the ans-

In the spring of 1948 many qualifying tournaments were held in various parts of the country includvarious parts of the country inctuning New York City to determine the candidates for the final in So. Fallsburg. A considerable number of strong nationally known players, though living in New York, and who therefore could easily, and at little express have played in these little expense, have played in these preliminaries, nevertheless, failed to do so. For their courage, good sportsmanship, and devotion to the cause of chess, it is these players in particular, I haven't the slightest doubt, who are now to be rewarded for their action by being seeded in the Championship for

To further show their contempt for the USCF and its 1948 Champifor the USCF and its 1948 Championship Tournament, this same group of players recently staged a radio match with Yugoslavia. Mr. Herman Steiner, winner of the 1948 tournament and therefore current champion of the U.S. was invited to participate, by playing sixth board. Mr. Steiner very politely but firmly indicated the U.S. Title had not been accorded proper rehad not been accorded proper respect, and that he, the holder thereof, would not sully it, regard-less of whatever inducements less of whatever might be offered him.

In this action I am certain that Mr. Steiner will be applauded by every decent and right minded chess player in the country.

Is it not high time that the Directors let it be known that the United States Chess Federation is also "Not for Sale"?

WEAVER W. ADAMS

Dedham, Massachusetts

Chess Clubs

Ohio State Chess Club downed the University of Cincinnati Chess Club in a six-board match played at Columbus by a 5-1 score. Kaplan, Strahl, Korngold, Loening and Nimitz won for Ohio State while Martin turned in the sole win for Cincinnati.

New Jersy State Chess Federation plans its annual State Championship tournament as a probably 7-round Swiss to be held at Princeton, either on Memorial Day or early in June (probably on two consecutive weekends).

North Jersey League in recent matches show Belleville besting Elizabeth by 3½-2½, Union defeating Jersey City 4-2; Plainfield downing Kearny-Progressive 4-2; and ing Kearny-Progressive 4-2; and Irvington-Polish swamping West Esryington-Poiss swamping West Es-sex 7-1. The Club of the Oranges still holds the lead with 4 wins and no defeats. In the South Jersey League Gloucester County Chess Ass'n continued its winning ways by besting Haddon Blue Chess Club

Hrvington (N.J.) Chess Club defeated the Westinghouse Chess Club 6-3; but succumbed to Irvington-Polish Chess Club by a 3½-8½ score.

Louisville Chess Club visited Lexington to defeat the Lexington Club by 11½-6½ in a double round match. Schields won two games on board one, Moyse two games on board two to give Louisville a decided edge.

North Shore League (Mass.-N.H.) North Shore League (wass. N. 1.), started the new season with champion Portsmouth (N.H.) defeating Durham 4½-1½, while Haverhill (Mass.) got off to a running start by besting Newburyport 4-2.

VINCENNES PLAYS WITH VINCENNES

On April 2 Vincennes (Ind.) waged a four-board match with Vincennes (France) by trans-Atlantic cable, but the results were inde-cisive after eight hours of play, and A. Horowitz, editor of Chess Review, to determine the final score. Several hundred spectators drop-Several hundred spectators dropped into the American Legion hall at Vincennes to view the play, while the Chicago Tribune Press Service reported that an equal crowd of spectators gathered at the city hall annex in Vincennes, France. Players for the U. S. team were Dr. M. L. Curtner, William Arganbright Kirk Curtner, William Arganbright, Kirk Holland and Cornelius Phillips; while the French team consisted of Robert Caro, Marc Devouassoud, Pierre Guyot and Andre Iscovici. Of these contestants, Kirk Holland may be remembered as a former president of the American Chess Federation who was quite active in national tournaments as a player some fifteen years ago.

NORMAN TOPS OKLA. LEAGUE

With a number of incompleted matches on the schedule, Norman Chess Club tops the standings in Oklahoma Chess League with a 5-1 score. Second place goes to Tulsa Chess Club with 3½-3½, while Stillwater Chess Club is third with 2½. 2½. No decision was reached regarding the finish of the 1949 schedule, but a regional plan for league competition in 1950 seems probable.

EVANS SCORES AT HACKENSACK

Larry Evans, champion of Marshall Chess Club, gave a bril-liant simultaneous exhibition at Hackensack, N. J., under the spon-sorship of the Northern Valley Chess Club, scoring 38 wins, 1 draw and 2 losses. The exhibition was held at the Hackensack YMCA and arranged by Ernest W. Tyler. Winners against the youthful ex-pert were A. Bohrer and Walter Dill of the Norther Valley Club, while Alexander Mesoras obtained the draw.

Chess Life

Thursday, April 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 45



2rirlki, pplqippp, Spib2, 3P4, 3Q4, 5S2, PP2RPPP, 4RIKI White to play

Send solutions to Position No. 45 to the Edito May 5, 1950. Editor, CHESS LIFE, by

May 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 43

Again the position seems to have been easy or our solvers seem to have been easy or our solvers seem to have been easy or our solvers seem to have been solutions. In this position Johner had Whele against Mieses in the Berlin 1924 tournament Johner played: 1, BxPt, Q.RS (best, for if 1, ..., KIPNB; 2, RxPt ch, PxR; 3, Q-R5, (he wins); 2, Evd.4, KR.KBIJ; 3, P-B5, resigns. Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: Josiah A. Baker (Mankato), Dale A. KIRNB, C. Coutter (Howard), Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Joe Faucher (New Haven), Eddie Gault (New Brighton), Edw. J. Korpanty (Woodside), Dr. J. Melnick (Portland), Walter P. Murphy (Chicago), Hugh Myers (Quiller), Edmund Sash (Washimeton), Walter P. Murphy (Chicago), Hugh Myers (Amhersthorg), John Huss (Lancater).

One solver failed narrowly by interposing the move 1, Q-RB2 before playing BxP, an unnecessary preparation. The same solver suggests that Position No. 41 can also be won by 1, Kt-R6, overlooking the fact that Black can then Play 1,, RvQ and if 2, B-R4 R-B6, Kt-Kt21 as Black to Jonger must guard against the threat of Q-B8 mate.

For The Tournament-Minded

April 16-30
Connecticut State Championship

Middletown, Connecticut Open to Connecticut residents; will be played on consecutive Sun-days; entry fee \$1.00; A and B classes; 6-round Swiss; entries close 1 p. m. Sunday, April 16; played at Middletown YMCA.

April 22-23 Kentucky State Championship

Kentucky State Championship Louisville, Kentucky Will be held at Louisville Chess Club in YMCA; play in champion-ship, Class A and Class B divisions; winner of title gains custody of Courier-Journal Showalter Trophy.

April 29 Massachusetts State Championship for Grammar School Players Boston, Massachusetts

Will be held at Boylston Chess Club, 48 Boylston Street, Boston on April 29; no entry fee; players must bring own set and score sheet; winner obtains permanent possession of the Dr. Godfrey Lowell Cabot Silver Cup; for further information, write Robert W. Reddy, 228 Pleasant Street, Brookline 46,

May 5-7 Kansas State Championship Topeka, Kansas

Will be held at YMCA as a 7round Swiss; cash prizes; Entry fee \$2.00 for Kansas State Ass'n members; first round Friday, May 5 at 1 p.m.

May 20-21 Indiana State Championship Logansport, Indiana

Open to Indiana residents; probably Swiss System; players' meeting begins 6 p.m. Saturday, May 20 at Barnes Hotel; for details write: D. E. Rhead, Sec'y, 2715 Green St., Gary, Ind.

> Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF

1

命節

海 買

PLATZ

PLATZ

20. RxP! Kt-B1
Apparently Black had the feeling that the acceptance of the R-sacrifice would be disasterous for him. Although he has several lines of defense, it seems that none of them is satisfactory. After 20. ... KxR; could follow 21. QxB ch. K-Kft; 22. QxB (Now the best seems to be 22. ... Kt-B1; 23. RxB; 24. QxB RxB; RxB; RxB; RxB; Could RxB; RxB; 25. QxB, RxB; 26. QxQ, PxB; 28. QxB and White should win. 21. RxB; 28. QxB and White should win.

8. 8-03 R-081

7 31, ..., PNP 32, R-R7 ch wins the B, B, 22, PXP

12. PXP

13. Kt-Q2 X X P

15. Kt-Q3 X R-R7 ch K-B1

15. Kt-Q3 X R-R7 ch K-B1

16. K-R8 ch R-R7 ch K-B1

17. R-R8 ch Resigns

17. R-R8 ch Resigns

17. R-R8 ch Resigns

18. ... consider this one of my best game, consider this one of my best games.

FRENCH DEFENSE U. S. Intercollegiate Championship New York, 1949

Notes by J. Mayer

B-B1 QxKt QxB Q-R4 KR-K1 Kt-B1 P-QR3

RxR B-K3 Q-B2 Kt-Q2

After 35. E 35. BxB

26. Q-KR4 27. R-K3 28. P-KB4 29. Kt-B3 30. Q-K1 31. Kt-Q4 32. Kt-B5 33. QxR 34. Q-B5 35. BxB

00

1

38. BxQ ch 39. BxKtP 40. K-K2

DIETZ P-Q5 Q-Q2 QxQ

tis is rather a disappointing game to tate because White's play is so clear uple that there is nothing to be said m

SUBSCRIBE NOW

TO CHESS LIFE

\$ \$

8

8

of this variation

\$

8

\$ 5 5

mate in PxKt Q-R8 ch QxQ B-Q3

(1)

8

diffe

K-B1 Kt(B)xP would lead

\$

\$

Thursday, April 20, 1950

RUY LOPEZ Chicago City Championship Chicago, 1950

Notes by Albert Sandrin, Jr.

Notes by Albert Sandrin, Jr.

J. SHAFFER
J. P-K4
J. P-

After 10., P-QB4



SHAFFER

BXRt; 17. QXB, P-Q5; 18. R-B7, B-K2; Kt-Q5. Kt-B PxKt 18. Oxp 19. Kt-Q5.

17. KtxB PxKt 18. QxP B-K2
White's pretty opening play has given him
the center and all open lines possible, while
Black is still uncastled. These advantages
are sent home with the same exact technique
see the opening.
20. PxKc Kc.
20. Px G. Rc.
20. Px G. Kc.
20. Px G. Rc.
20. Px G.

ening. Kt-Q3 to be blocked, for if O-O or 13. F-48. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or P-83. R-Q7. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or P-83. R-Q7. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or P-83. R-Q7. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or P-83. R-Q7. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or P-83. R-Q7. Land to be blocked, for if O-O or O

SICILIAN DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

	Vhite _				Black
DR	. J. PLA	TZ		S. BEF	RNSTEIN
1.	P-K4	P-OB4	4.	KtxP	Kt-B3
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-OB3	5.	Kt-OB3	P-03
	P-04		6.	B-KKt5	
	Richter				
6.		P-K3	11.	B-K2	R-01
7.	0-02	B-K2	12.	B-B3	P-OR3
8.	0-0-0	0-0	13.	P-KR4	0-B2
		0-R4	14.	P-Kt4	P-Kt4
		Q-Kt3			
		srling on			
		an be sur			
		player is			
		K-position.			
		ause 1) h			
		better cont			
		e mobility			
		on is bette			

his K-position is better protected.
Kt-Q2
Development
L6, P-K5
Black wants to lock the center and attack
on the Q-side undistrubed, but White has a
few surprises up his sleeve.
L7, EXP!
BZB
PXB: IS Kt-QP.

17. BxP! Bv8
Bad would be 17. PxB; 18. KtxQP,
Q-Kt2: 19. BxB, KtxB; 20. KtxKt ch, K-B1;
21. Kt-Q5 ch.
Bx. RPxB B-Kt2
To accept the sacrifice would again lead to
disaster, i.e. 18. PxB; 19. KtxQP, Q-Kt2; 20. Q-R3, Kt-B1; 21. Kt-B6 ch, PxRt;

Solutions: Mate The Subtle Way!

CATALAN OPENING Omaha City Championship Omaha, 1949 Notes by J. Lapin

0-0 15. Kt-Q2

13. 14. R-K1

counts.

Cou

In two mo the game. 30. P-KR3

the game.
30, P-KR3
Porced since if the wins at least a P.
30, E-KR3
Porced since if the wins at least a P.
30. E-KR4
BPAB 34. KL-B2
B-KR4
BPAB 34. KL-B2
P-KR4
S5, KPAP is better. Black has the advantage of the two Bs and if behoves White to open maximum lines for his 0.
55. E-B-R4 ch.
36. KL-KL4
S6. White should endeavor to bring his Q to his K-side via KL1.
38. E-B-R4
S6. E-B-R4
S6. C-B-R4
S

41. PxB ch

QxP 42. B-B3 After 42. B-B3 SPENCE THE STATE OF 8 1 oth) \$ 8 ""

ĝ OHMAN B-R5 ch?? P-R4-R5, etc. White Black tries for a fac 50. Q-R6 ch 51. B-Q2 ch 52. BxP ch 53. QxB ch 54. Q-K3 ch! 55. Q-B3 ch Stalemat Q-Kt7 ch Q-Kt8 ch QxP Q-K7 ch QxP K-Kt5

CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP CLEVELAND CHESS LEAGUE

Eastern	Division Mat	ches Pts.
Cleveland Chess Club	5 -0	24 -6
Amalgamation, Inc	3 -2	14 - 14
Cavaliers		10 -14
Case		7 -10
Rooks		70 -16
Knights		10 -20
Western	Division	
Tigers		175 - 75
Checkmate	23-13	14 - 8
Cubs		11 -11
Chessnuts		12 -11
0	0 .	14.7 H (5.7)

METROPOLITAN CHESS LEAGUE

"B" Division Final Standings	
Cambridge "Y"	103-13
Arlington	
Harvard University	
Boston College No. 1	S-
Brattle Club	73-47
Boston University	63-5
Harvard Club	6-6
Newton Y Gambiteers	53-6
Newton Y Commonwealth	
Wells Memorial	33-8
Boston College No. 2	3-
Newton Y Fighting Knights	23-9
C. T. Main	21.9

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

SLAV DEFENSE

da vs. USA Team Match Elizabethtown, 1949 Notes by Wayne Wagner

Notes by Wayne Wagner

White
P. BRUNET
(Canada)
1. P-Q4
2. Kt-KB3
4. F-B3
5. P-Q7
2. Kt-KB3
4. F-B3
5. P-Q7
2. Kt-KB3
4. F-B3
5. P-Q7
3. F-B7
4. F-B7
4. F-B7
5. F-B7
6. F-B7

Bakk, QxE; 20. Qlt-Qkt1 and White gets command of the 7th rank, 19. P.-K15

This move now would be more powerful with White B at Q3 (See note to move 16).

20. P.-K15

P.-P. 21. P.-K4

20. P.-R. 21. QR-K11, prepents Back with difficulties, e.g.; 21. QR-K11, prepents Back with difficulties, e.g.; 21. QR-K11, P-QR3; 22. P.-K4 now wins at least the exchange with 23. B.-K4, QxB (forded); 23. QxQ, PxQ; 24. BxP, KP-K1; 25. B-Q6! with excellent chances for White; also on 21.

R.-QB1; 22. RxPl, R-B7; 23. BxRt, RxB; 24. BxRtP with a good game QxP. 21. QxB, P.-K14, P.-K12, P.-K15, P.-K12, P.-K12

After 30. QxR



BRUNET

BRUNET

Probably time-pressure hallucinations! Taking with the R is safe enough, e.g.: 29,
Rxlt ch; 30, RxR and if Black plays 30,, Kt(3)-Kt; 31, Q-B2 and should with 30,, Kt(4)-Kt; 31, Q-B2 and should with 30,, R-Q1 35, Q-K2 P-KR3 1, Q-K4 Q-B6 6, C-Kt5, Q-B6 22, B-B2 Q-B7 37, Q-Kt5 Q-B7 33, RxP QxP 38, Q-KT2
34, RxP QxP 38, Q-KT2
34, RxP qxP 35, Q-KT2

MASSACHUSETTS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Schoenfeld7-1	Fliegel
Tautyaisha63-13	Underwood35-45
Kagan51-21	Cheevers3-5
Keturakis41-31	Brask3-5
Merkis4-4	Seletsky23-51
Daly32-43	Vibbert2-6

WHILE THEY LAST

buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & ctor 4 Chess' by J. V. Reinhart. d cash, check or money order to: J. V. REINHART, P. O. 865 PEORIA 1,

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
——\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Korpanty J. Lapin I. Rivise Dr. J. Platz J. Ragan Fred Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere J. Soudakoff Wayne Wayne

BUDAPEST DEFENSE U. S. Intercollegiate Championship New York, 1949

Notes by J. Mayer White
E. KENNY
P. KROMAYER
P-Q4 Kt-KB3 3. P.P KROMAYER
P-Q54 P-K4 4. Kt-KB3
inferior move which is normally played
avoid prepared lines. White's best move
B-B-B which maintains the P and makes
impossible for Black to equalize the posion.

5. PxP
This is
White co KtxP

After 6.,



wins, since if KxKt; B-Kt6 ch he rest of the game is of in-a rapid and ruthless exploits-

wins the Q. The rest terest only as a rapic tion of Black's mater 7, Q-B2 KtxR 8, B-Q2 KtxR 9, Kt-QB3 KtxB 10, KxKt Kt-B3 11, R-Q1 QB-B4 11, K-Ktt QB-B4 15, R-K1 QB-B4 15, R-K1 QB-B4 16, Kt-B3 Q-Kt4 16, Kt-B3 Q-Kt6 17, Kt-Q5 P-KB4

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

catastrophe,

15. — P.OKtá 17. KtzQ B.-R6

16. QxKP QxQ 18. KR-R1 P.-KB4

An interesting resource which comples White
still to play very cautiously; for instance, it
would not be to White's advantage to take
now the RP at once: 19. RxP, RxR; 29. RxR,
PxP; 21. Rx1, R-B4 etc.

19. Kt-Q1

This move which, on superficial investiga-

13r K-Q1 ... R-RI, R-B4I etc.

13r kt-Q1 ... R-RI, R

PxP 21. KtxKP B-K3 22. Kt-B5 puivalent to resignation, Kt-R2 This is equivalent to resignation, which is somewhat premature; Black could still try to play 22., BxP; 23. Kt-K6, KR-B1; 24. RxRP, RxR; 25. RxR, RxI and let White show him how he makes use of his material

KR-K1 26. RxKtP BxP 27. RxKt RxKt 28. RxP

Solutions:

Finish It The Clever Way!

Position No. 31: 1. RxKt!, RxR: 2. BxPch, K-Bt; 3. Q-R5, B-Q3; 4. B-Kt6, B-Kt2; 5. Q-R5 ch, K-K2; 6. QxP ch, R-B2; 7. QxR mate.

Q-RS ch, K-K2; 6, QxP ch, R-B2; 7,
 QxR mate.
 Position No. 32: 1.R-KR7, B-B3 (or Q63);
 R-KR4, B-K6; 3. K-B6, K-K1: 4.R-RS ch, K-Q2; 5. K-B7, K-Q3; 6. R-K8, B-Q5; 7. R-K4, B-K4; 8, K-Ki6, K-K3; 9. R-Ki5, and 10. Rxl and wins.

Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscription, 1950, \$2.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
Edited by D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can,
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 25o
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

If it's

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

35. 36. B-K4 37. Q-Q5 ch

Problem No. 147 (Lightbourn): I. Kr-BS, with nice half-pin mates after 1.

Q-Kt6, Q-R6, and R-R5. The tries by 1, P-B4 ch and 1, P-B3 ch fail after 1., Q-B4, and 1. B-Q8 is defeated by 1,, P-Q4.

No. 148 (Owens): 1. B-RS; kt-K6; 2, Q-R1, Kt-Q8; 3, Q-Kt7 mate, If 1....., Kt-R7; Q-B2 ch, etc. The old "Bristol" theme in a clever new setting.

No. 199 (Dresc): 1, R-QB4; giving the Black King two unexpected flight squares and changing the mate set as a reply to 1., R-KR; N-R5; 2, Kt-B8, K-K4; 3, Kt-Q7 mate.

No. 150 (Heathcote): 1, K-B2, If 1,, K-B3; 2, Kt-B8, K-K4; 3, Q-K2, If 1,, P-KK; 2, Q-B3, K-Q5; 3, Q-B4, If 1,, P-B5; 2, B-K7, P-B4; 3, Q-K2, If 1,, P-KB; 2, Q-K5, K-KK; 3, Q-K7, At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from William J. Couture, Rev. G. Murray Chidley, Dr. J. M. Erman, T. Lundberg, G. Murtaugh, and M/Sgt, Joel F. Vaile.

22. RxR, KtxR; 23. KtPxP, QKt-K3; 24. P-B5 and White retains a strong attack.
19. B-K4 P-Kt3 After 19., P-Kt3
BERNSTEIN





Vol. IV Number 17 Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Friday, May 5, 1950

BISGUIER TOPS SOUTHSEA

Shares First Place With Tartakower; Golombek, Penrose, Schmid Share Third

SPECIAL:—By virtue of a 10th round win while Dr. Tartakower was drawing a difficult Caro-Kann against Bogoljuboff, U.S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier in the best tradition of young American masters abroad shared first place honors at the Southsea International Tournament in England with Grandmaster Tartakower.

Bisguier suffered his only loss, and with it lead in the tournament, in the semi-final round when he succumbed to English Champion Golombek in a 56 move Budapest.

Penrose, the 16-year old London Champion, drew with Golombek in the final round and thus shared third place with Golombek and the young German master Schmid—a very distinguished beginning for a teen-age player in his first international venture. Bogoljuboff, who has been very successful in recent German tournament, placed sixth.

Early rounds in the Southsea International Tournament in England have been a triumph for youth in the persons of our own U. S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier and the teen-age Champion of London, Jonathan Penrose. At the end of 8 rounds, Bisguier was leading with 6½-1½, while Penrose and Tartakower were tied for second with 6-2.

In the first 8 rounds Bisguier defeated Leslie, O'Hanlon, Wade, Ursell, and Penrose, while drawing with Prins, Tartakower and Schmid. The 16-year old Penrose was a little less steady, but more spectacular in his wins, scoring outright victories over Thomas, Bogoljuboff, Prins and Tartakower, but losing his 8th round contest with Bisguier.

SOUTHSEA TOURNAMENT

Leading	Scorer
Bisguier73-23	Thom
Tartakower71-21	Treve
Golombek7-3	Wade
Penrose7-3	Aitke
Schmid7-3	Reifer
Bogoljuboff61-31	Cole
Alexander6-4	Derby
Barden6-4	Gould
Newman6-4	Knigh
Prins6-4	Poole

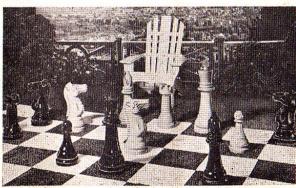
NASH, THOMAS TOP EARLY D.C. ROUNDS

n5½-42 iberg5½-4

As the 1950 District of Columbia Championship goes into the fourth round, CHESS LIFE columnist Edmund Nash and George Thomas are tied for the lead with 3-0 each in an event that includes such players as Hans Berliner, Oscar Shapiro and Martin Stark.



General Eurico Gaspar Dutra, President of Brazil, indulges in a quiet game of chess. His Excellency, a noted patron of chess, is a familiar figure at all outstanding chess functions in Rio de Janeiro.



A southern terrace, complete with a lawn chessboard of flagstones and grass and the new Gallant Knight Lawn Chessmen. (See story.)

Position No. 75 By Walter P. Murphy Chicago, III. Composed for Chess Life



2b5, p1b3kp, 2r34, 8, P2P3P, 6R1, 2ppQ3, 2RB2K1 White to play and win

D. M. 76

By L. I. Kubbel 150 Shakhmatnikh Etyudov, 1925



8, 4q3, 2p5, 2s2Q2, p5S1, 7k, 8, 1K6 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

POSITION No. 75 is the first original composition of a young collegiate chess player, which we are publishing in the interest of encouraging a revial of the delicate art of end-game composition. While the position is a little bizzare, the winning line is clear-cut and effective.

Position No. 76 is a rather famous study by Kubbel in which a very deft series of checks force Black into a losing position, for all of his advantage in material.

Mr. Richard K. Guy of London writes me, moralizing about endgame compositions and the difficulty of creating one that is absolutely sound. His own February 5) won 1st Prize in the informal composing tourney of the Romanian "Sah" in 1948—yet recently Mr. Walter Veitch of London, has found a continuation which leaves White no promise of victory: 1. P-R7, RxKt!; 2. P-R8(Q), R-R4ch; 3. K-Kt7, BxP! Can any of our readers now find a winning line for White.

Please turn to Page four for solutions.

EMIGH CAPTURES SO. DAKOTA TITLE

Don Emigh of Pierre won the So. Dakota Championship with a 4½-½ score in a 5-round, 14-man Swiss event, held at Rapid City, So. Dak. The winner, whose name is pronounced "amy," is a 22-year old employee of IBM So. Dak. office.

M. H. Semrau placed second and B. W. Holmes third on S-B points with 4-1 each. B. D. Goddard was fourth with 3½-1½; while M. F. Anderson was fifth and Dr. Geo. D. Shaw sixth on S-B points with 3-2 each.

C. R. Stearns of Rapid City won the Rapid Transit title, while Irving White placed second. Dr. Geo. D. Shaw of Tripp was

Dr. Geo. D. Shaw of Tripp was elected president of the South Dakota Chess Ass'n, and M. F. Anderson of Rapid City was once again chosen as secretary-treasurer.

BUDAPEST HOLDS ALL USSR PARTY

The so-called Candidates Tournament at Budapest began on time with the following entrants finding travel visas available for the event: Stahlberg (Sweden), Najdorf (Argentina or Poland), Szabo (Hungary) and seven Soviet players: Boleslavsky, Bronstein, Flohr, Keres, Kotov, Lilienthal and Smyslov.

Standings as we go to press are: Eight rounds of completed play show Boleslavsky in the lead with 5½-2½. Keres follows with 5-3.

BOSTON WINS JESUIT TITLE

In the annual Jesuit Intercollegiate Team Tournament, held at Dealy Hall at Fordham University, Boston College narrowly eked out the victory by a 3-2 score over her rival Fordham University in the final round. Other teams participating in the annual event were Georgetown, Loyola (Baltimore), St. Peter's (Jersey City). John White and Alan Deerfield were the outstanding individual performers for the victorious New Englanders.

KENNEDY LEADS WICHITA CITY

With a 10-3 score, A. J. Kennedy is currently leading in the Class A division of the Wichita City Championship. B. J. Layde is second with 11½-4½, while T. R. Canfield is third with 11-5. In the Class B division J. L. Rader heads the field with 25-0, while Lee Streiff has 22½-3½. In the Class C division, Jim Gallis heads the list with 19-1, while K. G. Shutts is second with 19-3.

WYMAN LEADS IN CLEVELAND

With the 7th round still incomplete Wyman clings precariously to the lead in the Cleveland City Championship with a 6-1 score. Right on his heels with an unfinished game is Ellison with 5-1, while Robboetoy follows with 5-2.

GEDENCE WINS NEVADA TITLE

Maurice Gedence of Las Vegas with 9½ points gained the Nevada State Championship in an Open Tournament at Carson City in which contestants from four states were entered. The tournament was held in the Senate Chamber of the Nevada State Capitol, with Hal Kispert of Reno acting as director and the Carson City Chess Club as hosts for the event.

Second place saw a tie between Utah State Champion Louis N. Page and former Nevada Champion William F. Taber of Reno at 8½ each. Fourth and fifth spots were shared by two Idaho brothers, LaVerl and Lloyd Kimpton with 6½ points each, while Herman A. Dittmann of Salt Lake City, Utah, and Dr. David McInturff of Sunnyvale, Calif., shared sixth and seventh with 6 points each.

ADICKES VICTOR IN NO. CAROLINA

Victory in the 1950 Western North Carolina Open Tournament went to W. C. Adickes of Asheville with a 4-1 score in a 10-man 5-round Swiss event at Winston-Salem. Adickes drew with Snyder and Chapman, while besting Crittenden, Gaede and Ashbrook. Second place was a two-way tien game points and S-B points between Kit Crittenden of Raleigh and A. Henry Gaede of Charlotte with 3½-2½ each; to make the tiemore perfect they drew their individual encounter. With equal scores of 3-2, but placed 4th to 6th on S-B points respectively were H. E. Snyder of Winston-Salem, W. Underwood of Washington, and Wm. Chapman of Durham.

PLANS PERFECTED FOR CANADA MEET

Preparations to insure a successful USA-Canada 3,000 mile border match this year have been furthered by the appointment of two seasoned veterans of last year's campaign for the states of Ohio and Montana. S. S. Keeney, 1256 Donald Ave., Cleveland 7, Ohio and H. M. G. Brandt, 2413 Third Ave. No., Great Falls, Mont. will be hard at it again this year organiz-ing chess players in their respective states and both have indicated things look bright for their side for June 18th. Enthusiasts who feel they may be able to participate in these areas this year are urged to contact these gentlemen at once to be assured of proper arrangements. Other State Team Captains, reported in last issue, say there is a considerable step-up of activity this year.

SAVE THESE DATES!
July 10 - July 22

51st Annual U. S. Open Tournament AT DETROIT, MICH.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Ibwa OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan abscriptions to:-

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION 123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Editorial

on editorial matters to:-Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 17

Dr. A. Buschke

Guilherme Groesser

Address all communications

Friday, May 5, 1950



(The Reader is requested to forgive the inadequacy of this issue; the copy was composed and the dummy laid-out during confinement to bed for illness. Those correspondents who have failed to receive acknowledgment of their communications will understand that necessity and not indifference dictated the failure. Eventually all will be answered, although not too promptly, for the Editor is beginning to admit that he is not as young as he likes to think he is!—The Editor.)

A MONUMENT TO INCOMPETENCE

THE alleged Candidates Tournament at Budapest has become indeed HE alleged Candidates Tournament at Budapest has become indeed a very cozy little family affair, with only Stahlberg of Sweden and Najdorf (if considered of Argentina rather than Poland) as bold intruders into the clannish circle of Soviet contestants. Possibly, it was all planned this way from the beginning. In any case the so-called Candidates Tournament will serve principally as a monument of the incredible incompetence of the FIDE Summer Assembly of 1949, which carefully selected the one choice among many which was inevitably destined to completely destroy any prestige which FIDE might have gained by saving the World Championship title from the chaos of the past. FIDE has now cast the title back into chaos, for we, for one. past. FIDE has now cast the title back into chaos, for we, for one, challenge the right of the winner of this alleged Candidates Tournament to claim any preference in challenging Botvinnik to a match for the World Championship title.

DED AS A DORE NAYLE?

C ORRESPONDENCE Chess is not within the province of this pulication, for we refer the chess-by-mail fan to our eminent contemporary, The Chess Correspondent of the Correspondence Chess League of America. But we cannot fail to note the absence of that admirable little digest of correspondence chess, published in its many languages, called "Mail Chess." It was an interesting and well-edited publication, serving a definite need in the promotion of international correspondence

chess.

We trust therefore that it is not "ded as a dore nayle," to borrow the phrase of William Langland, but that the future will bring forth a revived "Mail Chess" as the mouthpiece of a reorganized and revivified

It is not within our sphere of activity to comment upon the present difficulties that the International Correspondence Chess Association is experiencing nor comment upon the resignations of its founder, Erik Larsson, and his co-workers, E. W. Goodwin and Norman Yates. we feel it proper to express a hope that the valient effort of the British Correspondence Chess Association to effect a reorganization of the ICCA will meet with success, for there is a definite purpose served by an international correspondence chess organization which can be served by no other medium quite as effectively.

Montgomery Major

Mate-The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

ADVENTURES IN COMPOSITION: The Art of the Two-Move Chess Problem; By Comins Mansfield. Edited by Alain White. Published by "Chess," Sutton-Coldfield, England, 1950; price 15 shillings (\$2.10)

TO MY knowledge, this is the only book in the whole of problem literature that deals with how one actually goes about composing a chess problem. It was originally published in a deluxe edition by the Overbrook Press at Stamford, Connecticut, in 1944. (A few copies can still be purchased from the publishers.) This reprint places within the reach of the average buyer a text which, if studied closely, can greatly increase one's knowledge of what chess problem is and how it is put together.

The author, Comins Mansfield, is President of the British Chess Problem Society and is generally recognized as the greatest composer Problem Society and is generally recognized as the greatest composer of two-movers that England has produced. His problems, as Alain White points out in a brief preface, are distinguished by their originality, economy of means, and artistic finish. These qualities can be seen in the four problems that are diagrammed below. The mark of the master appears in the small White force used to accomplish the complex strategic plan of No. 155; in the startling key of No. 156 and the way the pieces are placed so that not a single one of the Black Queen's 14 moves brings about a dual mate; in the odd opening move of No. 157 and the beautiful mate following Black's acceptance of the sacrifice it offers; and in such details of No. 158 as the changed mate

(following 1. , QxP ch) and the control of the White King's second moves in the lines 1. , QxKt and 1. , Q-R4.

"Adventures in Composition" tells in detail how some of these effects were achieved. It consists of nineteen short essays relating how the author has gone about composing different kinds of problems, liberally illustrated with diagrams showing how the positions evolved on the chessboard from uncharted ideas to finished products. There is a proliminary essay outlining the fundamental conventions governing a preliminary essay outlining the fundamental conventions governing problem composition, and a "glossary" defining the various technical terms used in the book which is illustrated with forty-five of the author's

Mr. Mansfield has not attempted to write a textbook on how one can become a good problem composer in ten easy lessons; no such book will ever be written. He writes very compactly and his essays must be studied, not just read. But he more than succeeds in his aim of giving "those wishing to take up composition a few suggestions and a little help" and "a foretaste of the kind of pleasure and excitement which may be had from the mere effort to compose."

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 156
By Comins Mansfield

Problem No. 155
By Comins Mansfield

藝 多

1st Prize, Olympic Tourney, 1936 Black: 11 men

4th Prize, II Problema, 1932 1

Problem No. 157 Comins Mansfield "Adventures in Composition'

4

White: 9 men
4p5, R4b1p, 4Pk1p, 5P1s, 3R4,
p1BB1S1s, rq6
White mates in two moves Problem No. 158
By Comins Mansfield

Version, Chess Amateur, 1926 Black: 8 men



White: 11 men Sslk1p2, P2P1B2, 1K3P2, Bps2r2, p1p4Q, S, 1q1RR3 White mates in two moves



10 men 3qp3, R1P1k3, 4S3, 1Q3R2 in two moves

The Reader's Road To Chess

INTERNATIONALES TSCHIGORIN-GEDENKTURNIER, MOSKAU 1947. Edited by F. Chalupetzky and T. Florian. Magyar Sakkvilag, Kecskemet.

T HIS paper-bound book offers, with light notes, the 120 games of the tourney won by Botvinnik. The scores are given in algebraic notation with little chess figures to represent the pieces. The annotations are by Russian players, Lilienthal, Bronstein, Botvinnik, and so on. The 12-page article by Konstantinopolsky on new ideas in the opening devotes a good deal of space to the Ruy Lopez, particularly Botvinnik's handling of the Tchigorin system. Fifty-two of the games were draws, but most of these went more than 30 moves. The specimen appended below shows Smyslov choking off Plater's Old Indian Defense before it gets started. Poor Plater got only a pawn beyond his fourth rank. White: Smyslov—Black: Plater. 1. P-QB4, 2. N-KB3, 2. N-KB3, P-KN3,

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Mr. Major:
Al Horowitz simply refuses far, to publish letters sent him, with regard to his refusal to allow me to play first board in the U.S. vs Yugoslavia Radio Match, but instead he has answered them with half-truths, untruths and slander-ous statements. These I shall ous statements. These I shall answer personally in due time.

Mr. Horowitz made the statement that I worried about my

prestige, when in reality I only concerned about the prestige of the U. S. Chess Federation. His statement that Frank Marshall on occasion played other than first board is true, but he was at that

time captain of the team and it was his privilege to place himself wherever he thought it would be most advantageous to the team. The situation has absolutely no analogy to mine, as no one ever dictated his position. I assure you, if they had attempted to do so, his reaction would have been precisely

the same as mine.
As you know, I was never consulted and neither was the Federation, and I feel therefore that Mr. Horowitz's actions were an insult not only to us, but to American

Chess as well.

As for personal prestige, I can (Please turn to Page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY (Continued)

PONZIANI'S OPENING Ninth Match Game, St. Peters-burg, February 28 and March 3 (March 13, 16), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in "Novoe Vremia" of March 31 (April 13), 1913, reprinted in "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik," reprinted in "Shakhn. 1913, No. 7 (April 1).

Q-B3 29. B-Q7 PXP ch 30. P-KKt4! R-KB1 31. B-B5? Q-KKt3 st move

Q-RI Q-RKI3 t the best move; considerably better mees to win presented: 31. Q-R5!, PxP; PxP, Q-Kt2; 33. R-QKI1, etc. Q-QB3 33, PxP P-Kt3!

chances to win presented: 31. Q-K51, PxP; 32, PxP, QxS2; 33. R-VKII, etc.

31. — Q-083 33. PxP P-K131

This maneuver was probably not taken into consideration by White. Both 33. — BxP; 35. Q-Q71 and 35. — QxP; 34. B-K4, BxB; 35. Q-Q71 and 35. — QxP; 34. B-K4, BxB; 35. Q-Q71 and 35. — QxP; 34. B-K4, BxB; 35. B-K2 QxK4P; 35. B-K4 QxK4P; 37. B-K4, BxB; 37. B-K2 QxK4P; 37. B-K4, BxB; 37. B-K4 QxK4P; 37. B-K4, BxB; 37. B-K4, BxB;

Q-QB8 ch Q-QB8 ch Q-QB8 ch 50. K-Kt4 51. K-B4 52. K-Kt4 53. Q-K8 ch

46. K.K15

- Q-8

- 17. K.B4

- Q-88 ch

- 18. K.K14

- Q-88 ch

- 18. K.K15

- Q-88

- 18. K.K14

- Q-88

- 18. K.K15

-

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1948. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Diamond Cut Diamond

I T IS universally agreed that brilliant games are the most enjoyable feature of chess. But where, as in Morphy's games, the two adver-saries are unevenly matched, such games can come to have a disagreeably cloying effect.

It is the merit of the great modern masters that they have provided

us with an altogether different kind of spectacle: a bitterly contested struggle between Titans. The thrilling game which follows has been well described as "a meteor that flashes across the sky." In Botvinnik's wonderfully resourceful play we have another example of the qualities of the Dragon Variation.

SICILIAN DEFENSE Nottingham, 1936

	1401111	ignann, iroo	
	White		Black
A	. ALEKHINE	M. E	OTVINNIK
	1. P-K		P-QB4
	2. Kt-KB3		P-Q3
	3. P-Q4		PxP
	4. KtxP		Kt-KB3
	5. Kt-QB3		P-KKt3
	6. B-K2		B-Kt2
-	7. B-K3		Kt-B3
	8. Kt-Kt3		B-K3
	9. P-B4		0-0
	10. P-Kt4!?		*******
	With this	addrocciva	movo

With this aggressive move, White announces that he is out for

White announces that he is out to blood. 10. P-Q4! 11. P-B5! B-B1 12. KP×P KB-B1 13. P-Q6! KK-Kt5 If 13. PxP, RPxP; 14. B-B3, Ktx

KtP!; 15. BxKt, BxB; 16. KtxP ch with a good attack. 16. QxB,

ning position.

Apparently the winning move, for if now 14. . . . , QxQ ch (what else?!); 15. RxQ, Kt-B3 (not 15. , KtxP ch?; 16. K-Q2 and the foolhardy Knight is trapped!); 16. P-Kt5, Kt-Q2; 17. P-B6, B-R1; 18. B-R3!, R-K1; 19. Kt-Q5 and Black must lose the exchange.



15. R-KB1
Wins a piece—but not the game!

QxRP 16. BxKt
If 16. BxP, Black has the same

reply as in the text. What's another piece among

17. BxKt 17. B-B5 is most convincingly answered by 17. ..., Q-Kt6 ch; 18. B-B2, KtxB; 19. RxKt, BxP with a tremendous attack.

17. Q-Kt6 ch
18. R-B2
Despite his two pieces plus, is happy to take a draw: if 18. K-K2?, QxB ch wins, or if 18. K-Q2?, B-R3 ch etc.

Drawn. One of the greatest fighting games ever played.

Boost American Chess!

CHESS BOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50
Winning Chess 2.75
Order from your Bookseller

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

only tell you that I have played in and organized many National and International matches and never once raised an objection as to what once raised an objection as to what board I was to play. My only concern was the welfare of the team and in this particular case I felt so well prepared, that to take my rightful place as United States Chess Champion, would have meant an advantage for the American side. There were no ulterior or waterial metiting invalved. or material motives involved.

Mr. Horowitz made reference to the time when Denker was made to play third board against Russians, although he was at the time Champion, but he did play first board in the Radio Match against the same team. Mr. Denker agreed only under pressure, but certainly protested the refusal to be allowed to play first board. In both instances we lost the match, which certainly proves how wrong Mr. Horowitz's judgement

HERMAN STEINER

Los Angeles, California

Dear Mr. Major:

I hope you can find space for a few paragraphs in defence of your position, as you have for animadversion, in what threatens to be-come l'affaire Russe.

Firstly, it appears that a great deal of confusion—semantic psy-chodynamic, and otherwise — has been caused by an elementary failure to distinguish between literary criticism and analysis of ideas. For your critics to object to your literary style as style is one thing. To make it a basis for de-claring you wrong (or right!) is another colored horse entirely. A another colored horse entirely. A man's style is his face, as Zukertort once remarked to Bishop Lopez; and as the good prelate replied: "Whether the countenance be crimsoned with anger or Marx, who among us shall be the first to cry 'J'adoube'?"

Secondly and seriously, we Americans often tend to resemble the Russians in our pragmatic di-alectic that whatever works or whoever wins is right. The cult of Mammon and Stalin both agree in justifying the means by the end, Reviewing the letters and the editorials printed, this would seem to be the reason for your critics' misinterperting your outraged idealism as evidence of a "superiority complex" (whatsoever that is). Conversely, I feel sure that many of your critics are not suppressed commies but rather impressed American chess players who are overwhelmed by Russia's present ap-parent chess superiority; and feel, ergo, that the Russians' methods for achieving that superiority are above drastic criticism.

I commend you for, and I consider it your duty to go on exposing those methods. You mention Cicero. Bolitho says of Cicero's orations against the nihilist Cata-line: "Their effect was of a pitiless and unwavering searchlight di-rected into the midst of a cavern and held there; so that never thereafter was there the least doubt possible to the most con-

With Chess

The Grandis Chessmen go), a recently organized Lithu-anian chess group, held the Hamilton Park Chess Club to a 5½-5½ draw, with the fate of the match depending upon the adjourned first board game between Eastka of Grandis and Anderson of Hamilton Park. The Grandis Chessmen meet every Saturday evening at

meet every saturday evening at Gage Park Field House, 55th St. and Western Ave., Chicago.

Sarasota (Fla.) Chess Club journeyed to Ft. Meyers to win an 8-2 five-man double round match, although without the servers. match, although without the services of Sarasota City Champion Harry Ritley. On Board one Major J. B. Holt scored a double victory, as did Timothy Haggerty on board two and Charles Banks on board five.

Withits Chess Club is teaching

Wichita Chess Club is teaching chess to beginners with secretary K. R. MacDonald of the Wichita club acting as instructor. A North High School Chess Club also meets at the YMCA at Wichita

Edison Chess Checker Club (Detroit) sees victory in the qualifying round of the Noon-Day tournament go to John Kovatch with 16 wins and 3 losses, the latter to Mason, Gross and USCF Secretary Treend. Blachford and Mahon tied for second with 13½-5½ each.

Portland (Maine) Chess Club lost its first match of the season when it was outpointed by a combination team from Lewiston, Biddleford and Turner by 41/2-31/2 Before the match the Club presented a wrist-watch to 13-year old Robert Lincoln of Lincoln Junior High for his proficiency in learning the game in the classes conducted at the Boys Club.

Toronto Chess Club handicar Toronto Chess Club handicap tournament ended in a 6-1 tie between S. W. Stock and K. Kerns. Third place went to J. B. Davidson 4-3, and fourth place to W. Sachs 3½-3½. Kerns has won the first game in a four game playoff to determine the title

LEAGUE FORMED AT LAKE ERIE

The first formal activity of the The first formal activity of the newly organized Lake Eric Chess League was an intercity match, held Sunday, April 2nd, at the White Inn, Fredonia, N.Y. Competition was an eleven board match between the Queen City Chess Club of Buffalo, N.Y. and the Eric Pa. (YMCA) Chess Club, the result of which was a 5½-5½ tie. The Buffalo clut simultaneously nitted another text. simultaneously pitted another tenman team against the Jamestown N.Y. (YMCA) Chess Club, the lat-ter club gaining a 6-4 victory.

The pioneering of this league was worked out by Glenn Hartleb, of Erie, Pa., U.S.C.F. Membership-Secretary; Phil Mary, Buffalo, N.Y. New York State U.S.C.F. Director. and Wm. Wilcock, Jamestown, N.Y., who were more than gratified with the success of this initial attempt. The pleasant surroundings of the Duncan Hines approved White Inn were conducive to the best efforts of all players. Its cheerfulness and cordiality made possible an encouraging send-off for the newly found league.

The longest, and in many ways the most interesting game, though a draw, was that between Glenn Hart-leb, of Erie, and Roy Black of Buf-falo. It will be recalled that Mr. Hartleb placed fourth in last year's U.S. Open at Omaha and Mr. Black was the only player present credit-ed with a win against the renowned Capablanca.
The Lake Eric Chess League now

consists of clubs from Erie, Pa., Buffalo and Jamestown, N.Y. However, its proponents have ambitious plans to embrace other cities in their area, i ncluding Rochester, N. Y. and Cleveland, Ohio.

fused mind as to exactly what the darkness contained. He revealed Cataline, even to his supporters."

Please go on exposing those nethods. Then such farces may methods. not be repeated as: Reshevsky being assigned before his arrival in Europe in 1948-by and on the insistance of the Russians—a ond who knew no openings but could play a mean piano; or, foreign players being up against a whole menagerie of analysts rather than individual opponents; or, the FIDE being blackmailed by threat of Russian non-participation into changing the site of the 1950 World Championship Candidates
Tournament from Argentina to
Hungary, when the aforesaid
menageries may not escape their
tended lives as did many athletes in the last Olympics in England.

And how can any American dare to go to Hungary now to partici-pate in this "World" tournament, presuming the State Department relents and grants visas?

Your editorial and news columns can exist for no better purpose than to go on exposing those meth-

ABRAHAM KAUFMAN Chicago, Illinois

MAKE LAWN CHESS A SUMMER SPORT

Yielding to a growing popular demand to create a suitable outdoor equipment for summer-time chess, The Gallant Knight Company, 228 W. Kinzie St. Chicago, Ill., has de-signed an authentic Staunton patsigned an authentic staunton pattern chess set with 27" Kings for use out-of-doors on lawn chess boards — ideal for summer homes, resorts or outdoor matches.

The "Lawn" chessmen are molded of rubber composition with rub-ber lacquer finish to withstand out-door conditions. All pieces are the weights vary from 4½ lbs. for the Kings to 2 lbs. for the 13¾" pawns. Choice of any color combinations of the color combinations. tion is available, with Chinese Red and Ivory or Black and Ivory as the more popular combinations. A chess field of 15" or 18" squares is required for play, and may be con-structed of flagstones and grass or cement of two contrasting colors, or may be painted upon any existing level surface.

Individual pieces are also available for window or counter display and are suitable as well for decorative background to a chess exhibi-tion. Several of these Gallant Knight "Lawn" chessmen were used effectively to decorate the chess exhibition at the recent National Hobby Show in Chicago. "Lawn" Chess, however, remains a slightly more expensive pastime than ordinary club-room chess, for a complete set is priced at \$450.00 F.O.B. Chicago-but remains an inexpensive investment for clubs and resorts. when its attractiveness is considered as adding sommertime novelty to the game.

WROBEL TOPS INFORMAL TALLY

The unofficial tabulation, based upon honors won in composing tourneys, recently released by Julius Buchwald of New York gives the unofficial championship crown in problem composing to M. Wrobel of Poland with 37½ points. O. Stocchi of Italy was second with 32½ points, L. Larsen of Denmark third with 28 points, and J. Buchwald of New fourth with 261/2 points. Stocchi led two-move compositions Wrobel in three-movers.

Team Championship in internasolving tourneys say many lead with 136 points, Hungary was second with 79½ points, Holland third with 78 points and

| Holiand third with 78 points and the U.S.A. fourth with 67 points | Individual Leaders | M. Wropel (Poland) | 371 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 325 | 32

Chess Life

所以被加

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 46 The same of

8, R5bp, p8r2k, 1p6, 1P1rp2P, P5PK, 4RP2, 1B6 White to move

Send solutions to Position No. 46 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by May 20, 1950.

Seilla Solutions to Position No. 44
46 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by May 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 44
This pretty little winning combination from the New York International Tournament of 1924 did not baffle many solvers, Almost all of them submitted Reti's winning move auginst Bogoljuboff: 1, B-B7 ch, K-R1; 2, B-K68** Resigns. For Black must lose at least the Bishop if the ist to prevent an immediate mate.

Correction solutions are acknowledged received from: Josiah A. Baker (Mankato), J. E. Comstock (Duluth), Wm. Couture (Howard), Joe Faucher (New Haven), Eddie Gault (New Brighton), Art. Harfwig (Peoria), Joseph Huss (Lancaster), Abraham (Kulman (Chicazo), Edw. J. Korpanty (Woodside), Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Dr. J. Melnick (Portland), C. T. Morgan (Huntington), Rd. Mash (Washington), Walter P. Murphy (Chicago), Mid m Robert L. Wissen, USN (Corpus Christi), John W. Rodgers (Baltimore), Wm. B. Wilson (Amherstburg).

For The Tournament-Minded

May 20-21 Indiana State Championship

Logansport, Indiana Open to Indiana residents; probably Swiss System; players' ing begins 6 p.m. Saturday, May 20 at Barnes Hotel; for details write: D. E. Rhead, Sec'y, 2715 Green St., Gary, Ind.

May 20-21, 27-28 Michigan State Open Championship Jackson, Michigan

Will be held on two consecutive weekends at Jackson, Mich.; cash prizes; open event; \$5 entry fee will be accepted until opening of tournament; Swiss System event; for details, write: Isidore Frieden-thal, 414 Griswold, Jackson, Mich.

SANDRIN WINS CHGO PARK TITLE

Representing the Welles Park division of the Chicago Parks Chess tournaments, Albert Sand-rin, Jr., successfully defeated the other district champions to win the Chicago Park Chess Championship in the Senior Division. The playoff matches were held at the Town Hall quarters of the Park Board on Lake and Central Ave. Gerald Lovinger of Eugene Field Park successfully captured the inter-mediate title. Paul Adams acted as tournament referee for the Park Board.

FOX TO REPRESENT CANADA AT MEET

Maurice Fox of Montreal, eight times Champion of Canada, who won the 1949 title in an unusually strong event which included Yanofsky of Winnipeg, Dr. Bohatir-chuk of Ottawa and Anderson of Toronto among the contenders, will represent the Chess Federation of Canada in the Common-wealth Championship Tournament, to be held in New Zealand during April-May, 1951.

Friday, May 5, 1950

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Southsea Tournament England, 1950

White		1	Black
D. LESLIE		A. BIS	GUIER
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	25. Q-K2	R-B1
	P-04	26. R-B1	R-B3
	B-B4	27. P-B4	0-R3
3. QKt-Q2	P-B3	28. K-B2	PXP
4. P-B4		29. Kt-Q2	P-B4
5. P-KKt3	QKt-Q2		QxP
6. B-Kt2	P-K3	30. RxP	PXR
7. 0-0	B-Q3	31. RxR	0x0
8. PxP	BPxP	32. Q-B4 ch	
9. Kt-R4	B-KKt5	33. KtxQ	P-B4
10. P-B4	R-QB1	34. P-Q5	K-B2
11. O-K1	Q-Kt3	35. K-K2	K-K2
12. Kt-Kt3	R-B7	36. K-Q2	P-KR3
13. B-Q2	0-0	37. K-B3	P-Kt4
14. P-KR3	B-KB4	38. PxP B	-Kt2 ch
15. KtxB	PxKt	39. K-Kt3	PxP
16. B-QB3	R-K1	40. Kt-R5	P-Kt5
17. B-B3	Kt-K5	41. PxP	PxP
18. Q-Q1	RxB	42. K-B4	P-Kt6
19. PxR	KtxKtP	43. KxP	P-Kt7
20, 0-02	KtxR	44. K-B6 P-	Kt8(Q)
	Kt-B3		K-K3
21. RxKt	Kt-K5	46. Kt-Kt7	
22. P-K3		47. Kt-B5 ch C	vKt ch
23. Q-Q3	B-B1	Resigns	ALLE OIL
24. BxKt	BPxB	Mesigns	

RUY LOPEZ

Canadian Championship Arvida, 1949

Notes by J. Lapin

White D. A. YANOFSKY			Black M. FOX
1. P-K4 P-1 2. Kt-KB3 Kt-QI	K4 4. B3 5.	B-R4 0-0	Kt-B3 B-K2
This and 5	KtxP.	he so-ca	illed Open

Variation, were played several times in the recent World Championship tournament. Both lead to extremely complex and extensively analyzed play. The text move is to be preferred.

M. A. R. B. P. QK13, Kt.B4; 19, R. R. P. QK14, More common is 15, B. K3, P. K5; 16, QKt.Q2, B. Q2; 17, R. QBI, KR. P. K5; 16, QKt.Q2, B. Q2; 17, R. QBI, KR. White (Smyslov-Reshevsky, Round 1, World Championship, though Smyslov missed later and drew.)

KR-B1.
17. RxP
18. B-Q2 18. R-R1
18. KR-B1 threatens to dominate the
Q-side, especially QB7. Black's play lacks
vizor. The motive for the text move is ob-

scure.
19. Qkt-Q2 B-Kt4
Again KR-B offers strategic possibilities,
20. Kt-B1 KR-Q1
Now 20., KR-B1 is met by Kt-K3 and
White's center is very strong,
21. Kt-K43
Avoiding 21., BxKt; 22. KvR P. Q. I.

21. Kt-K43
Avoiding 21. BxKt; 22. KxB, P-Q4 with multiple threats, If 23, PxKP, KtxP and it 23, PxQP, KKtxP threatening Kt-K6 ch. 21. P-K0 22. B-K3

Abruptly White threatens to close the center and restrict the mobility of Black's pieses.

22. P-Q4 23. KtxP Skillful. 23. PxP
B-Q3 offered some complications in exchange the P.
KtxKP QKt-Q4 26. PxKt
Q-B3 KtxB
ntains pressure on KB6 and KB7 by openthe file. 26. 27. B-R2 R-R3 28. Kt-Kt5 K-Kt2 B-K1 29. Kt (Kt5) xBP wins the second P and further weak-

white wins the second P and
ens the Black K.
30. KtxB R.KB1 32. Q-K2
31. Kt-K5 Kt-Q2 33. PxKt
Not 33. QxR because of Kt-B6 ch, etc.
33.
QxP?

After 33. . OxP? FOX



this tails because of 35, Q-Kt7 ch, K-R1; 35, P-KtR3 followed by 37, Q-Kt2 as pointed out; 35, Q-Kt2 as pointed out; 35, Q-Kt2 as pointed out; 36, Q

SICILIAN DEFENSE Canada vs. USA Team Match Detroit Lakes, 1949

Notes by Wayne Wagner

white Black
YANOFSKY DR. G. KOELSCHE
Canada) USA)
P-K4 P-Q84 2. Kt-KB3 P-Q3
transposition of the Dragon Variation, odding the complications brought about by
e Richter Attack, A. YANO (Canada) 1. P-K4

If 10. P-B3, P-Q41 allows Black to equalize, 10. Kt-QR4 12. B-Q3 allows Kt-QR4 12. B-Q3 allows Black to equalize, 11. P-B5 B-B5 Wholesale exchanges allow Black to equalize, e.g.; 12. Kt-Kt, BxB; 13. KtxP, BxQ; 14. KtxQ, BxP; 15. Kt-B6, KR-K1. 12. P-Q4 Rejecting the usual continuation 12. KtxKt; 13. RP-xKt, BxB; 14. PxB, P-Q4 Black now threatens 13. BxKt followed by P-Q5 picking up a piece.

13. KtxKt QxKt 15. PxB Kt-Q2 14. PxS BxB 16. P-Q4 PxF Making it easier for White; however it's hard to find a good move for Black since growth of the px BxB 16. P-Q4 PxF Making it easier for White; however it's hard to find a good move for Black since growth of the px BxB 16. P-Q4 PxF Making it easier for White; however it's hard to find a good move for Black since growth of the px BxB 16. Px Bx

P. R.KI; 19. Kt-B7 wins the exch.
17. RxP P-K3 21. R.KB1
18. R.R5 P-B4 22. Kt-R4
19. R.R4 R-B2 23. P-QK1
20. Q-R5 Kt-B1
23. Kt-B5 is more direct, gettin
to KB4 anyway.
23. R-R3 R-B2 29. Kt-B4
25. Q-R4 QR-B1 30. QxR
26. B-Kt5 P-Kt3 31. R-B1
27. Kt-Kt2 R-B7 32. Q-Kt3

QR-B6 RxR RxP P-QR4 P-R5

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

2. Kit Crittenden (Raleigh) L1 W8 W5 W6 D 3. A. Henry Gaede W5 W6 L1 W7 D 4. H. E. Snyder (Winston-Salem) W8 D9 W7 D1 L	6 4-1	15.75
	3 31-21	12.75
4. H. E. Snyder (Winston-Salem)W8 D9 W7 D1 L	2 31-21	12.75
	5 3 -2	9.75
	74 3 -2	9.50
6. William Chapman (Durham)W10 L3 W9 L2 I	1 3 -2	9.50
	V10 2 -3	6.00
	V9 2-3	3.50
9. J. Jentschura (Leaksville)L7 D4 L6 W10 L	8 13-33	1.50
10. R. Brown (Atlanta)L6 L5 L8 L9 I	7 0 -5	0.00

IESTIT INTERCOLLECIATE TEAM TOURNAMENT

	JESOIT INTERCOLLEGIATE ILA	MAI	1	JUIN	IAV	VILIVI	
1.	Boston Collegex	3	3	3	21	Game 111-81	Match 31- 1
2.	Fordham University2	x	33	2	5	123-73	2 -2
3.	Georgetown University2	13	x	33	4	11 -9	2 .2
4.	St. Peters (Jersey City)2	3	13	X	4	101-91	2 -2
5.	Loyola (Baltimore)	0	ī	1	x	43-153	3-33

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 151 (Holladay): 1. Kt-R8. A beautiful blend of Black halfpin play and mates by the White King battery. The mate set for 1., KtxR (2. QxKt) is changed by the key, and there are excellent variations after 1., PxR, 1., P-Q4, and 1., Kt-K1.

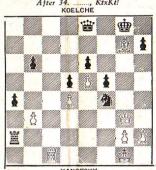
No. 152 (Mowry): 1. RxP, threat; 2. BxF or B-Rt1 mate. The main line intended at the author was 1., PxR; 2. BxP!, but solvers point out that z. \(\vec{\pi}\)-R1 or 2. K-B1 work just as well.

No. 153 (Buchwald): 1. Kt-B1.

No. 164: (I. Castles!, KxP; 2. R-Q8, KxP; 3. R-Q7, KxP; 4. R-Q6, KxP; 5. R-Q5, KxP; 6. R-Q4, KxP; 7. R-Q3, KxRs; 8. R-QR3 mate. Alain White writes us that this delightful problem is indeed by W. A. Shinkman, as we had supposed, and that it was first published in the St. Louis Globe-Democrat in 1887.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from Rev. G. Murray Chidley, William J. Couture, Dr. J. M. Erman, Edw. J. Korpantay, Kenneth Lay, T. Lundberg, Burney M. Marshall, and John Spanur. Solutions to Nos. 147-150 are also acknowledged from Messrs. Korpanty and Lay.

Do or die! 33. B-B6 Kt-Kt3 34. BxB KtyKt After 34., KtxKt!



If \$4....... Kx8; \$5. R-B7 ch and wins as made cannot be avoided.

35. B-R6. Q-Kt3
On \$5...... Kt. V.43 hope, for if 37. BxQ then 37. piece. 36. BxKt

36. BANNA A last hope, for u. s., P. Kt7 wins.
37. PXQ Bashing away Black's lost hope and concluding a very interesting game.
37. PXP 39. K-82 P-Kt4
38. R-Kt1 P-Kt7 40. B-Q2 Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE Class "B" Postal Tourne Correspondence Chess

Notes by Art Mease

White L. WOOD L. P.OB4 2. P.OK4 MEASE L. P.K4 P.OB4 2. P.OK4 MEASE L. P.OK4 P.OB4 2. P.OK4 MEASE L. P.OK4 P.OB4 L. P.OB4 P.OB4 L. P.OB4 L.

7. B-Kt2?
Probably the worst move of those to be considered. After this, White will hardly be able to hold the game.
7. PxP 9. 0xB 0xP
8. BxP BxKt 10. P-K6 R. BYP

After 10. P-K6 MEASE



WOOD

A good try—perhaps! He hopes after 10, QxQ to give me a Q ch. and gain considerable material. I let him have his way. 10. QxR!

MINNESOTA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

	Score	S-B
George S. Barnes	6	22
Dr. Giles A. Koelsche	5	16
William R. Jones	4	14
Robert Ott	4	11
Milton Otteson		1234
Ted Jergensen		934
Kris N. Pederson	3 1/2	91/6
U. S. Smith		91/4
C. F. Weaver	3 1/2	834
William Bland	31/2	634
Dr. L. T. Knapp	31/2	6
David Eliason	3	834
H, J, Hammond	3	7
L. P. Narvesen		6
Burt Kronstadt	3	51/4
Peter Gantriis	21/2	81/4
Henry Muska		4 1/2
Robert Swanson		4
G. Archie Olson		31/4
Neil Swanson		2
B. F. Broderson	2	2
B. B. Terrell		2
A. L. Johnson		416

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

CHESS LEAGUE Leading Individual Soorers

Leading Individual Soorers

Leading Individual Soorers

Berliner (1) Geo. Wash. Univ. 10-1.

Dawson (4), Naval Commun. 8-1.

Bacr (8), Wash. Chess Divan 73-1.

Hover (7), Wash. Chess Divan 78-1.

Robbins (2), Federal Chess 78-1.

Starret (6), Bald Eagle Chess 78-1.

Starret (6), Bald Eagle Chess 78-1.

Boschan (5), Federal Chess 8-2.

Mugridge (1), Library of Congress 83-2.

Mugridge (1), Library of Congress 83-2.

in parenthesis indicates board usually played. to come to the center with a check and decisive effect. Besides, Black has two connected passed Ps which would soon march down White's throat. It is clearly "won" for Black. Therefore, White is to be commended for alloying me to beat him more quickly 11. QP ch 12. QR B 12. QR B 13. QR Kt-B3! 12. QR B K-B2. This simple, modest development of the Kt has the earmarks of a very beautiful move. The White Q must take or be taken; but after the capture of the R, mate cannot be avoided, 14. QR QKKt b 15. K-Q2

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE U. S. Intercollegiate Championship New York, 1949

Notes by Kit Crittenden

White M, ROGAN

(Indiana)

1. P-K4

3. B-B4

KK-K83

KK-QB3

1. KK-K83

KK-QB3

KK-B3

KK-B4

KK-B3

KK-B3

KK-B3

KK-B4

KK-B4 White M. ROGAN (Indiana) 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 Black
T, EDELBAUM
(R.P.I.)
B-B4 Kt-B3
(t-Kt5 P-Q4

After 23. K-R2?



ROGAN

White dozes off, The Kt should be brought home to help put out the fire, 23, Kt-B3 is best, Then Q-Kt6; 24, BxKt, PxB (7RB; 25, QxBP, R-Q2; 26, Kt-Kt1, R-K8; 27, Q-B3 and

WHILE THEY LAST

\$1.00 buys "Tips for Chess Progress" & "Selector 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send cash, check or money order to: J. V. REINHART, P. O. 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
\$2.25 per year (12 issues)
Specimen copy
25c

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.
Oak Park, III.

Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Fred Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne
Wayne

Dr. M. Herzberger
Edw. J. Korpanty
I. Rivise
J. Ragan
J. Soudakoff
Wayne

"WHITE TO LOSE" LONDON TIMES

We quote from the March 22nd issue of the "Weekly Times" of Lonissue of the "Weekly Times" of London the following paragraphs, descriptive of a new chess set designed by the Russian experts:
"Soviet light industry has put on

the market a porcelain chess set in which the opposing forces are more sharply distinguished from each other than is usual. The black pieces—in this case, naturally, they are red—are happy, free, construc-tive types, the pawns bearing sic-fles and sheaves, the bishops (so far as can be judged from a recent photograph) wearing striped jer-seys and having possibly some connection with the fishing industry and the queen being a buxom god-dess from the steppes without—of course—a crown. Their white ad-versaries are a very different glass

"The wretched pawns represent workers still enslaved by capitalism and heavily cumbered with chains, the bishops are foppish courtiers, the knights are pampered, overcaparisoned jades, and the queen is a lady of fashion. The king wears a crown of the largest size. In other words, it is the U.S.S.R. ver-sus the Rest."

The Times moralizes upon the theoretical value of such chessman as agents of propoganda, but muses also upon the fact that such ideological chessmen can only state their vivid political message when they remain static.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LEAGUE CHAMPIONSHIP

Matches	Games
ashington Chess Divan11 -0	941-291
ederal Chess Club 94-14	1013-423
aval Communications 83-23	80 -55
ald Eagle Chess Club 84-24	791-651
eorge Washington Uni, 63-44	66 -56
aragon Club 5½-5½	523-503
niversity of Maryland 5 -6	493-633
overnment Printing Office 4 -7	403-633
aval Gun Factory 33-73	345-715
ibrary of Congress 2 9	503-833
eorgetown University 2 -9	32 -77
rmy Map Service 0 -11	15 -48

MILWAUKEE CHESS ASSOCIATION TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

Solutions

White to Play and Win Position No. 75: 1. Q-K7 ch, K-R3; 2, RxQ ch, RxR ch; 3. Q-Kt5 ch, RxQ ch; 4. PxR ch, KsP; 5. RxP, winning a Bishop. Position No. 76: 1. Kt-K3 ch, K-Kt6; 2. Q-Kt4 ch, K-B7; 3. Q-B4 ch, K-R7 (or K8); 4. Q-B1 ch, K-R6; 6. Q-B2 ch, K-Kt5; 7. Q-Kt2 ch, K-Kt6; 8. Q-R3 ch and wins.

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscription, 1950, 32.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
Eneral ted by D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can,
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 250
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Vol. IV Number 18

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Saturday, May 20, 1950

ORDE

HENIN, MILGRAM WIN MASS. TITLES

In the High School Championship of Massachusetts victory went to 14-year old Charles C. Henin of Springfield who defeated D. M. R. Rosenbaum of Brookline High School in a playoff for the title and custody of the Dr. Godfrey Lowell Cabot Cup.

In the Massachusetts Grammar School Championship the victory went to Eliott Milgram, 11-year old youngster from Boston, who defeated 15 contestants from seven to eleven years old for the title.

Both events were conducted by the Massachusetts State Chess Reddy. The High School event drew a field of 44 contestants, and upon both occasions lunches were served to all the contestants.

HERZBERGER WINS ROCHESTER CITY

Dr. Max Herzberger of the Eastman Kodak Research Laboratory and a CHESS LIFE annotator broke the long string of victories of perennial Rochester Champion Erich W. Marchand, CHESS LIFE columnist, by winning the Rochester (N.Y.) City Championship in a 10-man round-robin event. Dr. Herzberger conceded one draw. Runner-up was 1949 Champion Erich W. Marchand, who lost his only game to Dr. Herzberger.

OHMAN TAKES OMAHA TITLE

Howard Ohman annexed the Howard Omman annexed the 1950 Omaha City Championship with a 7½-1½ score in a 10-man round-robin event, losing one game to Nebraska State Champion Alfred Ludwig and drawing with Paynter. Second place was a 7-2 tie between Ludwig and 16-year

tie between Ludwig and 16-year old Jerry Belzer; Ludwig lost to Magee and drew with Ackerman and Godden, while Belzer lost to Ohman and Ludwig.

D. Ackerman took forth place with 6½-2½, while Lee Magee, winner of the Swenson Memorial Tournament and Experts Tournament at Omaha, placed in a surprise fifth with 5.4 surprise fifth with 5-4.

Sensation of the tournament,

Sensation of the tournament, however, was the play of young Belzer who led all the way, losing in the final round to Ohman

WATZL WINS ICCA WORLD TITLE

Leopold Watzl of Vienna won the finals of the International Chess Correspondence Ass'n World Championship. Second place went to A. Viaud of Blosseville-Bonsecours, while third place was taken by Olaf Barda of Oslo. Th. D. van Scheltinga of Amsterdam was fourth and the redoutable C. J. S. Purdy of Sydney fifth in this event. John W. Collins of New York, the U. S. representative in the finals, placed tenth.



Detroit skyline, viewed from the Detroit River, international boundary line— scene of the Detroit-Windsor section of the USA-Canada 3000 mile border match, and locale fo rthe 1950 U. S. Open Championship Tournament.



Spacious and elegant assembly room of the Detroit-Edison Company in which the 1950 U. S. Championship Tournament will be played in July.

Rubinstein vs. Hirschbein Lodz, 1927



plsqp2, 2plplpp, 8, 4S3, 1P3PPP, 1BRR2K1 White to play and win

Position No. 34 yslov vs. Kottnauer Groningen, 1946



1q2kblr, 1r1s1ppp, 2Q1p3, 8, S7, 8, 1PP2PPP, R1BR2K1
White to play and win

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.,
Washington 20, D. C.

IN POSITION No. 33, White by three forceful moves brought about Black's resignation. In Position No. 34, White with a brilliant move initiates a combination which in the game resulted in a resignation after White's fourth move.

7. K-K8, B-Q7; 8. R-Kt4 ch, etc.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

ELLISON TOPS AT CLEVELAND

Thomas Ellison, former Ohio State Champion, won the Cleveland City Championship by a nar-row margin in a 7-round Swiss event with 26 entrants by a 6-1 score and 28 S-B points. Second place went to E. M. Wyman with 6-1 and an S-B of 20.50, while rank-ed third to fifth on S-B points with equal game scores of 5-2 were A. Nasvytis, R. McCready and A. Robboetoy. Ellison lost his only game to

Nasvytis on adjudication, and gain-ed his final point for victory by an adjudicated win over William Granger. It is interesting to note that A. Nasvytis, a recent arrival from Lithuania, who had criticised the quality of chess in Cleveland came very close to proving his point by finishing third with only one loss and two draws, while scor ing a victory over the eventual champion.

Wyman, who placed second, led the field most of the way but lost an all important game to Ellison in their individual encounter.

VANNENBERG WINS WASH. WOMEN'S

Mrs. Eunice Vannenberg of Tacoma won the first Washington State Women's Championship with 3 points and an S-B of 5 in a 9-entry Swiss event directed by Charles Joachim. The victory entitles Mrs. Vannenberg to a place in the invitational West Coast Tournament, scheduled for May 20-21.

Second place went to Kay Allen of Seattle with 2 points and an

HURT WINS AGAIN AT CHARLESTON

John F. Hurt, Jr. added his sixth Charleston (W.Va.) City Championship to his collection, which includes victories in 1934, 1935, 1942, 1947 and 1948. Hurt was undefeated in the 12-man round-robin event conducted by the Charleston Chess Club, drawing one game with Edward Foy for a 10½-½ score. Second place went to Edward Foy with a 91/2-11/2 score, drawing with Hurt, Hartling and Holt.

William Hartling and Reid Holt William Hartling and Reid Holt tied for third with 9-2 each. Hart-ling drew with Foy and Holt, while losing to Hurt; Holt drew with Foy and Hartling, and also lost to Hurt. Edwin Faust, last year's co-champion, finished fifth with a 7-4 score, losing outright to the four players above him and win-ning his other contests. Co-champion Al DuVall of 1949 did not compete in the event, but is currently leading in the Carbide (South Charleston) Chess Club Champion-

GEE IS VICTOR AT SACRAMENTO

USCF Vice-President J. B. Gee by virtue of a last round draw with M. O. Meyer retained the Sacramento City Championship in the 16-man, 6 round Swiss event conducted by the Capital City Chess Club with a 5½-½ score. Gee, who is chess editor of the Sacramento Union, is chariman of the USCE compiles of the USCE compiles of the Chesses. the USCF committee on "Chess for Veterans." Second place went to George Flynn with 5-1, while M. O. Meyer finished third with 41/2-11/2, his lowest spot since 1941.

FOR USA - CANADA

Final links in the USA-Canada 3,000 mile border Chess Match for 3,000 mile border Chess Match for June 18th have been forged in two more key sections. Washington State Chess Federation Officials have given their assurances that the traditional Washington-British Columbia Chess event will be conducted again this year as part of the International tilt and will rep-resent the Western extremity of the competition. British Columbia players have challenged the Washington aggregation and in accord-ance with their amicable policy the Canadians are hosts this year and will designate the site of the match, which will be Vancouver or some point South.

Midwestern preliminaries were completed with the appointment of D. C. Macdonald, as State Team of D. C. Macdonald, as State Team Captain for North Dakota. Mr. Macdonald may be contacted in connection with this event c/o Lock Box 603, Grand Forks, N. D. and early predictions are "Mac" will be making great strides this year with his Saskatahawan advancation. his Saskatchewan adversaries.

Recent reports of activity from the other side of the border indi-cate the Canadians are out to avenge last year's 116½-86½ defeat. D. M. LeDain, Chess Federation of Canada Team Captain, in charge of their overall planning, is concluding his Regional appoint-ments and our U.S.C.F. State Team Captains have been alerted.

MERRILL TAKES SALT LAKE TITLE

Duane Merrill, former City Junior Champion, won the Salt Lake City Championship by a 5-1 score in a 6-round Swiss with 12 entrants. The 16-year old champion is a student at South High School. He lost no games but conceded draws to Utah State Champion Louis N. Page and to Salt Lake Junior Champion Ted Pathakis.

Champion Ted Pathakis.

Tied at 4-2 but rated second to fourth on S-B points were Ted Pathakis, Irwin Taylor and Sam Teitelbaum, while Louis N. Page placed fifth with 3½-2½. The tournament was held at the Salt Lake City YMCA.

SOMLO CAPTURES **CLEVELAND SPEED**

In the Rapid Transit Championship, held in connection with the City Tournament, the honors went to Ernest Somlo with an 8-1 score in the 10-man round-robin event. Somlo lost a game to Nasvytis, but staged a comeback, by defeating Nasvytis in a playoff game for the title. Second place went to Algirdas Nasvytis with 8-1, losing one game to William Granger. J. Good-man and E. Wyman tied for third with 6-3 each

SAVE THESE DATES! July 10 - July 22 FOR THE

51st Annual U. S. **Open Tournament** AT DETROIT, MICH.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-845 Bluff Street OR 12869 Strathm 69 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Dubuque, Iowa Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial Office: on editorial matters to:-

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 18

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Saturday, May 20, 1950



L. G. HARRISON

A S WE go to press, we receive the unwelcome news that Mr. L. G. Harrison, once a very active director of the Federation, has passed A Harrison, once a very active director of the Federation, has passed away from a sudden heart attack. Until his coronary affiction prescribed a more inactive life, Mr. Harrison served valiently upon the USCF Board of Directors. His most valuable contribution to chess in Chicago, however, lay in stimulating and building the Austin Chess & Checker Chicago. Serving several terms as president of Austin, Mr. Harrison wisely stepped aside from active leadership of the club in order to permit others to develop organizational talent and responsibility—being one of the few chess club founders who realized that the final survival of a club rested in its ability to supply more than one capable leader. That his judgment was sound in this decision is in evidence by the con-That his judgment was sound in this decision is in evidence by the continued growth of the Austin Chess Club after Mr. Harrison had relinquished the leadership. But to his last days, Mr. Harrison was an active member of the club, and its membership will miss his cheerful friendliness and sound advice, as the Federation will his ever willing counsel and support.

PATIENCE AND SHUFFLE THE CARDS

W E HAVE scrupulously refrained from commenting upon the violent W debate in "The Kibitzer Has His Day" regarding the management of the recent USA vs. Yugoslavia Team Match. We have no intention now of breaking silence to comment or criticise the views of either group, but shall continue instead to offer to both space for the free expression of ideas.

There is some justice to the point of view that the U. S. Champion

There is some justice to the point of view that the U. S. Champion should play first board by titular right; there is also reason in the opposing view that players in an international match should be ranked according to their actual known playing strength. The catch (and it is a pointed one, well barbed) is that the ranking of players according to their known ability is dependent upon the fallable judgment of other players, who may be mistaken or prejudiced. And the chances for an honest error in judgment are quite as great as the probability of malice or prejudice ruling the final opinion.

Therefore, it seems to us that the most important item on the agenda of the USCF Board of Directors at their annual meeting in Detroit will be the consideration of a National Bating System for chess

Detroit will be the consideration of a National Rating System for chess players whereby by purely mathematical means the comparative strength

players whereby by purely mathematical means the comparative strength of all chess players will be determined without recourse to personal opinion or prejudice.

Such a system of rating has been perfected and will be presented to the Directors at Detroit for their consideration. And such has been the diligence of USCF Vice-President Wm. M. Byland, in charge of the devising of a rating system, and his associates that, if approved, the system can be made immediately effective, covering the ranking players of the country at once and extending down into the rank and file by degrees as sufficient data is developed and analysed.

Such a system, once adopted, will automatically govern the ranking of players in all international matches which the Federation sponsors and will simultaneously obviate the criticism of the order of selec-

sors and will simultaneously obviate the criticism of the order of selection and remove the onus of responsibility from any committee.

So we say to all critics in the words of Cervantes: Patience and shuffle the cards.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

CHESS MASTERY BY QUESTION AND ANSWER. By Fred Reinfeld; New York, Pitman Publishing Company. 175 pp., numerous diagrams. \$2.

(This is the first of a series of "retrospective reviews" of old favorites still in print

—The Editor.)

THE NEW generation of chessplayers perhaps needs to be told about THE NEW generation of chessplayers perhaps needs to be told about this extremely valuable book, recently taken over from the original publisher by Pitman. It is for the player who has left off trying to memorize lines of play and is beginning to try to think for himself. In the first 75 pages, Mr. Reinfeld offers 16 games in as many lessons, each illustrating some major feature of strategy or tactics, and each annotated with dozens of questions, 347 in all. At the back of the book are 100 pages of answers and explanations, together with summaries of the salient points of each lesson.

The games are introduced with notes identifying the players and the chief interests of the play, and after nearly every move Reinfeld poses his queries. These are not vague and general and they do not

require "book knowledge"; they are carefully specific and based always upon the facts of the position, yet they are always tied in with general principles. One definition of a great teacher in any subject is one who knows what questions to ask. Reinfeld is a chessmaster at your elbow, forcing you to think moves out and explaining just what you need to know about motives or possibilities. After working through this book, one learns to ask some of the right questions of himself in his own games. As one who has profited from it tremendously, the reviewer

can recommend it highly.

The games range from Steinitz-Sellman 1885, which ends in a typical Steinitzian zugzwang, to Sergeant-Alekhine 1938, which concludes with a slashing sacrifice of the exchange; from Reti-Grau 1927 in 17 moves to Piazzini-Euwe 1937 in 48. The motifs are varied and interesting, and the games are admirably suited to pedagogical purposes. The game from Lesson I appended here was "selected with a view to helping to break down the prejudice which so many amateurs have against an early exchange of queens."

white: R. Reti—Black: R. Grau: 1. P-QB4, P-QB4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 3. P-Q4, P-Q4; 4. BPxP, BPxP; 5. QxP, QxP; 6. Kt-QB3, QxQ; 7. KtxQ, P-QR3; 8. P-KKt3, P-K4; 9. Kt-Kt3, Kt-B3; 10. B-Kt2, B-Q2; 11. O-O, B-K2; 12. B-Kt5!, O-O?; 13. KR-Q1, KR-Q1; 14. QBxKt!, PxB; 15. Kt-Q5, QR-Kt1; 16. Kt-B5!, K-B1; 17. KtxBP!, Resigns.

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

THE FOUR problems presented below give quite an international flavor to our column, being the work of a Canadian, an Irish-born American, a native of the United States, and a great Argentine composer, respectively. No. 166 is particularly interesting as being a rare poser, respectively. No. 106 is particularly interesting as being a rare three-move effort by a two-move expert who has won more first prizes for compositions in the shorter length than anyone else in the world. The apparent play by 2. QxB after 1, . . . , P-B4 ch is completely changed by the keymove, which substitutes an exceptionally brilliant line of play. In No. 164 there is also rather unusual changed play, which occurs after Black's move of 1. P-Q4 ch.

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Problem No. 163 By A. A. Fagan Montreal, Canada Composed for Chess Life

Problem No. 164 By James D. Burke Chicago, Illinois Composed for Chess Life Black: 10 men

1 2



White: 9 men Sb4, 4r3, 4P3, B7, 3p4, 3BSQp1, 2KSPpP1, 4k3 White mates in two moves

White: 10 men 8, 3pR2B, 5p2, p3Pr1p, RbKik2s, 1p2P3, .3BQ1P1, 1bS5 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 165 By Dr. G. Dobbs Pittsburgh Post, 1925

Black: 2 men

Problem No. 166 By A. Ellerman First Prize, Westminster Gazette, 1918 Black: 10 men



White: 5 men 3Q4, 3SSr2, K2k4, 5B2, 8, 8, 8, 8 White mates in three moves

w

White: 10 men B7, 4Sib1, lpRPpp2, 8, 1P2kp2, 1P1r1p2, 2Pp4, KsIS2Q1 White mates in three moves

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Montgomery:
I dare you to publish this letter in CHESS LIFE.

How is an American team chos en? And what part does the United States Chess Federation play in its choice? I say that the team is chosen by a dictator called Al Horowitz, and that the USCF plays little or no part in its choice. I say that Al Horowitz chooses his friends or those he is interested in, makes it a point to ignore those he dislikes.

I take you back to 1945. The team to play Russia was to be chosen. Horowitz made the

choice, and refused to include me on the team, even though I was then U. S. Open Champion. Only a strenuous effort by USCF president (then) Elbert Wagner forced my choice. Every member of that team except Seidman (and myself) was a member of the Manhattan Chess Club. Every member of that team was a New Yorker (we, who know Steiner, still count him

The night before play, I had an operation in the mouth. The day of play I was still sick. I explained all this to Harkness, and offered (Please turn to Page 3, col. 2) Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY (Continued)

GIUOCO PIANO Third Match Game, St. Peters-burg, February 28 (March 3), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in "Novoe Vremia" (N.V.) of March 5 (18), 1913 and "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik" (Sh.V.), no. 5 of March 1 (14), 1913, p. 70. This game is published in Reinfeld's 'Unknown Alekhine" as game no. 66 with Reinfeld's

white

S. M. LEVITSKY

A. A. A. ALEKHINE

1. P.K4

1. P.K3

1. P.B3

1. P.B3

1. P.B4

1. P.B

worse game.

Bxkt 12 PxB KtxB

(N.V.) Another very good move was 12.

BxB; 13 PxB (or a), KtxP; 14 BxP

C, K-B; 15. R-B2, C-Kt ch; 16. K-R1,

C-B5; or (a) 13. BxKt, B-B5; 14. BxP ch,

K-B1; 15. R-Q1, C-R5, and in both cases

Black has the considerably better game; he

preferred however the extra pawn to an at
tack which is not quite clear in its con
sequences.



LEVITSKY RxKt gross 17

33. LEVIINT RXKI
(N.Y.) "2" A FaxKI
on the assumption that White counts the counts of the assumption of the counts of the variation 34, O-Ki4, QvC; 35. Pack 10, Pack

Quiet Moves

IT WAS that exuberant phrase-maker and paradox-monger Dr. Tarta-kover who once remarked that a Pawn sacrifice requires more skill than does a Queen sacrifice. The reason? Sacrificing the Queen calls for exact calculation of a quick finish. The Pawn sacrifice involves a nicety of judgment which as a rule is the monopoly of the great masters.

On a par with the subtle Pawn sacrifice is the surrender of the exchange followed by a clever series of "quiet" moves. Precisely because of their lack of flamboyant qualities, such combinations are generally "hown to high unser." erally "born to blush unseen.

GIUOCO PIANO

Nuremberg, 1892 Black S. TAUBENHAUS P-K4 Kt-QB3 Kt-B3 B-B4 P-Q3 B-Kt3 B-K3

issimo beginning, he means to attack later on.

8. 0-0 9. Q-K2 Kt-K2 10. P-Q4 Kt-K3 11. 0-0 Kt-R4 After a deceptively tranquil be-

ginning, the crisis has arrived: can Black be allowed to post a Knight powerfully at KB5? (12. KtxP?? is powerfully at KB5? (12. KKY?? is no help, for then 12. , Kt(4)-B5 wins a piece.) 12. P-KK13 is too risky because of 12. , B-Kt5 threatening such moves as , P-KB4 and , Q-B3 with a trer-KB4 and ..., Q-B3 with a tremendous attack.

12. P-KKt3! Nevertheless! Of course. White's predicament

is now very serious.

畫咖 1 1 1 4 å å 0 A 4 6 Ů 宣曲

13. P-KR3!! BxRP
14. Kt-kt5!! BxR
Black cannot believe his eyes.
Why this generosity?!
15. QxKt
16. Ktxb! P-KR3
17. BxP
WE:

White has given up the exchange for a consideration. His Queen and two Bishops are strongly entrenched, and his Knight will join the attack. None of Black's pieces is effective, and his King is without a friend in the world.

pieces is effective, and his king is without a friend in the world.

Thus if 17. , Q-B1 (of course not 17. , P-KB3??; 18. B-B4 ch etc.); 18. B-QB4 (threatens 19. Qx kt), P-B3 (if 18. , Kt-R1; the entry of White's Knight wins quickly); 19. Kt-K3 (not 19. QxKt, P-Q4), PxP; 20. Kt-Kt4 (threatens 21. Kt-B6 ch!), P-Q4 (if 20. , B-Q1; 21. Kt-R6 ch!), P-Q4 (if 20. , B-Q1; 21. Kt-R6 ch!), P-B3 (or 22. , R-K1; 23 Q-R7 ch, K-B1; 24. Q-R3 ch! and mate next move); 23. Kt-R6 ch, K-R2; 24. Kt-B5 ch, K-Kt1; 25. Kt-Q6 and wins.

CHESS BOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 Immortal Games of Capablanca Yourself Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 Keres' Best Games Challenge to Chessplayers.. 2.00 Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 Practical Endgame Play ... 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50 With Irving Cherney Fireside Book of Chess .. Winning Chess Order from your Bookseller

P-QB3 he also gets On 18. , P-QB3 he also gets short shrift: 19. B-QB4, Q-Q2; 20. Kt-Kt4, P-Q4; 21. Kt-B6 ch!, PxKt; 22. BxBP, Kt-Kt3; 23. Q-R6 leading to mate.

19. Kt-05
20. B-084!
He's had enough. If 20.
Kt (or 20. R-B2; 21. KtxP ch! with a quick mate); 21. BxKt ch and mate in two.

(One of many brilliant games in-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

to withdraw. He never even answered me! not a word. I played fifteen hours that day, twelve hours on succeeding days, all un-der a handicap of health. I lost both games to Bronstein (Reshevsky, Denker, Kashdan and Seidman also lost two games), but they were two splendid fights, and I am proud of them.

Subsequently, in the Chess Review, all the team members were asked to annotate their own games (and probably paid for it) except Santasiere. His games were written up in a most prejudiced and offensive fashion by the editor. Even so good a friend of the Review as Nat Halper was moved to remark to the editor—"Have you nothing good to say about Santasiere?"

Came the year 1946. And some \$25,000 donated by Mr. Wertheim to send a team to Russia. Horoto send a team to Russia. Horo-witz made the choice. Santasiere was not on the team. Again preju-dice was rampant. Harkness pro-tested that "the team should be more representative of America." So a miracle occurred! Dake was resurrected! He loved chess so that he had not played a mostor that he had not played a master game for ten years. Yet, he was a perfect choice for the team, for he came from the far West, and was persona grata to Horowitz. Ulvestad likewise.

But for that year there was a most curious denouement! After the team returned, the United States Championship was contest-ed. And who finished a half point behind Kashdan (and Reshevky)? Not Denker or Horowitz or Pinkus or Ulvestad or Steiner (all team members), not Kramer (the young genius), not Sandrin or Adams (to be U. S. Open Champions) — but lo and behold! poor old Santasiere. And who won fourth prize ahead of that constellation of stars? Poor old Jake Levin, one of the best players in America, but one in whom Chess Review is not interested.

In 1946, also, I won the N. Y. State Title ahead of Lasker, Kramer and Soudakoff. In 1947 I was second to Kashdan in the U. S. Open at Corpus Christi. In 1949 was second to Sandrin in the U.S. Open at Omaha. But in 1950, I am not asked to be on an American team — nor were two previous Open Champions, Adams and San-drin. Why? Why were masters like Pinkus, Robert Byrne, Ulvestad and Dake named in preference? Why did Bisguier play ahead of me, when my score against him in match play is 4 to 0?

Incidentally, I believe that these radio matches should be discontinued. They are not contests

Chess Life Abroad

Argentina: Gligoric won the strong Mar del Plata tournament with 111/2-51/2, losing one game to Bolbochan and drawing nine. Second place was a tie at 11-6 between Guimard and Rossetto, while fourth place was also a tie be-tween Julio Bolbochan and Pirc at 10½-6½. Elikases and Pilnik tied for sixth at 10-7 each, and Rossolimo was eighth with 9½-7½. Surprise of the event was the poor showing of Trifunovic who tied for ninth at 9-8 with Czerniak and Michel. There were eighteen contestants in the event.

testants in the event.
Belgium: The match between Holland and Belgium resulted in a 14-6 victory for the Dutch, led by Euwe, van Scheltinga, Cortlever and Kramer. Belgium was represented on top boards by Dunkelblum, Devos, Lemaire and Thibaut. On Board 11 Mile. Bussers of Belgium scored twice against Mme. Heemskerk of Holland.
England: M. N. Barker (Birmingham) won the British Boys' Championship at Hastings with 7½ points. Second place was a tie between

Second place was a tie between I. A. Bradley, N. T. Honan and H. Morton with 6½ each. In the Birmingham Junior International Tournament first place went to Bjorn Haggqvist (Sweden) with 8½ points; tied for second in the 11round Swiss event were J. Alexand-er (England) and E. Klager (Germany) with 8 each; fourth was M. Olafsson (Iseland) with 7½.

India: Two tournaments were held at Delhi: in the first (played In-dian rules) Charan Dass won with Bundu Khan second: in the second (played by international rules) the places were reversed with Khan winning and Dass the runner-up Italy: Fletzer won the championionship of Venice with 10-1; second place went to Zoppetti with 8½-2½. Fletzer will play a deciding match with the present titleholder, Szabados.

PRINTING SCHOOL ADDS CHESS TEAM

The New York School of Print-ing, one of that city's 26 voca-tional high schools, now holds the honor of being the first trade school in the East to boast a functioning chess team. The team, con-sisting of William Gibb. Seymour Orenstein, Joseph Hansen and John Sherrock, has entered interscholastic competition against 12 local academic high school teams. Should the team prove at all successful in its efforts, it is expected that several other vocational schools will begin chess activity. Principal Ferdy J. Tagle of the school has been very active in encouraging this new aspect of chess organization in New York. USCF Vice-President Milton Finkelstein is acting as team coach.

CHICAGO LEAGUES FINISH SEASON

er Club topped the roster with 8½-1½ in match score, winning 42½ game points. Second place went to Berwyn Chess Club with 7-3 in matches, while Hawthorne Electric finished third with 6-4 in

In the Six team league.

In the Chicago City Chess
League, the University of Chicago
finished in the "A" Section with
7-0 match score, while Lawson Y 7-0 match score, while Lawson Y Chess Club was second with 5½-2½. In the "B" Section first place went to Irving Park Y Chess Club with 5½-2½, while Chicago Chess & Checker Club finished second with 4-3. In the "C" Section (Collegiate), victory went to Roosevelt College with 7½-½, while Ill. Inst. of Technology finished second with

A playou for the Chicago City Chess League championship will be held between the University of Chicago team and the Irving Park Y team, and the victor will contest for the State title via radio with the Rock Island Chess Club team, victors in the downstate league.

In the Greater Chicago Chess League the Austin Chess & Check-

7k, 2pQ3p, 3p3q, 2b1pS2, 2PpP3, 1P4PP, 6SK, 5r2 Black to move Send solutions to Position No. 47 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by

B

Chess Life

Saturday, May 20, 1950

What's The

Best Move?

By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 47

4

- Sign

Ĉ t

ф

今

Solution to Position No. 45

June 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 45

This pretty combination came in a game between E. Z. Adams and C. Torre in New Orleans, 1920 (in the actual game Black's QRP was on QRA, but this does not alter the winning procedure). Adams with White played 1. Q-KK441, Q-K14; 2. Q-QB4, Q-Q2; 3. Q-B7, Q-K44; 4. P-QR41, Q-RPF, 5. R-K4, Q-St4; 6. Q-KK4; Resigns.

This of the control of

For The Journament-Minded

June 9-11
South Carolina Open Championship

Charleston, So. Carolina
Will be open to all; So. Carolina
championship to go to ranking
resident player, open championship to first place winner; to be held at George St. YMCA, beginning 1:30 p.m., June 9; trophies to win-ners of both titles; for details write: Prof. Alexander Lewis, Box 1252, Clemson, So. Car., tourna-ment director, defending champion Paul L. Cromelin.

July 1-4 Southern Chess Association Championship

Durham, North Carolina Annual Southern Ass'n tournament, host the Durham Chess Club; details later; or write: J. B. Holt, Long Beach via Sarasota, Fla.

Grand Rapids (Mich.) Chess Club, which had previously lost only one match in the past ten years, went down to defeat before the Lansing Chess Club by a 7-5 score. On board one Boyd Collins of Lansing lost to E. J. Van Sweden, but on board two G. Bogue, Michigan State Col-lege student from East Lansing, scored a sensational victory over O. Jungwirth of Grand Rapids, a former strong Austrian player now

an American citizen.
Log Cabin Chess Club (West Orange) played a triple-header match with three New York teams. Log Cabin "A" bested the Intercol-legiate Chess League team 6½-1½ with G. Parmalee, H. Jones, F. Howard, Weaver Adams, J. Mager and A. Bramson turning in victories for Log Cabin and E. T. Mc-Cormick drawing with B. Trink of the Intercollegiate. M. Burn salvaged the point for Intercollegiate. Log Cabin "B" team, however, was less fortunate and lost to Sunset Park Chess Club by a 9-2 score, while the Log Cabin "B-C" team was being defeated by the Queens Bryant Chess Club by a 5½-3½

With The Chess Clubs

Columbus Y Chess Club staged an exhibition for Weaver W. Adams on his recent tour. In his two-game lecture, Adams bested both Walter Mann and Jim Schroeder in thirty moves, while explaining his intentions as he moved. In a straight simultaneous exhibition on the next evening, Ad<mark>am</mark>s was again in fine form, conceding losses only to Prof. Meiden, Myron Frederic and Rex Naylor, while drawing with Waldo Barnhiser. At the annual club election, Leon Goodman was elected as president, Mrs. Catherine Jones and Alex Seabrook as vice-presidents, Selden Trumbull as secretary, Jim Stevens as treasurer, and Rex Naylor and Joe Terrible as trustees.

Staten Island Chess Club sent a team visiting West Point and scored a 7-1 victory over Uncle Sam's cadets, conceeding only two

Quincy (Mass.) Chess Club swept the first 11 boards in a match with Newton Chess Club for 10½-4½ victory

Greenfield (Mass.) Chess Club tallied a 5-2 victory over the North-ampton Chess Club.

of skill, but endurance. I believe that any chess contest that lasts longer than six hours should be disallowed. After all, we do not wish to find out who, under difficult circumstances, can stay awake the longest.

In all of this the United States Chess Federation has been derelict in its duty. As one of its life directors, I make the charge. I am not interested in harming Al Horowitz who has don<mark>e</mark> a great deal for chess. But I am interested in justice. And I am interested in

American chess.
ANTHONY A. SANTASIERE New York, N.Y.

Lansing (Mich.) Chess Club remained undefeated this season after holding a 10½-10½ tie with the Battle Creek Chess Club in a 21-board match, largest match played between two Michigan cities. Lansing scored an upset on board one when B. Collins bested R. Buskager of Battle Creek, lost on the next five boards, but salvaged enough points thereafter to hold the tie.

Louisville Chess Club has elected R. W. Shields president, succeeding Merrill Dowden, chess editor of the Courier-Journal, who held the office for two terms. Hudson W. Hatcher was named vice-president; C. Raymond Emler secretary-treasurer; W. H. Mead-ows referee; and Judge Henry Tilford general counsel. Dr. Clell G. Fowler became chairman of membership committee and Dr. Max Blum chairman of the finance committee.

Jersey City "Y" Chess Club elected William Walbrecht president;
Paul Neumann vice-president;
Louis Eigen team captain; and Paul Helbig secretary-treasurer.

Portland (Me.) Chess Club bow-d to defeat before the strong Portsmouth (N.H.) Chess Club by a 5½-1½ score. Lee Jones salvaged the point and Dwight Parker the ½ point, while teamates were being bowled over by New Hamp-shire big guns like Alex Sadowsky and Orlando Lester.

Federal Chess Club (Washington D. C.) saw CHESS LIFE, columnist Edmund Nash capture the club championship with a 5-1 score. Nash drew with Nucker and Bos-chan but was undefeated. Second place went to W. J. Nucker with 42, while third was shared by J. F. Collins and G. S. Thomas with 31/2-21/2 each.

Threatening not to queen now, but after K-R6.

RUY LOPEZ

Manhattan Chess Club Championship Preliminaries, New York, 1949

Notes by J. Soudakoff

White Black
S. JACKSON J. SOUDAKOFF
P-K4 P-K4 6. R-K1 P-QK4
Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 7. B-K13 P-Q3
B-K15 P-QR3 8. P-B3 Kt-QR4
B-R4 Kt-B3 9. B-B2 P-B4
0-0 B-K2 10 P-Q4
BPxP
riving for counter play by opening up the
3 file.

B-Kt5
Black avoids castling, preferring a move that will in the long run force White to commit himself (by an exchange or an advance) in the center.

13. B-Kt51
The location of the content of the content of the center.

13. B-Kt51

The logical follow—p to remove the Black KKi in order to pave the way for Kt-Q5. Black cannot in reply win material with Black KKi, PAP because of 15. B-K51 Nor by 14. —, P-Kt5 because of 15. B-R4 ch. Both resources are available to White only because the second player has pat castlade.

ertainly deserved considerated by the served by th

57. 58. P-Kt5 59. P-Kt6 60. R-KB8 61. KxP

. 37. RxP?

37 P-K6 was

Prevents the White R from sneaking up behind Black's passed P.

38. P-86

38. P-86

38. P-86

38. P-86

38. K-KE2

39. R-87 c, R-82

K-82

K-82

K-82

K-82

K-82

K-82

K-82

K-83

K-84

After 42. P-Kt8(Q)

*** A State of the state of the

51., K-Q3 which is almost sugawang—but not quite. For example, 52. KR-R, Q-K2 mate, 07. 52. P-Kt5, Q-K2 ch: 55. K-Kt7, Q-K2 p-K; 55. K-K0, P-R; 56. K-R, P-Rt and wins. The flaw on 51. ..., K-Q3 is 52. Q-Kt7!, Q-K2 ch; 55. K-Kt8 and Black does not win. Whereas after the text, there is no defense to R-O1 ch.

SLAV DEFENSE

South Dakota Championship

Rapid City, 1950

Notes by M. F. Anderson

late. QxP(4)

Kt-B3 B-Q2 P-B4

After 19.

梅

4 disto

6. B-Kt5 7. P-K3 8. B-Q3 9. BxKt 10. Kt-K5?

EMIGH

\$

ANDERSON

21. QxQBP P-K4
Other variations lead to an equal result;
e.g.: 22. PxP, QxP; 23. BxKt.
23. QxB PxP
24., QxP; 25. R.K7 and Black will be happy to take a perpetual check.
25. K-B1 QR-B1 QR-

PxKt 22. BxKt

重動

\$

2

K-01

Black D. EMIGH

Whereas after the text, R-Qi ch. R-Property Ch. St. R-Broth Co. St. R-Rroth Co. St. R-Rroth KxR St. Q-B4 ch. Resigns

No checks, no hope.

White
M. F. ANDERSON
1. P-Q4 P-Q4
2. P-QB4 P-QB3
3. PXP PXP
4. Kt-KB3 Kt-KB3
5. Kt-B3 P-K3

12. 13. Q-B2 14. P-QR3 15. QR-K1

JACKSON

曲

当

뺨

8

35. PxP ch 36. R-Q7 The decisive

Notes	by Erich	W. Marc	hand
White J. A. FULL 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 3. B-Kt5 4. B-R4			
1. P-K4	- P.K4	5 0.0	B-K2
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-OB3	6 B-KI	P-OKHA
3. B-K+5	P-OB3	7 B-K+3	P O3
4 B-R4	K+-B3	" P-KO	1-05
Black could	try 7	0.0.8	P. P. D. O.
Black could (the Marsh	Il variation	offering	o D for o
strong atta	ck The on	olvete how	a r 10r a
White the	odgo in the	longs win	ever, give
8 P.B3	KI-OPA	10 D KD3	
White the 68. P-B3 9. B-B2	P-B4	10. PARIS	
10	O-O	13 DVKD	D.D
11 P-04	0-B2	14 K+ B1	D D2
12 DK+-02	B-02	TE DEVEN	נם-ם
Not wise	Had White	blooked t	he conton
with P.O. 6	his loosoning	of the W	id- center
now be just	rified And	g of the K-	will con
trol the Q-f 15 16. Q-K2 17. Kt-Kt3	KP-01	18 K D2	KI KIO
16 O-K2	D V+2	10. K-NZ	Kt-Kt2
17 K+ K+3	K+-K1	15. Q-N3	VI-V2
Black's last	for money	ob our second	1
20. R-KKtl 21. P-Kt3 22. P-Kt4	P.B3	23 P 02	P OD4
27 D-K+3	D DE	24 0 02	F-VN4
22 P-K+4	K+ K+2	25 O D6	H-QZ
This simply	loses a mo	23. Q-110	*******
25 26. Q-K3 27. QR-Q1	D D1	20 D D1	D.D
26 O-K3	00.01	20. D-DI	D.D
27 OP-01	VI DE	20 P.D	D DA
With a strat	orionlly mo	D. Come Di	P-H4
thologo conn	egically wo	n game, Di	ick never-
31 Kt KT	D-KK+D	routine pia	y. O KDO
With a strat theless cann 31. Kt-K1 32. BxP If 34. PxP,	K+ 03	34 O KH	Q-KHZ
If 84 DyD	P.R4: 25	DyD DyD.	90 OvD
with plenty	of obances	for White	D. QXP
34. PxP, Kt:	PD1 would	be a differ	nowever
24 FAF, Kt.	D.D	oe a diller	ent story.



FILLER 42. B-K6 43. BxB 44. Kt-K3 B-R3 KxB K-Kt4 QxQ Kt-B5 ending in good style to 48. KtxP Resigns B-B3

White			Black
J. YASCOLT	· .	F.	MICKLICH
(Bay City)			(Midland)
1. P-Q4	P-04		(initalana)
Black makes	n corios	of indiffe	mont moved
and allows	White fr	on develor	mont The
consequences	are dreat	ie develop	ment. Ine
2. P-QB4	P-OR3	A D V2	D MIC
3. Kt-KB3	VA VD3	4. F-K3	D-I/13
4 B-B4			
E OKI OO	18 more	usual nere.	
5. QKt-Q2			
White aims	to prevent	the doub	ling of the
KBPs after t	he Q mov-	es.	
5	P-K3	6. Q-Kt3	P-QKt3?
6, Q-B5	leaves B	6. Q-Kt3 lack quite	secure.
6, Q-B5	leaves B BPxP	lack quite	secure.
5 Q-B5 6, Q-B5 7. PxP 7, KP5	2 leaves B BPxP cP prevent	lack quite	secure.
6, Q-B: 7. PxP 7, KP: side slaughte	leaves B BPxP P preventer.	lack quite ts the thr	secure.
6, Q-B2 7. PxP 7, KP2 side slaughte 8. B-Kt5 ch	BPxP BPxP P preventer. QKt-Q2	lack quite ts the three 9. Kt-K5	secure. entening Q- B-K2
6, Q-B2 7. PxP 7, KP2 side slaughte 8. B-Kt5 ch	BPxP BPxP P preventer. QKt-Q2	lack quite ts the three 9. Kt-K5	secure. entening Q- B-K2
6, Q-B: 7. PxP 7, KP: side slaughte	P preventer. QKt-Q2 Was be	lack quite ts the three 9. Kt-K5 etter, Afte	secure. entening Q- B-K2

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

ludes "Tips for Chess Progress" electo 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE

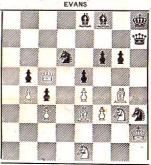
d in 1881 and now the oldest chess cal extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—

Specin en copy 25c

Hastings Christmas Tournament Hastings, 1949 Notes by Frich W M

Ivotes	by Erich	W. Wi archa	ind
White			Black
J. A. FULLE	K	L.	EVANS
1. P-K4	P-K4	5. 0-0	B-K2
J. A. FULLE 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	6. R-K1	P-QKt4
3. B-Kt5 4. B-R4	P-QR3	7. B-Kt3	P-Q3
4. B-R4	Kt-B3		7
Black could	try 7	., O-0; 8. P-	B3, P-Q4
(the Marshall	variation	i) offering a	P for a
strong attack	. The ar	alysts, howev	er, give
White the ed	ge in the	long run.	The same
8. P-B3	Kt-OR4	10. P-KR3	- V
8. P-B3 9. B-B2	P-B4		
It is wise to	provent t	ha nin in thi	0000
10 11. P-Q4 12. QKt-Q2	0-0	13. PxKP	PxP
11. P-04	0-B2	14. Kt-B1	B-B3
12. OKt-02	B-02	15. P-KK#4	- 1
Not wise, H	ad White	blocked the	center
with P-Q5 thi	s loosening	or of the K-sid	e might
now be justif	ied And	oness who w	ill con-
trol the Q-file	2	_	
15 16. Q-K2 17. Kt-Kt3	KR-01	18 K-R2	K+-K+2
16. O-K2	P-K+3	19 O-K3	K+-K3
17. Kt-Kt3	Kt-K1	27. 6.10	111
Black's last f	ew moves	show availle	nt noni
tional judgme	nt moves	BHOW CACCILE	ne posi-
20. R-KK+1	P.B3	23 R-02	P-QR4
27 P-K+3	P.RS	24 P.D3	R-02
20. R-KKt1 21. P-Kt3 22. P-Kt4	Kt-Kt2	24. P-R3 25. Q-R6	11-02
22. 1 -1004	INC-INTE	ra. 6-110	

PxP 36. Q-B5 K-R1 37. B-K3 34. 35. RPxP B-K1 KtxRP



38. Q-R7 39. BxQ 40. B-K3 41. Kt-B2 Evans plays enforce the 45. Kt-K2 46. KtxKt 47. Kt-Q5 ch

No	ites by J.	Lapin	
White J. YASCOLT (Bay City) 1. P-Q4	P.O.		Black CKLICH Iidland)
Black makes a and allows W consequences as	n series of Thite free re drastic.	developme	nt. The
2. P-QB4 3. Kt-KB3 K 4, B-B4 i	t-KB3		B-Kt
5. QKt-Q2 White aims to KBPs after the	Q moves.	The second	
5 6, Q-B2] 7. PxP	eaves Black	k quite sec	ure.
7, KPxP side slaughter.			CONT.
8. B-Kt5 ch Q 9, B-Q3 move nothing	was bette	r. After t	he text
10. Kt-B6			

Subscriptions Accepted for

" RUY LOPEZ

After 37., KtxRP



SLAV DEFENSE Bay City vs. Midland Bay City, 1950

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Comprohensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. 18. Purdy, Articles, amotated games, problems, news, \$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.

J. B. Gee Dr. m A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Lapin I. Riv Dr. J. Pilatz J. Ra Fred Reinfeld Dr. B A. E. Santasiere J. So Wayne Wagner Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty Edw. J. Korpa I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

Annotators

After 11. KtxB



KxKt 15.0-0 R-QB1 K-Q1? 16. QR-B1 Q-Kt2 P-K4 17. Q-Q6 ch Resigns Kt-B1 cs only sacrifices to be a bril-15. 0-0 R-QB1 16. QR-B1 Q-Kt2 17. Q-Q6 ch Resigns 12. Q-Kt4 ch 13. P-QKt3 14. B-R3

> OMAHA CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

I OI IOI III
M. Godden31-5
J. Hamlin3
R. Paynter21-6
E. Bishop2
S. Richman1
VE CITY

SALT LAKE CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

Leading Scorers	
Duane Merrill5 -1	16.75
led Pathakis4 -2	15,00
rwin Taylor4 -2	12.50
Sam Teitelbaum4 -2	9.50
Louis N. Page33-23	10.00
Farrell L. Clark3-3	8,50
Maurice Woffinden3 -3	5.50
Heb Kashin3 -3	4.00
MACHINICTON CTATE	

WASHINGTON STATE WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

\(\text{WOMEN'S CHANIFIUNSTHE Bunice Vannenberg (Tacoma) \quid 30 \)

Kay Allen (Seattle) \quid 2-1 \)

Helen Wagner (Tacoma) \quid 2-1 \)

Ocic Lindstrom (Seattle) \quid 2-1 \)

Gladys Carson (Seattle) \quid 2-1 \)

Elsie Fitzpatrick (Tacoma) \quid 2-1 \)

Nancy Malmgren (Tacoma) \quid 1-2 \)

Alma Collins (Tacoma) \quid 1-2 \)

Marjorie Wagner (Tacoma) \quid 0-3 \)

Alekhine's Career (Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

SOLUTIONS:-

SOLUTIONS:—
Finish It the Clever Way
Position No. 33: 1. RxKt, BxR; 2. Kt-B6
ch, K-B1; 3. Kt-Q5, Resigna.
Position No. 34: 1. Kt-B5, PxKt (if R-B2;
2. KlxKt); 2. B-B4, B-Q8; 3. BxB, R-Kt3;
4. QxKt, Rosigns.

ANNIVERSARY
New material on career of
Southern genius in May-June issue of American Chess Bulletin.
(\$2 annually)

150 Nassau Street, New York 7

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscribtion, 1950, \$2.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
Easter Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can.
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, Jüly 3, 25c
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

CHESS LITERATURE

Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST

A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

Saturday, May 20, 1950 R-R5 ch 42. R-R8 K-B4 K-B3 R-QKt5 43. R-R5 ch K-Kt3 R-QR7 P-R5 44. R-R8 P-Kt5 ch av winning idea—the R will protect both 8 Ps, while the K gradually edges toward 9 c-side. Blumin fights desperately against is, You will see how hard it was to win. K-Kt3 K-B4 48. R-Q88 K-Q4 R-B8 ch K-K4 49. R-B3 R-B5 R-Q8 R-Q5 50. R-Q3 ch R-Q5 th EB4T; P-Kt3t draws. R-QB3 R-Kt5 that if R-B2, R-B5 and K-B4 is good. R-B8 R-B5 54. R-B8 ch K-Q5 R-Q8 R-Q5 Ch R-B4 is good. R-B8 R-B5 55. R-Q8 ch K-K6 Il roads lead to Rome. ALBIN COUNTER GAMBIT 40. K-B3 41. R-QR7 The winni his Ps, wl the Q-side.

Page 4

Marshall Chess Club vs. Mercantile Library Chess Ass'n, New York, 1950 Notes by A. E. Santasiere White
B. BLUMIN
(Merantile)
1. P-04
2. P-04
3. BPxP
4. Comment of the service of A. E. SANTASIERE (Marshall) Kt-QB3 6. QKt-B3 Kt-KB3 Kt-K4 7. P-KKt3 ems B-Kt5 which makes P-K3 QxP Q-Q1 seems B-QB4 9. Kt-B3 0-0 B-VE2 9. Kt-B3

Kt-R3, though soewhat uncomfortable, is better. Now Black can prevent White from castling K-cide; and as a result, creates from the complications.

10. BxK B-KR6 12. Q-B4

A good move intended Q-KR4 to annow the unfriendly visitor, as well as to start a K-side attack. Instead of the text, QxKtP would merely develop Black's last piece (R-Kt1).

B-Kt3 14 P-V45 Q-B4

B-Kt3 14. B-Kt5 Q-Q2 12. 13. Q-KR4 After 14., Q-B4
SANTASIERE



BLUMIN

Here castles would not do because of BxP; if then BxRt?, B-K6 ch. But the text is also a losing move. The best chance was 15. Q-KB4.

QxKB 17. QxB B-Q5 QxB which strikes at White's K2, is the strongest.

18. P.KKt4 B. Saktt 20. QR-B1 Q.k6 ch
19. QxB QxP 21. QxQ RxQ
The ending is won for Black, for four of
White's P. are week, and one of them must
fall at once, But the technical problems remaining are quite baffling, and also fascinating in their solution.

22. R-B2 QR-K1
A good alternative was 22., R-Q1; 23.

3. R-Q1, RX4
BXP 25. P-Q6
4. RxR RXR RXR RXR 16. 0-0-0 This move

SOUTH DAYOTA CHAMDIONISHID

	300 III DAKOTA CITA	IVIE	CIA	HILE			
	Don Emigh (Pierre)W10		W6	D5	W4	43- 3	12.50
2.	M, H, Semrau (Rapid City)W8	W3	L4	W11	W9	4 -1	9.50
3.	B. W. Holmes (Sioux Falls)W13	L2	W7	W9	W5	4 -1	8.50
4.	B. D. Goddard (Hot Springs)W9	D5	W2	W6	L1	81-11	10.50
5.	M. F. Anderson (Rapid City)W11	D4	W10	D1	L3	3 -2	7.00
6.	Dr. G. D. Shaw (Tripp)W14	W12	Li	L4	W10	3 -2	3.00
7.	C. R. Stearns (Rapid City)W12	.L/1	L3	DS	W11	23-23	3.25
8.	Irving White (Tripp)12	W11	L9	D7	W12	23-23	3.25
9.	D. H. Ellison (Rapid City) 2-3, 3.50; 10, E. N. V	Vellin;	g (Ra	pid C	ity) 2	2-3, 1.00;	11. A.
	Adel (Esmond) 1-4, 1.00; 12. Dr. Leo Dobler (F				; 13.	H. A. S	ullivan
		1 0 =	0.00				

(100	(più City) x 1, 0.00, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11,	63		,	0.0								
	· CHARLESTON, W. VA. (CH	IA	M	PI	01	VS	H	IP				
1.	John Hurt, Jr.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	103-
2.	Edward Foy	x	8	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	91-1
3.	William Hartling0	3	X	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9 -2
4.	Reid Holt0	1	1,	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9 -2
5.	Edwin Faust0	0	õ	0	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7 -4
6.	George Hendricks0	0	0	0	0	X	0	1	1	1	1	1	5 -6
7.	Harry Sweeney0	0	0	0	0	1	X	0	1	1	1	1	5 -6
8.	Jack Young0	0	0	0	0	0	1	x	0	1	1	1	4 -7
9.	Jack Hill0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	x	1	0	1	3 -8
10.	Dave Bowen0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	7	1	13-9
11.	Bob Jamison0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	x	0	13-9
12.	Kenneth Coghill0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	X	1 -1

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 155 (Sim): 1. Kt-Kt4. "Very nice"—Rev. G, Murray Chidley. "Square vacating by the Black Knight leading up to some original blocks and interferences"—Alain White. No. 156 (Lightbourn): The author's intention was 1. R-R3, and if 1., B-Q6; 2. Castlest If 1., B-Kt6; 2. R-Q1. If 1., B-Kt6; 2. R-R4. "A delightful new augle on the Castling theme, showing surrender of double guard by Black on the intervening square (QS)"—Alain White. Unfortunately there is a second solution by 1. R-R4. No. 157 (White): The piece diagrammed at Black's K2 should be a Black Pawn, not a Bishop, as indicated in the Forsyth notation. Solved by 1. R-QKt4. "Very good"—Rev. Chidley.

Chidley.

No. 158 (White): 1. P-K4, BPxP c.p.; 2. P-QB4, If 1, ..., QPxP c.p.; 2. P-KK4.

If 1. ..., RxP ch; 2. PxR. A witty study in en parsant play.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from Rev. G. Murray Chidley, William J. Couture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, Charles Sumner Jacobs, Kenneth Lay, John Howarth, and Alain White.





Vol. IV

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Monday, June 5, 1950

CHESS AND HAVE

By Alfred B. Wills Composed for Chess Life





1r3klr, plp2ppp, 281R3, 8, 4Q3, 1P6, 5KPq, R7
White to play and win
White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

POSITION NO. 77 is the original composition of Louisiana State Champion Alfred B. Willis, and was suggested to him by the position in a game he played recently. The final mating strategy is old (Philidor knew it) but the setting is original and combines other strategy with the basic theme. It is a strategy that occasionally is possible in actual play; that illustrious Louisiana master, Paul Morphy, won a casual game in Paris in a somewhat different position by the identical tactics

Position No. 78 is one of the more recent compositions of the great Czech and game artist, L. Prokes, and was suggested to this column by Ernest Boschan of Washington. It is a typical Prokes composition with

subtle but direct strategy which reduces the final position to a basic won ending for White.

Several readers have pounced upon a flaw in the procedure for winning Position No. 75 in the May 5th issue. Messrs. Neil Bernstein, Joe Faucher and Julius S. Weingart all point out that after 1. Q-K7 ch, K-R37; 2. Q-B8 ch, Q-Kt2 (forced); 3. QxQ mates. Dr. Weingart, however, points out that after 1. Q-K7 ch, K-Kt1!; 2. Q-K8 ch, K-Kt2; then 3. RxR ch wins for White; a) if 3. . . , RxR ch; 4. QxR ch, K or PxQ; 5. RxP as in original variation, b) if 3. . . , PxR; 4. RxP(B), RxR; 5. BxR and

wins.
Please turn to page four for solutions.

USA-Canada Match All Set for June 18 Except for Manitoba Flood Area

Flood waters, which for the last several weeks have been endangering the Winnipeg and Red River Valley area, have smashed all plans for Minnesota-Manitoba activity in the 3,000 mile border Chess Match this June. L. P. Narveson, Minnesota Team Captain, reports all attempts by telegraph to reach Manitoba opponents have met with failure and because of the grim disaster in the whole area, has announced the necessity for cancellation of their event.

Prospects in other areas are considerably brighter and Dr. Jacob Melnick, Maine Team Captain, has completed plans for International competition at Bangor, Maine again this year with the Maritimes. G. A. Day announces game time as 2:00 p.m. June 18th at the Community Club in Berlin, N. H. Mr. Day is considerably short-handed and is sending out an urgent call for reinforcements an urgent call for reinforcements to chess players in his area. The reverse situation is true when Michigan players will go into action against Windsor, Ont. rivals at 10:30 a.m. EST. in downtown Detroit. The preponderance of players on our side of the border more than assures Canadians of an opponent but they are working frantically to build up their man-power at this point.

International complications to this International event are recurring for the Buffalo-Toronto area in connection with Displaced Persons. It will be recalled last year over 50 Lithuanian and Ukrainian players, organized under Dr. P. Hutzulak, in connection with Bernard Freedman in Toronto, were

forced to make last minute cancellation of their plans to come to Buffalo, N.Y., when it developed that it would be impossible to make the border-crossing into New York State. However, Dr. Hutzulak has assurance of 80 D.P.'s from Toronto being at the General Brock June 18th. Diffi-culties for the U.S. Team started when S. S. Keeney announced Algirdos Nasvytis, Lithuanian Algirdos Nasyytis, Lithuanian D.P., who tied for third in Cleve-land's City Championship recently, intended to participate at Niagara Falls, Ont. Phil Mary, U.S. Team Captain, ascertained through the District Headquarters of the U.S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization at Buffalo, N.Y. that border crossing permits will be issued for D.P.'s whose status for permanent residence has been approved by the Government. All players with this status are requested, to insure their participa-tion June 18th, to communicate at once with the Officer in Charge of above mentioned Bureau nearest their home, making sure to advise

(Please turn to page 3, col. 3)

DETROIT INVITES ALL PLAYERS TO ENJOY U.S. OPEN TOURNEY

Chess Players And Their Families Will Find U.S. Open A Real Vacation

Detroit, the automobile capital of the world, is also one of the vacation pleasure spots of America—a fact forgotten by those who read the cold statistics of manufacturers. For this reason, the U. S. Open Championship Tournament at Detroit on July 10 to July 22 promises to be one of the most enjoyable for participants in a long line of Open Championships.

Among its attractions for the vacationist is the fact that Detroit lies on the boundary line between the United States and Canada—a

lies on the boundary line between the United States and Canada—a quick trip by bus or auto takes the visitor across the border into Canada (and no passports are required) for a pleasant visit with our Northern neighbors at Windsor, Ontario.

For scenic beauty there is the restful and unique island park of Belle Isle, 1,000 acres of virgin beauty, originally purchased from the Indians (who called it Wahna-ba-zee — Swan Island) for eight lost art of handicraft. Other outstanding buildings of this wonder na-ba-zee — Swan Island; for eight barrels of rum, three rolls of to-bacco, six pounds of vermillion paint, and one belt of wampum. Now its forest beauty is studded with sport fields, bathing beaches and a zoological garden for the enjoyment of all visitors.

For the children there are four zoological gardens in all, with the Royal Oak gardens giving a vast display of wildlife in barless se-curity in landscaped terrain that approximates their native habi-tats, while the gardens on Bell Isle is strictly a children's zoo with its brightly colored exhibits based upon famous children's stories. The Chimpanzee Theatre is also a never-failing attraction for young and

For the sightseer there is the Edison Institute at Dearborn (10 miles from Detroit) which is one of the outstanding museums voted to a collection of representative articles used or made in America from the earliest days down to the present. Then at Dear-born is the famous 200 acre Greenfield Village which reflects the past. Down its shaded streets the visitor passes buildings that once stood in distant villages of the past, assembled to recreate early America. There is an old country store with merchandise of the

1800's, a typical village inn, a rustic courthouse where Lincoln practiced law as a young man. In the shops craftsmen revive the almost lost art of handicraft. Other outstanding buildings of this wonder village are the original laboratory and workshop of Thomas A. Edison, and the birthplace of Stephen A. Foster.

Aside from these feature attractions, unique to Detroit, there are all the normal facilities of a big city—beaches, golf courses, Briggs Stadium where the Tigers play their baseball, tennis courts, museums, public libraries, art institutes and theaters. And the curistius of the course, with the course wi the sand meaters. And the currous visitor may learn much about the mysteries of production-line manufacturing by visiting Ford Motors Company, General Motors, etc. where guided tours are available upon scheduled hours. While the shoper may do her purches the shopper may do her purchasing in the second largest department store in America at J. L. Hudson Co.

Plans for the Open Championship event include several special entertainment features, and ample time has been left available even for the players in the tournament to benefit from the many scenic and educational attractions of the and educational attractions of the Detroit area. All omens indicate that the 51st Annual USCF Congress and Open Tournament will rank among the finest in the history of this great event.

I. ZALYS WINS MONTREAL CITY

The strong 16-player tournament for the championship of Montreal and custody of the Napoleon Courtemanche trophy resulted in a victory for the former Lithuanian expert I. Zalys with a 12½-2½
score. Zalys lost one game and
drew 3. Second place went to P.
Brunet with 11-4, while J. N. Wil-Brunet with 11-4, while J. N. Williams, a newcomer from London, Ont., placed third with 10-5. For a number of rounds Williams led the tournament. Fourth place went to E. Davis with 9½-5½, and veteran Dr. J. Rauch placed sixth with 9-6.

Canadian Champion Maurice Fox, who has two of the three wins necessary for permanent possession of the Courtemanche trophy did not compete in this year'

In the Woman's Championship at the end of the first three rounds Miss F. Bone and Mrs. I. Stevens are tied for the lead with 3-0 each; Mrs. M. Stronach and Mrs. R. Szawlowski have 2-1 each.

IF IT MATTERS RUSSIANS WIN IN CANDIDATES

As predicted, the Soviet players cornered the top spots in the alleged candidates tournament at Budapest, with Boleslavsky and Bronstein tied for first place with 12-6 each. Smyslov placed third with 10-8, Keres fourth with 9½-8½, and Najdorf fifth with 9-9.

Boleslavasky lost no games but drew 12, while Bronstein lost 2 and drew 8. The co-victors will play a match for the right to meet World Champion Botvinnik, if FIDE helplessly decides that this was indeed a legitimate candidates tournament.

51st Annual U.S. Open Tournament AT DETROIT, MICH. July 10 - July 22

POWERS REGAINS WISCONSIN TITLE

Averill Powers, chess editor of the Milwaukee Journal, regained the Wisconsin State Championship at Racine in a 39-man 6-round Swiss with a 5½-½ score and 20.75 S-B points. Arpad Elo, another former Wisconsin Champion, plac-ed second, tieing Powers in game score but losing out by one S-B

1949 Wisconsin Champion, the 18year old Richard Kujoth, failed in his attempt to retain the title for the fourth year in succession and placed third with 5-1 score. Ku-joth lost his 5th round game to Dr. O. M. J. Wehrley and with it the title. This was his first loss in four years of the Wisconsin Championship, winning 22 games out of

the 23 played in these events.

Fourth place went to Dan Clark
of Racine with 4½-1½ while fifth was a tie between Mark Surgies and Dr. Wehrly with equal scores of 4-2 and equal S-B points of 14.00. Robert Schmidt, Heinz Loewy and Paul Liebig also score 4-2 but on S-B points Schmidt placed 7th, while Loewy and Liebig tied for

DICAMILLO WINS AT PHILADELPHIA

Attil Dicamillo retained the Metropolitan Philadelphia Championship in a 17-man 7-round Swiss event, having one of the strongest fields in recent years, with a 6-1 score, drawing with Rubinow and Wachs. A former Penn State Champion, Dicamillo has frequently acquited himself well in national events. national events.
Second place in the event held

at the Mercantile Library Chess Ass'n went to former Penn. Junior Champion S. Wachs with 5-2. Wachs lost a game to Hesse and drew with DiCamillo and Zucker-man. Herman Hesse, another forman. German riesse, another for-mer Penn. State Champion placed third with a 4½-2½ and an S-B score of 23.00, while tied in game points but fourth and fifth respectively on S-B points were Sklaroff and Regen. Among other entrants, S. Rubinow, champion of the University of Pennsylvania, was a rather surprising 7th after his fine showing in the 1948 U. S. Championship, while Armarnick, recent Tri-State Junior Champion, contin-ued to show promise by placing 10th in such a strong field.

MECHEM TAKES KANSAS TITLE

Kirke Mechem of Topeka was victor in the 7-round Swiss Kansas State Championship with a score of 6½-½, drawing with John Earnest. Second place in the 24-man Swiss went to Henry Georgi of Lawrence with 5½-1½, losing to Mechem and drawing with O. M. Maring. John Earnest of Lawrence and Bert Brice-Nash of Medora had equal scores of 5-2 but placed third and fourth respect-ively upon S-B points.

Dr. A. A. Herman was elected president of the Kansas State Chess Ass'n; Dr. Miller was elected vice-president; and Carl Weberg was chosen secretary-treasurer.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27,
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION Detroit 27, Michigan

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Address all communications Editorial Office: editorial matters to:-

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Dr. A. Buschke Gene Collett Guilherme Groesser Erich W. Marchand Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 19

Monday, June 5, 1950



THE PLAY'S THE THING!

N OT TO TRAP the conscience of the king (as Shakespeare suggests) N but to place a greater and more friendly meaning to the works "Canadian-USA amity." It doesn't matter particularly which side accumulates the greatest number of victories in the 3000 mile ocean-toocean border match between the Canadian and U. S. teams, although dutifully upon this side of the border we may be excused for rooting for a U. S. victory even as our good friend, Editor MacAdam of Maritime Chess Chat, will be cheering for a Canadian triumph. For this is not primarily a test of strength between the countries, but a friendly gettogether of good neighbors. And the play's the thing—not who wins and not even who does the playing.

But it is up to us to make the ocean-to-ocean match a success upon June 18th—not necessarily by triumphing but by making a fine display of friendship and fellowship with our Canadian neighbors (and in many instances, hosts for the day). What is needed is a good turnout for the occasion so that last year's match is dwarfed by comparison.

For a test of strength, since we cannot altogether rule out the competitive spirit from chess, let us take a different occasion and make plans for a limited board match (as suggested by Osias Bain, secretary of the Chess Federation of Canada) at which both countries can assure an even matching of the best talent. But June 18th is a day for fun.

It is to be regretted that plans for the usual Minnesota-Winnipeg section of the ocean-to-ocean match seem to have bogged down. Dame Nature, not always friendly to man, has intervened with a series of disasterous floods in Manitoba which give our friends in Winnipeg much more urgent matters for their attention than a chess match. CHESS LIFE wishes to express its heartfelt sympathy for our chess friends in Manitoba in this hour of trial with the wish that they will find the strength and guidance to survive. They will be missing from our gathering on June 18th, but they will not be missing from our thoughts and good wishes.

Montgomery Major

The Kibitzer Has His Day

From the Editor's Mail Bag

Dear Mr. Major:

Everyone agrees that Mr. Steiner's motives are Simon pure and that he is a veritable pillar in our chess society. Unfortunately, how-ever, this is not the issue. Steiner accepted an invitation

to participate in the United States team, agreed to play, received a consideration for his consent, refused to play and failed to return the consideration. Consequently, he violated more than the terms of the agreement.

He assumed that as champion he was entitled to first board. Since champions in the past have not always played on first board in team tournaments, the assumption is without foundation. Frank Marshall, chess champion of the United States for twenty seven years. did not play first board on many occasions: he did not play first at Hamburg 1930, Prague 1931, Folkestone 1933, Warsaw 1935 and Stockholm 1937. Denker did not play first board in the US-USSR match of 1946. Steiner was aware

Steiner contends that Marshall, as captain of the team, placed him-self in a position of vantage and that Denker played under protest. Steiner has no right to assume that Marshall voluntarily went below first board; but knowing Frank Marshall as I did, I am certain that if he voluntarily played

below first, he set an example of sportsmanship which might well have been followed later on. In any event, both Marshall and Denker did not play first board during their tenure of champion. And it was presumptious of Steiner to assume that he would. This presumption is even more pointed when Steiner's score and standing in the master's tournament of New York

— the only masters' tournament
held in this country prior to the
Yugoslav Radio Match — comes to light. In a field of ten, he finished tenth with three draws and six

With these facts in hand, it was clearly incumbent on Steiner to serve notice that he would play only on first board. This he failed

Steiner charges me with determining the order of the players in the US-USSR match as well as in the US-Yugoslav match. The top six players in the US-USSR match determined the line-up of the team and a committee of four, of which was not a member, determined

the order of players in the Yugo-slav match. Steiner knew this. Since we lost both matches, Steiner initimates that we might have won had we placed the cham-pion on first board. Obviously, hindsight is better than foresight and any change might have been for the better. It is curious, how-

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 3901 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

HOW DOES ONE go about solving a chess problem?" a reader asks. Town boths over go about sorting a clear should a reader asks.

"Is it by guesswork, or is there a definite system you can follow to get at the answer?" To make a fully reply to this poser would take several columns of print, so these remarks will be limited to two-movers only. In a future column we may be able to give some hints on how to tackle longer-range problems.

The beginners at solving will take the phrase "White mates in two

The beginners at solving will take the phrase "White mates in two moves" literally and concentrate his attention on the White pieces. What threatening moves does White have? What man can he maneuver so that it will be in a position to mate on the second move? Using this line of reasoning he will try every potential move of White's until eventually, after much trial and effort, he finds the one that works.

The easier method, which gives quicker returns in a majority of two-ers, is to look at the Black side of the picture. This is the system

that most experienced solvers use. What strong moves can Black make, and what counters does White have against them? Does the Black King have a flight square, and does White have a way of mating if he moves to it? Does Black have a threat of check to the White King, and can White answer his threat? Does Black have a move on hand which will allow White to make a pretty mate in reply? Most two-ers give up their secrets if you try to find what happens if Black, not White, makes the first move. Problem No. 168
By H. V. Mowry

Malden, Mass. Composed for Chess Life Black: 10 men

4

The state of

White: 11 men 6r1, 1P3pRI, 4p3, pK2P1p1, 4k2p, 1PQsSps1, B5PS, 2B5

White mates in three moves

Problem No. 170

By W. A. Shinkman Checkmate, July, 1903

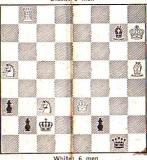
8

å P

I

1

Problem No. 167 By the Problem Editor Composed for Chess Life



Problem No. 169 By E. Neuhaus American Chess Problemist February-March, 1950



8, 8, 3Kp3, 3sPlp1, 6B1, Sslk4, 3PSlp1, 8R2Q1
White mates in two moves

White: 7 men 8, 8, p7, k7, P6R, P2K4, P4BB1, 8 White mates in three moves Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

ф

8

8

ever, that the United States won world team championships when the champion of the United States did not play first board!

These additional facts will clarify this episode: Steiner, according to his own admission, was twice notified by Al Bisno that he was going to play on sixth board in the Yugoslav match. I notified him that his opponent was going to be Puc. (All this was before he left Los Angeles.) Putting these two thoughts together, it was evident that Steiner was going to play Puc on sixth board. Steiner, however asserts that he didn't believe Bis no and there was a possibility that Puc had become champion, Under the circumstances, was it not reasonable to assume that some doubt was created in Steiner's mind, which could have been cleared up by a wire or telephone call to me? I did not hear from Steiner.

Now, if all this is slander, halftruths and untruths, let your readers and Mr. Steiner make the most

New York, N.Y. HOROWITZ

Dear Mr. Major, Congratulations to you and

CHESS LIFE on two counts. First, congratulations for setting down in straightforward English

what most American chess players think of the filthy Russian way of trying to dominate chess as they try to dominate everything else. I was happy to see the way in which you answered that poor befuddled reader Harvey.

Secondly, congratulations on publishing that fine serial by Dr. Buschke on Alekhine's early ca-Buschke on Alekhine's early ca-reer. There are far too few arti-cles of its kind published in chess periodicals today. I hope that your good judgment will continue and that you will publish the Alekhine serial for as long as possible.

DALE A. BRANDRETH Miquon, Pennsylvania

Dear Mr. Major:
We should not let politics interfere with chess, this the reason why chess is so popular because, it is an international game, a tie of friend-ship between countries and when we play chess, we never mention politics, we see the Russians as good chess players, that is all.

JAMES BRYAN New York, New York

U. S. Chess Federation:
1.) Why was the chess champion of our country, and certainly (Please turn to page 3, col. 1)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH (Continued)

BISHOP'S GAMBIT

Second Match Game, St. Petersburg, February 17 (March 2), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in "Novoe Vremia" of February 23 (March 8), 1913 and "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik" of March 1 (14), 1913, p. 69. A * denotes moves to which Alekhine's notes will be found in to which Alekhine's notes will be found in "My Best Games of Chess, 1908-1923," game no. 40, p. 105. These notes are not at all identical with his earlier notes in "Novoe Vremia" and "Shakhmatnyi," and it is suggested to compare the notes of the mature Alekhine with those of the young

B-Kt7 11. Q-Q2
BxP
reed to retreat with all his
o strengthen himself at 18 sinck is forced to retreat with all his pieces in order to strong them himsul a least at the little bit; here we seally not the least at a little bit; here we seally not the least at a little bit; here we seally not the least at a little bit; here we seally not little bit; here a little bit; here least little bit; here least little bit; here least little bit; here little bit; here least little bit; little bit;



21. RxR 22. P-R6! * 20. Pekt Ref ed.

20. Pekt Ref ed.

20. Pekt Ref ed.

21. 23. ..., B.-Kl. White would win the following way: 24. R-BH. B-Ktij: 25. P. 061. [23. ..., B-Kl. White would win the following way: 24. R-BH. B-Ktij: 25. P. 061. [24. R-BH. B-Ktij: 25. P. 061. [25. ..., PKF. 26. R-Kt. PKR. 27. CB-Kt. PKR. 28. R-Kt. PKR. 27. CB-R. B-Kj. 28. Kt. 051. [24. R-Kt. PKR. 27. CB-R. B-Kj. 28. Kt. 051. [25. B-Kt] 0-Kl. This is also sufficient to win, but incomparably simpler was 26. RKt; for some reason or other, it seemed to White as if 26. P. 06 was still more "onergetic." (Compare with this Alekhine's note in "Best Games"—Translator.)

MAGIC CITY LEAGUE

University of M	fiami		6-0
Greater Miami Coconut Grove	Chess	Club	4-2 2-4 0-6

I N THE SPRING the New York Chess fan can always see his favorites in action as they play for their respective clubs, for into new their respective clubs, for into new York's Metropolitan Chess League every important club, whether boasting "master" or just "ex-pert" chess strength, sends a spir-ited united team. There are the Manhattan and Marshall Chess Clubs, traditional rivals for the title, who must, even so, be wary of every other competitor they en-counter. The London Terrace counter. The London Terrace Chess Club, with its headquarters in one of New York's most famous penthouses, the Brooklyn Chess Club, located high above the opera house of the Brooklyn Academy of Music, the New York Academy, a chess "concession" at the "cross-roads of the world," Broadway and 42nd Street, the West Side Chess Club, a Y.M.C.A. team, and the ever present Intercollegiate Chess Club are this year the contenders for the title last won by the Man-hattans and sought again by the Marshalls.

Thus, on Saturday nights such renowned experts as Denker, Pink-us, Santasiere, Evans, Simonson, Bisguier, Shainswit, Horowitz, Pol-land, and Lasker match their chess skill against veteran players and youthful aspirants for the honor of their "home clubs".

For those clubs which do not wish to participate in the expert "A" section of the Metropolitan League or for those "A" clubs who in addition wish to give their less-er luminaries a chance to engage in chess combat, there is also a "B" League, which often produces stirring contests worthy of mas-

This spring the struggle, as pected, is between the Manhattan and Marshall Chess Clubs, who thus far, although not without many anxious moments. The title will be decided when the two "titans" clash at the Manhattan Chess Club in the final round early in June. The leading scores to date are: Marshall, 6-0, Manhat-tan, 6-0, London Terrace, 3-2, and New York Academy, 3-2.

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

on his record at least the third best player in U.S. so ignominiously ranked that he honorably refused to play in the Yugoslavia match?

2.) Who put up the money for this match? Who received the money? Was this match promoted for private gain and who received this gain?

3.) Isn't it about time we started respecting our champions instead of belittling them?

PAUL REPS Los Angeles, California

UNIV. OF PENNA. TOPS PHILA. TEAMS

At the close of the current Philadelphia Chess League, the strong University of Pennsylvania swept the field with 7-1 score, losing no matches in the second half of the season, while losing only one match in the first half. The victorious collegians were headed by n Hudson and Their only de-Sol Rubinow, John Hudson Sol Gartenhaus. Their only de-feat came from the defending champions, Germantown YMCA Chess Club, in the opening match.

Second place went to the Ger-mantown YMCA Chess Club with 6-2 and the Franklin Chess Club was third with 4-4. Germantown led the first half of the season, but in the second half lost to Pennsylvania and drew with North City and Central YMCA.

STEINMEYER WINS ST. LOUIS TITLE

Once again Robert H. Steinmeyer took the St. Louis District Championship with a 9½-1½ score in a 12-entry event. Second place went to young 1949 Missouri State Champion John Ragan with 8½-2½, while veteran L. W. Haller placed third with 7-4. Fourth place was a three-way tie between M. W. Gilbert, H. A. Lew and R. E. Pohle.

Steinmeyer and Ragan, fairly recent graduates from the junior class of player, have equal-ly distinguished themselves in recent regional and national events, placing fifth and fourth respective-ly in the 1949 Southwestern Open.

THOMPSON, SMITH TIE AT DALLAS

In a 10-man 6-round Swiss event, J. C. Thompson, 1949 Southwestern Open Champion, and K. R. Smith tied for first place with 4½-1½ each. Thompson lost a game to Strange and drew with Tears, while Smith drew with Stapp and lost to Thompson. They will play a three-game match for the title.

a three-game match for the tute.
W. T. Strange placed 3rd with
3½-2½ and an S-B score of
10.75, while J. W. Stapp was
fourth with 3½-2½ and an S-B
of 9.25. Fifth place went to H. S.
Bonner with 3-3.

KENNEDY TAKES WICHITA TITLE

In the Wichita City Championship at the Wichita Chess Club, A. J. Kennedy won the title with a 12-4 score. Second place went to T. R. Canfield with 11-5, and third place to Claude Neil, Jr. with 10-1/2-51 in 9-man double round event. event.

In the 21-man "Class B" division, victory went to J. L. Rader with 38-2, while George Pace placed second with 33½-6½, and Bill Carr third with 27-13. In the 13man "Class C" event, Jim Callis with 23-1, K. G. Shutts and won Hugo Teufel, Jr. tied for second with 20-4 each. In all 43 players participated in this Wichita tournament.

The Wichita Chess Club plans a 3 to 4 week Speed tournament, using stop-watches, to determine the City Rapid Transit Chess Cham-

VAITONIS TAKES ONTARIO SPEED

Povilas Vaitonis, former Lithuanian master, captured the On-tario Speed Championship by winning his own section 6-0 and then taking the finals 3-0 from 1949 Speed Champion F. R. Anderson, N. Glasberg, and R. E. Orlando. In the finals Glasberg was second with $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$, then Anderson 1-2 and Orlando $\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$.

In the preliminaries, Anderson won his section of 7 players by a 6-0 score; Orlando and Glasberg tied for first in Section 2 by 5-1 score each; and Vaitonis captured Section 3 with a 6-0 score.

DURHAM CAPTURES TRI-TEAM MATCH

The Durham (N.C.) Chess Club was victor in a triangular team match at Spartanburg, S.C., with a 10-2 score, besting Atlanta Chess Club 6-0, while Atlanta downed Spartanburg 3-1. Harwell, Ashbrook, Agnello and Van Zandt scored 2 wins for Durham while Crittenden and Chapman had a win and a loss. For Atlanta Brad Wade scored two victories, one of them over Crittenden, while Michelmore and Kindel score one win apiece. Sole winner for Spartanburg was Karl Stamm.

Durham Chess Club was also recently victor by 7½-3½ in a match with the Richmond (Va.) Chess Club, and won from Ra-leigh (N.C.) Chess Club by an 8-4 score.

ILLINOIS BESTS WISCONSIN TEAM

The most recent of many Illinois vs. Wisconsin team matches, the first was held back in the 1930's, ended in a 9-5 victory for Illinois.

Unusual for Illinois, the lower boards provided the margin of victory with a complete rout on the top boards. On board one veteran L. J. Isaacs held his own against Wisconeiin, Champion Wisconsin Champion A. Powers with a draw, But on boards two to four respectively U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin lost to former Wisconsin Champion R. Kujoth, former Illinois Champion Joe Shaffer succumbed to Mark Surgies, and Sam Cohen was bested by former Wisconsin Champion Arpad Elo. On boards five and six Illinois rallied with R. Herwitz defeating R. Schmidt and Angelo Sandrin besting D. Arganian; and Wisconsin Champion A. Powers Sandrin besting D. Arganian; and from board seven on Illinois took 6½ out of 8 points for the victory.

Illinois was represented by players from Chicago, Peoria and Rock-ford, while Wisconsin drew its contingent from Milwaukee and Ra-

PUERTO RICO HAS ITS ABLE JUNIOR

Not to be behind the times, Puerto Rico has discovered its own promising junior player in Rolandito de J. Morales, a 14-year old player of Trujillo Alto. In a recent simultaneous exhibition by Puerto Rican Champion Rafael Cintron at this city, while his seniors were losing to the champion, Rolandito won his game in brilliant style—a difficult Sicilian De-fense. After the game Cintron predicted a bright future in chess for the promising teen-ager.

US-Canada Match

(Continued from page 1) their case is no longer pending and that they have the necessary papers. Every effort is being made to insure participation for these Continental newcomers, as they have brought with them a rich background of chess experience and add a definite cosmopolitan flavor to an event of this nature.

There is still time for arrangements to be made for those wishing to be included in the line-up for this chess event if they will write at once to their state chairman listed below:

Dr. Jacob Melnick, 333 Congress St.,

Dr. Jacob Melnick, 333 Congress St.,
Portland, Maine
R. F. Eckhardt, 8787 Morley Ave.,
Detroit 4, Mich.
H. M. G. Brandt, 2413 Third Ave. No.,
Great Falls, Mont.
Erich W. Marchand, 192 Seville Drive,
Rochester 17, N. Y.
Rochester 17, N. Y.
Brown Company,
Berlin, N. H.
C. Maedonald, Lock Box 603,
Grand Forks, N. D.
S. Keeney, 1256 Donald Ave.,
Cleveland 7, Ohio
Glenn E. Hartleb, 3219 Washington Ave.,
Eric. Pa.
R. P. Allen, 413—15th North,
Seattle 2, Wash.
J. E. Finnigan, 642 Wilbert Ave.,
Bremerton, Wash.

Indianapolis YMCA Chess Club scored a 13-7 victory over Purdue University in a 10-man double round event. Leopold Binder on board one, Robert Moran, M. H. Mothersill and Henry B. Krug scored double victories for Indianapo-lis, while Edward W. Buerger tallied the double win for Purdue.

MONTREAL TAKES INTERCITY MATCH

The Eastern Canada Team Championship went to the Mon-treal octet with the Montrealers downing Ottom 51/61/19 Eastern Canada downing Ottawa 5½-2½ and besting Quebec 6-2. Ottawa placed second by defeating Quebec 6-2. Up-set of the meet was the defeat of Canadian Champion Maurice Fox by Dr. F. Bohatirchuk of Ot-tawa in a 39 move Ruy Lopez, and tawa in a 39 move Ruy Lopez, and a second defeat by Osias Bain of Quebec. Bain himself suffered a defeat by L. Richard of Ottawa, who came from chess retirement to accomplish the feat, and then went on to draw with the new Montreal Champion I. Zalys.

ALTON IS VICTOR IN TEAM EVENT

Alton (III.) Chess Club was vicin a tri-team match at Monticello, winning from Decatur 3½-1½ and then defeating the University of Illinois 3½-1½. The Illini bested Decatur by 4-1 to place second. The victorious Alton team consisted of William Newberry, Stuart McGriff, Math Roth, William Homan and Dan Mahoney.

HIGH BOYS TOP SALT LAKE TEAMS

Victory in the Salt Lake Chess League went to the High team, consisting of Ted Pathakis of West High, Duane Merrill of South High and Allan Mulaik of East High, with a score of 39½-9½. Second place went to Teitelbaum's Florists with 32-10, and third place to the Young Knights with 24-18.

With The Chess Clubs

Racine (Wis) Chess Club edged out Racine (Wis) Chess Club edged out a victory over Elmhurst (III.) Chess Club by a 3-2 score with Domsky, Weidner and Zierke gaining the Wisconsin points and Hammeswisconsin points and Hammes-forh and Karr the Illinois victories. Both clubs desire other matches. Contact H. C. Zierke, 1018 Grand Ave., Racine, Wis., and J. Melvin Karr, 420 Montrose Ave., Elmhurst,

B. F. Goodrich Chess Club (Akron) saw victory in the Club Champion-ship go to Phil Hunsicker with 6-0 score in a 14-man Swiss event. Second place went to Paul Roush with 5-1, and third place to Art Juve with 4-2.

Seattle YMCA Chess Club downed the new South Tacoma Chess Club by an 8-4 score in a double round match. Warner, Enz and Drummond score 2 points each for Seattle while Crain and Pennet tallied 11/2 points each for Tacoma.

North Shore League (Mass.-N.H.) saw Newburyport score a surprise victory over Portsmouth by 41/2-11/2, while Manchester bested Haverhill 4½-1½. In the next round Haverhill scored over Durham 5-1, while Manchester and Newbury-port drew 3-3, and finally Man-chester downed Portsmouth 3½-

Boost American Chess!

ALLEGED CANDIDATES TOURNAMENT

180		Bue	dapest,	1950						
Boleslavskyx x	3 3	1 %	1 1	3 3	1 3	3 3	3 5	1 1	1 1	12 -6
Bronstein 1 1	XX	0 1	11	11	1 3	0 1	1 1	5 1	1 3	-12 -6
Smyslov0 1	10	XX	3 4	1 1	3 1	0 1	1 1	2 2	3 3	10 -8
Keres	3 0	3, 3,	x x	3 3	10	1 1	3 3	3 3	1 1	91-81
Najdorf	0.0	0 3	3 3	XX	1 1	1 1	11	3 3	3 1	9 -9
Ketov0 3	0 3	3 0	0 1	1 3	XX	1 1	1.0	13	10	81-91
Stahlberg	1.0	1 0	0 %	3 3	\$ 0	XX	1 1	2 2	2 2	8 -10
Lilienthal 1 0	1 1	7 0	3 3	0.0	0 1	2 3	XX	3 3	10	7 -11
Flohr0 0	-1 0	1 1	1 1	3 3	0 1	3 3	2 1	XX	0 1	7 -11
Szabo	0 1	5 5	10	3 0	0 1	1 1	0 1	10	XX	7 -11

METROPOLITANI PHILADELPHIA CHAMPIONICHID

	METRO	POLITAIN PHIL	ADE	LPI	IN C	LLIV	VIPI	OLASI	TIF	
- 1.	DiCamillo	W5	W8	D7	WS	D2	W4	W10	6 -1	31.50
2.	. Wachs	W14	W9	L3	W16	D1	W7	D6	5 -2	23.50
3.	Hesse	W15	W4	W2	LI	D7	W6	L5	41-21	23.00
4.	Sklaroff	W16	L3	D5	W14	W9	L1	W7	41-21	20,25
5.	Regen	Ll	W17	D4	W13	L6	W16	W3	41-21	. 17.75
		D13	W15	W12	L7	W5	L3	102	4 -3	18.00
			W12	D1	W6	D3	L2	1.4	4 -3	16.25
8.	Buck	W11	L1	L15	L10	W17	W13	W16	4 -3	14.00
9.	Marcus	W17	L2	W13	W15	L4	L10	W14	4 -3	14.00
10,		L12	D16	L14	W8	W15	W9	Li	31-31	15.75
		L8	L13		L16		Bye		31-51	9.00
		13. Kelly, 3-4 (10,00)			etta, 8	1-4 (9.	50);	l5. Glo	ver, 3-4	(8.00);
16.	Brickman, 25-45	(7.75); 17. Scelsi, 1-6	(0.0	J).						

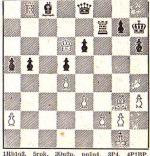
Chess Life

Monday, June 5, 1950

What's The Best Move?

By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 48



IRbiq3, 5rpk, 30p2p, ppip4, 3P4, 4P1BP, 4P1P1, 6K1
White to play
Send solutions to the Editor,
CHESS LIFE, by June 20, 1950.
Solution to Position No. 46
In the game Rubinstein-Gruenfeld, Semmering, 1926, Rubinstein won this position by a very pretty combination: 1. BRP1, R(95)XB;
2, RxR, RxR; 3. RxP ch, KR; 4. P-183! and Black resigned, for he cannot save the R
and avert mate at the same time.
Not too difficult apparently, for most of our solvers found the correct sequence. Some reversed the order of play by 1. RxP, RxR;
2. BxR, RxP; but as this developes into the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence, it is is accepted as correct.
Solution of the sequence with its accepted as correct.
So

WICHITA CITY
CHAMPIONSHIP

A. J. Kennedy ...12-4
T. R. Canfield .11-5
C. Neill, Jr. 103-54
K. R. MacDonald 6-10
K. R. MacDonald 6-10
J. L. Convis ...6-10
K. R. MacDonald 6-10
J. C. Richards ...7-9
J. O. Richards ...7-9

ST. LOUIS DISTRICT
CHAMPIONSHIP
R. H. Steinmeyer
W. H. C. Newberry berry 54-54

. Ragan82-23	J. Cook5-6
. W. Haller7-4	R. Vollmar5-6
I. W. Gilbert6-5	M. F. Alpiser43-65
I. A. Lew6-5	E. J. Roesch23-83
R. E. Pohle6-5	I Garfinkel1-10
PHILADELPH	IIA LEAGUE
HILLIAM BUT TO SEE	First Second
	Half Half Total

51st U. S. OPEN

CHAMPIONSHIP

INFORMATION Registrations: James R. Watson 63 Kensington, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

Woman's Tournament: Miss Lu-cille Kellner, 2020 Tuxedo, Detroit 6, Mich. Housing: James B. Roberts 4327 Berkshire Ave., Detroit 24, Mich.

Registration (if not by mail) between 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Monday, July 10, at Detroit-Le-land Hotel, Cass and Bagley Streets, Detroit. Play beings at 7:30 p.m. and Opening Ceremony at Edison Chess & Checker Club, 2000 Second Avenue, Detroit, will begin at 7:00 p.m. Woman's Open Tournament begins Tuesday, July 11 at 7:30

p.m.

Ninth Annual U. S. Lightning Chess Championship Tournament will be held at 11:00 a.m.,

Saturday, July 15. Entry Fees: \$10.00 plus USCF membership dues (\$3.00) for players not holding 1950 USCF membership cards.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED (Meran Defense)

Manhattan Chess vs. Intercollegiate

Metropolitan League, New York 1950

Notes by J. Soudakoff

After 15., I

Kt-Kt5

Page 4

TARRASCH DEFENSE Western North Carolina Open

Winston-Salem, 1950

Notes by W. C. Adickes

White
W. C. Adickes
K. CRITTENDEN
1. P-Q4
P-Q4
P-Q3
Kt-QB3 P-Q84?
2. P-Q84
According to one of the seven Strategic Principles of Warfare, Black seeks the 'Element of Surprise.'
4. BPRP

tack.
12. B-K3 Kt-K4 13. R-B1
Corps Artillery moves into position bearing on an important line of communication.
13. Kt-B5? 14. RxKt1

After 14. RxKt! CRITTENDEN

9 1 1 1

8 8 8 8

翼傳

\$

國 斜 争

ADICKES

SLAV DEFENSE Huntington Chess Club Champion-

ship, Huntington, 1949 Notes by Dr. Siegfried Werthammer

Notes by Dr. Siegfried Werthammer from "West Virginia Chess Bulletin" White Black
H. L. MARKS D. BURDICK
I. Kt.-KB3 P-Q4 5. Kt-B3 Kt-B3
2. P-B4 P-QB3 6. B-B4 B-B4
3. P-R P-RP 7. P-K3 P-K3
4. P-Q4 Kt-QB3 8. B-Q3
4. P-Q4 Kt-QB3 8. B-Q3
4. deceptively simple position. It seems that the game is perfectly even, But there are many possibilities for White and Black has to be careful to maintain equality. Instead of the text Alekhine's maneuver S. Kt-K5, R-B1; 9. P-KK4 is isstronger.

R-B1; 9. P-KKt4 is stronger.

\$ \$

8

1 1 5

8 8

After 13. P-B5!

P Pip

16. KR-K1 Q-KK 17. Q-Q3 17. Q-Q4 17. Q-

9. P-KR4 RxR ch f course not QxRP because of 21, txP and Black wins! 1...... PxP 2. PxP Kt-R2 2. Q-KR4 P-Q5 4. Kt-K4 Q-K2 28. Q-R4 Rc

ALEKHINE'S DEFENSE Simultaneous Exhibition Portsmouth, 1950 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White
W. ADAMS
O. A. LESTER
P-K4 Kt-KB3 5. P-B4 PxP
P-K5 Kt-Q4 6. BPxP
P-Q4 P-Q3 7. B-K3 B-K12
P-Q84 Kt-Kt3 8. Kt-Q83 P-Q84
usual in this defense White's P center
comes insecure.
P-Q5 BxP 11. B-Q4 Kt-B3!
After II., Kt-B3!

LESTER Kt-B3!

\$ **9**

ADAMS surprising move and the only one that Il give Black any real share in the game.

above.

13. BxKt 15. R-Q1 Q-B4
14. QxB QxB 16. Kt-Q5
16. PxP at once looks better. White cannot afford much more loosening of the position with his K uncastled, 16. BxKtP

it is dubious if 21. RxB, BxR would be good for White.

21. KR-Q1 RxR 24. K-K3 R-B2

22. QxR QxQ Drawn

23. RxQ R-B1

Probably the right conclusion for the opening variation adopted.

CLEVELAND CITY

CHAMPIONSHIP

Leading Scorers

BOSTON INTERCOLLEGIATE

LEAGUE

Standings—Halfway Mark
Boston College
Boston University
Tufts College
Harvard University
Suffolk University
Suffolk University

28.00 20.50 20.25 19.50 16.50 10.00 14.50 12.00 11.00 10.00

...6 ·1 ...5 ·2 ...5 ·2 ...4½·2½ ...4½·2½ ...4 ·3 ...4 ·3 ...4 ·3 ...4 ·3

J. Goodman
H. Castle
M. Levitin
J. Harkins
L. Star

宣曲

4

4

TO DE PORT

4

₫- A

9. P-Q5 10. BxP

8

1 2

邻

菌血

1 1 2

Roller

1	White			Black .
١	R. GARVER		В.	ROZSA
1	1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	4. B-Q3	B-Kt2
١	2. Kt-KB3	P-K3	5. OKt-02	P-042
١	3. P-K3	P-OKt3	4. B-Q3 5. QKt-Q2	400
	Shuts out th	e QB.		
	6. Kt-K5	B-03-	10. P-B3 11. P-KKt4 12. P-Kt5 K 13. P-KR4	R-K1
	7. P-KB4	OKt-02	11. P-KKt4	Kt-B1
١	8. 0-0	0-0	12. P-Kt5 K	(+(3)-02
1	9. O-B3	P-B4	13. P-KR4	P-B3
	(White's cor	fidence in	his ability t	o main-
1	tain the safe	ty of his e	xposed K rest	on his
	superior conf	trol of the	center, Ed.)	3 (11 1110
	14. Kt-Kt4	0-K2	center, Ed.) 16. Kt-B1 17. Kt-Kt3	R-B2
1	15, R-B2	OR-B1	17. Kt-Kt3	PxOP?
	A positional	error which	h liberates Wi	hite's Re
1				
	18, KPXP	K-B1	30. Kt-03 K	(+(1)-02
1	19. B-02	0-B2	31. P-Kt4	Kt-B5
	20. R-K1	P-B4	32. Kt-B5	P-B4
-	21, Kt-K5	BxKt	33. B-B1	PxP
1	22. BPxB	P-0R3	34. PxP	Kt-Kt1
1	23, Kt-K2	P-Kt4	35. R-KKt2	B-K1
1	24. Kt-B4	Kt-OKt3	ne on Black's 30, Kt-Q3 k 31, P-Kt4 32, Kt-B5 33, B-B1 34, PxP 35, R-KKt2 36, P-Kt6 37, R(1)-K2 38, Q-QB3 39, R-R2 40, R(K2)-Kt	P-R3
ì	25. P-Kt3	0-02	37. R(1)-K2	Kt-B3
ı	26. P-R5	0-K2	38. O-OB3	R(2)-R2
1	27. O-Kt3	B-B3	39. R-R2	B-02
1	28. R-R2	K-Kt1	40. R(K2)-Kt	2 R-KBI
I	29. B-Kt1	R-RI		
1	Here the ga	me was ac	djourned and	White's
1			The position	



Marshall Chess Club Championship New York, 1950

			Black
)		AL.	DONOVAN
P-OR4	3	P-04	PvP
B 03	4	0013	FXP
r.Qs	4-	QXP::	D 071
KL OD2	to	obtain	P-QB4.
Kt-QB3	6.	BXKt	BxB
B-Q2	7.	P-QB4	P-QKt4?!
disrupt W.	hite'	s venter	and keep
0.			
· BxP	11.	P-OKt4	P-K4!?
0-02	12.	0-K3!	
B-R3			
5. R.RT.	7.57	P-K+5	ByKt. 14
, ,, ,,	-0.	,	zente, za.
B-B5	16.	RxP	R-B1
0-K3?	17.	0-0	P-05
BxKt	78	0-0R3	Kt-B3
P-04!	79	P-KH6	111-05
passed F	50	White	must got
he devel	one		must get
O.B3	ops.		
0-65	0	***	0.70. 04
QXI', 20	. Q.	K4 cn,	Q-B5; 21.
22. Q-Ro,	B-K	to; 23.	B-K311
Q-Kt4	22.	H-B1	BxP
QR-Kt1	23.	R-B8 cl	K-K2
	Kt-QB3 B-Q2 disrupt W. O. BxP Q-Q2 B-R3 5, R-B1; B-B5 Q-K3? B-Kt P-Q4! passed I he devel Q-B3 QxP; 20 22, O-R6.	BAP 11. BAP 11. G. BAP 11. G. G. BAP 11. G. G. BAP 11. G. G. BAP 12. BAP 13. BAB 13. BAB 18. BAB 18.	BAP 11. P-QKt4 Q-Q2 12. Q-K3! B-R3 5, R-B1; 13. P-Kt5, B-B5 16. RxP Q-K3? 17. 0-0 BxKt 18. Q-QR3 P-Q4! 19. P-Kt6 passed P so White the develops.

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress" s "Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart, Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

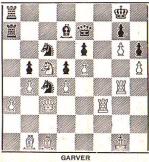
J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Good
ombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—
Specimen copy
25c

COLLE SYSTEM
Tulsa City Championship
Tulsa, 1949
Notes by R. Garver from "The Pawn

next move was scaled. The position favors White, who has two Bs and more room in which to maneuver, while Black's B, especially, is confined.

41. P-R31 P-B5? which to maneuver, which to maneuver, which to maneuver, which to see that the property of the



GARVER
44 KtxRP!
44,, RxP?; 45, BxR, RxB; 46, QxR!,
KtxQ; 47. R-B7 wins for White.
45. R-B7 KtxB 47. BxP??
46. Q-B3 Q-Q1?
47. RxP ch forces mate; so 46, Q-K1 was
necessary.
47 PxB 48. Q-K3?
48. P-Kt7 would have won.
48 R-R8 49. QxP?
49. Kt-Kt3 was necessary and may have won,
(Now the White K is lured to his death by
the chance to regain the sacrificed material,
while his consort vainly waits to administer
the coup de grace! Ed.)
49 Kt-Rich 53 KvKt D D7 ab

49. Kt-B6 cn 50. K-B2 R(1)-R7 ch 51. K-K3 R-K8 ch 52. K-Q3 KtxKtP ch

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Notes by Franklin Howard from The Bulletin of the New Jersey State Chess Federation

White			Black
F. HOWARD		J	Black DONOVAN PxP
1. P-K4	P-QB4	3. P-04	PxP
2. Kt-KB3	P-03	4. OxP	?
I play this c	often so as	s to obtai	n P-OB4
4	Kt-QB3	6. BxK	BxB 4 P-QKt4?!
5. B-Kt5	B-Q2	7. P-QE	4 P-QKt4?!
In order to	disrupt W	hite's ven	ter and keep
him from O	0		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
8. PxP!	BxP	11. P-QI	(t4 P-K4!?
Kt-QB3	Q-Q2	12. Q-K3	!
10. P-QR4	B-R3		
Not 12. Q-Q	5, R-B1;	13. P-Kt	, RxKt; 14.
PxB, Q-QB3!			
12	B-B5	16. RxP	R-B1
13. Kt-Q2	Q-K3?	17. 0-0	P-Q5
14. Kt-Kt5!	BxKt	18. Q-QF	R3 Kt-B3
12	P-Q4!	19. P-Kt	6
Diack has a	passed 1	SO WIII	te must get
Black before		lops.	
19	Q-B3		0.00
D Ver O Da	QXP; 20	Q-R4 ch	, Q-B3; 21.
P-Kt5, Q-B7;	22. Q-Ro,	B-K(5; 2)	6. B-R311
20. B-Kt2 21. P-Kt7	Q-K14	22. R-B1	BXP
21. F-Kt/	ALL-LIA	23. H-B	cn K-K2

Subscriptions Accepted for

Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues \$2.00 per year—12 issues CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

9 卷 牵 9 1 1 1 4

8 \$ 5 8 8 8 ė w d SOUDAKOFF

18. KtxR ch QxKt
Capturing with the Q gives White's Bs two much ground.

19. B-K4 R-R2 20. Q-B2!

Resigns

JOIN THE USCF

DALLAS CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

I. J. C. ThompsonL3	W2	W10	D6	W7	W4	43-13	12.75
2. K. R. SmithW10	L1	W3	W8	D4	W6	43-13	10.75
B. W. T. StrangeW1	D4	L2	W9	L5	W7	34-24	10.75
4. J. W. Stapp	D3	WS	D7	D2	LI	31-24	9.25
5. H. S. BonnerL7	L9	L6	W10	W3	WS	3 -3	6.50
S. C. F. TearsL8	L10	W5	D1	W9	L2	23-33	7.25
7. T. E. HartsfieldW5	LS	W9	D4	LI	L3	23-33	6.25
8. J. D. Webb, 2-4, (5.00); 9. N. W. Lewis, 2-4	(4.0	0): 10	S	Pobian.	1.5	(2,50). Tho	mpson
and Smith will hold three-game match for title		,,,					

WISCONSIN STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

VV13CO143114 317(1E		IV (IVII	101	וווכו	,		
1. Averill Powers (Milwaukee)W19	W9	WS	W17	D2	W10	51- 1	20.75
2. Arpad Elo (Milwaukee)	W17	W21		DI	W6	51-1	19.75
3. Richard Kujoth (Milwaukee)W25	W5	W14	W13	LG	W12	5 -1	
4. Dan Clark (Racine)W37	W12	L7	D11	WS	W5	45-15	**** ****
5. Mark Surgies (Milwaukee)W11	1.3	W15	W14	W19	L4	4 -2	14.00
6. Dr. O. M. J. Werhley (Wauwatosa)W32	L7	W9	W21	W3	1.2	4 -2	14.00
7. Robert Schmidt (Milwaukce)W85	W6	W4	L2	L12	W20		13.50
8. Heinz Loewy (Milwaukee)W36	W10	Ll	W16	1.4	W19	4 -2	11.50
9. Paul Liebig (Milwaukee)W28	L1	L6	W23		W25	4 -2	11.50
10. Jerome Kraszewski (Milwaukee)W31	LS	W35		W13	L	4 -2	10.50
11. Carl Zimmerman (Milwaukee)L5	W34	W30	D4	W35	D15	4 -2	10.00
12. John Fashingbauer (Milwaukee)	L4	W37			L3	4 -2	10.00
13. Paul Thorbjornsen (Winter)W30	W22	W18		L10	D14	31-21	9.75
14. Carl Diesen (Oregon)W38	WIa	ra	L5	W24	D13	31-21	9.25
15. Marshall Rohland (Milwaukee)W34	1.14	L5	W27		D11	31-21	
16. William Banerdt (Granville)	W 32	L20	LS	W37	W28	31-21	7.00
17. Gerald Rutz (Milw.) 3-3 (8.00); 18. Jim V	veidne	r (Ra	cine)	3-3 (8.00);	19. John	Hall
(Two Rivers) 3-3 (7.50); 20. Art Domsky (Raci 3-3 (6.75); 22. Scott Kittsley (Milw.) 3-3 (6.75	ne) 8	3 (7.8	(q); 2	L. Day	e Arg	anian (Ra	cine)
Merlin Moser (Delavan) 3-3 (6.00); 25. Herman	7; 28.	Rudy	Kun	z (Ra	cine)	3.8 (6.50)	; 24.
Stokes (Waterloo) 3-3 (3.00); 27. Carl Jetzer	con a	um (c	sneboy	gan)	3.3 (4	.00); 26. 1	rank
(Sheboygan) 2½-3½ (); 29. Melvin Semb	Elnov	oygan	(E 00)	(5.00	6	Daniel Bu	rreson
2-4 (4.00); 31. Roger Zobel (Oshkosh) 2-4 (3.00	- 99	France	(5.00)	ioloon	(Pasi	Resar (Ra	eine)
33. Wm. Johnson (Sheboygan) 2-4 (2.00); 34.	Rdwi	n Poo	techko	(Da	(macı	2.4 (9.00)	3.00);
Wm. Schumann (Sheboygan) 2-4 (1.00); 36. R	oman	Watte	toin	(Annl	ton	1.5 (7.00)	97
Don Schwarten (Milw.) 1-5 (1.00); \$8. Robt,	Patore	on (A	film)	1.5	(0.00)	20 Olof	Otto
(Racine) 1-5 (0.00),	* cecis	an (n	inw.)	1-0	(0.00);	oo. Olai	Otto
,			71000				

Solutions: Mate The Subtle Way!

No. 155 (Mansfield): 1, P-R3, with four unusual interferences following moves of the Knight, Not 1, Kt-B5 ch, K-R4; 2, P-Ktt ch, PxP e.p.
No. 156 (Mansfield): 1, Q-R4 The close tries of 1, Q-B6 and 1, Q-R8 are defeated by 1, ..., Q-K8 and if 2, R-K3 ch, KxP!
No. 157 (Mansfield): 1.B-K7, with discovered mates by the White King after checks by the Black Queen, Rook, and Knights. The Key allows a beautiful mate by 1, ..., KxKt; 2, P-Q7,
No. 158 (Mansfield): 1, Kt-Q1, "Black does wonders with the few pieces at hand"

No. 158 (Mansfield): I. Kt-QI. Black does wonders

—Murtaugh.

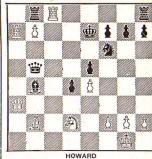
At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from James D. Burke
Rev. G. Murray Chidley, William J. Couture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, A. Kaufman, Kenneth
Lay, G. Murtaugh, Abraham Sherman, and M/Sgt. Joel F. Vaile.

Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Pred Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne

Dr. M. Herzberger
Edw. J. Korpanty
I. Rivise
J. Ragan
J. Soudakoff
Wayne

After 23., K-K2



MONTREAL CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

I. Zalys ... 123-12 A. Garelick P. Brunet ... 11-4 C. Podlone ... J. N. Williams ... 10-5 F. Davis ... 92-52 I. Poirier ... Por J. Rauch ... 9-6 M. Cohen ... 83-63 S. Wreschner E. Baikovitz ... 83-64 C. Nathan ... Guze ... 8-7 C. Nathan ...

Irving Park Y5\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}4-33-23-5 Section "C" (Colegiate)
Rosevelt College
Ill, Ints. Tech Col.
Navy Pier (III.)
Northwestern U.
U. of C. Col.
De Paul

GREATER CHICAGO CHESS LEAGUE Matches Game

Akron University Chess Club best-ed Case Institute of Technology (Cleveland) by a 4-2 score at Tom-linson Hall in Cleveland.

For The Tournament-Minded July 1-4

Southern Chess Association Championship Durham, North Carolina
Annual Southern Ass'n tourna-

ment, host the Durham Chess Club; details later; or write: J. B. Holt, Long Beach via Sarasota, Fla.

Solutions:

White to Play and Win White to Play and Win
Position No. 77: 1. R-RRI1, QRI; 2. R-RS
ch, RxR: 3. Q-QKt4 ch, K-Kt1; 4. Kt-XT ch,
K-B1; 5. K-K-R ch, K-Kt1; 6. Q-BS ch, RxQ;
7. Kt-K7 mate. (Philidor's Legacy.)
Position No. 78: 1. B-QS1, BxP; 2. R-BS1,
K-B2 (not, of course, 2., RxR; 3. BxB
ch and wins casily); 3. RxR, BxR; 4. R-K4
and wins, for if 4., BxR; 5. KxB the
resulting position is a basic endgame win
for White.

For News of Canadian Chess Life
Subscribe To
MARITIME CHESS CHAT
Subscribtion, 1950, \$2.00 per year—
12 issues—Vol. 4
Edeed by D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B., Can.
Sample copy, Souvenir Number of Oceanto-Ocean Match, July 3, 25c
Only Chess Publication in Canada
with National Coverage

If it's

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New: Rare-Common;

Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST

A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature

Bought—Sold—Exchanged

Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Vol. IV

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Tuesday, June 20, 1950

INS BORD

Final Call For Detroit As Open Nears; Let Your Vacation Plans Include Chess

Arrangements for the 51st Annual Congress of the United States Chess Federation and the U. S. Open Championship, Woman's Open Championship and U. S. Lightning Chess Championship Tournaments are completed; and every player is assured a fine time at what promises to be one of the finest of a long line of Open Tournaments.

Hermann Helms, the "dean of American Chess" and Editor of the American Chess Bulletin, will officiate as Tournament Director, assisted by Malcolm Sim, chess editor of the Toronto Telegram, and USCF Membership Secretary Glenn E, Hartleb. These officials assure the player of a smoothly conducted meeting, running efficiently throughout the course of the tournament.

The Federation was very fortunate in being able to enlist Mr. U.S. Open Champion Albert

unate in being able to enlist Mr. Helms as director when Hans Kmoch had to cancell his engagement as Tournament Director in order to sail for Europe to un-dertake the organization and di-rection of the International Team Tournament in Yugoslavia. Sim is in a sense coming home, for he directed the first bonafide Open Tournament of the Federa-tion, held at the Lawson L in Chicago in 1934 and is well known for his work as director of the New York State Tournaments for many years, as well as for his active role at the U.S. Champ-ionship at South Fallsburg in 1948. Glenn Hartleb will be remembered for his excellent work as Assistant Director at the U.S. Open at Omaha in 1949.

U.S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin plans to defend his title at the Tournament, and letters at the Tournament, and letters from New York indicate that an unusually strong and interesting group can be expected from that area; Puerto Rico will send a delegation, and due to the closeness to the border, and exceptionally strong entry from Canada is expected. is expected.

Present indications show that the ladies will not be neglected, the ladies will not be neglected, for advance notices promise an unusually strong gathering of women players to compete for the Eelen Cobb Trophy and the U.S. Woman's Open Championship. Miss N. May Karff, present title-holder, has indicated that she may be expected to defend the title wor at Raltimore in 1948. title won at Baltimore in 1948.



THE FORD ROTUNDA Gateway to the Ford Empire at Detroit, and one of many imposing beautiful buildings in the automobile capital of the world—scene of the 1950 U. S. Open Championship in July.



SITE OF THE 51st U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP
In the foreground, the Detroit-Leland Hotel, Headquarters of the Tournament, Above and to the right (the building just above the "Detroit" in the hotel sign) is the Service Building of the Detroit Edison Company and home of the Edison Chess & Checker Club, where the tournament will be held.

Position No. 35 Foltys vs. Gligoric Venice, 1949



2r3k, pb3plp, 1p2pqpb, 1B1p1s2, 3P4, PS2P1P, 1P3P1P, 1Q1RB1K1 Black to play and win

Kovacs vs. Beni Vienna, 1949 dip. 4 4 当 Ħ A \$ 199 \$ ĝ

Position No. 36

6k1, p1p2pp1, 2p1s1q1, 1r2P3, 4S1PQ, 5P2, P6P, 3R3K White to play and win

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash
Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.
Washington 20, D. C.

IN POSITION NO. 35 White resigned after Black's first move. Most of us, of course, if playing White, would have waited until Black's combination unrolled for several more moves before resigning.

In position No. 36 White forces mate in 6, unless Black gives up his Queen. This position is taken from the Viennese Schach-Magazin (November, 1949), the most enjoyable German-language chess magazine

that has come to my attention.

Correction: In: Position No. 34 a Black Pawn should be on Black's

Please turn to page four for solutions.

MARTIN, SUESMAN TIE IN R.I. MEET

Albert C. Martin of Providence, Albert C. Martin of Providence, defending champion, and Walter B. Suesman, chess editor of the Providence Journal, tied for first place in the Rhode Island State Championship with 5-1 each. Third place went to P. P. Chen, also of Providence, with 2-4, and William Kiraly of Woonsocket was fourth with 0-6 in the double-round event. Martin and Suesman each won one Martin and Suesman each won one game from the other, and two each from the other contestants. The Rhode Island Chess Ass'n's first championship was held in 1887.
The Class "A" Section of the

State Tournament was won by Joseph S. Wholey, Jr. of Stillwater with 4-0. Wholey is 15 years old with 4-0. Wholey is 10 years out and another promising junior player. Second place went to Carl Grossguth of Cranston, 14 years old, with 3-1. Gilbert Boisvert of North Providence was third.

The Rhode Island Rapid Transit title was won by Walter Suesman with 10½-½. Otto Hoffer of Providence wa ssecond with 10-1, and Albert Martin third with 9-2.

TABER WINS OPEN KIMPTON, IDAHO

Former Nevada State Champion William F. Taber won the Idaho Open Championship with 6½—1½ in an 8-round 14-man Swiss event at the Rogerson Hotel, Twin Falls. Second place and the Idaho State Championship went to La-Verl Kimpton of Twin Falls with 6-2 on S-B points. Placing third and fourth respectively on S-B points with equal scores of 6-2 as well were G. Buckendorf of Buhl and Lloyd Kimpton of Twin Falls. Fifth place went to 1949 Champion W. Stewart of Boise with 5½-

Among the players was Don Crawford of Boise, who placed seventh, despite the handicap of blindness. Crawford used a special pegboard and is a consistent tournament player.

At the annual meeting of the Idaho Chess Association, LaVerl Kimpton was elected president and D. Murphy of Twin Falls secretarytreasurer. Boise was selected as the site for the 1951 State Tourna-Boise was selected as

WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP CANDIDATE

Miss Juliette De Meo, Miss Juliette De Meo, 19, youngest member of the Queen's Women's Chess Club in Cleveland, is a sophomore at Staufler College, majoring in social work. She plans to play in the USA-Canada Match at Niagara Falls on June 18th and hopes to enter the U. S. Women's Open Tournament at Detroit Tournament at Detroit in July, together with several other members of the all-women Queen Chess Club. Aside from chess, Miss De Meo plays the violin.

NIAGARA FALLS SEES TEAMS TIE

SPECIAL: The USA won the second Annual USA-Canada 3000 Mile Border Match by a 120½ to 72½ score, although the largest individual contest at Niagara Falls, Ont. ended in a 47-47 draw. Matches in the Coast-to-Coast event were played June 18 at Bangor, Me; Berlin, Mich.; Grand Marais, Minn.; and Mount Vernon, Wash. Flood conditions in Manitoba cancelled the usual Minneapolis-Winnipeg con-test at Detroit Lakes, and apparently the scheduled match at International Peace Gardens, Dunseith, N. D. was not played. A match between Alberta and Montana will be held at Glacier Park, Mont.,

on July 2nd.
USA Team
Washington 28
Minnesota 14½
Michigan 6
Ohio, Pa., N.Y ...47
N, Hampshire 16½
Maine 8½

USA _____120½ Canada _____72½
Details of match will be publish-

MANHATTAN CLUB DOWNS MARSHALL

With the championship of the Metropolitan Chess League of New York at stake, the Manhattan Chess Club triumphed over the Marshall Chess Club 9-7 in a spec-tacular match which saw A. C. Simonson come from retirement to best Samuel Reshevsky, while Reu-ben Fine gained his revenge from A. S. Denker for Denker's spec-tacular win in the 1944 U. S. Championship which did much to cost Fine the U. S. title.

The match assembled what was possibly the greatest group of American "name" players ever to be gathered together for a single be gathered together for a single team contest. Two former U. S. Champions, one U. S. Junior Champion, one former U. S. Inter-collegiate Champion, and five former U. S. Open Champions were among the contestants.

NO. CALIF. WINS BY TIGHT SCORE

By the slim margin in a 45-board match of 24½-20½. North California triumphed over Southern California at San Luis Obispo in the most recent of this historical series of matches. The South won ten out of the first thirteen boards, but lost the match on the lower boards. USCF Vice-President Herboards. USCI Vice-President Her-man Steiner won on board one, while USCF Vice-President J. B. Gee lost on board eight. On the top boards Steiner, Martin, Cross and Borochow scored for the South while Falconer and Barlow garnered points for the North.

SAVE THESE DATES! Last Week of July FOR THE 5th Annual U. S. Junior Tournament MILWAUKEE, WIS.

For details: write Ernest Olfe, Dept. of Promotion and Research, Milwaukee Journal, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:--Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR _ 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial Office: on editorial matters to:-

123 North Humpbrey Avenue Oal Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst

Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 20

Dr. A. Buschke

Rred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Tuesday, June 20, 1950



MAURICE WERTHEIM

It is with profound regret that we must announce the passing of Maurice Wertheim, who died unexpectedly on Saturday, May 27th at Cos Cob, Conn. Mr. Wertheim will be sorely missed in the world of chess, and his many friends throughout the nation will join the officers and members of the United States Chess Federation in exmr. Wertheim was for many years a most valued advisor and friend

to the USCF, of which he was a Life Member and Director; and the Federation remains forever indebted to him for the countless hours that in a busy life he found for service to chess, principally as chairman of the finance or tournament committee. At the time of his death, he was extremely active as co-chairman of the U.S. Championship Tournament Committee, planning the 1951 U.S. Championship Tournament.

For some ten years President of the great Manhattan Chess Club of New York, Mr. Wertheim will be greatly missed in metropolitan chess circles, where his gift for organization was known and valued. Elsewhere throughout the country, he will be remembered as organization was known and valued.

Elsewhere throughout the country, he will be remembered as organizing the 10-man U.S. chess team that went to Russia in 1946.

Rut chess was only one of Mr. Wertheim's relaxations. Senior partner of the investment banking firm of H. Wertheim & Co., he yet found time for a diversity of interests. For a time he was publisher of The Nation, and he was a founder of the Theater Guild and the Palestine Economic Foundation. In many fields of endeavor his absence will be felt and noted; but nowhere will he be more sincerely mourned than in the world of chess to which he had contributed so much

MEN ARE MEN, THEY NEEDS MUST ERR

S o SAYS Euripides; and we trust our readers will forgive that occasionally lapse, which philosophers state is a matter of neces-

In a moment of editorial drowsiness, we misread a press release upon the ICCA World Championship Tournament, and our own ignorance of the exact status of this Correspondence Championship event prevented us from discovering until too late the error committed to cold type.

In the issue of May 20th, we misinformed our readers to the effect that Leopold Watzl of Vienna had won the ICCA Correspondence Championship of the World. What we should have said was that the ten finalists for the Correspondence World Championship had been qualified, and that they were: Leopold Watzl (Austria), A. Viaud (France), Olaf Barda (Norway), Th. D. van Scheltinga (Holland), C. J. S. Purdy (Australia), Antonio Cuadrado (Argentina), G. R. Mitchell and Gabriel Wood (England), Dr. Edmund Adam (Germany), Piet v/t Veer (Holland), Dr. J. Balogh (Hungary), Dr. Mario Napolitano (Italy), Sverre Madsen (Norway), H. Malmgren (Sweden), and Jack W. Collins (New York).

This first serious error in reporting should do much to convince those critics, who have variously accused us of a superiority complex, that their fears are groundless. We can and do make our mistakes; but will always endeavor to hold them to that irreducible minimum.

Montgomery Major

The Editor Reads A Book

By Montgomery Major

RICERCHE ZATRICHIOLOGICHE SULL' AMERICA CENTRALE MERIDIONALE. By Dr. Bruno Bassi, Upsala, Sweden, 1950; \$1.00.

THE EDITOR seldom reads a book on chess, being a little weary of A chess by the time he has put to bed the semi-monthly issue of CHESS LIFE. But when Dr. Bassi sent him a copy of his remarkable brochure upon early chess in Central and South America, the usual rules

Prior to Dr. Bassi's investigations, it was generally assumed that chess was first played in North America in the middle of the 1600s.

Alfred C. Klahre in his "Early American Chess" (New York, 1934)
specifically stated: "The earliest written mention of Chess in America
was unquestionably made in what is now the State of New York."

Dr. Bassi in his well documented study proves without doubt that chess was played in Central and South America as early as 1533, quoting, for example, a letter of a Spanish Government official at Panama, Gaspar de Espinosa, who wrote the Secretary for Indian

Affairs of Charles V in 1533 that a captive Inca chieftain, Atahualpa, "plays chess sufficiently well." To prove this not an isolated episode, Dr. Bassi cites the recorded fact that in 1550 the Bishop of Nicaragua, Don Antonio de Valdivieso,

was assassinated in his palace at Leon while engaged in a game of

And as a final tidbit for the chess bibliographer and historian, Dr. Bassi offers proof that the famous early chess theorist, Gioachino Greco, settled in the West Indies at the end of his career where he remained until he died.

In format the brochure is a typographer's delight with large clear type, and the cover decoration is Dr. Bassi's own bookplate—a reproduction from the first book printed in English—Caxton's "The Game and Playe of Chess" by Jacobius de Cessolis (1474).

Although the text is in Italian, it presents little difficulty to readers of any Romance language—and the principal facts are sum-

marized with clarity in a one-page resume in English, and a similar page in Spanish. The booklet may be obtained from the author by sending \$1.00 to Dr. Bruno Bassi, Luthagsesplanaden I A, IV, Upsala,

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

N 0. 174 below is a rare combination of two perfectly interlocking two-movers which can be solved with land No. 174 below is a rare combination of two perfectly interlocking two-movers which can be solved with least pain by following the method we recommended in the last issue for solving two-move problems—that is, by letting Black move first and observing what happens. If the Knight at Q2 should move, White could mate by 2. Kt-B6. The same mate could come into play after any random move of the Black Rook, pinning the Knight. If 1 . . . , R-Kt3 it is easy to see that 2. PxR would lead to mate. The only remaining move open for the Rook is to KB4, and a little inspection will show that White will then also have a second-move continuation that will lead to mate against any defense.

With the Black Rook eliminated, the only remaining piece that might move is the Knight at K6. Clearly it can play only to KB4, for any other move allows 2. Kt-Q6 mate. And further inspection shows that White has an answer to this move also, providing mate on his third play.

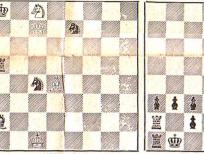
Having analyzed all of Black's possible defenses and found that they are taken care of, your problem is then relatively simple: how can White mark time so that Black will have to bestir himself? The key to this "waiting-move" problem will be found to be in harmony with the later play.

Problem No. 171 By Edgar Holladay Charlottesville, Va. Composed for Chess Life
Black: 5 men Problem No. 172
By James D. Burke
Chicago, III.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 7 men

2

Hamburgischer Correspondent

1925 Black: 8 m



White: 4 men 2Q1s3, 8, 17, 2s134, 8, 167, 2K5 White mates in two moves

White: 4 men 8, 7Q, 8, 8, 8, ppp5, rlp2SIK, rk2S3 White mates in three moves Problem No. 174
By A. W. Mongredien Problem No. 173

By F. Gamage First Prize, Falkirk Herald

> 麗麗 1 The second Š 🛔 B å dig

10 men 3, r5P1, P1k1pPK1, Q7, 8 in two moves

White: 12 men 2S1k1KI, 2PsP2S, p5Pp, Pr5P, B1p2p2, 2P1sP2, 8, 4R3

Solutions to previously published problems on page four

The Kibitzer Has His Day

Mr. Santasiere is correct when he says that the USCF had little or nothing to do with the selection of the United States teams to play the USSR in 1945 and 1946—but his description of the method of selection is quite inaccurate. As Director of the 1945 Radio Match and manager of the team that went to Russia in 1946, I would like to correct the misstatements of fact made by Mr. Santasiere.

The 1945 team was not chosen by Al Horowitz. It was selected by a committee which included Mr. Elbert Wagner (then President of the USCF), Mr. Leonard Meyer of New York, and myself. Mr. Wag-ner did not, and could not, "force" the nomination of Santasiere. All the selections were approved u-nanimously by the three members of the committee.

Nor was the 1946 team chosen by (Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

III THE MATCH WITH LEVITSKY (Continued)

CENTER GAME Fifth Match Game, St. Peters-burg, February 21 (March 6), 1913.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine in "Noroe Vremia" (N.V.) of March 16 (29), 1913 and "Shakhmatnyi Viestnik" (Sh. V.) no. 5 of March 1 (14), 1913, p. 72. This game is published in Reinfeld's "Unknown Alekhine" as game no. 64 with Reinfeld's notes.

Alekhine" as game no. 64 with Reinfeld's notes.

White
S. M. LEVITSKY
A. A. A. ALEKHINE
L. P-K4
L. P-K5
L. P-K6
L. P-K

measures i norder to avoid falling into a very poor position: 13, Q-QBI, for instance, would not be good on account of 15. — P-QKt41 13, Kt-B6-6 P-XKt 14, BxP-6 (N.V.) If 14, Q-B3, then 14. — B-K4; 15, Q-QK13, Bx3; 16, Q-QB4, KtsB; 17, P-KKt, QxP; 18, Q-QJ, QR-QJ and Black wins. (Sh.V.) Also forced because 14, Q-B3 (14, Q-QB4 is not better, either) would quickly lead to destruction: 14. — B-K4; 15, Q-K13 (15, QxQBP, KtxB and 16, — QxP), KtxB (15, QxQBP, KtxB and 16, — QxP), B-K3; 16, Q-R4, KtxB; 17, PxKt, QxP; 18, Q-QJ, QR-QJ and Black wins easily, 14. — KxB 16, QR-QJ (N.V.) ")" The only move which gives White something of an attack for the forced sacrifice.

After 16. QR-Q1 ALEKHINE



LEVITSKY

Kt-Q4?

(N.V.)₆ "99" A surprisingly weak move which is the less excusable since Black had such as natural, matter of course, continuation as 16., RxKt, which gave Black a comparatively easy defense with preservation of the extra piece, if 17. B-B4 Black could then play 17., Q-B4 or 17., R-K3; best of all, however, was obviously 17. ..., B-B4 (18. Q-B5, Q-K1). The committed blunder immediately converts the won game into a hopelessly lost one; a somewhat more appropriate defense in the further course of the game could have drawn if out, but not saved it.

By Fred Reinfeld
All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,
1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written
permission from the publishers.

A Rose By Any Other Name

ONE OF the chess world's perennial controversies centers about the following question: should openings and variations be named after their founders, or after the men who first bring out the fine points in a given line of play? To decide the question seems to require the judgment of Solomon: any decision must inevitably involve injustice to one party or the other.

What we now call the Colle System was for many years an ob-

scure and anonymous variation of the Queen's Pawn Game. The dashing Belgian master made of it one of the most feared attacking weapons in

the whole opening repertoire.

COLLE SYSTEM

New York State Championship, 1040

	1740		
White			Black
CHERNEY		E.	S. JACKSO
1. P-04			P-Q4
2. Kt-KB3			Kt-KB3
3. P-K3			P-K3
4. B-Q3			B-Q3
5. OKt-02			0-0
6. 0-0			QKt-Q2
7. Q-K2	- 4		

White's immediate objective is to advance his King's Pawn, opening up the game thereby and preparing for a King-side attack.

8. P-B3
Black thinks he can do likewise; but White still has the advantage of the move.

9. P-K4
Beginning a series of faulty exchanges which invite White's pieces to wheel into a powerful attacking formation. 9. . . . , R-K1 was far

better.

10. BPr.P

11. Kts.P

12. Qs.Kt

13. Q-R4

The typical motif of the Colle

attack (mating threat at KR7) has already appeared. Even at this early stage, Black's game appears beyond salvation.

14. B-KKt5
The threat was of course 15.
BxKt, QxB; 16. QxP mate. But the text creates a fatal weakness.



15. BxP! PxB 16. QxRP R-K1 17. QR-K1 Not 17. KR-K1?, RxR ch; 18. RxR, B-B1!; 19. Q-Kt5 ch, B-Kt2 with defensive chances. But 17. Kt-Kt5! wins even more simply.

H. B-K3 Resignation. If 17. , RxR; 18. Q-Kt5 cht, K-R1; 19. RxR, B-K2; 20. Q-R6 ch, K-Kt1; 21. R-K5, Kt-Kt5; 22. Q-R-7 ch and mate next move. Or 19. , B-B1; 20. R-K4, B-KKt5; 21. Kt-K5 and wins.

18. Kt-Kt5
Hoping for 19. B-R7 ch, K-R1; 20. B-Kt6 ch (if 20. RxB?, BxKt); 21. RxR ch, KtxR), K-Kt1; 21. RxB, BxKt!; 22. RxR ch, QxR! However, a neat transposition of moves smashes this last defensive resource.

19. RxB! If 19. , BxKt; 20. QxB ch winif 19. , BXRL; 20. QXB cn win-ning the Knight. If 19. , PXR or 19. , RxR; 20. B-R7 ch, K-R1 followed by 20. Kt-B7 mate or 20. KtxP mate, depending on how Black has captured. A pretty little game.

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

CHARLESTON, S. C. CHANADIONICHID

CHAMITON	JI III
H. A. Mouzon, Jr	17-1
Ben Rudich	141-31
J. W. Cabaniss	11-7
W. L. Kirkpatrick	11-7
R. F. Brand	81-91
W. L. W. Weston	81.91
W. I. Holt	63-115
L. Johnson	
Ben Varn	
T Manage	91.141

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

Horowitz, as stated in Santasiere's letter. And I made no protests about the makeup of the team, for I had nothing to do with it. Seven members of this team were nominated by the late Maurice Wertheim who financed the entire project and served as team captain. The nominated players were Reshev-sky, Fine, Denker, Kashdan, Horowitz, Steiner, and Pinkus. Mr. Wertheim specified that these seven players should select the re-maining four members of the team, including one alternate. By a majority vote, the seven nomin-ated players chose Kevitz, Dake, Ulvestad and Adams. Why did the USCF have no say

at all in the selection of the 1946 team, and only a minority vote in the choice of the 1945 team? Because these matches were arranged, financed and conducted by private individuals and organizations. The USCF became one of the spon-sors but did not put up any of the money and did none of the work. He who pays the piper calls the tune.

In my opinion, the USCF should become more active in the promo-tion of contests over which it maintains complete control as the or tams complete control as the or-ganizing and financing body. Fail-ing this, the USCF should not lend its name to any international match unless it is agreed that the team is to be selected or approved by the Federation.

KENNETH HARKNESS Plainfield, Mass.

SCHACK TAKES SALT LAKE SPEED

Carl Schack won the Salt Lake City Lightning Chess Tournament with a 6-1 score at the YMCA Chess Club. Second in the 23-man event was Irvin Taylor, also with 6-1 score, who lost his individual game to Schack. Mary Clayton and Salt Lake City Champion Duane Merrill tied for third with 5-2

MOUZON WINS 5TH AT CHARLESTON

Harold A. Mouzon, Jr., recently graduated from the College of Charleston, won his fifth (and fourth consecutive) City of Charleston (S. C.) Championship in a 10-man round robin with a 17-1 score. Runnerup was Benrudich with 14½-3½ while third place was a tie between Joseph W. Cabaniss and William L. Kirkpatrick with 11-7 each.

Mouzon first won the Charleston

Mouzon first won the Charleston City title in 1944, and in 1948 won the South Carolina State Cham-

pionship.
METROPOLITAN CHESS LEAGUE Manhattan Channel

Mannattan Chess	Marshall Chess
I. A. Horowitz	L. Evans
S. Reshevsky0	A. C. Simonson1
A. S. Denker0	R. Fine1
G. Shainswit	A. Kevitz
R. Byrne	A. E. Santasiere
A. B. Bisguier1	D. Polland0
G. Kramer	H. Seidman3
M. Pavey1	M. Green0
A. Kupchik1	M. Hanauer0
W. Shipman1	A. Mengarini0
A. S. Pinkus	J. W. Collins3
D. Byrne1	J. F. Donovan0
J. Soudakoff	M. Turiansky
J. Williams0	E. Hearst1
J. Moskowitz	C. Pilnick
E. Schwartz	N. Halper
Manhattan9	Marshall7

Chess Life In New York By Eliot Hearst

A T NO TIME in the last ten years did so many distinguished A did so many distinguished American masters meet in one place as at the exciting struggle between the Manhattan Chess Club and Marshall Chess Club to decide the championship of the New York Metropolitan Chess League. The Manhattans won by the close score

Among the players of the top boards was included almost every notable United States chessmaster of the past decade: Grandmasters Fine and Reshevsky, the "chess giants" of recent years—Simonson, Polland, Horowitz, Denker, Kev-itz, Pinkus, Santasiere, Seidman, Green, Hanauer and Kupchik, and the outstanding junior masters Evans, Bisguier, Kramer, Shipman, and the Byrne brothers. The managers of the rival teams, Sidney Kenton (Manhattan) and Jerry Donovan (Marshall), deserve a great deal of credit for bringing together such an array of strong chessplayers and particularly for convincing such recently inactive players as Simonson, Polland, Kupchik, Fine, Green, and Seid-man to return to the chess wars. The Reshevsky-Simonson con-

test was the feature attraction of the match. Simonson is probably unknown to most CHESS LIFE readers; for the edification of these, it might be mentioned that he missed winning the 1936 U. S. Championship by ½ point, finishing second to Reshevsky, and was one of America's renowned mas-ters until he "retired" from chess to join the United States Army in World War II. He is a brilliant player and has perhaps the most original style of all the American masters. His stunning victory over Reshevsky was undoubtedly the finest game of the match and

will surely find its way into many collections of memorable games. Mr. Kenton, Manhattan Chess Club director, commented on the Club director, commented on the excellent showing of the junior players in the match, for not a single one lost. Bisguier, U. S. Junior Champion, defeated Poland; Evans, three-time Marshall Champion, drew with Horowitz; D. Byrne, Shipman and Hearst won, while Kramer and R. Byrne

Before the match began, the players of both teams joined in a tribute to Maurice Wertheim, Manhattan Chess Club president and generous chess patron, who passed away the previous week.

NCA PUBLISHES OMAHA OPEN BOOK

The Nebraska Chess Association has published a limited edition of 250 copies of the Book of the Oma-ha Open Tournament of 1949—44 pages plus an attractive plastic ring binding and covers, containing games with annotations played in the 1949 U. S. Open Championship. This tournament book sells ship. This tournament book sells for \$2.20 postpaid, or may be obtained in combination with the book of the 1946 U. S. Open Tournament at Pittsburgh for the special combination price of \$3.00. All cial combination price of \$3.00. All profits go to the Nebraska Chess Ass'n. Orders should be sent to Jack Spence, 208 So. 25th Ave., Omaha, Neb.

BROOKS REGAINS INDIANA TITLE

Don O. Brooks, 1948 Indiana State Champion, regained the title in a 30-player 4-round Swiss at ogansport by virtue of defeating William Backemeyer and Chester Van Brunt in a playoff match, af-ter the three had tied for first with 3½-½ each. Van Brunt placed second on S-B points, and Backemeyer third. In the original schedule Brooks and Van Brunt drew their game, while Backemeyer drew with W. K. Rearick.

Fourth place went to Robert R. Ressler with 3-1 and an S-B of 10.00, while Wallace Kosiba and George Martinson tied for fifth George Martinson tied for fifth with equal scores of 3-1 and equal S-B of 8.50 each.

BACKEMEYER WINS GARY CITY TITLE

William Backemeyer won the Gary City Championship in a 16man 5-round Swiss with 5-0. Second placed resulted in a tie between Wallace Kosiba and D. E. Rhead with 41 each, while fourth place was a four-way tie between Bruce Cowen, Jack_ Cummings, George Martinson and Harry Salisbury with 3-2 each

EASTMAN WINS DETROIT CITY

George Eastman retained the Detroit City Championship with a 9-1 score, losing one game to Bob Jacobs, who finished second with 8-2 in the 10-round 32-player Swiss event. Jack O'Keefe (7½-2½) and Phil LeCornu (7-3) were the only players to defeat Jacobs, and finished third and fourth, respective. ly. O'Keefe, as the highest ranking player under 21, retained his title as Detroit Junior Champion.

Five players tied for fifth. In order of S-B points, they were A. Weiss, Dr. Erman, L. Spitzley, N. Zemke, and C. Walker, with 6-4 each. Lucille Kellner (5½-4½) retained her title as Detroit Woman Champion.

MIAMI UNIV WINS IN MAGIC CITY

The University of Miami captured the Magic City Chess League title in Miami by 6-0 with the Greater Miami Chess Club team second with 4-2 in the double round contest. The winning team consisted of Clarence Kalenian, Robert McGunigle, Joseph Zucker, Tousza Khoylian and A. Paukata. Miami Univ. now holds first leg on the new Magic City Trophy, which must be won three times for permanent possession. Next season promises keener competi-tion with additional teams entered from Homestead and Fort Lauderdale.

the 1950 Miami Gambit In Tournament honors again went to Miami Univ. with Clarence Kal-enian (aged 23) winning the L. R. Trophy and the title, while Rousza Khoylian and N. B. Church, secre-tary of the Greater Miami Chess Club, tied for second place in a field of twelve contestants.

SALT LAKE LEAGUE

Final Standings

High Boys	321-91
Teitelbaum's Florists	32-10
Young Knights	24-18
Post Office	19-23
Kashin's Woodpushers	18-24
Rookers	161-251
Boyden's Pawns	
Clayton's Queeus	10-32

INDIANA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

1. D. O. Brooks	W6	W12	D2	31- 1	12.25
2. Chester Van Brunt W25	W14	W5	DI	31- 1	11.25
3. W. BackemeyerW20	W15	D9	W10	31- 1	10.75
4. Robert R. Ressler W7	L12	W14	W13	3 -1	10.00
5. Wallace Kosiba W27	WIS	1.2	W9	3 -1	8,50
6. George Martinson W19	Li	W17	W21	3 -1	8.50
7. David Sheer L4	W29	W16	W12	3 -1	7.50
8. Glen C. Donley	L13	W24	W19	3 -1	6.50
9. W. K. Rearick	W21	D3	L5	23-13	7.75
10. Jackie MayerD11	W26	W13	L3	23-13	6.75
11. George C. Dunkel	L24	W30		25-15	5.25
12. Dale E. Rhead	W4	LI	L7	2 -2	6.00
13. R. J. Reek	W8	L10	L4	2 -2	6.00
14. T. F. McGrath	L2	L4	W24	2 -2	4.50
	L3	D20	D18	2 -2	4.25
16. F. G. Flauding, 2-2 (4.00); 17. Bruce Cowen, 2-2 (4.0	0): 18	Ros	er Or	en. , 2-2 (3.75):
19. L. L. Richardson, 2-2 (3.50); 20. Marvin Cox, 12-22 (: (00.1	21. A	lexis	Gilliland	11-21
(4.00); 22. F. B. Bolton, 12-22 (2.75); 23. E. K. Young,	13-23	(2.7	5): 24	H Sali	shurv
1-3 (3.50); 25. R. W. Richardson, 1-3 (2.00); 26. R. L.	Bechd	olt. 1	-8 (1.	50): 27.	David
Goris, 1-3 (1.00); 28. Jesse Horne, 1-31 (0.75); 29. Se	huring	a. 1-	31 (0	75): 80.	Paul
Martinak, 0-4 (0.00).			51		700
Brooks won playoff games against Van Brunt and	Backer	neyer.	13.4		

Chess Life

Tuesday, June 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 49



3rbrlk, 1qplplpp, lplpls, pQ2SP2, 4sSP1, PB2P3, KPP3P1, 3R1R2 White to move

Send solutions to position No. 49 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by July 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 47

BLUM CAPTURES KENTUCKY TITLE

By winning two games in a match with Dr. Dudley Roberts of Lexington, Dr. Max Blum of Louis-ville won the Kentucky State Championship and custody of the Courier-Journal Showalter Trophy. 1949 Champion Edwin Cohen did

not defend his title.

Louisville chess players plan a business and industrial chess league for next season with the Louisville Chess Club in the YMCA acting as hosts for league matches.

TORONTO BESTS **BUFFALO CLUB**

As a warm-up for the big event June 18th, the Gambit Chess Club of Toronto journeyed to Buffalo to face the Queen City Chess Club at the Hotel Buffalo, downing their hosts by a 13-8 score. On board one Frank Anderson, Toronto Champion, proved too strong for R. Black, on board two Glasberg drew with A. Vossler, and on board three victors in the Board Scores three veteran junior Ross Siemms took the measure of V. Gable.

51st U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP INFORMATION

Registrations: James R. Watson 63 Kensington, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

Woman's Tournament: Miss Lucille Kellner, 2020 Tuxedo, Detroit 6, Mich. Housing: James B. Roberts 4327 Berkshire Ave., Detroit

24, Mich.

DETROIT, MICH. July 10 - July 22 White S. RESHEVSKY (Manhattan) 1. P-Q4 Kt 2. P-KKt3 3. Kt-KB3 4. B-Kt2 5. O-O Qt-Q2 6. P-B4 7. QKt-Q2 P 8. P-QR3 9. Q-Kt3

""

Sign of the

White NASH P-K4 Kt-KB3 B-Kt5 B-R4 O-O R-K1 B-Kt3 P-B3 B-B2 P-Q4

strates, 29. P-Kt6!

Kt-KR

RETI OPENING

Metropolitan Chess League

P-K3 QKt-Q2 14. P-B4 P-B3 15. P-QR4 P-KR3 16. R-R3 B-Q3 17. P-Kt5 Q-B2 After 17. P-Q5!? SMITH

å

BxP ch Q-Kt3 BxQ R-QB1

RUY LOPEZ

District of Columbia Championship, Round 5, Washington, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

O. SHAPIRO
P.K4 11. P.Q5 P.B5
Kt.QB3 12. P.KR3 Kt.Kt2
P.QR3 13. P.QR4 R.QKt1
Kt.B3 14. PXP PXP
B.K2 15. QKt.Q2 Kt.B4
P.QKt4 15. Kt.B1 B.Q2
P.QKt4 15. Kt.B1 B.Q2
Kt.QR4 18. B.Kt.S5 P.Kt5
CKLQR4 19. Kt.B5
Q-B2
Q-B2
Q-B2
hite.

24. BxKt 25. P-Kt4 26. P-Kt5 27. Q-K4

18 B.K. 24. B.K.K. 43. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 43. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 43. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 43. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K.K. 44. B.K. 44. B.K

After 29. P-Kt6!

Ö

8 Î

22 Sigh

盘

\$

BxB Kt-Kt3 B-Q1 P-B3

1

当 🛔 🗯

0

8

4

闔

IICKS
29. R-K2
30. BxKt
31. K-B2
32. KtxP
33. BxP
33. B-K5
35. R-Kt2
36. B-Q4
37. RxP oh
38. PxB
39. R-Kt5
Resigns

arshall vs. Manhattan New York, 1950

Black
A. C. SIMONSON
(Marshall)
P-B5 B-K2
Q-B3 P-KK44
P-QK44 P-Kt5

ġ 4

1

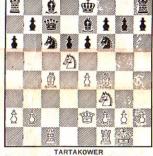
8

10. P-B5 11. Q-B3 12. P-QKt4 13. Kt-K5 14. P-B4 15. P-QR4 16. R-R3 17. P-Kt5

SICILIAN DEFENSE Southsea International Tournament Southsea, 1950 Notes by J. Lapin

White DR. S. Tartakower 1. P-R4 P.QB4 2. Kt-KB3 P-QR3 This waiting move was formerly played by Tartakower himself. Prins, unquestionably aware of this, must have considerable preparation.

7. Kxli; 8. Kt-kto ch, K-K1; 9. Q-Qb,
7. Kt-K4,
7. Kt-B3, 9. Q-B2
8. B-B4 P-K3
Black is forcing development at all costs and places his Q on a dangerous square, 9. B-K2 would have permitted castling and though Black's position would still be insecure, it could be defended, If then 10. KR-Q1, 0-0; 11. P-K6, Kt-K1; 12. Kt-K4, P-Q4 followed by B-Q2.
10. QR-B1 B-K2 11. Kt-Q5!
P-XK
After 11. Kt-Q5!
PRINS



TARTAKOWER

If 11. KtxKt; 12. PxKt, P.K4; 13. Px
Kt, PxB; 14. Kt-Kt5 and White has a powerful attack. But 11., Q-Q1; 12. KtxKte h,
Bxkt; 13. QR-Q1, P-K4 leaves Black fair

16. KtxKt PxKt
17. B-QKt3 P-QKt3
18. QxP R-R4
19. Q-K2 B-R3
BxKt, RxB; 21. RxB; 21. TxB; 22.
KS ch and mate.
23. QR-X; 24. Q-Kt4! K-Kt1 PxP KR-K1 Kt-Q4 R-B3 Kt-R2 by QxQP, et 35. RxQ 36. R-K1 37. Q-K4 38. Q-K6 eh 39. R-K3 40. R-QB3 41. P-KR4 42. R-B7 43. P-R5 44. RxB urse if 44. ... falls, atened mate by Q. P.B3 35. F. P.B3 36. F. R.B1 37. G. K.B1 37. G. K.B1 38. G. K.B1 38. G. K.Q2 39. G. R.G1 41. F. R.G1 41. F. K.G1 41. F. B-Kt5
B-Kt3
Q-R5 ch
R-QB1
Q-B5 ch
R(3)-QB3
Q-B2
R-B8 ch
e-final ton K-B2 R-R2 K-B1 e final t QxP ch

Tulsa Chess Club vanquished the University of Tulsa Chess Club by

KANSAS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Solutions:—Mate The Subtle Way!

No. 163 (Fagan): 1. Q-KB6. "Clearance of square for White Knight, and the Queen must dearefully to find the proper point of vantage when she is called upon to mate"—Alain to

Spence.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from Rev. G. Murray Chidley, William J. Couture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, John Howarth, Keneth Lay, Jack Spence, and Alain White.

FRENCH DEFENSE Southsea International Tournament Southsea, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand Black
R. G. WADE
3. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5 White
A. BISGUIER
1. P-K4 P-K3
2. P-Q4 P-Q4
The Winawer Variation the Botvinnik Variation the World's Champion
4. P-K5 P-QB4 P-K3 3. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5
P-Q4
Variation also frequently called Variation because of its use by

e Winawer Variation laso frequently called Liberthink Variation because of its use by World's Champion in recent years.

P.KS P.QB4 5. P.QB3

r many years 5. B.Q2 was considered to re White the better game, but new restrees were found for Black.

B.Kt ch 6. PxB Kt-K2.

Kt 4 is inferior because of 7., P-B4.

Q-Kt4 Kt-B4 13. Q-Q2 Q-R4.

Kt-B3 P-B5 14. B-R3 Q-R9.

Q-B4 P-KR4 15. B-B5 Q-B3.

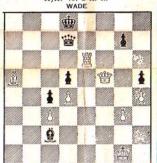
B-K2 QKt-K2 17. BxR Q-R3. is impo

B-RS
mt to prevent P-QKt4 by Black
reak-through very difficult.
Q-RI 23, R-Kt1
B-B3 24, R-RI B-RS
Kt-B1 25, Q-Kt2
Q-R3
se 25,, P-Kt4, met by 26.
R-Kt8 by 26, Q-Kt5-ch,
P-Kt4
heved this objective but at the
a dangerous weakening of the making a
20.
21. Kt-Kt5
22. Q-B1
Not of cours
QxP and 25.
26. B-R3
Black has ac
expense of

ack squares.
Q-R1 28. P-Kt3
28. P-Kt4, PxP; 29. BxP, Q-Q1.

K-Q1 , KtxB; 46. Q-B8 ch, K-B2; 47. , ..., K-B2, Black might survive but not for long. A good game by

Resigns After 46. B-R5 ch WADE Bisguier. 46. B-R5 ch



BISGUIER CARO-KANN DEFENSE Gambit Chess Club vs. Queen City Buffalo, 1950

Notes by Malcolm Sim and Frank R.

Anderson	from	Lord	onto Lei	legram
White				Black
F. R. ANDER	RSON			. BLACK
(Toronto)				(Buffalo)
1. P-K4	P-QB3	4.	P-QB4	Kt-KB
2. P-Q4	P-Q4	5.	Kt-QB3	Kt-B3
3. PxP	PxP	6.	B-Kt5	PxF

NORTH vs. SOUTH

South Calif. Steiner1	North Calif
Croy0	Falconer
Martin1	Ralston
Cross1	Vedensky
Borochow1	Ledgewood
Quillen0	Barlow
Steckel1	McClain
Mazner1	Gee
	Gross
Solana0	Hendricks
P. Smith1	
Almgren1	Nedham
Spiller1	Meyer
Elliott1	Wilson
H. Gordon0	Bean
Banner0	Lorea
M. Gordon0	Lewis
Amneus0	Ruys
Steven0	Adams
Standers0	Eudey
Johnson	Kondrashoff
Woronzoff1	Christensen
Geller0	Neilson
Gibbs1	Russ
Chase0	Leeds
Abel1	Obstfeld
Peterson	Austin
Caverly	Slobbe
Chambers0	Flynn
McDermot1	Daugherty
Eisgrau0	King
Hunex0	Maxwell
Mrs. Roos0	Kerioot
Kodil1	Waters
Espanza0	Van Gelder
Rosatti1	Oakes
Cook0	Wolfson
Mueller0	Rothe
Marrow1	Clark
Sehimmel0	Berry
Pinkus1	Olvera
C. Karson1	Cott-11
C. Narson	Cattell
J. Karson0	Krogness
Taber0	Morsmann
Lynch0 Buschueff0	Taylor

Following "M.C.O.," likely best is Q-Kti3, 7. PxP, QKxP; S. KKt-K2 (not 8. B-K3, P-K4; 9. Pxf e.p., B-B4 with stronger attack), 8. FxB; 9. FxB After 22. Kt-K5! BLACK

\$ 9 \$ \$ \$ **9** 23 \$ 1 台

FRENCH DEFENSE Log Cabin vs. Downtown YMCA

Bedford Springs, 1950
Notes by Franklin Howard from The
Bulletin of the New Jersay State Chess Federation

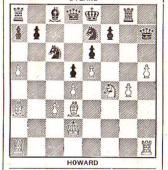
wnite
F. HOWARD
(Log Cabin)
1. P-K4
2. P-Q4
3. Kt-Q83
B-Kt5
4. P-Q7
4. P-Q4
5. Q-Kt4!?
6. P-Q7
6. Q-Kt4!?
7. PxB
Kt-B4
8. B-Q3
P-KR4
10. P-KK4
Q-B2?
Q-Q14 is best, when White may play PxK1!?
with attacking chances for the loss of the exchange. See Howard-Evans, New York 1949.
IK-t-K2 was forced, but after BPxP exchange.
11. Kt-K2
Kt-K2 was

Kt-K2 was forced, but after BPxP, White has the better game.

12. QxRP!

pletely. P.KK13 19. K.Q2 Q-Q1 17. P.KK14 19. K.Q2 Q-Q1 18. P-R4 R-KK11 20. P.QR5! Kt-B1 17. 20. M. KtxRF; 21. BxKt, Kt-Kt6 ch; 22. K. R.31, QxB; 23. QxQ ch, KxQ; 24. R-R3 wins the Kt. 21. Q-R6 Kt(1)-K2 23. P-KR5 P-KK14 22. Q-R7 B-B1 24. P-KB4 Even better may be P-R6, threatening QxR ch and P-R7 but White wanted to win at once.

PxP 25. KtxP After 25. KtxP BYLAND



SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

ncludes "Tips for Chess Progress" Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)
Specimen copy
25c

CHESS WORLD Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey
Oak Park, III.

Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. J. Soudakoff
Wayne
Wayne
J. Ragan
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff
Wayne

Too early. Although White should win by direct assault he can still easily blunder and either draw or lose the game. A possible ending would have been: 25., RxRit?: 26. RR-BJ, RtxRP; 27. Kk-Rt6, PxRt; 28. RR-BJ, RtxRP; 27. Kk-Rt6, FxRt; 28. QxRt-Kt6 eh; 31. K-R3, KtxR; 32. QxRt-Kt6 eh; 31. K-R3, KtxR; 32. QxRt-Kt6. Kt1; 33. QxRc6, K-R2; 34. PxP ch, K-R3; 35. Q-R8 ch, K-R4; 36. B-R7 mate.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE North vs. South California San Luis Obispo, 1950

10. P-K4 11. Q-Kt1 12. P-QR3 13. B-Q2 14. B×Kt 15. B-Q3 16. 0-0 17. P-Q5!? Kt-KB3 10. P-K4
P-KK13 11. Q-Kt
P-Q4 12. P-QR
P-XP 13. B-Q2
B-K12 14. B-Xfc
0-0 15. B-Q3
P-B3 16. 0-0
B-K3 17. P-Q5!
Q-R4
After 17. P-Kt5
SIMMONSON



PAP 31. R.K4
0-B5 32. RxP
7-RXB 33. R-K3
0-B3 34. K-K1
0-R3 36. Kt-K1
0-R3 36. Kt-K1
0-R3 36. Kt-K1
0-R3 36. Kt-K1
0-R3 40. Kt-K1
0-R3 40. Kt-K1
0-R3 40. Kt-K1
0-R3 60. Kt

For The Tournament-Minded

July 1-4
Southern Chess Association Championship Durham, North Carolina

Annual Southern Ass'n tourna-ment, host the Durham Chess Club; details later; or write: J. B. Holt, Long Beach via Sarasota, Fla.

July 1-4 New Mexico State Championship

New Mexico State Championship Alburquerque, N.M. Second annual State tourna-ment, sponsored by the Albur-querque Chess Club, to be held at the Alburquerque YMCA, July 1-4. For details, write: Jimmy Phillips, 1014 So. Walter, Albur-querque, New Mexico.

Solutions:

Salt Lake City YMCA Chess Club saw Sam Teitelbaum win the lad-der tournament for the second time with 242 points. Second was Clark with 188 and Gridseth was third.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Pafk, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
Ganeral Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Vol. IV Number 21

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Wednesday,

STAGE SET FOR JUNIORS

JUNIORS SET FOR MILWAUKEE AND FIFTH ANNUAL TOURNEY

Milwaukee Journal Sponsors Tournament With Milwaukee Dept. of Recreation

Milwaukee, America's City of Chess, where the royal game is more generally played and promoted, due to the long-range activity of the Department of Municipal Recreation of the Milwaukee Public Schools, will be the scene of the Fifth Annual U.S. Junior Chess Championship of the United States Chess Federation.

The tournament will be sponsored by the Milwaukee Journal and conducted by the Department of Municipal Recreation. This support of a chess event of national character by a leading newspaper is or a chess event of national character by a leading newspaper is unique in the annuals of American chess, although several newspapers have been generous in the sponsorship of local chess events, and presents a clear indication of the recognition the game is receiving from the public in general in recent years.

Adequate housing facilities will be provided for all contestants by the Milwaukee committee, and a elaborate program of entertainment is being planned, high-lighted by the Milwaukee Department's famous playground cham-pionship tournament in which 1,000 finalists from eighty of the city's playgrounds will compete for ten age group titles.

The tournament will be directed by Ernest Olfe, for many years active in the field of national chess promotion as an officer of the American Chess Federation (now the United States Chess Federa-tion). Paul Liebig, president of the Milwaukee Chess Association, will be the assistant director, while a staff of referees composed of former Wisconsin champions, Arpad Elo, Mark Surgies and Averill Powers, will officiate.

For entry blanks or information, write at once to Ernest Olfe, Department of Promotion and Re-search, Milwaukee Journal, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

WEST PHILA. WINS PENN. SCHOLASTIC

West Philadelphia High School captured the Pennsylvania Interscholastic Championship by defeat ing Penn High of Pittsburgh 6½at the Central YMCA in Harrisburg. The members of the winning team were Robert Sobel, Harold Kalodner, George Isen, Harry Hough and Saul Glasner. Sobel, the first-board man for West Phila-delphia, was one of the three players who won from Reshevsky in his 75-board simultaneous at the Germantown YMCA, and recently divided first prize with Adolph Regen in a Rapid Transit tourney conducted by the Mercantile Li-brary Association Chess Club in which Saul Wachs placed third.

SAVE THESE DATES! JULY 24-29 FOR THE

5th Annual U. S. Junior Tournament

- AT -MILWAUKEE, WIS.

For details: write Ernest Olfe, Dept. of Promotion and Research, Milwaukee Journal, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

MOUZON CAPTURES SO. CAROLINA OPEN

. Harold J. Mouzon, Jr., of Charleston won both the South Carolina Open and South Carolina State Championship in a Ground 22-man Swiss event at the Charles-22-man Swiss event at the Charles-ton YMCA, with a 5-1. Second on S-B points was A. T. Henderson of Tazewell, Va., with 5-1, while Jack S. Battell, executive editor of Chess Review, was third with 4½-1½. Paul L. Cromelin, tournament director and 1949 So. Caro-lina Champion, came in fifth with 4-2, while sixth and seventh on S-B points with equal 4-2 scores were Dr. W. L. Kirkpatrick and Prof. Robert F. Brand. At the annual business meeting

of the South Carolina Chess Assn. Paul L. Cromelin (Columbia) was elected president; Robert F. Brand, retiring president, (Charleston) was elected secretary-treasur-er. The 1951 So. Carolina Championship was scheduled as a closed event at Columbia next June with So. Carolina Open Championship to be held at Georgetown in the fall of 1951. Plans were also set on foot for reviving the North vs. South Carolina team matches, played in the thirties.

TALLY SHEET USA-CANADA MATCH

Belated reports continue to increase the total of games played in the 3,000 Border Match, some coming from points where the team captains on either side had abandoned hopes of planning an encounter. For the readers' conencounter. For the readers' convenience, we will publish a running tally of the matches, until the final scores are in.

CANADA mbia ..16 Hala Scores are in.
USA

Washington

Marais, Minnesota

Michigan

Gontario

Played at Grand

Warais, Minnesota

Michigan

Mew York, Ohio,

Played at Detroit, Michigan

New York, Ohio,

Played at Niagara Falls, Ontario

Well Ampshire 1.63

Quebec

Played at Montpelier, Vermont

Vermont

Vermont

Washington

Yermont

Yermont

Yermont

Maine

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ The Martitines

\$\frac{1}{5}\$ Played at Bangor, Maine

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ Played

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ The Martitines

\$\frac{1}{5}\$ Played

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ The Martitines

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ Played

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ The Martitines

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ Played

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ SA

\$\frac{3}{5}\$ CANADA

\$\f

We correct the Washington-Brit-ish Columbia score at Mount Vernon which was erroniously reported as 28-14 in the issue of July 5.

Position No. 79 By V. Bron Trud, April, 1950



288K1, 8, 1P2r1k1, 1B6, 8, 8, 8, 8, White to play and draw

Position No. 80 By A. Troitsky Shakhmaty, June, 1949



White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

POSITION No. 79 is a pleasing composition by V. Bron in which White is happy to draw by expert maneuvering while inferior in material. It is a very fine specimen of the type of modern end-game study (closely related to actual play) which is attracting the attention and skill of Soviet composers today.

Position No. 80 is another classic by Troitsky in which as if by the composition of the type of the classic by the classic by the composition of the classic by the cla

magic a win is skillfully eked out with a minimum of material. Nihil desperendum was the composer's motto, and we suggest it as the

desperendum was the composer's motto, and we suggest it as the solver's as well.

From London Mr. Guy writes me that his position No. 70 has been rescued by the discovery of a new line by a Mr. M. A. Knibbs of New Barn, Longfield, Kent. The line is: 1. P-R7, RxKt; 2. P-R8(Q),R-R4 ch; 3. K-Kt7, BxP! (suggested by Mr. Veitch, see CL, May 5, 1950; original position in February 5, 1950); 4. Q-R1 ch!, K-Kt4; 5. Q-B1 ch, K-Kt5; 6. Q-Q1 ch, K-Kt4; 7. Q-Q2 ch, K-B4; 8. Q-B2 ch and must win either R or B. If 5, K-B4; 6. Q-QB2 ch, K-B5; 7. Q-B2 ch with same result. For 3, R-Kt4 ch; 4. K-B6, R-B4 ch; 5. K-K7, the win for White is not immediate, but it is undoubtedly there.

For solutions, please turn to page four.

3000 Mile Border Match Grows Yearly 215 Boards Contest June 18th Meeting

But for the ill nature of the summer weather, the 1950 USA-Canada 3000 Mile Border Match would have been contested on some 300 boards. But floods in Manitoba cancelled the Winnipeg vs. Minne-apolis section usually played at Detroit Lakes, Minn. (25 boards in 1949); and the sudden deluge in Saskatchewan forced cancellation of a match to which North Dakota planned to bring 34 players. Adverse weather conditions at some other points also served to reduce the number of boards played in these areas.

The largest section of the match was the encounter in the Hotel Brock at Niagara Falls, Ontario, which ended in a hard-fought 47-47 draw. Here players from Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse, Niagara Falls, Jamestown, Lockport, Dunkirk and Tonawanda in New York, from Cleveland and Lakewood in Ohio, and from Erie in Penna. faced a picked team from Toronto, Hamilton, Weston, Welland, Oshawa, Sudbury, Niagara Falls, Fort Colborne, Richmond Hill, Whitby and Pickering in

On boards one and two Canadian players Frank Anderson and Povilas Vaitonis respectively took vic-tories from Glenn E. Hartleb and Roy Black, while on board three Canadian N. Glassberg drew with A. Nasvytis. On board four the tables turned with Canadian R. Mortin Jesing to Trick W. Morek Martin losing to Erich W. Marchand. Thereafter the boards split very evenly, although in the five contests between women players, the five representatives of the Queen's Women's Chess Club of Cleveland won 3-2 from their Can-adian opponents.

The strength of the opposition at Niagara Falls is indicated by at Nagara Fails is indicated by the presence of Toronto Champion Frank R. Anderson, Lithuanian master Povilas Vaitonis, and form-er Canadian Champion R. Martin on one side while for the U. S. there appeared Hartleb (who finished fourth in the U.S. Open at Omaha), Roy Black (a veteran returning to chess), A. Nasvytis (a recent Lithuanian arrival who almost won the Cleveland City Championship), and the perennial Rochester City Champion Erich W. Marchand Marchand

Washington Wins

Next strongest group numerically clashed at Mount Vernon, Wash. where 48 boards were contested for a 30-16 victory for the U. S. (Please turn to page 3, col. 3)

BERLINER WINS DC CHAMPIONSHIP

Hans Berliner, youthful D.C. master, retained the District of Columbia Championship with a 8-1 score in a 9-round 28-man Swiss, drawing with Stark and Nathan Robins. Former District Champion Martin Stark was second with 7½-1½, drawing with Berliner, Shapiro and George Thomas. Third place went to CHESS LIFE columnist Edmund Nash with 6-3, losing to Berliner and Stark, and drawing with Heinz Steinbach.

With equal 5½-3½ scores on S-B points, George Thomas placed fourth, Heinz Steinbach fifth and former District Champion Oscar Shapiro sixth, while Theodore Bullockus, Charles Miller and Carl Gardner ranked in that order, also

with 5½-3½. Nash and Thomas led the exciting race for five rounds, then in the sixth lost respectively to Stark and Berliner, and let the others draw abreast. Not satisfied with one tournament, Berliner, Nash and Thomas plan to invade the Southern Assn. event where Berliner hopes to repeat his victory of last year.

RAGAN TRIUMPHS IN TRANS-MISS.

Victory in the 26th annual Trans-Mississippi Tournament at Dav-enport went to John V. Ragan of St. Louis, Missouri State Champion, with a 5-1 score. Ragan lost a last-round game to James W. Cook of Fort Worth, Tex., who placed second with 4½-1½.

Carl Diesen of Oregon, Wis., was

third with 4½-1½ on S-B points, and John Penquite, 15, of Des Moines was fourth, also with 4½-1½. Fifth place on S-B points went to Karl H. Weigmann of Rock Island III with 43

to Karl H. Weigmann of Rock Island, Ill., with 4-2.
U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin, Jr., of Chicago was sixth with 4-2, losing games to Ragan and Penquite. 1949 Trans-Mississippi Champion Charles Adams of Forest Park, Ill., was 15th in the 27-man 6-round Swiss event, which was probably the strongest turn-out in the 26 years of the tournament.

Joe Hessel of Davenport placed first in the Class B event, and William Barton of Rock Island took second, while Mrs. Turner Near-ing of Decatur was third.

The event was arranged by the The event was arranged by the Tri-Cities Chess Club. Mrs. Henry E. Jeffrey of Rock Island was tournament director, assisted by Turner Nearing, while Hugo H. Kohn of Davenport directed the Class B event.

USCF President Paul G. Giers Wires Greetings to Players in Border Match

Syracuse, New York June 17, 1950

Greetings to all players and officials of both teams. these and good fellowship prevailing, this second Canadian-Marrican Match will further draw together the players of both nations. Hearty wishes for a successful match.

PAUL G. GIERS, President United States Chess Federation

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

subscriptions to:-

845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa

OR

12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office: 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Vol. IV, Number 21

Dr. A. Buschke

Rred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Wednesday, July 5, 1950



ONCE MORE WHO WOULD NOT BE A BOY

S O CRIED Lord Byron in Childe Harold. But as we face the annual U.S. Junior Championship at Milwaukee on July 24th, this editor is quite thankful that he is not a boy once more, and so need not face in combat those young fledgling masters, who have only too often in combat those young fledgling masters, who have only too often already shown their ability to curb the pride of their elders over a chess board.

Experience of the past four years have shown that the U.S. Junior Championship is not in any sense a minor event. The record of the twice-victor Arthur Bisguier in adult chess circles well suggests that many well-known players would find the ranks of the Junior Championship as hard a struggle as the Open Championship, for did not Bisguier share top honors at Southsea with Dr. Saviely Tartakower. While Frank R. Anderson of Toronto who missed the Junior title by a few S-B points has consistently won the Toronto Championship from a field

of strong veterans.

The history of the Junior shows two players, each holding the title for two years.—Larry Friedman in 1946 and 1947; Arthur Bisguier in 1948 and 1949. Today we speculate upon this as a possible pattern, and wonder who will be Junior Champion in 1950 and 1951.

Montgomery Major

Chess and Youth

By FRANK R. GRAVES

USCF Vice-President in charge of Youth Activity

W OULDN'T it be wonderful if each organized chess club in the United States would sponsor one or more chess clubs among the Think of the many thousands of young chess players such a

venture would develop in a very few years!

There are three distinct phases of activity for the chess clubs

FIRST: To instruct new members—teach the fundamentals to groups of boys and girls; recruit new chess players; and

make the general public more chess-minded.
SECOND: Hold tournaments and team matches among the members of the groups; and search for and DISCOVER new

THIRD: Give advanced instruction to the better players; and DEVELOP the discovered talent.

As to the first phase: One or more players, acting under the auspices of an organized chess club, or acting as an individual, and independent of any organization, should assemble a group of boys or girls and instruct them in the fundamentals. A set of chessmen and a board should be provided for each member of the class. A wall-board for demonstration by the instructor is preferable, but not absolutely necessary. The instructor should stand before the class and hold up to view a Rook; have each member of the class find the corresponding piece in his set and hold it up to view; then explain carefully its name, its movements on the board; and by means of a black-board, if is available, explain the notations, or how to record the moves. A like procedure should follow with each piece successively—Bishop, Queen, King, Knight, and Pawn. The order in which the pieces are introduced is immaterial, but we find the above very satisfactory.

After a thorough explanation of the several pieces and the moves, explain the board and the normal position of the pieces. Next, adopt some standard opening, preferably, for beginners, the Ruy Lopez; and with the aid of a wall-board play eight, ten, or twelve moves of some easy variation of such opening, having each member of the class follow on his own board as the moves are made on the demonstration board. Repeat two or three times, and then reverse the colors and play the same moves with the pupil facing the black side of the board. Next, pair the players, and have them play the sequence of moves just demonstrated. (Do not attempt at first to complete a game, but play and repeat several times the eight to twelve moves adopted for demonstration until the pupil has grasped the significance of the sequence of moves, and gradually add moves as the pupil progresses.)

As to the second phase: Hold tournaments among the players, and as their playing strength is determined, divide them into gorups according to strength, and conduct other tournaments. Arrange matches between teams formed in the group and with other groups. For the purpose of team play, the players should be classified according to their strength, which should be determined by competition in the several tournaments.

As to the third phase: This should be conducted by the stronger players who are able to direct and assist the youthful player in a systematic study of text books and of analysis of games by the masters.

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

IN PROBLEM No. 173, which appeared in the last issue, the White Book at K8 should be at QB8 instead. Our appologies for the mistake in the diagram.

With the return of hot weather-and it is exceeding hot in Washwith the fetting of not weather—and it is exceeding not in washington as these lines are written—we propose to let you solvers relax a bit and for the next couple of months we will offer three two-movers to an issue, instead of two, and only one three-mover. This seems in line with the general preference, which, so far as I can judge from the letters and postcards you write, favors the shorter length problem.

No. 175 is a contribution from the editor of the American Chess Problemist, the bi-monthly magazine founded last year by the Chess Problem Association of America. We again urge all who are interested in problems to join this organization, which, despite immense difficulties, has been putting out a magazine that holds interest for the be-ginner and expert alike. The cost is two dollars; white to Eric M. Hass-berg, 41-26 73rd Street, Jackson Heights; Long Island, N. Y.

薑

薑 婚

9

Problem No. 175

By Eric M. Hassberg

Jackson Heights, N. Y.

Composed for Chess Life

Black: 8 men

Problem No. 176 By Otto Oppenheimer New York, N. Y. Composed for Chess Life Black: 8 men

4



White: 8 men 2K5, 2p5, 2Q3p8, 681, 3Bq1R1, 2pRPk2, 5Bs1 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 177
By J. A. Schiffmann

Brisbane Courier, 1929 Black: 9 me

White: 8 men 3R4, 8, 3q1R1K, 1r5s, rssb1, 28k4, 384, b1QB2B1 White mates in two moves Problem No. 178

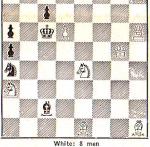
By J. Scheel

First Prize, U. S. Chess Federation,
1946

Black: 6 men

9





7K, 2p5, p1kP3R, p5Q1, s3S3, S7, 2b5, 4B2B White mates in three moves

For solutions to previously published problems please turn to

The Kibitzer Has His Day

Dear Mr. Major:

Congratulations on your fine editorial in the May 5th CHESS LIFE on the so-called Candidates Tournament just concluded in Bud-It was truly "A Monument to Incompetence."

It seems to me that the only way the F.I.D.E. has of regaining some of its lost prestige is to arrange a quadragular tourney be-tween Reshevsky, Fine, and the co-victors at Budapest, Bronstein and Boleslavsky. If the winner of a match between the latter two plays Botvinnik for the title, no country outside will accept the vic-tor as true World's Champion.

ALEXANDER SEABROOK
Columbus, Ohio

Dear Sir:

In answering Mr. Cook's letter, I discuss only my original thesis, and replies to it, for greater clarity of thought.

First, only clock game results can prove strength. This follows from the meaning of chess superiority. But outworn results prove nothing. E. G., Capablanca, 1926 World Champion, placed 7th (of 8) at AVRO in 1938. Therefore, reputation qualification is inaccurate. E.g., at San Sebastian 1911, some objected to Capablanca's partici-pation as too weak. He won first prize, defeating his critics.

Second, his successes show each master's ability: all that play often fail occasionally. Thus our eight Yugoslav team regulars have en net minus scores for postwar international match play. Reshev-sky-Denker's1 3-2; 3-2 Yugoslavian score confirms recent cham-pions' probable strength. This and Byrne-Bisguier's 13-2; 3-2 suggest that our team would have been improved had the committee chos-en more Open Champions since 1945 (Santasiere, Steiner, Kashdan, Adams, Sandrin), and filled only with other strong players.

As Steiner has called profit no motive already (C.L., IV, 17), I shall only add going to New York seemed common sense

Third, in the last 5 U.S. Opens (whose various sites handicapped two darbous sites nandicapped equally all regions), 48 percent of top American fourth was from New York. Similarly, in the last two (non-invitational) Bienniels 48 percent of the top quarter men were New Yorkers. Since New York originally got 44 percent of the quality places (C.L., II 7), the 1948 boycott claim of unfairness

(Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"

ONE OF the least known tournaments in Alekhine's early years seems to be the one he calls himself on p. 115 of "My Best Games of Chess, 1908-1923," the "Moscow Championship Tournament" 1916. In his collection he brings only one game from this tournament, his win against Zubareff (Zubarev)
—game no. 46.

Again, we believe the grand master was misled by a somewhat vague memory of a tournament, vague memory of a tournament, in which, true enough, he won first prize "without loss" (see footnote to game No. 46), but which, firstly, was not played in "1916," and, secondly, at least not officially a tournament for the Moscow Championship.

In the absence of data for a "Moscow Championship tourna-ment 1916," we can only guess that ment 1916," we can only guess that the tournament in question is the "Chess Tournament in the Moscow Chess Club, with master Alexan-der A. Alekhine's participation," which took place during the months of October, November and December of 1915, in which Alek-hine did win the first price without hine did win the first prize without a loss and a brilliancy prize for his game with Zubarev (probably the one now published in "Best Games" as no. 46).

All of the games played in the first seven rounds of this tournament are published in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" of 1915 and 1916, most games with Alekhine's notes. The final score table is printed in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" 1916, no. The publication of the last 4 rounds of the tournament had to be given up because Alekhine had to leave Moscow and went to the front in the capacity of commissioner of one of the medical companies ("Shakhm. Vestnik," 1916, p. 155); "giving help to the wound-A. A. Alekhine twice suffered contusions, incidentally the second time so seriously that he had to be confined to bed for several weeks in the hospital in Tarnopol. In this hospital he felt, after some recovery, a strong desire to play chess. The hospital administration arranged for him an exhibition 'a l'ranged for him an exhibition a fraveugle' (i.e., a blindfold exhibition), probably the only one of its kind in the history of chess. The citizens of Tarnopol were invited to the hospital and our maestro played against five of them 'by heart.' He won all the games played in this unusual seance." ("Shakhm. Vestnik" 1916, p. 254).

Due to the resignation of L. Ia. Frenkel (one of the participants of the First All-Russian Tournament of 1899) from further play after the sixth round, Alekhine had a bye in round 7; so we know of his games played in this tournament altogether 7 (of 10 actually played games), including the game against Zubarev. We believe it is a safe guess that this game, the only one which Alekhine found worthy of inclusion in his "Best Games," is identical with the brilliancy game be played against Zubarey against Zubares. including the game ubarev. We believe it is liancy game he played against Zu-barev in this tournament and that therefore our guess that he really means this tournament when he says "Moscow Championship Tour-nament 1916" is correct.

The final scores of the leaders (games against Frenkel counted as wins) were: Alekhine

(only one draw against Iordansky) Iordansky Zubarov G. I. Rabinovich Grigoriev

The following installments will bring the 6 Alekhine games not published in his "Best Games" or in other English language sources.

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

The Odds of the Opening

A S OPENING technique continues to improve, it becomes ever more dangerous to experiment with inferior opening lines. The stronger

one's opponent, the surer the refutation.

It is true that some of the greatest masters make a practice of adopting second-rate openings on occasion, in order to draw their op-ponents into venturesome lines. This amounts to giving the odds of the opening, which, in this case, is neutralized by the odds of playing simultaneously!

VIENNA GAME Los Angeles, 1940 (Simultaneous Exhibition)

White
A. HOROWITZ
1. P-K4
2. Kt-QB3
3. B-B4
4. Q-Kt4 Black AMATEUR P-K4 Kt-QB3 B-B4 Q-B3? This has an economical look

about it, as it guards the King's Knight Pawn and attacks White's King's Bishop Pawn. But the move is open to the usual objection to early Queen moves: this piece is

earry Queen moves: this piece is too easily exposed to attack.

4. , K-B1 is best, but 4. . . , P-KKt3 has its drawbacks, as may be seen from the game Blake-Wainwright, London, 1910: 5. Q-Kt3, Kt-B3; 6. KKt-K2, P-Q3; 7. P-Q3, Kt-KR4; 8. Q-B3, O-O; 9. B-KR6, Kt-Kt2; 10. P-KR4!, B-K3; 11. Kt-05 RKft: 12 P-KR4!, B-K3; 11. Kt-Q5, BxKt; 12. BxB, K-R1; 13. P-R5, P-KKt4; 14. Q-Kt4, P-B3; 15. P-KB4!, KPxP; 16. KtxP, Kt-Q5; 17. Kt-Kt6 ch!, PxKt; 18. PxP, re-

signs.
5. Kt-Q5!
Forced: he cannot guard the points KKt2 and QB2. But the opening of the King's Bishop will prove fatal.

6. K-Q1
There is nothing better.

There is nothing better.

7. Kt-R3
8. P.Q3
8. P.Q3
White was threatening to win the Queen with 9. P-B3.
An old-time classic, Mieses-Tchigorin, Ostend 1906, continued 8. P-Q3; 9. Q-R4, BxKt; 10. QxB, Kt-R4; 11. R-KB1, KtxB; 12. Q-Q7!, P-KB3; 13. KtxKBP!, Q-B7 (if 13. PxKt; 14. RxPch!); 14. RxQ, BxR; 15. Kt-R5, resigns.

9. R-81
Kt-B3 Kt-B3

9. R-B1 Kt-B3
White was threatening to win at once with 10. KtxB and 11. RxP ch.



10. RxKt! P-03
If 10. , PxR; 11. B-R6 ch, KK1; 12. Q-Kt7 forces the game.
The move actually made allows an

even more drastic finish.

11. QxP ch!! KxQ
12. B-R6 ch K-Kti
13. R-Kt6 ch!! RPxR
14. Kt-B6 mate
Such are the hazards of giving

the odds of the opening!

(One of many brilliant games in-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine ... \$4.00 Immortal Games of Capa-3.50 blanca Chess by Yourself

Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 Keres' Best Games Challenge to Chessplayers... Tarrasch's Best Games Practical Endgame Play Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney

Fireside Book of Chess Winning Chess Order from your Bookseller

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

was largely prejudice. The clique wants preference to a majority of other equally strong players. Their bias is calculable from the official list (Am. C. Bull., Sept-Oct. '49) from which unseeded Biennial contestants will be selected. 68 per-cent live in the special N. Y. committee's state.
These distribution figures

contemporary residences only, counting one master in two regions gives a wrong national sum of

Let favorites earn championship

prerogatives.

JAMES BOLTON
New Haven, Conn.

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 50 Ö 黨動 0 1 * 4 Ô 麗 置為

r2blrk1, pp3blp, 2p2p2, 4pBlq, 1s2S2S, PPQIPPIP, 3RIRKI White to Play

Send solutions to Position No. 50 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by July 20, 1950.

July 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 48

This proved to be a very tricky position, which baffled a number of our excellent solvers, Almost all of them found the first move, but the majority did not find a convincing continuation. Not one of them found the actual sequence of the game, but everal grasped the basic idea of the combination and presented the general line with transpositions. To those who grasped the ranspositions, To those who grasped the ranspositions, To those who grasped the continued with Reti playing: 1 0, -58, R-EI (forced); 2, Q-B2 ch, K-R1; 3, B-06, R-Rt1; 4, B-K5, P-QRfS; 5, R-R81, Q-RS; 6, Q-Rt6i and Black resigned.

Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: J. E. Comstock (Duluth), Dr. J. M. Ernan (Detroit), Joe Faucher (New Haven). Eddie Gault (New Brighton), Jonnty (Woodstid), Wm. B. Wilson (Amhersiburg). We published below an abbreviated ladder.

SOUTH CAROLINA OPEN

(In order of Sonneborn-Berger rating)
1. Harold A. Mouzon, Jr. (Charleston 5-1
2. A. T. Henderson (Tazewell, Va.)5-1
3. Jack S. Battel (New York, N.Y.)41-11
4. B. J. Sidey (Atlanta, Ga.)4-2
5. Paul L. Cromelin (Columbia)4-2
6. Dr. W. L. Kirkpatrick (Naval Base.
S. C.)4-2
7. Prof. R. F. Brand (Charleston)4-2
8. Ben Rudich (Charleston)31-21
9. Mrs. W. B. Compton (Columbia)31-21
10, Col. Girdler B. Fitch (Charleston)3-3
11. H. K. Kilbourne (Georgetown)3-3
12. W. I. Holt (Charleston)3-3
13. Prof. L. L. Foster (Columbia)3-3
14. Prof. Virgil Smith (Hartsville)
15. Ben Varn (Charleston)23-33
16. Karl Stamm (Spartanburg)2-4
17. W. L. W. Weston (Charleston)2-4
18. Jack Campbell (Georgetown)2-4
19. Lee A. Johnson (Mount Pleasant)2-4
20. Julian Meyer (Naval Base)2-4
21. Taft E. Danzler (Charleston)1-5
29 Miss Allows F Erand (Charleston) O.S.

The Reader's Road To Chess

PRACTICAL END-GAME PLAY. By Fred Reinfeld; New York: Pitman Publishing Company, 1939. vi. 176 pp. \$2.

(This is the second of a series of "retrospective reviews" of old favorites still in

-The Editor.)

J. S. PURDY, the Australian master, describes this in the February 1950 issue of his Chess World as "a most valuable work from which no player, right from fair to average up to near master class, can fail to benefit." He goes on to call it "Reinfeld's most valuable contribution to chess theory."

The special usefulness of the book is that it deals with the problems.

of transition to fairly predictable endings. Fine's Basic Chess Endings is a reference work, surely the best of its kind. But Reinfeld's book

is a reference work, surely the best of its kind. But Reinfeld's book shows how and when to make a break for a basic ending, and what happens when the chances for simplification are missed or muffed.

Part I deals with general principles of transition to an ending favorable as to material or position. Examples from Flohr-Noteboom 1930, Alekhine-Yates 1910, Euwe-van Doesburgh 1938, and other illustrate such methods as mating threat, return of sacrificed material, and other tactical finesses. Part II treats transitions to unfavorable endings caused by time pressure, fatigue, incorrect appraisal of the whole character of an ending, and the like. Here again the examples are from master games. Spielmann-Duras 1907, Rubinstein-Colle 1911, Bogolyubov-Bluemich 1925, etc. Part III describes missed opportunties and illustrates "won" end-ings that were lost or drawn from Mason-Albin 1892, Maroczy-Tarrasch 1911, Bernstein-Dake 1936, and 29 other games. Part IV discusses the ways and means of defending difficult positions. Ten illustrations from such players as Dr. Lasker, Reshevsky, Capablanca, and Fine form the basis for this section.

The two part index gives reference first to types of endings (rook and pawn, minor pieces, etc.) and then to important end-game motifs (centralization, open files, weak squares, tempo-moves, etc.). The 62 examples in the book are diagrammed and heavily annotated. As in his other instruction texts, Reinfeld strives to develop in the reader general principles, tactical insight, and imagination. And he does this always in the mast practical fashion, from positions reached in actual games. Such integration is the last word in realistic teaching.

3,000 MI. BORDER MATCH GROWS YEARLY (Continued from Page 1, column 4)

forces with two games left for adjudication. Boards one and three with Canadians M. Jurshevskis and J. Taylor respectively facing Wash ington State Champion Bob Stork and R. Neale were the hard-fought games whose final outcome will be decided by the adjudication of George Koltanowski. On board two Seattle Champion Charles Joachim led the victory march with a win over A. Helman. This was mainly

over A Relman, this was mainly a match between Seattle and Victoria and Vancouver.

A smaller Washington group from Spokane met at Colville, Wash., a delegation from Nelson, Bennington Falls and So. Slocan in British Columbia. Here the Canadians were crushed by a 4-1 victory for the Spokanites.

Minnesota Triumphs

In default of the cancelled match between Winnipeg and Minne-apolis, the only match played was 15 board event at Grand Marais, Minn. where a strong team from Duluth faced a somewhat handi-capped Canadian team which had lost six players on route by car trouble. The one-sided score was 141/2-1/2 in favor of the Minnesota team against the players from Port

Arthur and Fort William, Ontario.

Michigan Scores

Due to the fact that Detroit faces no large group of Canadian cities of size, the Michiganders had to be content with a small contest with a team from Windsor and Leamington, Ontario. Detroit won without difficulty by a 6-2 score in the event which was played in Detroit.

New Hampshire Wins

At Berlin, N. H. a team from various New England towns, including a group from Boston tri-umphed two to one over a team from Windsor, Sherbrooke in Quebec and Cornwall, Ontario by a 16½-8½ score. Details of this match are still lacking.

Vermont Loses

In two different events Vermont was on the losing side of the score. At Montpelier a strong team from Boston encountered even a stronger group from Montreal and conceded a 4-3 victory to the Cana-dians. Canadian Champion Maurice Fox outpointed Boston City Champ ion Povilas Tautvaisha on board while a recent Lithuanian arrival K. Skema evened the score by defeating Canadian J. Williams on board two. But Dr. J. Rauch and M. Guze on boards three and four were too quick for Kagan and Merkis to give Montreal the edge. Three of the four top boards for the USA were played by members of the recently organized Lithuan-ian Chess Club of Boston.

At Ferrisburg another Montreal team triumphed by a 3½-2½ score over a Vermont team drawn from Ferrisburg, Vergennes, and Middle-bury. Details on this match are still lacking.

Maine Wins Default

At Bangor, Me. the USA team nine strong was faced by a lone brave Canadian, and it was agreed to call the match a forfeit, con-ceding the USA victory by a 8½-½ score. This failure was particularly disappointing in view of the strong match played there last year when St. John, N. B. turned out in force for a 15½-4½ victory. Better attendance is planned for next year's event.

In all the second USA-Canada Border Match was a striking success, and great credit for organiz-ing it goes to U. S. Team Captain Phil J. Mary of Buffalo and his Canadian associate, D. M. LeDain. The many details of arrangement required much time, hard work and a close attention detail, which were fittingly rewarded by a very successful event. Credit is also greatly deserved by the hard-workgreatly deserved by the hard-work-ing team captains, Dr. J. Melnick, R. F. Eckhardt, H. M. G. Brandt, E. W. Marchand, G. A. Day, D. C. Macdonald, S. S. Keeney, G. E. Hartleb, R. P. Allen, and J. L. Finnigan, as well as by their Canadian opposite numbers, for the excellent feat of local organization.

ESCHRICH TAKES NEW HAMP. TITLE

Fred Eschrich of Manchester successfully retained his title in a 5-round 14-man Swiss at Concord, N. H. Eschrich scored 4-1 to win the tournament and New Hamp-shire State Championship, losing one game to Charles Williams. Behind him with equal 31/2-11/2 scores were Charles Williams, James Day, Robert Hux and Orlando Lester.

ELMAN RETAINS NEW BRUNS. TITLE

Maurice Elman successfully re tained his New Brunswich Championship title in a 6-round Swiss at the Admiral Beatty Hotel in St. John. He tied in the regular rounds with Walter Hughes at 5½-½ each, and defeated Hughes in the subsequent playoff.

Chess Life

Wednesday, July 5, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

Page 3

G RANDMASTER Reshevsky's chess talent and "rapid skill could not have met with stiffer opposition as he triumphed over five of the choicest junior players, 3½-1½, in a simultaneous exhibition at the Manhattan Chess Club. The time limit of forty moves in two hours placed a special burden on the grandmaster for though he did have two hours for forty moves in each game, he had to move on several boards at the same time; thus, he lost minutes on one or two boards while considering his move on another, a loss which amounted to at least

These five juniors, Arthur Bisguier, Robert Byrne (both members of the United States team which played against Yugoslavia). George Kramer, Donald Byrne, and Walter Shipman, are young masters themselves, and so their con-fidence before the match was perhaps justified; also, practically everyone predicted that Reshevsky would be lucky to come through with an even score. Reshevsky, moving with precision and rapidity, established opening advantages against four of his five opponents, and soon the juniors saw that they would be fortunate indeed to break even with the grandmaster! Reshevsky took quick advantage early lapses by Bisguier and Kramer, and eventually these two were forced to surrender.

The Byrne brothers, both play-

ing ingeniously to escape from seemingly lost positions, earned themselves half points, while Wal-ter Shipman, who was never in real trouble, also drew. Before any unfavorable estimate

of American junior chess is at-tempted, the conditions of this match must be properly considered. This exhibition differed greatly from a regular tournament game, and all of the juniors felt that they would have played far better in an individual encounter with the grandmaster. This is in no way to detract from Reshevsky's outstanding success against his young opponents, an achievement which will not soon be forgotten.

The nine-team New York Interscholastic Championship contest was played at the Marshall Chess Club with the Bronx High School of Science winning (8-0). The members of the victorious team were Al. Weissman, Bill Greenbaum, Roger Stern, and Phillip Schwartz Brooklyn Technical High School School was second with 61/2-11/2

JUNE ABC A MUST FOR MORPHY FANS

The May-June issue of the American Chess Bulletin contains seven pages of interesting material, much of it hitherto unpublish, concerning America's great master, Paul Morphy. The article includes a hitherto "lost" game between Mor-phy and Stanley (which even Ser-geant's "Morphy Gleanings" missed) and two interesting contemporary portraits of Morphy. Also included is the text of a letter from Morphy to Fiske, giving the master's own views on his blindfold playing.

Solutions:

Solutions:

White to Play and Win

Position No. 79:—1. P.Kt7. Kt.K2 ch; 2.
K.BS. R.-QKt6; 3. B.KS ch, K.B3. (if K.R3;
4. KaKt and draws); 4. P.KtS(Q), RxQ.
stalemate.
Position No. 80:—1. B.R6 ch, K.Kt1; 2.
P.Kt7, K.B3; 3. P.KtS(Q)ch, KxQ; 4. K.K6,
KR1; 5. K.B7, P moves; 6. B.Rt7 mate. If
2., P.K3 ch; 3. K.Q6, K.B2; 4. K.K5,
KK1; 5. K.B6 and wins. If 2., P.K4;
3. K.K6, P.K5; 4. K.B6 and wins.

SUBSCRIBE NOW TO CHESS LIFE

Wednesday, July 5, 1950

Tournament Life

RUY LOPEZ Southsea International Tournament Southsea, 1950

Notes by Dr. I. Platz

110	Les by L	11. 3. 1	week.	
White	and the same of th		В	lack
A. BISGUIER	3		O'HA	NLON
1. P-K4	P-K4	3. B-I	Ct5	B-B4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-OB3	- and the		
The classical	defense, 1	ot very	popular	nowa-
days, mainly	because	of White	's fifth	move.
4. 0-0				
If 4. KtxP?,	Q-Kt4!			
4	KKt-K2	7. B-F	34	B-Q3
4 5. KtxP 6. P-Q4	KtxKt	8. Px	Kt	BxP
6. P-04	P-OB3	9. P-C)B4!	
White gets a	good grij	on the	center.	Black
should have	played 7.	P	Q4!	
9 10. Kt-B3 11. P-B4 12. B-K3 13. Q-K2	0-0	14. B-0)B2	PxP
10. Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3	15. Bx	P	B-B4
11. P-B4	B-B2	16. Bx	В	RxB
12. B-K3	P-Q3	17. P-I	Kt3	Q-K2
13. Q-K2	P-KB4	18. QR	-K1	P-Kt3
Weakening t	he Q-side	a II a	P-move	e was
necessary, P-	QR3 was	better	to kee	p the
P-chain more	mobile.			
19. Q-Kt2	Q-Q2	21. Q-I	33	RxR
19. Q-Kt2 20. B-Q4	R-K1	22. Rx	R	R-B2
Very necessar	y, as W	hite wa	s threat	ening:
23. Kt-K4, P-	KR3; 24.	Q-Kt4,	K-R2; 2	5. Kt-
Kt5 ch, PxK	t; 26.	Q-R5 ch,	K-Kt1	; 27.

QxKt, R-B1 (or B2); 28. PxP with the win of a P.
23. QxQ RxQ 25. Kt-K4 P-KR3
24. K-B2 R-K2
It was advisable for Black not to permit Kt-

After 36., P P-Q5 ch



37. K-Q3! Of course not 37. KxP. R-R5 ch and Black

rourse not 37. KxP, R-R5 ch and Bh ands better.

R-R6 ch 41. K-Q2 P-K-B4 P-Q6 42. P-R5 R
K-B3 R-R5 43. P-R6 P-L-P-K14 R-Q5 44. P-R7 Resistintiz once said: "The best pawn is cinitz once said: "The best pawn is RP because it is farthest away from the emp King." Bisguier proved it nicely is ending.

SUBSCRIBE NOW to America's only Chess Newspaper

SLAV DEFENSE

Manhattan Chess Club Championship Finals, New York, 1949-50 Notes by Dr. Edward Lasker

White White Wile with 10, Kt-Kt3 perhaps with 10, Kt-Kt2 marks. Kt-Kt3 12. P-B4 13. R-01 10. 11. PxKt superior mobility of the minor pieces wins a game sometimes even after the Qs are gone. 17. RxQ 0-0-0 19. P-R3 BxRti B.B-B2 Kt-B5 Giving White a "bad" Black B. Now Black plays for the exchange of his own white B, so as to retain a doubly alive Kt on QB5, 20. PxB B-K7 24. B-R3 Kt-B5 21. R-K1 B-Q6 25. B-B1 R-Q2 22. B-K13 Kt-R4 26. P-R5 KR-Q1 23. B-Q1 B-K5 27. B-K2 Kt-Q7 With his Rs ready to force the seventh rank, Black can even permit the exchange After 30. RxB After 30 RxB

SOUDAKOFF ⊕ ≣ 薑



SHAINSWIT

TRANS-MISSISSIPPI CHAMPIONSHIP

(Barata Barata Bar							
1, John V, Ragan (St. Louis, Mo.)W4	W22	W6	W5	W8	L2	5 -1	18.00
2. James W. Cook (Ft. Worth, Tex.)D23	D9	W15	D3	W11	W1	45-15	16.25
3. Carl E. Diesen (Oregon, Wis.)W18	W7	L5	D2	W14	W8	45-15	15.25
4. John Penouite (Des Moines, Ia.)L1	W24	W9	W19	D5	W6	43-15	13.00
5. Karl H. Wiegmann (Rock Island, Ill.)W15	W16	W3	L1	D4	D7	4 -1	14.25
6. Albert Sandrin (Chicago, Ill.)W20	W12	LI	W22	W13	L4	4 -2	10.50
7. Ronald E. Pohle (Rock Hill, Mo.)D17	L3	W23	W20	W10	D5	4 -2	10.25
8. J. V. Reinhart (Peoria, Ill.)W11	D10	W21	W13	L1	L3	31-21	10.25
9. Hugh E. Meyers (Decatur, Ill.)D13	D2	L4	W26	W22	D12	31-21	8.50
10. Paul Adams (Forest Park, Ill.)W27	D8	LI3	W15	L7	W18	34-24	7.25
11. Mark Surgies (Milwaukee, Wis.)L8	W27	W18	D14	L2	W16	31-21	6.50
12. Russell Schultz (Bettendorf, Ia.)Bye	L6	L14	W25	W20	D9	31-21	4.75
13. Walter Grombacher (Chicago, Ill.)D9	W23	W10	1.8	L6	D14	3 -3	8.25
14. Chas M. Burton (St. Louis, Mo.)L16	Bye		D11	L3	D13	3 -3	6.75
15. C. P. Adams (Forest Park, Ill.)L5			L10	W25	W20	3 -3	5.50
16. Lawrence Maher (Moline, Ill.) 21-31 (5.75);							
21-31 (5.50); 18. H. C. Zierke (Racine, Wis.) 23							
ford, Ill.) 22-32 (3.50); 20. James Weidner (Rac							
man (Elmont, N. Y.) 2-4 (3.50); 22. R. L. Flet							
Arganian (Recine, Wis.) 12-42 (3.75); 24. Henry							
25. Dr. F. D. Wilson (Davenport, Ia.) 1-5 (2.50)		John	Peter	sen (Davenp	ort, la.) 1-5
(1.50); 27. Clyde Gray (Davenport, Ia.) 0-6 (0.00)							

DISTRICT OF COLLIMBIA CHAMBIONISHID

DISTRICT	T C	ULU	IMIRI	AC	HAI	VIPI	OINZI	HIP		
1. Hans BerlinerW27	D2	D10	W16	W15	W4	W3	W11	W12	8 -1	37.75
2. Martin StarkW28		W22	D6	W14	W3	1)4	W10	W11	75-15	33.50
3. Edmund NashW24				W6	L2	L1	D5	W10	6 -3	28,50
4. George ThomasWI1				W10		D2	D13	L5	53-33	27.75
5. Heinz Steinbach W9 I			V22 V					W4	52-32	27.50
6. Oscar ShapiroD22			D2	L3	W7	L10	DS	W13	51-31	27.25
	W9		W19	L5	1.6	D8	W15	W17	54-34	25.75
8. Charles MillerL16	D18	W13	L17	W20	W22	D7	D6	W14	51-31	24.50
	1.7	W28	W25	L13	D14	W23		W18	51-31	17.25
10. Nathan RobinsW23	D5	D1	W21	L4	W12		1.2	1.3	5 -4	24.75
11. Frazier MillerI.4	D17	W18		W16			L1	L2	5 -4	22.50
12. William NuckerW20		L7	W24	W25	L10	W19		Ll	5 -4	19.00
13. Benjamin SchwartzD26	L22		W28	W9	W23			L6	5 -4	17.25
14. Morton SeidelmanW7			L15	L2	D9	W23		LS	43-43	19.75
15. Samuel SchwartzW18			W14		LII	D16		W22	45-45	19.25
16. Arthur SteinW8						D15	1.14	W23	45-45	18.75
17. Carl Siemeke 4-5 (17.75); 18.	Georg	e O'R	ourke	4-5 (15,50)	; 19.	Willia	m Gra	y 4-5 (1:	1.00);
20. Donald Stetzer 4-5 (9.75); 2	l. Ge	orge (arlton	1 4-5	(9.00)	; 22	Hary	s Cim	ermanis	$3\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5\frac{1}{2}$
(15.25); 23. Fred Dubois 32-52	(9.75)	; 24,	Willia	m Ga	llaghe	r 34	55 (7.	.75); 5	5. John	Rice
32-52 (6.50); 26, Ernest Hover 3	-6 (5	.25);	27. Ha	rry F	ake 1	-8 (0	.00);	28. Ra	y Torase	0-9
(0.00).										

Solutions:-Mate The Subtle Way!

No. 167 (Eaton): 1. Kt-Kt3. The close "try" of 1. Kt-B4 is defeated only by 1., P-Kt8, becoming Knight.

No. 168 (Mowry): The author's intention was 1. Kt-B5, threat: 2. Kt-Q6 ch. If. 1., RKK; 2. QKt ch. If 1., P or KtxKt; 2. PxP ch. If 1., R-Q1: 2. PxP ch. If 1., RKB; 2. Qxl' ch. There seems to be a "cook," however, by 1. Kt-B4. No. 169 (Neulaus): 1.R-R1!, adding a flight square and changing the mate after 1., K-K5 from 2. P-Q3 to 2. Q-Kt1.

No. 170 (Shinkman): 1. R-R2, KxP; 2. B-B6 ch, KxP; 3. B-B5 mate.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from William J. Couture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, Nicholas Gabor, G. Murtaugh, and John Spanur.

This passed P has longer legs than White's last hope. A game played perfectly by

last hope. Soudakoff, 47. P-K5 48. K-Kt5 49. P-B6 50. R-K8 PxP R-R8 F-K88 R-K88 R-K88 R-K88 R-K88

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Mexico

Notes by Dr. Edward Lasker

Mexico

Notes by Dr. Edward Lasker

White J. J. ARAIZA
J. ARAIZA
J. J. AVOIding the questionable continuation 5.

J. PAP; 6. P. K4, P. B4; 7. P. K5, P. K7; S.

J. Q. R4 ch, Kt. B3; 9. O-O. D. B-Q; 10. Kt.
K4, B. K2; 11. P. KK1, P. P; 12. B- R4, R.

GRI; 13. K-K1, Kt. F4, 14. Q. B2. P. K4; 15.

KKR; 18. B- K2, R. E3. The move of the text threatens, if 6. B- R4, to take the initiative www. P-KK1 and 7. Kt-K5.

J. Q. P4 ch
Major Araiza tells me that he discussed this opening with Alekhine and the latter recommended the Kt-move at this point. I believe it is premature.
S.
O. O. D. P. RB
B-Q2
9. KKKK bkK1 ch
Black is two moves ahead in the development and already has his Q ready for attack-late.

J. PAP
This exchange is necessary to keep the Black B out of the long diagonal, 11. P-K3, BxKt and 12:, PxP would win a P.

Z. P-K3 P. KK1

BXB would permit 13. B-Kt5, and after the exchange of Bs, Black would not have enough left to play for a win.

Better would have been B-12, so as to answer Q-Kt4 with 14, O-O when B-R6 would be defended by 15. B-83.

the change of the constraint of the change o

apidly into action.

19. K-12 QP-K1

19. B-15 QP-K1

19. B-15

After 27., R-KKt1



ARAIZA

one outlined QPxP K-K2 above. Resigns

	IDAHO OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP
	W. T. Taber (Reno)
	Lloyd Kimpton (Twin Falls)
	D. Murphy (Twin Falls)4-
١	D. Crawford (Boise) 4- L. Fonnesbeck (Logan) 4-
	T. C. Hartwell (Twin Falls)31-43 F. T. Caleman (Boise)3-
	A. L. Harley (Boise) 3-5 W. Brede (Twin Falls) 23-55
	J. I. Bothwell (Twin Falls) 2-6 S. Sampson (Twin Falls) 0-8
	GARY IND CHAMPIONISHIP

GARY, IND. CHAMPIONSHIP

F. Bolton23-23
K. Rearick2-3
B. Tannehill2-3
P. Schuringa13-33
A. Mailath12-33
W. Trinks12-32
P. Martinak12-32 D. Miller0-5

JOIN THE USCF

SICILIAN DEFENSE St. Louis District Championship St. Louis, 1950

Notes by J. Ragan

Ki-Ki5!

Ki-Ki5!

Ki-Ki5!

Ki-Ki5!

Ki-Ki5 R-Ki4

Ki-Ki5 R-Ki4

Kib-Ki5 R-Ki4

Kib-Ki5

With the pseudo threat of exchanging Qs with Q-B7.

After 19., B-K8!!



SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2,25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news. \$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20e
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.
Oak Park, III.

Annotators

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Korpanty J. Lapin I. Rivise Dr. J. Platz J. Ragan Fred Reinfield J. Soudakoff Wayne Wayner

Beauty beyond description! One seldom sees a two-move combination as strikingly beautiful as this one.

20. Kt-R3!
The Q is immune, for if 20. QxQ, B-B7 ch; 21. K.B4, KtXQ ch; 22. K-Kt5 (or K5), P-B5 mate.

\$\cdot\text{Ct.B4}\$

s mate. Kt-B6!!
ill these moves never end!
OxKt-b.
gives up the fight (as well he might),
ani if 21, QxQ, R-K5 ch; 22, K-Q3, B-

He gives up the state of the st

Dallas Chess Club scored a 12-2 victory over the Waco Chess Club in a double round match, with K. In a double round match, with K. R. Smith defeating W. Janes twice on board one. Pendergrass and Chancellor salvaged the two points for Waco. Stapp, Tears, Kennard and Bonner scored double victories

For The Tournament-Minded

August 5-6, 12-13

Lake Erie Open Tournament

Buffalo & Fredonia, N. Y.
A get-together tournament for chess players, conducted by the Lake Erie Chess Ass'n; entry fee \$1.00; 6 round Swiss, three rounds at Buffalo, three rounds at Fredonia; for details, write: William Wilcock, 455 So. Main St., Jamestown, N. Y.—send entry fee to Robert Merkus, 437 Deer Street, Dunkirk N. Y. Dunkirk, N. Y.

August 18-20 North Carolina Open

North Carolina Open
Championship
Raleigh, No. Car.
Will be held at Hotel Sir Walter; 26th annual event; open to all; special prize for best game played by player with minus score; nominal entry fee plus member-ship in NCCA; for details, write: Ephraim Solkoff, 306 E. Peace Street, Raleigh, N. C.

September 2-4
Pennsylvania State Championship

Philadelphia, Pa.
Will be held at Hotel Adelphia; details later. Will be preceded by a Rapid Transit Tourney on Sep-tember 1 at the Central YMCA.

September 2-4 Ohio State Championship
Akron, Ohio
Will be held at Portage Hotel;

event restricted to representatives from each district of the Ohio Chess Association; further details later; James L. Stevens tournament director.

September 2-4 Southwestern Open Championship Waco, Texas

Open to all; trophies and cash prizes; entry fee \$5.00; to be held at Roosevelt Hotel, Waco, Texas; 7-round Swiss system tournament; with special prize to highest rankranking lady, and highest ranking lady, and highest ranking Texas player; for further details, write: W. H. Janes, Leroy, Texas. Defending champion: J. C. Thompson.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN: CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST

A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Vol. IV

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Thursday, July 20, 1950

LAYERS SET RECORI

DETROIT OPEN TOURNAMENT LARGEST IN USCF HISTORY

Strong Field Includes Nine National Past And Present Title-Holders

The 51st U. S. Open Championship Tournament at Detroit began on The 51st U. S. Open Championship Tournament at Detroit began on July 10 with an unprecedented entry list of 120 players from 22 States, the District of Columbia, three Canadian Provinces and Puerto Rico. Countless State and Regional Champions were among the contenders, which also included nine former or present national title-holders: U. S. Champion Herman Steiner, U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin, Jr., U. S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier, U. S. Women's Co-Champion Gisela Gresser, former U. S. Open Champions Anthony Santasiere and Weaver W. Adams, former Western Champion L. Stolzenberg, Puerto Rican Champion Rafael Cintron and Canadian Champion Maurice Fox.

Other outstanding entrants included Larry Evans, H. Berliner, George Kramer, Robert Steinmeyer, John Ragan, Jack Soudakoff, Povilas Tautvaisha, George Eastman, Albert S. Pinkus, Lewis J. Isaacs, Dr. A. Mengarini, M. Guze, Richard Kujoth, Eliot Hearst, A. DiCamillo, Paul Poschel and a host of others scarcely less well

Round One
Sensations of the first round
were O'Keefe's victory over U.
S. Open Champion Sandrin, and U. S. Champion Steiner's win over Major Holt. In the latter, Steiner was delayed by a late train, and his clock had run for one and a half hours before he began to play! Steiner sat down, moved hurriedly, and in due time the time limit was

overstepped—by Major Holt!
Few leading players met in the first round, but Bisguier defeated Kujoth and Evans won from Mrs. from T. A. Jenkins.

Round Two

Big upset of this round was Bis-

guier's 77 move loss to L. Spitzley of Detroit. Larry Evans won his second game from Miss Kellner (and is now dubbed the Women's Champion for his two victories over the ladies.)

At this point leading contenders with 2 points are: Evans, Kramer,

Santasiere, Steiner, and Shipman, while Adams and Donovan will probably have two points on completion of adjourned games.

U. S. OPEN LEADERS

As we go to press, the following

were the lea	ading	scorers:	
L. Evans	5-0	H. Hesse	4-1
J. Donovan	41-1	G. Kramer	4-1
A. Santasiere	41-1	G. Miller	4-1
R. Steinmeyer	41-1	E. Nash	4-1
H. Berliner	4-1	W. Shipman	4-1
M. Fox	4-1	L. Stolzenberg	4-1
C. Hesse	4-1	P. Poschel	4-1
U. S. Open	Char	npion Albert S	ian-
duin In one	1 hin	brother And	-1-

drin, Jr. and his brother, Angelo, withdrew upon learning of the death of their father at Chicago.

SALT LAKE CLUB HAS V.A. GROUP

In line with the expanded "Chess for Veterans" program, the Salt Lake City YMCA Chess Club has organized a group to play and teach chess at the VA Hospital in Salt Lake City, where it was found upon investigation that 30 patients were eager for chess activity. The local program for instructing vet-erans in the hospital is in the charge of Irvin Taylor and Samuel Teitelbaum, president and vice-president respectively of the Salt Lake Chess Club.

Junior Championship Attracts Strong Advance Entry List

Despite the short notice given for the U. S. Junior Championship, we go to press advice from Milwaukee indicates a very strong advance entry list, even with a number of probable contenders not yet heard from. The 5th Annual Junior Championship, sponsored this year by the Milwaukee Journal and conducted by the Department of Municipal Recreation of the Milwaukee Public Schools, shows every sign of being one of the strongest in line of extremely successful junior events, beginning with the tournament at the Lawson YMCA in Chicago in 1945.

Among the six known entrants from Wisconsin is the very strong junior player, Richard Kujoth, three-times Champion of Wiscon-sin. News from New York indicates that Arthur Bisguier, twice U.S. Junior Champion and recent Southsea victor, will defend his title; while a strong trio of New Yorkers in Larry Evans, Eliot Hearst and James T. Sherwin will also compete. Of these, Larry Evans, the Marshall Club Champion, has narrowly missed the Junior title on several occasions, being second on S-B points in 1949 at Fort Worth and tied for second at Cleveland in

Other probable entries include James Cross of Glendale, Calif., who has also narrowly missed the

title upon several occasions, being third on S-B points at Fort Worth in 1949, third at Oak Ridge in 1948, and tied for second with Larry Evans at Cleveland in 1947. Lionel Joyner of Montreal is another sure entry to add an international flavor and the probabilities also favor the entry of Ross Siemms of Toronto who hasn't missed a Junior since Cleveland, where he dis-tinguished himself against the leaders at the age of eleven.

Paul Poschel, Illinois State Champion; Paul L. Dietz, Intercollegiate Champion; Myron Frederic, Ohio Junior Co-Champion, are also among the probable entrants, as well as a number of Cleveland's junior players.

Nash vs. Robins



2r4r, plqlkPpl, 1sp4p, 2ipPS, 384, PP5Q, 4K1PP, R1B2R2 White to play and win

Couture vs. Kuzma Correspondence, 1950



pplrslpp, Plp3ql, 2P2b2, 4p3, 1P4PP, R4RK1 White to play and win

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.
Washington 20, D. C. THE TWO positions above are simple "hot-weather" ones. In Position No. 37, which occurred in the last round of the Washington, D. C. Championship this year, White forces mate in nine moves, unless Black

gives up his queen In Position No. 38, William Couture, of Howard, R. I., announced

mate in six

Please turn to page six for solutions.

USCF REGISTERS PROTEST

W E REFER the reader to the text of letter by USCF President Paul G. Giers, addressed to President Rogard of F.I.D.E. in which the disapproval of the United States Chess Federation is officially made regarding certain decisions of the Summer Assembly of F.I.D.E. in Paris, 1949.

No comment is necessary to elucidate the various points in Mr. Giers' letter, for the text speaks for itself.

Syracuse, N. Y. June 27, 1950

Mr. Folke Rogard President, F.I.D.E. Kungstradgardsgatan 16 Stockholm, Sweden Dear Mr. Rogard:

ON BEHALF of the United States Zone of F.I.D.E. and the United States Chess Federation, I wish to communicate to you for your information and presentation at the 1950 F.I.D.E. General Assembly, the following:

- The United States Zone emphatically protests the action taken at the 1949 F.I.D.E. General Assembly, whereby the title of International Master is awarded to all three-time participants in Soviet National Championship tournaments.
- The United States Zone declines similar recognition for American players participating in the U. S. Championship Tournaments and generally objects to recognition of any player as International Master, except on the basis of accomplishments in international competition.
- The United States Zone proposes and strongly urges that the 1950 F.I.D.E. General Assembly rescind the aforementioned action taken at Paris last year as inconsistent with the dictates of logic and propriety.
- The United States views with great disappointment, the choice of Budapest in preference to Buenos Aires, which made it impossible, under the circumstances, for the U.S. Grandmasters to participate in the F.I.D.E. Candidates
- The United States Zone notes with grave concern the appar-The United States Zone notes with grave concern the apparent danger of increasingly disporportionate Soviet influence in F.I.D.E. afafirs. It firmly believes that, for continued existence as world chess body and for fulfillment of its mission, F.I.D.E. must adhere to its original principle of equality among all member units. It proposes, therefore, that adequate provision be found to prevent the domination of F.I.D.E. by the players of one nation as was so evident at Saltsiobaden and Rudenest. Saltsjobaden and Budapest.

Your kind cooperation in submitting the above as part of the agenda for the 1950 F.I.D.E. Assembly will be greatly appreciated.

Very sincerely yours,

PAUL G. GIERS,

Vice-President, F.I.D.E.

President, U.S.C.F.

EVANS CAPTURES LOG CABIN TITLE

Larry Evans, Champion of the Marshall Chess Club, added to his laurels the championship of the Log Cabin Chess Club with 11 wins and two draws. Second place went to A. DiCamillo, present Philadel-phia Champion, with 11-2, while former Penn State Champion Her-

man Hesse was third with 9½-3½.

The event was notable for its strength, including former U. S. Open Champions W. Adams and A. E. Santasiere, and other outstanding players such as Jack Col-lins, Dr. Ariel Mengarini, Franklin Howard, E. T. McCormick, and E. S. Jackson, Jr.

WHITAKER WINS SOUTHERN OPEN

With a score of 6-1, N. T. Whitaker took the Southern Chess Ass'n Championship after a bad start, losing his first round game to Mugridge. In the final and sixth round Whitaker, a former Western Ass'n Champion, gained the lead and victory by defeating Kenneth Smith of Texas who had up to that point held the lead in the tourney.

chess Liffe columnist Eliot Hearst of New York was second with a 5½-1½ score, and third place on S-B points went to Donald Mugridge of Washington with 5-2. Mugridge, editor of a chess column in the Washington paper, was also in the first patents. was playing in his first national tournament since the Paul Morphy Memorial Tournament at Chicago in 1937.

Hearst, needing a win in the final round for first, drew with Mugridge, and Smith, who only needed a draw to win, lost to Whitaker in the most exciting finish of this event.

Martin Southern (Knoxville) was elected president of the Southern Chess Ass'n; Grady N. Coker (At-lanta) 1st vice-president; Samuel A. Agnello (Durham) 2nd vice-president; Major J. B. Holt (Long Beach) secretary-treasurer. The tournament was conducted by the Durham Chess Club.

THREE-WAY TIE IN CHICAGO MEET

The Chicago City Championship resulted in a three-way tie for first between State Champion Paul Pos-chel, Angelo Sandrin, and former City Champion Joseph Shaffer.

Fourth place in the 13-man round robin went to former Western Champion Herman Hohlbohm with 8½-3½, while U. S. Open Champ-ion Albert Sandrin finished in a for sixth with 61/2-51/2.

The three leaders will play for the title in a 3-man round robin. In the regular event, Angelo Sandrin (Albert's younger brother) drew with Shaffer and deefated Poschel, while Poschel bested Shaf-

RAGAN TAKES ST. LOUIS SPEED

The St. Louis Speed Champion-The St. Louis Speed Championship went to youthful Missouri Champion John Ragan with an 8-2 score. Second place went to Handy with 7-3, third place to Haller with 6½-3½, while New-youth Alten (III) come in fearth berry of Alton (Ill.) came in fourth.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand

William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

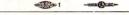
Vol. IV, Number 22

Dr. A. Buschke

Rred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Thursday, July 20, 1950



MAN IS NEVER DECEIVED

NAY, RATHER he deceives himself, as Goethe discovered many years ago. On reading an item in the august Manchester Guardian of England, referred to us by Dr. A. Buschke, in which a correspondent warmly defends the choice of Budapest as a site for the Candidates Tournament, we find our thoughts in harmony with the great German poet. For the correspondent continues with the curious statement that such international arrangements should not be upset because the United States Department of State picks a quarrel with the Hungarian Govern-

We presume this correspondent to the Manchester Guardian is now composing a protest because the aggressive South Korean Government, urged by capitalistic greed, has invaded the peace-loving unarmed fields of North Korea. Man is never deceived; he deceives himself!

Montgomery Major

Why Should I Solve Chess Problems? By JULIUS BUCHWALD

WEAKER PLAYER will not see the need for taking on the ad-

A WEAKER PLAYER will not see the need for taking on the additional mental ballast of chess problems into his repertory. He is quite wrong. By doing so, he will sharpen his wit, grasp more readily any dangers to his King—and in turn be able to inflict more damage to the enemy's King's flank, he will get a better sense of the general possibilities inherent in a position, and—most of all, he may become a near master in the endgame.

He can practice problem-solving by facing his chess board at home no nervous tensions, no aggravations or aggravated partners, no coming home late at night, no frustrations over waiting for a partner, no clock running away, and many more dire situations known to every chess player. And what about chess-players in isolated regions?

One chess-player once wrote me, he is always winning, because he

chess player. And what about chess-players in isolated regions?

One chess-player once wrote me, he is always winning, because he finds the solutions. This is a big mistake. The solution itself is not so important, but to find the theme the composer wants to show. Many themes are beautiful, even if they are easy to find; then there is the pleasure of playing them through and remembering them long afterwards, perhaps for life. Or a theme may be difficult, intentionally, then the solver will sit over it for hours, and still be puzzled at the end of his session, and it may be days before he finds the idea behind it.

Sometimes, the solver does win over the composer, if he finds a solution different from the composer's intention. This is like a victory

solution different from the composer's intention. This is like a victory over an opponent at a game. Or he may find out that the solution which the composer apparently had in mind, is frustrated by an unplanned black move. When the solver takes part in a chess column's solving tourney, such discoveries may earn him extra points with which to figure among the prize winners.

How does one inexperienced player actually go to a problem? The usual way is that he tries to find mating threats which are not longer than the number of moves required to solve the problem. After he has tried to set up a certain threat, he examines all the black moves that are liable to upset the intended threat. After each black replay the position has been changed, and he has to find out, if this change can be exploited to the advantage of the aggressive party—which is always White. If he has found a threat, and replies to every black defense, then he has hit on the solution. This, in a nutshell, is the technical essence of problem solving.

Many more other situations will occur in advanced practice. White

to-play positions, where there is no threat, or playing a key-move (the solving move) without having a threat, stalemate positions, multi-pin positions, where one needs traffic lights to feel his way around, positions where White forces Black to mate White, or where they help together where white forces black to mate white, or where they help together to find a mate, or near geometrical puzzles for the mathematically minded; this is what they call Fairy-chess. And the whole field of problems will be a Fairy-chess for the beginner, if he earnestly endeavors to find out its secrets.

Another sneering remark I heard about problems was that the preponderance of white forces secured a win anyway. But not a win for White is asked, but a win in a limited number of moves. There are problems with six white officers and the bare black King which are just as difficult to solve as any other type of problem. And so-called Minimal Problems, where White besides his King possesses only one officer against whatever black forces are on the board, may will problem to the general the transportance of the proposed to t well appeal to the gamechesser, but nevertheless, they may be very easy to solve. In other words, there is no rule about what material White or Black should have, so long as the problem is excellent on its own merits.

The direct-mate problem is the actual end of the game where one of the opponents refrained from resigning. (Never say die!) But, in the Middle Ages, and a little later still, they made bets concerning the end of a game: Thus, the loser of a game could still make money on it, if the winner, instead of the declared 4 moves, needed

5 moves to mate. The kibitzers also bet on it, and it was at that time that the chess problem was born. Only, it took a long time to give it its modern look. And, I myself bet, you will like it, if you show just a little enthusiasm and patience at the beginning.

The readers of CHESS LIFE have an excellent column of problems, edited by Mr. Eaton. There is the AMERICAN CHESS PROBLEMIST which also contains a beginners' column, price \$2 per year, subscriptions to Raymond Tump, 3268 No. 27th Street, Milwaukee, 10, Wis. The AMERICAN CHESS BULLETIN has a wonderful problem department under E. Holladay's direction; subscription \$2 yearly to 150 Nassau Street, New York 7, N. Y. Then I would mention the beautiful column in the CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR on Saturdays, directed by Mr. Allen. There are many other local columns through the United States which will appeal to readers. I hope all these publications will prowhich will appeal to readers. I hope all these publications will provide happy hunting grounds for many new adherents; and good luck to

(The author, Julius Buchwald, is one of the outstanding American problem com-posers today, and conducts the fine beginners' department in the American Chess Problemist. Editor.)

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

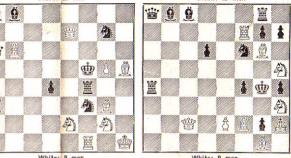
Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

(The tribulations of moving into a new home prevented Mr. Eaton from supplying copy to accompany his selection of problems for this issue—Editor.) Problem No. 179 Problem No. 180

By Burney M. Marshall Shreveport, La.

Composed for Chess Life

By Montgomery M Oak Park, III. Composed for Chess Life



White: 9 men
bb6, 4QIs1, qR6, 5kPB, 3p1r2, r4sB1,
p3SIS1, 5RIK
White mates in two moves

Problem No. 181 By P. ten Cate First Prize Grantham Journal, 1926 White: 9 men qbb3r1, 5Rpp, 3p1sB1, 7S, 2Q1PRpK, 6B1 White mates in two Problem No. 182 By J. J. Rietveld

First Prize Ned. Ind. Schaakbond, 1924

啦

8



White: 11 men P1, 1slpkS2, IP3rP1, IQ2Sp2,

White: 7 men K, Qr3k2, 284R, 8,

Solutions to previously published problems on page six.

Chess Gets A College Education

By GUILHERME GROESSER

A T LAST in its old age, Chess goes to college, not as a student but as a professor in the art of recreation and constructive thinking. For the Cleveland College of Western Reserve University has announced that it will offer a short course entitled "Introduction to Chess" which will be held on consecutive Friday evenings for adults wishing to learn the game under scholastic supervision. Tuition for the course is announced as \$8.00. Robertson Sillars, Assistant Professor of Adult Education at Cleveland College, will conduct the course. As Professor Sillars doubles as the efficient secretary of the Cleveland Chess Association, it is obvious that the teaching will be in competent hands.

Commenting upon this announcement, Chester Delvalle writes in the Cleveland Chess Bulletin: "The announcement of this course is important to chess in that it constitutes formal recognition of chess as an educational element. It reflects the growth of chess, and at the same time will serve to introduce to the game a group of new players,

same time will serve to introduce to the game a group of new players, without which further growth would be impossible."

Mr. Delvalle continues in a lighter vein: "Wives of chess-players will recognize this as an excellent opportunity to acquire a good basic knowledge of the game, which has been seemingly incomprehensible in the past. Heretofore unbeatable-husbands will find it difficult to win over spouses who have gone to college to learn chess!"

Although classes in glass are not uncomprehensible and the players in glass are not uncomprehensible.

Although classes in chess are not uncommon (many YMCA groups include chess in their summer curricula), it is a new departure for a college to undertake the teaching of chess—a novelty that we hope will become more commonplace as more and more institutions learn will become more commonplace as more and more institutions learn the beneficial values of chess, already recognized by the V. A. Administration in its hospital program, and by numerous grammar school boards, of which Milwaukee and Cleveland rank among the leaders in promoting chess among the school grade ages.

There cannot be too much teaching of chess; and we congratulate Cleveland College upon being one of the first educational institutions to recognize this basic fact.

to recognize this basic fact.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"

PONZIANI'S OPENING Moscow Chess Club Tournament 1915, Round 1, October 9(22), 1915

Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakhm. Vestnik 1915, p. 308)

vesting 1913, p. 308)

Note: Alekhine's opponent in this game is neither one of the masters Rabinovich (A. I. or I. L.), but a brother of A. I. Rabinovich; be participated in the Vilna "Hauptturnier" of 1912.

White Black

"Haupturmer of 12716.

White
G. I. RABINOVICH
A. A. ALEKHINE
I. P.K4 P.K4 4. Q-R4 KEB3
Z. KLKB3 Kt-QB3 S. Ktxp B-Q3
J. P.B3 P.Q4 6. Pxp
After this move, Black must get a strong attack on the king's line under all circumstances, It is considerably harder for him to find a compensation for the pawn after 6. KtxKt, P.Ktt, 7. P.Q8(J) with preservation of the pawn center, as played against me by

BxKt 0-0 R-K1 hen 10, PxP Q-K2 P-QR4

After 14. Q-B3
ALEKHINE



16. B-K3 17. KtxKt could follow: B-K5; 19. Q P-KB4 with f nge of bishops I, BxKtP; 21. Q-Q2! Kt-K5 P-QKt3,

RUY LOPEZ Moscow Chess Club Tournament 1915, Round 2, October 16(29), 1915
Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakhm.
Vestnik 1915, p. 321)

White
A. ALEKHINE
P-K4
Kt-KB3
Kt-QB3
B-Kt5
B-XKt
QPxB
Kt-B3
B-QB4
useless move after was required, 0-0! 14. Q-Kt3 PxP 15. Kt-Q3 R-K1

R-B4 and if 19. B-Q4, then

B-B5 20, R-B5 QR-Q1 ..., QxKP, then 21, R(1)-B4, Q-K3; and wins.

CUBA STAGES IT IN REGAL STYLE

The first national championship tournament, with players from all the provinces, was staged in Ha-vana under the sponsorship of President Carlos Prio under the direction of the Education Minister. Preliminary interzonal play qualified three players from each of Cuba's six provinces. These 18 players were transported to Havana for the event in a special plane piloted by the Education Minister in person, and their ex-penses during the course of the tournament were paid by the Gov-ernment which also transported them home by plane at the close of the tournament.

By Fred Reinfeld
All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,
1948. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written
permission from the publishers.

Making Something Out Of Nothing

THERE is one type of combination which is never considered in chess manuals: the combination which, though sound, is superfluous. Chess writers take it for granted that if the combination can be declined without disadvantage, one's opponent will "naturally" do the "sensible"

The annotator is concerned with what is rational and what can be determined objectively. In over-the-board play, however, "non-analytical" factors play a great role: the bluff, the dare, the gamble, the speculation cannot be analyzed variation-wise.

PETROFF DEFENSE

1	Whit	e		Black
J.	C.	RATHER		A. SANDRIN
	1.	P-K4		P-K4
	2.	Kt-KB3		Kt-KB3
	3.	KtxP		P-Q3
	4.	Kt-KB3		KtxP
	5.	P-04		P-04
	6.	B-03		B-03
	7.	0-0		B-KKt5
	8.	P-B4		P-OB3
	No	t quite	satisfactor	ry for the

pin can be troublesome: 9. R-K1, P-KB4; 10. Kt-B3! If now 10. . . . , B-B2; 10, Kt-B3! II now 10...., B-B2; 11. KtxKt!, BPxKt; 12. BxP PxB; 13. RxP ch and wins; or 10. ..., B-K2; 11. Q-Kt3 and Black is at a loss for a good move.

9. QKt-Q2 KtxKt Expecting 10. BxKt, O-O which Expecting 10. BxKt, U-U wines.
leaves Black with a fair game.
10. R-K1 oh!
A very fine move, which requires hair-sharp calculation.

Kt-KS

Black accepts the dare. Devotees of the simple life would prefer 10.
..., B-K2; 11. BxKt, PxP; 12.
BxP, O-O and Black has an excellent position.

11. BxKt PxB?

11. ..., O-O was in order (12. PxP, PxP; 12. BxP, BxP ch etc.).

He can hardly be blamed for not seeing the whole point of White's



12. RxP ch Confidently awaiting 13. P-Q5, which he will answer with 13. ..., O-O! so that if 14. PxB??, BxP ch!

13. B-Kt5!
He is still trying to hold on to the extra piece!

14. RxB ch K-B2
15. PxB
Black's position is apparently quite safe, although a bit uncom-

KxR. Rather Against 16. Against 16. , KxR. Rather had planned 17. Q-Q5 ch, K-K2; 18. R-K1 ch, K-B1; 19. PxP and wins; or 16. , ExP ch; 17. KxB, QxQ; 18. KtxP ch!, K-B1; 19. PxPK1, Q-R4 ch (if 19. , QxR; 20. PxR (Q), QxKtP; 21. Q-B3 ch with a quick mate); 20. K-Kt1 and wins. 17. FxB

17. RxB 18. P-B5! Q-R4 18. P-B5! Q-R4 18. P-B5! Q-R4 Resigns On 18. , QxBP Rather had intended 19. Q-Kt3 ch with crush-ing effect; or 18. , R-K1; 19. KtxP ch, K-Kt1; 20. Q-Kt3 ch, K-

CHECK POOKS

CLESS DOOKS
By Fred Reinfeld
The Unknown Alekhine \$4.00
Immortal Games of Capa-
blanca 3.50
Chess by Yourself 2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00
Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50
With Irving Cherney
Fireside Book of Chess 3.50
Winning Chess 2.75

Order from your Bookseller

R1 and our old friend Philidor's Legacy turns up: 21. Kt-B7 ch, K-Kt1; 22. Kt-R6 ch, K-R1; 23. Q-Kt8 ch! etc.

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

TROPHIES GRACE MOST U.S. EVENTS

With the addition of the Herman A. Dittmann Trophy for the U. S. Junior Championship, almost all the national USCF Tournaments are now provided with permanent travelling trophies, emblematic of championship. The sole remaining event that is trophy-less is the U. S. Lightning Chess Champion-

For the U. S. Bienniel Championship there is the Herman A. Ditt-mann Trophy, now in the custody of U.S. Champion Herman Steiner, who won possession at South Falls-burg in 1948.

For the U. S. Women's Biennial For the U. S. Women's Biennial Championship there is the Herman A. Dittmann Trophy, now in the custody of U. S. Women's Co-Champions N. May Karff and Gis-ela Kahn Gresser, who won possession at South Fallsburg in 1948.

For the U. S. Open Champion-ship there is the George Sturgis Memorial Trophy, donated by Mrs. E. R. Thayer, now in the custody of U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin, Jr., who won possession at Omaha in 1949.

For the U. S. Women's Open Championship there is the Helen Cobb Trophy now in the custody of U. S. Women's Open Champion N. May Karff, who won possession at Baltimore in 1948.

For the U.S. Intercollegiate Championship there is the H. Ar-thur Nabel Memorial Trophy, now in the custody of U.S. Intercollegiate Champion Paul L. Dietz, who won possession at New Brunswick in 1949.

For the U. S. Intercollegiate Team Championship there is the Harold M. Phillips Trophy, now in the custody of the U. S. Intercollegiate Team Champions, the City College of New York Chess Club, which won possession at New York in 1948.

For the U.S. Junior Championship there is the new Herman A. Dittmann Trophy, now put into play for the first time at Milwaukee this July 24-29.

Photographic reproductions of Harold M. Phillips and the George Sturgis Trophies are published in the 1946 and 1945 USCF Yearbooks respectively. For reproductions of the various trophies in issues of CHESS LIFE, consult the following numbers:

Herman A. Dittmann Junior Trophy (C. L. July 20, 1950); H. Arthur Nabel Trophy (C. L. Jan-uary 5, 1950); George Sturgis Trophy (C. L. September 20, 1947); Harold M. Phillips Trophy (C. L. January 5, 1947); Herman A. Dittmann U. S. Championship and Women's Championship Trophies (C. L. November 5, 1946). There has been no published photograph of the Helen Cobb Trophy.

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING

Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will cost the reader no more than four. But More Readers mean More SUBSCRIBE TODAY! Pages.

Bill Challing

An Appreciation by GENE COLLETT

BILL CHALLINOR, one of the grand old men of West Virginia chess, at the hotel in Clarksburg, where he and his wife had lived a year or so, gave his age as 78. But no one, unless it was his wife, knew how old Bill was. His age was his most closely guarded secret, and he repulsed

Bill was. His age was his most closely guarded secret, and he repulsed every effort to find out.

We do know he was born on July 1—coincidentally the day of his death—of a certain year at Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, England. He attended Glasgow-Art School, Scotland, and Wedgewood Institute, Burslem, England. He had lived in the United States for many years. Until his retirement a year or more ago, he worked as an engraver and designer for various china and pottery concerns.

Bill admitted he was "past 21" when he learned chess by reading an encyclopedia. Thereafter he played in various clubs in the States and abroad. Reading a list of those clubs is like perusing a gazetteer; they're scattered all over the world.

Newspaper clippings prove that around 1908 he was in the problem field, getting his first composition, a three-mover, published in the old

field, getting his first composition, a three-mover, published in the old Pittsburgh Leader (back in those days it was spelled "Pittsburg"). From

1910 to 1913, Bill acted as referee and games adjudicator of the Correspondence Chess League of America.

Many of the players in the Clarksburg club wondered how, when they had defeated Bill time and again in wood-pushing games at a certain opening, they confidently played the same opening in a tourna-

tain opening, they contidently played the same opening in a tournament and found themselves defeated, suddenly and devastatingly. Bill, grinning slyly, would admit to confidentes:

"No chess player ought to show everything he knows in every game. All the traps aren't in the little red book. Make an opponent think he knows all about a certain opening and that you don't, and he'll play that opening against you. Then all you have to do is cut his head off!"

Bill was a tremendous worker for chess in West Virginia. He was one of the founders of the Clarksburg Chess Club. He was enthusiastic in helping the infant Club bring its first state tournament to Clarksburg. When that tourney resulted in the establishment of a West Virginia Chess Association, Bill was offered the presidency, but firmly

"Nobody knows me," he said. "Name somebody whose name means something in West Virginia chess. That will do more to promote the game than I could, no matter how hard I worked."

game than I could, no matter how hard I worked."

When no one could be found to edit the Clarksburg Chess Bulletin, Bill took over the job and handled it for six months. He drew covers and did artwork for the Yearbooks of the West Virginia Chess Association—until his flagging energies no longer permitted him to attempt the work. He ran a chess column each Sunday in the Clarksburg Exponent-Telegram—a popular and well-received column—until the wartime shortage of paper made the column no longer possible.

We could tell a thousand tales of Bill and chess. But we won't. We'll just give you, in closing, Bill's motto for his club which, if he is still cognizant of earthly events, he likely is still repeating:

"Better chess, and more of it!"

U. OF CHGO WINS IN CHGO LEAGUE

In a stubborn playoff battle ne University of Chicago Chess Club finally won the Chicago City Chess League title. It took three playoff matches with the winners of the "B" Section, Irving Park Y Chess Club, as the first two ended in draws. The final match was a

in draws. The final match was a 4-2 victory of the University team which will now play the downstate champion for a State title.

The Chicago City League will be strengthened for the coming season by the addition of two new teams from the Caracia Characteristics. teams from the Grandis Chessmen,

Plans for an industrial division for banks and commercial firms are being laid, and interested groups in this classification may contact A. Kaufman, 5531 So. Kimbark Ave., Chicago 37 for further information.

Officers of the League elected at the annual meeting are: A. Kaufman (Hyde Park Chess) president; S. Winikaitis (Irving Park Y) ex-ecutive vice-president; C. Henderson (Northwestern Univ.) secretary; Major L. Peterson (Lawson Y Chess) treasurer; and D. Abel (Chicago Chess & Checker) publicity director.

DITTMANN GIVES JUNIORS TROPHY

Herman A. Dittmann of Salt Lake City, a master craftsman in wood, has donated to the U.S. Junior Championship a very fine permanent trophy which will be placed in play for the first time at the U. S. Junior Championship at Milwaukee this July 24-29. This is the third Dittmann trophy, don-ated to the USCF. The first was the unique trophy which is now in the custody of Herman Steiner as U. S. Champion. The second was an even more unique example of the blending of rare woods into a creative design which Mr. Ditta creative design which Mr. Diff-mann designed for the USCF to present to FIDE for the World Championship event, and it is now in the custody of World Champion Mikhail Botvinnik.

MILW. JOURNAL DONATES TROPHY

As we go to press, we learn that the Milwaukee Journal has also donated a handsome trophy to the U. S. Junior Championship—an embarassment of riches!

The Federation will, of course, endeavor to arrange with both the donors for effective use of both the splendid trophies. CHESS LIFE suggests that one of them might well serve for a younger Junior Champion—under 15 years.

Chess Life

Thursday, July 20, 1950

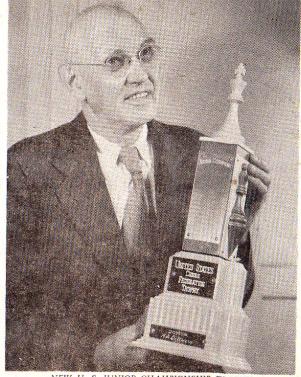
Chess Life In New York By Eliot Hearst

THE INTERVAL between the completion of the New York Metropolitan Chess League season and the beginning of the annual club championship tournaments usually finds New York chess uneventful. This year, however, things are not so dull, and there is news to report.

The Manhattan Chess Club re-cently held a "triple header" to honor their co-champions, Denker honor their co-cnampions, Denker and Shainswit, and to celebrate Art Bisguier's triumph at Southsea, England. The feature of the evening was a rapid transit open to members of Manhattan's championathin team and so meny of them ionship team, and so many of them entered that it was necessary to entered that it was necessary to divide the contestants into two preliminary sections, from which the two top players in each quali-fied for the finals. The Byrne brothers, Robert and Donald, tied for first in the finals and won substantial cash prizes. Max Pavey and Arthur Bisguier finished third and fourth respectively. It is noteand fourth respectively. It is note-worthy that quite a few famous chessmasters not only did not win prizes but even failed to qualify for the finals!

At the Marshall Chess Club a number of individual contests are being played as preparation for the summer tournament circuit, which in a few weeks will attract which in a few weeks will attract most of the leading players in the country. Mr. A. C. Simonson de-feated Dr. E. Lasker in the first of their scheduled four-game match. Simonson also intends to engage in a ten-game match with Larry Evans for high stakes as soon as Evans returns from the United States Open Championship at Detroit. A match between Dr. A. Mengarini and J. Collins is in progress and also one between I progress and also one between J. F. Donovan and E. Hearst.

James Sherwin won the junior championship of the Marshall, 1½ points ahead of Kenneth Stern and Albert Weissman, who tied for second. Sherwin is a member of second. Sherwin is a member of second. the Columbia University chess team and plays on the Marshall reserve team.



NEW U. S. JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP TROPHY Herman A. Dittmann, master artist in wood of Salt Lake City, with his latest creation—the U. S. Junior Championship Trophy, which he has generously donated to the United States Chess Federation as a permanent travelling emblem

With The Chess Clubs

Newburyport (Mass.) Chess Club ended its season with two annual events. The Speed Tournament saw G. Herndon victor with while R. Cetlin finished victor with 71/2-1/2 second with 7-1, and B. Gould third with 5-3. The Vienna Opening Tournament also saw G. Herndon the winner with 16½-1½, but this time tied for first with Bartlett Gould, also with 16½-1½. Third place went to C. Waterman with 16-2. Gordon Herndon was elected presiwith Richard Garland vicepresident, Mrs. Garland, secretary, Charles Waterman treasurer, and Clarke Church and Mrs. Bartlett Gould the executive board.

Decatur Chess Club (III.) faced

and defeated the Alton Chess Club by a close 3-2 score at the Elks Club Hotel in Litchfield in one of the first encounters between Southern and Central Illinois chess teams in many years. Hugh Meyers (Decatur) and Wm. Newberry drew on first board, while Gerald Gar-ver (Decatur) defeated Edward Jahn on board two.

Staten Island Chess Club con-

gratulates member, Dr. A. Buschke, for being awarded prize for Best Played Game in Class B of the Metropolitan Chess League. Award was made by Leonard B. Meyer for Buschke's victory over Messer-schmitt of the Queens-Woodside Chess Club.

Jersey City YMCA Chess Club recently defeated the Jewish Unity Chess Club by 6½-2½ with Eigen (J. C.) losing to Rosenfeld on board (J. C.) losing to Rosenfeld on Board one, but Walbrecht (J. C.) defeat-ing Golrman on board two. On board three Crowley (J. C.) drew with Mahler. The other Jewish victory was by Stein on board

New Jersey Chess League sees Clúb of the Oranges in the lead with 7-0, Irvington-Polish second with 6-2, and Elizabeth and Union tied for third with 4½-2½ each.

Gloucester County Chess Assn, champions of South Jersey League, continue to display their caissic prowess, defeating Woodbury by a 6-2 score, and Wildwood by 6-3. Fresno (Calif.) Chess Club com-

pleted its annual club tournament with Kenneth Lamkin as the win-ner with a 15-2 score. Second place went to William Harris with 13-3½, third place to Pete Lang with 12½-3½, and fourth place to Ernest Cook with 12-5 in this hotly contested event.

SIMUL PRECEDES CANADA MATCH

In a gala chess week-end at Berlin, N. H., Weaver W. Adams pre-ceded the USA-Canada match by giving on Saturday evening a twoboard demonstration lecture to members of the assembled U. S. team in which he defeated both opponents, Donald Miles and Lawrence Pelton.

USA-Canada match After the which ended in \$16½-8½ U. S. victory with Adams on first board for the USA, on the following evening Adams gave a simultaneous exhibition against 16 members of the U. S. team, winning all his games except one draw conceded to G. A. Day of Berlin, the U. S. team captain for New Hampshire.

Final Sta	andı	ngs		
Portsmouthx	73	54	74 104	
Manchester42	x	61	91 6	
Newburyport63	53	x	44 10	
Haverhill43	23	73	x 92	

NORTH SHORE LEAGUE

ST. LOUIS LIGHTNING TOURNAMENT

Ragan8-2	Vollmar5
Handy7-3	M. Alpiserd
Haller63-33	R. J. Cook4
Newberry6-4	Hamann9
Lew51-41	Hibbs
Roesch5-5	

Say You Saw It In CHESS LIFE.

USA-Canada Match Reported In Detail Blow By Blow On 3000 Mile Border

From Washington to Main the cohorts gathered for this annual event on June 18th, and below are listed in a Roll of Honor the veterans of this titanic coast-to-coast chess encounter.

Washington vs. British Columbia J. N. V. N. Y., Ohio, Penna, vs. Ontario

at Niagara Falls, Ontario

E. Hartleb ...0
T. Black ...0
Nasvytis ...
W. Murchand 1
Siegel ...
Stearns
Wagner ...
Poppenberg &

Poppenberg
Harkins
H. Candee
Gable
Bielecki
Neidich

Neidich
Barrett
F. Clements
Burmaster
M. Eklof

Phillips ekhart ...

Merkus ... C. Parker Corfman C. Hayes Hoffman D. Dann Wilcock

wilder, Jr

Sehma Hopp

iman ght Chase Hodge Keeney .. Freeman

Galisdorfer

Chriswe

Ogint Rendulic

J. Austin
H. Kuehn
Mauer
Nagel
J. Nasca
Coss
Rechlin

oss echlin

M. Stilwell ..0
Weinstein1
Bleich1

Bleic

Y.-Ohio-Penna io-Penna, 47 Hampshire

Eschrich ... Lester Urbanowicz

Hux Morse ... Gerth DeWolfe

Diamon-Lessard LaPoer Collins Lindgre Pelton Lampe Gagne Osgood Fenn

Fenn McGill

lick as third.

10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24.

Er

Braun

i, Onfario
R. Anderson
Vaitonis
K. Glasberg
E. Martin
Zomberi
Rimas
Cody
R. Stepaitis
R. Oaker
Seinms
F. Rodgers
Ridout
Avery

Avery T. Jewitt Rose

H. Neatby Freedman

Blitzman
Paskauskas
Dmytriw
Kuttis
Kulyk
Baipsys
Simanavicius
Kamerling ...
L. Loudon ...

Loudon MacDonald ickunas Rover Paltarokas Kokurewicz

Kokurewie Metelsky A. Coyne Siruti

A. Coyne
Sirutis
A. Scott
F. Fox
Thull
Deaville
Siemms
E. Warren
Blumberg
E. Rover
Widziszewski
N. Davis
Meikle
Wallace
Loose

Loose
L. Heaton
G. Buck
R. M. MacLean
L. Westman

R. M. MucLeau
L. Westmann
Smilga
McClintock
E. Cleverly
Shreve
Gumbelevicius
Hogben
W. Simpson
G. Fagerlund
Tipler
Gulston
Bettridge
J. M. Tainsh
England
S. Mewburn
Gore

Osborn
A Marshall
I C Gaskins
Tobias
Chumbley
H Arnstrong
J Betson
A Hillmer
J Johnson
W H, Johnson
W H, Johnson
McIntosh
T, S, A Herodek
Danta
Siemms

L. Siemms ...
L. Siemms ...
L. M. Stamm
W. M. Schwab
H. Stein ...
A. Boldt ...
W. Hart ...
W. Hart ...

Mrs. A. Freedman ..0 Mrs. R. E. Martin ..1 Mrs. A. Baipsys1 Mrs. R. W. H.

OntarioQuebec

Quebec Poirier McCabe Holton Lane

Played at Berlin, New Hampshire

Lane Tuck Philip

Bousquet
Holt
Blackmore
Conley
Quesnel

Roberts .

Allan Orkin Larlee

Canadian Champion Maurice Fox

Miss Frida Bone retained the

took the Montreal Speed Champ-ionship in an 18-man Swiss event with a 7-1 score. Second on S-B points was M. Guze, with A. Gare-

FOX, BONE WIN

IN MONTREAL

Quesner Mrs. Gridley

| Washington vs. | British Columbia |
|---|---|
| at Mount Vern | on, Washington |
| Washington | on, Washington British Columbia M. Jurshevskisadj A. Helmand, J. Tayloradj C. F. Millar Dave Creemer M. Pratt A. Englemand C. Blake H. Butler |
| 1 Bob Stork adi | M Jurchayskis adi |
| 2 C Josephin 1 | A Helman |
| 3. R. Nealeadi. | J. Tayloradi |
| 4. N. Power0 | C. F. Millar |
| 5. G. Schain0 | Dave Creemer |
| 6, G, Muller0 | M. Pratt |
| 7. M. Bader | A. Engleman |
| 8. V. W. Bever | C. Blake |
| 9. J. A. Naas0 | H. Butler |
| IV. J. Nourse | F. ATHIKOV |
| 11. Dr. Shephard0 | O. Hawes |
| 12. D. Seiter0 | A. Stevenson |
| 13. L. W. Taro1 | C. Carroll |
| 14. S. Miller | G. Carroll J. Prentice S. Stene |
| 16. S. Nourse1 | S. Jackson |
| 17. Dr. J. Gold0 | W. C. Hebden |
| 18. L. Allyn1 | W. C. Rebuen |
| | V. Noske |
| 19. D. Murray1
20. C. Enz1
21. E. Lindstrom1 | A. E. Russell |
| 21. E. Lindstrom1 | G Gulbert |
| 22, L Coulbrough 1 | G. Gulbert |
| 23. Pfe. J. M. Lynch 1 | C. B. Garrett |
| 24. T. Davidsen1 | H. Conlestone |
| 25. O. Traypor 0 | R. A Douglas |
| 26. L. A Merev1 | T. Gowan |
| 27. D. Allyn1 | B. Arden |
| 28. L. Gustafson | C. H. McLeod |
| 29. B. Sprague1 | R. H. Emenson |
| 30. G. L. Christey1 | J. Dalton |
| 31. J. M. Paterson 1
32. J. Ring 1 | P. Siemans |
| 32. J. Ring1
33. T. Warner0 | J. H. Lacey |
| St. E. Arnold1 | W. LOTT |
| 35. II. Case | Dr. J. T. Lawson0 |
| 36. C. F. Raymond 0 | E. B. Nelson1 |
| 37. J. J. Butterfield 1 | C J Littlewood 6 |
| 38. E. I. Walker1 | C. J. Littlewood
G. G. Powis |
| 39; R. Pickens1 | J. Garrett |
| 40. F. A. Butler1 | N. W. Dunn0 |
| | H. C. Purchase0 |
| 42. F. Burgess1 | S. E. Jenkow0 |
| | H. Brook |
| 44. W. H. Hoge1 | F. C. Eckhoff0
H. O. Ensor1 |
| 45. M. Anderson0 | H. O. Ensor1 |
| 45. M. Anderson0
46. K. Seekamp1
41. M. R. Buher1 | W. Greer0
H. Matheson0 |
| 41. M. R. Buher1 | H. Matheson0 |
| 48. E. J. Tweeddale 0 | J. H. McCharles1 |
| - Annual - | |

British Columbia Thom, Middleton ... Frank Hawkins John Yeatman

Washington
Dick Greenwood 1
Len Bogart1
Larry Adams1
Dick Murphy0 4. Dick Murphy0 5. L. Greenwood1

Bill Ludlow1 Jake Vandervalk0 British Columbia1 Minnesota vs. Ontario

at Grand Marais, Minnesota Ontario
Sam Cowan
Sam Cowan
John Reason ...
John Reason ...
John Reason ...
A. E. Ford ...
Charles Horne Friedman1 Ebenstein1 ank Ward2 H. Richard

on 2 M. Fratkin 1 James Rooney 2 Wm. Erickson 2 Charles Horne0 William Holmes0 William Holmes0

Quebec

Vermont vs. Quebec at Ferrisburg, Vermont

Vermont
Uarris
M. Harris
J. Riley
L. Harris
L. Brown
L. Brown Quebec Onebe Maine vs. The Maritimes

At Bangor, Maine
Nine strong Maine players, led by Dr. J.
Meinick of Portland, were disappointed by
the arrival of only one lonely Canadian opponent, and the match was called off. By
agreement, the score was adjudged an 83-5
victory for Maine.

Michigan vs. Ontario Played at Detroit, Michigan

Michigan

1. C. Walker
2. J. Roberts
3. E. Bell
4. A. Mason
5. J. O'Keefe
6. J. Barry
7. G. Housewirth
8. J. Acker Ontario

W. Wilson

G. Raletich

H. Greenhalf

A. Schaljo

I. Kreuger

J. Greason

W. Joiner

B. McCaffrey6 Ontario

TALLY SHEET

| | USA-CANADA MATCH |
|---|--|
| | USA CANADA |
| | Washington30 British Columbia16 |
| ۱ | Played at Mount Vernon, Washington |
| | Washington4 British Columbia1 |
| | Played at Colville, Washington |
| | Minnesota143 Ontario3 |
| | Played at Grand Marais, Minnesota |
| | Michigan6 Ontario2 |
| | Played at Detroit, Michigan |
| | New York, Ohio, Ontario47 Played at Niagara Falls, Ontario |
| | New Hampshire161 Quebec |
| | Played at Berlin, New Hampshire |
| | Massachusetts3 Quebec4 |
| | Played at Montpelier, Vermont |
| | Vermont Quebec 31 |
| | Played at Ferrisburg, Vermont |
| | Maine |
| | Played at Bangor, Maine |
| | |

Montreal Women's Championship with a 6-1 score. Second on S-B points was Mrs. I. Stevens with 5-2, while Miss D. Robertson was third, also with 5-2. Mrs. R. Szawlowski was fourth with 4-3.

The With Chess Clubs

Cleveland Twist Drill Chess Club was host for the Cleveland-Buffalo match which ended in a On first board John O. Hoy (Cleveland) lost to Robert Black, but on board two Tom Ellison bested A. E. Vossler to even the top boards.

North Jersey League saw Chess Club of the Oranges defeat Plainfield 5½-2½; Irvington-Polish best Bellevue 4-1; Union down Kearny-Progressive 4-2; and West Essex draw with Jersy City Y Chess 3-3. Present league standings show Chess Club of the Oranges leading 6-0 with Irvington-Polish second with 5-2.

Fools Mate Chess Club scored a 7½-4½ victory over the Jersey City Y Chess Club in a recent encounter.

Gloucester County Chess Ass'n virtually sealed the South Jersey League championship by downing Fairview 4½-3½.

Syracuse (N.Y.) Chess Club was the scene of a 23-board simultane-ous exhibition by Games Editor Erich W. Marchand of CHESS LIFE as part of a fund raising campaign for the NYSC Tournament. Marchand, former Rochester City Champion, won 18, drew three and lost two. Winners were P. L. Guckemus and J. A. Szcudlik, while the draws went to A. W Wood, R. M. Downing and H. Berkman.

German Chess Club of Buffalo resumed team activity in an en-counter with the Niagara Falls Chess Club, losing the match 7-3.

Georgetown University drew with Maryland University by 5-5 with Maryland University by 5-5 score when the first board game between R. Cantwell (Georgetown) and Robert Ilderton (Maryland) was adjudicated a win for Ilderton by referee Carl A. Hesse.

Downtown "Y" Chess Club (Pittsburgh) sees C. H. L. Schuette, II succeed to the presidency upon the resignation of Wm. M. Byland. In the club championship Paul Dietz with one round left to play leads with 10-0; Sorensen is second with 9-1.

University of Pittsburgh chess team has scored a very successful team has scored a very successful season drawing Altoona 5-5, besting Penn. State 7-3, downing Allis-Chalmers 7-0, beating Geneva 4-2, drawing Penn State 2½-2½, and defeating Gettysburg 3½-1½. The Pitt team will meet either Temple or the University of Pennsylvania for the state collegiate title.

Lancaster County Tournament (Penna.) saw K. Kraeger win the Class A. event 7-1 with W. Stauffer Second with 6½-1½ and M. Paul third with 5½-2½. In the B Class J. Huss was first with 4½-½ and D. Hawks second with 3-2, while in Class C the victory went to R. Whitmore and W. Frand with seale seaves of S. I. Freund with equal scores of 6-1. The Red Rose Chess Club of Lancaster conducted the event.

Howard (R. I.) Chess Club, problemist William J. Couture won the club championship in a gruelling 72-game match with John E. Howarth by a score of 39-33. The match was conducted in grim silence under the stern direction of Tournament Director Arthur Lepper, who kept the spectators well under control.

Toronto Chess Club saw the 14-Ross Siemms score 5 wins and 5 losses in a 10-board simultaneous exhibition. At 14 Siemms is already a veteran, for his first international appearance was at the U.S. Junior Champion-ship at Cleveland in 1947.

Fort Worth Chess Club lost and drew with Dallas in an intercity match, losing round one 4-0 and drawing round two 2-2. J. C. Thompson and Richard Harrell (Ft. Worth) split on board one, while Kennard and Matthews (Ft. Worth) did likewise on board four. K. Smith and J. Stapp scored two wins apiece for Dallas.

Northampton (Mass.) Chess Club has elected Eli Bourdon president, John O'Connell vice-presi-ident, Louis Vichules secretarytreasurer, Dan Levin tourna-ment director, Karl B. Allured rep-resentative to Western Mass. and Conn. Valley Chess Leagues, and Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Harkness directors of Youth Chess movedirectors of Youth Chess move-ment. P. Lisle Graves is presi-dent emeritus. The club has had a very active and successful season in both Leagues, and has recently begun a program for teaching chess to youngsters fro years old up, in Northam Plainfield and Easthampton. Northampton,

Grandis Lithuanian Chessmen (Chicago) won a 5-1 victory over DePaul University with Estka of Grandis besting Murphy of De-Paul on board one. Grandis plans to participate in the next year's Chicago City Chess League.

North City Chess Club (Philadelphia) in recent matches scored a 7-5 victory over Haverford Col-lege, an 8-2 victory over Wild-wood Chess Club and a 5-4 victory over Rutgers while yielding to a 6½-2½ defeat at the hands of the University of Pennsylvania. North City is looking for additional matches, and may be addressed at Northwest corner, Park 65th Avenues, Philadelphia 41, Pa. Art Nickel is the secretary.

Rochester (city team) defeated the Syracuse (N.Y.) University team at Syracuse by a lop-sided 9½-½ score.

Lithuanian Chess Club (South Boston) received an accession of strength with the arrival from Europe of K. Skema, who celebrated his appearance by winning against Reshevsky in a recent simultaneous and then in the USA vs. Canada match by defeating J. N. Williams who placed third in the 1950 Montreal Championship.

Columbus (Ohio) Chess Club defeated Ohio State University by a 4½-2½ score, with Myron Frederic winning on first board against Strahl of OSU while on board two State Champion Walter Mann lost to OSU player Korngold.

North City (Philadelphia) Chess Club celebrated its 18th match by winning from the Philadelphia Rifle Club by a 9½-3½ score. In a rapid transit event, Saul Wachs placed first with Jos. Cotter sec-ond and Herbert Hickman third. North City is an extremely active club with a radio match scheduled against Santa Monica, Calif., Los Angeles County Champions. It is looking for matches in a 60 mile radius of Philadelphia and invites challenges. Apply Art Nickel, North City Chess Club, Cor. Park and 65th Ave., Philadelphia 41, Pa.

Marlboro (Massachussetts) Chess Club defeated Fitchburg recently in a match by a 6½-3½ score.

Hyde Park (Chicago) Chess Club has announced informal summer tournaments with restricted openings, open to all. Regular 10-second tournaments are held on the 1st and 3rd Thursday of each month. and 3rd Inursaay of each month.
William Silton won the Club
Championship and custody of the
Albert Sandrin Cup with A. Kaufman second and Dr. R. Kahn third.
H. Wheeler won the "B" Class

Toronto (Ontario) Chess Club barely eked out a win against the Toronto Junior League, if the adjusicated game does not upset the present score of 3-2. On first board J. S. Morrison's game with F. R. Anderson is in adjudication. Otherwise with Toronto Club players named first, K. Kerns defeated W. Oaker; S. W. Stock drew with R. Siemms; J. L. Hickman lost to K. Kokurewicz; E. Freedman best-ed J. Roberts; and E. A. Taylor, Sr. drew with W. Prystawski.

Chicago Chess & Checker Club has recently moved into new quar-ters at 116 So. Michigan Avenue to celebrate the fact that its membership has trebeled in the last By William Rojam

OUR GOOD and caissic-minded friend, Dr. M. G. Sturm of Bagshot House in Trinidad, sends us the following correspondence game, notable for its brevity and its wit. We let him tell the story without interruption:

The following brevity, a friendly postal encounter, resurrects Bogoljubov's long dead Irregular De-fence:—1. P-Q4, Kt-QB3, first play-ed by B. vs. Nyholm, Stockholm 1919. Another example is Barnsted-Bogoljubov, Karlsrhue ("Deutsche Schachblatter" No. 2, Jan., 1939).

White DR. M. G. STURM (Trinidad) 1. P-Q4 Kt-QB3 2. Kt-KB3 is more Za. r. e.p. PPP
Decisive: 16., Q.B3; 17. Kt-K4! or 16., Q.Kt; 17. R(1)-K1, or 16., Q. QS; 17. ExP ch. B3B; 18. RxB; Q.Xii(7); B. QxP, B. Kt-Q2; 20. QxR, B-K2; 21. Q-K4; B3R; 22. R-K7 ch and mate in a move or two. 16. B-Kt2 17. R-Kt1 Resigns White's position is never, to quote my erudite friend, Mr. Sprackman, "superoga-

Final Position KLASS



The Kibitzer Has His Day

Dear Mr. Major

I have before me three issues of CHESS LIFE dated May 5, 20, and June 5th respectively, in and June 5th respectively, in which I note petty grievances per-taining to U. S. Radio Matches with Russia and Yugoslavia . . . Subject First board.

It is high time that our leading players set an example by refrain-ing from such boyish jealousies. We need leadership in chess just as we need leadership in other sports, and according to my way of reasoning the USCF should take steps to solve the controversial first board problem,

If we're going to elevate our standards of chess mastery in this country, let us have more unity by appointing a USCF Committee who will in turn seed the top American Masters, place these masters in their respective positions (not board Nos.); then name it America's No. one Radio Team. Radio Matches are a good thing for American and should be held monthly with foreign countries. As for the expenses, subscriptions to these events would take care of it.

In conclusion, may I suggest Mr. Hans Kmoch be appointed Chair-man of this committee, who, by the way, is quite capable of solving America's No. one headache, name-ly, "board position."

IRA C. ISENBERG Enola, Pennsylvania

(Question of future rankings of leading players will be generally solved by the Rating System, which will be up for adoption by the USCF Board of Directors at the Detroit meeting. See CHESS LIFE, January 5, 1950—A National Rating System Planned-The Editor.)

Dear Mr. Major:

I wish to express a conviction which I feel the majority of the members of the USCF have, or would have after due consideration. I refer to the scheduling of the play in the U. S. Open Tournament at Detroit, and tournaments in the future. I am unable to in the future. I am unable to understand why only one game is scheduled per day. The average chess player, such as myself and many others, who attend tournaments have no objection to playing two games a day. For example, the Southwestern Open, to be held at Waco, Texas, this year, pro-vides for two games on Saturday, three on Sunday, and two on Monday.

I honestly feel most players, if given the opportunity to vote on the matter, would express a preference for playing two games per day in order to save time and money involved in participating. I feel that many more players would find it possible to take part in

such a tournament. The argument no doubt has been, is, and will be advanced that it is not possible to play good chess in such a "short" time limit. I think this argument is the favorite of the "masters." The U. S. Open, however, is theoretically for the masters and the average player. If the average player can play two games a day, why can't the stronger player do so? I think an examination of the quality of chess played in the Southwest-ern Open tournaments will sustain my contention that good chess can be played at the rate of two games per day.

The idea of playing the one game at night is ridiculous and absurd. I am willing to bet dollars to doughnuts that, during the day, you will see the majority of the participants indulging in "skittles" —then that night, they will continue to play—skittles.

I should like to have an expression of opinion on this matter from other players, either readers of CHESS LIFE, or those attending the tournament at Detroit. I especially wish that the matter could be brought before one of the business meetings, with the view of setting a two-game per day rate for the next tournament in Fort Worth, I believe, in 1951. I trust you will see fit to pub-

lish this in an early issue in order that chess players may give the matter their attention. And, I should also like to hear the other side—those who favor or advocate the one-game a day schedule; I would certainly like to see what reasons they can advance for their position. Let's hear both sides.

HOMER H. HYDE Belleville, Illinois

(The U.S. Open Tournaments of 1945 at Peoria and 1946 at Pittsburgh scheduled two games a day for a number of days during the tournament. In both 16 rounds during the tournament. In both 16 rounds were played 14 days, with off-days for the Membership Meeting and the Banquet. It was at Corpus Christi, Texas with the introduction of a straight Swiss system that the schedule was first reduced to an idea of only one game per day. This change was made largely at the request of the players, many of whom had brought their families, and wished a little time for vacationing and sight-seeing be-tween rounds. However, the Open Tournament is a players' tournament, and CHESS LIFE will welcome an expression of various views, which it will forward to the Tournament Committee for consideration—The Editor.)

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

JOIN THE USCF



Final round of the Championship Match at the Howard (R. I.) Chess Club.
Left, William J. Couture, defending champion and well-known correspondence
chess player and problem composer; center, referee Albert Starr, editor of the
Howard Times; right, challenger John Howarth, chess columnist in the Howard

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

MEET THE MASTERS By Dr. Max Euwe; translated by L. Prins and B. H. Wood; second edition. London & New York; Pitman, 1945. Pp viii-279, photos & diagrams.

THIS HIGHLY original idea of Euwe's was in effect a pre-game tournament book in which he introduced to the Dutch the seven giants In ment book in which he introduced to the Dutch the seven giants who shortly thereafter joined him in the strongest eight-man round-robin ever played. Prins and Wood wrote the chapter on Euwe himself. Now "Mr. Chess" and his implacable rival Alekhine are dead, Two of the rest, Flohr and Euwe, are lower on the ladder than they were when this book was published in English ten years ago. Two others, Fine and Reshevsky, are still ranked by men who should know among the world's first half-dozen players. One, Keres, who tied Fine for the first in the AVRO tourney, has not fulfilled that brilliant promise. The other is now world's champion.

The 1945 revision adds a few paragraphs to the biographies; the text and the forty games and positions are as in 1940. Of these, eight, for example, are Alekhine's against Wolf at Pistyan 1922, Bogolyubov at Hastings 1922, Grunfeld and Rubinstein at Carlsbad 1923, Reti at Baden-Baden 1925, Capablanca at Buenos Aires 1927 (final match game), Lasker at Zurich 1934, Fine at Kemeri 1937. Capablanca's opponents include Bogolyubov, Kahn, Lasker, Ragosin. Canal, Yates, Kashdan, Maroczy, Eliskases, Szabo and Winter are among the victims of the other six.

Euwe's introductory chapter "What Do They Like?" and his clear, sharp annotations throughout make the book instructive as well as historical. His judgment was impeccable in the selection of games both interesting and stylistically representative. Experts will enjoy comparing early and recent games of the survivors; ordinary mortals must be content with forty great games of modern chess to play over and study. Custom is not likely to stale that pleasure.

CANADIAN TITLES CHANGE HANDS

Dr. D. C. Macdonald of North Battleford won the North Sas-katchewan Championship on S-B points after tieing with 1949 titleholder E. Hoehn of Meacham in the regular tournament. Both scored 7-1, but Macdonald defeated Hoehn in their game. F. J. Craddock of Saskatoon was third with

The Calgary Open Championship was won for the third time by Harry Reeve, with the runner-up spot a tie between Allan Ambury and Peter Tiessen.
M. Jurshevskis of Vancouver re-

peated as British Columbia Champion with 7-0, while M. Pratt was second with 5½-1½ and L. M. Basanta of Victoria was third with 5-2.

For the fourth time Walter Holo wach of Edmonton won the Alberta Championship with 5½-½, ahead of L. Barrs and H. Pedersen of Calgary who shared second place with $2\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}$ each.

FERRIS REPEATS IN WYOMING MEET

For the second time Schuyler Ferris of Caspar won the Wyoming Championship in a 44-player knockout tournament by defeating Ralph Hawkins in the finals. Last year's champion, Frank Dillon, lost to Hawkins in the semi-final round. The Caspar "A" Team won the State team tournament by defeating Lance Creek - Lingle - Hawk Springs while the Caspar "B" was defeating Douglas. Then Caspar "A" defeated "B" for the title. Emil F. Rohlff of Douglas was

elected president of Wyoming Chess Ass'n with Frank Dillon of Caspar as vice-president, Jim Packard of Caspar as treasurer, Robert Kuns of Douglas as secretary, and Arch Bliss of Douglas as public relations officer.

PORTSMOUTH TOPS IN NORTH SHORE

The Portsmouth (N. H.) Chess Club topped the North Shore League with a 31-game score. Sec-ond was Manchester (N. H.) with 26½, tied with the Newburyport (Mass.) Chess Club, also with 26½.

Chess Life

Thursday, July 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 51



2plriki, 1pipPpiq, 1PiPiPip, PR2SRpP, 2Q3Ki, 8 White to play

Send solutions to Position No. 51 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by August 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 49

TARPLEY WINS HAVERHILL OPEN

Victory in the annual Haverhill (Mass.) Open Tournament went to A. Tarpley of Haverhill with 6½-½. Second place went to Bartlett Gould of Newburyport with 6-1, while third was shared by two Newburyport players, G. Herndon and C. Waterman, with 5½-1½ each. Twenty players contested in the event.

U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP PLAYERS J. H. Ricard

Maurice Fox Paul Adams raul Adams
Forest Park, Ill.
Weaver W. Adams
Dedham, Mass.
J. E. Barry
Detroit, Mich.
E. Bell
Royal Oak, Mich.
H. Berliner
Washington. D. C. Maurice Fox Montreal, Canada A. Gaba Detroit, Mich. H. Gaba Detroit, Mich A. Garelick Outremont, Canada J. B. Gibson, Jr. Tampa, Fla. Outremons,
J. B. Gibson, Jr.
Tampa, Fla.
W. Ginsberg
Detroit, Mich,
J. Goodman
Cleveland, Ohio
F. R. Graves
Fort Worth, Tex. Berliner
ashington, D. C.
B. Bisguier
w York, N. Y. New York, N. Y. C. Brasket Tracey, Minn. J. M. Bolton New Haven, Conn. W. A. Bills Houston, Tex. K. Burger Brooklyn, N. Y. R. Buskager Battle Creek, Mich. W. M. Byland Pittsburgh, Pa. Rafael Cintron San Juan, P. Rico M. Cohen Montreal, Canada R. Coveyou Oak Ridge, Tenn. J. C. Creighton Corpus Christi, Tex. K. Crittenden Raleigh, N. C. H. B. Daly Roxbury, Mass. D. Dann Syracuse, N. Y. A. DiCamillo Brasket F. H. Graves
Fort Worth, Tex.
H. Green
East Cleveland, O.
G. K. Gresser
New York, N. Y.
W. Grombacher
Chicago, Ill.
M. Guze
Montreal, Canada
D. Hamburger
Tampa, Pla,
G. E. Hartleb
B. H. Green
B. H. Green
H. Canada
V. S. Hayward
Huntington W. V.
E. Hearts
New York, N. Y.
C. Hesse
Washington, D. C. C. Hesse
Washington, D. C.
H. Hesse
Bethlehem, Pa. D. Dann Syracuse, N. Y. A. DiCamillo Philadelphia, Pa. J. Donovan Brooklyn, N. Y. G. Eastman H. Hesse
Bethlehem, Pa.
H. W. Hickman
Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. H. Hobson
Montpelier, Vt. Montpelier, Vt. J. B. Holt Long Beach, Fla. P. Horend Syracuse, N. Y. G. Housewirth Detroit, Mich. W. Eastwood Huntington Woods, acuse, N. Y. Housewirth erborn, Mich. Mich. Eckhardt Dearborn, Mich.
L. J. Isaacs
Chicago, Ill.
L. C. Jackson, Jr.
Toledo, Ohio
T. A. Jenkins
Huntington Woods, troit, Mic. Eucher Detroit, Mich. L. Evans New York, N. Y. E. M. Faust E. M. Faust Montgomery, W. Va. A. J. Fink San Francisco, Cal. H. Fleat Dayton, Ohio M. Fleischer New York, N. Y. Huntington Woods Mich. H. W. Jones, Jr. Westfield, N. J. K. R. Jones Pullman, Mich. L. Joyner Montreal, Canada

Lucille Kellner
Lucille Kellne vv. Mann
Columbus, Ohio
A. O. Mason
Detroit, Mich,
R. Mekus
Dunkirk, N. Y.
A. A. Mengarini
New York, N. Y.
G. Miller
G. Miller
G. Montano
A. Montano
Tampa, Fla Montano mpa, Fla. T. Morgan mtington, W. Va. C. T. Morgan / Murphy.

Huntington, W. Va
A. Murphy.
Bronxville, N. Y.
E. Nash
Washington, D. C.
H. E. Ohman
Omaha, Neb. J.
J. O'Keefe
Detroit, Mich.
J. B. Payne
San Antonio, Tex.
F. J. Pilawski
Detroit, Mich.
A. S. Pinkus P. J. Pilawski Detroit, Mich. A. S. Pinkus Brooklyn, N. Y. P. Poschel Chicago, III. J. P. Quillen Loss Angeles, Cal. J. Ragan St. Louis, Mo. J. V. Reinhart Peoria, III.

J. H. Ricard

J. H. Ricard

J. H. Ridout,

H. Ridout,

Toronto, Canada

A. Sandrin, Jr.

Chicago, III.

Angelo Sandrin

Chicago, III.

A. Santasiere

New York, N. Y.

J. Schroeder

Columbus, Ohio

M. Sembus,

J. Shaffer

Chicago, III.

C. Sharp

West Scarboro, Me.

J. T. Sherwin

tew York, N. Y.

Soudakoff

sw York, N. Y.

Spitzley

troit, Mich.

Steiner W York, N.
Spitzley
troit, Mich.
Steiner
s Angeles,
Steinmeye,
Louis, Mo. Louis, Mo. Stolzenberg St. Louis, Mo.
L. Stolzenberg
Detroit, Mich.
J. Sullivan
Knoxville, Tenn,
P.Tautvaisas
Boston, Mass,
H. C. Underwood
Washington, D. C.
V. Vandenbing, Mich.
E. J. Van Sweden
Grand Rapids, Mich.
R. Vollmar
St. Louis, Mo.
C. Walker
C. Walker R. Vollmar S. R. Vollmar S. R. Vollmar S. R. Vollmar S. C. Walker Detroit, Mich. C. Weberg Salina, Kans. W. Weinstein Montreal, Canada Montreal, Canada W. O. Wilder, Jr. Buffalo, N. Y. W. O. Winston Geiger, Ala. R. Morris Windsor, Canada W. Young Allentown, Pa. N. Zemke Detroit, Mich.

Southsea, 1950 Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

B-B1 38. RPxP P-R3
...., PxP; 39. RxP threatening 40.

曲

1

\$

閩

After 39. R(2)-R2 URSELL

å

BISGUIER

8

39. R(2)-R2

Ŝ

Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

Southsea International Tournament

RETI OPENING Kentucky State Championship Louisville, 1950 Notes by J. Mayer

White
D. WITHERSPOON
I. Kt-KB3
P-Q4
3. B-Kt2
P-KK13
L+K-KB3
4. P-Q3
2. P-KK13
L+K-KB3
4. P-K3
2. P-KB4
P-XP!
Gaining time and opeuing the center,
6. Q-R4 oh
P-B3
2. P-Q3
2. P-Q3
2. P-Q3
4. P-B3
2. P-Q3
2. P-Q3
4. P-Q4
4. P-B3
4. After 15. QxKt



WITHERSPOON

QxP! 17. RxQ RxR ch

QxR 18. Kt-K1
R6; 19. Kt-K1, Kt-Q4 wins. If 15. QxP!
16. QR-Q1 QxR
If 18. B-B1, B-R6; 19.
19. Kt-Q2, Kt-K5 wins.
18. Kt-Q4!
Winning a piece.
19. BxKt BxB
Not 20 KyB?: 2 20. BxP ch! K-B1
1. Q-Kt3 ch.
25. Q-04 P-K4!
26. Q-08 ch K-B2
27. Q-B7 ch K-B3
28. Q-06 ch chough it
ual check.
35. QxKtP R-K5
36. P-B4 PxP
37. PxP RxP
38. Q-Kt8 ch RxP
39. QxP
40. K-Kt3 R-B5 ch
41. K-Kt4 R-Kt7 mate
illiancy prize. Not 20, 21, QxB 22, K-Kt2 23, Q-B4 ch 24, Q-B4 ch Q-Q8 ch is, does not gi brillis

QUEEN'S PAWN GAME Team Match Ottawa, 1950 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

| TYOUS DY DIED IV. Marchana |
|---|
| White Black |
| J. WEININGER S. WEINER |
| 1. P-0B4 |
| By this move White can frequently transpose |
| into favorable variations of the Queen's |
| Pawn Opening or the Queen's Gambit as |
| in this game, |
| 1 P-Q3 3. Kt-QB3 B-B4 |
| 2. P-Q4 Kt-KB3 4. B-Kt5 |
| 4. Q-Kt3 would seem to be a logical way to |
| try to refute Black's last move, But then |
| might follow 4,, Kt-B3!; 5, P-Q5, Kt- |
| R4; 6, Q-R4 ch, P-B3 with a sharp but un- |
| clear position. Also possible in this line is |
| 5,, Kt-K4; 6, P-B4, Kt-Kt3, However, |
| somewhat better than the move White chose |
| would be 4, P-B3 with P-K4 in mind. |
| 4 P-B3 |
| Hone 4 Wt WE would be computate |

Here 4., Kt-K5 would be somewhat better after which White's B seems rather

| 43. K-Kt5 PxR of 48. K-B6 R4 44. RxP RxB 49. K-K6 R 45. PxR R-B1 50. P-B6 46. R-R7 RxP The simplest. The P nearest the Black 150 | R-K5
Kt7 ch
-B7 ch
-KKt7 | 5 QKt-Q2 7. Kt-B3 6. B-Q3 Q-R4 7. BxB seems indicated here since Bla Q would not be well placed in the of gested center. 7 BxB This looks very promising in conjunct with the next move. However, Black's will prove to be ineffectual—thanks White's ensuing play. Two alternatives Black are 7, Kt-K5 and 7, 1 with 8, P-KK13 in mind. | ti I |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1. Paul Poschel | 1 1 | $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | 0 |
| Play-off match for title set between P | | | |

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 171 (Holladay): 1. B-K5. "In this quartet of cornered-King model-mates, the brilliant young problem editor of the American Chess Bulletin probably sets a record in this class. The neatest follows 1., Ki-Q5'—Alain White. (If 1., Ki-Q5'; 2, Q-B6 mate.)

No. 172 (Burke): 1. Ki-Ki, If 1., P-B8 ch; 2. Ki-Q2 dch, K-Ki7; 3. Ki-D4 mate. If 1., K-B3; 2, Ki-Q3 ch, If 1., K-Ki7; 2, Ki-Q3 ch, If 1., K-K7; 2. Ki-Q4 dch, If 1., R-K7; 2. Ki-Q4 dch, I

R-K61 If 1., R-K63; 2. PSR.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from William J.

Conture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, and Alain White. The Problem Editor apologizes to those
whose names are not given here as solvers; he has just changed addresses, and he has not
yet gathered mail from his former residence when he wrote this copy for the printer.

White's good positional play has given him a good bind and the embarassment of Black's Q is one result. Actually 12. Q-Kt3 would leave Black a little more flex-

Q-Ats would reave bases at the more them in the initiation of the initial init

After 24., P-Kt5



WEININGER Whose attack will come in first? How can White break through? 25. Kt(R3) - Kt5! 28. Kt-B6 ch! PxKt (k-B3) (k-B3) (k-B6) (k-B6) (k-B7) (k-B6) (k-B7) (k-B6) (k-B7) (k-B6) (k-B7) (k-B6) (

R-R3 35. PxKt Q-Q5 ch Kt-B2 36. K-R1 QxR KtxP 37. RxQ RxP KtxP 38. Q-R7 mate

11 RUY LOPEZ

Greater Chicago Chess League Chicago, 1950

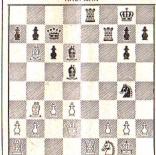
Notes by 1. Kaufman White O. BROOK A. KAUFMAN. P.K4 P.K4 P.K4 S. B.Kt5 Kt-B3 Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 4. P-Q3 Kt-K2 ap—thanks to Mr. Chernve. O-0

2. Ktros.
Trap—thanks to Mr. Chernve.
5. 0-0
11. 5. Kts. 27, P-133 with the threat of Q-R4
ch; 6. Kt. B4, Rt. Kts. 3 (ff. 6, ..., PxBr; 7,
Kt-Q6 mate!); 7. B-14, P-QRt4, winning a

cce. Kt-Kt 9. B-R4, P-QKt4, winning a cce. Kt-Kt 9. B-R4 Q-B2 RK-tQ2 Q-0-0 II. Q-KZ B-K3 R-K1 lite the Ruy Lopez. Now Black plays white has been playing a Steinitzian line the Ruy Lopez. Now Black plays who hopes is not a blunder. He tries to get initiative at all costs, but it should not concern plays this is true of most psylogical moves. BxP 15. B-K3

14. Kirkt QR-Kl
Black's two preceding moves had at least
the merit of getting pieces on open lines,
But this move is inecessably weird. Its
intent is fo shake White's interest in Black's
QB, White can now well play 17, P-B4,
17, Q-Q2
Kl-Kt 18, B-Kt6

After 18. B-Kt6
KAUFMAN



BROOK

-3 -3 -3 -3 -5 -5 -5 -5 -5 -6 -7 -8 -10 -12

This seems to win a piece. But what follows is forced all the way

18. BxP ch 19. K-R1 19. K-R1 mate in two. Now the

Solutions:

Finish It The Clever Way

Position No. 37: 1, Q-Rich, P.Ki4; 2, BxPch, PxB; 3, QxPch, K-Q2; 4, P-K6 ch, K-Q3; 5, Q-B4 Ch, K-K2; 6, Q-B6 ch, K-B1; 7, QxRch, K-K2; 8, P-Bx(Q)ch and mate next move, Position No. 38: PxPch, RxP; 2, QxRPch, RxQ; 3, RxRch, KxR; 4, R-Rl ch, K-K2; 5, B-R6 ch, and 6, B-B8 mate.

COLLE SYSTEM Saginaw Valley Open Champion-ship Midland, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White Black
A. BRAUER
A. BRAUER
B. LAFIN
B. Kt-KB3
By transposition we have reached a Colle
Opening. There are two good defensive systenses: 8......, B-B4 and 8....., P-KK3. Black
rejects both
A. P-QB3
P-KK3
This is now not so effective. The lack of a
P at K2 leaves a weakness at KB3. Besides
it is not very logical to make a new outlet
for the KB since it already has one.
5. B-Q3
QKt-Q2
C. 0-O
C. QKt-Q2
C. B-Kl2
E. P-K4
Colle System.
P-PColle System.
P-PLI B-Q3
B-K4
Colle System.
P-PLI B-Q3
B-K4
Colle

5. B. 6. QKt-Q. This is the b. Colle System. PxP KtxKt Kt-KB3 11. B-Q3 12. Kt-K5

KtxP KtxKt 12. Kt-Ks
BxKt Kt-KB3
ack has a serious problem, i. e., the delopment of the QB, thanks to his inaccurate

LAPIN KtxKBP After 20.



30. Q-K5 ch. Drawn

LEAGUE TO HOLD FACTOR MEMORIAL

The Chicago City Chess League announces plans for a "Factor Memorial" Tournament to be held in Chicago in October in honor of the late Samuel Factor, Chicago chess master and director of the USCF. Eight entrants will be accepted and will be invited by the Committee. Donations to the prize fund for this commemorative event are requested. For further details, write Mr. A. Kaufman, 5531 South Kimbark Ave., Chicago 37, Ill. (DOrchester 3-0273).

More Subscribers Mean More Pages in Each Issue. Get Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS LIFE too!

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress": "Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to: J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1. ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE

Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Goldentombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson — \$2,25, per year (12 issues) — Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c

CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Korpanty J. Lapin I. Rivise Dr. J. Platz J. Ragan Fred Reinfeld J. Soudakoff A. E. Santasiere J. Soudakoff Wayne Wayner

For The Tournament-Minded

August 5-6, 12-13 Lake Erie Open Tournament

Buffalo & Fredonia, N.

A get-together tournament for chess players, conducted by the Lake Eric Chess Ass'n.; entry fee Eake Eric Chess Assr., entry fee \$1.00; 6 round Swiss, three rounds at Buffalo, three rounds at Fredonia; for details, write: William Wilcock, 455 So. Main St., Jamestown, N. Y.—send entry fee to Robert Merkus, 437 Deer Street, Purplyink N. V. Dunkirk, N. Y.

August 18-20

North Carolina Open

Championship
Raleigh, No. Car.
Will be held at Hotel Sir Walter; 26th annual event; open to all; special prize for best game played by player with minus score; nominal entry fee plus membership in NCCA; for details, write: Ephraim Solkoff, 306 E. Peace Street, Raleigh, N. C.

September 2-4

Pennsylvania State Championship

Philadelphia, Pa.
Will be held at Hotel Adelphia; details later. Will be preceded by a Rapid Transit Tourney on September 1 at the Central YMCA.

September 2-4

Ohio State Championship

Akron, Ohio

Akron, Ohio

Will be held at Portage Hotel;
event restricted to representatives
from each district of the Ohio
Chess Association; further details
later; James L. Stevens tournament director.

September 2-4

September 2-4
Southwestern Open Championship
Waco, Texas
Open to all; trophies and cash
prizes; entry fee \$5.00; to be held
at Roosevelt Hotel, Waco, Texas;
7-round Swiss system tournament;
with special prize to highest work with special prize to highest ranking lady, and highest ranking lady, and highest ranking Texas player; for further details, write: W. H. Janes, Leroy, Texas. Defending champion: J. C. Thompson

September 2-4 Nebraska Open Championship

Hastings, Nebraska
Open to all; cash prizes and
merchandise; entry fee \$3.00; held
at YMCA; 6 round Swiss event;
for details, write: Jack Spence,
208 So. 25th Street, Omaha, Neb.

| LOG CABIN CHAMPIOI | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Larry Evans | 12-1 |
| 2. Attilo DiCamillo | 11-2 |
| 3. Herman Hesse | 91-31 |
| I. Dr. Ariel Mengarini | 9-4 |
| . Franklin Howard | 81-41 |
| 3. Anthony E. Santasiere | 61-61 |
| . Edgar T. McCormick | 61-61 |
| . Weaver W. Adams | 6-7 |
| Jack Collins | 51-71 |
|). E. S. Jackson, Jr | 53-75 |
| . George Partos | 51-71 |
| 2. Aaron Rothman | 31-81 |
| B. Homer Jones | 2-11 |
| George Proll | 0-13 |

Are You A Member? Your Friend A Member? Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2,00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common;

Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

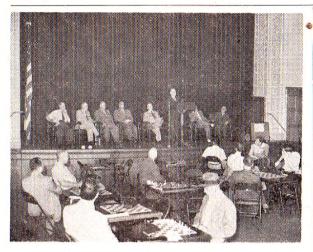




Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Saturday, August 5, 1950

BISGUI



OPENING CEREMONIES AT 1950 U.S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP OPENING CEREMONIES AT 1950 U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP
On stage, left to right: Herman Helms, tournament director; Edward I.
Treend, USCF secretary; Abra O. Mason, president of Edison Chess & Checker
Club; Syl. Leaby, director of Employe Relations for the Detroit Edison Company;
Richard F. Mahon, chairman of the tournament committee; Albert E. Cobo, Mayor
of the City of Detroit: Laurence G. Lenbardt, honorary chairman of the tournament committee; Paul G. Giers, USCF president.

曲角

Position No. 81 By V. Bron Soviet Chess Compositions 1945-1947



Position No. 82 By G. Kasparyan

6K1, 8, 4p2q, 6ks, 4p1B1, 6P1 4Q3, 8 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

 \mathbf{I}^{T} SEEMS an appropriate time at which to give serious study to the tactical and strategic ideas of the Russians; therefore the studies in this issue reflect the gifted tactical insight of two well-known Soviet

Position No. 81, which won 3rd prize in one of the Kubbel Memorial Tourneys, has the modest program of forcing Black to yield to mate or else surrender his queen, and the program is effected simply and directly despite the apparent difficulty inbred in the position.

In Position No. 82, which won 3rd prize in the Sverdlovsk Sport Committee Tourney, the concept of victory lies in trapping and destroy-

ing Blacks' bishop and knight.

ing Blacks' bishop and knight.

Alas for the plans of men! Mr. Guy writes that his Position No. 70 (which we reported saved by a new variation in our last column) has capitulated again because after 1. P-R7, RxKt; 2. P-R8(Q), R-R4 ch; 3. K-Kt7, BxP!; 4. Q-R1 ch!, Black can play 4.

B-R6 and the win for White evaporates. This position has developed into an interesting tug-of-war with new offensives and counter-offensives every week.

Mr. V. L. Eaton notes that Position No. 77 by A. B. Wills is unfortunately spoiled as a study because it yields quite as readily to 1. R-K1 as it does to 1. R-KR1; and a study like a problem must have only one winning solution. And Dr. Platz brings serious questions as to the soundness of Position No. 79 by Bron, suggesting that after 1. P-K17, Kt-K2 ch; 2. K-B3, R-Kt6; 3. B-K8 ch, K-B3; 4. P-Kt8(Q), Black need not capture and give stalemate but can play 4. capture and give stalemate but can play 4. , Kt-Kt3 ch! after which it seems certain that White must lose. Readers Frank A. Holloway, Eugene H. Canfield and Franklin J. Sanborn contribute the same sug-

Please turn to page three for solutions.

Problem Composers are invited to compete in CHESS LIFE's International Tourney. For details, read "Mate the Subtle Way!" by Vincent L. Eaton in this issue. Contest closes December 31, 1950.

HESSE 2nd, DONOVAN 3rd IN EXCITING CLOSE FINISH

Evans Is 4th After Leading Field, Stolcenberg Finishes 5th, Adams 6th

Winning 8 games, drawing 3 and losing 1, young U. S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier of New York took the U. S. Open Championship at Detroit with a score of 9½-2½. The new champion lost a game to Les Spitzley of Detroit in the second round, and drew with U. S. Champion Herman Steiner, E. J. Van Sweden, and Robert Steinmeyer. The triumph was an up-hill struggle for Bisguier who at the end of the 3rd round had a 1½-1½ score, as compared to the 3-0 score of Larry Evans.

Runner-up in the 120-man Swiss tournament was Herman Hesse of

Bethlehem, Pa., a former Pennsylvania State Champion, with 9 wins and 3 losses for a 9-3 score. Losing to Hans Berliner in the 4th round, Leon Stolcenberg in the 6th round, and Philip LeCornu in the 7th round, Hesse slipped past a number of contenders by winning his last five

games in the tournament.

games in the tournament.

Nine players scored 8½-3½, but
on S-B points Jerry Donovan of
New York placed third, losing only
to Bisguier, but drawing 5 games. Fourth place went to Larry Evans, Marshall Chess Club Champion, also with 8½-3½. For 7 rounds, Evans led the tournament, winning his first 6 games, but then he drew with Donovan and lost to Walter Shipman; and the eighth round found Evans, Donovan, Berliner and Shipman tied for the lead.

Ninth Round In the 9th round Evans drew with Santasiere, Berliner with Ship-man and Carl Hesse with Donovan. man and Carl Hesse with Donovan.
In contrast Bisguier won brilliantly from W. W. Adams to sneak into a tie for 1st place. Leading scores were now: Bisguier, Berliner, Donovan, Evans, Shipman tied at 7-2; Kramer, Santasiere, Stainwayer, Stalesberg et 61, 214. Steinmeyer, Stolcenberg at 6½-2½.

Tenth Round

The picture changed quickly in the 10th round. Bisguier defeated Donovan, Evans won from A. J. Fink, Santasiere defeated Berliner. In the same time Kramer drew with Stolcenberg and Eliot Hearst drew with Walter Shipman. Results: Evans and Bisguier 8-2 each; Santasiere, Shipman and Stein-meyer 7½-2½ each.

Eleventh Round

The deciding game of the tourna-ment was the Evans-Bisguier contest in the 11th round. Here, just as at Omaha in 1949, these two young rivals met in the penulti-mate round, and having the Black piece in both instances did not hinder Bisguier from gaining the in-itiative and winning. Result: Bisguier 9-2, alone at the head of the field; tied at 8-3 were Evans, Donovan, Santasiere, Shipman, Stein-meyer, Stolcenberg, and W. Adams. Twelfth Round

The final pairings were: Bis-guier - Steinmeyer, Adams - Evans, Santasiere-Stolcenberg, Shipman-Donovan. The championship was decided in about a quarter of an hour when Bisguier and Steinmeyer agreed to a nine-move draw. The other important games were also drawn, but in a much less perfunc-

tory manner.
Of the other players with 8½-3½ scores, they ranked on S-B points from 5th to 11th in the following order: L. Stolcenberg, W. W. Adams, W. Shipman, R. Steinmeyer, H. Steiner, A. Santasiere, and G. Kramer. Hans Berliner placed 12th on S-B points with an 8-4 score, while Canadian Champion Maurice Fox placed 13th, also with

Fox was the only player to be

undefeated in the course of the tournament, but he drew 8 games. Seven players in the event lost only one game apiece: Bisguier, Donovan, Kramer, Santasiere, Shipman, Steinmeyer, and Stolcenberg.

USCF ELECTS NEW OFFICIALS

At the Detroit meeting, in con-nection with the U.S. Open Tour-nament, the United States Chess Federation elected several new officials and there changes in the Board of Directors

Under the revised Constitution USCF officials serve for a three year term, and consequently there was little change in the majority of the Executive Committee as the following have two years left to serve: President Paul G. Giers, Vice-Presidents Frank R. Graves, Montgomery Major and Martin Southern, while Vice-Presidents Hans Kmoch, George E. Roosevelt and Herman Steiner have one year left to serve.

Reelected for three year terms

as Vice-Presidents were J. B. Gee, William M. Byland and Milton Finkelstein (who were elected at the Omaha meeting for a one-year term). Elected as Secretary to succeed Edward I. Treend was Phil J. Mary; and Edward Treend was

elected as 10th Vice-President for a three year term and assigned the duties of coordinating the NCCP with various State Associations. Treend was also reappointed as Treasurer by President Giers, while Glenn E. Hartleb retains the post of Membership Secretary.

OPEN CHAMP HURT IN CAR ACCIDENT

Six players, returning from the U. S. Open Championship in Detroit, were injured in an accident at Batavia, N. Y. when their auto overturned on a rain-soaked road. and four of them were seriously enough injured to be taken to the

Genesee Memorial Hospital.

The newly crowned U. S. Open
Champion Arthur Bisguier suffered a broken rib and a gash in the forehead; Marshall Chess Club Champion Larry Evans was very badly bruised; Walter Shipman had his leg in a cast for an injured ankle; and Kit Crittenden of Raleigh, N. C. suffered a fractured collar-bone.

Jeremiah F. Donovan and CHESS LIFE columnist Eliot Hearst escap-

ed serious injury.

CROSS WINS JUNIOR TITLE

James Cross won the U. S. Championship, with Ross E. Siemms second. John Penquite was third, Stanley Amarnick fourth

fourth.

James Cross (Glendale)

James Cross (Glendale)

John Penquite (Des Moines)

Stanley Amarnick (Phila.)

Lionel Joyner (Montreal)

David Arganian (Racine)

EVANS TAKES U. S. LIGHTNING

Marshall Chess Club Champion Larry Evans emerged as victor in the annual U. S. Lightning Chess Championship, held at Detroit during the course of the U. S. Open Championship Tournament. Evans tied for second in the preliminaries of Section C with Hamburger at of Section C with Hamburger at 7-2, but defeated Hamburger in a play-off game to qualify for the finals. In the finals Evans sailed through the opposition with an 8-1 score. In the preliminaries Evans lost games to Garelick and Eastman, and in the finals he again succumbed to Eastman for

his only defeat.

Joseph Shaffer of Chicago was second with 6-3, after winning his preliminary Section A with an 8-1 score. Third place went to 1949 score. Inited place went to 1949 Lightning Champion George Kra-mer of New York with 5½-3½. In the preliminaries Kramer tied with Dr. Mengarini at 7-2 for second place behind Shaffer, and won the playoff against Mengarini to qualify for the finals. Fourth place went to U. S. Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier with 4½ 4, after winning the preliminaries of Section B with a 9-0 score.

Winners of the other prelimin-aries were George Eastman with 8-1 in Section C, Jerry Donovan with 7½-1½ in Section D and Walter Shipman with 8-1 in Section 50 players entered the event and the preliminaries consisted of five 10-man sections, with the winner and runner-up qualified for the 10-man finals.

KARFF, KELLNER SHARE IN WOMEN'S

The U. S. Women's Open Championship Tournament, conducted concurrently with the U. S. Open Championship at Detroit, suffered this year from a rather small entry list, which endeavored to

make up in quality for what it lacked in quantity.

Miss N. May Karff, U. S. Wo-men's Co-Champion and defending U. S. Women's Open Champion, shared top honors with Miss Lucille Kellner of Detroit, Michigan's ranking woman player, with 2½-½ scores each. Miss Karff and Miss Kellner drew against each other and both defeated their other op-ponents. They agreed to share the ponents. They agreed to share the title rather than engage in a playoff match. Mrs. W. E. Thomis of Detroit was third with 1-2, and Ohio State Women's Champion Mrs. Catherine Jones was fourth.

U. S. Women's Co-Champion Mrs. Gisela Gresser was also in Detroit, but elected to play in the U. S. Open Championship rather than contest the Women's title, while Miss Kellner bravely elected to en-

gage in both events.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street OR Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y Dubuque, Iowa OR Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand

William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Vol. IV, Number 23

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Saturday, August 5, 1950



ACTIONS WELL CONSIDERED

DESERVE a well-considered reporting. Therefore, we will not rush into print with a hasty and consequently disorganized summary of the many important decisions taken by the USCF Board of Directors at the two board meetings at Detroit. By wish of the Board of Directors a careful resume of its decisions is being prepared for publication—when completed and checked for accuracy of statement this resume will be published in an early issue of CHESS LIFE.

BY-PRODUCTS

T IS NOT our intention at this time to dwell upon the many fateful and fruitful decisions of the USCF Board of Directors in the annual Directors' Meeting at Detroit—the highlights of these deliberations will be revealed more appropriately by USCF President Paul G. Giers. But we find the temptation irresistable to ruminate upon the one mirth-provoking by-product of a considered decision of the Board of Directors.

In determining to adopt a National Rating System—a much needed and most valuable adjunct to the proper promotion of chess which has been contemplated and studied for several years—the august Board did not itself probably discern one definite by-product of this Rating System which in itself takes stature as an accomplishment of some im-portance. An accomplishment which tears, cajolery, persuasion and eloquence alike have hitherto failed to implement.

Briefly, for a tournament to become a "rating tournament"in which the participants receive credit according to their accomplishments in their national rating—it is necessary, among other items, for a complete box-score or Swiss table to be furnished to the Rating Committee promptly upon completion of the tournament. Probably, although the minutiae have not been determined, this score-table will be required to be sent to CHESS LIFE, which in any case will receive a copy of it. Therefore, despite their own long indulgence in indifference to publicity, tournament officials will at last be compelled to furnish prompt news of the results of their events rather than courageously hiding these results from view.

There will be, of course, a determined few who will refuse to cooperate now, as they have in the past, being wedded to concistancy, but when they find their isolation has become unpopular with the players in the tournament who would be thus deprived of credit for their en-

deavors they will eventually ungraciously yield to public opinion.

Thus, by a process of gradual education and public pressure, it is to be expected that in time (no one expects an immediate miracle) these various officials will even begin to recognize the value of publicity as such and even learn the worth of promptitude in the reporting of news.

Since newspapers in general have recently shown a little greater

willingness to consider and publish chess news, this new incentive given for providing this news promptly and fully, first to the Rating Committee and then (we hope) to the press in general, it is not at all improbable that the gradual increase of chess news in the daily press will be the most permanent and valuable asset created by the establishment of a National Rating System—an unforeseen by-product.

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

FIFTIETH UNITED STATES OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP, OMAHA, 1949, A

Tournament Record edited by Jack Spence. 44 pp. \$2.20 postpaid.

HERE ARE 85 lightly annotated games from the 350-odd played in the 1949 Open won by Albert Sandrin. They were published serially in the "Nebraska Chess Bulletin" and are now gathered by Mr. Spence into a paper-bound book with plastic spine. The games are printed paragraph fashion, as in many continental books, instead of in spaceconsuming columns.

The best thing about Open games is their unevenness. Anybody with the price of admission can play. The examples from Sandrin, Bisguier, Evans, Kramer, and Santasiere are pretty much master class; but many of those by the 42 other players represented offer encouragement to the average player. Openings seldom seen in master tournaments are here in plenty: four King's Gambits, one Danish, one Scotch, one Center Counter, even a Petroff's Defense. Thrills and upsets abound. Teenager Penquite beats Belzer in 14 moves, loses to octogenarian McCord in 21. Baron draws Kramer in 63. Creighton beats Rangow in 9.

In addition to the games, the book includes photographs of the major players, score-tables, round-by-round summaries, game-and-player indexes and a list of subscribers. It must be said that the printing job in the review copy is not uniformly good (many of the moves are illeg-

and that the omission of players' number in the score table makes it difficult to identify opponents; but one is glad to have those games in any form. Editing a tournament book in this fashion is a thankless, expensive job; and Mr. Spence deserves much credit for undertaking

This English Opening won by H. Hickman from C. King in Round Three offers real excitement on the amateur level: 1. P-QB4, P-QB4; 2. Kt-QB3, Kt-KB3; 3. P-K4, Kt-B3; 4. P-Q3, P-Q3; 5. P-KR3, P-K4; 6. P-B4, Kt-Q2; 7. Kt-B3, B-K2; 8. P-KK13, Kt-B3; 9. P-B5, Kt-KR4; 10. R-KK11, P-KK13; 11. B-R6!, P-R7; 12. Kt-R7, Kt-R7; 13. Kt-Kt, K-K1; 14. R-Kt, B-R5!; 15. Q-B3, R-KK11; 16. B-B4, P-R7; 17. Kt-R7, Q-K2; 18.0-0-0, B-R8; 19. B-R8, R-K13; 20. R-K1, K-B1; 21. Kt-R7, Q-K4; 22. B-B4, Q-Q1 (the Queen does not have a good square); 23. B-R6 ch, Resigns—K-Kt1; 24. Q-R7 ch, K-R1; 25. R-K8 ch, Q-R7; 26. Q-R7, R-Kt1; 27. Kt-B7 mate.

(Orders may be sent to: Jack Spence, 208 So. 25th Ave., Omaha 2, Neb.)

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

CHESS LIFE is pleased to announce an international composing tourney for two-move problems, beginning immediately. All entries, which must be unpublished direct-mates bearing the stipulation "White mates in two moves," should be addressed to the editor of this column at the address given above. The closing date for the receipt of entries will be December 31, 1950.

The prizes for this tourney have been generously donated by Alain White, to whom we tender our deepest thanks. They will be as follows: First prize, \$10.00; second prize, \$7.50; third prize, \$5.00. A special prize of \$5.00 will be awarded for the best problem entered by a United States composer, if no American wins the first there prizes; and a prize of \$2.50 will be awarded for the best problem by an American who has not provingly were a prize in any composing to the problem of the problem of the problem by an American who has not previously won a prize in any composing tournament. All meritorious entries will be published in CHESS LIFE.

In writing about the American Chess Problemist in our column of July 5, we neglected to mention that its printing is made possible by the single-handed labors of Raymond Tump, of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Our apologies to Mr. Tump, who has put hundreds of hours into this worthwhile effort on behalf of problem chess.

Problem No. 183 By Montgomery Major
Oak Park, III.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 9 men

Problem No. 184
By William J. Couture Howard, R. I. Composed for Chess Life Black: 6 men



Problem No. 185

By H. W. Bettmann Companions, 1921 Black: 8 men

Problem No. 186 By C. S. Kipping and G. F. Anderson Western Morning News, 1923 Black: 13 men



White: 10 men \$383, 29292, \$9182, \$2849Qp, 3B4, 292KP1, \$5P1p, 7B White mates in two moves

皇春当

White: 10 men P1, b2s1p1p. 2p1rpPP, 5k2, 2BRp2p, 1858, 4KIQB White mates in three moves

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

Montgomery Major über das Budapester Kandidatenturnier

UNDER THIS heading the German chess publication, Der Schach-Spiegel, published the CHESS LIFE editorial "A Postscript to of spieger, published the CHESS LIFE editorial. A Postscript to Argument" in a literal and forceful translation into German. While the publication of these remarks without editorial comment cannot in itself be said to be endorsement of the views expressed, it is significant that this translation into German was issued from the French military zone of Berlin-Frohnau—a troubled and threatened oasis surrounded by Soviet military might. Being thus placed in the storm center of Europe, the staff of Day School Spiced are in an unexpelled position to judge the staff of Der Schach-Spiegel are in an unexcelled position to judge upon merit our contentions concerning political nuances of chess in the soviet Union and the justice of our protest that a World Championship contest from which ranking contenders are barred is no World Championship contest at all. It speaks well for the moral courage of Editor Herbert Engelhardt that he dared to publish it—even in the doubtful safety of West Berlin.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"

GIUOCO PIANO Moscow Chess Club Tournament 1915, Round 3, October 23 (Nov. 5), 1915

Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakhm. Vestnik 1915, p. 323).

Vestnik 1915, p. 323).

White
S. V. NAZAROVSKY
A. A. A. ALEKHIN
1. P.K4
P.K4
P.K4
S. H-K83
R-V6
S. B-B4
S. B4

BAB.

7. RPNB KKt-K2 9. B-K3 Kt-K131
Black demonstrates that he is not at all afraid of the exchange on B4. I managed to follow through the same system of development with White in a Vienna Game against Bogoljubow in Mannheim—(see Reinfeld: The Unknown Alekhine, game no. 100—Tranel)

development with against Bogoljubou feld: The Unkno 100—Transl.) 10. Kt-QR4?

intricate calculations.

12. BxB PxB 13. Q-Kt5!

After 13. Q-Kt5!



Forces obviously the exchange because Black cannot defend simultaneously QB4 and KB4. After the exchange White has every reason to count on a draw. Black's following move, however, gives the game an entirely new direction.

Q-03

A far and A far and B forces.

it, in any case black would keep the Intentive.

14. P.K.

14. P.K.

14. P.K.

14. P.K.

15. II. Kf-R4, the answer, of course, would also be 15. II. Kf-Q5.

This move explains the idea of the saerifice II. White now moves the knight away to K1, then Black would get an irrefutable attack by Kt-Q1-B3. After the capture of the knight., White is all the time under the threat II. P.Kt-4.

16. KtKKt KPKKt.

KPKKt.

KPKKt.

KPKKt.

KPKKt.

SPAKT.

S

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1948, No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Lightening Chess

"R APID-TRANSIT" chess is the modern equivalent of the old fashioned skittles game. But the modern version has an important advantage over its predecessor: there is a ten-second-per-move time limit. This important provision rules out dawdling on the part of one's opponent.

It is a pity that so few of these quick games are recorded. They display the modern master's gifts of imagination and improvision in a really impressive manner, as the game are from the following game, which

really impressive manner, as we can see from the following game, which lasted all of six minutes!

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE

| New Yo | rk, 1923 |
|-----------|------------------|
| White | Black |
|). FIELD | O. TENNER |
| 1. P-K4 | P-K4 |
| 2. K₽KB3 | Kt-QB3 |
| 3. B-B4 | Kt-B3 |
| 4. Kt-Kt5 | P-04 |
| 5. PxP | Kt-QR4 |
| 5. KtxP | would invite the |

Fegattello ("Fried Liver") Attack (6. KtxBP?!). This line of play is considered inadequate for White, but few players care to submit to

tew players care to submit to its complications.

6. P-Q3
7. Kt-KB3
8. Q-K2
8. Q-K2
10. KKt-Q2
Black's course is clearly indicated: rapid development to compensate for the sacrificed Pawn

sate for the sacrificed Pawn.

11. 0-0?
This seems natural enough, especially when one views the book variation: 11. Kt-Kt3, B-Kt5; 12. Q-B1, B-Kt5 ch with a very awk-ward position for White.

12. Q-K1 13. Kt-Kt3

White seemed to be on the point of beginning to disentagling himself; but we see that he suffers from a classic case of "castling into



14. B-B4
He finds that he must regretfully decline either Bishop. Thus if 14. KtxB?, Q-Kt5 and mate cannot be stopped. Equally painful is 14. Px B?, PxP; 15. K-R1, Q-R6; 16. R-Kt1, B-Q3; 17. R-Kt3, BxR; 18. Q-Kt1, Kt-Kt5!

14. USB 15. B-Ki3 So far, so good. But the attack gathers more momentum.

15. KtxB Kt-Hq::
16. KtxB resist everything but temptation. If instead 16. PxB, PxP (threatens Q-R6); 17. K-R1, QR-K1; 18. Q-Q1, KtxB ch; 19. BPxKt, R-K7 and White is helpless

against the coming 16. 17. KtxKP An exquisite possibility was 17.
PxB, Q-R6!; 18. BxKt, PxP and
mate cannot be stopped.

17. Q-R6!!
At last! Black has been waiting

Boost American Chess!

| CHESS BOOKS |
|---------------------------------|
| By Fred Reinfeld |
| The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 |
| Immortal Games of Capa- |
| blanca 3.50 |
| Chess by Yourself 2.00 |
| Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 |
| Botyinnik the Invincible 2.00 |
| Keres' Best Games 3.00 |
| Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00 |
| Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 |
| Practical Endgame Play 2.00 |
| Chess Mastery 2.00 |
| How to Play Better Chess 2.50 |
| Relax With Chess 2.50 |
| With Irving Cherney |
| Fireside Book of Chess 3.50 |
| Winning Chess 2.75 |

Order from your Bookseller

for some seventy seconds to play

this move!

18. PxQ
(One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

NO. DAKOTA HAS UNUSUAL TOURNEY

Holding three different Swiss meets on June 25, July 9, and July 23 at the Grand Forks YMCA, play for the North Dakota State Championship is upon a unique basis. In the first session 6 play-ers with top scores were qualified for the final meet out of 20; in the second session 16 entrants qualified 8 players for the finals. These were 4 round events, and the finals will also be 4 rounds, with the cumulative score of all events designating the winner of the title.

With the first two sessions completed, defending Champion Dr. St. Clair, Waldemar Heismann and Farup Canner are tied for the lead with 4-0 each, while a number of contenders are still in the running

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

se mate. PxR ch 32. KxP Resigns

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

JOIN THE USCF

What's The Best Move?

By Guilherme Groesser



rs3rk1, pq2bppp, 1p6, 582, 8, 6P1, PP2PP1P, R1BQ1RK1 White to move

Send solutions to Position No. 52 t othe Editor, CHESS LIFE, by August 20, 1950.

52 t othe Editor, CHESS LIFE, by August 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 50

This pretly combinative position did not prove as halfling as hight have been expected, atthough probably and proven the provided of the provi

Solutions:

White to Play and Win

Position No. 81; 1. Q-K3 ch, K-K13; 2. Qx P ch, K-Kt4; 3. Q-K3 ch, K-K13; 4. BxKt ch, QxB; 5. QxP ch, K-Kt4; 6. K-Kt7 and wins. If 4., KxB; 5. P-Kt1 ch, K-K13; 6. Qx P ch, K-Kt4; 7. Q-K3 ch, K-K13; 8. Q-K7 and

wins.
Position No. 82: 1. R-K4, B-B6!; 2. R-K84, B-B3; 3. R-B6, B-K1; 4. K-R3, B-K13, 5. B-R ch, PxB; 6. R-QK16, Kt-Q1; 7. R-Q6, Kt-B2; 8. R-Q7, Kt-Kt4; 9. R-K7 and wihs.

Say You Saw It In CHESS LIFE.

U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP RESULTS

| | U. S. OPEN CHAMF | PIONSHIP RESULTS anking will be published later.) |
|---|--|--|
| | 1. Arthur B. Bisguier (New York)9½-2½ 2. Herman Hesse (Bethlehem) | 56. Glenn Hartleb (Erie)6-6
57. Herbert W. Hickman (Pittsburgh)6-6 |
| | 2. Herman Hesse (Bethlehem)9-3
3. Weaver W. Adams (Dedham)83-33 | 58, Kenneth R. Jones (Pullman)6-6 |
| | 4. Jeremiah F. Donovan (New York)82-32
5. Larry Evans (New York) | 59, Jack O'Keefe (Detroit)6-6
60, J. Paul Quillan (Santa Monica)6-6 |
| | 6. George Kramer (New York) | 61. James Schroeder (Columbus) |
| | 7. Anthony E. Santasiere (New York)82-31 | 62. Charles Sharp (W. Scarboro) |
| | S. Walter Shipman (New York)83-33 | 63. Clayton Walker (Detroit)6-6 |
| | 9. Herman Steiner (Los Angeles)82-32 | 64. Norman C. Wilder (Syracuse)6-6 |
| | 10. Robert Steinmeyer (St. Louis)81-31 | 65. James E. Barry (Detroit)53-63 |
| | 11. Leon Stolcenberg (Detroit)81-31 | 66. Edwin M. Faust (Montgomery)54-64 |
| | 12. Hans Berliner (Washington) | 67. Rea B. Hayes (Regina)52-62 |
| | 14. Dr. A. Mengarini (New York)8-4 | 68. J. B. Holt (Sarasota) |
| | 15. Albert S. Pinkus (New York)8-4 | 70. Walter Mann (Columbus)52-63 |
| | 16. Paul Poschel (Chicago) | 71, Raymond Vollmar (St. Louis)53-63 |
| | 17. Jack Soudakoff (New York)8-4 | 72. Carl Weberg (Salina) |
| | -18. Louis Coveyou (Oak Ridge) | -73. Mark Eucher (Detroit)5-7 |
| | 19. A. J. Fink (San Francisco) | 74. Howard Fleat (Dayton)5-7 |
| | 20. Walter Grombacher (Chicago) | 75. Julius Goodman (Cleveland)5-7 |
| | 22. George Krauss (Jamaica) | 76. A. H. Hobson (Montpelier)5-7
77. Lionel Joyner (Montreal)5-7 |
| | 23. Phil LeCornu (Detroit) | 78. E. Forry Laucks (W. Orange)5-7 |
| | 24. Joseph Shaffer (Chicago) | 79, Arthur Montano (Tampa)5-7 |
| | 25. Povilas Tautvaisha (Boston) | 80. Charles T. Morgan (Huntington)5-7 |
| | 26. Karl Burger (New York)7-5 | S1. Robert Morris (Windsor)5-7 |
| | 27. William M. Byland (Pittsburgh)7-5 | 82, Alphen Murphy (Bronxville)5-7 |
| | 28. Atillio DiCamillo (Philadelphia)7-5
29. Max Guze (Montreal) | 83, J. V. Reinhart (Peoria)5-7
84, James H. Ricard (Queens Village)5-7 |
| | 30. David Hamburger (Tampa)7-5 | 85. Lester Spitzley (Detroit)5-7 |
| | 31. Carl A. Hesse (Washington)7-5 | 86, Hugh G. Underwood (Washington)5-7 |
| | 32. Lewis J. Isaacs (Chicago)7-5 | 87. Norman Zemke (Detroit)5-7 |
| ۱ | 33. T. A. Jenkins (Huntington Wds.)7-5 | 88, Earl Bell (Royal Oak) |
| | 34. Homer W. Jones (Westfield)7-5 | 89, William A, Bills (Houston) |
| | 35. Lee Magee (Omaha)7-5
36. Edgar T. McCorntick (E. Orange)7-5 | 90. Jas. C. Creighton (Corpus Christi) 41-73 |
| | 37. John Ragan (St. Louis)7-5 | 91. A. Gaba (Detroit) |
| | 38, Howard Ridout (Toronto)7-5 | 93. Dr. V. S. Hayward (S. Huntington) 42.73 |
| | 39. Jerry Sullivan (Knoxville)7-5
40. Paul Adams (Forest Park)62-52 | 94. Guy Housewirth (Dearborn)41-71 |
| | 40. Paul Adams (Forest Park)61-51 | 95, Edward P. Lebseltern (Detroit)42-74 |
| | 41. Rafael Cintron (San Juan)61-51 | 96. V. Vandenberg (Lansing) |
| | 42. C, C, Crittenden (Raleigh) | 97, William Ginsberg (Detroit)4-8 |
| | 44 George Fastman (Detroit) 61-51 | 98. Frank P. Pilawski (Detroit)4-8 |
| | 44. George Eastman (Detroit) | 99. W. O. Winston (Geiger)4-8
100. W. Eastwood (Huntington Wds.)3½-8½ |
| . | 46. Mrs. G. K. Gresser (New York)62-52 | 101, Dr. Howard B. Gaba (Detroit)32-82 |
| | 47. Alfred Ludwig (Omaha)61-51 | 102, Melvin Semb (Elroy)31-81 |
| | 48. George Miller (Cleveland Hts.)62-52 | 103. Donald Dann (Syracuse)3-9 |
| | 49. Edmund Nash (Washington)61-51 | 104. James B. Gibson, Jr. (Tampa)3-9 |
| | 50, Howard E, Ohman (Omaha) | 105, Frank R. Graves (Fort Worth)3-9 |
| | 51. James T. Sherman (New York)6½-5½ | 106. Paul Horend (Syracuse) 3-9 |
| | 52. J. M. Bolton (New Haven)6-6 | 107, Arbra O. Mason (Detroit)3-9
Scores of players who dropped out will be |
| | 53. Curt J. Brasket (Tracy) | included in S-B final score table in an early |
| | 54. Reuben Buskager (Battle Creek)6-6
55. Myron Fleischer (New York)6-6 | issue. |
| 0 | | |
| | The state of the s | The second of th |

GLADNEY GAINS LOUISIANA TITLE

W. Frank Gladney of Rouge, president of the Louisiana Chess Ass'n, won the annual Louisiana State Championship with a 6-1 score by defeating runner-up J. W. Wetherford who also finished with 6-1. Third place went to W. G. Addison of Baton Rouge with 5½-2½.

At the annual meeting Woodrow At the annual meeting Woodrow
W. Crew of Shreveport was elected
president of the Louisiana Chess
Ass'n, and A. Wyatt Jones of
Shreveport was elected secretary.
Shreveport was chosen as site of
the 1951 tournament and the Labor Day weekend was selected as the

DUVALL RETAINS CARBIDE TITLE

With a score of 17-1 A. H. Du-With a score of 17-1 A. H. Du-Vall retained the South Charleston (W. Va.) Championship, conducted by the Carbide Chess Club, in a double round robin event of 9 players. Second place went to be players. Second place went to Dr. John Blagg with 15-3; and third place to H. W. Liggett with 14-4. Liggett had the satisfaction of winning one game from Blagg

and drawing twice with DuVall.

Peculiar feature of the scoring was the awarding to 2 points to each contestant for the double bye in the tournament.

WHOLEY TAKES R. I. SCHOOL MEET

Joseph S. Wholey, Jr., 15, of LaSalle Academy won the Rhode Island High School Championship by virtue of winning a playoff contest with Carl L. Grossguth, 14, of Briggs Junior High School after the two had tied for first in the regular tournament in which Grossguth won and drew with Wholey but lost a game to Harvey M. Shein of Classical High School.

Both Wholey and Grossguth are members of the Greater Provi-dence YMCA Chess Club.

Preliminary Sections

| | Sections |
|----------------|----------------|
| Section A | Section C |
| Shaffer8-1 | Eastman8- |
| Kramer7-2 | Evans7- |
| Mengarini7-2 | Hamburger7- |
| Sullivan53-31 | Quillen6- |
| Coveyou5-4 | Garelick5- |
| Hayes5-4 | P. Adams3- |
| Ashley21-61 | Reinhart3- |
| Graves2-7 | Rogers23-6 |
| Jones2-7 | Holt2- |
| Kellner1-8 | Green13-6 |
| Section B | Section D |
| Bisguier9-0 | Donovan |
| DiCamillo71-11 | Ohman6- |
| Guze6-3 | Magee6- |
| Burger5-4 | Crittenden54-3 |
| Ricard5-4 | Gresser4- |
| Montano4-5 | Grombacher4- |
| Fox31-51 | Jones4- |
| Ludwig3-6 | Van Sweden33-5 |
| Stearns2-7 | Cohen21-6 |
| Jackson0-9 | Weinstein2- |
| Section | F |
| Shipman8-1 | Goodman44-4 |
| Poschel7-2 | Weberg31-5 |
| Sherwin63-23 | Roberts21-6 |
| Hickman6-3 | Mason1- |
| Krauss6-3 | Pilawski0- |

and Mengarini, Evans and Hamburger, and Ohman and Magee were decided by play-off games to qualify the winner for the finals, Victors in the playoffs were Kramer, Evans, and Ohman.

U. S. LIGHTNING CH

Chess Life

Saturday, August 5, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

F OR ALL Chess players a visit to I the Metropolitan Museum of Art this summer is a "must."

The exhibition of chess sets in two galleries of the American Wing is something the chess devotee would not want to miss. The beauty of the one hundred seventy chess sets, from the jewelled chess-men to the reindeer pieces of Lapland, is not the only attraction.

Three main purposes distinguish
this exhibition, explanatory placards around related groups pointing out the fundamental ideas in the construction of the various chessmen.

One section proposes to show that chess and war are inseparably connected. Here are displayed pieces and boards indicative of the Thirty Years' War, the Civil War, the Crimean War, etc.; pieces rep-resent the important military lead-ers while the boards have a background map of the war's scope. Figures of Napoleon and Wellington form part of a striking set with their armies clashing again— on the chessboard. But the most imaginative is perhaps that of the American Revolution, a huge board depicting the colonial battle-grounds and chessmen representing principal protagonists, a combina-tion calculated to excite any stu-

dent of history.

In another section the diffusion of chess throughout the world is shown. From its origin in India chess found its way to Spain after Mohammedan infiltration From Spain the royal game spread over the rest of Europe. Of est are the simularities and differences in the pieces made in various countries during the diffu-sion. For the gentlemen who presion. For the gentlemen who pre-fer blondes (and when weren't there such gentlemen?), there is a set of blonde pieces—the oppon-ent reduced to playing with brun-

The third section reveals how chess and chessmen reflect the manners, customs, and fashions of the times. Religion and politics often find expression in unique chess sets; one illustrates the principle of good versus evil; another symbolizes the nationalistic strug-gle over Trianon and Transylvania.

Enough has been said here to call attention to an unusual event -at the world-famous Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City.

U. S. WOMEN'S OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP 1. Miss Karffx ½ 1 1 2½-1

| 3. Mi | rs. Thomis | 0 | 0 | x 1 | 1 1 0 | -2 |
|-------|------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|----|
| | CHAMI | PIONS | HIP | | | |
| 1950 | 1 1 1 | 0 | 1 1 | 1 | 8 - | 1 |

| | L. | Evansx | 1 | 1 | 1 | / 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 -1 |
|---|----|------------------------|------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|
| | J. | Shaffer0 | x | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 -3 |
| , | G. | Kramer0 | 1 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 51-31 |
| | A. | Bisguier0 | 0 | 1 | X | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 45-45 |
| | A. | DiCamillo0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | x | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 -5 |
| | J. | Donovan0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | x | -1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 -5 |
| | G. | Eastman1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | x | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 -5 |
| | W. | Shipman0 | 0 | 0 | ĩ | 0 | 1 | 1 | x | 1 | 0 | 4 -5 |
| | P. | Poschel0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | x | 1 | 3 -6 |
| | H. | Ohman0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | X | 2 -7 |
| | | | 7115 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | COLUMN SERVI CLIECO AC | | | DE. | | | IDI | 011 | CLU | D | |

| 2. | Eliot HearstWS | W35 | D5 | W21 | W6 | D4 | D3 | 51-11 | 21.50 |
|------|--|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------|--------|
| 3. | D. H. MugridgeW1 | W15 | W10 | L4 | W7 | DS | D2 | 5 -2 | 24.25 |
| 4. | K. R. SmithW11 | W19 | W16 | W3 | D5 | D2 | L1 | 5 -2 | 21.25 |
| 5. | J. ShermwinW19 | W28 | D2 | W20 | D4 | D3 | D6 | 5 -2 | 21,25 |
| 6. | H. BerlinerW13 | D17 | W30 | W16 | L2 | W12 | D5 | 5 -2 | 18.25 |
| 7. | K, BurgerW33 | L16 | W25 | W8 | L3 - | W14 | W20 | 5 -2 | 17.00 |
| 8. | H. MousonL2 | W31 | W28 | L7 | W32 | W16 | W15 | 5 -2 | 15.00 |
| 9. | M. SouthernL5 | W14 | D19 | D22 | W26 | W17 | D10 | 41-21 | 16.00 |
| 10. | E. Nash | W12 | L3 | W17 | L1 | W24 | D9 | 41-21 | 15.75 |
| 11. | J. B. HoltL4 | W27 | LI | D23 | W19 | W25 | D16 | 4 -3 | 12.75 |
| 12. | E, M. FaustD21 | L10 | W13 | W30 | D24 | LG | W26 | 4 -3 | 12.50 |
| 13. | K. CrittendenL6 | D22 | L12 | D25 | W29 | W23 | W24 | 4 -3 | 12.00 |
| 14. | A. T. HendersonL24 | L9 | W27 | W28 | W30 | L7 | W22 | 4 -3 | 11.50 |
| 15. | W. LongW26 | | W35 | W32 | W20 | Ll | L8 | 4 -3 | 9.50 |
| 16. | J. G. SullivanW23 | W7 | LA | L6 | W22 | L8 | D11 | 31-31 | 13.00 |
| 17. | A. G. Lyle | D6 | D20 | L10 | W21 | L9 | D18 | 31-31 | 12.00 |
| 18. | R. Brand L25 | L21 | D31 | W34 | D23 | W28 | D17 | 31-31 | 8.25 |
| 19. | E. LipinskyW23 | L4 | D9 | Ll | LH | W33 | W31 | 31-31 | 8.25 |
| 20. | | W25 | D17 | L5 | L15 | W21 | L7 | 31-31 | 7.25 |
| 21. | G. N. Coker 3-4 (10.00); 22, W. J. J. | Peters | | | | | | 3-4 (9,25) | |
| P. | Barton 3-4 (8.25); 25, J. Rice 3-4 (8 | 3.00); | 26. V | v. o. | Wins | ton 3 | -4 (6. | .00); 27. | D. S. |
| Eva | ns 3-4 (4.00); 28. G. C. Harwell 3-4 (3. | 00); 2 | 9. L. | L. For | ster 3- | 4 (2.0 | 10); 3 |), F. E. C | ondon |
| 23-4 | (5,50); 31, M.H. Upchurch 24-44 (4.3 | 75); 3 | 2. J. | Gunte | 2-5 | (4.50) | ; 33. | E. Brown | 13-51 |
| (1.7 | 75); 34, T. E. Vansandt 11-51 (0.75); | 35. S. | B. Br | ockwe | 11-6 | (2.50 |); 36 | E. R. H | langer |
| 0-7 | (0.00). | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Saturday, August 5, 1950

画

"监"

0 8

A. WEISS P-QKt4 P-Q3

starting

K-R1 QR-K1

1

\$

费

8

8

41. R-K4 R×KRP 42. R-K6 P-R4 43. R-K5 R-K16 ch 44. K-R2 R-K14 45. R-K15 R-B4 46. B-Q5 P-K14 47. R×P 48. R-K15 K-K14 49. B-K4 and wins

gressive as the usual played without book

\$ \$

19. B-Kt4 20. B-B4 B-K7 21. Q-Kt8 would hold out for a while. 21. BxP 22. P-KR3 BxKtP!

After 22., BxKtP!

8

QUESNEL

RUY LOPEZ Team Match Detroit, 1950

Notes by Phil LeCornu

-KB3 B-R4 - P-KR3 B-R4 - S., BxKt; 9. QxB, Kt-Q5; 10. Q-Q1, - txB; 11. RPxKt, White has all the advant-

Kt-Q5

After 23. PxP!

世

8

贫 鈴

"

stroke of blind genius! I overlooked the tactrifice on the 24th move.

RR 24. QxR KtxKtp!

very sound sacrifice.

A very sound exertifiee.

25. Q-K66 RxP oh 21. K-R1 QxQ
25. G-K61 B-R7 oh 28. PxQ
The position is very deceiving at this point.
The material is balanced; also Black has an aggressive position. However, he is lost, or example, if 28. RxKt; 29. PxKt, B-QS; 39. R-K1, and the B is lost. Or better 29. R-K7; 30. B-R4 wins, 29. K-B3 RxKt 30. KxB R-K6
The K file must be held.

must be I R-K5 R-K7 ch RxP P-KR4 K-R2 R-QB7! RxP K-R3 KtxQ R-R6

The K file n 31. R-Q1 32. P-B3 32. P-B3 33. K-Kt1 34. RxP 35. R-Q8 ch 36. B-B4! 37. P-K7 38. B-Kt8 ch 39. P-K8(Q) 40. RxKt The time lin an hour—an

LIFE too!

5. 0-0 6. B-Kt3 7. P-Q3

11. P-QR4!

ars to be better.
PXB 15. P-KKt4 B-Kt2
P-B4 16. Kt-R4! P-B5
rifice resulting from this move
a great deal of counterplay,
view of Black's better develop-

K-side attack starting t4, White's 11th move yield the QR file by

0 0

blindness, 24. K-B2???? Q-Kt7 mate

LeCORNU P-K4 Kt-KB3 B-Kt5 B-R4

ack's other

P-KR3

QR-Kt1.
12. K-R2
Kt-R4 appe
13. BxKt
14. R-KKt1

P sac s Black cially i

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. J. Platz
J. Ragan
Dr. Bela Rozsa
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne
J. Korpa
J. Roya
J. Korpa
J. Roya
J. Korpa
J. Roya
J. Soudakoff
Wayne Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa

Annotators

For The Tournament-Minded

August 18-20 North Carolina Open Championship Raleigh, No. Car.

Will be held at Hotel Sir Wal-ter; 26th annual event; open to all; special prize for best game played by player with minus score; nominal entry fee plus membership in NCCA; for details, write: Ephraim Solkoff, 306 E. Peace Street, Raleigh, N. C.

Street, Raleigh, N. C.
5 round Swiss, director Ephraim
Solkoff; entry fee \$2.00 for NCCA
members (dues \$1.00); ranking
player Open Champion, ranking
No. Car. player State Champion;
pre-tournament simultaneous exhibition by Kit Crittenden on Thursday, for details or registration by day; for details or registration by mail, write: Ephraim Solkoff, 306 E. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. September 1

18th CCLA Grand National

Championship for Correspondence Players

Players
Entry deadline September 1,
1950; open to all, whether CCLA
members or not; entry fee \$1 per
section or 3 sections for \$2 for
CCLA members, entry fee for nonmembers \$1.50 for first section
and \$1 for each additional section; 7 to 9 players per section,
winners of 1st round advance without charge into second round and out charge into second round and receive medals or credits; winners of second round receive medals or credits and advance without charge into final round; custody of Henry D. Hibbard Memorial Trophy goes to winner of finals who is recogto winner of finals who is recognized as the U. S. Correspondence Chess Champion by the USCF; send entries with remittances to Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa; make checks payable to the Correspondence Chess League of America.

September 2-4 Pennsylvania State Championship Philadelphia, Pa.

will be held at Hotel Adelphia; details later, Will be preceded by a Rapid Transit Tourney on September 1 at the Central YMCA. September 2-4

Ohio State Championship
Akron, Ohio
Will be held at Portage Hotel;
event restricted to representatives
from each district of the Ohio Chess Ass'n; State Championship, Women's and Junior events planned with special tournament for those not selected for the Championship event; James L. Stevens, tournament director.

September 2-4
Southwestern Open Championship
Waco, Texas
Open to all; trophies and cash

prizes; entry fee \$5.00; to be held at Roosevelt Hotel, Waco, Texas; 7-round Swiss system tournament; with special prize to highest ranking lady, and highest ranking Texas player; for further details, write: W. H. Janes, Leroy, Texas. Defending champion: J. C. Thompson

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subsoribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Canadian Chess News!
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE

Old-New; Rare-Common; Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

ENGLISH OPENING

USA-Canada Border Match Niagara Falls, 1950

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

White
White
P. VAITONIS
R. T. Black
P. VAITONIS
R. T. BLACK
1. P-Q84
Rt-KB3
R. T. BLACK
1. P-Q84
Rt-KB3
R. T. Black
R. T. Blac

11. 0-0
12. Kt-B4
13. P-Kt4
14. KKt-K2
15. Kt-K2
15. Kt-B4
15. P-Kt4
16. Kt-K2
17. Kt-K2
18. Kt-K2
18. Kt-K2
18. Kt-K2
19. Kt-K4
19. Kt-K2
19. Kt-K4
19. Kt-

's trying for Kt-QKt5 and Kt-Q6.

19. P-Kt5 19. P-Kt5
From now on any hope of attacking the
White K-side is slim indeed. Black tries to
the rectify to some measure what is left of his
game, but it looks hopeless now.

B-Q2 21. Kt-K2 Q-Q3
20. F-B3
4-B3 Q-B3 Q-B4 William to this

recting game, but it looks noperated game, but it looks noperated game, but it looks noperated game, but it is difficult to understand the value of this move except that he wants to get off the move except that he wants to get off the game of the

Q-Q3 25. KR-K1 K-B1 really nothing worthwhile left. If B-K3; 26. Kt(K5)xP does further Resigns

After 26. Q-B5!



a. An excellent finish to a finely played by White, If 26,, QxQ; 27, KtxB There is nothing left but to resign.

Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member? JOIN THE USCF

ALBIN COUNTER GAMBIT

U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

| White | Contractor of the Contractor o | | Black |
|--|--|---------------|------------|
| L. STOLZEN | BERG | W. W | ADAMS |
| 1. P-04 | P-04 | 7. KtxB | B-B |
| 2. P-0B4 | P-K4 | 8. P-R3 | P-OR |
| 3. OPxP | P-05 | 9. P-KKt3 | KKt-K |
| 4. Kt-KB3 | Kt-OB3 | 10. B-Kt2 | 0-0 |
| 5. OKt-02 | B-KKt5 | 11. 0-0 | Kt-Kt |
| L. STOLZEN 1. P-Q4 2. P-QB4 3. QPxP 4. Kt-KB3 5. QKt-Q2 6. P-KR3 | BxKt | 12. O-B2 | |
| In this open | ing it is | ordinarily no | ot White's |
| intention to | try to h | old the gam | bit P but |
| rather to ga | in position | al advantage | as Black |
| recovers it. | | | |
| 12 | Q-B1 | | |
| Protecting th | he QKtP s | that he ca | n actually |
| recover his l | P by 13 | , KtxP; | 4. KtxKt |
| KtxKt. | | | |
| 13. B-Q2 | P-R5 | | |
| If 13, | KtxP; 14. | KtxKt, Ktxl | Kt; 15. P. |
| | | | |
| 14. P-QKt4 | PxP e.p. | 15. QxP | R-K |
| Still not Kt. | xP since | White's Q is | attacking |
| the KtP. | | | 1 100 |
| 16. KR-Kt1
17. B-Kt4
18. BxB | R-R2 | 19. P-K3 | PxP |
| 17. B-Kt4 | B-B1 | 20. OxKP | KKtxF |
| 18. BxB | KxB | 21. Kt-Kt5 | |
| White has | the super | ior position | and the |
| | | ek overlooks | |
| point to this | | | |
| 21 | | | |
| | | | |

After 21., P-R3



STOLZENBERG

22. KtxP! If 22. ... BxKt leav KxKt KtxKt; Black's QR hanging.
26. Q-B3 ch K-Kt3
27. Q-B2 ch K-B3
28. Q-Kt2 ch
because the White Q work
to this square where

FRENCH DEFENSE USA vs. Canada Team Match Berlin, 1950 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

(Canada) (USA)

1. P-K4 P-K3 2. Kt-KB3

This seldom played move has the merit of avoiding the beaten path and the disadvantage

QUESNEL

| of letting Black equalize easily. |
|--|
| 2 P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 Pxl |
| 3, P-Q5 is best, giving White slightly |
| the worst of it |
| 4. KtxP Kt-KB3 5. Kt-Kt3 Kt-B |
| 5, P-B4 first would give Black a free |
| game and better control of the center. |
| 6. B-Kt5 B-02 8. P-04 P-0R |
| 7. 0-0 B-03 9. BxKt |
| This helps Black develop, 9, B-Q3 is indi |
| cated |
| 9 BxB 11, Kt-K5 R-Kt |
| 9 BxB 11. Kt-K5 R-Kt 10. R-K1 0-0 12. Kt-R5 |
| 12. B-Kt5 is called for. As always, rapid and |
| |
| complete development is a must. 12 BxKt 15. P-KB3 KR-K 13. RxB KtxKt 16. P-QB4 14. RxKt Q.R3 Q.R3 |
| 13. RxB KtxKt 16. P-0B4 |
| 14. RxKt Q-B3 |
| This move and the next are not justified |
| White should complete his development and |
| consolidate his position before trying to open |
| things up. Playable is 16, R-K5, QR-Q1? |
| 17. B-Kt5, QxR1; 18. PxQ (not 18. BxR |
| O-K6 ch). RxO ch: 19. RxR with advantage |
| 16 P-KR3 18. PxP Q-Kt
17. P-Q5 PxP 19. P-KKt4 |
| 17. P-05 PxP 19. P-KKt4 |
| A further unfortunate roosening of the posi |
| tion. But after 19, R-R4, BxP!; 20, QxB |
| OR-Q1 with a winning attack (due to White' |
| incomplete development), 19, P-B4 could be |
| tried, but simply 19, B-Q2 for example |
| leaves the advantage distinctly with Black. |
| |

SOUTH CHARLESTON CHAMPIONSHIP

| | Carbide | Ch | ess | Club | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|----|-----|------|---|----|---|---|---|---|------|
| 1. | A. H. DuVallx | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 17-1 |
| 2. | Dr. John Blagg | x | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 15-3 |
| 3. | H. W. Liggett1 | 1 | x | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 14-4 |
| 4. | Ray Martin0 | 0 | 1 | x | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 10-8 |
| 5. | Bruce Marples0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | × | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9.9 |
| 6. | Fred Woods0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7. | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9-9 |
| 7. | K. G. Hughes 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | X | 1 | 2 | 2 | 8-1 |
| 8. | Ray Williams0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | x | 2 | 2 | 5-13 |
| 9. | Hugh Allison0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 2 | 3-1. |
| 10. | "Bye"0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 0-1 |

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 175 (Hassberg): 1, B-K5. "I watched the Black Queen run up and down stairs a long time, before spotting the clever change of mate when 1,, Q-Q5"—Alain White. The try of 1, Q-B0-ch is defeated by 1,, Q-B5 check.

No. 176 (Oppenheimer): 1. Kt(B3)-K4. "The set-up of 16 officers may be accidental, but it catches the eye and makes a pleasant number to solve"—Alain White.

No. 177 (Schiffmann): 1, R-Q5, "The mates when 1, ..., E-Q8, R-R4, RXQ, RxB, and BxR are exetting today as when first shown over 20 years ago."—Alain White.

No. 178 (Scheel): 1, Q-K17, BxKt; 2, BxB ch, Bt 1, ..., B-Q8; 2, Kt-B6 ch, Bf 1, ..., B-KB-Sch, Bf 1, ..., R-KB-Sch, Bf 1, ...,

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

ne limit for the moves was 30 moves ne—an adequate example that good an be played with little thought.

More Subscribers Mean More Pages in Each Issue. Get Your

Friends to Subscribe to CHESS

PAPER CHESS BUARUS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff
and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock,
dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpald in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

Schenectady 4, N. Y.

Women's World Championship Moscow, 1950 Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa

RUY LOPEZ

L. RUBENKO (USSR) Kt5 B-B4

Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa
White
G. GRESSER
G. USA)
1. P.K4
2. Kt-KB3
1. P.K4
3. B-Kt5
3. B-Kt5
4. R-K4
3. B-Kt5
4. R-K4
3. B-Kt5
4. R-K4
3. B-Kt5
4. R-K4
4. R-K

RxB aste of time, QxB should be 15. Kt-02 14. P-Kt5
Kt-Q1
An elementary move like P-Q3 must be and Black still has a fighting chance. 16. Q-Q6
Q-Q2
Q20. Kt-B4
17. PxQ
P-QKt3
12. BxB
18. KR-K1
PxP
19. BxP
Kt-B2
23. KtxP
Nothing seems any good, All the pie misplaced and it is a matter of time consequence. like P-03 must be played B-R3 Rx8 KtxP R-B1 P-QKt4 Kt-B2 K-Kt1 Kt-Q3

After 30., R-B4 啦 3 1 1 置 8 8 3

31. Kt-B7 Kt-Kt
32. RxR Kt-K4
33. R-Kt7 P-Kt5
34. R(6)-R7 Kt-B3
35. RxP ch K-B1
36. R(R7)-B7 ch
K-K1 GRESSER 37. R-Kt7 38. R-KKt8 ch 39. RxR ch 40. R-Kt6 41. RxRP

For The Journament-Wlinded

September 2-4 West Virginia Championship

Beckley, West Virginia At Beckley Elks Club; four tourneys: Open, Open Champion-ship, Players, and Junior; in Championship and Junior state title to highest ranking W. Va. player; prizes; entry fee includes membership in WVCA \$3.00 for Championship, \$1.00 for Juniors, \$2.00 for Open or Players; for details and hotel reservations write: Beckley Junior Chamber of Commerce, Attn: Chess Congress, Beck-ley, W. Va.

September 2-4 Nebraska Open Championship

Nebraska Open Championship
Hastings, Nebraska
Open to all; cash prizes and
merchandise; entry fee \$3.00; held
at YMCA; 6 round Swiss event;
for details, write: Jack Spence,
208 So. 25th Street, Omaha, Neb.

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE nded in 1881 and now the oldest chess odical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-nek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

CHESS WORLD
mprehensive Australian chess magae edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles,
annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

CROSS WINS JUNIO

YOUTH CLAIMS TOP PLACES, SIEMMS 2nd, PENQUITE 3rd

Winner Is 20; Runners-up 14 and 15 In Fifth Annual Junior Championship

James Cross of Glendale, Calif., who has been a consistent challenger for the Junior Championship, found success in his endeavors at Milwaukee when he finished with an 8-1 score, tied with Ross E. Siemms of Toronto, but gained the title on a higher S-B score. This was only justice, as Cross tied with Bisguier and Evans for first place at Fort Worth on games won, but found himself third on his S-B score. Winning his first 8 games, Cross disposed of the ranking contenders for the title in Siemms, Amarnick and Joyner, but lost his last round to

the title in Siemms, Amarnick and Joyner, but lost his last round to John Penquite of Des Moines. Cross has played in every Junior Tournament, including the original event in Chicago in 1946.

Ross E. Siemms of Toronto, Canada, whose Junior Tournament career began in Cleveland in 1947 at the age of eleven, also had a score of 8-1 but lost his 4th round game to Cross, and ended with 4½ less in S-B score. One of the most promising of junior Canadian players, Siemms has climbed steadily in each U. S. Junior event, finishing 9th at Fort Worth in 1949

John Penquite of Des Moines, Iowa, who placed fourth in the re-cent Trans-Mississippi Championship, placed third, topping on S-B points the four players with 5½-3½ scores. Penquite had the satisfaction of besting the new Junior Champion in the final round—a surprise victory which enabled him to slip from behind into third place.

which enabled him to slip from beh Fourth place went to the young Tri-State Junior Champion Stanley Amarnick of Philadelphia, also with a 5½-3½ score. Playing steady chess Amarnick seemed destined 'for the third spot until his 8th round loss to Arganian. Lionel Joyner of Montreal, Canada, placed fifth, losing games to Cross, Joyner of Montreal, Canada, placed fifth, losing games to Cross, Siemms and Blume, and drawing with Amarnick, Sixth place went to David Arganian of Racine, Wis. who was in many respects the surprise of the tournament. With a score of 1.3 in the first 4 repurder score of 1.3 in the first 4 rounds, he rallied to score 4½ points in the last 5 rounds, defeating Amarnick and drawing with Penquite to gain the sixth spot.

Henry Blume, Jr. of Milwaukee, Wis. played some of the most in-teresting chess in the tournament while gaining the 7th spot with 5-4. He gave Cross his hardest win in the tournament, and defeated both Penquite and Joyner.

Marlene Kujoth, the only girl enscored only 3 points, but played some excellent chess. She displayed an amazing knowledge of the openings but showed a lack of ex-perience in handing the endings, losing four of her games in end-

The handsome new Milwaukee Journal Travelling Trophy was awarded to Cross as the U. S. Junior Champion, while Siemms received the fine Herman Dittman Trophy as the ranking Junior player under 16 years of age. Permanent trophies, donated by the Milwaukee Journal, were also given to Cross, Siemms, Penquite and Amarnick, while each of the other contestants in the event received

The Fifth Annual Junior Championship was sponsored by the Milwaukee Journal in cooperation with the Department of Municipal creation of the Milwaukee Public Schools. The 20-man 9 round Swiss was directed by Ernest Olfe with Paul Liebig as assistant director and Arpad E. Elo as referee-in-

Last minute arrangements for the U. S. Team entry in the Inter-national Team Matches in Yugo-slavia prevented the scheduled appearance of 1949 Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier and Marshall Chess Club Champion Larry Evans in the Junior Championship.

ST. CLAIR KEEPS NO. DAK. TITLE

In the finals of the North Da-kota Championship, Dr. Robert St. Clair of Northwood retained his title in a close finish by defeating Gordon Anderson, one of his chess pupils, in the final round in a very hardfought battle. Second place went to Stanley Johnson of Grand Forks, and third place to Franklin Hagert of North-wood. The tournament was played in four sessions because of the great distances that most of the players had to travel to meet at Grand Forks.

Dr. St. Clair, twice champion, is an outstanding physician of North Dakota, Mayor of Northwood, and ranks as one of the teachers of chess in the North-

DIETZ GAINS PGH. CLUB TITLE

Paul L. Dietz, rising young Pennraul L. Dietz, rising young Penn-sylvania player, captured the championship of the Pittsburgh Downtown Y Chess Club with an 11-0 score in the 12-man round robin. Fred Sorensen was second with 10-1, losing his only game to Dietz, and Spitzer was third with 9-2, losing to Dietz and Sorenson. Club Champion Wm. M. Byland withdrew at the end of third round, after defeating Dietz in the opening round — a loss that Byland's withdrawal wiped off the scoreboard.

TREISMAN TAKES YAKIMA COUNTY

The annual Yakima County (Wash) championship resulted in a victory for Eli Treisman with 27-1 in the double round-robin event. Second place went to William H. Hoge with 271/2-21/2 and third place to Hal Dawson with 10-3, 19 players started but a number withdrew in the course of the long Berger vs. Kotlerman USSR, 1950

☆ 1 1 当 \$ **W** 8 8 8 8 8

Diesen vs. Reinhart

Davenport, 1950

8, 5B2, 8, 8, 8, kp2p3, 3b4, 3k4 White to play and draw

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.,
Washington 20, D. C.

A CCORDING to standard end-game handbooks, Position No. 39 should be a win for Black, as the two pawns are more than one square apart. However, White convinced Black in four moves that the position is a simple draw. In view of this new discovery, it appears that an ageold rule has to be discarded, and that in similar positions only two bishop pawns can assure a certain win. In the future other important Russian end-game discoveries will be presented in this column. Readers are invited to earthly the this column. are invited to contribute their own discoveries in the realm of end-game play.

In Position No. 40, from the Trans-Mississippi tournament, Carl E. Diesen of Oregon, Wisconsin, with a brilliant problem-like move initiated a combination that forced mate in 9 moves. It should be pointed out that the "obvious" 1. B-Q4 fails after 1. , Q-K5!; 2. P-KB4, Q-K7! , Q-K5!; 2. P-KB4, Q-K7!

Please turn to page four for solutions.

FIDE Assembly Makes Many Decisions At Successful Copenhagen Meeting

According to a report by R. G. Wade in the British Chess Magazine, the annual Summer Assembly of the World Chess Federation at Copenhagen was distinctly a success with delegates present from twenty-three member countries. The meeting was distinguished by the general friend-liness exhibited by almost all those present despite the troubled political situation in the world today.

Highlights of the Assembly agenda included the admission of chess corganizations from both Feet German and West Course Beautile with

organizations from both East German and West German Republics, with the provision that as soon as Germany is united the two units must be merged into one. South Africa and Egypt were also admitted as mem-bers and the reconstitution of the Palestine Federation as Israel was

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

The program calls for Zonal Tournies in 1951, Interzonal Tourney in 1952, and the Candi-dates' Tournament in 1953, with the World Championship Match scheduled for 1954. The Interzonal Tournament will be composed of: Soviet Union 5 players, West European 5 players, East European 5 players, USA 2 players, Canada 1 player, Australia 1 player, South American 2 players, Central American 1 player, South American 1 players, Central American 1 players ican 1 player of 22 players. 1 player a possible total

It was agreed that since Reshevsky was deprived of his opportunity to play at Budapest in 1950 through no fault of his own, he would be seeded into the next Candidates Tournament, as would be Dr. Euwe who was prevented from playing by great pressure of business. But it was decided that Fine had already indicated he would not play at Budapest before the Government ban was in force, so he was considered to have forfeited further consideration.

WOMAN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

For the Women's World Championship, a similar plan of Zonal.
Tourneys in 1951, Candidates'.

Tourney in 1952 and Championship Match in 1953 was adopted. Those players who placed second to seventh in the World Champ-ionship event in Moscow were seed-ed into the Candidates' Tourney without need of further qualifica-

JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

The first Junior World Cham-pionship was planned in a tourna-ment to be organized in Birmingham, England next May. Each country will be permited to enter one player under 20 years old, and England will be permitted a second player to avoid a bye, if nec-

MASTER TITLES
It was decided that FIDE titles are granted for life, but that FIDE may withdraw the title when the holder's behavior does not conform to FIDE principles. The title of "International Woman Chess Mas-ter" was created and granted to all players in the recent woman's world championship event, and also to Mrs. Sonia Stevenson-Graf. With the decisions of the Co-

penhagen Assembly, the following (Please turn to page 2, col. 2)

U. S. TEAM SAILS FOR YUGOSLAVIA

The revival of the Chess Olympics for the Hamilton-Russell Trophy, emblematic of International Team supremacy, will find a six-man U. S. Team on hand at Dubrovnik in Yugoslavia. Four mem-bers of the team sailed early upon a Yugoslavia steamer, while Team Captain Herman Steiner and another member left a few days later on the fast American liner, Amer-ica, to join them. Harold M. Phillips, acting for the USCF commit-tee, saw them off with best wishes for success.

U. S. Teams, under the guidance of the late Frank Marshall as team captain, won five successive Team Championships, but were not represented in the last match, held in South America just preceding World War II. The 1950 U. S. Team consists of: U. S. Champion Team consists of: U. S. Champion
Herman Steiner, team captain;
Grandmaster Samuel Reshevsky,
International Master I. A. Horowitz; and Larry Evans, George
Kramer and George Shainswit. The
last graciously substituted at the
last minute for U. S. Open Champion Arthy, Biggius whees in interline Arthy, Biggius whee in interline Arthy, Biggius whees in interpion Arthur Bisguier whose injuries at Batavia, N. Y. prevented his sailing.

Dubrovnik, site of the team

championship match, is a beautiful resort town upon the Adriatic and is called the "cradle of Serbo-Croat literature". In such inspiring surroundings the teams will be the guests of the Yugoslav Chess Federation for the duration of the matches Play begins August 20th matches. Play begins August 20th.

SCHMITT REPEATS IN ORE. OPEN

Jim Schmitt of Portland retained his 1949 title as Oregon Open Champion with a 4½-½ score in an 11-man 5 round Swiss. Second place went to Svante Eikrem who was also undefeated but had two draws for a 4-1 score. Dean Boilmann placed third with 31/2-11/2. Brilliancy prize was awarded to Jack Strong for his victory over Donald Turner.

CONVERSE TAKES

BAY CITY TITLE

The 1950 Bay City Open Championship saw 17-year old Dan Converse of Standish, Mich. emerge victorious with a 6-2 score by winming three out of four in a three-way playoff match with Rev. J. Hoesman and Dr. F. J. Chapin who also finished the regular tournament with 6-2 scores each. Rev. Hoesman placed second and Dr. Chapin was third. Fourth place went to CHESS LIFE annotator John Lapin wih 5-3. Nine play-ers competed in this annual round

BADERTSCHER WINS HUDSON CO. JR.

Victory in the annual Hudson County Junior Championship, sponsored by the Jersey City YMCA sored by the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, went to R. Badertscher with a perfect 40 score. Second place went to N. Neumann with 3-1, while E. Friedman placed third with 2-2 and A. Drake fourth with 1-3. J. Effenberger was fifth with 0-4. Two other entrans dropped out before the end of the event.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y 3219 Washington Ave. Erie, Pennsylvania 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois on editorial matters to:-Office:

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Dr. A. Buschke Guilherme Groesser Fred Reinfeld

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Vol. IV, Number 24

Sunday, August 20, 1950



WHAT WE LEARN FROM HISTORY

THE WIT has said that all we learn from history is that we do not learn from history. Sadly enough, we must concur in this judgment the inability of mankind to learn anything from what has happened It was, indeed, our vain hope (now shattered for all time) that by

dint of persuasion, admonition, sarcasm, and cajolery we could at last convince the chess players of the United States that short draws (the socalled grandmaster draw) were not only illegal but definitely a display of poor sportsmanship. We called alike upon players and tournament officials to obey the laws of chess as established by FIDE and spare us any further questionable episodes of futile chess playing.

But the nine-move draw of the recent Open Championship Tourna-

ment at Detroit has finally convinced us that pleadings and arguments alike fall upon deaf ears—that the "grandmaster" draw can not be eliminated by persuasion, but must yield to force alone.

It will, therefore, be necessary for the Federation to take official action at its next Annual Meeting and provide specific regulations to ensure that the FIDE Code is respected and obeyed in all particulars in all future fournements. in all future tournaments.

in all future tournaments.

We had hoped that compulsion would not be necessary; but since it seems that "chess-cheating" can be eliminated in no other way, we will rest our hopes hereafter upon the appropriate action of the USCF Board of Directors; and so we will not even scold the participants in this last futile episode. We are disappointed in them and in their failure to appreciate the ethical principles involved, we are still somewhat shocked by the disregard for law—a fateful tendancy which is somewhat the tendance which is somewhat the tendance which is the Usited Chest and the composition of what too common in the United States—but we recognize that the precedents of the past support their behavior. It was, perhaps, too much to expect to upset the rigid molds of habit by precept alone. Therefore, we look confidently to the USCF Board of Directors to create the "mirwhich we confessedly have failed to accomplish.

Montgomery Major

DETROIT PLAYS HOST TO USCF

By PAUL G. GIERS

President, United States Chess Federation

President, United States Chess Federation

If THERE is a "Doubting Thomas" disposed to question the progress made by our Federation in recent years, it would have enlightened him to witness the Fifty-First Annual Congress and Open Tournament of the USCF held at Detroit July 10-22. Setting an all-time record in number of entrants, the Open Tournament brought together 120 players from twenty-two States, Porto Rico and Canada, including the current United States champion and four past holders of the "Open" title.

Held in the luxurious setting of the facilities provided by the Detroit Edison Company and due largely to careful planning and painstaking preparation on the part of the Local Committee, the Congress was eminently successful in every respect. It reflected most creditably

was eminently successful in every respect. It reflected most creditably on the sponsors, the Edison Chess and Checker Club, with the cooperation of the Metropolitan Detroit Chess Council and the Michigan Chess Association. The Local Committee which functioned so well was spearheaded by USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, now a Vice-President of our Federation.

The Annual Membership Meeting held on Wednesday, July 12th, was well attended. There was a free and frank discussion of current

Federation problems, giving evidence of the democratic spirit prevailing in our organ-

Following the custom of prior years, the USCF Board of Directors held its Annual Meeting in two afternoon sessions on July 13 and 14. It was gratifying to find thirty-eight of our ninety Directors in attendance representing seventeen States and Porto Rico. The Directors' sessions were marked by a spirit of constructive appraisal of our problems and a deep interest in the welfare

of our Federation.

A count of the sealed ballots mailed in A count of the sealed ballots mailed in by the entire Board of Directors resulted in the reelection for a full three-year term of Vice-Presidents W. M. Byland, Pittsburgh; Milton Finkelstein, New York; and J. B. Gee, Sacramento. Edward I. Treend of Detroit was also elected a Vice-President for a three-year term. To succeed Mr. Treend as Secretary, the Directors elected P. J. Mary of Cincinnati. Mr. Treend was reappointed as Treasurer and Glenn E. ship Secretary.

Hartleb of Erie as Membership Secretary.

The work of the Federation for the coming year was divided among the Vice-Presidents as follows: Mr. Frank R. Graves—Youth Program;

Paul G. Giers

Mr. Montgomery Major—Publications; Mr. Martin Southern—Membership; Mr. Hans Kmoch—Tournaments; Mr. George E. Roosevelt—Finances; Mr. Herman Steiner—Publicity; Mr. William M. Byland—Rating System; Mr. Milton Finkelstein—College Chess; Mr. J. B. Gee—Veterans Program and Mr. Edward I. Treend—NCCP Promotion.

Of prime importance was the adoption of a Rating System. The new System provides for the rating of all players, masters and amateurs alike, taking part in qualified tournaments. To qualify for rating, tournaments must include at least two USCF members. Official ratings of the top ranking fifty players and of all other players who are USCF mem-

ments must include at least two USCF members. Official ratings of the top ranking fifty players and of all other players who are USCF members will be published at regular intervals. Full details of the System and its workings will soon be announced by Vice-President Byland.

The Directors decided by unanimous vote that, henceforth, any team representing the USCF in international competition shall be captained by the current United States champion and include the current U. S. Open champion among the players. Until the Rating System becomes fully operative, the remaining team members shall be chosen by a special committee to be appointed by the President and consisting of two USCF officers, two USCF Life Directors and one or more other members.

It was voted to send a United States Team to compete in the International Team Tournaments in Yugoslavia, if arrangements could be made in the short time available: The Directors charged a special committee consisting of Harold M. Phillips, Albert Pinkus, Glenn Hartleb, W. M. Byland and Herman Steiner with the selection of the team mem-

W. M. Byland and Herman Steiner with the selection of the team members to go to Yugoslavia with team captain Steiner.

A new agreement of close mutual cooperation between USCF and the Correspondence Chess League of America was unanimously ratified. Under this agreement, drafted jointly by your President and Major J. B. Holt, Long Beach, Florida, President of the CCLA, the winner of CCLA's Grand National Tournament will be recognized as the United States Correspondence Chess champion. CCLA will urge its members to take part, on a voluntary basis, in the program of our Federation and there will be a regular exchange of new space between CHESS LIFE and CCLA's "The Correspondent." Major Holt, whom we found to be a most personable gentleman, was invited to address our Board of Di-

and CCLA's "The Correspondent." Major Holt, whom we found to be a most personable gentleman, was invited to address our Board of Directors and expressed his personal gratification over the new agreement and his confidence that the agreement will be ratified by the CCLA Board of Directors.

USCF Life Membership dues, which are now \$50.00, will be raised to \$100.00 each as soon as a quota of 250 life memberships has been reached. The Directors reached this decision in order to bring the Life Membership dues more in line with annual USCF dues which now include CHESS Life subscription. In the meanwhile, and until a total of 250 Life Members has been obtained, our members will be given an opportunity to enroll as Life Members at the old rate of \$50.00 each.

The Directors gave wholehearted endorsement and pledged their support to the V. A. Hospital Chess Program established by our Federation in cooperation with Veterans Administration officials in Washington. Sixty-five V. A. hospitals have requested USCF cooperation in bringing the advantages of chess to their hospitalized veterans. Vice-President Gee and his Committee are now in the process of lining up adequate membership support to cover these hospitals and all members are requested to assist in this worthy undertaking.

The Directors voted to establish a new finance committee under the chairmanship of Vice-President George Emien Roosevelt. This committee, shortly to be appointed, will draft a budget for our Federation, and engage in a nation-wide campaign of raising adequate funds to cover the budget.

All actions of your President as U. S. Delegate to the E.I.D.E. (In-

cover the budget,

All actions of your President as U. S. Delegate to the F.I.D.E. (International Chess Federation) were ratified by unanimous vote. The Directors specifically voiced their approval of the letter sent to F.I.D.E. President Folke Rogard on June 27, 1950. Content of this letter was published in the July 20 issue of CHESS LIFE.

To encourage greater participation by the Fair Sex in local and national chess activities, a special Committee on Women's Chess was established. It will be the function of this Committee to determine the foot means of interesting more avenue in the Reval Common and to law.

best means of interesting more women in the Royal Game and to lay
the groundwork for an expanded women's chess program.

Prompted by the desire to keep the entire USCF membership properly informed, the Board of Directors voted to authorize publication of the full minutes of its Annual Meeting. At soon as these minutes have been prepared by the Secretary they will, therefore, be published in

FIDE ASSEMBLY MAKES DECISIONS

(Cont. from Page 1, col. 4)

of various classes:

Grandmasters: Botvinnik, Bern s tein, Boleslavsky, Bondarevsky, Bronstein, Duras, Euwe, Fine, Flohr, Grunfeld, Keres, Kostich, Kotov, Levenfish, Lilienthal, Maroczy, Mieses, Najdorf, Ragozin, Reshevsky, Rubinstein, Samish, Smyslov, Stahlberg, Szabo, Tartakower, and Vidmar, Sr.

International Masters: Soviet Union: Alatortzev, Aronin, Kan, Dus-Chotimirsky, Werlinsky, Pa-nov, Taimanov, Konstantinopolsy, Yudovitch, Romanovsky, Veresov, Tolush, Chekhover, Lisitzin, Ma-kogonov, Kasparian, Dubinin, Sim-Mikenas, Nenarokov, Goglidze; Holland: van Scheltinga, Prins, Cortlever; Italy: Castaldi, Monti-celli; Peru: Canal; Czechoslovakia: celli; Peru: Canai; Czechoslovakia:
Pachman, Foltys, Opocensky, Sajtar, Kottnauer, Zita; France: Rossolimo; Switzerland: Grob, Johner;
Belgium: O'Kelly; England: Sir
George Thomas, Atkins, Alexander, Golombek, Winter; Hungary: Asz-talos, Barcza, Benko, Florian, Gereben, Nagy, Szily, Vajda; Finland: Book; Sweden: Ekstrom, Lundin, Stoltz; Denmark: Enevoldsen; Yugoslavia: Gligoric, Trifunovic, Pirc, Rabar, Vidmar Jr., Nedeljkovic; USA: Denker, Bisguier, Horowitz, Kashdan, Kmoch, H. Steiner; Austria: Muller; Spain: Medina, Pomar; Argentina: Julio Bolbochan, Guimard, Pilnik, Rossetto; New

are the lists of recognized masters | Zealand: Wade; Australia: L. Steiner; Canada: Yanofsky; Brazil: Elis-kases; West Germany: Unzicker, Ahues, Rellstab, Kieninger, P. Anues, Relistat, Rieninger, P.-Schmidt; East Germany: Kock, K. Richter, R. Keller; Rumania: Tro-ianescu, Erdelyi; Poland: Makar-czyk, Plater; Bulgaria: Zwetkov. Also the Woman World Champion L. Rudenko.

International Women Masters: Soviet Union: Roubtsova, Bielova, Bykova; Cuba: Mora; Czechoslova-kia: Belska; Denmark: Larsen; England: Tranmer: France: Chau de; Germany: Keller; Holland: Heemskerk; Hungary: Langros; It-aly: Benini; Poland: Germanowa; USA: Gresser, Karff, Stevenson-

ICCA PLAYERS SEEK NEW GAMES

According to B. Koppin, director, 2545 Cass Ave., Detroit 1, Mich. in Europe many of the Cham-pion, Master, I, II, and III Class players in the International Correspondence Chess Association desire to play game with U. S. players by Air-Letter (10 cents each). A 7by Air-Letter (10 cents each). A 7-individual tourney can be entered for 8 International Reply Coupons and a Knockout or Endgames tourney for 5. Entries should be sent to H. ter Braak, Postbox 5101, Amsterdam Zuid-1, Holland.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916" (Continued)

QUEEN'S GAMBIT

Moscow Chess Club Tournament Round 5, November 6(19), 1915 Moscow

Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakm. Vestnik, 1916, p. 21)

Vestnik, 1916, p. 21)
Note: This is the only game Alekhine failed to win in this tournament. His opponent is not particularly well known; we-have not even been able to find his birth date and we do not know whether he is still alive. All the "Slovar' Shakhmatista" (Moscow, ca. 1928) reports about him, is: "IORDANSKII, P. K.—a Moscow chess player of 1st category; distinguished himself in the tournaments of the Moscow Chese Chief Line, 1913. Briss. the Moscow Chess Club since 1913. Prize winner in the Mannheim 'Hauptturnier' winner in the transfer of 1914. After the revolution, he participated with changing success in different competitions. In 1927 he won the Championship of the Red Army and Navy."

White
A. ALEKHINE
P. K. IORDANSKY
P-04
Kt-KB3
P-05
Kt-KB3
Rt-KB3
R

8. P-K3 9. B-K2 best move. White ought to with the intention of exchar op for the knight at a convert d also keeping in mind a tra k-R4-Kf3

12. BxB 13. R-B1 KtxQP, BxKt; 14, Kt-........ Q-B3!; 15, QxB

What's The Best Wlove? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 53



rSrlki, ibiqip2, 3p2pB, p3p3, PP2SIPP, R2QIRIK Black to play

Send solutions to Position No. 53 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by September 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 51.

Solution to Position No. 51.

Black (B. Köstich) was nodding slightly as he played his Bishop from B1 to K2 and was probably much startled when White (Schulz) sacrificed his Kt. The game is from the 1926 Bardiov Tournament. White played: I. KtkBP! (K.B2 (a); 2. KtxB, KxKt; 3. P.B5 and Black resigned. (a) Of course, if I. 1....... (NKt; 2. Rt-pc. h; PxR; 53. RxP ch and the Black Q is lost.

Evidently our solvers were more alert than Kostich, as most of them submitted the correct key-move, which is all that is needed in this instance, as its overwhelming force is self-evident when found. Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: J. A. Baker (Mankato), J. E. Comstock (Duluth), Wm. Couture (Howard), R. L. Caskey (Sillwater), Dr. J. M. Erman (Derioti, Joe Faucher (New Haven), Eddie (Woodside), L. Gracker (Filmt), J. Korpanty (Woodside), L. Gracker (Filmt), J. Korpanty (Chicago), R. A. McCallister (Hackauman (Huntington), E. P. Muller (Filmt), Ed Xash (Washington), A. Schmukler (Buffalo), G. Tauscher (Miwaukee), Wm. B. Wilson (Amherstburg), Dr. J. Melnick (Portland).

by Vincent L. Eaton

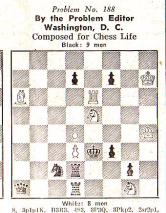
Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

HAD a letter the other day that gave me quite a kick. It was from

I HAD a letter the other day that gave me quite a kick. It was from a man I had never heard from before, who was sending in his first solutions to CHESS LIFE. At the end of his note he quoted a problem I composed several years ago and said that it had given him some enjoyment. I had forgotten the position, and to find that someone remembered it was a real thrill.

Most composers thrive on appreciation of their work; they sweat over their brainchildren so that they can give pleasure to others, and they long to know about it if solvers enjoy their creations. So if you like what we print in this column, let's have your comments. They will be printed, insofar as space permits, in the "Solutions" section on the last page. The converse holds true, too; if you don't like a problem, write in and tell us why. This section is aimed to give you enjoyment and it is only from your comments that we can tell whether it is fulfilling its purpose.

Problem No. 187 By Ewhen Onyschuk Toronto, Canada Composed for Chess Life



White: 6 men S, 3Q4, 2P4r, 3Sk2P, White mates in two

The

今中

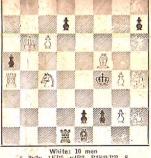
Problem No. 189 By A. M. Sparke Good Companions April, 1920 Black: 7 men

White mates in two moves

Problem No. 190 By H. Weenink Good Companions December, 1923



8, 1p6, 1B1pp1B1, 1Q5r2, KP2k2r, 7S, 4p28, 6R1
White mates in two moves



8, 3p3p, 1KP5, p4B2, R1S2kPB, 8, 4pPPP, 3rb3
White mates in three moves

Please turn to page four for solutions to previously published prob-

For The Tournament-Minded

September 2-4

Ohio State Championship

Akron, Ohio Will be held at Portage Hotel; event restricted to representatives from each district of the Ohio Chess Ass'n; State Championship, Women's and Junior events planned with special tournament for those not selected for the Championship event; James L. Stevens, tournament director.

September 2-4

Southwestern Open Championship
Waco, Texas
Open to all; trophies and cash
prizes; entry fee \$5.00; to be held
at Roosevelt Hotel, Waco, Texas; 7-round Swiss system tournament; with special prize to highest ranking lady, and highest ranking Texas player; for further details, write: W. H. Janes, Leroy, Texas. Defending champion: J. C. Thomp-

September 2-4 Illinois State Championship
Rockford, III.
At Faust Hotel; Swiss event; open to all Illinois players; entry

Fee \$3.00; cash prizes and awards; Paul Poschel defending cham-pion; for details, write: Russell Cochrell, 1422 5th Avenue, Rockford, Ill.

New England Championship

New England Championship Providence, Rhode Island At Greater Providence YMCA; 6 round Swiss; begins Friday at 8 p.m.; entries close 7:30 p.m.; entry fee \$10.00, including ban-quet; 1st prize \$100.00; other priz-es; send entries and requests for betal reservations for Walter B. hotel reservations to: Walter B. Suesman, 160 Broad St., Providence, R. I.

September 2-4 West Virginia Championship
Beckley, West Virginia
At Beckley Elks Club; four

At Beckley Elks Club; four tourneys: Open, Open Championship, Players, and Junior; in Championship and Junior state title to highest ranking W. Va. player; prizes; entry fee includes membership in WVCA \$3.00 for Championship, \$1.00 for Juniors, \$2.00 for Open or Players; for details and hotel reservations write: \$2.00 for Open or Players, for details and hotel reservations write:
Beckley Junior Chamber of Commerce, Attn: Chess Congress, Beckley, W. Va.

Nebraska Open Championship
Hastings, Nebraska
Open to all; cash prizes and
merchandise; entry fee \$3.00; held
at YMCA; 6 round Swiss event;
for details, write: Jack Spence,
208 So. 25th Street, Omaha, Neb.

MARSHALL TROPHY NOT FORGOTTEN

In listing the USCF Tournament In fisting the OSCF Tournament Trophy, we were criticised for omitting mention of the famous Frank J. Marshall Trophy, emble-matic of the U. S. Championship. There was no intention, in the There was no intention, in the omission, to slight the memory of U. S. Champion Frank Marshall, since the article was concerned with the trophies particularly assembled by the Federation. The beautiful Marshall Troph antedates the present Federation, as it was donated at the time that Champion Marshall resigned his title to a tournament, which should in the future determine his various in the future determine his various successors when the USCF was still divided into the ACF and NCF, now consolidated.

We are endeavoring to locate a photograph of this Trophy, now in the custody of U. S. Champion Herman Steiner, for publication in CHESS LIFE as the illustrations in the 1944 USCF Yearbook (pages 12 & 23) show the trophy obscured by the chess players. the chess players.

For The Journament-Minded

September 1

18th CCLA Grand National
Championship for Correspondence
Players
Entry deadline September 1,
1950; open to all, whether CCLA
members or not; entry fee \$1 per
section or 3 sections for \$2 for
CCLA members entry fee for nonsection or 3 sections for \$2 tor CCLA members, entry fee for non-members \$1.50 for first section and \$1 for each additional sec-tion; 7 to 9 players per section, winners of 1st round advance with-out charge into second round and receive medals or credits; winners of second round receive medals or credits and advance without charge into final round; custody of Henry D. Hibbard Memorial Trophy goes to winner of finals who is recog-nized as the U. S. Correspondence Chess Champion by the USCF; send entries with remittances to Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa; make checks payable to the Correspondence Chess League of America.

Chess Life

Sunday, August 20, 1950

For The Tournament-Minded September 2-4

Pennsylvania State Championship Philadelphia, Pa.

At Hotel Adelphia; State, Wom-en's and Junior Championship events; cash and merchandise prizes: 7-round Swiss directed by A. E. Santasiere; open to residents and members of Pa. chess clubs; special Rapid Transit Tourney will be held at Central YMCA on September 1; for details, write: D. A. Giangiulio, 48 East Marshall Rd., Lansdowne, Pa.

| OD | ICON! | OPENI |
|----|-------|-------|
| | | |

| OILLOC | JIN OF LIN |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Schmitt43-3 | W. Hoge2-3 |
| Eikram4-1 | M. Skarsten2-3 |
| Bollman31-11 | T. Davidson2-3 |
| Tufts3-2 | D. Turner13-33 |
| Bloomquist23-23 | E. DuPraw1-4 |
| Strong 21-21 | |

63.50
66.576
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.766
66.

| | . U. S. OPEN | | MPIC
etroi | | | TOL | JRNA | MEI | NT | 1 | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Arthur Bisguier (1
2. Hermann Hesse (1 | New York, N. Y.) | W117 | L74
W35 | D29
W44 | W33
L12 | W50
W58 | W75
L5 | D9
L21 | W41
W61 | W6
W77 | W3
W43 | W4
W26 | D8
W19 | 9½-2½
9 -3 |
| S. Jeremiah F. Dono
4. Larry Evans (New | Gethlehem, Pa.) gein (New York, N, Y.) Vork, N, Y.) (Uebroit, Mich.) (Deltram, Mass.) New York, N, Y.) (St. Louis, Mo.) Louis, Mo.) Louis, Mo.) (New York, N, Y.) (New York, N, Y.) | W17 | W37
W70 | | D8
W41 | W14
W12 | W10 | D4
D3 | D12
L7 | D27
D10 | L1
W19 | W45
L1 | D7
D6 | 81-31 |
| 5. Leon Stolcenberg
6. Weaver W. Adam | (Detroit, Mich.) | D20
W86 | W113
W47 | D15
W18 | W34
L14 | W6 | W2 | L7 _ | D19
W21 | W16 | D11
W34 | W28 | D10
D4 | 81-31
81-31 |
| 7. Walter Shipman
8. Robert Steinmeyer | New York, N.Y.) | W29
W92 | W103
W30 | W74
W25 | W9
D3 | L10
W75 | D27
L4 | W5
W14 | W4
D26 | D12
D11 | D18
W27 | D21
D10 | D3
D1 | 81-31
81-31 |
| 9. Herman Steiner (1
10. Anthony Santasiere | os Angeles, Calif.) | W73 | W89
W72 | W51
D75 | 1.7
W56 | D18
W7 | W22
L3 | D1
D13 | D17
W34 | L26
D4 | W24
W12 | W42
D8 | W21
D5 | 81-31
81-31 |
| 11. George Kramer (1
12. Haus Berliner (W | ow York, N.Y.) shington, D.C.) preal, Canada) (Brooklyn, N.Y.) | W108 | W80
W34 | L12
W11 | W82
W2 | W20
L4 | D13
W15 | W56
W41 | D27
D3 | D8
D7 | D5
L10 | D18
L6 | W22
W30 | 81-31 |
| 13. Maurice Fox (Mor
14. Albert S. Pinkus | real, Canada) | W40
D42 | D36
W79 | D39
W55 | W51
W6 | W28
L3 | D11
W32 | D10
L8 | D18
W48 | D43
L18 | D22
W86 | D14
D18 | W29
W28 | 8 -4 |
| 15. Paul Poschel (Ch
16. Dr. Ariel Mengari | engo, III.)
Ii (New York, N.Y.) | W32
W115 | L75 | D5
W46 | D31
D23 | W47
W53 | W59 | D28
L27 | D29
W45 | W25
L5 | L21
W38 | W61
D17 | W26
W18 | 8 -4
8 -4 |
| 17. Jack Soudakoff (
18. Eliot Hearst (Ne | Cigo, III.) ii (New York, N.Y.) New York, N.Y.) v York, N.Y.) Francisco, Callif. hirago, III.) fighland Park, Mich.) | L3
W57 | W104
W26 | W91
L6 | W66
W30 | D59
D9 | L56
D19 | W23
W77 | D9
D13 | D47
W14 | | D16
D11 | W34
L16 | 8 -4
71-41 |
| 19. A. J. Fink (San
20. Paul Tautvaisas (| Francisco, Calif.)
hicago, Ill.) | D38 | W21
W83 | W36
W35 | L75
D45 | W60 | D18
W49 | W51
D22 | D5
W50 | W44
L28 | L4
W47 | W20
L19 | L2
W44 | 73-43
73-43 |
| 21. Philip LeCornu (f
22. Joseph Shaffer (Cl | lighland Park, Mich.) | D113 | W76 | W79
L4 | W102
W37 | D26 | L9 | D20 | L6
W86 | W30
W59 | D13 | D7
W27 | L9
L11 | 73-43 |
| 23. Walter Grombacht
24. Robert Coveyou (| neago, III.) Oak Ridge, Tenn.) maics, N. Y.) (Tampa, Fla.) fugton, D.C.) (Philadelphia, Pa.) | D83
W91 | D94
W68 | W80
L3 | D16
W70 | L21
L41 | W65
W30 | L17_
L6 | W39
D59 | D29
W64 | D37
L9 | W40
W74 | W42
W51 | 71-45
71-45 |
| 26. George Kraus (Ja)
26. David Hamburger | (Tampa, Fla.) | L68 | | W64 | W91
W39 | W70
D22 | L6
D21 | | W74
D8 | L15
W9 | W31
D28 | D51
L2 | W45
L15 | 74-43 |
| 28. Atilio DiCamillo | (Philadelphia, Pa.) | L55 | W118
W64
W90 | W63
L8
D1 | W88
W52
D49 | W31
L13
W94 | D7
W105
L51 | | D11
W56
D15 | D3
W20
D23 | L8
D26
W77 | L22
L5
W43 | D38
L14
L13 | 7 -5
7 -5
7 -5 |
| 30. Max Guze (Monts | Grand Rapids, Mich.) real, Canada) d (Pittsburgh, Fa.) Clicego, Ill.) (Westfield, N.J.) dowlide, Tenn.) Jouis, Mo.) | W54
W88 | L8
D49 | W89
W60 | 1.18
D15 | W63 | L24
L35 | W62
L33 | W35
W63 | L21
W50 | W33 | W36
W78 | L12
W62 | 7 -5
7 -5 |
| 82. William M. Bylan | d (Pittsburgh, Pa.) | L15 | W98
W62 | D50
D92 | W76
L1 | W37
W87 | L14
D50 | D47
W31 | L36
L75 | D58
W7S | D39
L30 | W77
W57 | W61
W56 | 7 -5
7 -5 |
| 34. H. W. Jones, Jr. | (Westfield, N.J.) | W81 | L12 | W72
L20 | L5
W9S | W40
W92 | W61
W31 | W74
L26 | L10
L30 | W75
D87 | L6
W4S | W41
W52 | L17
D37 | 7 -5 |
| 36. John Ragan (St. S7. Lee Magee (Omal) | Louis, Mo.) | W118 | | L19
W103 | L53 | | B D46
W111 | W57
L66 | W32
W68 | W41
W86 | L14
D23 | L30
W67 | W66
D35 | 7 -5 |
| 38. Edgar McCormick
39. Karl Burger (Broo | (East Orange, N.J.) | D19
W119 | L42 | W99
D13 | L54
L26 | W11: | W53 | L59
W91 | W79
L23 | W66
D80 | L16
D32 | W80
W84 | D27
W53 | 7 -5
7 -5 |
| 10 Thomas A Lonkin | (Huntington Woods Mich) | 1.19 | W85
W46 | L66
W67 | W100 | 6 L34
W24 | W82
W45 | W105
L12 | L43
L1 | W84
L36 | W64
W62 | L23
LS4 | W59
D50 | 7 -5
64-54 |
| 42. George Eastman
43. Mrs. Gisela K. Gr | (Detroit, Mich.) (Seser (New York, N.Y.) | D14 | W38
L52 | L112
W97 | L60
W96 | L61
W80 | W110
W58 | D48 | W76
D40 | W48
D13 | W44 | L9
L29 | L23
D70 | 61-51
61-51 |
| 44. H. B. Daly (Rox)
45. George Miller (Cl | eveland Heights, O.) | W85 | W53
W65 | L2
W102 | | W71
W74 | W86 | D45
D44 | W66 | L19
W53 | L42
W56 | W54
L3 | L20
L25 | 61-51
61-51 |
| 46. Alfred Ludwig (6 | Omaha, Neb.) | W84
W100 | | L16
W106 | W94 | D68
L15 | D36
D66 | L73
D32 | D70
W49 | W49
D17 | W66
L20 | D56
D53 | D47
D46 | 63-53
63-53 |
| 48. Paul Adams (For
49. James T. Sherwin | well dights, 0.) mahs, Neb.) san Juan, P.R.) st Park, Ill.) (New York, N.Y.) taleigh, N.C.) Omaha, Neb.) | L28
W107 | | L56 | W92
D29 | W54
W105 | D77 | D43
W69 | L14
L47 | L42
L46 | L35
W79 | W69
D58 | W68
W67 | 61-51
61-51 |
| 50. Kit Crittenden (1 | Omaha, Neb.) | L2
W111 | | L9 - | W55
L13 | L1
W99 | D33
W29 | W58
L19 | L20
L53 | L31
W102 | | W75
D25 | D41
L24 | 6½-5½
6½-5½ |
| 52 Poulon Buckager | (Rattle Crook Mich) | W65 | W43 | W110
D76 | W36 | L66 | W94
L38 | D54
W94 | W82
W51 | L56
L45 | W55
W60 | L35
D47 | W85
L39 | 6 -6 |
| 54. C. Brasket (Trac
55. Glenn Hartleb (1) | rie, Pa.) | L30
W27 | W57
D39 | D68 | W38
L50 | L48
W89 | D55
D54 | D52
L29 | D78
D67 | L67
W73 | W89
L52 | D68 | W88
W79 | 6 -6 |
| 56. Jack O'Keefe (D
57. M. Fleischer (New | ey, Minn.) rie, Pa.) etroit, Mich.) v York, N.Y.) | W114 | D60
1.54 | W49
W62 | L10
L81 | W81
W64 | W17
W63 | L11
L36 | L28
W60 | W52
W76 | L45
L17 | D46
L33 | L33
W89 | 6 -6 |
| 58. James Bolton (Ne
59. Herbert Hickman | Haven, Conn.) (Pittsburgh, Pa.) st Scarboro, Maine) Angeles, Calif.) | (F) | W93
W110 | | W86
W67 | L2
D17 | L43
L16 | L50
W38 | W89
D24 | D32
L22 | L67
L61 | D49
W86 | W74
L40 | 6 -6 |
| 60. Charles Sharp (Wo | Angeles, Calif.) | W69
W98 | D56 | L31
L82 | | L19
W42 | L7
L34 | W106
W90 | L2 | W65
W69 | L53
W59 | D64
L15 | W80
L32 | 6 -6 |
| 62. James Schroeder
63. K. R. Jones (Pu | (Columbus, Ohio) | L82 | L33
W111
L28 | L57
L27
L26 | W85
W69
D115 | W78
L30
L57 | W100
L57
W101 | U30
W92
W70 | W91
L31
W105 | W74
W99
L24 | W84
L40 | W65
L85
D60 | L31
W77 | 6 -6 |
| 65, C. Walker (Detro: | U. MICH.) | 1100 | L45
W87 | W118
W40 | W87
L17 | | L23
D47 | D84
W37 | W90 | L60
L38 | W88 | L62
W90 | W76
W86 | 6 -6 |
| 66. R. B. Hayes (Re:
67. J. E. Barry (Det | oit, Mich.) | L74
W52
W25 | W61
L24 | L41
D54 | 1.59
1.77 | L105
D46 | | L25
L86 | L44
D55
L37 | W54
W94 | L46
W58
W76 | L87
D55 | L49
L48 | 51-61
51-61
51-61 |
| 69. Carl Weberg (Sa | lina, Kans.) | L60 | L116
L4 | W83
W71 | L63
L24 | W96
L25 | W71
D78 | L49
L64 | D73
D46 | L31
L79 | W72 | L48
W87 | W95
D43 | 51-61
51-61 |
| 71. Raymond Vollmar | imous, Ohio) lina, Kans.) eer (Detroit, Mich.) (St. Louis, Mo.) ontgomery, W.Va.) | W99
W95 | L15
L10 | L70
L34 | W72
L71 | L44
L91 | L69
W99 | L42
L78 | D85
W93 | D91
D90 | W107 | | W90 | 5½-6½
5½-6½ |
| 73. J. B. Holt (Long | Beach, Fla.) oit, Mich.) San Antonio, Tex.) | L9
W66 | W119 | | L105
W44 | W118 | | W46
L34 | D69
L25 | L55
L62 | L80
W83 | D92
L24 | W98
L58 | 51-61
5 -7 |
| 75. James B. Payne (
76. Charles T. Morgan | San Antonio, Tex.) | W106 | W16
L22 | D10
D53 | W19
L32 | L8
W93 | 1.1
W60 | D76
D75 | W33
L42 | L34
L57 | L51
L68 | L50
W82 | 1.64 | 5 -7
5 -7 |
| | (Huntington, W.Va.)
troit, Mich.)
Detroit, Mich.) | | L105
L86 | W84
W90 | W68
L89 | W82
L62 | D48
W87 | L18
W72 | W102
D54 | L33 | L29
W95 | L32
L31 | L63
D82 | 5 -7
5 -7 |
| 79. R. Morris (Winds | r, Canada) ntpelier, Vt.) (Washington, D.C.) | D94
W78 | L14
L11 | L21
L23 | W84
W107 | | W97
L67 | D80
D79 | L38
W101 | | 1-49
W73 | W91
L38 | L55
L60 | 5 -7
5 -7 |
| 82, Lionel Joyner (M | ontreat, Canada) | 1100 | L92
L51 | W61 | W57 | L56
L77 | L68
L40 | L85
W109 | | L89
L95 | L97
W104 | W94
L76 | W93
W100 | 5 -7
5 -7 |
| 83. H. Fleat (Dayton,
84. Julius Goodman (| Ohio) | D23 | D101 | L69
L77 | L113
L79 | W85 | W104 | W107
D65 | W88 | W100
L40 | L63 | W108
L39 | W99 | 5 -7
5 -7 |
| 85. E. Forry Laucks (86. J. Ricard (Queen | West Orange, N.J.) | L44 | L40
W78 | D95
W117 | | L84
W79 | W108 | W68 | D71
L22 | W106 | W87 | W63
L59 | L52
L65 | 5 -7 |
| 87. Arthur Montano
88. Alphen Murphy (1 | Ohio) Cleveland, Ohio) West Orange, N.J.) S Village, N.Y.) (Tampa, Fla.) Sronxville, N.Y.) eoria, Ill.) J, Tex.) earborn, Mich.) | L76 | L66
W95 | W108
W107 | 1.27 | L33
L113 | L78
L90 | W104
W111 | L84 | D35
W92 | L86
L65 | L/70
W100 | | 5 -7 |
| 90. W. Bills (Houston | eoria, III.) | W120
(F)
L24 | L29 | L30
L78 | W78
W108
L25 | L55
8 W98
W72 | L91
W88
W89 | W100
L61
L39 | L65
L62 | WS1
D72
D71 | W91
L90 | W99 | L57
L71
W101 | 43-73 |
| 91. G. Housewirth (1)
92. E. Lebzeltern (1) | earborn, Mich.) | L8 | W109 | D33 | L48 | L85 | D96 | L63 | W108 | L88
W96 | W106 | L79
D73 | L72 | 43-73 |
| 93. E. Bell (Royal C
94. H. Green (East C | leveland, Ohio) | L37
D79 | L58
D23
L88 | U109
W108
D85 | W110
L47
L99 | L29 | L106
L52
S L102 | W97
L53
L101 | | L68
W82 | W101
D98
L78 | LS1 | L81
W104
L69 | 43-73 |
| 96. V. S. Hayward (| Huntington, W. Va.) | L102 | L117 | W119
L43 | | L69
bye | D92 | D99 | L100
L108 | L93 | D103
W81 | W110 | W111
W110 | 43-73
43-73
43-73 |
| 98, Abraham Gaba (1) | stroit, Mich.) ak, Mich.) leveland, Ohio) Jorpus Christi, Tex.) Huntington, W. Va.) ansing, Mich.) etroit, Mich.) | L61 | L32
D48 | bye
L38 | L35
W95 | L90
L51 | | L102
D96 | LS1 | W109
L63 | W94
W109 | W101 | L73
L84 | 43-73 |
| 100 Enouls Dilameki | Datroit Mich) | - T.47 | L25 | W110
L48 | W109
L46 | L89
W83 | L62 - | L89
W95 | W96
L80 | L83 | W111
L93 | | L82
L91 | 4 -8 31-81 |
| 102. W. Young (Alleni | tovn, Pa.) | W96
W101 | D112 | L45
L37 | L21
L61 | L49
L36 | W95
L83 | W98
L110 | L77 | L51
W108 | | L72 | W106 | 3½-8½
3½-8½ |
| | | | L17
W77 | LS1
L94 | bye
W73 | D107
W67 | L84
L28 | L87
L40 | W103 | L101 | L82 | W111 | | 31-81
3 -9 |
| 106, D. Dann (Syracus
107, James B. Gibson | eal, Canada) e, N.Y.) Jr. (Tampa, Fla.) Detroit, Mich.) | L75 | W108
W97 | L47
L88 | L40
L80 | L65
D104 | W93
L109 | L60
L83 | D107
D106 | L85
W110 | L92
L71 | D97
L95 | L108
L108 | 3 -9 3 -9 |
| 108. Arba O. Mason (1 | Detroit, Mich.) | L11 | L106
L91 | L87
W93 | L90
L100 | L95 | L85
W107 | W119 | | L103
L98 | L110
L99 | L83
W119 | W107 | 3 -9
3 -9 |
| 110. Frank R. Graves
111. Paul Horend (Sv. | (Fort Worth, Tex.) | L41
L51 | L59
L63 | L100
L115 | L93 | | L42 | W103
L88 | | L107
bye | .W108 | L96
L104 | L97 | 3 -9
3 -9 |
| 112. Angelo Sandrin (113. A. Garelick (Out) | Chicago, III.) | W62
D21 | D102 | W42
L114 | W83 | WSS | | | | | 1 - | | | 21-91
21-91 |
| 114. Albert Sandrin, Jr
115. L. C. Jackson, Jr. | (Chicago, III.) | L56 | W115
L114 | W113
W111 | | L38 | L98 | | | | | | | 2 -10
13-103 |
| 116. Robert Mekus (Da
117. Richard Kujoth (| betroit, Mich.) ledger, Ala.; (Fort Worth, Tex.) zeause, N.Y.) Chicago, Ill.; (Chicago, Ill.) (Chicago, Ill.) (White and the season of the sea | L10 | W69
W96 | LS6 | | | | | | | | | | 1 -11 1 1 1 |
| 118. W. Weinstein (Mo
119. P. Ligtvoet (Kal | ntreal, Canada) amazoo, Mich.) | L36 | L73 | L65
L96 | W97 | | bye | L108 | L95 | L97 | L/70 | L109 | | 1 -11 |
| 120. A. K. Lessey (Det | roit, Mich.) | L89 | L50 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 -12 |

Sunday, August 20, 1950

14. PxKt 15. 0-0

B-K2 16. R-QKt1 P-QB3 17. R-QKt3

Dr. M. Herzberger e Edw. J. Korpanty I. Rivise I. J. Ragan Id Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff Wayne Wagner J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesse J. Lapin Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld A. E. Santasi

Annotators

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

New York City's famed Central Park has a notable addition— a chess players' row. Located on an elevation close to the zoo (is there any connection!?), this refuge for followers of the royal game sports sixteen immovable stone chess tables and seats, which are nearly always fully in use, weather per-mitting! On hot, sunny days, however, the combatants come down from their unsheltered hill, upon which the tables stand, to do their playing on the long row of benches shaded by intertwining branches of large trees.

Let's pay a visit to the Central Park chess "club"....Here, as in more sedate chess circles, a major attraction is the inevitable "kibitattraction is the inevitable "kibitzer". These garrulous bipeds enjoy
discussing anything, even the
chessboard positions before them,
but the more usual topics are Joe
DiMaggio, the Dodgers, the third
race at Jamaica, as well as the
world situation. On e home-spun
philosopher continually repeats his
observation that "the richest are
the unhappiest" — as if the sceptic bystanders will ever believe it!

Among the members of this out-

Among the members of this outdoor chess club are retired businessmen, war veterans, artists, col-lege students, beginners in the game who are looking for good practice, and unemployed dividing their time between considering the their time between considering the enext move and perusing the "Help Wanted" columns. Women, four or five of them, are regular patrons. One of the strongest players is George Botvinic — coincidentally also a name to be feared; he is referred to as the "Botvinnik of Central Park", and many a chess expert would find him no pushers of Central Parky Donovan brothers of over. Charley Donovan brothers of expert would find him no push-over. Charley Donovan, brother of the more active Jerry Donovan, and Hans Tonagel, a middle-aged Columbia University student, also provide strong opposition.

Due to the pioneer efforts of Charles Holton, a former teacher and now a painter, a Central Park championship tournament is in progress. At last count there were over 150 entrants with some strong players from New York's leading indoor chess clubs among their Cash prizes are to be awarded.

The Central Park outdoor chess "club" is indeed bidding for a place in the sun, and we await with interest the showing of a Central Park chess team in next year's Met. League matches.

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

PAPER CHESS BUARUS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions. Buff
and Green 2/6" squares on heavy stock,
dull finish. Approxisize 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$\$.00; 250 for \$2.00
and 500 for \$50.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Canadian Chess News!
Annual Subscribion: \$2,00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE Old-New; Rare-Common;

Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

QUEEN'S GAMBIT ACCEPTED U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

gs by Erich W. Marchand
Black
Kt-KB3 3. P-B4 PxP
P-Q4
racteristic of Bisguier and most
tasters that they are willing to
the most complex variations. In
ions the physical stamma of youth
es more valuable than years of
figure. VANS

10. B-B2 11. P-K4 12. QxKt 13. P-Q5 14. B-Kt5 QKt-Kt5 KtxB B-Kt2 Q-B2 Kt-Q2

P.BS is relatively secure thanks to reve. However, it will require delient to complete his development can launch his attack. Note that holds the gambit P.
PXP 20. QxB 0-0
B-Kt5 21. B-K7 R-K1
PXP 22. B-06 Q-83
BxR 23. P-K5 Kt-B4
BxKt

5 weathered the dangers of the opening proceeds to take the initiative. If 24, the endgame prospects favor Black e of his powerful B and, of course, the

cextra P.

24. Q-K3

Rt-Q6

26. QxQ

25. P-QK13

Q-K5

This makes Black's win comparatively simpler, Perhaps White felt that White's passed P might be caught and also that the Bs of opposite colors offered some drawing chances, Almost certainly he overlooked the charm play by Bisguier in the next part of R-QB1

BRQ 29, R-R1 R-QB1
R-B6! 30, K-B1 P-KR4
B-K-H2
K-H2; 33, RES mate,
P-B7; 31, KtsBP, RxKt?; 32,
K-H2; 33, R-B5 mate,
P-B7 32, Kt-B1 K-R2
preparing the following strategem,
a gem.

After 33. K-K2 BISGUIER



U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950

Notes by Max Herzberger

James Cross (Glendale, Calif.)
Ross E. Siemms (Toronto, Canada)
John Penquite (Des Moines, Ia.)
Stanley Amarniek (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Lionel Joyner (Montreal, Canada)
David Arganian (Racine, Wis.)
Henry J. Bhune, Jr. (Milwankee, Wis.)
Milton Otteson (Minaepolis, Mina.)
Tadisha Kazetsu (Toronto, Canada)
Predtie Rathman (Milwankee, Wis.)
Jackie Mayer (Louisville, Ky.)
Janes Hazelbauer (Green Bay, Wis.)
Gerald Rutz (Milwankee, Wis.)
Harry Goodman (Chicago, Ill.)
George Christman (Green Bay, Wis.)
Juane Merrill (Dayton, Ohio)
Marlene Kujoth (Milwankee, Wis.)
Marlene Kujoth (Milwankee, Wis.)
Marlene Kujoth (Milwankee, Wis.)
Richard Banman (Green Bay, Wis.)
Richard Banman (Green Bay, Wis.)
Light withdrew after second round on account of Illne

Lopez, but this gives Black a chance to play 5,, P-QKt4; 6, B-Kt3, B-B4 which cumot be played safely in most variations of the Rny Lopez, Black, however, defends as if White had played the Worrall Attack 5, 00, P-Q3; 5, P-QKt4 7, P-QR4 B-Q2 6, B-Kt3 7,, B-Kt5 looks more enterprising, Interesting is 7,, B-Kt2, for instance: S. P-N, P-R7, 9, R-SR, Q-R; 10, Q-R, Kt-P; 11, B-R ch, KxB; 12, Q-Q5 ch, K-K1; 13, QxKt, Kt-Q5 with advantage for Black. S. P-B3 Kt-QR4 10, PxP PxP 9, B-R2, P-B4 Unfortunately, 10, BxP is refuted by 11, B-R6.

B.R6.

11. P.QR

12. RXR

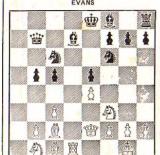
Kt-B3 13. PXBP PXP

12. RXR

White's position is superior on every count, position as well as development. The next move of Black gives up his only plus, the open R file. 14. B-Q3 with B-12 to follow is impossible because of 15. R. (1, B-B2; 16, QxKUP, Thus 14. B-18.2 with 15. O-0 and 16. R. RQKII seems the only possible defense, since an attempt of White to attack on the K-side is not too quickly executed.

Q-Kt2 15. R-Q1

After 15. R-Q1



B-K2 17. Kt-B1 R-01 22 0-0

ack cannot contest the Q file, this ly serves to restrict the movement cees. There is no way, as the sequel forestall White's Kt coming to Q5.

Kt-XI White threatened Kt(K3)shows, to 18. Kt-K3 Besidee

Kt-Q5, Besides Kt-Q5, White intreaseness Br.-Q6, 19, Kt-Q5 B-KB1 20, P-R3 P-B3 This weakening move is nearly necessary to overprotect K4 and permit him to play B-K3 without allowing Kt-Kt5. Until now, White has made consistently the strongest moves and attained a winning position, However, instead of the following move which he retracts immediately, Kt-133 might be more exact, though it would spoil the following combination.

22. B-B1

Ding combination.

22. B-K1

White's temporary sacrifice of a P is very pleasant. Opening of the diagonal QKtl-Kk7 for White will be decisive.

A P-84

K-FG

C-V-KF4

Exist: 32. Q-K4
KI-Kt2 32. Q-K4
KI-Kt3 48. B-K8 ch
A fine win by Shipman.
KI-Kt3 48. B-K8 ch
QxR 49. B-B7 K-Q3
QxR 49. B-B7 K-Q3
Kt4Q 51. P-Kt4
Kt4B 52. P-B4
Kt4B 52. P-B4
Kt4B 53. B-Q5
Kt-R9 53. B-Q5
Kt-R9 55. K-B5
K-R9 54. K-K4
KI-B6 ch
K-R3 56. KxP
KI-R3 57. B-K6
KI-R3 59. B-B8
KI-R3 60. B-B5
KI-R3 60. B-B5
P-R3 60. B-B5
K-Q3
P-K4 61. P-B5 ch
K-Q3 62. KxP
Kt-R3 63. P-Kt4
G1. P-B5 ch
K-R3 63. P-Kt4
G1. P-B5 ch
K-R3 63. P-Kt4
G1. P-B5 ch
K-R6 G3. R4
KI-R6 G1. P-B5 ch
K-R6 G3. R4
KI-R6 G1. R4
K e g<mark>ame is '</mark> iclusive, A RXR ch B-K3 QxQ ch B-QKt5 PxKt PxP K-B2 K-K2 K-Q3 B-B4 K-Q4 P-R4 B-B7

BAY CITY OPEN

E. Nitzche R. Samson J. Yascolt

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 179 (Marshall): 1, B-R4, "The square KR3 is all-important; the key vacates it, and all Black's varied defenses impinge upon it by providing guards from the distant Black Ros and Bishop".—Alain White, Mo. 180 (Mujor): 1, RxP, "Very good".—Containe, "it is delightful to welcome our gental Editor along the Subtle Way, as he provides this striking example of four themself knight corrections, including the Black correction, 1, ..., Kt-KS".—Alain White.

No. 181 (ten Cate): 1, Kt-R5, "The flightfujiving key adds unusual bustre to the four masterly unpins of the Knight, and there is a fifth interference by 1, ..., R-B2".—Alain White.

No. 181 (ten Cate): 1. At-19. The Discussion of the Kinish, and there is a fifth interference by 1., R-B2"— Alain White.

No. 182 (Rietveld): 1. Kt-B7, threat: 2. P-Kt3, 1. Kt-B3; 2. Q-R8, 1., P-Q3; 2. Q-Kt, 1,, P-K3; 2. Q-R3, 1., Kt-Kt; 2. Kt-K3 ch.

At the time this issue went to press, solutions had been received from Rev. G. Murray Chidley, William J. Conture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, and M. A. Michaels, Solutions to Nos. 175-177 are acknowledged from Gardner Murtaugh.

U. S. JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT Milwaukee, 1950 W7 W9 D6 W8 W13 D3 L1 L4 L2 W18 W17 W15 L5 W19 L12 W20 L11 L10 L14 W10 W17 L7 W12 W16 W5 W11 W14 L6 L1 W4 L8 W7 L10 W9 L2 W16 W20 L3 W15 L12 L19 L15 W17 23,50 19,00 18,25 11,75 11,50 13,00 9,75 10,75 9,50 7,50 7,25 6,50 1,75 W6 W7
L5 W6
W16 L13
W20 W17
W19 W8
L4 D16
W17 L8
L11 D14
L15 L12
L3 W20
L13 L3

BUDAPEST DEFENSE New York, 1950 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White
LASKER
LASKER
LASKER
KI-KB3
R KI-KB3
R P-K9
R H-K4
R P-K4
R P-K4
R H-K4
R

move has a psychological advantage.

5. Kt-KR3

And here it is. Wily this ugly looking move?

Either 5, Kt-QB3 or 6, B-k2 were good, developing moves which have been played

least have waveled to be the condition of the conditi

ben this Kt could get exchanged. We would

time by moving the nes, First it was Kt-B-Q2-K3. Probably he 12. O-O, B-B4 ch; 13. -R1. Kt-Q5 15. 0-0 16. P-QR3

attack against the en-sition is superior and r mobility. 21. Q-K3 P-K4 22. P-B5 Kt-Q5 23. PxP P-QKt4 RxB B-B1 R-Q1 Kt-Kt3 Kt-B5 QR-B1

P.B31 24, P-Kt5
Instead of 24, P-QrCt might have been tried; if then 24,, KNP; 25, Kt-K2.
24. QxP 26, R-B1 K-Kt1
25, PxP PxP 27, Z1, Kt-R4
White is still playing for an attack, However, 27, Kt-Kz was still possible.
27. P-Kt51, 28, Q-B3
II instead 28, PxP; 2RP and the attack on the KR file will be overwhelming.
28. PxP
II now 29, PxP, then KR-Kt1 ch; 30, K-R1, Q-Kt3; 31, Q-Kt2 ch, K-R1; 32, B-B4, R-Kt2 with a strong attack for Black.

After 29. Q-R5



Wins the
30. BaKt
31. Rakt
Of course, not \$2.
ch, K-R(t) 34. Rt-Bd-ch
32. Q-R6 ch
Here the Black R is perfectly sa
White's position is hopeless.
White's position is hopeless.
R-B8 ch! 36. RxR
Resigns

CAMBIT OKt-K7 ch PXR
not 32. , K-R1; 33, Kt-Kt6
34, Kt-B4 ch,
K-Q1 34, Q-R5 ch K-K1
Black K is perfectly safe, and

vs. Canada Border Match Niagara Falls, 1950

Notes by Morton Siegel

White SIEGEL B. ZOMBORI (Canada) KtxP L. COMBORI 1. P.Q4 P.Q4 3. PxP Canada) 2. P.Q84 Kt-KB3 4. Kt-KB3 4. Kt-KB3 4. Kt-KB3 5. FxP Canada by 4. FxF Canada by 5. FxF

14. PxKt B-K2 16. R-QKt1 Q-B2
15. O-O P-QB3 11. R-QKt5
Looks somewhat unnatural, but White wanted to be able to Irriple on the file, and also to aword amoyance by B-R6, although B-R6 would actually have done nothing.

O-O 18. 18. KR-QKt1
This wild try is made because passive defense looks hopeless. White's tripling on the QKt file can be supported by the QB and the QKt must fall sooner or later.

19. P-K5
1 saw that this would drive the Kt to a good square, and still played it. I thought to simplify and to have a forced move for my 20th. Time control was on the 20th move, and my calculations at this point were bringing me very close to the line, 19. PxP was much better. White's QB and Kt can get to the Q-side very quickly, while the Back Kt and QB are shut out. The KB will 19. — xPr 29. QB-Kt7 wins.

19. Pm. the P & K-Q4
11. 19. — xPr 29. QB-Kt7 wins.

20. BxB QxB 22. R(3)-Kt2 P-R6
21. PxP P-R5 23. R-Kt3
R-R2 would have kept the P out of the seventh, but White felt that the so Kt3 and R1 were better than on R2 and Kt1 because of the Black Kt.

23. — F-R7 25. QxB
24. R-R1 BxB 26. Q-82 R(B1)-QR1
27. P-K6 Q-QKt2
28. QxR

Forced.

35, Kt-Q2
Q-Kt5
White would be glad to exchange Kt, QP, and KP for the Black Kt and QBP, for the plack IK and QBP, for the passed P supported by the Q would be diven away. The catch is that White cannot allow perpetual check. Black can achieve a perpetual if he can force Q-QBS ch; K-R2, Q-KB5 ch; K-K14, Q-QBS ch, etc. If White then interposes P-KR13, then QxP ch, Q-KBS ch, and Q-KB7 ch, ch coos the trick, The Coost of the

After 40. ,



SIEGEL

POSCHEL GAINS CHICAGO TITLE

By victory in a three-man round robin playoff Paul Poschel took the Chicago City Championship with a 4-0 score. Second place went to Joseph Shaffer with 1½-2½, and Angelo Sandrin was third.

Solutions:

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to: J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-ombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magatine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles,
aunotated games, problems, news,
\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.





Vol. V Number 1

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation September 5, 1950

ETERS WINS NO. RO

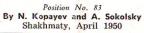














8, 2R5, 8, 8, 1p1p4, 8, 1k6, White to play and win

Position No. 84 By G. Nikolayev and G. Orlov Shakhmaty, April 1950 1



8, 5k2, 8, 2RS1qP1, 4b3, 6P1, 7K, 8 White to play and draw

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

CONTINUING our survey of modern Soviet chess strategy, we devote this column to two brilliant recent examples which were brought devote this column to two brilliant recent examples which were brought to our attention by our fellow-columnist, Edmund Nash. Position No. 84 is a very fine study in the handling of minor pieces and pawns against an enemy queen with the final entrapment of the latter, which will merit close study. The simple looking Position No. 83 will also repay careful attention, for it is not hearly so easy of solution as it

Position No. 79 by Bron brought in a number of letters to indicate that the published solution was faulty and gave a win for Black rather than a draw. But only one reader, Mr. F. A. Sorenson of Pittsburgh, apparently continued the analysis further. Mr. Sorenson points out the curious fact that we inverted the sequence in the published solution and that: 1. P-Kt7, Kt-K2 ch; 2. K-B8, R-Kt3; 3. P-Kt8(Q)!, RxQ ch; 4. B-K3 ch, K-B3 draws quite easily.

Please turn to page four for solutions.





USSR CONTENDERS TIE IN MATCH

The 12-game match between David Brontein and Isaac Bole-slavsky to determine which shall Mikhail Botvinnik for world Championship ended in a tie with 8 draws and 2 wins for each. Under FIDE rules two more games will be played in an en-deavor to qualify a contender.

TOURNAMENT VIEWS

Top: Charles Nevada (left), Public Events Manager of the Milwaukee Journal, presents the new Milwaukee Journal Junior Championship Trophy to Ernest Olfe, Junior Tournament Director.

Second: Edward I. Treend (center), USCF Vice-President, presents the George Sturgis Trophy to U. S. Open Champ-ion Arthur Bisguier (right), while Tourna-ment Director Hermann Helms (left) kibitzes.

Third, right: The 51st U. S. Open Championship in full session at Detroit. Third, left: Clayton Walker, young Detroit chess player, who has not let Detroit cress player, who has not let total blindness prevent enjoyment of the Open Championship. He analyses his position on a special peg-board, and his opponent or a tournament official makes

opponent or a tournament official makes his actual moves for him as he indicates. Fourth, right: Jack O'Keefe, young Detroit player who scored an upset vic-tory over 1949 U. S. Open Champion

tory over 1949 U. S. Open Champson
Albert Sandrin, Jr. in the opening round.
Fourth, center: Lester Spitzley, Michigan player who gave Open Champson
Bisguier his only defeat in the second
round in a tense 77 move struggle.
Fourth, left: Leon Stolcenberg, twice

Western Chess Association Champion in 1926 and 1928, who celebrated his return to national chess by placing fifth in the U.S. Open Championship.

William Peters of Durham won'the No. Carolina Open with a 4½-½ score in a 20-man event in which Kit Crittenden of Raleigh placed second with 4-1 and and S-B score of 16½ which will be second with 4-1 and se score of 161/2, while Lars N. Enequist of Baltimore was third with

4-1 and an S-B of 12½.

Fourth place went to W. C. Adickes of Asheville with 3½-1½ while J. U. Gunter held fifth with 31/2-11/2.

3½-1½.

Peters lost no games but drew with Crittenden in the final round.

Crittenden also drew with Ben Rudich of Charleston. Enequist

Rudich of Charleston. Enequist lost his only game to Peters.
Ephraim Solkoff of Raleigh was elected president of the North Carolina Chess Ass'n; Dr. George C. Harwell of Durham vice-president; Dr. V. A. Davidian of Smithfield sacyutrageurer field sec'y-treasurer.

U. S. TEAM FIFTH IN EARLY ROUNDS At Dubrovnik, Yugoslavia teams from 16 countries are participating

from 16 countries are participating for the World Team Championship and the Hamilton-Russell Trophy which U. S. Teams won at Prague in 1931, Folkestone 1933, Warsaw 1555 and Stockholm 1937. The U. S. was not represented at Buenos Aires in 1939 when the title went to Company to Germany.

In the first three rounds the U. S. Team, captained by U. S. Champion Herman Steiner, scored a draw with Holland and victories over Italy and Argentina with a total game score of 7½-4½ for fifth place in the standings. Yugoslavia and West Germany lead with 9-3 each, followed by Holland with 8-4 and Belgium with 7½-3½ days to a consideration of the standard stand (due to an adjourned game in the match with Peru).

Reshevsky on board one for the USA drew with Euwe and Najdorf and defeated Castaldi. On board two Horowitz drew with Scheltinga and lost to Nestler, while Steiner drew with Bolbochan. On board three Shainswit drew with Cortlever and Shainswit drew with Cortlever and defeated Giustolisi. On board three Kramer drew with Rossetto while playing board four he drew with Donner and defeated Primavera. Evans, playing board four, scored

a victory over Pilnik. Teams represented in matches are: Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Chile, Denmark, Finnland, France, Greece, Holland, Italy, Norway, Peru, Sweden, United States, West Germany, and ed States, Yugoslavia.

CCLA WINNERS IN 1947 FINALS Winners of the preliminary and

divisional sections in the 15th (1947) Grand National U. S. Correspondence Chess Championship, conducted by the Correspondence Chess League of America and recognized by the USCF, have begun play in the Finals. Finalists are Robert D. Hayes (Hawthorne, Calif.), California State Champion; Oscar Jungwirth (Grand Rapids, Mich.), Great Lakes Champion; Dr. Mich.), Great Lakes Champion; Dr. Isaac Farber (Bronx, N. Y.), New York-Penn. Champion; Orlando A. Lester, Jr. (Portsmouth, N. H.), James McClure (Nashville, Tenn.), Southern Champion; and C. F. Tears (Dallas, Tex.), Western Champion Champion.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter_September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

3219 Washington Ave. Erie, Pennsylvania

Address all communications on editorial matters to:—

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Vol. V, Number 1

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Güilherme Groesser

Tuesday, September 5, 1950



A FTER some four faithful years of editing CHESS LIFE, in which chess pursued him on vacation and sometimes invaded his dreams, this Editor has decided to celebrate the fifth birthday of the publication by going on his vacation and firmly leaving chess behind him. If this issue is a little delayed and the following issue of September 20th somewhat belated in appearance, we trust the reader will forgive these lapses, recognizing the fact that the Editor has no trusted assistant (as a matter of fact, no assistant at all!) to which these issues could be confided in his absence.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

INTERNATIONAL CHESS TOURNAMENT NEW YORK 1948-1949. With Annotations, General History of the Tournament, and Round by Round Commentary by Hans Kmoch. Published and distributed by Albert S. Pinkus, 1700 Albemarle Road, Brooklyn 26, N. Y. Pp. vi,

130. Cloth, \$2.50.

THE RECENT New York International is of considerable interest to the rank and file postly because No. THE RECENT New York International is of considerable interest to the rank and file, partly because Reuben Fine picked up there where he had left off in 1938, partly because it introduced Mendel Najdorf, the second prize-winner, to American chess, and partly because of the good showing in this exalted company of two of America's younger players, Kramer and the present Open Champion, Bisguier.

This tournament book does credit to the games, to the annotator, and to the publisher, Albert S. Pinkus. First, it is a highly commendable production job with hardbacked covers, sharp print, clear diagrams, and good photographs. Second, it is a complete record: all 45 games, tables summary of openings human interest sidelights, com-

grams, and good photographs. Second, it is a complete record: all 45 games, tables, summary of openings, human interest sidelights, commentary, and excellent annotations. These particulars make it a good buy; and if this book does well (it is sub-titled "Tournament Book Series Volume I"), Pinkus will no doubt issue more of the same quality.

The introduction is plain spoken: we are told, for example, that each player received \$250 for his expenses; that there were four prizes of \$1000, \$750, \$500, and \$250; and that when invited to play, "Reshevsky sounded his customary 'no' for the usual delicate reason." The round-by-round commentaries are business-like but enlivened by such bits as that about Pilnik and Najdorf's strolling in some hours late for round three, only to discover that Fine and Steiner were willing to play anyhow.

One feature not apparent from the score-table was Horowitz's ac-

One feature not apparent from the score-table was Horowitz's ac-tion in the last round. He had lost only one game up to that point and a draw would have put him into the prize-list. But if he beat Fine, Najdorf had a mathematical chance of first place. Fine offered him a draw at move 13. Horowitz declined, as Kmoch says, "anticipating any reproach that U.S. masters would favor U.S. masters. This is high sportsmanship, mediocre chess, and bad business. Business is not everything in this country."

The only weakness an amateur can see (aside from minor misprints in the annotations is Master Kmoch's hopeless passion for naming variations. Confusion and inexactitude are iron to his soul, but alas for system! Inconsistent categories and goofy nomenclature are the il-logical compensation for the rigid features of chess. The notes are copious, running to at least three or four columns per game, with one to three diagrams each. These annotations are clear, relevant, and im-

personal. The whole performance is distinctive.

Kmoch calls this win of Horowitz's "an impeccable game." It is also Kmoch calls this win of Horowitz's "an impeccable game." It is also a thriller. Sicilian Defense: Horowitz-Denker: 1. P.K4, P-QB4; 2. N-KB3, P-Q3; 3. P-Q4, P.P; 4. N×P, N-KB3; 5. N-QB3, P-QR3; 6. P-KN3, P-QN4; 7. B-N2, B-N2; 3. P-QR4, P-N5; 9. N-Q5, QN-Q2; 10. O-O, P-K3; 11. N×N ch, N×N; 12. R-K1, Q-B2; 13. B-Q2, P-Q4; 14. B-B4, Q-Q2; 15. P-K5, N-N1; 16. B-K3! N-K2, 17. P-KB4, P-N32; 18. P-KN41, P-KR4; 19. P-B5I, NPxP; 20. P×BP, N×P; 21. N×N, P×N; 22. B-Q4, Q-K3; 23. B-R3, R-B1; 24. R-KB1, R-B5; 25. BxP, R×B?, 26. BxQ, B-B4; 27. B×BP ch, K-K2; 28. QxR, BxQ ch; 29. K-N2, BxNP, 30. QR-Q1, P-Q5 ch, 31. K-R3, R-R2; 32. B-N6, R-N2; 33. R-KN1! B-KB6; 34. B-Q3!, B×R; 35. R×R ch, K-K3; 36. R-N6 ch, K×P, 37. R×P, B-N5 ch, 38. K-N3, B-QB6; 39. R-KN6, B-K8 ch; 40. K-N2, ... At this point Black exceeded the time limit.

CALIFORNIA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

| | CILLIONIVIO | / (1 = | C1 11 | UAN | 1011 | 21 111 | | | |
|-----|--|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|
| | Southern Califo | rnia | Qua | lifyi | ng P | lay | | | |
| 1. | Ray MartinL5 | W7 | W6 | W10 | W2 : | D3 | W4 | 51-11 | 28.25 |
| 2. | Sven AlmgrenW7 | WII | W5 | D4 | L1 | W10 | W3 | 55-15 | 21.75 |
| 3. | William SteekelD13 | D4 | W8 | W9 | W5 | D1 | L2 | 43-23 | 21,25 |
| | | D3 | W13 | D2- | W6 | W7 | L1 | 44-24 | 19.75 |
| 5. | George HunnexW1 | W8 | L2 | W13 | L3 | D9 | D7 | 4 -3 | 19.75 |
| 6. | Martin AltshillerL11 | W12 | T.1 | W8 | L4 | W14 | W10 | 4 3 | 14.00 |
| | Morris GordonL2 | L1 | W14 | W11 | W9 | L4 | D5 | 31-31 | 12.50 |
| 8. | William BanningW9 | L5 | L3 | L6 | D11 | W12 | W14 | 31-31 | 11.75 |
| 9. | LeRoy JohnsonL8 | W14 | W12 | L3 | L7 | D5 | W11 | 31-31 | 11.50 |
| 10. | Samuel Geller 3-4 (9.00); 11, John | Barlo | W 2 | 1-43 | (8.25); | 12. | Elmar | Leoke | 23-43 |
| (6. | 25); 13. Robert Solana 11121 (5.25); 1 | 4. Jan | nes W | ahlstr | om 1-6 | 3 (1.0 | 0). Ma | tin, Al | mgren |
| | Checkel qualified for the finale to be | | | | | | | | |

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

ENTRIES have already begun to arrive for CHESS LIFE'S international two-mover composing tourney, which was launched two issues ago, and judging from the initial response there is going to be very keen competition for the prizes. We now have another announcement to make that we feel will interest all followers of this column. Starting with the problems in the September 20 issue of CHESS LIFE, a Solvers' Ladder will be inaugurated and prizes—donated by the United States Chess Federation—will be awarded periodically to those having the largest number of points.

having the largest number of points.

For the benefit of those who have never taken part in a Ladder competition before, this is how it will work: You receive 2 points credit for the correct solution of each two-mover and 4 points for each three-mover. Extra points will be allowed for correct claims of "cook" or "no solution." Your scores will mount accordingly as you solve the problems in each issue. The solver having the highest point-score after all of this year's problems have been published will receive a money award; his score will then be cancelled and he will begin again at the bottom of the Ladder. From then on, if interest in the competition continues, prizes will be given periodically to those with the highest continues, prizes will be given periodically to those with the highest

So come one, come all, and join in the race! Remember—it begins with the problems published in our next issue.

I

Position No. 191
By James D. Burke
Chicago, Illinois
Original for CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney
Black: 9 men

Position No. 192 By Edgar Holladay Charlottesville, Va. Original for CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney Black: 10 men

Silv A

7s, 3p3K, 7R, r2Qs1SI, 2b1p1k1, 4B3, 4p3, bq1B1R1S White mates in two moves

Position No. 194
By M. Havel
Zlata Praha, 1904
Black: 3 men

The same

曲



White: 9 men 2q5, 581b, 2p178s1, PP8Q2, K1k3s1, 3pP3, 3B4, 4RIF White mates in two moves

Position No. 193

By L. Loscinsolvi and E. Vmnov 2nd Prize, "30 Dnej," 1931 Black: 14 men



White: 6 men
1bq2s2, 3ppp2, 2p8BK, 1r2Q3, p2R2BK,
r1B1p, 68P, 8
White mates in two moves

White: 4 men 2, 8, pIk2S2, 8, 8, 1p2S3, 8 White mates in three moves

We must apologize for the error what crept into the diagram of Weenink's No. 190, published in the last issue. The Pawn at White's KB2 should be White, not Black. Solvers are advised always to check the diagrams against the Forsyth notation which appears below each

Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

The Kibitzer Has His Day

Dear Mr. Major:

Writing letters to the editor has never been my favorite indoor sport, but I think that Mr. Hyde's

sport, but I think that Mr. Hyde's letter deserves a reply.
Firstly, to collect some donuts
... very few players spend the whole day skittling, most of them are on their vacation and prefer

seeing the sights to getting stale.

The rounds are normally held in the evening out of consideration for the local players with jobs who would like to play or kibitz. (Incidentally, two rounds would entail either an early morning round or an evening round anyway.)

Two rounds a day means a faster clock rate and less chance to recover from losing a game. It also

means much more physical wear. Last year I was able to finish in a tie for 9th at the Open, losing only two games in twelve rounds. The following week at the Junior, playing two games a day plus adjournments, I lost six games in ten rounds to finish tweny-seventh.

The same sort of thing happen-ed at this year's Junior . . . I ad-journed a game at one a.m., went home, analysed it, slept and returned the next morning at ten. I was able to salvage half a point out of three that day. My opponent, who had lost only one game before, dropped both games later that day and was thereby also knocked out of the running.
With incidents like this in mind,

I am unwilling to believe that this was good chess being played. Furthermore, I can see no reason to ask a good player who is out for the title to cripple himself for a (Please turn to Page 3 col. 2.)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916" (Continued)

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE Moscow Chess Club Tournament 1915, Round 4, October 30 (Nov. 12), 1915

(Nov. 12), 1915

(A rather unusual opening at the time of the tournament in which this game was played. Not even the name of the opening was known then and it is listed as a "Queen's Opening" (sic!) in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik," 1916, no. 1—Transl.)

NOTE: Alekhine's opponent in this game is the well-known master and author Vladimir Ivanovich Nenarokov (born 1880), the only survivor of the participants of the First All-Russian Chess Tournament, Moscow 1899, where he tied for sixth prize. He has the distinction of for sixth prize. He has the distinction of having beaten the very young Alexander Alekhine in a short match which Alekhine Alekhine in a short match which Alekhine conceded after he had been defeated in 3 successive games (see Reinfeld's Unknown Alekhine," p. 46; in the "Summary of Results" preceding Alekhine's own collection of "Best Games, 1908-1923" this match has been omitted, pos-1923" this match has been omitted, possibly because the tables in this "Summary of Results" summarize only "Alekhine's SUCCESSES"—translator's emphasis—"in tournament and match play.") Although one of the leading Moscow players, Nenarokov was ostracized in Russian chess because he withdrew from the St. Petersburg Tournament of 1909 without valid excuse. In the early Soviet Chess Championship Tournaments he played with relatively good success: in the II Championship, Petrograd 1923, he tied for 3rd-3th with Bogatyrchuk and Duz-Khotimirskii, with 7½ points out of a Khotimirskii, with 71/2 points out of a possible 12, behind Romanovsky (10) and Levenfish (9); in the III Championship, Moscow 1924, he tied for 6th-8th with Vilner and Seleznev, behind Bogoljubow, Vilner and Seleznev, behind Bogoljubon, Romanovsky, Bogatyrchuk, Levenfish and I. L. Rabinovich. He was repeatedly Champion of Moscow and is author of a number of widely distributed (although not always very well received) books. His name can still occasionally be found among the contributors to "Shakhmaty SSSR". v SSSR.

Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakhm. Vestnik 1916, p. 2).

White I. NENAROKOV A. A. A. ALEKHINE P.-04 Kt-KB3 A. Kt-B3 B.-Kt2 Kt-KB3 P.-K3 5. B.-Kt5 B.-K doubling Q-B2. After 11., Q-B2!



With his preeding move White threatened to occurs equere 64. Now the situation has been cleared: the "irregular" opening selected by Black has not led to undavorable results for him at all. On the contrary, in the absence of weak squares (93 cannot be considered as such since IT IS IMPOSSIBLE results for him at all. On the contrary, in the absence of weak squares (93 cannot be considered as such since IT IS IMPOSSIBLE results for him at all. On the contract in the contract in the contract in the contract in the pawn configuration in the center cannot bring White any advantage either: if 12. P-B4, there follows: 12. ____, P-K4, 13. B-K13. P-K4—in bota instances with good game for Black, 12. Q-B2 P-KK44? It is clear that Black, led by the just outlined considerations, ought to continue to develop quietly, slowly to accommend to the contract of the cont

in both instances with good game for Black, 12, 0-B2 P.KK44? It is clear that Black, led by the just outlined considerations, ought to continue to develop quietly, slowly improving his position (first 12,, 0-0, then QR-B1, B-R3, E-K1; 12,, 0-0 is answered by 13. B-K63, then 13., KE-R41). White demonstrates skillfully by his 14th move that the combinatory attack on the king's side undertaken by Black is anti-nositional. 13. B-K43 P-KR4 14. B-K41 Considerably more subtle than the move 14. Kt-K4 on which Black had figured. After the exchange of the small pieces on K4, Black's QR is en prise and his pawn position (Please turn to age 3, col. 4.)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1948. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Tchigorin's Heir

W HEN Tchigorin died in 1908, it seemed that the great Romantic tradition of attack in the grand manner had died with him. But this was not true: it will never be true so long as chess continues to be played. It did not take long before the chess world realized that Tchigorin had a worthy successor in young Rudolf Spielmann.

Like Tchigorin, Spielmann was well grounded in the theory of the game, but like Tchigorin, he preferred the attack at all times, seasonable or unseasonable. Like Tchigorin, Spielmann left us an inexhaustible treasure of beautiful, combinative chess.

FRENCH DEFENSE

| | | vienna, | 720 |
|---|------|---------|----------|
| 1 | Vhit | ė | Black |
| | | ELMANN | R. WAHLE |
| | 1. | P-K4 | P-K3 |
| | 2. | P-04 | P-Q4 |
| | 3. | Kt-OB3 | Kt-KB3 |
| | 4. | PxP | PxP |
| | 5. | B-Kt5 | B-K2 |
| | 6. | B-03 | Kt-B3 |
| | 7. | KKt-K2 | Kt-OKt5 |
| | 8. | Kt-Kt3 | KtxB ch |
| | 9. | 0xKt | |
| | | | |

Tarrasch once made the jocular remark: "Without the King's Bishop I am like Rousseau without his cat." Spielmann needed no mas-Spielmann needed no mas-

He wants to prevent Kt-B5, but this is too ambitious a plan. True, weakness he has just created on his black squares is guarded by his King's Bishop; but, as Spiel-mann demonstrates with his customary tactical skill, this is a little obstacle which can be removed very easily.

Much better was 9.

followed by 10. P-KR3. P-B3 0-0?

10. 0-0 11. QR-K1

11., B-K3 was preferable, although in that case the advance P-B4-5 would leave Black in desperate straits.

The text is a decisive blunder;

but how many players could prove it?!



12. RxB!! QxR
The guardian Bishop is gone, and Black's fateful weakness on the black squares is opened up to a pin which leaves Black helpless. K-Kt2

13. Q-B3 At first sight 13. B-B4 At first sight 13., B-B4 seems better. But after 14. KtxB, PxKt; 15. Q-Kt3!!, K-Kt2 (if 15., P-B5 or 15., K-R1; 16. Q-R4 wins); 16. BxKt ch!, KxB; 17. Q-R4 ch, K-K3; 18. R-K1 ch Black can resign! can resign!
14. QKt-K4!!
Naturally forced.

15. KtxP Or 13. QxKt; 14. QxKt ch, K-Kt1; 15. B-R6 and Black's defense caves in.

11 16., K-R3; 17. Q-B4 ch leads to mate.

He is defenseless against 18. Q-R6. A little gem of a game.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 Immortal Games of Capablanca 3.50 Chess by Yourself Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 Keres' Best Games Challenge to Chessplayers... 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2.00

Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50 With Irving Chernev Fireside Book of Chess

Winning Chess Order from your Bookseller (One of many brilliant games Included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 2)

player who puts in such a small effort that two or more games don't faze him. What do the other players think? The Open had its players think? The Open had its largest entry in history . . . the Junior its smallest. At the Open were eleven Juniors who did not go to Milwaukee. Of these eleven, ten have finished in the upper brackets of other Juniors (15th or better).

As everybody knows the Junior shorter and cheaper, but none these boys (who are certainly in better physical shape than the adults) felt up to the annual rat

adults) felt up to the annual rat race at the Junior. Until these points can be an-swered, I shall support the present system. Hurrah for status quo!

JACKIE MAYER

Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Major: In the July 20th issue of CHESS LIFE, Mr. Homer Hyde of Belle-ville, Illinois, suggests that the National Open be played off at the rate of two games a day. I heartily

endorse that idea.

With many players, the greatest expense is not the railroad or bus fare to the place of play but room and board. Of course, some may eke out the thirteen days in a cheap hotel or by eating in "greasy spoon" restaurants but this is not conductive to good chess.

Another point, would it be possible to hold a tournament in a place such as Turkey Run State Park in Indiana or at a lake re-sort? There must be an inexpensive place somewhere with a rural or resort atmosphere. For years, national checker tourna-ments were held at Cedar Point, Ohio. The old Western Chess Association also held its meeting there in 1925.

Of course, a small town could not bear the full responsibility. A nearby city would have to assist.

It seems that this should make it very pleasant for the partici-pants and make it seem a little more like a vacation.

C. M. BURTON
St. Louis, Missouri

BALTIC MENACE GROWS IN CHESS

The spread of the Baltic menace chess becomes more apparent each month. Not only must we in the USA and Canada contend with Lithuanian and Latvian dangers like Povilas Vaitonis, Povilas Taut-vaisas, I. Zalys, etc., but even far Australia feels the menace.

The 1950 Adelaide (Australia) City Championship was won by Latvian G. Berzarins; the Cup Tournament of the Adelaide Advertiser was won by Latvian Lidums, with Lithuanian Lelys third, Latvian Berzarins fourth and Lith-uanian Vaitkus fifth. In Tasmania the championship was won by K. Reintals, a Latvian; and the current Victoria championship shows the leaders at the second round to be Crowl, Dr. Learner and K. Ozols with 2-0 each. Ozols, of course, is a Latvian.

HARTLEB TAKES LAKE ERIE OPEN

The six-round Swiss Lake Erie Open Championship resulted in a victory for USCF Membership Secretary Glenn E. Hartleb. Hartleb tied with Chester Fell and Morton Siegel of Buffalo at 5-1 each, but placed first on S-B points while Fell placed second and Siegel third. Richard Boyer and Vernon Gable with 4-2 each placed fourth and fifth respectively in the 16-player event. Hartleb lost to Fell, Fell lost to Boyer, and Boyer to Hartleb .

This was the first event of this nature in the Lake Erie area, and it is planned as an annual event. The tournament was noteworthy in the fact that only two draws were scored in the 46 games played. Most of the players came from Buffalo, with representatives from Erie, Rochester, Jamestown, Niaga ra Falls, Dunkirk and Depew.

MARTIN LEADS SO. CAL. PRELIM.

The Southern California Qualifying Tournament for the State Championship resulted in the victory of the Los Angeles County Champion Ray Martin with a 5½-1½ score. Also with 5½-1½ but second on S-B points was Sven Almgren. Third place went to William Steckel who led in S-B points group scoring 41/2-21/2 in the 14-player 7-round Swiss. Emil Bersbach was fourth, also with 4½-2½. Martin, Almgren and Steckel were qualified as the Southern California contenders for the California State Championship, to be held in San Francisco.

Martin lost one game to George Hunter, who placed fifth, and drew with Steckel. Almgren lost to Martin and drew with Bershach

LOG CABIN GOES CHESS CRUISING

Placing yet another first upon the record book, the Log Cabin Chess Club of New Jersey (first to pounce upon their victims by airplane) have suddenly become nautical and are seeking the chess mastery of the sea, cruising from port to port in a chartered yacht.

First of such matches was against the New Haven Chess Club when the chartered motor yacht sped from Old Lyme to dock at the New Haven Yacht Club (under arrangements made by Edmund Hand, president of the New Haven Chess Club). There Log Cabin eked out a 3-2 victory over the local playars with L Poeter the local players with J. Partos besting J. Bolton on board one and

G. Partos defeating A. Suraci. Continuing the cruise to Hartford, the Carlene docked at the Hartford Yacht Club on the Connecticut River where the Hartford Chess Club evened the score by defeating Log Cabin 3½-2½, J. Paytos on board as a 1½-2½, J. Paytos on board as a 1½-2½. Partos on board one lost to R. Mitchell, while brother G. Partos defeated W. Donahue.

Before taking to the sea, Log Cabin earlier in the month invad.

ed the New Haven Railroad YMCA where it defeated the New Haven Chess Club by 3-2 with Herman Hesse besting T. Suraci on board one and G. Partos losing to J. Bolton on board two. Thereafter Log Cabin journeyed to the country home of Log Cabin impresario E. Forry Laucks (Lauckshaven at Old Lyme, Conn.) and there drew a match 3.3 with the Deep River Chess Club, with Herman Hesse besting H. Johnson on board one while G. Partos lost to S. Wysowski on board two.

HURSCH CAPTURES COLORADO TITLE

Victory in a 5-round Swiss with 4½-½ score gave Jack L. Hursch, student at the Denver University the Colorado State Championship in an event played at the Denver YMCA. 1949 Denver Champion R. Huffman was second with a score of 4-1, and current Denver Champion A. K. Underwood placed third on S-B points in the 15-man event.

Alekhine's Career (Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

P-R6 18. PxRP opening of the R line already avoided.

(95. 21. Q-Q3 22. Q-R4
Not very appropriate but no more or less supportable plan for either defense or counter-attack for White can be seen at all. It has to be noted that P-R4 would be countered by P-R4.

K-K+2 23. OR-Q1

has to be noted that P-R4 would be countered by P-R4.

22. K-Kt2 23. QR-Q1

Evidently with the plan to play 24. Q-B6 ch, QxQ; 25. PxQ ch, KxP; 26, Kt-B3 with the threat KtxKP ch and KtxKP.

23. Kt-QKtll?

Eliminates this "threat" but, maybe, at too high a price. Black plays the whole game altogether in an already too nervonsly-combinatory style. The continuation 23, ..., Kt-R; 24, Q-B6 ch, QxQ; 25. PxQ-G, KxP; 26, Kt-B3, P-B3, etc. would have given him a definite positional superiority, 24, Kt-B3! KtxP

After 24., KtxKP ALEKHINE



NENAROKOV

25. Q-B2?

Too cautious, The move 25. KtxKP! undoutedly would have given White better chances to draw, e.g., 25. ..., KtxB? (or 25. ..., RxB ch); 26. BPxKt, QxKt; 27. RxP ch, K-B1; 28, QxF, Kt-Q2 (or 28. ..., R-Q2; 29. R-B8 ch); 29. Q-R8 ch, Q-K1 (29. ..., K-B2;) 30. P-Q6 ch and wins); 30. Q-B6 ch, etc.—perpetual check; or 25. ..., KtxQBP; 26. Q-B2, RxB ch; 27. BPxR, QxKt; 28. RxP ch, Kt-Q2; 29. (R(1)-KB1 and it is not easy for Black to utilize his superiority in material (not feasible is 29. ..., Q-Q5 ch; 30. R(1)-B2, QxQBP, on account of 31, R(7)-B3, etc. ... 25. ... P-B4 26. KR-K1!

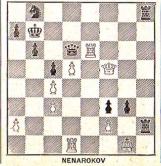
Both here and in the preceding move 26. BxP was bad on account of 25. ..., Q-K13 or K2 with winning attack.

26. ... P-K15 27. RxKI?

The threat was RxKt with following KtxKI?, ctc. White had, although a poor, still not a lost game; this blunder, however, destroys him at once, The necessary move was 27. Kt-R4, after which Black had the choice either to permit the sacrifice of the exchange either to permit the sacrifice of the exchange chances for victory, 27. ... Rx Rx (28. KtZ, or, by 24 yay of 27. Rx Rx (28. KtZ, or, by 24 yay of 27. Rx Rx (28. RxP, xx Rx (28. KtZ, or, by 27. ... Rx Rx (28. KtZ, or, by 28. ... Rx Rx (28. Rx Rx (28. KtZ, or, by 28. ... Rx Rx (28. Rx Rx (28. Rx Rx (28. Rx

P-B5 30. RxP R(1)-R1 31. R-K6 Resigns 28. 29. Q-B5

Final Position



Chess Life

Tuesday, September 5, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

fire on the roof of the New A A York Academy of Chess, a concession at Times Square, did not concession at Times Square, did not in the least perturb any of the players. While forty firemen carried their extinguishing equipment through the playing rooms, the games continued, the contestants oblivious to the excitement and deep to the properties of the book. deaf to the entreaties of the hook and ladder men to "bust up the game, fellows, don't you know there's a fire here!" The firemen made no impression on the combatants — perhaps nothing much less than an atom bomb could stay these chess addicts from their appointed rounds. But, as for the fire, that situation was soon well in hand, and the New York Acad-emy stands intact today, as good as new despite the experience.

Metropolitan chess club championnship tournaments start early in October. Now is the time when preliminary sections are under way to determine the players who are to join the seeded ones in the championship finals. At the Mar-shall Chess Club some well-known names are to be found among the contestants who must qualify from the five preliminary sections to join the seeded players, Evans, Turiansky, Halper, Donovan, Mengarini, Hearst, Santasiere, and Fa-jans in the finals. With only two qualifying from each of the five preliminary sections, quite a few of the strong players will have to wait till next year to have their try at the club championship and prizes.

Albert Simonson, who may compete in this year's Marshall championship tournament (he will, of course, be seeded, should he de-cide to compete), defeated Edward Lasker in their four-game match, 3½-½. Simonson, who a month before had triumphed over Reshevsky in a brilliant game, has returned to chess, none the worse for his ten years of inactivity.

Edward Lasker created something of a sensation recently when he won a Marshall weekly rapid with a score of 24-0, ahead of Simonson and Byrne (22-2). By the way, these rapid transits give the average player a chance to meet masters and also to engage in a large number of games for a very small entry fee!

DR. COOK WINS ST. LOUIS OPEN

The St. Louis Open Tournament was played this year under the Kirk Holland System (first used in the USCF Open Tournament of 1935 at Chicago in the pre-Swiss days). Winner of the final Class A Section was Dr. Robert J. Cook who lost no games in either preliminaries or finals but conceded two draws to Daniel Danilovich. Dr. Cook, disproving the adage that practice makes perfect, has not played in any serious chess event since 1936.

Second place in the Class A (or Yannigan) went to Charles H. Ham-ann with 4-2, while Daniel P. Dan-ilovich was third with 2½-3½ in the four man double-round event.

In the Class B finals (or Lumberpushers), two Illinois players from Alton and East St. Louis, William Homan and Richard Ling tied for first with 4-1 each. J. P. Blattner was third with 3-2. Homan bested Ling in the semi-final round but lost in the final round to Blattner.

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

White NASH P-K4 P-Q4

Tuesday, September 5, 1950

FRENCH DEFENSE District of Columbia Championship Washington, 1950

Notes by J. Lapin

After 28.

Ö Ö

29. BxP ch! 30. QxP ch 31. P-K6 ch 32. Q-B4 ch

White R. RIMAS (Canada) 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 3. P-Q4 4. KtxP

Known as the Sicilian. It be P, but stops the center by 8. Kt-B5 9. Kt-K3

9 8 8

ROBINS

d ŝ

NASH

SICILIAN DEFENSE

USA vs. Canada Border Match Niagara Falls, 1950 Elliott E. Stearns from Cleveland Chess Bulletin

園

P-QB4 5. Kt-QB3 P-QR3
P-Q3 6. B-K2 Q-B2
PxP 7. 0-0 P-K4
Kt-KB3
the "Najlorf Variation" of the leaves Black with a backward ste busual attack by White in yP-KB4.
B-K3 10. Kt (K3)-Q5 Ktakt
QKt-Q2 11. PxKt
surprise as it protects Black's

33. Q-B6 ch K-B1 34. QxR ch K-K2 35. P-B8(Q)ch Resigns

\$ 3

E. STEARNS (USA) P-QR3 Q-B2 P-K4

N. ROBINS P-K3 3. Kt-Q2 Kt-KB3 P-Q4 P-QB4 and 3., Kt-QB3

possible.

KKt-Q2 6. P-QB3 Kt-QB3

P-QB4

P-QKt3 leads to difficulties for

Journament Life

sided advantage,
14. P-B3
15. R-B4? Q-Kt3 ch
16. K-R1 Kt-K4
17. R-B4 B-K2
18. P-R5 B-B2 15. R-B4? 16. K-R1 17. R-B4 18. P-R5 W.V. 4. KL-Kt3 B-Kt4 26. B-R5 Q-Q1 5. R-B1 P-B5 protecting the B, White's Kt is now reactened and can only be saved by giving lack an open R-file 1. B-B P-B 29. K-Kt1 Q-Kt3 ch Kt-K4 R-R1 ch 30. P-B5 R-P1 with file 1. B-B R-R1 R-R1 ch 30. P-B5 R-R1 (R-R1 ch 30. P-B5 R-R1 ch 40. Kt-K4 R-R1 ch 30. P-B5 R-R1 (R-R1 ch 40. Kt-K4 R-R1 ch 30. P-B5 R-R1 (R-R1 ch 40. R-R2 c



ALEKHINE'S DEFENSE CCLA North American Championship, Correspondence Chess

Notes by E. Howarth from Howard Times

Ship, Correspondence Cness
Write Black
W. J. COUTURE KOZMA
1. P-k4 Kt-KB3
1. P-k4 Kt-KB3
1. Pr-k4 Introduced by A. Alekhine in a tournament at Budapest, 1921. Black's plan is for White to weaken his P formation by chasing the Black kt.
2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should continue with 2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should continue with 2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should continue with 2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should continue with 2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should continue with 2. P-k5
On 2. Kt-QB3, Black should seemed the should be should be

the center by P.KB4. 8. KK-B5 B.K3 10. Kt(K3)-05 KtxKt 9. Kk-K3 QKt-Q2 11. PxKt This was a surprise as it protects Black's backward P, but White justifies it by his next move which was well calculated to break up Black's center. 11. B-B-B 12. P-B4 PxP Unfortunately—Forecd.' 13. RxP B-Kt3 14. P-KR4 With this move White shuts in Black's KB, and has come out of the opening with de-LAKE ERIE OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

| 9 | | Buffalo, 1 | 950 | _ | | | | | |
|-----|-----|--|------|-------|--------|------|---------|-------|------|
| 1. | G. | HartlebW3 | W7 | W5 | W4 | L2 | W6 | 5-1 | 19.0 |
| 2. | C. | FellW11 | L4 | W14 | W5 | W1 | W7 | 5-1 | 16.0 |
| 3. | M. | SiegelL1 | W11 | W9 | W8 | W7 | W4 | 5-1 | 15.5 |
| 4. | R. | BoyerW16 | W2 | W10 | LI | WS | L3 | 4-2 | 11.5 |
| 5. | V. | GableW16 | W6 | L1 | L2 | W10 | W12 | 4-2 | 9.0 |
| | | C, HayesW14 | | LS | W11 | W9 | L1 | 3-3 | 7.0 |
| 7. | W. | TallmadgeW1: | 3 L1 | W1 | 5 W10 | L3 | L2 | 3-3 | 6.0 |
| | | WilcockL10 | W12 | W6 | L3 | L4 | W16 | 3-3 | 6.0 |
| 9. | H. | BergquistW12 | L10 | L3 | W13 | LG | W15 | 3-3 | 5.5 |
| 10. | A. | Schmukler 2\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{2} (7.25); 11, R. Mekus 2\frac{1}{2}- | 31 (| 1.75) | 12. P. | O'Bı | ien 2-4 | (3.00 | ; 13 |
| | | ily 2-4 (1.00); 14, J. Jones 12-42 (3.25); 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1-8 | (0. | 00), | | | | | | | |

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

best procedure here.

Kt-Kt4 BxKt? 19. QxB
reatens, B-Q6.

Threatens, B-Q6.
20. P-R6
White is forcing the attack, and though a P
ahead Black's play must be careful and
correct.

20. ______ R-Q2
Why did I exchange 18. _____, BxKt?
21. P-B5
Onward!

ward!, Kt-K2 was better, B-B3 K-R1

22. B-B3 K-R1
White was threatening RxP and RxB, but still 22. Kt-K2 was good.
25. Q-QR4 P-K5 25. B-QB4 Q-Kt3
26. B-B4 P-K67
P-K67

KOZMA After 26.



COUTURE

White now announces mate in Six! The concluding combination is pretty: we'll leave the solution for our readers end.

ENGLISH OPENING U. S. Open Championship Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White White Black
SPITZLEY
P-QB4 Kt-QB3
Kt-QB3 P-K4
Rt-QB3 P-K4
Rt

sound, sater and sater as some INTERNATIONAL

TEAM MATCHES United States Holland Scheltinga Cortlever Round Two United States Castaldi . Nestler ... Giustolisi Primavera

U. S. A. U. S. coards, Italy Round Three

Rossetto Pilnik ...

U. S. A.21 Argentina13 U. S. played white on odd-numbered ST. LOUIS OPEN

CHAMPIONSHIP
Dr. Robert J. Cook
Charles H. Hamann
Daniel Danilovich
W. Albert Aust

QUEEN PAWN OPENING Team Match

Waco, 1949
Notes by Leon Poliakoff from South-

western Chess

POLIAKOFF POLIAKOFF
A. LIPTON
A. Altonio
B. Odd
A. B. H. S. Okt. Okt.
B. Okt.

P-B3 17. Kt-Kt5

After 17. Kt-Kt5



ch and wins. 28. Q-Kt4 ch 29. R-QKt1! K-B2 30. Q-B5! R-B1 B-B3 31. QxKP ch Resigns

Solutions:

Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member? JOIN THE USCF

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE unded in 1881 and now the oldest chess riodical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-bek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—

Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c

CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

Annotators

J. B. Gee
A. Y. Hesse
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Fred Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne Dr. M. Herzberger Edw. J. Korpanty I. Rivise J. Ragan Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 54



2Qskblr, 3rlppp, p3ps2, 8, P1BB4, 4PP1q 4KP2, RS3R2 Black to play

Send solutions to Position No. 54 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by September 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 52

September 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 52

This bright but easy gesture of surprise came in a correspondence chess game between A. Berlin and F. Aspengren. Berlin (White) played: 1, Q-Q51 and Black resigned. For If 1., Qx0; 2, KtxB ch, QxKt; 3, Qx6 and Black resigned. For If 2., Qx0; 2, KtxB ch, QxKt; 3, Qx6 and Most and Camparation of the control of the control

| Seolution | Ladder | Standings | Chowing only active solvers who have ubmitted solutions during the third quarter, tarting with Position No. 49). E. Comstock | 16 L. F. Gratsch | 50 k. B. Wilson | 16 C. T. Morgan | 57 J. M. Erman | 145 D. C. McDaniel | 145 Faucher | 145 D. Arganian | 3 k. F. Muller | 2 k. Huss | 145 D. Arganian | 3 k. F. Muller | 2 k. J. Couture | 13 E. F. Muller | 2 k. J. Couture | 13 E. F. Muller | 2 k. Nash | 13 L. R. Lang | 15 k. Nash | 13 L. R. Lang | 15 k. J. A. Baker | 11 M. A. Michaels | 1 k. A. McCallistael | 1 k. A. McCallistael | 1 k. A. Baker | 11 M. A. Michaels | 1 k. K. Lang | 14 k. K. Lang | 15 k. Lang | 1

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Sclecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart,
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

FAPER CHESS BUAKUS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff
and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock,
dull finish, Approx, size 20" x 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00: 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or check to:
B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The Canadian
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2,00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

CHESS LITERATURE

Domestic-Foreign Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3

Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List





Vol V

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Wednesday. September 20, 1950

EXAS CHESS ADOPTS NCC

BECOMES THIRD STATE UNIT IN USCF COORDINATION PLAN

Texas Joins Michigan and Pennsylvania In Uniting Membership With the USCF

Members of the Texas Chess Association made an important decision at the annual meeting at Waco, Texas when after discussion they adopted a new constitution and by-laws, bringing them into direct affiliation with the United States Chess Federation as its State Chapter

filiation with the United States Chess Federation as its State Chapter for Texas under the National Chess Coordination Plan.

Adoption of the new constitution was a matter of unanimous consent after discussion had cleared away a few doubts upon the part of several members regarding the operation of the plan; and the process of complete affiliation will be effective January 1, 1951. Thereafter all members of the TCA will become automatically members of the USCF and all USCF members in Texas will automatically become members of the TCA, with the combined dues for both memberships set at \$4.00 per year. The first practical evidence that TCA members will receive regarding the advantages of this affiliation will be, of will receive regarding the advantages of this affiliation will be, of course, the copies of CHESS LIFE which will come to them regularly as USCF members. The less tangible advantages will not be realized as quickly, but will become evident in time.

The meeting was very representative of the Texas Chess Association, as the entry in the concurrent Southwestern Open Championship at Waco numbered 63 players most of whom attended Charles D. Mott of Mobile, Ala.

pionship at Waco numbered 63 players, most of whom attended the meeting. Passage of the new constitution and by-Jaws without opposition resulted largely from the pre-meeting educational work of USCF Vice-President Frank R. Graves who was ably assisted by W. J. Janes, then President of the TCA, Col. D. F. Walker, TCA Vice-President, and TCA Director Humer H. Hvde. Homer H. Hyde.

Following the adoption of the new by-laws, the meeting elected a new slate of officers for 1951, conforming in duties and numbers to the national set-up of the USCF. Sid Karchmer of Denison was elected president. The six Vice-Presidents, with their assigned functions, were Leon Poliakoff of San Antonio (College), Wm. H. Janes of Leroy (Finance), Frank R. Graves of Fort Worth (Membership), Kenneth R. Smith of Dallas (Youth), M. M. Williams of Houston (Tournaments and Matches), Wm. Kendall of San Antonio (Veterans and Institutions), Dr. R. S. Underwood of Lubbock was chosen secretary-treasurer.

MAGEE RETAINS **NEBRASKA TITLE**

Young Lee Magee of Omaha. awaiting induction in army, took time out to defend his Nebraska Open Championship suc-Swiss at the YMCA at Hastings, Neb. with 5½-½ score, drawing with Jerry Belzer in the final round. Second place went to Carl Weberg of Salina, Kans. with 5-1. Weberg lost a game to Magee. Third place on S-B points went to Third place on S-B points went to Jerry Belzer of Omaha with 4-2, losing to Weberg and drawing with Magee and Ludwig. Jack Spence, also of Omaha, placed fourth with 4-2, losing games to Weberg and Belzer, while Alfred Ludwig of Omaha placed fifth with 3½-2½, losing to Magee and drawing with Belzer, Ellsworth and Gilbertson Gilbertson.

Plans are now under way for the Swenson Memorial Tournament.

Charles D. Mott of Mobile, Ala. took first place in the 63-player 7-round Swiss system Southwest-ern Open Championship by virtue of an S-B score of 26.75 with a game score of 6-1. Second place and the Texas Championship went to C. F. Tears of Dallas, Tex. with an S-B of 19.00 and a game score of 6-1. Ranking 3rd to 5th on S-B points with equal game scores of 5½-1½ were Mevis R. Smith of Houston, W. H. Janes of Leroy, and Kenneth Smith of Dallas, On S-B points Bob Brieger of Houston was 6th, J. C. Thompson of Grand Prairie 7th, and James Cook of St. Louis, Mo. 8th with equal scores of 5-2.

Players from Texas, Oklahoma, Missouri, New Mexico, Oregon, fllinois, Tennessee, Alabama, Kansas and New York competed in this unusually large and successful Southwestern event, which was so hotly fought that noted players like Bob Steinmeyer of St. Louis (10th) and Dr. Bela Rozsa (38th) were crowded out of the prize-winning circle.

The Southwestern Woman's Open

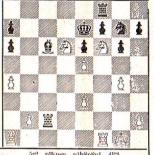
The Southwestern woman's open Championship went once again to Miss Maxine Cutlip of Wewoka, Okla. who placed 45th in the Open event with a 2½-4½ score, ten places ahead of Mr. C. L. Water of Waco who finished second among the women players with a 2-5 score.

Plans for the 1951 Southwestern Open Championship place the site at Denison, Texas.

DuVALL, HURT TIE IN KANAWHA EVEN

The 8-player round-robin Championship of the Kanawha Valley, conducted jointly by the Charles-ton Chess Club and the Carbide Chess Club of South Charleston, resulted in a tie for first between Allen H. DuVall and John F. Hurt with 6-1 each. DuVall lost to Hurt, and Hurt lost to Hartling. Third place went to Edward M. Foy with 4½-2½, while W. F. Hartling placed fourth with 3½-3½ and Edwin Faust fifth with 3-4.

Position No. 41
Boleslavsky vs. Smyslov
Budapest, 1950



5r2, p3kpsp, p1bSpSp1, 4P3 P5P1, 4P3, 1Pr4P, R4RK1 White to play and win

Position No. 42 Levadi vs. Zaman Des Plaines, Ill., 1950



Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash

Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E. Washington 20, D. C.

IN BOTH positions above, one move decides the game. In Position No. 41, which occurred in the tournament to determine the challenger for the world title, Smyslov resigned immediately after Roleslavsky's problem-like first move. The co-winners of the Budapest tournament, I. Boleslavsky and David Bronstein, concluded their playoff match on August 27. Bronstein won with a score of 7½-6½ (3 wins, 2-losses, 3-1½-aws), and is scheduled to play Botvinnik for the world title early in 1951.

In Position No. 42, David Levadi of Desplaines, Illinois, though a piece down, brilliantly offers the sacrifice of another piece and leaves Black's position honeless.

Black's position hopeless.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

GUTEKUNST WINS PENNA. TITLE

Chess hit the front page unex-pectedly in the Philadelphia Enquirer and Philadelphia Evening Bulletin when a dispute over pairings in the 6th round threatened to disrupt the Pennsylvania State Championship at the Adelphia Hotel in Philadelphia. Matters were finally settled amicably after several votes by the membership, but during the contention the newspapers had fun and devoted more space to chess than they have done in many a day, suggesting that perhaps a few more violent arguments in tournaments might give chess more publicity, if less dig-nity than in the past.

When the atmosphere cleared the tournament continued smooth-ly and resulted in a victory for Thomas C. Gutekunst of Allentown with a 6-1 score and an S-B of 32.25 points. Second place went to Attilio DiCamillo of Philadelphia with 6-1 and an S-B of 31.75 points. Paul L. Dietz of Pittsburgh finished third with 5½-1½ and an S-B of 28.50, retaining his Penn Junior Championship title. Fourth place went to John A. Hudson of Grampion with 5½-1½ and an S-B of 26.25.

Mrs. Mary Selensky of Philadelphia, scoring 3½-3½, retained the Woman's Championship. The Tournament was directed by Anthony E. Santasiere and 74 entrants. ranging from 13-year old Ross Nickel of Philadelphia to 76-year old Z. B. Hoover of Montoursville.

The Pennsylvania State Speed Championship went to Robert Sobel, 17, of Philadelphia, with Di-Camillo placing as runner-up in this event also.

BOLTON TOPS ALL IN NEW ENGLAND

In a surprise upset James Bolton of New Haven, Conn. ousted the perenniel New England Cham-pion Weaver W. Adams by winning the New England Open Championship at Providence, R.I. by $5\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ in a 27-player 6-round Swiss, conceding a draw to Kazys Skema. Skema, one of our recent Lithuanian arrivals in Boston, placed second with 5-1, drawing with Bolton and Martin. Rhode Island Champion Albert Martin placed third with 4½-1½, losing to Bolton and drawing with Sloared

ton and drawing with Skema.

Placing fourth to ninth on S-B points with equal scores of 4-2 were Harlow Daly of Mass. (who bested Weaver Adams in the open-ing round), Weaver W. Adams of Mass., Walter Suesman of Rhode Island, Sven Brask of Mass., An-thony Suraci of Conn., and Un-derwood of Mass. Tenth to twelfth on S-B points with equal 31/2-21/2 scores were Orlando Lester, Jr. of N. H., Grossguth of R. I., and Kazys Merkis of Mass.

HOWARD TOPS IN NEW JERSEY

Franklin Howard placed first in the New Jersey State Championship at the Orange YMCA with a 5-1 score in the 10-player 6-round Swiss. Second place went to H. Jones, also with a 5-1 score. Howard lost his game to R. Haefner, and Jones his game to Howard.

Third place went to R. Hurttlen with 4-2, and fourth to S. Yarmak, also with 4-2. Fifth to seventh went respectively to R. Haefner, A. Holbrook, J. Mager and B. Thompson, all with 3-3 scores.

HEARST WINS NEW YORK TITLE

Victory in the New York State Championship went to CHESS LIFE columnist Eliot Hearst of

LIFE columnist Eliot Hearst of the Marshall Chess Club of New York with 7½-1½ in the 32-player 9-round Swiss tourney at Binghamton, directed by Malcolm Sim, chess editor of the Toronto Telegram. Hearst drew with U. S. Oren, Champion, Bisquier, in the Open Champion Bisguier in the 3rd round and lost to Reuben Klugman in the 7th. But he bested derending Champion Max Pavey in the 6th round.

Second place went to Pavey with 7-2, drawing with M. Fleischer and Bisguier in addition to his loss to Hearst. Bisguier, Klugman and George Krauss tied for third with 6½-2½ each. Bisguier lost to Krauss and drew with Hearst, Pavey and Dr. Mengarini. Klugman lost to Pavey and Bisguier and drew with C. R. Heising. Krauss lost to Fleischer and R. C. Hayes, and drew with John T. West-

brock.
Dr. Ariel Mongarini was sinth with 6-3. Tied at 5½-3½ were Jack W. Collins, Erich W. Marchand and John T. Westbrock. CHESS LIFE Games Editor Mar-

chand gained the new Paul Morgan Memorial Tropny and the title of Upstate Cnampion.

Upstate Champion.
Officers elected for the New York State Cness Ass'n were: H. C. Evans president, Binghamton; W. Hull secretary, Binghamton; N. Rickless assistant secretary, Rochester; H. M. Phillips treasurer, New York City. Vice-presidents elected were: J. C. Cummings, Syracuse; Norman C. Wilder, Jr., Buffalo: B. M. Smith, Sonen. Jr., Buffalo; B. M. Smith, Schen-ectady; Dr. M. Herzberger, Roch-ester; E. W. Marchand, Roches-ter; and Dr. S. Finkelstein, Endi-cott.

YUGOSLAVS WIN TEAM TOURNEY

Yugoslavia won the Internation-Yugoslavia won the Internation-al Team Tournament at Dubrovnik with 45½-14½ game score. Sec-ond place went to Argentina with 43-16, while West Germany placed third with 40½-19½. In fourth place by ½ point the United States team had the distinction of being the only team that lest no matches and on a

that lost no matches and on a match score (rather than games won) would have placed first, with 11 wins, no losses and 4 drawn matches for .866 while Yugoslavia, the winner, won 11, lost 1, and drew 3 for .833.

With exception of U.S. Champion Herman Steiner all teams members ended with plus scores, 8 wins and 2 draws (no losses) on board four.

BISGUIER WINS NYSCA SPEED

Arthur Bisguier won the New York Lightning event with 51/2-1½. Matthew Green was second with 5-2; Krauss, Hearst and Mengarini tied for third with 4-3; Pavey was sixth with 3-4; followed by Collins 2½ 4½ and Partos 0.7. The prelminaries drew 26 players, from the New York State Cham-

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each criptions to:— .845 Bluff Street 3219

Address all subscriptions to:-Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y

Dubuque, Iowa

3219 Washington Ave.

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst

Vincent L. Eaton

Guilherme Groesser Erich W. Marchand Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Vol. V. Number 2

Dr. A. Buschke

Wednesday, September 20, 1950

THE USCF WELCOMES TEXAS

NOT the least of many fine feats achieved at the recent Southwestern Open Championship Tournament at Waco, Texas was the decision IN Open Championship Tournament at Waco, Texas was the decision of the Texas Chess Association to join with the Michigan State Chess Association and the Pennsylvania Chess Federation in a closer affiliation with the United States Chess Federation by adopting the National Chess Coordination Program. Beginning with January 1, 1951 all members of the Texas Chess Association will automatically become members of the United States Chess Federation, while all USCF members, residing in Texas, will just as automatically become members of the

While Michigan and Pennsylvania were the first to adopt NCCP, we particularly welcome Texas to the family because it was a choice made after full investigation of a competent committee over the period of a year, whereas both Michigan and Pennsylvania did the Federation the honor of accepting the program largely upon faith. We feel honored that these two great State organizations did have that faith, but we also welcome a full investigation of the program, such as Texas has

Now that the Lone Star State has acted upon deliberate consideration of the advantages to chess which may be derived from uniting in the National Chess Coordination Plan, we trust that the example of Texas will move other State Associations to a like consideration of these advantages.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

A POCKET GUIDE TO THE CHESS OPENINGS. By R. C. Griffith and H. Golombek. Drexel Hill, Penna.: Bell Publishing Co., \$1.50. Pp. xxii,

A POCKET guide to the openings has the same advantages and limitations as a pocket encyclopedia. This little book is intended to offer a selection of lines to "the younger players, who have now suffricient knowledge and aptitude to have earned a place in their club team." In the generous two-part introduction, Griffith discusses the K-side openings, Golombek the Q-side. These give sound, if conventional advice. Then follow some 420 columns on the major variations, with the running addition of footnote alternatives and continuations that double the amount of analysis presented. All notes, praise be, are on their own proper pages.

The book is not intended to compare or compete with MCO or

The book is not intended to compare or compete with MCO or PCO, but then it does not cost so much, either. The player with no guide will escape bewilderment by beginning with this. He will never master all of it. But if his game is reduced to a battle of the books, as in most correspondence play, the adage about the good little man and the good big man will be found to have its chessic equivalent. The lines of play analyzed are pretty much standard; there are 48 columns in proportion. At the price and for the purpose, a good buy.

CHAMPIONSHIP CHESS. By M. M. Botvinnik. Translated by Stephen Garry. Drexel Hill, Penna.: Bell Publishing Co. Pp. ix, 186. \$3.50.

CHAMPIONSHIP Chess is one of three recent American releases of G. Bell & Sons, famous English publishers of chess books. It is the first book by Botvinnik to appear in English. The sixty games of the 1941 six-man Match Tournament for the Absolute Championship of Russia are all here, scrupulously annotated by the winner and garnished with openings analysis, running scores, tables, and an introduction full of human interest particulars. Botvinnik's analysis of the styles and talents of his opponents is especially interesting; he recognizes by implication the beginnings of the psychological advantage he seems to have since developed over Keres. His advantage over Symslov, Bole-Furghtz, Uillonthal, and Bondarousky, (who finished in that codes) is

have since developed over Keres. His advantage over Symslov, Boleslavsky, Lilienthal, and Bondarevsky (who finished in that order) is more tangible and may be seen from the score table.

Botvinnik's comments are sometimes barbed. Of Game 39, Bondarevsky-Smyslov, a 27-move draw: "One of those games which do not excite the players, the onlookers, or the commentators." Of Game 57, Kores Lilienthal, "Block's play in this game makes strengts in the game and the strengts." excite the players, the onlookers, or the commentators." Of Game 57, Keres-Lilienthal: "Black's play in this game makes a strange impression," a masterpiece of understatement since Lilienthal apparently played with his head under his arm. A sidelight on Game 30, Botvin-nik-Smyslov, reveals a curious situation with respect to the sealed move. "White sealed his move and offered Black a draw. Black ac-cepted, but with the strict proviso that the sealed move was 43 P-KKt5." As Botvinnik goes on to say, the proviso violates to some extent the secrecy of the sealed move. He confesses that he made the same mistake in a game with Lasker, offering him a draw provided Lasker had sealed the move Botvinnik considered best. (Both games, it should be added, were played out and drawn.) The notes generally are not so detailed as those of some of Botvinnik's predecessors in the world

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

CATHER around, all you problem fans, and enter the Solvers' Ladder Tourney, which starts with the positions diagrammed below. Everyone is eligible to compete; there is no entrance fee; and you are not required to compose a statement in twenty-five words or less telling why you like our product. Simply send in your solutions to the problems we publish, and keep sending them regularly. The key-movers only are required for two-movers; for three-movers, please give the key and the two or three principal variations (if any). For each correct key to a two-mover you will be credited with two points on the Ladder; for the right solution to a three-mover you will receive four points; and points two-mover you will be credited with two points on the Ladder; for the right solution to a three-mover you will receive four points; and points will also be awarded for correct claims of "no solution" or additional solutions. All of the problems we publish will be legitimate mates in two or three moves, and there will be no trick positions to delude the unwary. The solver having the largest point score at the end of this year will receive a cash prize, and prizes will be given periodically after that to those on the top of the Ladder.

The Reverend Gilbert Dobbs, of Carrollton, Georgia, who died on February 14, 1941, was one of the most vigorous and best-loved figures in the field of problem composing. Over a period of forty years, from 1900 to 1940, he produced no less than 3,000 compositions, a total that few men have matched. Alain Wehit, Richard Cheney, Otto Wurzburg, and the writer prepared a memorial book after Dr. Dobbs's death which was published in 1942 under the title A Chess Silhouette. In the course of this work I acquired five of Dr. Dobbs's manuscript notebooks, in which he had carefully copied down positions he had composed. Some of these do not seem to have ever appeared in print, but they deserve of these do not seem to have ever appeared in print, but they deserve to be seen, solved, and appreciated. And so, beginning with No. 195, we propose to give you some of these hitherto unpublished games—the posthumous works of one of America's best composers.

Problem No. 195 By the late Rev. G. Dobbs
Hitherto Unpublished
Black: 3 men
En

Problem No. By Edgar Holladay Charlottesville, Va. Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing



White: 7 men 8, K6b; 6Rl, 8, 2PSk3, 1P1S1p2, 3b4, 8 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 197
By P. Klett
Schache Probleme, 1878
Black: 9 men

White: 10 men 2pQ1P2, 2pIsIr1, 3s3Pp, k1K, 3pR2B, 4Rr2, bb6 te mates in two moves

Problem No. 198 By Sam Loyd
American Chess-Nuts, 1868
Black: 1 man



White: 6 men 1Q6, 4p3, 38HR1, 3Pk3, 4p3, 3pBp2, p6q, K4b2 White mates in two moves



White: 6 men 8, 7K, 8, 3RB3, 4k3, 2P5, 4B3, 4R3 White mates in three move

championship, but they contain a great deal of Russian analysis. Game 47, for example, includes two columns of the end-game two knights against a pawn, with a review and extension of Troitsky's findings in

Twenty-nine of the games were drawn, but some of the others are full of striking chess. The wins by Boleslavsky and Keres (he with a King's Gambit!) over Lilienthal are noteworthy in a tournament which showed a good deal of cautious grandmaster chess. Game 47, referred to above, was a 125-move draw. And now for the caviar. White: Boleslavsky—Black: Lilienthal (QP Counter Gambit) 1. P-K4 P-K4, 2. N-KB3 P-Q4, 3. NxP Q-K2, 4. P-Q4 P-KB3, 5. N-Q3! PxP, 6. N-B4 Q-B2, 7. N-Q2! B-KB4, 8. P-KN4 B-N3, 9. B-B4 Q-Q2, 10. Q-K2 QxQP, 11. N-K6 Q-N3, 12. NxKP N-Q2, 13. B-B4 N-K4, 14. O-O-O B-B2, 15. N(4)-N5 PxN, 16. BxN BxN, 17. BxBP!! Resigns. And here's how Keres clinked second place. White: Keres—Black: Lilienthal (Falkbeer Counter Gambit) 1. P-K4 P-K4, 2. P-KB4 P-Q4, 3. KPxP P-K5, 4. P-Q3 PxP, 5. BxP N-KB3, 6. N-QB3 B-K2, 7. N-B3 O-O, 8. O-O QN-Q2, 9. B-B4 N-N3, 10. B-N3 P-QR4, 11. P-QR4 B-B4ch, 12. K-R1 B-B4, 13. N-K5 B-QN5, 14. P-N4B-B1, 15. B-K3 N(1)-Q2. B-B4ch, 12. K-R1 B-B4, 13. N-K5 B-QN5, 14. P-N4B-B1, 15. B-K3 N(1)-Q2, 16. P-N5 BxN, 17. PxB N-K5, 18. P-Q6 NxN? ("Incredible," says Botvin-"Now the Knight at K5 remains in the trap.") 19. PxN Resigns.

In the middle game the King is a timid soul, shuts himself up in his fortress, and only when he feels himself in contact with his Rook, with his own Knights and Bishops attentively grouped around him, does the old fellow feel himself passing well.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-**IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"** (Continued)

FRENCH DEFENSE

Moscow Chess Club Tournament 1915, Round 6, November 13(26), 1915

Notes by A. A. Alekhine (Shakm. Vestnik 1916, p. 33)

Note: Alekhine's opponent in this game, Nikolai Dmitrievich Grigoriev, born 1895, died October 10, 1938, was probably one of Russia's most prominent endgame con-noisseurs; his studies, analyses and pro-found articles in the field of the endgame have been published durnig his lifetime nave oven published auring his lifetime and posthumously in the Russian chess magazines. For years he conducted a chess column in the official Soviet "gazette," the "Izyestiia." In 1921 and 1924 he became Champion of Moscow.

Black
A. A. ALEKHINE
6. PxKt PxB
7. PxP R-Kt1
8. P-KR4 PxP
9. Q-Kt4!? White | D. GRIGORIEV | P-K4 | P-K3 | P-Q4 | P-Q4 | Kt-QB3 | Kt-KB3 | B-KKt5 | B-Kt5 | P-K5 | P-K73 | P

5. P-KS P-KR3
A new move, Usually the following is played here: 9, Q-R5, Q-B3; 10, RxP, QxKIP; 11, Kf-B3 (the best answer to 11, O-O-O is II, Co-O-O is II, Co-O

9. B-K2
The only correct answer, Both after 9.
P-K47: 10, Q-R3, P-K7; 11, Q-R7, K-Q2; 12, P-R3, B-R4: 13, O-O-O and after 9.
Q-B3; 10, RxP, Q-KRF; 11, Q-XQ, RxQ; 12, R-R8-ch, K-Q2; 13, Kf-B3, White would get the better game. 10. P-KK#3!

Threatening to create a second passed pawn because 10., PxKtP is obviously bad or account of 11. R-R8.

account of H. R.Rs.

10. —— P-Q84 II. O-O-O

I was determined to reply to II. PxRP with

II. Bas because II. —— PxQP would

difficult to figure out and which would
hardly have been of advantage for Black. The
following is an example of the fantastic
variations which were possible after this
continuation: II. —— PxQP; 12. P-RS!

PxKr; 13. P-RG, PxP; 14. R-Kt, Q-Rt det,

15. K-K2, QxP; 16. P-R7, QxR; 17, PxR(Q)

ch, K-Q2; 18. QxBP, QxP ch; 19. K-B3, Kt
B3; 20. Q(B7)xP, K-B2; 21. Q-KB4 ch, K
Kt3; 22. Q(K6)-K3 ch, B-B4; 23. P-KIS(Q),

PxSible position.

Possible position after Black's 23rd move in the "fantastic" variation outlined in the preceding note.



In this position the win for White is, in spite of the extra queen for a bishop, not easy to find, thanks to the particularly tangled situation; and still, the win can obviously be attained by 24, R-R6f; because Black cannot take the bishop in this case (if 24, BxQ?, then 25, Q-Q8 ch, K-B4; 25, QBH-Q6 ch, K-Q5; 27, Q(8)-B6 ch and mate in the next move) on account of 25, Q-KH ch, K-B2 (if 25,, Q-KH, then 26, Q-Q8 ch, K-R3; 27, Q(K3)-B3 ch, and mate in 2 moves); 26, Q-KH ch and mate in a few moves.

(Please turn to Page 5, col. 5)

Nimzowitsch in "My System"

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,

1)48. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written
permission from the publishers,

Fixed Ideas

THE story goes that a practical joker, taking advantage of Akiba Rubinstein's predilection for 1 P.Q4, once nailed down the grandmaster's Queen's Pawn. What appears as a harmless foible in a great player may however be magnified to dangerous intensity in his weaker brethren.

It is this quality which spoils so many of Morphy's games for us. His opponents always "attacked"; always defended badly, if at all; always underestimated the problem of defense—insofar as they were of it.

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE

(Remove White's Queen's Rook)

| Orlead | 15, | 1000 | | |
|--------|-----|------|-------------|----------|
| | | | | Black |
| | | | 1 | Amate |
| | | | F | -K4 |
| | | | Kt- | QB3 |
| | | | K | t-B3 |
| | | | | 2-Q4 |
| | | | K | txP |
| this | is | not | a | blu |
| | | | this is not | Kt-
K |

der, since White's sacrificial reply (the "Fried Liver") is unsound against the best defense But since Black is patently incapable of play ing the best defense, he should content himself with the more pru-dent 5. Kt-QR4.

6. KtxBP?! 7. Q-B3ch 8. Kt-B3

Although his King is menaced, he neglects defense and prefers "attack." Best was 8. Kt-K2 (inferior when White has his Queen's Rook) can be played here.

9. BxKtch 10. Q-B7

A much better reply to the threatened 11. Kt-K4 mate is 10. Q-K2! foreing White to retreat without adequate compensation for the Rook minus.

11. BxB 12. Kt-K4ch 13. P-B4ch! K-Q4 KxKt

He feels obliged to bite into the sour apple, for after 13. K-B3; 14. QxKtch White is only the exchange down with a winning game (14. B-Q3; 15. Q-Q5ch, K-Q2; 16. P-B5 etc.).

14. 0x4: Q-057 14. 14. Q-B3; 15. Q-Kt4ch, K-Q6 (15. Q-B5; 16. P-Q3ch!); 16. Q-K2ch as in the game. But 14. K-Q5! was better.

15. Q-Kt4ch 16. Q-K2ch

The contrast between Morphy's elegant economy and his oppon-ent's incompetent bumbling is quite vivid; the Black monarch is forced into a fantastic mating position.

16 K-B7 17 P-Q3ch! He makes chess seem very simple!

ple!

To decline the piece would never have occurred to a contemporary of Morphy. However, even the refusal would have been unavailing: 17. K-Kt3; 18. O-O, KxP; 19. Q-B2! and Black is helper against the coming discovered. less against the coming discovered check with the QKtP. 18. 0-0 mate! Morphy resolutely refused to al-

low his opponent's weak play to cheat him of a fine finish.



(One of many brilliant games in-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

ANDERSON TAKES TORONTO SPEED

Once again Frank R. Anderson won the Toronto Speed Championwon the Toronto Speed Champion-ship in a 26-player 6-round Swiss event. N. Glasberg was second with 5-1, and P. Avery and H. Anto shared third with 4-2 each.

LOG CABIN CLUB CRUISES ONWARD

Continuing their historic chess cruise on the motor yacht Carlene, the Log Cabineers docked at the Middleton Yacht Club on the Connecticut River to play a match aboard with the New Briton Chess Club; but an unexpected aerial at-tack of mesquitos compelled a retreat to the screened porch of the Yatch Club where the Log Cabin-eers recovered their aplomb in time to best New Briton by 31/2-1½. Partos drawing E. Norman on first board while G. Partos bested F. Kozakiewicz on board two.

Thence the Carlene cruised onward to the Essex Steamboat Dock want to the Essex Steamboar Dock-where they encountered the Deep River Chess Club for a final match aboard the Carlene and were held to a 3-3 draw with J. Partos besting H. Johnson while G. Partos lost to S. Wysowski.

Disembarking thereafter and continuing by auto, the Log Cabineers next invaded the Greater Provinext invaded the Greater Providence YMCA where they won by the narrow margin of 3½-2½ with J. Partos drawing with R.I. Champion A. Martin, while G. Par-tos defeated W. Suesman.

From Providence the Log Cabineers continued on their way to ineers continued on their way to Cranston and encountered the Howard Chess Club where they scored a 7-5 victory in a double round event, with J. and G. Partos scoring two victories each over Howard aces W.J. Couture and J.E. Howarth to give the margin of

MERKIS WINS IN MASS. SPEED

At the annual outing of the Mass. State Chess Ass'n at Newburyport Kazys Merkis, chess columnist in the Lithuanian-language newspaper of Boston, won the finals of the Rapid Transit Tourney with 2½-½, while Harlow Daly was second with 2-1. Section winners of the preliminary events were Kazys Merkis (6-2), Harlow Daly (8-0), Benner (6-2) and Waterman (7-1).

VAITONIS WINS ONTARIO TITLE

Povilas Vaitonis of Hamilton was victor in the Ontario Prov. Championship at Toronto with a 6-1 score, drawing with defending champion F. R. Anderson in 4th round and H. Anto in final round.

F. R. Anderson of Toronto was second with 5-2, losing to I. Suk in the 6th, and drawing with Anto and Vaitonis. Anto, Lidacis, Oaker and Suk had 4-3 each in the 10-man tournament which was directed by Redpath Drummond.

A Rapid Transit tourney at the CNE saw the following section winners: A. Lidacis 3½-1½, J. Shebaylo 5-0, V. Meikle and T. D. Richardson 4-1 each, R. L. Orlando 4-1. There was no playoff.

A novelty game reconstruction A noverly game reconstruction contest, arranged by G. Coyne, saw Anderson, Oaker and Siemms sharing first prize; Meikle was second and Richardson third.

More Subscribers Mean More Pages in Each Issue. Get Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS LIFE too!

SANDRIN REGAINS ILLINOIS TITLE

Former U. S. Open Champion Albert Sandrin regained the Illinois State Championship in a 44-player 7-round Swiss event at Rockford, Ill. with a score of 6½-½, conceding his only draw to defending State Champion Paul Poschel. Second on S-B points was R. Wiegmann with 5½-1½, while Paul Poschel placed third, also with 5½-1½. Wiegmann lost to Sandrin and drew with Walter Grombacher, while Poschel lost to Grombacker and drew with San-drin. Fourth to seventh on S-B points with equal game scores of 5-2 went respectively to K. Ned-

5-2 went respectively to K. Nedved, Povilas Tautvaisas, A. Kaufmann, and R. L. Fletcher.

The 1950 tournament was among the stronger of such events in recent years, and such well-known players as D. Scheffer, S. Cohen, J. V. Reinhart, L. J. Isaacs, L. Dine, and Aprele Sendrin Failed to Dina and Angelo Sandrin failed to gain the select circle of prize win-ners in the hard-fought contest.

SIMUL PRECEDES

NO. CAR. OPEN
Kit Crittenden, young North
Carolina expert, gave a 20-board
simultaneous exhibition, preceding
the opening of the North Carolina open Championship, winning 17 games handily. His only loss was to a combination of Jack Wardlaw and Ephraim Solkoff, while he drew two games, one against C.J. Curry and the other against a partnership of Ervin Thompson and Solkoff.

BAGBY, BOYETTE TIE IN NO. CALIF.

The Northern California Cham-pionship ended in a tie between C. Bagby and L. Boyette with 5 pts. each, G. McClain and W. Pafnutieff tied for third with 4 pts. each. W. Hendricks was fifth with 3; B. Popoff sixth—with 2½; and Dr. H. J. Ralston seventh with 1½. As three players qualify from this event at San Francisco, a playoff between McClain and Pafnutieff will be necessary to determine the third player.

BANKS PLANS SIMUL TOUR

Newell W. Banks, the chess and checker expert, is planning another tour of simultaneous exhibitions toward the Pacific Coast after a short jaunt eastward. Leaving De-troit in November, he will travel troit in November, ne will travel through Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Arizona to California. Thence north to Wash-ington. Clubs, particularly in California, Oklahoma and Washington, and along the line of his tour are invited to contact him at Detroit if interested in arranging for exhibitions. Address New-ell W. Banks, 1228 Newport Ave-nue, Detroit 15, Mich.

UNBEATEN TEAM PLACES FOURTH

Although unbeaten in 15 matches, the U.S. team placed fourth on games won, the method of scorfor the international team matches. On a match point system the leaders would have been re-

as Herman Helms points out in the New York World-Telegram and Sun, in reporting the final results.

According to the tally of Mal-colm Sim of the Toronto Telegram the following were the indi-vidual records of the U.S. Team

Individual Scores
Won Lost Drawn In all, it was a brilliant performance by the U. S. Team.

WERTHAMMER WINS W. VA. TITLE

Dr. Siegfriend Werthammer of Huntington won the annual West Virginia Championship at Beckley in an 8-player 6-round Swiss sponsored by the Beckley Junior Cham-ber of Commerce with a 5-1 score. drawing with DuVall and Morgan. Second place went to Allen H. DuVall of St. Albans with 4½-1½, drawing with Werthammer and los-ing to Dr. Blagg. Youthful Charles Morgan of Huntington with 4-2. losing to DuVall and drawing with Werthammer and Hurt. Edward C. Foy and John F. Hurt, both of Charleston, tied for fourth with equal 3-3 scores.

The Open Tournament, a 5-player 5-round Swiss, was won by Ray Martin of South Charleston with 5-0. Second place went to Andy Hoke of Beckley with 4-1. The Players Tournament, an 11-man, 6round Swiss, resulted in a tie for first place between Thomas Ber-quist of Huntington and George B. Hendricks of Charleston with 5½-½ each. Berquist and Hendricks scored a draw in their personal

Victory in the Junior Championship, a 4-player double found-rob-in, went to Donald Burdick of Huntington with 5-1. Burdick lost no games but drew one apiece with Marples and Sweeney. Sec-ond place went to Ray McNamee of Charleston with 3-3, who lost two games to Burdick and one game to Bruce Marples.

SPILLER WINS CALIFORNIA OPEN

Arthur R. Spiller of Santa Monica won the California Open Championship in a 23-player 6-round Swiss at Santa Barbara with a score of 5-1 in an exciting finish by besting C. M. Capps, who held a half-point lead, in the final round while his other two rivals, Steven and Velliotes eliminated each other by drawing. As result of his victory Spiller will be seeded in the 1951 California State Championship at Los Angeles.

Second to fifth on S-B points with equal 41/2-11/2 scores were C. M. Capps, Geo. A. Steven, George Hunnex and Pete Velliotes. Dan Fidlow placed sixth and C. Hyde seventh on S-B points with 4-2 each. The tournament was directed by LeRoy Johnson.

OWENS TAKES CONN. TITLE

The Connecticut State Championship ended in a 7-1 victory for young Yale student, Brian Owens, in an 8-round Swiss event. The young collegian drew two games but lost none. Second place went to Joseph Faucher, also a Yale ctudent, who was 1949 New Jersey Champion, finishing with a 6-2 score. Dr. Hamid Dilevurgun, a visitor from Turkey, was third with 5½-2½ and an S-B of 22.50.

For The Tournament-Minded

October 15

1st CCLA U.S. Junior Correspondence Championship

Open to all players whose age does not exceed 21 years on date tournament starts; round one qualifies top winners for round two which qualifies its section winners into finals; one entry fee of \$1.00 per section (7 to 9 player sections); prizes to winners in each round. For details or entry, write: Dick Rees, CCLA Sec'y, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa. In making entry, list date of birth. date of birth.

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING

Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will cost the reader no more than four. But More Readers mean More Pages. SUBSCRIBE TODAY! Chess Life

Wednesday, September 20, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

S OMETHING new—a blindfold O championship tournament—has been arranged by the Log Cabin Chess Club of West Orange, New Jersey, an annual contender for New York's Metropolitan Chess League title. Many well-known players hereabouts are expected to compete in this unusual event, in which the contestants will play without sight of the board, while without sight of the board, while a referee checks on the legality of the moves; clocks and score sheets will, of course, be used. As E. For-ry Laucks, the affable sponsor of the Log Cabin Chess Club, said, "This is the first major tourna ment of its kind in the world and another first for the Log Cabin!" Not surprising — the club's motto being what it is — "First Most Everywhere!!!

Though the Marshall preliminaries still have several rounds to go, five players have practically clinched a place in the finals for the club championship. George Krauss, James Sherwin, Jack Collins. Carl Pilnick and Walter Goldwater now seem sure to qualify. The remaining five places in the finals will be decided within the next few weeks

If postcards tell anything, surely the card recently received from Larry Evans in Yugoslavia is a public declaration of the great enthusiasm the royal game excites in that Balkan country. The postcard, its front decorated with chessboard and chess pieces, is government issued, and the special stamp, with a chessboard as the center of in-terest, celebrates the international team tournament now at Dubrovnik. Has chess ever created such excitement in our country? (Could it?) Imagine Washington sponsor-ing chess or the Post Office Department approving a chess stamp!

In Brief: The Manhattan Chess Club sent out invitations for its championship prelims scheduled to start very shortly. It is rumored that the Manhattan and Marshall clubs are each trying to organize an international tournament to be held at Christmas time; more about this later, if plans material-Erling Tholfsen, one of America's strongest masters in the thirties, is returning to chess as evinced by his participation in several Marshall rapids recently. Al-exander Bisno is the new president of the Manhattan Chess Club.

BROOME, BUFFALO TOP TEAM MATCH

In the annual team matches at the New York State Champion-ship, Broome won the Genesee Cup event with 7-1 in the team of four matches.

Queen City of Buffalo took the Susquehanna Valley Cup in the team of five with 5½-4½.

CHESS BOOKS

| By Fred Reinfeld | |
|---------------------------|------|
| The Unknown Alekhine\$ | 4.00 |
| Immortal Games of Capa- | |
| blanca | 3.50 |
| Chess by Yourself | 2.00 |
| Nimzovich the Hypermodern | 2.00 |
| Botvinnik the Invincible | 2.00 |
| Keres' Best Games | 3.00 |
| Challenge to Chessplayers | 2.00 |
| Tarrasch's Best Games | 5.00 |
| Practical Endgame Play | 2.00 |
| Chess Mastery | 2.00 |
| How to Play Better Chess | 2.50 |
| Relax With Chess | 2.50 |
| With Irving Cherney | |
| Fireside Book of Chess | 3.50 |
| Winning Chess | 2.75 |
| | |

Order from your Bookseller

INTERNATIONAL TEAM TOURNAMENT Dubrovnik, 1950

| 111111 | | M | atch | es |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|------------------|
| Teams | Games | | 1. | |
| Yugoslavia | 453-143 | 11 | | 3 |
| Argentina | 431-161 | 12 | 2 | 1 |
| West Germany | 401-194 | 11 | 2 | 2 4 |
| United States | 40 -90 | 11 | | 4 |
| United States | 97 -93 | 8 | 3 | 4 |
| Netherlands | 90 00 | 7 | 6 | 4 2 |
| Belgium | 011 001 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| Austria | 001 001 | 5 | 5 | 5 7 2 |
| Chile | | | 4 | 7 |
| France | 285-315 | 4 5 | 8 | 9 |
| inland | 28 -32 | | 7 | |
| Sweden | 27 2-32 2 | 4 | | 4 |
| taly | 25 -35 | 6 | 8 | 1 |
| Denmark | 22 -38 | - 3 | 9 | 4
1
5
5 |
| Peru | 215-385 | 1 | 9 | D |
| Norway | 15 -45 | 2 | 11 | 2 |
| Greece | 12 -48 | 0 | 13 | 2 |

U. S. TEAM RECORD Dubrovnik, 1950

| Dubrovn | |
|--|---|
| Round | Four |
| United States | Poulsen Denmark Petersen 1 |
| Reshevsky | Petersen 1 |
| Kramer 1 | Rupierstiten |
| Evans1 | - Itieraen |
| U. S. A 3 | Denmark 1 |
| Round | Five Belgium |
| United States | O'Kelly |
| Reshevsky 4
Horowitz 4
Shainswif 1 | O'Kelly |
| Shainswit | Devos 0
Thibault ½ |
| The state of the s | |
| U. S. A23 | Belgium13 |
| Round | l Six
Finland |
| United States | |
| Shainswit | Book |
| Horowitz | Haetle 1
Heikinheimo 0 |
| Evans | |
| U. S. A | FinlandI. |
| United States | west Germany |
| Reshevsky | Unziker |
| Steiner 0 | Pfeiffer0 |
| Conted States | Pfeiffer 0
Rellstab 0 |
| | West Cormany 11 |
| U. S. A23
Round | Eight |
| United States Reshevsky | Norway |
| United States | Myhre 0
Vestal 0
Marcken 0
Opsahl 0 |
| Kramer1 | Marcken 0 |
| Evans 1 | |
| U. S. A 4 | Norway 0 |
| | Nine Yugoslavia |
| United States | Gligoric0 |
| Horowitz 1 | Pirc 0 |
| Reshevsky | Gligoric |
| | Yugoslavia 2 |
| U. S. A 2 | Ten |
| United States | Sweden |
| Reshevsky1 | Johansson 0 |
| HOTOWICZ | |
| Shainswit 2 | A. Bergkvist 2 |
| U. S. A. Bound United States Reshevsky 1 Horowitz 1 Shainswit ½ Kramer 0 | Johansson 0 A. Bergkvist ½ N. Bergkvist 1 |
| | |
| U. S. A2½
Round I | Sweden1½ |
| U. S. A | Sweden 1½ Eleven Greece Mastichis 3 Panagopoulos 0 Zogrofakis 0 Boulachanin 0 |
| U. S. A | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 Round I United States Reshevsky | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 Round Round | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 Round Round | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 Round Round | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 Round Round | Sweden |
| U. S. A | Sweden |
| U. S. A | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 United States Reshevsky | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 United States Reshevsky | Sweden |
| U. S. A. —23 United States Reshevsky | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Round I United States Reshevsky 3 St. 5 Reshevsky 1 I Evans 1 U. S. A. 33 Round I United States Round Fi United States Round Fi United States Horowitz 3 Shainswit 3 Evans Round Fi United States Horowitz 5 Shainswit 5 | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Round I United States Reshevsky 3 St. 5 Reshevsky 1 I Evans 1 U. S. A. 33 Round I United States Round Fi United States Round Fi United States Horowitz 3 Shainswit 3 Evans Round Fi United States Horowitz 5 Shainswit 5 | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 22 United States Round II Roshevsky | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 United States Reslevsky 3 Evaluation 1 United States Reslevsky 1 Shainswit 1 U. S. A. 33 Round United States Round United States Round I United States Round I United States Round Forward 1 United States 1 U. S. A. 22 Evans 1 United States Forward 1 Uni | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Nontree N | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Nontree N | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Nontree N | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Note | Sweden |
| U. S. A. 23 Nontree N | Sweden |

| GENESEE CUP M
Binghamton, | | | 1E2 | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|
| Broome | x | 4 | 3 | 7-1 |
| Onondaga | 0 | X | 3 | 3-5 |
| Monroe | 1 | 1 | X | 2-6 |

SUSQUEHANNA VALLEY CUP MATCHES Binghamton, 1950

| Queen City |
X | 3 | 21 | |
|------------|--------|---|----|-------|
| Syracuse |
2 | X | 3 | 5 -5 |
| Binghamton |
21 | 2 | X | 41-51 |

ONTARIO CHAMPIONSHIP

| P. Vaitonis6-1 | 1. Suk4-3 |
|--|------------------|
| F. R. Anderson5-2 | H. Rodout3-4 |
| H. Anto4-3 | R. Siemms3-4 |
| A. Lidacis4-3 | R. Paskauskas2-5 |
| W. Oaker4-3 | G. Brodie0-7 |
| The state of the s | |

Solutions: MATE THE SUBTLE WAY!

MATE THE SUBILE WAY!
As we go to press copy has not been received from Mr. Eaton on the solutions for problems published previously, nor the usual list of successful solvers.
These will be published in the next issue of CHESS LIFE together with the current list.

Labor Day Journament Round - Up

SOUTHWESTERN OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP Waco, 1950

| 1. | Charles D. Mott (Mobile, Ala.)W43 | W30 | D6 | W4 | W16 | W12 | D3 | 6 -1 | 26.75 |
|-------|--|------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|---------|----------------|
| 2. | C. F. Tears (Dallas, Tex.) W35 | L6 | W59 | W47 | W36 | W19 | W7 | 6 -1 | 19.00 |
| 3. | M. R. Smith (Houston, Tex.)W28 | W15 | W36 | | D6 | D5 | DI | 51-14 | 24.25 |
| 4. | W. H. Janes (Leroy, Tex.)W61 | W7 | D18 | L1 | W13 | W16 | W9 | 52-13 | 21.50 |
| 5. | Kenneth Smith (Dallas, Tex.) W60
Bob Brieger (Houston, Tex.) W52 | W50 | WII | W10 | W19 | D3 | ***** | 55-13 | 20.75 |
| 6. 7. | Bob Brieger (Houston, Tex.) | W2 | DI | W18 | D3 | 1.7 | W27 | 5 -2 | 22.25 |
| s. | J. C. Thompson (Gd. Prairie, Tex.)W17 | 1.7 | W44 | W33 | W23 | W6 | L2 | 5 -2 | 20.00 |
| 9. | James Cook (St. Louis, Mo.) W47 | | L24 | W27 | D22 | D11 | W19 | 5 -2 | 19.00 |
| 10. | Joe Gilbert (Dallas, Tex.) | L14 | W39 | W20 | W31 | W10 | L4 | 5 -2 | 18.00 |
| 1. | Jim Phillips (Albuquerque, N. M.)W38 | W29 | W27 | Lá | 1.9 | W39 | W14 | 5 -2 | 18.00 |
| 2. | E. Czapski (Roswell, N. M.) W45 | W41
W25 | L5
L19 | W42
W46 | D14
W24 | DS
L1 | W26
W18 | 5 -2 | 17.75
17.00 |
| 13. | B. Brice-Nash (Medora, Kans.) | D16 | W14 | 1.3 | L4 | W84 | W31 | 43-23 | 17.75 |
| 4. | John Payne (San Antonio, Tex.) | W9 | L13 | W29 | D11 | W22 | L10 | 45-25 | 17.00 |
| 5. | W. N. Kendall (San Antonio, Tex.), W58 | L3 | W25 | D30 | D21 | D18 | W20 | 41-21 | 15.25 |
| 16. | George Smith (Houston, Tex.) W51 | D13 | W38 | W36 | LI | L4 | W30 | 41-21 | 14.25 |
| 17. | Dr. A. S. Neal (Cordell, Okla,)I.7 | W43 | L29 | D34 | W48 | W47 | W36 | 41-21 | 12.75 |
| 18. | Al Lipton (Dallas, Tex.) W22 | WSS | D4 | LG | D15 | W23 | | 4 -3 | 16.50 |
| 9. | J. W. Stapp (Dallas, Tex.) W42 | W21 | W12 | W24 | L5 | L2 | LS | 4 -3 | 16.00 |
| 20. | Dean Bollman (Albany, Ore.) | LS | W28 | 1.9 | W42 | W24 | L15 | 4 -3 | 13.50 |
| 21. | W. T. Strange (Dallas, Tex.) | 1.19 | L33 | W25 | W35 | D15 | D22 | 4 -3 | 13.25 |
| 22. | Gene Burns (Belton, Tex.)L18 | W26 | W55 | W53 | DS | L14 | D21 | 4 -3 | 12,50 |
| 23. | Jack Bedford (Fort Worth, Tex.)L13 | W40 | W49 | W32 | 1.7 | 1.18 | W89 | 4 -3 | 12.00 |
| 4. | R. B. Potter (Dallas, Tex.) | W59 | W8 | L19 | L12 | L20 | D40 | 4 -3 | 11.50 |
| 5. | E, H, Gill (Oklahoma City, Okla.)W26 | 1.12 | L15 | L21 | W57 | W51 | W41 | 4 -3 | 11.00 |
| 6. | Homer Hyde (Belleville, III.)L25 | L22 | W56 | W43 | W37 | W38 | L11 | 4 -3 | 11.00 |
| 7. | Leon Poliakoff (San Antonio, Tex.) W55 | W44 | L10 | LS | W46 | W41 | L6 | 4 -3 | 10.50 |
| 8. | W. C. MacQuown (Wichita, Kans.)L3 | W60 | L20 | W57 | L39 | W43 | W38 | 4 -3 | 8.50 |
| 9. | R. S. Underwood (Lubbock, Tex.)W31 | L10 | W17 | L14 | D33 | L30 | W37 | 31-31 | 12.75 |
| 0. | E. N. Anderson (Owasso, Okla.)W46 | 1.1 | W41 | D15 | L31 | W29 | L16 | 31-31 | 11.25 |
| | Bob Wright (Houston, Tex.)L29 | W51 | D47 | W48 | W30 | L9 | L13 | 31-31 | 9.75 |
| 3. | John Campbell (Waco, Tex.)L36 | W50 | D4S | L23 | L34 | W45 | W47 | 31-31 | 8.75 |
| 4. | W. A. Bills (Houston, Tex.)W62 | L18 | W21 | L7 | D29 | L50 | W48 | 31-31 | 8.25 |
| | Norman Nippell (Houston, Tex.) | Y 00 | | D34 | W32 | L13 | W46 | 31-31 | 8.25 |
| | Dr. L. H. Lanier (Cordell, Okla.)L2
Blake Stevens (San Antonio, Tex.) 3-4 (9.50 | L38 | W63 | W60 | L21 | D50 | W52 | 31-31 | 4.75 |
| 8 | Bela Rozsa (Tulsa, Okla.) 3-4 (8.00); 39. | Trumb | . A. C | A. MIII | er (T | nisa, | Okta.) | | |
| 0. | Jim Callis (Wichita, Kans.) 3-4 (6.00); 4 | T T | r we | IKN (| Nashvi | lie, I | enn.) | 3-4 (8 | |
| | W. O. Winston (Waco, Tex.) 3-4 (5.00) | 49 | TI D | Am | or (n | (Pileot | neall | 3-4 (E | 9.4 |
| 4.0 | 0); 44. Frank R. Graves (Fort Worth, Te | 20. | 1 (1 | 00): | AE M | Chiaci | Chatlin | OKIA. |) 3.4 |
| lkla | .) 21-41 (4.75); 46, J. D. Pendergrass (W | 200 7 | Poy) | 01.41 | (A 75) | · 47 | H A | Einel | Te. |
| Me | Kinney, Tex.) 21-42 (4.75); 48, S. Karch | mer | (Denis | on T | ev) | 21.41 | (4 00 | . 40 | Jack |
| hav | v (Albuquerque, N. M.) 24-42 (3.25); 50 | Ben | R | Milam | (San | Ante | nio. | Tex.) | 21.41 |
| 3.2 | 5); 51. Joel S. Quinones (San Antonio, ' | Pex.) | 21-41 | (3.00 |): 52 | D. | F W | alker | (Fort |
| Vor | th, Tex.) 23-45 (2.25); 58,van J. Smit | h (G: | tesvil | le. Te | x.) 2 | 5 (4. | 50): ! | 4 Jer | rv G. |
| Dar | m (Norman, Okla,) 2-5; (4.00); 55, Mrs. | CI | Wat | ers (| Waco. | Tex | 2-5 | (2.50) | : 56. |
| ore | lon Connally (Waco, Tex.) 2-5 (.50); 57. | Charl | es Wi | nston | (Wac | o. Te | x.) 17 | 1-51 (S | 3.50): |
| 8. | Thomas J. Bevan (Tulsa, Okla,) 12-52 (| .25): | 59. N | farvin | Rogg | in (R | ochest | er. N. | V.) |
| -6 | (2.50); 60. Dr. F. D. Sims (Waco, Tex.) | 1.6 (| 1.50): | 61. 3 | Irs. J | esse F | Barnet | (Hor | ston. |
| ex. |) \$-6\frac{1}{2}\$ (.75); 62, E. D. Campbell (Forth | Worth | , Tex. |) 0-7 | (0.00 |); 63. | Dr. | J. H. | Perry |
| Fre | dericksburg, Tex.) 0-7 (0.00). | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

NEBRASKA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP Hastings, 1950

| 1. | Lee Magee (Omaha) W7 | W13 | W2 | W6 | W5 | D3 | 51 - 1 | 18.50 |
|-----|---|---------|------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|
| 2. | Carl Weberg (Salina)W9 | W3 | 1.1 | | | | 5 -1 | |
| 3. | Jerry Belzer (Omaha)W4 | L2 | D5 | W12 | W7 - | D1 | 4 -2 | 13.50 |
| 4. | Jack Spence (Omaha) L3 | W14 | WG | L2 | | | 4 -2 | 7.50 |
| 5. | Alfred Ludwig (Omaha)D10 | D9 | D3 | W11 | LI | | 31-24 | |
| 6. | G. Johnson (Council Bluffs)W19 | 2 W11 | L4 | L1 | L10 | W14 | 3 -3 | 4.50 |
| 7. | David Ackerman (Omaha)L1 | LS | W14 | W13 | L3 | W12 | 3 -3 | 4.00 |
| 8. | H. Underwood (Omaha) 23-3k (6.75): 9 B | Ellsy | orth | (No. | Plaff | 6) 93 | -31 (1 | 6 75) . |
| 10. | P. Gilbertson (Sheldon) 21-31 (4.75); 11, M | Ande | rson | (Rapi | d Cit | v) \2 | -31 (| 3.25): |
| 12, | R. E. Weare (Stamford) 2-4 (4.50); 13. W. | Vanderl | mre | (Shell | Rock | 2-4 | (2.50) | 14 |
| K. | Weberg (Salina) 0-6 (0,00), | | | Concer | | , | (4100) | , |
| | | | | | | | | |

ILLINOIS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP Rockford, 1950

| 1. | Albert SandrinW40 | W31 | W11 | W2 | W9 | WS | D3 | 61- 1 | |
|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| 2. | K. WiegmannW16 | W30 | W5 | Ll | D14 | W13 | WS | 53-13 | 23.00 |
| 3. | Paul PoschelL14 | W35 | W36 | W37 | W15 | W5 | D1 | 55-15 | 18.75 |
| 4. | K. NedvedW20 | D10 | L21 | W19 | W22 | W9 | D6 | 5 -2 | 20.75 |
| 5. | P. TautvaisasW27 | W29 | L2 | W28 | W11 | L3 | W19 | 5 -2 | 17.00 |
| 6. | A. KaufmaunW41 | D17 | LS | W23 | W21 | W14 | B4 | 5 -2 | 18.58 |
| 7. | R. L. Fletcher | 1.15 | W81 | 1.11 | W30 | W27 | W16 | 5 -2 | 16.00 |
| 8.
9. | 8. CohenD9 | W18 | W6 | W21 | W10 | 1.4 | LZ | 45-25 | 19.25 |
| 0. | R. BergD8 | W22 | W17 | W13 | LI | 1.4 | W24 | 43-25 | 17.75 |
| | E. BishopW28 | D4 | W19 | W15 | LS | L12 | W21 | 41-21 | 17.00 |
| 1. | D. SchefferW24 | W37 | LI | W7 | Lő. | W20 | D12 | 43-25 | 16.75 |
| 2. | F. StoppelW32 | LI4 | L22 | W31 | W26 | W10 | D11 | 41-21 | 15.75 |
| 3. | J. V. ReinhartW35 | D21 | W32 | L9 | W17 | L2 | W31 | 43-25 | 14.25 |
| 4. | W. GrombacherW3 | W12 | L15 | W30 | D2 | 1.6 | D17 | 4 -3 | 17.75 |
| 5, | Angelo Sandrin | W7 | W14 | L10 | L3 | L16 | W30 | 4 -3 | 15,50 |
| 6. | G. WentworthL2 | W20 | L37 | W34 | W28 | W15 | L7 | 4 -3 | 13,50 |
| 7. | L. J. IsaacsW33 | D6 | L9 | W40 | L13 | W25 | D14 | 4 -3 | 12.00 |
| 8. | W. NorinD22 | LS | W24 | D26 | L19 | W38 | W33 | 4 -3 | 11.75 |
| 9. | L. Dina | W36 | L10 | L4 | W18 | W33 | L5 | 4 -3 | 9.00 |
| 0. | D. W. JohnsonLA | L16 | W41 | W42 | W38 | 1.11 | W27 | 4 -3 | 7.50 |
| 1. | S. WinikaitisW29 | D13 | W4 | LS | L6 | W22 | L10 | 31-31 | 14.00 |
| 2. | D. LybargerD18 | 1.9 | W12 | W43 | L4 | L21 | W34 | 34-31 | 10.50 |
| 3. | E. S. KesslerL15 | W27 | D43 | L6 | L25 | W40 | W36 | 31-31 | 7.25 |
| 4. | | | | W44 | W40 | W36 | L9 | 31-31 | 5.00 |
| 5. | C. A. Lyon 3-4 (8.75); 26, K. Venesaar 3 | -4 (7 | 75): | 27. I. | Schw | artz 3 | -4 (7 | | 28. H. |
| lev | eland 3-4 (7.00); 29. F. Benedict 3-4 (6.7. | 5); 30 |). L | Newm | ark 3 | 4 (6 | 50): 5 | 31 R | |
| -4 | (6.00); 32, J. Murbach 3-4 (5.50); 33, R. (| lockre | 11 3-4 | (5.00 |): 34. | E. N | fary 2 | 1-41 (| 5.00): |
| 5. | R. Poole 24-44 (3.75); 36, D. Melin 2-5 | (6.00) | : 37. | SI | losen | 2.5 (| 6.00); | 38 | H. E. |
| effi | ey 2-5 (5.00); 39. J. Movins 2-5 (2.50); | 40. | Mrs. | T. N | caring | 174-5 | 1 (39 | 25) . 4 | 1 R |
| rig | htup 12-52 (1.25); 42, H. H. Davis 1-6; 4; | 3. G. | Ellith | orne 1 | 1-31 | 44 T | Abe | 1 0.5 | Last |
| WO | players withdrew after fifth round, | 1000 | | | 2 229 | 100 | | | Mou |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

WEST VIRGINIA CHAMPIONSHIP Beckley, 1950

| | Beckley, 1950 | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|------|------|--------|
| 1. | Dr. Siegfried Werthammer (Huntington)W6 D3 W5 | D2 | W4 | W7 | 5 -1 |
| 2. | Allen H. DuVall (St. Albans)L8 W4 W3 | D1 | W6 | W5 | 43-13 |
| 3. | Charles Morgan (Huntington) W7 D1 L2 | W6 | D5 | W8 | 4 -2 |
| 4. | Edward M. Foy (Charleston) D5 L2 D7 | W8 | LI | WG | 3-3 |
| 5. | John F. Hurt (Charleston) D4 WS 71 | WY | 1)2 | L2 | 3 -3 |
| 6. | Edwin Faust (Mongtomery) 2-4; 7, William F. Hartling (St. A | Hanne | 1 11 | | 8. Dr. |
| Jo | hn Blagg (So. Charleston) 1-5. | | , | -2, | |
| | West Virginia Open Tournament | | | | |
| 1. | Ray Martin (So. Charleston) W6 W3 | W5 | W2 | W7 | 5 -0 |
| 2. | Andy Hoke (Beckley) Bye W7 | W4 | LI | W3 | 4 -1 |
| 3. | R. L. Goldsmith (Beckley) W5 L1 | Bye | | L2 | 3 -2 |
| 4. | Dr. Vincent Hayward (Huntington) W7 Bye | | LS | W6 | 3 -2 |
| 5. | Paul A. Sayre (Huntington) L3 W6 | Li | W7 | | 3 -2 |
| 6. | Rudd T. Neal (Huntington) 2-4; 7, R. L. Hoke (Beckley) 0-5. | 127 | VV 1 | Bye | 3 -2 |
| | West Virginia Junior Championship | | | | |
| | Denald Book of West Virginia Jonior Championship | | 653 | 35. | |
| 2. | Donald Burdick (Huntington) x | 2 | 13 | 13 | 5 -1 |
| | Ray McNamee (Charleston) 0 | X | 1 | 2 | 3 -3 |
| 3. | Bruce Marples (So. Charleston) 1 | 1 | X | 1 | 21-31 |
| 4. | Harry Sweeney (Charleston) | 0 | 1 | X | 15-45 |
| | West Virginia Players Tournament | | | | |
| 1. | Thomas Berquist (Huntington) W10 D2 Bye W | 75 V | V8 . | W4 | 53- 3 |
| 2. | George B. Hendricks (Charleston) W6 D1 W9 W | 7 V | V5 | W3 | 51- 1 |
| 3. | Thomas Baker (Ecckley)L1 W10 W11 W | | | L2 | 4 -2 |
| 4. | | | | L1 | 4 -2 |
| 5. | Harlow Warren (Beckley) W3 W4 W7 L | 1 1 | 9 | WE | 4 -9 |
| 6. | Hugh Allison (Charleston) 3-6; 7. Dr. H. E. Burlick (Huntington | n) 3- | 8. 8 | Jack | Nol- |
| son | (Beckley) 3-3; 9, Alvin Rohrer (Beckley) 2-4; 10, T. H. Keyser | Beck | lev) | 1-5 | 11 A |
| L. | Rohrer (Beckley) 1-5. | | | -,, | |

KANOWHA VALLEY CHAMPIONSHIP Charleston and South Charleston, 1950

| | Allen H. Duyan | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
|----|----------------|---|---|-----|---|-----|-----|---|---|----|
| 2. | John F. Hurt | 1 | v | 1 | 0 | 7.7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | e |
| 3. | Edward M. Fov | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 12 | 4 | - | 1 | 41 |
| 4 | W. F. Hartling | 0 | 0 | | 1 | 58 | - | Ÿ | 1 | 49 |
| 7. | | U | 1 | 0 | X | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 35 |
| D. | | 0 | 0 | - 6 | 3 | X | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 6. | Dr. John Blagg | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | x | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| 7. | Bruce Marples | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | x | 1 | 2 |
| 8. | Ray Martin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 - | n | v | ï |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

NORTH CAROLINA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

| | Kaleign, 1750 | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|------------|--------|
| 1. | William J. Peters (Durham) W12 | W11 | W3 | W10 | D2 | 43- 3 | 14.50 |
| 2. | Kit Crittenden (Raleigh)W9 | W6 | D10 | W4 | D1 | 4 -1 | 16.50 |
| 3. | Lars N. Enequist (Baltimore) | W17 | L1 | W5 | W7 | 4 -1 | 12.50 |
| 4. | William C. Adickes, Jr. (Asheville)W18 | D5 | W12 | L2 | W6 | 85-15 | 13.50 |
| 5. | J. U. Gunter (Durham)W14 | D4 | W18 | L3 | W10 | 33-13 | 13.00 |
| 6. | Edward Lipinsky (Asheville)W7 | L2 | W9 | W8 | L4 | 3 -2 | 16.50 |
| 7. | Thomas E. Van Zandt (Durham)L6 | W15 | W13 | W17 | L3 | 8 -2 | 12.50 |
| 8. | Henry J. Woods, Jr. (Elizabeth City)W13 | L10 | W11 | L6 | W12 | 3 -2 | 11.50 |
| 9. | R. C. Beemon (Wilmington)L2 | | | W14 | W11 | 3 -2 | 11.00 |
| 10. | | W8 | D2 | L | L5 | 21-21 | 17.00 |
| 11. | Ephraim Solkoff (Raleigh) 2-3 (14.00); 12, David | S. E | vans (| Ralei | gh) 2- | 3 (13,50) |): 13. |
| Ar | hur G. Ashbrook (Durham) 2-3 (11.50); 14, Jack W: | irdlow | (Ral | eigh) | 2.3 (8 | 3.50) ;15. | C. J. |
| Cur | rry (Raleigh) 2-3 (8.00); 16, Samuel A. Agnello (1 | urhan | n) 13 | -31 (9 | 0.50); | 17. J. B | rowne |
| Eva | ins (St. Pauls) 12-33 (8.50); 18. George C. Harwell (| Durha | m) 1- | 4 (11 | .00); 1 | 9. Julius | Dob- |
| kin | (Raleigh) 0-5 (10.50); 20. J. Clay Williams (Rale | eigh) | 0-5 (| 6.50). | | | |

NEW YORK STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

| 1. | Eliot Hearst (New York) W26 | W16 | W14 | D3 | W6 | W2 | L4 | W12 | W9 | 71-13 |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|
| 2. | Max Pavey (Brooklyn)D21 | W7 | W20 | W4 | D3 | LI | W16 | W6 | W12 | 7 -2 |
| 3. | Arthur Bisguier (New York) W30 | W23 | W12 | D1 | D2 | W16 | D6 | W4 | L5 | 61-21 |
| 4. | Reuben Klugman (New York), D22 | W9 | W18 | 1.2 | W10 | W15 | W1 | L3 | W11 | 61-21 |
| 5. | George Krauss (Jamaica) | L21 | 1.25 | W30 | W20 | W14 | W17 | W7 | W3 | 61-2 |
| 6. | Dr. Ariel Mengarini (N. Y.)D8 | W29 | W15 | W12 | LI | W7 | D3 | L2 | W10 | 6 -3 |
| 7. | Jack W. Collins (Brooklyn)D20 | L2 | W29 | W18 | W23 | L6 | W8 | L5 | W17 | 53-33 |
| S. | Erich W. Marchand (Roch'ter)D6 | W25 | D21 | L10 | W24 | D9 | L7 | W31 | W23 | 53-33 |
| 9. | John T. Westbrock (Brooklyn)D5 | L4 | W23 | W20 | D14 | DS | W21 | W16 | LI | 51-3 |
| 10. | Marcel Duchamp (New York)L15 | W28 | W13 | W8 | L4 | L12 | W30 | W14 | L6 | 5 -4 |
| 11. | E. T. McCormick (E. Orange)L23 | W27 | W32 | L17 | L12 | W13 | W22 | W18 | L4 | 5 -4 |
| 12. | Peretz Z. Miller (Syracuse)W27 | | L3 | L6 | W11 | W10 | W15 | LI | 1.2 | 5 -4 |
| 13. | W. M. P. Mitchell (Brookline) L19 | W34 | L10 | W32 | 1.21 | LII | W33 | W26 | W24 | 5 -4 |
| 14. | Louis Wittenberg (N. Y.)W28 | W17 | L1 | D19 | D9 | L5 | W23 | L10 | W21 | 5 -4 |
| 15. | Arthur H, Damon (Syracuse)W10 | D18 | L5 | W25 | W19 | 1.4 | L12 | D21 | D16 | 45-45 |
| 16. | Matthew Green (Elmont)W24 | L2 | W26 | W21 | W17 | LS | L2 | L9 | D15 | 45-45 |
| 17. | Donald J. Sibbett (Brooklyn)Bye | L14 | W23 | W11 | L16 | D21 | L5 | W28 | L7 | 43-43 |
| 18. | | D15 | L4 | L7 | D25 | D28 | W27 | L11 | W30 | 41-41 |
| 19. | Harold M. Phillips (New York) W13 | | | | 1.15 | L22 | L28 | W29 | W34 | 41-41 |
| 20. | Henry E. Eckstrom (Brooklyn) 4-5; | 21. M | . Flei | ischer | (New | York |) 4-5 | 22. | C. R. | Heis- |
| ing | (Lynn) 4-5; 23. George Partos (Long | Iselar | nd) 4 | 5; 24. | Loui | s Pers | inger | (New | York | 4-5; |
| 25. | R. C. Hayes (Rochester) 32-52; 26. | L. E. | Kilm | er (E | lmira) | 31-5 | 1; 27. | Altre | d D. | Piper |
| (EI | mira) 3½-5½; 28. Howard Scher (New | w Yor | k) 33 | -51; | 29. Re | bert | Steinb | erg (| New | York) |
| 32-6 | 3; 30, P. L. Guckemus (Syracuse) 3- | 6; 31. | F. H | . Will | helm | (New | York) | 3-6; | 32, D | onald |
| D | Dann (Syracuse) 22-62; 33. John C. | Cummi | ings (| Syract | use) 2 | -7; 34 | . W. | A. W | idney | (New |
| Yor | k) 0-9. Note:—Cummings and Widne | ey met | twic | e; firs | st roun | nd for | feits c | of Wil | helm, | Dann |
| and | Cummings due to late entry in too | irname | nt. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

NEW ENGLAND CHAMPIONSHIP

| | Providence, 1750 | | | | | | |
|------|--|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| 1. | James Bolton (New Haven, Conn.) | W9 | W25 | W4 | D2 | W3 | 53- 1 |
| 2. | Kazys Skema (Boston, Mass.) | W10 | W14 | D25 | D1 | W6 | 5 -1 |
| 3. | Albert C, Martin (Providence, R, I.)W22 | W20 | W7 | D2 | W4 | Ll | 48-13 |
| 4. | Harlow B, Daily (W. Roxbury, Mass.) W5 | W15 | W13 | L1 | L3 | W12 | 4 -2 |
| 5. | Weaver W. Adams (Dedham, Mass.)L4 | D6 | W11 | W20 | W10 | D8 | 4 -2 |
| 6. | Walter B. Suesman (Providence, R. I.) | D5 | W22 | W13 | W9 | L2 | 4 -2 |
| 7. | Sven Brask (Attleboro, Mass.)W23 | W11 | L3 | L9 | W22 | W13 | 4 -2 |
| 8. | Anthony Suraci (New Haven, Conn.)L10 | W18 | D20 | W23 | W17 | D5 | 4 -2 |
| 9. | Ervin E. Underwood (Cambridge, Mass.)W25 | LI | W23 | W7 | L6 | W18 | 4 -2 |
| 10. | Orlando Lester (Portsmouth, N. H.)WS | L2 | W19 | D12 | L5 | W17 | 34-24 |
| 11. | Carl Grossguth (Cranston, R. I.)D6 | L7 | L5 | W26 | W25 | W21 | 31-21 |
| 12. | Kazys Merkis (Boston, Mass.) L13 | Bye | W16 | D10 | W18 | 1.4 | 35.25 |
| 13. | S. D. Putzman (Boston, Mass.) W12 | W17 | L4 | L6 | W15 | L7 - | 3 -3 |
| 14. | Edmund Hand (West Haven, Conn.)L18 | W16 | L2 | L22 | W27 | W19 | 3 -3 |
| 15. | Andy Frazier (Boston, Mass.)Bye | L4 | L17 | W16 | L13 | W22 | 3 -3 |
| 16. | J. B. McCord (Oakham, Mass.) W27 | L18 | L12 | L15 | W23 | W25 | 3 -3 |
| 17. | Stanley Wysowski (Westbrook, Conn.) 21-31; 18. Re | bert | Hux (| (Dover | , N. | H.) 2 | 21-31; |
| 19. | Gilbert Boisvert (No. Providence, R. I.) 21-31; 20. Cl | harles | Sharp | (Wes | t Sca | choro, | Me.) |
| 22 | 2; 31. Joseph Wholey (Stillwater, R. I.) 21-31; 22. M | latthe | w Grz | yb (P | awtuc | ket, I | (.I.) |
| 2-4; | 23. Mortimer Simons (Providence, R. I.) 2-4; 24. F | ly Fir | e (At | tlebor | o, Ma | (88.) | 12-41; |
| 20. | Wilbur Pritchard (Cambridge, Mass.) 13-45; 26. Ralu | h M. | Gerth | (Por | tsmou | th, N. | H.) |
| 12-4 | 1; 27. Jean Tariot (Cambridge, Mass.) 11-41. | | | | | | |

NEW JERSEY STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

| | | Orange, 1950 | | | | | | |
|----|----|---|-------|------|-------|-----|------|------|
| 1. | F. | HowardW4 | W3 | L5 | W2 | WS | W7 | 5 1 |
| 2. | H. | JonesW9 | W6 | W7 | Li | W5 | W3 | 5 -1 |
| 3. | R. | Hurttlen W5 | Ll | W11 | W4 | W6 | 1.2 | 4 -2 |
| 4. | S. | YarmakL1 | W10 | WS | L3 | W9 | W12 | 4 -2 |
| 5. | R. | HaefnerL3 | W9 | W1 | W7 | 1.2 | L6 | 3 -3 |
| 6. | Λ. | Holbrook W12 | 1.2 | L9 | W10 | L3 | W5 | 3 -8 |
| 7. | J. | MagerW11 | WS | L2 | L5 | W12 | Ll | 3 -3 |
| 8. | | Thompson W10 | 1.7 | L4 | W12 | L1 | W11 | 3 -3 |
| 9. | E. | Friedman 2-4; 10, L. Andt 2-4; 11, A. Drake 2-4 | : 12. | A. H | unt 0 | -6, | ", " | 0 0 |

CALIFORNIA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

| 2 | | | | Dara, 1700 | |
|---|-----|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|------|
| | 1. | Arthur R. Spiller5 -1 | | 13. A. E. Scheeter21-31 12 | 25 |
| 1 | 2. | C, M. Capps41-11 | | 14. Emil Bersbach21-31 11 | 25 |
| | 3. | Geo. A. Steven | | | 75 |
| | 4. | Geo. Hunnex43-11 | | | .75 |
| 1 | 5. | Pete Velliotes43-13 | 15.25 | | .50 |
| 1 | 6. | Dan Fidlow4 -2 | 15.00 | | 1.00 |
| | 7. | C. Hyde4 -2 | 12.00 | | 3.25 |
| ī | 8. | F. S. Hazard32-24 | 17.75 | | 2.25 |
| 1 | 9. | Leon Vasu33-23 | 13.25 | | 1.00 |
| 1 | 10. | A. J. Stobbe32-23 | 10.75 | | 3.25 |
| 1 | 11. | John H. Barlow3 -3 | 10.50 | | 2.00 |
| ۱ | 12. | Frank Frilling3 -3 | 7.00 | 20 20 0. 00000 | 00 |
| ш | - | | | | |

The Chess Clubs With

Portland (Ore.) Chess Club saw Alex Suchobeck win the club championship with 4½-3½, by the narrow margin of ½ point ahead of Jim Schmitt, winner of the Master - Expert Tournament of 1950.

Vancouver (B.C.) Chess Club needs a double round playoff to decide the winner of its training tournament which ended in a triple tie of 10-2 between L. M. Duval, V. F. Millar and M. Jur-

Howard Chess Club (R.I.) is holding three class tournaments for "B", "C" and "D" Class players as "B", "C" and "D" Class players as determined by club president Wm. J. Couture, tourney director Arthur Lepper and club secretary Elmer Leduc. Prizes for these three events have been generously donated by Warden Wm. C. Kindelan. Class B players are: D. Massey, J. Lupo, J. McKenna, F. Burns, R. Iovino, E. Leduc, R. Miller, M. Ash, F. Paul, R. Benoit. Class C players: A. Corry, A. Starr, A. Vanasse, J. Webster, R. Turgeon, J. Miranda, L. Page, G. Guschalk, N. Ordway, W. Devonis, A. Lepper, R. Pratt. Class D consists of: R. Richie, K. Knowles, F. Tromble, J. Corbin, Knowles, F. Tromble, J. Corbin, R. Dyson. J. E. Howard will be games recorder and time-keeper for the tournaments.

Howard Chess Club (R.I.) was the host of the vagabond Log Cabin Chess Club and lost a double round match by the narrow score of 7-5 to the New Jersey wander-ers, with J. and G. Partos sparking the invasion by twin double victories over Howard's Wm. Couture and J. Howarth. D. Massey of Howard. ard salvaged two points from A. Larkin, and T. Tanier and M. Ash of Howard accounted for 1 each. After the match Julius Partos gave

simultaneous against players, F. Burns, R. Turgeon, T. Ordway, R. Iovino and E. Leduc, winning all games.

Grandis Lithuanian Chessmen (Chicago) looks forward to a very successful fall season, having received formidable reinforcement in the person of the recent Massa-chussets State Champion Povilas Tautvaisa. The former Lithuanian master gave a 24-board exhibition at Hollywood Hall and demonstrated his skill by drawing one and winning the remaining games.

Decatur (III.) Chess Club traveled to Turkey Run State Park in Indiana where they contested a five-board double round match with the Indianapolis Chess Club in the shady beauty of the State Park. Indianapolis won by a 5½-4½ score in a match that was somewhat marred by the sudden and untimely illness of Indianapolisa land and the state of Indianapolisa land and Indianapo max Schlosser scored 1½ for top score; for Indianapolis R. Miller scored 2-0 and L. Binder 1½-½ for

Toronto Chess League elected G. Coyne hon. president, R. Cody president, Dr. P. Hutzulak vice-president, H. Ridout secretary, and K. Kerns tournament director.

Rothesay Collegiate won the MacAdam trophy for the junior club championship of New Bruns-

CHESS FANS, brace yourselves: a new era is dawning the chess robot is coming; and it will not be just an automaton like one over a century ago, making moves, which were directed by a strong player, hidden inside. It will be the electronic brain. It will revolutionize the whole mode of chess life. No worry to find an opponent, if you are vacationing in the lonely mountains; you brought your opponent along right with your luggage, you invite this machine to a game and this Franckenstein monster is most probably going to beat you, because "The electronic chess player would be superior to the average player because it would never make a mistake." (sic!).

Burning midnight oil over an adjourned game? Ridiculous! This thinking beast will show you all best moves of your opponent and/or your best answers, and this in a matter of minutes.

Calling a panel of experts for adjudication of games? Nonsense! pit two of these electronic brains against each other and find the best outcome.

These are some of the aspects, if you agree with Professor Norbert Wiener of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, the foremost authority on electronic brains and author of the new theory of communications, named cybernetics, and with the renowned science editor D. Dietz, whose comments (partly used here in quotes) are, with some reservations for the near future, optimistic.

The word cybernetics is derived from the Greek: kybernetes, e.g.: steersman (hence through etymological corruption; governor).

Now, at the risk of being ridiculed by posterity or even sooner (as were others who scoffed at new inventions). I claim that the scien-(as were others who scoffed at new inventions), I claim that the scientists who fancy to construct a machine playing even an "average chess" are on a wrong track. While I hear from another part of the country (California) that the robot genius S W A C can, in the time it takes to say the word "multiplication." perform 2,604 multiplications or 15,625 additions, that it can be used to do literal translations from one language into another, these robots are really slaves in that they carry out instructions to the letter and no more. But, and this is a big but; chess is not only a matter of calculation, but requires amongst other functions fantasy, psychology.

this theory of cybernetics is based on, as Professor Wiener terms it, "feedbacks," "to describe this sort of situation in which information, perceived by the machine or its operator is fed back into the machine to control its operation. This same sort of control can be obtained in a purely mechanical circuit. Most electronic brains today have circuits built into them that saves the function of memory. It is possible cuits built into them that serve the function of memory. It is possible to arrange a machine so that it draws upon these memory circuits, to speed up its performance, when it is asked to do some task which it has previously performed. In a similar fashion, the electronic chess player would possess memory circuits. Confronted with a given configuration on the board, it would call upon one of these circuits to

figuration on the board, it would call upon one of these circuits to tell it what it did under similar circumstances on previous occasions. Such a machine, Dr. Wiener points out, would, in a very real sense, learn to play better chess with the passage of time." So far Mr. Dietz. Now, why is our game called inexhaustible? It's demonstrated by following a discourse by the late German expert Scheve.

You have heard about the legend, where the inventor of chess, urged by the King, to ask a reward for his invention, requested that he be paid off in wheat: one piece on the first square of the board, two on the second, four on the third, and doubling so forth on all the squares. The amount arrived at on the 64th square would be the number 16 with 76 zeros to follow. The Arab scientist Albiruni (11th century) speaks of it as a number, "which the earth cannot grasp, Allah is wise and allmighty."

Well, this is the numeric conception the chess player has to reckon with: Both White and Black have at the start each 20 possible moves,

Well, this is the numeric conception the chess player has to reckon with: Both White and Black have at the start each 20 possible moves, there are therefore after the first move of Black 400 different possibilities of position. If we agree on this number 20 for the first five moves (which is not quite correct), we get after the second move of Black 400 times 400, e.g. 160,000; after the third move 400 times 160,000, e.g. 64 millions; after the fifth move: 10 billions, 240,000 millions possible moves. The numbers increase rapidly. (Actually the numbers are "a little" smaller in proper play), Scheve arrives in a game of 35 moves to a number of possible moves or positions consisting of 91 letters, that is 1 with 90 zeros to follow.

Now, if we disregard not customary moves, like 1. P-QR3, and losing and nonsensical moves in the cause of the game, we would (to express it in a layman's language) still have to feed into the machine a number of memories, for which the terms billions and trillions are not sufficient.

sufficient.

Fortunately, we humans don't work with cathode ray tubes, digets and all in our skulls, but with real brains that defy imitation just the same as the human eye.

When the late Yates—to pay tribute to a nearly forgotten master

When the late Yates—to pay tribute to a nearly forgotten master—in his game with Alekhine, Karlsbad, 1923, conceived his magnificent combination of nearly 20 moves, did he use these kind of figures? Certainly not.

When Tartakower in a famous game sacrificed a rook against a

pawn, not for a winning combination, but just to disentangle a position which otherwise didn't permit any move, did he toss infinite figures through his brains?

But here I already touch the subject of chess calculations different from mechanical calculation—and chess psychology, which has to be dealt with at some other time.

Innovation in the S-B Scoring

By WILLIAM ROJAM

To Ephraim Solkoff of Raleigh, N. C. goes the credit for the adoption of an unusual and apparently effective method of calculating the Sonneborn-Berger scores of players tied for position in a Swiss Tournament. The method proved so effective at the 1950 North Carolina Open Championship, where the players accepted it with reluctance when proposed, that the North Carolina Chess Association has since voted its adoption for the 1951 tournament.

Usual S-B methods of calculation consist in adding to a players own plus game score the plus game scores of all players he defeated and one-half of the plus game scores of those with whom he drew. If this method does not dissolve the ties (and frequently it does not), some directors then consider the minus scores for a further attempt at tie-breaking. The great objection to this system is the fact that in the first instance no account is taken of the losses, for it is obvious that a loss to the winner of the tournament should give greater credit

to a player than a loss to an opponent who finished at the tail-end.

Considering these things, Mr. Solkoff asked: Why not use the total scores of all opponents, whether they won, drew or lost to the player?

which he directed. What this innovation means is best illustrated by a table of the players who were fied at 3-2 and at 2-3 in game scores, showing their final ranking under Mr. Solkoff's system and also under the normal S-B system. In figuring normal S-B points, we have omitted the adding in of the player's own plus score as Mr. Solkoff did not use it in his own computations (and its use is in any case optional).

There did not seem any good answer to this question; so that is exactly what Mr. Solkoff did in figuring the S-B points in the North Carolina

| Final | | Game | Solkoff | Normal | Normal |
|-------|--|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| Rank | Name of Player | Score | S-B Pts. | S-B Pts. | Rank |
| 6. | Edward Lipinsky | 3-2 | 16.50 | 9.00 | 6 |
| 7. | Thomas Van Zandt | 3-2 | 12.50 | 5.50 | 8 |
| 8. | Henry J. Woods, Jr. | 3-2 | 11.50 | 6.00 | 7 |
| 9. | H. C. Beemon | 3-2 | 11.00 | 4.00 | 9 |
| 11. | Ephraim Solkoff | 2-3 | 14.00 | 3.50 | 11-12 |
| 12. | David S. Evans | 2-3 | 13.50 | 2.50 | 13 |
| 13. | Arthur G. Ashbrook | 2-3 | 11.50 | 3.50 | 11-12 |
| 14. | Jack Wardlaw | 2-3 | 8.50 | 0.00 | 15 |
| 15. | C. J. Curry | 2-3 | 8.00 | 1.00 | 14 |
| - | 74 233 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | -4 | I CD | | TITOGALO |

It will be noted at once that under normal S-B scoring Woods would replace Van Zandt in 7th place. Woods won from numbers 11, 12 and 13 and lost to numbers 6 and 10. Van Zandt won from numbers 13, 15, and 17 but lost to numbers 3 and 6. His credit for being opposed to tougher opposition in the games he lost, under Mr. Solkoff's system enables him to slide into 7th place. In the same manner, under normal S-B points Ashbrook would tie Solkoff for 11th place instead of being placed 13th. But while Solkoff had his losses against number 1, 8 and 9, and Evans his losses against numbers 1, 4 and 3, Ashbrook lost his games to the weaker opposition of numbers 7, 8 and 11. As Solkoff scored his victories over numbers 13 and 16, while Ashbrook defeated numbers 14 and 16, it becomes clear that in this instance at least Mr. Solkoff's new system worked justice. In the case of Evans and Ashbrook, it is a hairline judgment, for Evans in defeating numbers 16 and 18 won from slightly weaker opposition, but lost his games to stronger opposition.

In any case, the system devised by Mr. Solkoff deserves a much

more thorough testing, for the efficiency of such an innovation cannot be properly determined by one or two tournaments. CHESS LIFE will be properly determined by one or two tournaments. CHESS LIFE Will be interested in learning of the results of applying Mr. Solkoff's S-B modification in other tournaments, while recommending that other tournament directors give it a test. For it has long been recognized that the present S-B system is deficient in the very fact that it ignores in its caluculations the results of losses by a player.

The Kibitzer Has His Day

From the Editor's Mail Bag

I wished to write to you earlier about some of the comments that you made on the 1949 FIDE congress in CHESS LIFE and possibly also to anticipate some arguments about the 1950 FIDE con-

gress.

The 1949 FIDE congress was perfectly justified in choosing Budapest as the location of the 1950 Candidates Tourney. Dr. Alexander Rueb wrote into the report of the FIDE bureau, the whole of the negotiations with Ruenes Aires and in view of the Buenos Aires, and in view of the unclear nature of the financial gurantee was justified in putting the question of venue on the agenda for the General Assembly. After listening to the discussion, I per-sonally was convinced that Argensonally was convinced that Argen-tina's guarantee was good enough, especially as I recalled the suc-cess-Mar del Plata tourneys. Ap-parently all delegates were not convinced as some remembered, rather than mentioned, that there had been financial trouble with the organization of the 1939 chess olympiad in Buenos Aires.

Then we started to get to the in-

Then we started to get to the inner part of the problem. The
Soviet Union delegation was clearly not wishing to go to Argentina
for the 1950 Candidates tourney.
The real reason was never
spoken. It was quite clear from
Botvinnik that the Soviet Union
wanted the strengest possible wanted the strongest possible candidates tourney — their suc-cess in such would have a greater propoganda value is one point, Botvinnik's sincerity is another — Bottomik's sincerity is another—and were prepared to play where-ever possible. However in answer to our request that the Soviet Union give a definite assurance that their players could travel to Buenos Aires, there was and could be no satisfactory answer. It is certain that such permission would be forthcoming only from a very high foreign ministry official of the Soviet Union and would be dependent on relations between the affected countries at the time necessary for the Soviet Union team to travel. That is why Budapest was chosen. There could be no reason why the Soviet players should visit that country. At that time there was no valid reason why Reshevsky and Fine could not play in Budapest.

The next aspect is, what should have been done when the know-ledge of the U. S. State Dept's ban, on U. S. citizens visiting Hungary, was available to FIDE.

It is difficult to judge whether the president of FIDE, Folke Rogard, knew in time to cancel or postpone the holding of the Candidates tourney in Budapest, but he had the necessary power to act if he considered necessary. I do not know the full facts, but I know that he corresponded through the U. S. Ambassador in Stockholm with the U. S. State Dept. in order to obtain special permission for Reshev-sky to play in Budapest. You must realize that chess in USA obtains very little official support, whereas such a request to a number of countries, communist and other-wise, would be seriously consid-

What compensation must Resh evsky receive for losing his right to play in the Candidates tourney? Personally I thought it possible for Reshevsky to participate in a three-cornered tourney with Bole-slavsky and Bronstein, the winner to play Botvinnik next year. Then probably Smyslov, Keres and other players in the Budapest tourney could have a grievance. It all It all had to be thought out. I even went as far as discussing it with Kotov as far as discussing it with Kotov at the 1950 FIDE general assembly in July in Copenhagen. It is pos-sible that it would have been sym-pathetically considered, but where was the USA delegate to press the issue? There is still one chance for Reshevsky. He has been un-animously granted the right to play in the 1953 candidates' tour-ly it is this enough? After all ney. It is this enough? After all Reshevsky becomes older. There is no reason why Reshevsky should not play a match against the world champion in the fall of 1952, as there is no reason why the world champion cannot accept challenges in years in which he does not have to officially defend his title. We cannot force Botvinnik or his successor to accept a challenge, but FIDE can make it a recommenda-tion, at next year's General Assem-bly in Venice, to the holder that he consider a challenge from Resh-evsky, and as such I think that the champion would lose face by avoiding it.

I have, I hope, carefully amined your criticism of the meth-od of choosing the initial international grandmasters. I also was worried by the possibility of weak-I also was ening the whole idea by choosing wrongly. You write "it was obwrongly. You write "it was ob-viously necessary to set some criterion for an initial group." We have some idea of the strength

(Please turn to Page 6, col. 5)

Wednesday, September 20, 1950

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 55 Ö 1 4 4 B 8

Send solutions to Position No. 55 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by October 5, 1950.

Solutions to Position No. 53

Solutions to Position No. 53

This unexpected ending came in a correspondence game between A. Ghusti and M. Mutrizio in Italy. Black (Mutrizio) played I,, Q-R6I and there followed: 2. PxQ, Kt-B7 ch; 3. K-Kt1, KtxP mate. Not too difficult, apparently, as most of our solvers found the correct move and indicated the principal line sof play. Correct solutions are acknowledged received from: D. Arganian (Racine), J. A. Baker (Mankato), J. B. Comstock (Duluth), W. J. Coutter (Howard), J. M. Erman (Defroit), J. Coutter (Howard), J. M. Erman (Defroit), T. Cutter (Howard), J. M. Erman (Defroit), T. Cutter (Howard), J. M. Erman (Howard), J. M. Erman (Chicago), E. J. Korpanty (Woodside), T. Lewis (Chicago), R. A. McCallister (Hackensack), D. C. McDaniel (Los Angeles), E. F. Muller (Flint), E. Nash (Washington), (A. Tauscher (Milwaulkee), Wm. B. Wilson (Amherstburg), A. A. Fagan (Montreal), J. Huss (Lancaster).

We also wish to acknowledge solutions to Position No. 52 which were omitted in last Corthand), and D. V. Sullivan (Rochester).

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.)

BxKt 16. RxB Kt-Kt51 After 16., Kt-Kt5!

(III)

GRIGORIEV

Jr. RxKP

Solve the service of the s

amazing.

But there is more to be said in connection with this "fantastic" variation, and we will elaborate further on this matter in our next

BCM BECOMES AIR-MINDED

The august and ancient British Chess Magazine (60 years old) has become air-minded, and with its September issue is publishing a special overseas edition on india paper for airmail delivery. First copy received is an attractive job, half the thickness of normal ediBUDAPEST DEFENSE

U. S. Open Championship

DETROIT ELECTS

Chess Federation at Detroit, the annual election of members of the

Board of Directors for the ensuing year saw the addition of a number

of new faces. The following is the list of the USCF Board of Direc-

tors, as elected at Detroit, with a few vacancies open from States in

which representation in person or by proxy was lacking at the meet-

Alabama: W. O. Winston: Ari-

Alabama: W. O. Winston; Arizona: W. W. Manney; Arkansas:
Rev. George G. Walker; California: Alex Bisno, A. J. Fink, Paul
T. Hoffman, Dr. Edward Kupka,
H. J. Ralston, Nicholai Russ; Connecticut: Edmund E, Hand; Dela-

ware: Samuel A. Collins; District of Columbia: Vincent L, Eaton, Ed-

ware: Saimler A. Conlins; Distributions of Columbia: Vincent L. Eaton, Edmund Nash; Florida: James B. Gibson, Jr.; Georgia: M. H. Davis; Illinois: Edwin M. Asmann, Lucius A. Fritze, Dr. Ralph Kuhns, J. V. Reinhart, F. H. Stoppel, Jr.; Indiana: D. E. Rhead; Iowa: Dr. Julius S. Weingart; Kentucky: Merrill Dowden, Louisiana: A. Wyatt Jones; Maine: Dr. J. Melnick; Maryland: I. S. Turover; Massachusetts: Weaver W. Adams, Harlow B. Daily, Robert W. Reddy; Michigan: Reuben Buskager, Thomas A. Jenkins, John Lapin, Glen W. Palon, Virgil E. Vandenburg, James R. Watson; Minnesota: George S. Barnes; Montana: G. H. M. Brandt; Nebraska: Al-

G. H. M. Brandt; Nebraska: Alfred C. Ludwig; New Hampshire;

Edward P. Lebzeltern; New Jersey: E. Forry Laucks, Edgar T. McCormick, Richard W. Wayne; New York: Severin Bischof, Roy

C. Black, Jeremiah Donovan, Rhys W. Hays, I. A. Horowitz, Erich W. Marchand, Harold M. Fhillips, Al-

bert S. Pinkus, Harry D. Snyder; North Carolina: Samuel A. Agnel-lo; North Dakota: D. C. Macdon-ald; Ohio: Nicholas Gabor, Arthur E. Plueddemann, Selden L. Trum-bull, Paul J. Wortman; Oklahoma:

N. Anderson, Dr. Bela Rozsa;

Oregon: Rev. George H. Swift; Pennsylvania: Thomas B. Ecken-rode, John D. French, Walter Hall, Glenn E. Hartleb, C. H. L. Schuette

III; Rhode Island: Theodore Peisach; South Dakota: M. F. Ander-

sach, South Dakofa: M. F. Ander-son; Tennessee: Jerry Sullivan; Texas: James A. Creighton, John B. Payne; Utah: H. A. Ditmann; Vermont: A. H. Hobson; Virginia:

Nelson Bond; West Virginia: Dr. Vincent S. Hayward; Wisconsin: Arpad E. Elo, Ernest Olfe; Puerto

SICILIAN DEFENSE

International Team Matches

Dubrovnik, 1950

(14. PxKt 15. Kt-Q2 16. P-QR4 17. QRxP 18. P-Kt3 19. Kt-Kt3 20. Kt-Kt3 21. B-B6 22. B-B6 22. B-R6 24. B-Q2 25. B-R6 26. B-Q2

M. NAJDORF (Argentina) Kt B-K2 -Q2 B-QKt4 QR4 PxP e.p.

PxP e.p. 0-0 Rt-Kt1 B-Q2 P-Kt3 R-K1 R-B1 R-K1 R-R1 R-K1

Rico: Rafael Cintron.

Duk
White
RESHEVSKY
(U.S.A.)
1, P.K4
2, Kt-K183
3, P-Q4
4, Ktxp
4, Ktxp
5, Kt-QB3
6, P.KK13
5, B-Kt2
9, O-O
9, P.KR3
1, P.K1
1

P-K4 B-K3 QKt-Q2 R-B1 P-QKt4 B-B5

Annotators

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Edw. J. Korpanty J. Lapin I, Rivise Dr. J. Platz J. Ragan Fred Reinfeld A, E. Santasiere A, E. Santasiere Wayne Wayner

NEW USCF BOARD At the annual meeting of the members of the United States

The Kibitzer (Continued from page 5)

of the Soviet masters and we knew the Soviet Union set a high stan-dard in choosing its grandmasters and we accepted their eleven players. Kashdan's record is, in my opinion, more about half the Soviet group of grandmasters, and the sooner the USA nominates him, the better. Also I think one or two more players like Dake should be nominated, with complete playing record, for the title of international master, and included should be older masters who may not now be so strong.
Your criticism of the criterion

Your criticism of the criterion for making Soviet masters "international masters" was a just one. In the future Soviet masters, to become "international masters" to make FIDE an effective organization is, I think, your intention.
ROBERT G. WADE

We publish the greater part of Mr. Wade's long letter without comment. No one questions Mr. Wade's own sincerity and disinterested wish to be helpful. Whether one agrees with his arguments is a matter of personal convic-

Minded October 7-28

Factor Memorial Tournament

event; entry fee ten dollars; donors invited to contribute to the invitational premier tournament in memory of Samuel Factor; tournament book will be distributed to donors only; for details write A. Kaufman, 5531 South Kimbark, Kaufman, 553; Chicago 37, Ill.

Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors

OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Rat-

123 No. Humphrey Avenue

as soon after the conclusion of your tournament as possible. Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.

Wednesday, September 20, 1950

ENGLISH OPENING York State Championship Binghamton, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand 3. P-Q4 4. Kt-B3 9 normal

Champion) Suit would speedily control of the world of the

18. R-K1 ch.
16. PxKt QxP 17. BxKt PxB
Weakening the Ps in order to allow B-QR3.
Black is in severe difficulties, If White
elects to go P-hunting with 18, QxKIP, Black
will hope to develop a sharp attack with R-OKt1

After 26., B-K6



HEARST

win the er 31. RxB ch 32. O-R3 ch KxR 33. Q-B5 mate.

RUY LOPEZ U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

White
L. STOLZENBERG
1. P-K4 P-K4
2. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3
3. B-Kt5 P-QR3
4. B-R4 Kt-KB3 White
L STOLZENBERG
L STOLZENB W. SHIPMAN



STOLZENBERG This and his 18th move is a must for White. By giving up the R for the dangerous B White hopes to continue with P-Q4 after which he would have a strong central P sition with a chance of complete develop-

BxR
play. He knows that taking the R
the loss of a piece. But he keeps the
Q busy, taking her off the KI-R4
at 21. K-Kt3 22. Kt-B2 23. P-KR3 28. Q.s 28. QxQ 29. Qx 29. Qx 20. Qx mate the 27. Q-R4 28. QxQ

PONZIANI'S OPENING U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950

White
BISGUIER
P-K4 3. P-B3
Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3
rarely played opening but sometimes it
wise to spring unexpectedly a "secret
apon" against a majetr.
P-Q4
onhardt's Defense. Aggressive but a danrous looking move. Kt-B3 looks easier
play.

gerous looking move. kt-B3 looks easier to play.

P-B3

He Steinertz Defense which is not good. It he Steinertz Defense which is not good. It he Steinertz Defense which is not good. It for the steinertz Defense which is not good. It for the steiner was a steiner which is not good to the steiner which is not good to the steiner which is not good to be steiner which is not good be

O. Kt-B5 15, Q-Q3 Q-Q4 move looks innocently good but in the of what followed it was positionally Kt B5 xB certainly would have avoide consequences.

bad, Kt(B5)xB certainly would have avoided the consequences.

16. B-B4 0-0-0

What clas? The P is attacked and a check on the open file is not appetizing.

17. Q67-Kt. PQ64

Black is trying to avoid White's P-Kt4, but in doing so he is weakening his Pa in front in doing so he is weakening his Pa in front down on that peaky B.

18. R-Kt3 R-S

18. R-Kt3 R-S

19. KR-Kt1 P-B3

No matter how we look at this move, can

19. KR-Kt1 P-B3
No matter how we look at this move, can it be any good? At least P-QKt3 must be played. Now he allows White to play a pretty little combination.
20. Kt-Q2 KtKKT: Perhabs Black does not see the play to come. He should not take that Kt. Kt-Q3 would have stopped the combination.
21 Q-R61:

After 21. Q-R6!



| BISGUIER |
|---|
| 21 K-Q1 Of course, if he takes the Q, he is mated. 22. Q-R8 ch K-K2 25. QXP KXR 23. R-K1 ch K-B2 26. PXKt Kt-K2 24. QXR R-Q1 27. Q-K4 |
| Surprising as it seems, out of all this play |
| White is only a P profit. 27 |
| Black may have been in time trouble as
the last moves seem hasty. That R, should
be on the open file, challenging White's R. |
| 34. B-R3 QxQP? 36. Q-Kt6 P-KB4
35. R-K7 ch K-Kt1 37. B-B5? |
| 37 Q-R8 ch 39. RxKt Resigns 38. K-R2 Kt-Q2 |

If it's

CHESS LITERATURE Domestic-Foreign

Books-Periodicals Ask THE SPECIALIST A. BUSCHKE

80 East 11th St. New York 3
Chess & Checker Literature
Bought—Sold—Exchanged
Ask for New Free Tournament Book List

Detroit, 1950 "One Slip Is Enough!" Kt-KB3

Black
A, BISGUIER
6. P-K3 B-B4
7. P×P B×P
8. B-K2 Q-B3
9. Kt-Q4? P-K4 Kt-K5 Kt-QB3 P-Q3 After 9. Kt-Q4?

10. KxKt 11. Kt-B3

FIANCHETTO DEFENSE Open Championship Detroit, 1950

"The Pany Is The Soul of Chess" Black
R. BUSKAGER
7. BxP KtxP
8. KtxKt BxKt
9. Kt-Kt5 B-Kt3
10. P-Q5 B-K2 White G. MILLER 1. P-K4 2. P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 4. Kt-B3 5. B-Q3 6. O-O

After 11. PxP! BUSKAGER



| 11 | BxKt | 15. KR-K1 | Kt-B3 |
|-------------|------|-----------|---------------|
| 12. PxBP ch | K-B1 | 16. RxQ | KtxR |
| 13. BxB | QxB | 17. R-K1 | Resigns |
| 14. Q-Q6 ch | Q-K2 | | · Pauline not |
| | | * # | |
| CC | DIF | PENING | |

Michigan State Championship

| | | Jackso | n, I | 950 | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | White | | | | Black | | | | |
| L. STOLZENBERG | | | S. ALLERTON | | | | | | |
| | | | 8. | P-QR3 | PxP | | | | |
| | Kt-KB3 | P-K3 | | KPxP | Q-B2 | | | | |
| 3. | P-K3 | P-Q4 | 10. | Q-K2 | R-KI | | | | |
| 4. | B-Q3 | B-K2 | 11. | Kt-K5 | B-Q3 | | | | |
| 5. | QKt-Q2 | P-B4 | | P-KB4 | Kt-K2 | | | | |
| 6. | P-B3 | 0-0 | | Kt(2)-B3 | P-KR3 | | | | |
| 7. | 0-0 | Kt-B3 | 14. | P-KKt4 | Kt-Q2 | | | | |
| | | | | | THE COLUMN TWO | | | | |

After 14., Kt-Q2
ALLERTON



KxKt PxKt K-Kt1 15. KtxP! 16. Kt-Kt5 ch 17. PxP ch 18. QxP o 19. Q-B7 20. K-R1

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant. Games Editor: H. Golombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson
—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)
Specimen copy 25c

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C, J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No., Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, III.

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF

PAPER CHESS BOARDS For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock, dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20" Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00, and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and Canada, Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

Schenectady 4, N. Y. 317 Division St.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalities—
Canadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
Ganeral Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

must compete in international tourneys. By this means, we hope to obtain more Soviet masters participating internationally and so making FIDE one plank of a bridge for international cooperation. Your wording of some of the criticism written in the last year was in some instantces unfortunate as FIDE is a cooperative organization and it is no good to cause people to resent your remarks, but

Acting Vice-President

tion-Ed.

For Tournament

Chicago, Illinois
B Tournament open to all; Swiss

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart,
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS

ing System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated with-out charge. Increase interest out charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community —rating lists will be published semi-annually in CHESS LIFE. Official rating forms should be secured in advance from:—

Montgomery Major

Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him





Vol. V

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

TE TITLES CHANGE HANDS

OHIO TITLE

Victory in the 34-man Ohio State Championship went to James Schroeder of Columbus in a very tight combat in a strong field of contenders which included three former State champions and a host of city champions. To the final game it was a battle, for in the last round meeting between Schroeder and Ellison, if Ellison had won he would be champion, if he drew the title would go to A. Nasvytis. Ellison lost and dropped to sixth place, while the 22-year old Schroeder gained the

Second place went to A. Nasvy-tis of Cleveland, while two ex-Pawn Club players from Cleveland clinched third and fourth—George Miller and William Granger. De-fending Champion Walter Mann placed twelfth.

In the concurrent Junior State Championship Myron Frederick of Columbus placed first with Wallace Zimmerman of Akron in sec-ond; while in the Woman's Championship Mrs. Catherine Jones of Columbus and Mrs. Mena Schwartz of Cleveland shared the first place honors as co-champions.

A new section of the tourna-ment, called a "Candidates" sec-tion was held for the first time

tion was held for the first time this year. It was won by James Algea of Akron, with S. S. Keeney of Cleveland in the second spot. At the meeting of the Trustees of the Ohio Chess Association the following officers were elected: Arthur Plueddeman (Akron) president, S. S. Keeney (Cleveland) executive vice-president. Stanley Prague (Cleveland) secretary, and Milan Kontosh (Cleveland) treas-

HICKMAN TAKES PITTSBURGH MEET

Herbert Hickman, until recently the terror in scholastic chess circles of western Pennsylvania, stepped boldly into adult chess with victory in the annual Metropolitan Pittsburgh Championship with a 6-1 score, losing no games but drawing with David Spiro and Garbuny.

Spiro was second with 51/2-11/2 in the 14-player 7 round Swiss, drawing with Hickman, Hobbs and Taylor. Garbuny placed third with 5-2, losing to Spiro and drawing with Hickman and Hobbs. Hobbs, Taylor and Mueller placed fourth to sixth with equal 4-3 scores.

ENEQUIST WINS MARYLAND TITLE

Lars N. Enequist with 51/2-1/2 won the Maryland State Championship in a 22-player 6 round Swiss conducted by the new Maryland Chess Federation (an expansion of the Baltimore Chess League into state-wide activity). Second place went to Robert B. Ilderton with 5-1, and third place to David Bentz with 4½:1½. Fourth to sixth were R. McComas, A. Surgies, and L. Frank with equal 4-2 scores. The three leading prize-winners received loving cups in recogni-tion of their achievements.

CALIF. CHAMPION

Ray Martin, Los Angeles County Champion, added the California State title to his list with 6-1 score in the finals held at San Francisco. V. Pafnutieff of San Francisco and George Croy of Los Ancisco and George Croy of Los Angeles finished in a tie for 2nd with 4-3 each, while P. D. Smith of Bakersfield was fourth with 3½-3½. Charles Bagby and Sven Almerem tied for 5th with 3-4, and were followed by William Steckel at 2½-4½ and Leslie Boyette with

ACP ANNOUNCES

TOURNEY WINNERS
The Chess Problem Association
of America announces the results
in the informal problem composing tourneys in its publication, American Chess Problemist, for the

American Chess Problemist, for the first half of 1950.

In the contest for two-movers with F. Gamage as judge the following awards were made: 1st Prize E. Holladay, 2nd Prize F. DeBlasio, 3rd Prize G. Croes, Further honors were won by Stocchi, Eaton, Huse, Mansfield, Eerkes, Ellerman, Hassberg, Latzel, Major, Rasmussen, Soennecken

In the three-mover tourney with E. Holladay as judge the awards were: 1st Prize A. Soennecken, 2nd Prize J. Buchwald, Further honors were won by Larsen, Eaton, Croes,

DeBlasio, Rubens.

Tourneys for the second half of 1950 will be judged by G. Mott-Smith and K. S. Howard. The prize winning problems will be published in the October issue of the American Chess Problemist.

The Chess Problem Association of America mourns the loss of their most enthusiastic and inde-fatigable friend, their Vice-Presi-dent Edgar W. Allen, who suc-cumbed to a sudden heart attack on September 5th.

on september 5th.

Problem friends, chess editors, and solvers living in the New York area are cordially invited to a get-together on Sunday, October 26, 1950 at 2 p.m. at Julius Buchwald's home, 25-37 83rd Street, Jackson Heights, N. Y. Anyone who would like to attend is requested to communicate with him, tele-phone Illinois 7-8853. Refresh-ments will be served. NAJDORF SETS

SIMUL RECORD

Since the Saracen master Buz-Since the Saracen master Buz-ecca in 1266 played the first simul-taneous blindfold match, records have been made, only to fall. In Sao Paulo, Brazil in 1947 Mendel Najdorf established the present record of 39 wins, 4 draws and only two losses in 45 games played blindfolded.

Now the same Najdorf has placed a new record for ordinary simultaneous play in a most magnificent display of skill and endurance.

Again at Sao Paulo, Najdorf played 250 boards, winning 226 games, drawing 15, and losing only 9 games. This magnificent exhibition lasted 11 hours and drew some 2000 spectators. It was financed by the newspaper Gazeta Esportiva.

Showing his phenominal mem-ory, Najdorf noted a wrong set-up at 3 a.m. and proved it by playing over the whole game from mem-

Position No. 85 By Emil Richter Ceskoslovensky Sach November, 1949



7k, 6pP, 6K1, 7P, 7b, 8, 8S4, 8 White to play and win

Ceskoslovensky Sa November, 1949 曲 B

5k2, 3p4, -R4p1, 8, 2K1S3, 8, 1P2p3, 8 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

THE TWO positions diagrammed above represent two of the three positions which were bracketed in a triple-tie for first place in the Ceskoslovensky Sach 1949 Endgame Tourney. Position No. 85 by Emil Richter is a fascinating duel between White Knight and Black Bishop in which the prancing horseman finally outsteps the defending prelate.

Position No. 86 by Ladislav Prokes is an artistic study in the Czech composer's best style in which the threatening Black Pawn is at last erased after some careful play by White Knight and Bishop. For solutions please turn to page four.

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

"Grandmaster Draw"—A British Opinion

Dear Mr. Major: Your article on the lessons of history interested me. Since 1938
the Tournament Rules of British Chess Federation have a provision that 16(d) of Laws of Chess shall not be enforced. 16(d) allowed an

agreed draw but only after 30 moves had been made.

At the 1938 B.C.F. Congress I was handed, a few minutes after the beginning of a round, the following the state of the beginning of a round, the following the state of the beginning of a round, the following the state of the beginning of a round, the following the state of the lowing score: 1. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 2. Kt-Kt1, Kt-Kt1; 3. Kt-KB3, Kt-Kt-Kt3, 4. Kt-Kt1, Kt-Kt1; 5. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3, drawn by recurrence of position. The controller was the late R. H. S. Stevenson who had a wide experience of Congresses. The matter was discussed with various officials and with some regular players. It was commonly recog-nized that if two competitors had made up their minds to agree to a draw they could not be prevented. It was immaterial whether or not they had to make a specified num-ber of moves before the draw could be recognized. Such "games" whether of 15 or 30 or 40 moves would be worthless as chess studies. The suggestion that found most support was that the "offenders" should be warned that entries from them for a future congress of the Federation might not be entertained.

It was accepted that we should not have a rule that we could not equitably enforce.

16(d) is not a "law" of chess. It

is no more than a tournament rule and action under it, I hold, be left to the body or committee promoting the tournament.

We have not eliminated the "grandmaster" draw in England. I do not think we can. The enforcing of play to 30 moves is not a

J. T. BOYD Southampton, England. Mr. Boyd, one of the three members of the B. C. F. Committee, which prepared the draft of a revised code for presentation to F.I.D.E., is a recognized authority upon tournament precedure and law. We do not attempt to refute his statement that nothing can prevent two statement that nothing can prevent two do insist that the 30 move rule may upon occasion change the mind of one player in the course of the game. We refer, for example, to the Marco-Maroczy game, Vienna, 1899. Reinfeld and Cherner in annotating this game in "Chess Strategy and Traits" are to the Marco-Maroczy game, and Tactics" note at White's 22nd more: "At this point both players would have been content with a draw, but 'unfortun-ately' the tournament regulations did not permit a draw before the thirtieth move. But by White's 26th more, Black is not feeling so drawish, and at more 69 he begins one of the most beautiful of end-game combinations, which won him the brilliancy prize.

It remains our contention that 16(d) must either be enforced or repealled. And the recent U. S. Open Championship did not have the excuse of the B.C.F. ruling not to enforce 16(d), for the U.S.C.F. has always plainly indicated that it was the wish of the Board of Directors to have the Laws of Chess enforced in their entirety.—The Editor.

BY MISADVENTURE

We apologize to our readers, who are also readers of the Cleveland Chess Bulle tin, for the appearance in the September 20th issue of the article by Mr. Goodman, which appeared simultaneiusly in the Cleveland Chess Bulletin for September 15th. Mr. Goodman neglected to inform the editors of his intention of submitting to both publications. We wish to assure the readers that such duplications will not occur again.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916" (Continued)

ANOTHER ALEKHINE LEGEND SHATTERED

uite a number of readers of the preceding issue of CHESS LIFE will undoubtedly, in going over the game played between Grigoriev and Alekhine in Moscow 1915 and particularly Alekhine's own notes to moves 9 and 13 on the one hand, and to move 11 on the other hand, have exclaimed in surprise and puz-zlement: "How is this possible? Hasn't Alekhine stated himself that 9 Q - Kt4 in this rather aggressive continuation of the McCutcheon variation is an "improvement" over the usual 9 Q -R5 - and here he says (note to move 9) that he is not so sure of the correctness of this move, and in the note to move 13 he even states that he has found a refutation? But above all: doesn't that "fantastic" position with the 5 queens on the board look very familiar? Haven't I seen that position in an actual game, and not even so long ago again in CHESS LIFE—and now, Alekhine's own note to move 11 says that this position did not occur in a game actually played, but was just a position which might have occurred in a hypothetical continua-tion—a continuation really condi-tioned by two hypotheses, viz., that white had played 11 KtPxP instead of 11 0-0-0, and that black THEN had answered 11. . . . PxP instead of 11 B-B3, which he, Alekof 11 B-B3, which he, Alekhine, would have chosen, under the circumstances?"

You are perfectly right, dear reader, and I want to congratulate you on your knowledge of chess literature and also thank you, in behalf of the editors of CHESS LIFE, for the attention you pay this ever interesting paper and its special features, such as Guilherme Groesser's column 'What's the best Groesser's column "What's the best move?" You HAVE seen the "nightmarish" 5 queen position reprinted again in Groesser's column in CHESS LIFE of November 20, 1949, and in the solution given on De-cember 20, 1949 you HAVE found it stated that this position occurred in a game played in Moscow 1915 between Alekhine (white) and Grepetween Alekhine (white) and Gregorieff (black) — and now, are you not inclined to rub your eyes and to exclaim, again in puzzlement: "Between Alekhine as white and Gregorieff as black, and also in Moscow 1915?" Yes, this writer was just as puzzled as you when he was just as puzzled as you when he was caught napping by Mr. Montgomery Major and when his attention was called to the fact that the "fantastic" five queen position was printed in CHESS LIFE not so long ago and that it can also be found in Alekhine's book "My Best Games of Chess 1908-1923," in the note to game 26 move 5. How good Mr. Major reads the manu-

scripts submitted to him so care-Please turn to Page 2, col. 5

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street OR Address all subscriptions to:— Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y 3219 Washington Ave. lenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y Dubuque, Iowa Erie, Pennsylvania
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Thursday, October 5, 1950



WHO TALK TOO MUCH

I? WAS Dryden who lamented that "far more numerous was the herd of such, who think too little, and who talk too much." The poet certainly did not have the chess player in mind as he penned his witty lines, for it must be conceded that a chess player must think. But,

lines, for it must be conceded that a chess player must think. But, thinking or not, chess players often talk too much!

Even editors (the reader may protest) are sometimes prone to yield to "the windy satisfaction of the tongue," as Pope expresses it. But such precedents, although they may well establish a tradition, never justify the use of speech that becomes the abuse of speech.

Therefore, we feel that we must gently chide our U. S. Champion Herman Steiner for his very ill-advised interview with the AP correspondent at Dubrovnik—an interview that was unfortunately quoted without understanding in the columns of the New York Times and

without understanding in the columns of the New York Times and elsewhere.

We can readily sympathize with the chagrin felt naturally enough by a team captain whose team failed by a meager five and one-half points in gaining the team championship; but we cannot approve of the

statements that were made in this moment of chagrin.

First, in expressing the thought that internal dissention in the U. S. team prevented it from winning first place, Team Captain Steiner spoke in very poor taste. For it is always (and this is without exception) poor sportmanship to alibi fallure—even when a most legitimate alibi can be offered. We cannot condone the exhibition of such poor sportmanship, particularly when the expression of such views in a

public interview to the press cannot help but reflect discredit upon the reputation of America for good sportmanship.

Second, in saying that the United States made a poor showing in the team matches, Team Captain Steiner was not justified by the facts was very unjust to members of his team who had in fact without exception distinguished themselves by their play. While we like to win (who doesn't?) and wish to win, a team that places fourth in an international team tournament of sixteen nations (and only 5½ points behind the winner) has not made a poor showing, even if its supporters are disappointed at its failure to win first place. To say that placing fourth is a very poor showing, is to insult gratuitously the teams of other nations who placed lower than fourth by suggesting that they

other nations who placed lower than fourth by suggesting that they made no showing at all, which would not be correct.

Third, in granting such an interview, Team Captain Steiner was violating the first principle of good publicity. Chess does not gain in dignity nor popularity by having its particular feuds and disagreements presented to the general reading public which neither understands the facts involved nor much cares about them. Nothing is gained by advertiging widely any nossible internal dissention, and much in by advertizing widely any possible internal dissention, and much in dignity and prestige can easily be lost beyond recovery.

There is a place, of course, for criticism of any existing chess conditions in the hope of ameliorating them in the future; but that place is in bonafide chess publications where the readers have an interest in the subject and an understanding of the various factors involved. Steiner's views would not have been as inappropriate in the pages of Chess Life or Chess Review or the American Chess Bulletin. But when such ill-advised criticism filters into the general press, some chess player has talked too much, and his talking has done nothing to promote chess or alter conditions—it has merely served to deprive the game

Montgomery Major

NO ROOM FOR INTOLERANCE

By PAUL G. GIERS
President, United States Chess Federation

A CTING on information received through the press, the members of a Los Angeles chess club recently adopted a resolution deploring a case of racial discrimination which occured at the July tournament of the Southern Chess Association and proposing that the members of that association be barred from participation in USCF tournaments until such discrimination had ceased.

This resolution, published in the club's news bulletin, was circulated by the club's president to chess clubs and individual players throughout the country with the request that an accompanying petition be signed and mailed to my office. A number of these petitions have reached me, but several signers criticized the proposed punitive measure as being unwarranted and "in itself discriminating."

I am informed that the Southern Chess Association, an independent

association of Southern chess players, had no official part in the incident. The lack of tolerance displayed at the Durham, N.C. Tournament must apparently be ascribed to some individual players who ob-

jected to the participation of a colored player.

Discrimination is an ugly word, reminescent of former years of selfrighteousness and bias which fortunately have waned to a dim memory in this more enlightened age. It is unthinkable that there

should be intolerance, because of race, color or creed, in connection with chess, the most universal and democratic of all games. Throughout the world, chess stands for equality and good sportsmanship, a common link for people of all lands, all races and all walks of life.

It is only proper that USCF tournaments and activities have always been open to our players regardless of race, color or creed. Our Federation will not sponsor, endorse or recognize for official rating any tournament conducted in violation of this spirit.

We deplore the unfortunate Durham incident. The players guilty of intolerance in this instance should know by now that they have earned the disapproval of their fellow chess players. We leave it to the chivalry and good sense of our Southern chess fraternity to prevent an occurrence of that sort in the future.

Mate The Subtle Way!

bu Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNellI Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.
With Problems No. 199 and No. 200 below, two young composers make their first appearance in the columns of CHESS LIFE. Mr. Yarbrough has composed several other problems that have been published in newspapers in his locality, but this is his first composition to appear in a nationally circulated journal (our apologies to all Texan readers!). No. 200, Mr. Myer's first two-mover, was inspired by the announcement of CHESS LIFE's international composing tourney. Its author, twenty years old, is the chess champion of Decatur, Illinois.

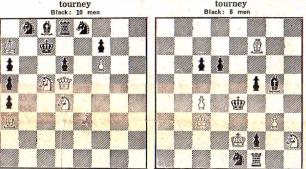
We were greatly saddened to hear recently of the death of Edgar W. Allen, of Newtonville, Massachusetts. Mr. Allen for nearly fifty years was a vigorous force in American chess problem circles, corresponding constantly with composers all over the country and stimulating them to productive effort. The tourneys that he sponsored in the columns of the Christian Science Monitor during the last two decades represent only part of the service he performed on behalf of his lifelong hobby; in addition he was co-author of two excellent books, A Sketchbook of American Chess Problematists and To Alain White, published by the Overbrook Press in 1941 and 1945. To my knowledge, he never composed a single problem himself; he was simply an enthusiast about problems who spread his enthusiasm to others. He will be sorely missed.

Problem No. 199

By Lynn Yarbrough

By Hugh E. Myers

Houston, Texas
Entry in CHESS LIFE composing
Entry in CHESS LIFE composing
Entry in CHESS LIFE composing tourney Black: 8 men



1sbrs3, K1k2p2, p2p1P2, p1SQ4, p2S4, B7, 8, 8 8, 5B2, 2pp4, White: 6 men 5pb1, 2P1R3, 2Q3P, 4Kp1S, White mates in two moves

White mates in two moves

White mates in two moves

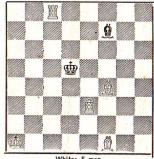
Problem No. 201

By G. H. Drese
Limburgsch Dagblad, 1941

Problem No. 202 By F. Dubbe
"777 Chess Miniatures in
Three"
Black: 2 men



White: 8 men 1s1KR3, 1S4Q1, 2p2R2, 8, 1B1k3q, 3p1b2, B2p1P2, 8 White mates in three moves



Solutions to previously published problems on page four.

METROPOLITAN PITTSBURGH CHAMPIONSHIP

| | Pitts | burg | h, | 1950 | | | | | |
|-----|--|--------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| 1. | Hickman W14 | W4 | D3 | W5 | D2 | W6 | W7 | 6 -1 | 21,25 |
| 2. | SpiroW11 | W8 | D5 | W3 | D1 | Dt | W10 | 58-18 | 21,50 |
| 3. | GarbunyW13 | W10 | D1 | L2 | D4 | W5 | W11 | 5 -2 | 16.00 |
| 4. | HobbsW7 | L1 | W9 | W6 | D3 | D2 | L5 | 4 -3 | 16.25 |
| 5. | Talyor W12 | D9 | D2 | L1 | W8 | L3 | W4 | 4 -3 | 13.50 |
| | MuellerL8 | W13 | W7 | 1.4 | W10 | 1.1 | W12 | 4 -3 | 9.00 |
| 7. | CafrelliL4 | W12 | L6 | W10 | W9 | D8 | L1 | \$1-31 | 9.75 |
| 8. | BergerW6 | 1.2 | L10 | W11 | L5 | D7 | W14 | 31-31 | 9.25 |
| | MiscevicL10 | D5 | L4 | W12 | L7 | W14 | W13 | 31-31 | 5.00 |
| 10. | Rezler 3-4 (8.00); 11, Leiter 3-4 (3.00)
Burns 3-63 (0.75). |)); 12 | Hoo | gson 1 | 3-51 (| 1.25); | 13. Da | nomo 1-6 | (0.50); |

MARYLAND STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Baltimore 1950

| 1. | L. | N. Enequist | 57 | ١. | 7 | 12 | M | | Rosenberg | 2 . | 2 |
|-----|-----|-------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----------|-----|----|
| 2. | R. | B. Ilderton | 5 | -] | 1 | 13. | D | | Anderton | 3 . | 3 |
| 3. | Day | vid Bentz | 43 | -1 | 18 | | | | Stevenson | | |
| 4. | R. | McComas | 4 | -5 | 2 | 15. | E | | | 8 . | |
| 5. | Λ. | | | -5 | 2 | 16. | M | Í. | Tillies | 7. | 31 |
| 6. | L. | | | -5 | | 17. | R | | Talbot | 2 . | 4 |
| 7. | G. | Lyle | 8 | 1-5 | 23 | 18. | E | | Myers | 2 . | 4 |
| 8. | | Comber | | | | | | | Hall | | |
| 9. | C. | | | | | 20. | M | Ι. | | | |
| 10. | B. | Kozma | | | | 21. | T. | | Stiner | i. | 5 |
| 11. | J. | Tilles | 8 | - | 3 | 22. | S'. | | | ī. | |

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 1, col. 5)

fully. Otherwise, I am sure, I would have been caught by several readers of CHESS LIFE, and I would not have been as well (although still not sufficiently well) prepared to answer some of their questions as I believe now to be; in fact, in listing below the results of my own research so far, I hope some of my readers will come to the rescue and supply answers or at least give some clues relating to points which I had to leave unanswered, at least for the time being and as long as not all the replies from people, who I think should be able to enlighten me and who have been approached by me as soon as I started my research,

The established facts, in short, are these:

1.) A game (a French Defense, McCutcheon variation, with the then "new" 9th move 9Q-Kt4) was played in Moscow 1915 between N. D. Grigoriev (White) and Alexan-D. Grigoriev (White) and Alexander A. Alekhine (Black). This is the game first published, in Russian, in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" 1916, No. 3, p. 33, and published outside of Russia — we believe, for the first time—in CHESS LIFE of September 20, 1950, with translation of Alekhine's own notes. In lation of Alekhine's own notes. In his note to move 11 of this game, Alekhine ponders a variation which could have led to unusual complications, especially to a "fantastic" 5 queens position, which, incidentally, is diagrammed on p. 34 of "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" 1916, with the following "label:" "White (Grigoriev)" — "Black (Alekhine)" — a fact well worth remembering for some of the deductions (or, if you prefer, rather "guesse shall try to make later on. "guesses") we

2.) The game actually played be-tween Grigoriev (White) and Alekhine (Black) in Moscow 1915 (CHESS LIFE, Sept. 20, 1950) is a McCutcheon Variation of the French Defense with the rather stormy Chigorin attack and the "new" move 9 Q - Kt4, instead of the usual 9 Q - R5. Alekhine, in his notes to this game (moves 9, 13), calls this (i.e., Grigoriev's) move new, startling, interesting, but is rather doubtful as to its value and it would seem as thought he ue and it would seem as though he is rather against it.

(To Be Continued in Next Issue)

For Journament Minded

October 15

1st CCLA U.S. Junior Correspondence Championship

Open to all players whose age does not exceed 21 years on date tournament starts; round one qualifies top winners for round two which qualifies its section winners into finals; one entry fee of \$1.00 per section (7 to 9 player sections); prizes to winners in each round. For details or entry, write: Dick Rees, CCLA Sec'y, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19. Iowa. In making entry, list date of birth.

October 7-28

Factor Memorial Tournament Chicago, Illinois

B Tournament open to all; Swiss event; entry fee ten dollars; don-ors invited to contribute to the in-vitational premier tournament in memory of Samuel Factor; tourna-ment book will be distributed to donors only; for details write A. Kaufman, 5531 South Kimbark, Chicago 37, Ill.

Hyde Park Chess Club (Chicago) has a gala October program with first midwest showing of movie feature "Chess Fever" followed by a blindfold simultaneous by former State Champion Paul Poschel on October 5th, Then October 12th sees a simultaneous exhibition by the noted Lithuanian master Povi-las Tautvaisas, while October 19th is the date of the annual Club banquet.

Achilles Heel

 ${f F}^{
m OR}$ centuries the King's Gambit has been favored by strong players because it concentrates White's attack against Black's KB2. This point, the weakest in Black's position during the early part of the game, is particularly susceptible to combined attack by a White Bishop at QB4, a White Knight at K5 or KKt5, White Rooks on the King's

Bishop file and White Queen at KR5.

Tchigorin, who was famous for his mastery of all forms of the King's Gambit, produced many a brilliancy by his utilization of this factors. His combination in the following game is not very profound, but it has a neat, crisp and convincing quality which make it very enjoyable.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT

| Lond |)II, 1077 |
|------------------|--------------------|
| White | Black |
| M. TCHIGORIN | C. SCHLECHTER |
| 1. P-K4 | P-K4 |
| 2. P-KB4 | PxP |
| 3. B-B4 | Kt-KB3 |
| 4. Kt-OB3 | Kt-B3 |
| The moderns p | orefer P-B3 fol- |
| | P-Q4, in order to |
| close the attack | ing Bishop's diag- |
| onal. | D VIE |
| | |

5. Kt-B3
6. O-O
7. P-Q3 first is safer, helping maintain Black's Knight at

Steinitz once made a successful defense against Charousek with 7. Kt-Kt; 8. Kt-Q5, B-R4; 9. P.Q4, P.Q3; but it must be admitted that Black's position is not inviting.

Fatal: he should have played 12. . . . PxP (unattractive as it looks) to prevent White's next

move.

13. Kt.-Kt.5!

14. instead 13. B-K3 there
follows 14. Q-R5, P-KR3; 15. Kt.
K4!, Q-Q1; 16. Kt(Q5)-B6ch!, P-Kt
(if 16. K-R1; 17. P-Q5 wins);
17. QxP and White's attack decides quickly.



14. KtxBP! The classic attack in the King's Gambit!

15. Kt-K7 ch Kt-K1 (l. B-KR ch Kt-K1 (l. B-K) (l. B-K1 (l

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

EXCUSE THE ERROR

Inadvertently, we omitted the mention of the fact that the notes to the Bisguier-Adams game from the U. S. Open Tournament at Detroit in the issue of September 20th were written by Dr. Bela

CHESS BOOKS

| ١ | CHESS BOOKS |
|---|---------------------------------|
| | By Fred Reinfeld |
| ı | The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 |
| ١ | Immortal Games of Capa- |
| ١ | blanca 3.50 |
| ١ | Chess by Yourself 2.00 |
| 1 | Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 |
| | Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 |
| ١ | Keres' Best Games 3.00 |
| | Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00 |
| ۱ | Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 |
| | Practical Endgame Play 2.00 |
| ١ | Chess Mastery 2.00 |
| | How to Play Better Chess 2.50 |
| | Relax With Chess 2.50 |

With Irving Cherney Fireside Book of Chess 3.50

Order from your Bookseller

Winning Chess ...

Toronto Chess League elected: R. Cody president, Dr. P. Hutzulak vice-president, H. Ridout secretary, E. T. Jewitt treasurer, and K. Kerns tournament director. Plans for a city championship early in

January are under discussion. Howard Chess Club (R.I.) saw T. Tanier place first in the B Class tournament with M. Ashe second and R. Iovino third. In the C Class event J. Miranda was first with A. Corey second and L. Page third. K. Knowles won the D Class with T. Corbin second and L. Dyson third. Prizes were awarded through the generosity of Warden William C. Kindelan.

West Virginia Chess Ass'n elected John Hurt (Charleston) president, Edwin M. Foy (Charleston) vice-president, and Harlow Warren (Beckley) secretary-treasurer. editorial committee for the "Bu tin" was appointed, consisting of Dr. S. Werthammer, Dr. Hayward and Charles T. Morgan.

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser



1b1sbpp1, 1p5p, p2pSB2, 3p1S2, 4P3, PPQ2PPP, 2RR2K1 White to play

Send solutions to Position No. 56 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by October 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 54

| Dr. J. M. Erman 162 . | N. Bernstein |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| J. Faucher 162 | A. A. Fagan |
| E. J. Korpanty 163 | G. G. Gallagher |
| E. Gault 16 | M. A. Michaels 3 |
| J. Huss 153 | J. E. Comstock* |
| W. J. Couture 15 | J. E. Comstock* S. C. T. Morgan |
| E. Nash 15 | R. L. Smith 2 |
| Dr. J. Melnick132 | W. B. Wilson* |
| J. A. Baker 18 | L. R. Lang 1 |
| A. Kaufman 10 | J. E. Barry 1 |
| L. Gratsch 63 | R.fl L. Caskel 1 |
| D. C. McDaniel 62 | T. Lewis |
| G. Tauscher 43 | D. Levadi 1 |
| D. Arganian 4 | D. V. Sullivan 1 |
| R. A. McCallister 4 | A, Schmuckler 1 |
| E. F. Miller 4 | |
| * Beginning a second | ascent of the ladder |

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Kester Svendsen

A TREASURY OF BRITISH CHESS MASTERPIECES. Selected and annotated by Fred Reinfeld. Drexel, Penna.: Bell Publishing Co., 1950. Pp. xii, 244, with numerous diagrams. \$3.

THESE one hundred games, wonderfully annotated by Reinfeld, stretch from 1798 (Atwood-Wilson) to 1948 (Truscott-Doesburgh). They include many beauties from the romantic nineteenth century, but more than half of them were played in the past thirty years. Reinfeld has combed over tournaments, matches, and postal chess for the great games of such British masters as Blackburne, Atkins, Burn, Yates, Wahltuch, Thomas, Alexander, and Golombek, to mention only a few. Every game is a gem: the unbelievable Alexander-Pachman 1947, one of ten brilliancy prize winners in the book. "British" includes the dominions, and so we have some of the best games of the Canadian Yanofsky, the New Zealander Wade, the Australians Crowl, Purdy, and Koshnitsky. Even the "unknown" Englishman Bridle appears for his striking victory over Bogoljubov, Flensburg 1947. Reinfold her appears for his striking victory over Bogoljubov, Flensburg 1947. Reinfold her appears for his striking victory over Bogoljubov, Flensburg 1947. feld has perforce reprinted some familiar games, but most of these are not generally available.

are not generally available.

The annotations, literary and artistic in flavor, are equal to the games they grace. The style blends instruction and entertainment in that fashion now recognizable as the hall-mark of Reinfeld's work. Dickens, Thoreau, Gilbert and Sullivan, Virginia Woolf, and even Dali are drawn upon for apt comments and comparisons. Once again Reinfeld shows himself to be one of the two most interesting chess writers of our time (C. J. S. Purdy is the other) as well as the most prolific. The reader will find only one real fault: no first names or initials for the players. If he complains further at the omission of Howard Staunton, he will find the reason in the preface: "it takes too much time ton, he will find the reason in the preface: "it takes too much time to find a game by him which one can enjoy," a comment that echoes Morphy's famous remark about Staunton's anuthorship of some devilish

It is not easy to pick a favorite for illustration. Should it be "The English Immortal," Yates' tremendous defeat of Alekhine, Carlsbad 1923, described by Reinfeld as the best in the book and possibly the best ever won from Alekhine? Or Zukertort's fiendish win from Blackburne, London 1883, containing, in the opinion of Steinitz, "one of the most noble combinations conceived over the chessboard"? "one of the most noble combinations conceived over the chessboard"? We settle for MacDonnell-Bird 1884, featuring a queen sacrifice at move 17, two under-promotions to a knight five moves later, and an extraordinary rooks-queen-and-pawns ending. Kieseritzky Gambit: White: MacDonnell Black: Bird. 1. P.K4 P.K4, 2. P.KB4 PxP, 3. N.KB3 P.KN4, 4. P.KR4 P-N5, 5. N.K5 P.KR4, 6. B-B4 N.KR3, 7. P-Q4 P-Q3, 8. N-Q3 P-B6, 9. P-KN3? P-KB4?, 10. N-B3 PxP, 11. NxP N-B4, 12. K-B2 B-K2, 13. N-B4 R-R2, 14. N-N6! P-Q4!, 15. NxB PxN, 16. N-Q5 B-K3, 17. B-N5! BxN!!, 18. BxQ P-K6ch, 19. K-N1 BxB, 20. B-N5 P-B7ch, 21. K-R2 P-K7, 22. Q-Q2 PB8(N) ch, 23. KRxN PxR(N) ch, 24. RxN BxR, 25. Q-Kch N-K2, 26. QxB QN-B3, 27. P-Q5!? R-B2!, 28. Q-QB4 N-K4, 29. QxBP N-B6 ch, 30. K-N2 QR-B1, 31. Q-R5 RxPch, 32. K-B1 NxBch ("The rest," says Reinfeld, "is nesselrode pie.") 33. K-K1 N-B6ch, 34. K-Q1 R-Q7ch, 35. K-B1 NxQP, 36. P-R3 R-B2ch, 37. K-N1 N-B6ch!, 38. PxN R-K2, 39. Resigns. "After 39. QxPch, K-Q1; 40. Q-R8ch, K-B2 White has nothing but a spite check."

SOVIET CHESS. By Nicolai Grekov. Translated by Theodore Reich. New York: Published by Chess Review, distributed by David McKay. Pp. xiii, 256. Cloth, \$5.

WHEN this book appeared last year, one reviewer pointed out that there were only four duplications between the 105 games in it and the 50 in Chernev's earlier collection, The Russians Play Chess. This tribute to the fertility and variety of games available to the anthologist is heavily underscored by the extraordinarily high quality of play here. It is, furthermore, a handsome volume in which such conventions of chess printing as bold-face and varied type-size and fraguent diagrams have been employed to marked advantage.

But one should remark first the historical survey of Soviet chess to 1944. Fifty-odd pages are devoted to this feature, including score-tables of important tournaments, biographical data, and general commentary, the whole split up into sections introducing batches of games. This material is interesting. We learn that Ivan the Terrible banned chess in 1551 but played it himself, that Winawer discovered he was a master by coming second (behind Kolisch, ahead of Steinitz) at Paris 1867, that Lenin himself won several minor tournaments, that the national chess education system finally produced players of the class of Bronstein. Tchigorin gets a good deal of space as the father of Russing chess.

of Russian chess.

Sixty-seven players are included. In addition to natives and naturalized citizens familiar to most readers, like Botvinnik, Keres, Smyslov, and Lilienthal, there are such lesser known masters as Shiykov, and Elifendial, there are such lesser known masters as Zhidkov, Lisitsyn, and Ryumin. Foreigners defeated or drawn by the Russians include Reshevsky, Yates, Vidmar, Capablanca, and Euwe. Alekhine's AVRO loss to Botvinnik is here, but Lasker is only mentioned. The emphasis is modern; only 13 of these games were played before 1930. Many of the total are well known, but not a few will be new to one-magazine readers. Most of the notes are by the winners; Botvinnik annotated 18 of the 23 of his given.

One of the most interesting players of the older generation was

One of the most interesting players of the order generation was supported by the Capablanca in 1925. As we know from Chernev (naturally!), he lost his memory in the First World War and had to learn the moves all over; he lost his life in the Second. A game not often reprinted is his brilliancy prizer won from Romanovsky in 1922. The trade here is heave the capablance game for Hyin-Zhon. nis orilliancy prizer won from Romanovsky in 1922. The trade here is more like usury than it was in the Capablanca game, for Ilyin-Zhenevsky gets in exchange a rook, a bishop, two pawns, and a strong position. White: Ilyin-Zhenevsky, Black: P. Romanovsky. Ruy Lopez. 1. P-K4 P-K4, 2. N-KB3 N-QB3, 3. B-N5 P-QR3, 4. B-R4 N-B3, 5. P-Q3, P-Q3, 6. O-O B-K2, 7. P-B3 O-O, 8. R-K1 N-Q2, 9. P-Q4 B-B3, 10. B-B2 R-K1, 11. B-K3 N-B1, 12. QN-Q2 P-KN4?!, 13. P-Q5! N-N1, 14. N-B1 N-N3, 15. P-KN3 B-N5, 16. B-Q2 B-R6, 17. K-R1 BxN, 18. RxB K-P1, 10. N-K11, BN1, 20, 0.75 N-Q2, 21 N-P2, N-Q2, 22 O-P2, P-Q2, 22 O-P2, P-Q2, P-N-B1 N-N3, 15. P-KN3 B-N5, 16. B-Q2 B-R6, 17. K-R1 BxN, 18. RxB K-R1, 19. N-K1! R-N1, 20. Q-R5 N-Q2, 21. N-B3 N(3)-B1, 22. QxBP! P-N5, 23. N-N1 N-KN3, 24. Q-K6! N-K2, 25. P-B3! Q-K1, 26. PxP R-N3, 27. N-R3 N-KB1, 28. QxBch RxQ, 29. RxR K-N2, 30. QR-KB1 N(2)-N3, 31. N-N5 Q-N4, 32. P-N3 R-K1, 33. P-B4 Q-N3, 34. P-KR4 Q-Q5 35. R(6)-B2 P-R3, 36. N-B7 N-B5, 37. PxN KxN, 38. PxPch K-N1, 39. PxP PxP, 40. P-K5! PxP, 41. BxP N-R2, 42. B-N6 R-Q1, 43. R-B7 QxNP, 44. BxNch K-R1, 45. B-N7ch KxB, 46. BxPch K-N1, 47. R-N7ch QxR, 48. RyO KyR, 49. K-P2 Resigns BxQ KxB, 49. K-R2 Resigns.

This one book, carefully used, could last the ordinary player a year. It is a must for the serious player's shelf.

Chess Life

Chess Life In New York By Eliot Hearst

he Manhattan Chess Club recent The Manhattan Chess Club recent-ly launched its fall program of activities with the club champion-ship preliminaries. Twelve play-ers accepted invitations to compete, and the top two or possibly three will join the yet unnamed seeded players in the finals. Among the preliminary competitors is Reuben Klugman, whose fine showing at the New York State Championship Tournament this year earned him an invitation to play at the Manhattan.

The West Side Y.M.C.A. Chess Club, in scheduling a bi-weekly rapid transit open to all, is, like the Marshall and Manhattan, helping to popularize this type of chess play. The Marshall rapid, every Tuesday night, has recently been turning away would-be contestants because the scoretable will allow for only twenty five competitors! The Manhattan rapid, on Friday nights, does not usually include more than fifteen participants, but has, on the average, a stronger field. The West Side Club, at its annual

meeting, elected John McCarron as president, H. B. Roberts as "veep," and Raul Benedicto as secretary-treasurer. On the club's as yet treasurer. On the club's as yet indefinite program are plans for a championship tourney, a Met League team, and some novel exhibitions. An active West Side member, Maximilian Mopp (whose illustrations decorate Lasker's "Chess for Fun and Blood") was present at the meeting and after the cen at the meeting, and after the con-clusion of business showed your correspondent some beautiful and difficult problems.

In brief: George Krauss of the

Marshall, who earned his chess "wings" by tying for 4th in the "wings" by tying for 4th in the 1949 U. S. open and for 3rd in this year's State championship (beating Bisguier brilliantly in the last round), enlisted in the U. S. Air Force ... In the Marshall Intraclub match, held to celebrate the club match, held to celebrate the return of the N. Y. State Individual Championship Trophy to the Marshall, the "Hearsts" defeated the "Sherwins," 10-6 ... Macy's, the world's largest department store, will have as parter of item. will have, as part of its annual hobby show, another continuous simultaneous exhibition with mem-bers of the Marshall participating. It will be remembered that at last year's show Larry Evans performed admirably.

More Subscribers Mean More Pages in Each Issue. Get Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP,
MANAGEMENT, AND CRCULATION REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF
AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE
ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2,
1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section

Of CHESS LIFE published semi-monthly at Dubuque, lowa, for October I, 1950:

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Montgomery Major, Oak Park, Illinois; Editor, Montgomery Major, Oak Park, Illinois; Managing Editor, Montgomery Major, Oak Park, Illinois; Managing Editor, Montgomery Major, Oak Park, Illinois; Business manager, Montgomery Major, Oak Park

Illinois.

2. The cwner is: The United States Chess Federation, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, a non-profit organization.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding I percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities are: None.

mortgages or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

MONTGOMERY MAJOR.

Elitor and Publisher

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

Editor and Publisher Sworn to and subscribed before me this 26th day of September, 1950.

DORIS V. OLSON

(SEAL) (My commission expires October 15, 1950)

Thursday, October 5, 1950

DUTCH DEFENSE Ohio State Championship

Akron, 1950 Notes by J. R. Schroeder

A. NASVYTIS (Cleveland) 4. B-Kt2 B-Kt2 ite . SCHROEDER

RXB, KtxR; 22. KxKt with a winning advantage for White.

18. — P.94?

This loses a P because White is ahead in development.

19. PxP P-KKt4!?

If instead 19. — BxQP; 20. QKtxBP, PxKt(a); 21. RxB, PxKt3(b); 22. PxB with advantage.

(a) 20. — BxKtP?; 22. Kx Ktr, BxK; 23. BxK, BxK; 24. BxR; 24. BxK, BxK; 23. BxK, BxR; 24. BxR; 25. BxK, BxK; 25. BxR; BxR; 24. BxR; (b) 21. — Ktx Ktr; 22. RxB, KtxR (22. — R-R2; 25. PxK; PxK; PxR; 23. BxK; 45. BxR; 24. BxR; 24. BxR; 25. BxK; BxR; 24. BxR; 25. MxK; BxR; 25. BxK; BxR; 26. BxR; 26. BxR; 27. BxR; 27. BxR; 28. BxR; 28. BxR; 28. BxR; 29. BxR; 2



SCHROEDER PxKt . KtxBP Pxkt | P (22. BxR, BxR;

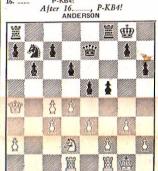
KtxR, RxKt; 29, R-K7.
26. RxP R-Q1
and Black resigned since White mates by
27. B-Q5 ch., RxB; 28, R-Q8 ch, B-B1; 29.
RxB, 11 28., R-B2; 29, BxR ch, K-B1; 30.
KtxP.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE USA vs. Canada Border Match Niagara Falls, 1950 Notes by John E. Howarth

E. HARTLEB F. R. ANDERSON (USA)
P-Q04 Kt-KB3 3. Kt-Q83 B-Kt5
P-Q94 P-K3 4. Kt-B3 B-Kt5
Drugh the developing text move is good, Q-B2 and 4. P-K3 are considered stronger.
P-QKt3 so playable is 4.

9. KI-B3
Better here was 9. , QKt-Q2.
10. B-Kt5 P-KR3 12. Kt-Q2 P-K4
11. BxKt QxB 13. QxA P-K4
11. BxKt, BxB; 14. P-Q5, B-Kt2; 15. P-K4
and take your choice,
13. , Kt-R4 15. P-K3

16th move. 16. QR-Q1 P-K4 looked best here. 16. P-KB4!



HARTLER

17. Kt-B3 17. PxP, QxP; 18. Q-B6, Kt-R4; 19. Q-Q5 ch, etc. 0r 17. PxP; 18. Kt-B3. 17. P-K5 19. Kt-Kt6 19. QxQ P-KR4 K P-R5 I Q-K1 KRxQ K-Kt2 Kt-R4 23. P-B5 24. PxQP 25. KR-K1 26. K-Kt2 Kt-B5 PxP PxP QR-B1 Kt-Kt7 White is helpless. 27. R-Q2 Kt-Q6 28. R-QKt1 RxP 29. K-B1 K-B3 30. K-K2 R(1)-QB1 Kt-B8 ch

CATALAN OPENING U. S. Open Championship Detroit, 1950 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

A. S. PINKUS 4. P-Q4 PXP 5. Q-R4 ch B-02

E. HEARST 1. P-QB4 2. Kt-KB3 3. P-KKt3 In my opinio White
E. HEARST
I. P-QB4
Kt-KB3
P-K3
5. Q-R4 ch
B-Q2
J. P-KK43
J. P-Q4
J. P-KK43
J. P-Q5
J. P-KK43
J. P-Q8

If mstead 29. ..., RNR; 26. R-QS ch, B-H31; 27. B-Qs ch and mates, or 25. ..., R-RB1; 26. RNR, PNR; 27. B-Q5 ch, R(R)-B2; 28. ... |

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

Problem No. 187 (Onyschuk): 1. Kk-R6. "Very fine, and rather subtle for a light-weight"—Chidley, "I really liked the tricky Knight play"—Couture. "Classic simplicity and charm: eight men, a flight-giving key, and five neat mates, which feature three Black Rook self-blocks"—White.

Problem No. 188 (Eaton): 1. Kt-R3.

Problem No. 188 (Eaton): 1. Kt-R3.

Problem No. 188 (Eaton): 1. Kt-R3.

Problem No. 189 (World Rev. 11) Rev. 11. RT-R3.

Problem No. 190 (World Rev. 11) Rt-R3.

Rt-Q5 mate. If 1., RKB5; Rt-Q5 mate. If 1., R-R5; 2 P-R4.

If 1., BKB5; 2 Kt-K5. "I was quite impressed with the detense variation after 1., R-R5; 3 Rt-Q5 mate. If 1., R-R5; 2 P-R4.

British Rt-R3.

British Rt-R3.

British Rt-R3.

Rt-R4.

Solutions to these problems are acknowledged from Rev. G. Murray Chidley. William J. Couture, Dr. Joseph M. Erman, F. A. Hollway, Kenneth Lay, Ted Lewis, M. A. Michaels, and Alain White. Solutions to Nos. 183, 184, and 185, are also acknowledged from G. Murtaugh, and to No. 179 from C. B. Cook.

Problem No. 192 (Holladay): 1. KkR, "This Knight theme is very tricky"—Couture. "Yes surprising, and very good"—Chidley. "Knight unpins plus a self-block; seems very good to me"—Lay.

Problem No. 193 (Loceinschi and Vmnov): 1. B-R5. "An intricate concept, posed with masterly technique"—White. "A honey of a problem"—Couture. "I like this for the near try of 1

Kt-B3, R-QKt1; 8, QxBP, P-QKt4; 9. Q3, B-Kt2; 10, 0-0, P-B4, etc. QxBP B-B3 9, Q-Q3 B-Kt5 B-Kt2 QKt-Q2 10. B-Kt5 P-KR3 Kt-B3 Kt-Kl3 QK-Q4 bb-m V Q Q

Reference of the control of the cont

course!

O-0-0 14. P-QR3 BxKt
retreat to Q3 with the B did not look
y inviting, especially after White plays very inviting, especially after White 15, P-QKt4, etc.
15, P-QKt4, etc.
15, P-R B-R5
The preparation for the following m but Black has to try something, he afford to sit still.
16, P-B4 P-QB4 17, P-Q5...., P-I Much too passive; instead 17,, P-I

White.
27. P-R5 Kt-R1 29. P-K5 R-Kt-R2
28. PxP PxP 30. P-R6! Kt-Kt3
Disasterous would be 30., P-Kt3; 31. QKR3, Kt-D2; 32. RxP ch, P-RE; 33. P-R7 mate.
31. RPxP BxP 32. RxP! Resigns

After 32. RxP! PINKUS



White had conducted the attack with able skill and concluded the game wibrilliant stroke,

FRENCH DEFENSE Team Match Howard, 1950

Notes by John E. Howarth from "Echec et Mat" of the Provindence Y Chess Club

often White's K-side is weakened in the chase,
4. B-Q3 P-QB4 5. Kt-KB3 P-B5
If White can afford to lose time; then Black surely can "blockade" this lane and prepare for future developments on the Q-side. If 5., Kt-QB3 then 6. B-QKt5
followed by 0-O, etc.
6. B-K2 Kt-K2
If instead 6,, PxP; 7. Kt-K5 and if now, P-QKt4 then 8. P-QR4, etc.
7. 0-O
7. P-QR3 or 7. B-Q2 looks better. After 7. P-QB3, BxKt; 8. PxB, if now 8., PxP, then 9. Kt-Kt5, etc.
7. BxKt
8. PxB
0-O
Here 9. Kt-Kt5 would be a better way to

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

PAPER CHESS BOARDS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff
and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock
dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada, Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH 317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

A. BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE 80 East 11th Street, New York 3

Checkers (Draughte)
In Preparation: Chess Book Bargains of the Month
Write for your Free Copies.

KtxP White cannot play P-KB4 because of Kt-K6, etc. If White were allowed to play P-KB4 here, Black would find his position quite cramped. And too, his QB, which in the French, suffer from lack of development, would be out of play.

In P-KBP 10 KtxP

IN P-KBP 10 KtxP

IN P-KBA 10 K

which in nack of development, av. PxBP out of play.

It instead 10., PxP then 11. P-B4 with Kt-B3-K6 to follow. The text move allows this Kt to nave a greater say about the following events.

It Kt-B3

If White intends P.

III. Kt-B3
If White intends P-B4 there are better ways
than Kt-B3-K5. (1) 12. R-K1 then Kt-B1,
etc. (2) B-Kt4, etc.; or even (3) 12. Kt-Kt1,
etc.

etc.

11. Kt-B3 12. Kt-K5

Here perhaps P-B4 should be prepared

12. Kt-Kt5. After Kt-Kt5 Black plays

..., P-KR3; 13. Kt-R3 and now 13. ...

Target a gainst a winte A-side P advance.

20. Kt-K2 22. KR-Ktl

21. P-B4 Q-R2

22. B-B3 looks good here. Or 22. K-R1, etc.

White would profit by letting Black start the exchange of Qs.

22. B-Q2 23. QxQ

23. R-Kt6, Kt-B1; 24. R-Kt4, Kt-K2; 25. QxR

Kt1, Kt-B2; 26. QxQ, KxQ; if now 27, R-Kt7, RxR followed by the advance of the QRP.

vantage.

R-B2 25. B-Kt3 25.

25. B-Kt6, R-B1; 26. R-KB1, Kt-Kt3 with the outcome to be decided by tactics rather than strategy.

S-B-B3

White is here threatening P-B5 and, if p-P-P-RK

27. P-R4
27. P-Kt5 and if then 27. Kt-B4; 28. B-B2, etc. may work out well. After 27. P-Kt5 Black with 27. K-R1 followed by Kt-B4 and P-KR4 may do 27. 28. K-B2 K-R1 29. K-K3 R-01

After 29., PxP



WHOLEY

18 J. Kr. 18 J.

CHICAGO CHESS AND CHECKER CLUB

(Oldest Club in Chicago) 116 SOUTH MICHIGAN-

Room 1208

Close to All Transportation ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP, \$9.00 Open Every Day after 2:00 P.M.

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest periodical extant. Games Editor: H. ombek—Problem World: T. R. Da —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25e

Special thin-paper edition, sent by airmal \$3.35 per year.

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.
Oak Park, III.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MaeAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

Annotators

J. Korpanty J. E. Howarth J. Lapin .I Mayer Dr. J. Platz Dr. B. Rozsa

F. Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere Wayne Wagner

QUEEN'S PAWN OPENING Cleveland City Championship Cleveland, 1950

Notes by Julius Goodman

White GOODMAN P-Q4 Kt-KB3 his game as L. STAR Kt-KB3 P-Q4 B-Kt5 3. Kt-K5 Kt-KB3
 B-Kt5
 In his game against Tartakower in the Sar Remo tournament of 1980 Alekhine annotate after Black's fifth move: "Black is a siming to exchange the pieces he has just developee http: pieces he has just strategy, to say the KtxKt 11. B-Q3 Kt-KB3 12. 0-0 KKt-Q2 13. Kt-K2 P-QB3 14. B-Q2 PxP 15. P-B4 Q-B2 16. QR-B1 P-K3 17. B-K3 -a doubt 4. KtxB 5. P-K4 6. P-K5 7. P-QB4 8. PxP 9. Q-Kt3 10. Kt-B3

After 17., PxP



GOODMAN

18. P-KB5
I wonder if Spielmann would have included this one in his "Art of Sacrifice."

18. — PxQP 19. RxKt
The sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrifice is justified, as it regains the result of the sacrification of the

KxB 32. Q-Q8 ch QxR 33. QxQ

Solutions:

Solutions:

White to Play and Win
Position No. 85: 1. Rt. Kd, B-R3; 2. Kt-B2;
B-Q3; 5. Kt-Q3, B-Kt0; 4. Rt. Ktd, B-R3; 5. Kt-B3, B-R3; 7. Kt-R4, B-R3; 7. Kt-B4, B-R3; 7. Kt-R4; 7. Rt-R4; 7. Rt-R

Is Your Friend A Member?

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS
OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Ratonder the USCF National Rating System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of live rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated with-out charge. Increase interest out charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community —rating lists will be published semi-annually in CHESS LIFE. Official rating forms should

secured in advance from:-

123 No. Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him as soon after the conclusion of

your tournament as possible.

Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.





Vol. V

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Friday, October 20, 1950

LUDWIG, KALENIAN WINTITI

TENNESSEE CHESS ADOPTS NCCP AS FOURTH USCF STATE CHAPTER

Joins Michigan, Pennsylvania and Texas In Uniting Membership With the USCF

Modesty in the officials of the Tennessee Chess Association prevented an earlier recognition of the fact that on January 1, 1949 the Tennessee Chess Association adopted a new Constitution and By-Laws whereby it became united with the United States Chess Federation as the USCF Chapter for Tennessee. While Tennessee began at once to collect USCF dues from its Association members and forward these dues to the USCF Treasurer, the Association failed to announce its adoption of NCCP to USCF officials who did not learn of this official section until preciping recently a copy of the Tennessee Chess Association for the Tennessee Chess Federation as the USCF Chapter for Tennessee Chess Federation and Tennessee Chess Fed action until receiving recently a copy of the Tennessee Chess Association constitution.

Adoption of the National Chess Coordination Plan by the Tennes-see Chess Federation came as a result of the educational work of USCF Vice-President Martin South-USCF Vice-President Martin Southern, who is also president of the Tennessee Chess Association and of the Southern Chess Association. Under the NCCP, members of the TCA (Tennessee Chess Association as well as Texas Chess Association) will pay annual dues of \$4.00, representing combined dues to the Tennessee Chess Association and the United States Chess Federation, including subscription to CHESS LIFE.

Hereafter residents in Tenness-

Hereafter residents in Tennessee cannot become USCF members without also joining the Tennessee Chess Association, nor members of the Association without also join-

ing the USCF.

The NCCP was adopted by the USCF in 1948 to coordinate the national chess program with the state and regional chess programs more effectively. The first State Chapter was Michigan which rati-fied the program before the end of 1948, followed by Pennsylvania early in 1949. Now in 1950 are added Texas, which ratified the program at Waco, and Tennessee, whose early ratification of the program in 1949 has just been revealed, after long and modest silence.

ENZ CAPTURES WOODPUSHERS

The first Washington Woodpushers Tournament ended in a victory for 18-year-old Carl Enz of Seattle with a 4-0 score in the 8-man 4round Swiss event. There was no doubt as to his victory, for he de-feated in succession Ted Warner, Kenneth W. Mulford (1949 Univ. of Washington Champion), Gerry Schain (1950 Univ. of Washington Champion), and Charles Ballantine

(Washington Junior Champion). Ted Warner placed second with 3-1, while on S-B points third to fifth were Gerry Schain, Charles Ballantine and Kenneth W. Mulford with equal 2-2 scores.

MARTIME TOURNEY AT MONCTON, N. B. Biggest event of Eastern Canada

Biggest event of Eastern Canada is Martime Chess Congress at Hotel Brunswick, Moncton, N. B. on the Thanksgiving weekend (October 7-9 in Canada) with Major, Minor and for the first time Junior tournant of the first time Junior tournant. aments. A large entry is expected in all events.

BROADBENT WINS BRITISH TITLE

In an unusually strong field, R.J. Broadbent won the British Championship in a 36-player 11-round Swiss system tournament at Buston with 8½-2½. While Broadbent did not meet the runner-up, he played the 3rd, 4th, 5th and 7th ranking players, indicating that the pairings this year were much more. pairings this year were much more closely watched than in last year's event. Broadbent lost in the first round to young J. Penrose and in the 5th round to Dr. J. Katz in an upset. He drew with A. Phillips.

Second place went to E. Klein with 8-3, drawing with Penrose, Veitch, Golombeck, and Fazekas, while losing to Barden. J. Penrose and P.S. Milner-Barry shared third with 7½-3½, while C.H. O'D. Alexander and P.N. Wallis shared fifth with 7-4. Defending Champion H. Golombek, noticeably out of form, could do no better than a tie for tenth with 6-5. Miss E. Saunders and Miss E. Tranmer, the outstanding English women players, tied at 3-8 each.

Mrs. Bruce took the British Ladies' Championship in a playoff with Miss Henniker-Heaton by 2½-½. In the regular event they tied for first with 8 points each. In the Major Open there was a disappoint-ing turnout in numbers, and the victory went to A.E. Nield, former New Zealand Champion, with 9-2. P.B. Cook and R.W. Stevenson tied for second with 8-3.

LEAGUES START IN WASHINGTON

Off to an early start, the Puget Sound Chess League has already recorded two matches in the Seattle YMCA 7-3 victory over Olympia and the Seattle draw with Kitsap 5-5. In the first match Charles Joachim and Wash. State Champ.
R.C. Stork split on board one,
while in the latter G. Patterson
for Seattle scored a double victory
over G. Rehberg. The Puget Sound League is slightly smaller this year, consisting of Seattle, Olympia, Tacoma, Kitsap, Seattle YMCA, Univ. of Washington, and West Seattle. The Seattle City League begins

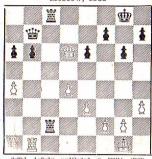
activity a few weeks later with six teams: Seattle, Seattle YMCA, Post, Duwamish, West Seattle, and Univ. of Washington. A "B" group is also planned in the Seattle City League, to consist of Seattle University, Boeings, Ladies, and Madrona, but the schedule is not yet determined.

Baruch H. Wood vs. X Correspondence Game



8, 5q2, 5pk1, 6P1, 3Q1P1P, Ip4K1, 8, 8 White to play and win

Position No. 44
Alatortsev vs. Capablanca Moscow, 1935



2r3k1, 1q3plp, pp1Qp1p1, 8, 2r2PP1, RR4K1 Black to play and

Finish It The Clever Way!

Conducted by Edmund Nash
Send all contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.
Washington 20, D. C.

THE TWO positions above have been contributed by A. A. Fagan of fontreal, Canada. In Position No. 43 White offers a pawn as a sacrifice on the first move. In the game, Black accepted the pawn but resigned after White's next move. White's first two moves are the same even if Black refuses to accept the sacrifice, but the win takes a little longer

In Position No. 44, a brilliant rook sacrifice by Black leaves White hopeless. In the game Black mated in 5 moves.

James Bolton, New England Champion from New Haven, Conn., in an analysis of Position No. 42 (Levadi vs. Zaman) shows that by 1. B-QKt5, Q-R2!; 2. Q-B2, QxQP ch! and the Black Queen saves the day. However, he demonstrates by detailed analysis that White could force with by 1. QRU; with the threat of a QxP checked Paragraph of the property of the a win by 1. Q-B!!, with the threats of 2. QxP ch and 2. R-R8 ch! One of the lines he gives is: 1. Q-B!! KtxP; 2. QxP ch, K-B2; 3. R-R6, P-K4; 4. B-B4 ch!, K-K2; 5. PxP with a crushing attack.

Please turn to page four for solutions.

For A Chess Scrapbook

Quotations from Club Publications

(The following article from the September issue of the "Washington Chess Letter" of the Washington Chess Federation is so pertinent that we publish it in its entirety without comment beyond the remark that the program outlined by Mr. Allen might well be considered by other chess organizations.—The Editor.)

En Passant BY DICK ALLEN

Vice-President, Washington Chess Federation

THE QUESTION is — what happened to Everett? First Skagit, then Bellingham and now Everett. There were only eight entries in the WASHINGTON WOODPUSHER'S TOURNAMENT. Wot hoppen?

There are signs of failure. If the WCF is to be successful in its objective, this trend must be reversed:

(a) By better publicity:

Bob Stork, WCF Publicity Director, is so busy as editor of the WASHINGTON CHESS LETTER that little time or energy is left for other phases of his office. He needs a capable assistant. Rehberg? (b) By expanding club membership:

More clubs already organized, not at present members of the WCF, should be encouraged to join. Rumors of unorganized players should be followed up and assistance given in reaching that stage.

(c) By expanding individual membership:

The individual membership campaign has been reasonably successful. But there is no reason why it shouldn't be 1200 instead of 120 as last reported.

(d) By avoidance of personal conflicts in the leadership, and the rank and file:

Conflicts arise as a result of misunderstanding more or less confinets arise as a result of misunderstanding more of less biased by personal interest in the short-run. Chess is a very emotional game and very exciting. Therefore, above all others, it needs laws, rules, and regulations to keep its participants on an objective plane. The Constitution and By-Laws do this for the leadership, but the rank and file have been neglected. We need set and fixed rules for tournament and match conduct. For example:
(1) Time rate of play by clocks.
(2) Eligibility of players.

(3) Rating and placing of players, etc.

(e) By preserving an atmosphere of good-will and friendship:

Even though we are out of the romantic era of chess, there is (Please turn to Page 2, Column 2.)

MAGEE AT OMAHA

Alfred C. Ludwig of Omaha finally broke the long string of vic-tories of Lee T. Magee in Nebraska chess by winning the 3rd Annual Swenson Memorial Tournament with 4-1 and a S-B of 10.00, while with 4-1 and a S-B of 10.00, while Magee had to be content with sec-ond, scoring 4-1 but gaining only 8.75 in SB points. Magee, however, had the satisfaction of defeating Ludwig in their first round encoun-ter in the 7-player 5-round Swiss event. Magee lost no games but drew with Jack L. Spence and

young David Ackerman. Ackerman was third with 3½-1½, losing to Ludwig and drawing with Magee. This year's tournament was not as large as in the past, but included four of the leading Omaha players. The awkward situation development of the second statement of the leading of the second seco ers. The awkward situation developed in the final round that Magee had no one to play in the final round that could give him sufficient S-B points to overcome Ludwig's lead, so he was awarded a bye-demonstrating the fact that the Swiss system is not well adapted to use by small groups of players.

KALENIAN WINS FLORIDA TITLE

Clarence Kalenian, former Chi-cagoan, won the 1950 Florida State Championship at Orlando in a 22 player 7 round Swiss event, winning six games and drawing one for a 22 point S-B score. Second place went to J. Dowling of St. Petersburg on S-B points with 5-1. Third and fourth on S-B points with equal 5-1 scores, were Fawcett and Knox. Mary Bain, who tied for first with N. May Karff and Dr. Weissenstein in the 1939 U.S. Woman's Championship, placed sixth in the Florida event with 41/2-21/2 and an

S-B score of 14 points.
The 1951 Florida Statae Championship will be played at Miami over the Labor Day week-end at the Hotel Plaza with the Greater Miami Chess Club acting as hosts for the event.

SHREVEPORT CLUB AWAITS VETERANS

The Shreveport (L.) Chess Club set a record in "Chess for Veter-ans" program by being ready for the veterans before the latter were ready for the club. A new VA Hospital has been erected at Shreveport and will go into operation in November. The Shreveport Club has already volunteered its services which have been accepted, and is now patiently awaiting the arrival of the veterans at the hospital to begin its "Chess for Veterans" pro-

FACTOR MEMORIAL BEGINS WELL

Kimball Nedved leapt to the lead in the early rounds of the Fac-tor Memorial Tournament in Chicago in which such strong contenders as former Western Champions E. Michelson and H. Hahlbohm were entered, as well as former State Champion Poschel and very places like P. Teutrain and eran players like P. Tautvaisa and B. Dahlstrom. Herwitz and Leighton complete the eight-man major

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each
Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street OR 3219
Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y Dubuque, Iowa 3219 Washington Ave. Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

William Rojam

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Friday, October 20, 1950

CHESS LIFE TO THE RESCUE

E LEARN from USCF Vice-President Milton Finkelstein that the W interest in New York concerning the new National Rating System together with the uncertainties regarding its details have submerged him with questions, and we hasten to his rescue. V-P Finkelstein is an authority on collegiate chess, but no more prepared to answer questions on the complexities of the rating system than this editor was before he received a very complete briefing on the subject from USCF Vice-President William M. Byland, in charge of such dynamic statistics.

Since other readers are probably asking the same questions, we will

endeavor to answer the more pertinent of these briefly.

First, the original list of ratings was scheduled for publication in the September 20th issue. Technical difficulties have delayed the pub-

lication; but the list has been compiled and exists physically, awaiting only the clearance of a few details before publication in the very near

Second, the original list will not be selective but will cover all Second, the original list will not be selective but will cover all active chess players upon whom it was possible to gather sufficient data of tournament experience in recent years. Future lists, will, however, be selective in the fact that they will contain only the names and rating of USCF members, since the USCF membership by their dues are footing the bill for the compilation of these ratings. The one exception is that the forty or fifty ranking players of the country will have their ratings published regardless of their status as USCF members since their ranking is a matter of general public interest and convenience. convenience.

Third, there will be no fees for rating players or for accepting tournaments for rating. Tournaments may qualify for rating merely by application for the proper forms and by filling out these forms openings or rapid transit, and has at least two USCF members in the

Fourth, the original list covers the U.S. Open Championship at Detroit and the U.S. Junior Championship at Milwaukee, and all other events up to July 1, 1950 on which data could be obtained; a list covering the last half of 1950 will be published early in 1951—and publication thereafter will be upon a semi-annual basis in CHESS LIFE and any other chess publications which choose to publish these ratings.

Fifth, the original list will not only include the junior players but will also cover a number of players recently inactive in tournament events. Inactive players, however, will be dropped from future lists, as ratings cannot be permitted to stagnate, and even a player with master rating may be presumed to lose some of his practical skill by inactivity.

Upon publication of the first rating list CHESS LIFE will also begin a series of short articles upon the rating system which will clarify

a number of the details concerning how these various ratings are established. It is sufficient at this moment to indicate that these ratings do not represent the opinion of any committee of chess players, but are based upon purely mechanical and mathematical methods which exclude all personal opinion.

Montgomery Major

The Editor Reads A Book

By Montgomery Major

CHESS Anthologists be they named Salzmann Reinfeld or Chernev, have nobly delved into the literature of the past and present in collecting such notable compilations as "The Chess Reader" and "The Fireside Book of Chess." Yet we cannot sometimes help but wonder at the omissions in such works as well as at the repetitions.

We do not complain that such masterpieces as "Moxton's Master" by Ambroise Bierce or "The Three Sailors' Gambit" by Lord Dunsany are such frequent winners in the selection for inclusion in the modern chess anthology (rather we lament that there are not more such master-pieces that deserve and bear reiteration). But where, alas, are some of the other fine chess tales that also deserve consideration?

Too few readers know, for example, that fascinating series of tales which first saw light in the Chess Monthly 1858-1860 in which Willard which first saw light in the Chess Monthly 1808-1860 in which Willard Fiske wrote the text and the peerless Sam Loyd provided the accompanying problems. Certainly such a combination is worthy of repetition outside of the volume "Chess Tales" published by Longmans, Green in 1912. At least the story of Charles XII at Bender in which a mate in three becomes successively a mate in four and then in five as Turkish bullets remove pieces from the board deserves a second telling.

Nor can we understand why such a deft bit of analytical reasoning over the chessboard as shown in Raymond Allen's "A Happy Solution" (Strand Magazine, 1916) has escaped the anthologists. Here an alibi hangs on the proving that the suspect did not watch a game in progress but discussed what had happened in his absence in deducting the moves

Finally, we wonder why anthologists so far have missed or ignored that very graphic tale, "The Last Round" by CHESS LIFE reviewer Dr. Kester Svendsen, which is in this editor's opinion one of the best chess tales ever written. "The Last Round" saw publication in Chess World, but as that most excellent Australian publication does not have as many readers in the United States as it deserves, we hope eventually (when space permits) to present "The Last Round" in CHESS LIFE for our readers and thus make amends for the ommissions of the

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland. FROM the mail I have been getting since our Solvers' Ladder Tourney was set under way I gather that a number of your results. ROM the mail I have been getting since our Solvers' Ladder Tourney was set under way I gather that a number of you readers are taking your first fling at problem solving and I hope you are enjoying the experience. To help you along, it seems a good idea to set down some of the fundamental "conventions" governing problem composition, which the more experienced solver comes to take for granted.

1. Problems never begin with checking keymoves. (If a check solves the problem, it is a solution that the composer overleved).

looked).

2. Keymoves sometimes occur involving the capture of a Black
Pawn by a White piece, but composers avoid keys requiring
captures of men of higher rank.
The reasons for these conventions are best expressed in the title
of this department. A check, or a capture, is an un-subtle way of operating and keys of this sort are considered too brutal to be tolerated; erating and keys of this sort are considered too brutal to be tolerated; they set out by depriving Black of part of his freedom. Unless the nature of the theme he is trying to present requires it, a composer will never choose a key that measurably strengthens White at the expense of Black. For that reason too, one rarely finds a keymove featuring White's Queening a Pawn, or moving his King into safety from a barrage of threatened checks, or depriving Black's King of a flight square without giving him additional freedom in return.

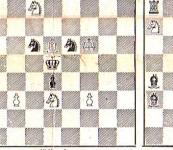
Problem No. 203

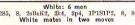
By Dr. P. G. Keeney Newport, Ky.
Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney
Black: 4 men

Problem No. 204

By Julius Buchwald Jackson Heights, N. Y.
Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney
Black: 7 men

選

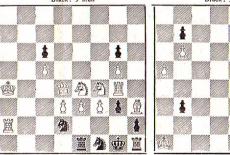




Problem No. 205 **By Z. Zilaki** 2nd Prize, L'Echiquier de Paris, 1950 Black: 9 men

White: 6 men r2k1B2, S1pp3R, 5K2, 7B, b1pQ4, b7, 8, 8 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 206 by the Problem Editor Composed for CHESS LIFE



8, 8, 2pSp1, 2PSP1, K2QSSR1, 3PPPpB, R2sSp, 4rskr White mates in two moves

White: 13 men 8, 1p4PI, 1P6; P7, 6PI, 1p3PPk, 4QRRP, K4BB1 White mates in three moves

8

ð

EN PASSANT

(Continued from Page 1, Column 3)
no reason why we should lose one of its most obvious characteristics
—the deep mutual respect and friendshhips of those "good-old days."
This is going to require something more than pollyannish passive

Give credit where due.
 Discourage those who have only destructive criticism.

(3) Correspond frequently with chess enthusiasts—check and expose false reports.

(4) Strive for good leadership, make yourself effective in your club, in the WCF, and in all chess events—do something!
(f) By integration into the national chess picture:

Our organization would be strengthened and the experience of its members would be enriched by joining the U.S. Chess Federation and maintaining close ties with neighboring associations. By improving the WASHINGTON NEWS LETTER:

The WCL is the vital organ of the WCF. Each regenerates the other. Anything put into it comes back amplified—the gain is

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916" (Continued)

ANOTHER ALEKHINE

LEGEND SHATTERED 3.) In a note to move 5 of game 26 (Tarrasch - Alekhine, St. Pe-tersburg 1914) of his BEST GAMES 1908 - 1923, (first edition published in England in 1927), Alekhine brings the full score of a game which he claims has been "played by the author in Moscow 1915" and is identical with the hypothetical variation outlined in the note to move 11 of the game actually played in Moscow 1915 against Grigoriev (white) and published in English translation in CHESS LIFE, Sept. 20, 1950 from the original first Russian publication in the content of th tion in Shakhmatnyi Vestnik 1916, p. 33 (the not with the hypothetip. 33 (the not with the hypothetical variation and the diagrammed "fantastie" 5 queens position appears on p. 34). In "My Best Games of Chess 1908 - 1923," note to move 5 of game No. 26, Alekhine FAILS TO MENTION the NAME of his OPPONENT; in the English edition of the book, he even leaves it in doubt whether he pleaved in it in doubt whether he played in this "game" with the white or the this "game" with the white or the black pieces, but he calls the 9th move "9 Q-Kt4!" an "improvment" over the usual Q-R5. In the German edition of BEST GAMES, published in 1929, he seems to be a little more explicit and to want to convey the impression that HE played white and is therefore entitled to the credit for the innovation ("improvement"—"Verstaerkung") 9 Q - Kt4 in the McCutcheon variation (he inserts, after having called attention to the "Verstaerkung" the word "so" (this. "Verstaerkung" the word "so" (this "Verstaerkung" the word "so" (this way) in the German equivalent for "played" and "by the author: "In einer vom Autor in Moskau 1915. SO gespielten Partie . "). In any case, the innovation 9 Q - Kt4 has now Alekhine's full backing — he provides it not only with a clear exclamation point, instead of the doubting "!?" in Shakhm. Vestnik of 1916, but he calls it unmistakably an "improvement" — still, there is no book on openings, be it a special monograph on the French there is no book on openings, be it a special monograph on the French Defense (Mieses, Maroczy, Euwe, Czerniak, Belavenets-Yudovich in Russian Chess Yearbook for 1936), W. Winter in his recent analysis of the French Defense in Chess Bulletin 1950, per letter 19 letin 1950) or a general book on openings (Griffith and White, Modopenings (Griffith and White, Mod-ern Chess Openings, 5th and 6th editions, also 7th ed. rev. by Korn; Fine's Practical Chess Openings; Bilguer's Handbuch with Kmoch's Nachtrag 1930; Griffith and Gol-ombek, Pocket Guide; Pachman Theorie mod. sach, 1948), which gives Alekhine credit for this innovation—on the contrary: rare are the exceptions where the MOVE 9 Q - Kt4 as such is MENTIONED at all as playable (Korn, Fine, Pachman, in notes to Q-R5) or, even better, accorded a special line (Griffith-Golombek, the only book neglecting rather Q-R5; Belavenets-Yudovich mentioning that the move is "recommended by Grigoriev"— so also Korn — and following them Czerniak calling the move "less frequently played but absolutely correct" and "an interesting idea of Grigoriev"); it seems of special interest to note that Fine, in MCO 6, which is almost better known as Fine's than as Griffith and White's "Modern Chess Openings" because he revised the 6th edition, does not even mention the move while he has in "Practical at all as playable (Korn, Fine, Pachmove while he has in "Practical Chess Openings" at least a note for it (p. 78 m) but disagrees com-pletely with Alekhine (Shakh. Mestpletely with Aleknine (Snakn. Mestains 1916) inasmuch as he claims "9 Q-B3 is again best, but not 9 B-K2," the move which Alekhine expressly called the best one

(Please turn to Page 3, Col. 2)

The Austrian Morphy

"N ATURE," said Mr. Squeers, "is a rum 'un." Undoubtedly the greatest of chess history's many ironies was the transformation of Wilhelm Steinitz from a brilliant attacking player to a convinced partisan of the valadity of sound positional play.

How Steinitz acquired the nick-name of "the Austrian Morphy" in his salad days is convincingly explained by the following game, remarkable for its bravura and resourcefulness.

KIESERITZKY GAMBIT

| | | London, | 1866 | |
|-------|--------|---------|------|--------|
| White | | | | Black |
| . STI | EINITZ | | 3 | BELAIE |
| 1. | P-K4 | | | P-K4 |
| 2. | P-KB4 | | | PxP |
| 3. | Kt-KB3 | | | P-KKt4 |
| 4. | P-KR4 | | | P-Kt5 |
| 5. | Kt-K5 | | | Kt-KB3 |
| 6. | B-B4 | | | P-Q4 |
| 7. | PxP | | | B-Q3 |
| 8. | P-Q4 | | | Kt-R4 |
| | - | | | _ |

Guarding the gambit Pawn and also anticipating some counterat-tack in the event that White castles. 9. Kt-QB3 10. B-Kt5 ch?

This move and the reply are difficult to understand, as 10., P-B3 seems perfectly feasible.

Threatening 13., White seems lost! P-Kt6.



13. RxP!
This sacrifice of the exchange is necessary for defensive purposes: at the same time it yields a strong attack.

13. 14. BxKt 15. Q-B3!

Another versatile move. If now 15., Q-R7 ch; 16. K-B1, Q-R8 ch??; 17. K-K2, QxR; 18. B-Kt5 ch and mate follows.

15. 16. P-K6!!

Artistically played. Black's development is held up, the King's Bishop file is pried open.

PxP Q-Kt4 16. 17. BxP!! The better part of valor: if 17. QxB; 18. Q-B6 mate, and if 17., RxB; 18. Q-B8 mate.

18. Q-B7! Threatening 19. QxP mate or 19. BxP mate.

18. P-K4
The last gasp. If 18., QxB;
19. Q-B6 mate. If 18., Kt-Qz;
19. PxP etc. (19. B-KR4 and 19. Kt-K4 also win).
19. QxR ch!
20. B-R4 ch!
Vata wat movel

Mate next move!

(One of many brilliant games in-cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

| CHESS BOOKS By Fred Reinfeld |
|---------------------------------|
| The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 |
| blanca 3.50 |
| Chess by Yourself 2.00 |
| Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 |
| Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 |
| Keres' Best Games 3.00 |
| Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00 |
| Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 |
| Practical Endgame Play 2.00 |
| Chess Mastery 2.00 |
| How to Play Better Chess 2.50 |
| Relax With Chess 2.50 |
| With Irving Cherney |
| Fireside Book of Chess 3.50 |
| Winning Chess 2.75 |

Order from your Bookseller

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5.) in the position; Fine's only refer ence is Romanovsky-Chistiakov, XI Sov. Championship, 1939 — it is interesting to note that Botvinnik, the editor of the tournament book, did not find it necessary to annotate this game (between the tail-enders of the tournament) or to mention it in his opening survey, but it might be not out of place to mention here that when Roman ovsky met the same opponent again 1948 (Riumin Memorial Tourna-ment, Moscow 1948), Shakhmaty v SSSR 1948 No. 10, p. 236, he played 9 Q-R5 but commented that 9Q-Kt4 "as played between the same opponents . . . in 1939, gives white probably the better attacking chances. Black (Chistiakov) replied 9 B-K2 (correct was 9 Q-B3) and, after 10 P-KKt3!, got a bad game."

FLORIDA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Orlando, 1950

| Leading Scorers | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| 1. Clarence Kalenian61- 3 | 22.00 |
| 2. J. Dowling5 -2 | 19.75 |
| 3. Fawcett5 -2 | 18.00 |
| 4. Knox | 15,00 |
| 5. Fishback4½-2½ | 15.00 |
| 6. Mary Bain41-21 | 14.00 |
| 7. S. Shaw41-21 | 14.00 |
| 8. H. Taylor4 -3 | 14.00 |
| 9. J. B. Holt4 -3 | 13.00 |
| 10. Jones4 -8 | 12.00 |
| | |

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 57 \$ B

7k, 5K2, 7P, 6pP, 8, 8, 8, White to play

Send solutions to Position No. 57 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by November 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 55

Solution to Position No. 55

Unfortunately this very pretty position was ruined by the absence of a Black Pawn on Black's Q4 in both the diagram and forsyth notation. The game was Crown-Lesson, Correspondence, 1947; and Crown, whose untimely death deprived England of one of its most promising younger players, played: 1, Q-R21, Kt-B1, 2, B-R31, Q-B5; 8, IxY ch, R41, Kt-B1, 2, B-R31, Q-B5; 8, IxY ch, R41, Kt-B1, 2, B-R31, Q-B5; 8, IxY ch, R41, Kt-B1, Kt-B2, 2, B-R31, Q-B5; 8, IxY ch, R41, Kt-B2, B-R41, S-B-B5; C-R-B3; C-R41, Kt-B1, Kt-B2, B-R31, C-B5; C-

herstburg).

We also zeknowledge correct solution from Joseph Huss (Lancaster) to No. 54, inadvertently omitted from last listing, which raises his ladder score to 16½ points, instead of the 15½ points cited.

The Reader's Road To Chess

(Another retrospective review of a favorite book-The Editor.)

THE RUSSIANS PLAY CHESS. By Irving Chernev. New York: David McKay, 1947. Pp. vii, 200. Cloth, \$2.

ECENT Chess-Lifers who missed this little collection when it was R published three years ago are hereby urged to repair that defect at once. The book was conceived as an answer to the questions about Russian chess which followed our defeats in 1945-46. Chernev's eye for the interesting is infallible and his private library; is one of the best in the country. From thousands at his disposal he has selected fifty sparklers to illustrate the kind of chess played by the Russians in the sparkers to interface the kind of class payed by the Russians in the period 1925-1946. His reputation as an anthologist enlarges with each volume. His criteria here were variety, utility, brevity, and artistry;

volume. His criteria here were variety, utility, brevity, and artistry; these games fulfill them admirable. Thirty-six masters are represented: all the famous ones, plus comparative unknowns like Moskaliev, Volck (game number 28, a Morphy-like win), Kopayev, and Baranov.

The Russians Play Chess is one of the "Chess Manual" series put out by McKay, like Reinfeld's Challenge 'to Chessplayers, and properly so, for it is instructive as well as entertaining. The games are presented in the "chess movie" style originated by Chess Review, with a diagram every three or four moves, so that board and men are not necessary unless one wishes to follow up the brief alternatives in the notes. The annotations are short but sharp. One learns, as it were, in spite of himannotations are short but sharp. One learns, as it were, in spite of himself as he works through the book, visualizing the next diagram before he sees it. Take it from one who plays grasshopper chess, the habit of visualization for even one move at a time is more important to acquire than all the "book" you can hold. In developing this faculty, the chess movie is invaluable.

Movie is invaluable.

As in any of Chernev's anthologies, the choice of a specimen game is agreeably difficult. One lingers over number 6, Ragozin's "end-game-composition" win from Romanovsky; over number 37, wherein the brilliance of Keres dazzles Symslov as well as the reader; over number 44, Ufimtsev's pyrotechnic defeat of Boelslavsky. A most attractive possibility is number 14, because it is played by a couple of unknowns and because it features a smothered mate. But how can one neglect number 17, Chekover-Kasparyan, in which the White King retreats all the way to mate at K82 So one gives both

the way to mate at K8? So one gives both.

Colle System. White: Sereda— Black: Gambarashvilli, at Tiflis
1934. 1. P-Q4 N-KB3, 2. N-KB3 P-K3, 3. P-K3 P-B4, 4. B-Q3 P-QN3, 5.
QN-Q2 N-B3, 6. P-QN3 PxP! 7. PxP B-N2, 8. O-O N-Q4, 9. P-B4 N-B5,
10. B-N1 NxQP! 11. B-N2 N(Q5)-K7ch, 12. K-R1 Q-N4! 13. R-N1 Q-N5,
14. P-KR3 Q-R4, 15. B-K4 BxB, 16. NxB NxRP! 17. N-R2 NxPch! 18. NxN

N-N6 mate

N-N6 mate.
King's Indian Defense. White: Chekover-Black: Kasparyan, at Erevan
1936. 1. P-Q4 N-KB3, 2. P-QB4 P-Q3, 3. N-KB3 P-KN3, 4. P-KN3 B-N2,
5. B-N2 O-O, 6. O-O QN-Q2, 7. N-B3 P-K4, 8. P×P P×P, 9. Q-B2 R-K1,
10. P-N3 P-K5! 11. N-Q4 P-K6! 12. P-B4 P-B3, 13. B-N2 Q-R4! 14. N-B3
Q-R4, 15. N-Q1 N-B4, 16. B-K5 B-B4, 17. Q-N2 R×B! 13. P×R N-N5, 19.
P-KR3 N×KP! 20. N×N B×P, 21. R-B1 B×N, 22. Q-B2 B×P, 23. N×P B×B,
24. K×B Q-R7ch, 25. K-B3 B-R5, 26. R-KN1 Q-R6ch, 27. K-B4 R-K1, 28.
N-N4 N-K3ch, 29. K-K5 N-M4ch, 30. K-Q6 B-N6ch, 31. R×B Q×Rch, 32.
K-Q7 Q×Nch, 33. K×R Q-B1ch, 34. K-K7 Q-B2ch, 35. K-K8 N-K3, 36. R-Q1
N-N2 mate.

With The Chess Clubs

Wenatchee (Washington) Chess Club scored a 7½-2½ win over Yakima Chess Club with Lawrence Allyn winning two games from William Hoge (Yakima) on board one while Don Allyn on board two drew and lost to Yakima County Champion Eli Treisman. Recently elected officers of the Wenatchee Club are: Dick Miller, president; Ed. Murray, vice-president; and Lawrence Allyn, secretary-treasurer.

Boylston Chess Club (Boston) held a rapid transit event which was won by Kazys Merkis with 8½-1½. Kazys Skema was second with 7½-2½, while Harlow Daly, Keller and Sellebzrey tied for third with 6½-3½. Merkis, who drew with Skema and lost to Keller, and Skema, who lost to Daly and had three draws, are both members of the strong Lithuanian Chess Club of Boston. Skema was second in the recent New England Championship.

Wichita YMCA Chess Glub (Kansas) suffered a 11½-6½ defeat at the hands of the Newton Chess Club in which the Wichita top boards faced three former State Champions in Brice-Nash, Weberg and Self. The Wichita Club recently held a Ladies Nite in the en-deavor to encourage women chess players in the city to join the club or organize their own. Officers of the club are: John Burnett, president; Kenneth Bell, vice-president; Lester Tally, secretary; H.M. Luke, tournament director; Hugo Teufel, treasurer; and Bob Bryant, librarian.

Tacoma (Wash.) Chess Club has finished its annual club champion-ship, which ended in a three-way tie for first place between R.M. Collins, L.L. Coubrough, and V.E. Hultman. The club expects to make plans shortly for the annual Ta-coma City Championship event.

Greater Miami (Fla.) Chess Club is in the midst of an exciting tournament for the Great Miami Championship with 32 entrants and a host of spectators. Play is at the Receration Center, Flamingo Park, Miami Beach; and the entry list includes city and state champions. Officers of the Greater Miami Club are: Martin Donon, president; Clarence Kalenian, vice-president; and N.B. Church, secretary-treasurer.

The Grandis Lithuanian Chess-men (Chicago) began its fall season with a friend match with Hyde Park Chess Club, scoring a 9-2 victory although Tautvaisa and Antanaitis lost to Silton and Kaufman on the two top boards. The Grandis Club meets Saturday evenings at Gage Park, 55th St. and Western

Downtown Y Chess Club (Pittsburgh) elected a new slate of officers at its annual meeting. Max F. Mueller became president; Glenn Waltz, 1st vice-president; A. B. Cas-illio, 2nd vice-president; while Everett A. Coons remained as secretary and Fred A. Sorenson as treasurer. The club publication also saw changes with William R. Hamilton becoming editor and Glenn Waltz games editor. Leiter is leading in the club ladder tournament with 5 wins, no loses and no draws.

Ohio State U bested U of Pittsburgh by 6-3 score with OSC Presi-

dent Kurt Loening losing to Paul Dietz on board one but OSU sweeping almost all the other boards.

The match was played at Columbus.

Racine (Wis.) Chess Club defeated Elmhurst (III.) Chess Club

by a 5-1 score with City Champion Art Domsky (Racine) besting H. Hammesfohr on board one. P. Moore on board two salvaged the Elmhurst point from Rudy Kunz. Racine, Milwaukee and Elmhurst are looking for several teams in same area to form an interstate

Chess Life

Friday, October 20, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

P LAY CHESS with Mrs. Gisela I K. Gresser!"—that is the challenging placard which greeted visitors to Macy's Annual Hobby Show recently. Here at the world's largest department store with its many booths each advertising some avocation or other, the U.S. woman co-champion took on all comers, usually ten at a time. This chess booth, a publicity stunt by the E.S. Lowe Co., manufacturers of chess sets, turned out to be New York's chess center for players thirsting for a crack at a champion!

During the two-week exhibit Mrs Gresser and those who substituted for her on occasion found them-selves the target of promising younger players and talented, but inexperienced, oldsters, who sometimes stayed to play six or seven consecutive games (win, lose or draw!). Despite such competition as the world's checker champion, Millard Hopper, in a nearby booth and the natty salesman directly op-posite sounding off on "the latest thing in children's building sets no nails, no screws your child can build a house, a tank etc.", the royal game more than held its own.

The chess section, continually one of the main attractions, was even amazingly popular at those times of the day when a beautiful photographer's model posed for amateur cameramen within an arm's length of the first chess-board! Seriously, though, the E.S. Lowe Co., Macy's and Mrs. Gresser have contributed much to the development of chess interest in New velopment of chess interest in New York, and if the enthusiastic opponents as well as spectators could be further enlisted to take an active part in American chess competition, who knows but that in a few years the U.S. might once again dominate the chess world!

In brief...Larry Evans celebrated his triumphant return from Yugoslavia by outdistancing a strong field in a recent Manhattan Chess Club rapid...Rumor has it that the world champion Yugoslavs will send a team to U.S. within a few months to play matches with our leading chess clubs...The Manhattan C.C. was recently repainted and redecorated; as Walter Ship-man observed, "It's the first time in a long while that the Manhattan Chess Club has really taken a shellacking!"...Arthur Bisguier became "of age" when he celebrted his 21st birthday on Octobr 8th.

SHANNON WRITES ON CYBERNETICS

Those interested in pursuing the theoretical fancies outlined by Julius Goodman in his article on Cvbernetics in the September 20 issue of CHESS LIFE may follow the subject by reading an article by Claude E. Shannon entitled "A Chess-Playing Machine" in the February, 1950 issue of Scientific American, and a letter in response American, and a fetter in response to the theories advanced by Mr. Shannon, penned by William H. Newberry, which appears in the April, 1950 issue of the same periodical.

WASHINGTON WOODPUSHERS

| TOURNAMENT | No. |
|-----------------------|-------|
| 1. Carl Enz | 4-0 |
| 2. Ted Warner | 3-1 |
| 3. Gerry Schain | 2-2 |
| 4. Charles Ballantine | 2-2 |
| 5. Kenneth Mulford | 2-2 |
| 6. J. J. Butterfield | 13-23 |
| 7. Steve Miller | 13-23 |
| 8 Mr Allyn | 0.4 |

Edison Chess and Checker Club (Detroit), hosts to the 1950 U.S. Open Tournament, have elected Richard F. Mahon president, Arne Koch vice-president, Richard Sal-chow treasurer, and USCF Vice-President Treend secretary. FRENCH DEFENSE

Southern Open Championship

Durham, 1950

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

o. K-KLI PXP
Much better here was 10., Q-B2 followed by P-QK13, B-Kt2 and O-O-O.

11. P-B3 B-K2

11. P-B3 B-K2
There was no time now to take it easy.
Black had to try to castle Q-side where he would be less exposed to attack, i.e.: 11.
..., P-QK13, 12, PxP, KtxP, 13, Q-K1 (as in the game), B-K12; 14, BxQP, 0-0-0, etc.
12, PxP KtxP
13, Q-K1
14, BxQP
14, BxQP
15, B-Q82
P-QK13

Att.

After 18. Q-R4

SMITH

当 4 9 1

麗

WHITAKER

CATALAN OPENING

West Virginia Championship

Beckley, 1950 Notes by Dr. S. Werthammer from

West Virginia Chess Bulletin

West Virginia Chess Bulletin

White
E, FAUST
L, FAUST
L, P-Q4
Kt-KB3
R, FAUST
R, FAU

\$ 4

4

QxR 21. BxB Resigns P-KR3

Ŝ

K. R. SMITH

Friday, October 20, 1950

VIENNA GAME

Cleveland Chess Club Cleveland, 1950

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

After 26., QxP

闔

8

宣曲

即

A

gallo

ð å 🎂

4

8

STEARNS

The source of the could have done so soner, After this simple move, White will mate on R7.

VIENNA GAME

Omaha Y. Chess Club

Omaha, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

falls. He doesn't need the

K. Crittenden E. J. Korpanty
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz
Dr. B. Rozsa

J. Soudakoff

Dr. M. Herzberger J. E. Howarth
J. Mayer
F. Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere Wayne Wagner

After 29. K-K3 HOWARTH



This sacrifice will be difficult to refute. If now 31. PxR. RxP; 32. RxR ch, KxR, etc., Black wins easily. While if 31. R-KKt3, Rx KP; 32. PxR. RxRP, etc. with a won end-

For Journament Minded

November 10-12

Utah State Championship
Salt Lake City, Utah
Invitational; 18 players from
Utah, Idaho, Nevada, and Wyoming; ranking player gains Open
title, ranking Utah player State
title; Sam Teitelbaum trophy to
winner; Swiss event; directed by
Harold Lundstrom, choes editor of

Kansas Open Championship

Open to all; 7-round Swiss; play-

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Black
L. T. MAGEE
9. 0-0
10. Kt-K2
11. K-R1
12. Kt-R3
13. P-B5

9. 10-0
10. Kt-R2
11. K-R1
12. Kt-R3
13. P-B5 PxB so far has been entirely plaus-ust in the center likewise seems k's play This the This thrust in the center likewise seems feetly logical, feetly logical, Kt-Q2

this is dubious since it abandons conformation of Black's KR4 and KKt5 squares, Corwould be 14., QPxP with QR-Q1 follow.

White SPENCE P-K4 Kt-QB3 B-B4 P-Q3 P-B4 Kt-B3 BXB lack's play

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock, dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20" year, eached in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00, and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and Canada. Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

Schenectady 4, N. Y.

A. BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE 80 East 11th Street, New York 3

Chees Tournaments and Matches
The Chess Problem
Checkers (Draughts)
In Preparation: Chess Book Bargains
of the Month
Write for your Free Copies.

White prefers to prepare for the following P sacrifice gaining time, development and another open line for attack.

K-R1 18. QR-B1 Kt-Q5

17. B-Q2! KtxQBP 19. Kt-R5 Kt-KB3 After 19., Kt-KB3



SPENCE

Black doubtiess had in mind the variation 20, RxB, KtxRt (not 20,, QxRt; 21. QxRtP mate). However, after Black's move (19,, RYxP was better) the stage is all set for a sacrifice, White's pieces being all poised for attack and Black's K not well defended.

20, BxP! PxB 21, QxP ch K-KtP. The importance of White's R on the CVP.

BIRD'S DEFENSE Correspondence Chess 1950 Golden Knights

Notes by John E. Howarth

another 15. 16. RxB 17. P-Q4 18. P-K5 19. QxQ 20. P-K6 1f instead B! 25. 26. R-K2 27. P-Kt4

28. P-KR4 29. P-Kt5

Solutions:

Finish It The lever Way!

Position No. 43: 1, P-R5 chl, KxP; 2, P-B5!

Black resigned, as mate is unavoidable. If
2,, Q-B2 ch; 3, K-R3, KxP; 4, Q-K4 ch,
K-R3; 5, Q-Kt6m ate. If Black declines the
p-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5, L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-R5,
L-

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE ed in 1881 and now the oldest chess ical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

Specimen copy 25c

Special thin-paper edition, sent by
airmal \$3.35 per year.

CHESS WORLD

omprehensive Australian chess magane edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles,
annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year—12 issues.

Sample copy 20c

CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Consess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalities—
Canadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Ill. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

Harold Lundstrom, chess editor of Deseret News, and Sam Teitelbaum, vice-president of YMCA Chess Club.

November 24-26

Missouri Open Championship St. Louis, Missouri Open event at St. Louis YMCA;

six round Swiss; entry fee \$5.00; first prize \$40.00 guaranteed; State title to highest ranking Missouri player; registration closes 10:00 a.m. Nov. 24; play ends 3:00 p.m. Nov. 26; for details, write: F.S. Anderson, 6258 Cabanne, St. Louis,

November 24-26

Wichita, Kansas

ed at Wichita YMCA; entry fee \$2.00; trophies; play begins 7 p.m. Friday, Nov. 24.

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries **Tournament Directors** Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Rating System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated without charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community
—rating lists will be published
semi-annually in CHESS LIFE.

Official rating forms should

be secured in advance from:

Montgomery Major 123 No. Humphrey Avenue
Oak Park, Illinois
completed, and returned to him
as soon after the conclusion of

your tournament as possible.

Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.

Longer resisted 19., Q-Kt3, but after 20. Q-R4, QxKtP; 21. KR-Q1, Kt-B4; 22. Q-Q-R4, K-K1; 23. Q-KB4 ch, K-R1; 24. Kt-K4 with a winning attack: c,g. 24. ..., Q-K3 or K4 or Kt5; 25. Q-Q-Glolwed by Kt-B6, Or 24. ..., B-K3; 25. Q-K7. Q-K

After 21., QxKt



FAUST B 23. Q-R8 ch 22. RxB RxB

GUIOCO PIANO USA vs. Canada Team Match

Berlin, 1950 Notes by Kit Crittenden

White L. POIRIER W. W. ADAMS (USA) (Canada)
1. P-K4
2. Kt-KB3
White is unaware that he is lost and so plays on for a few moves, Now Black plays
and wins!

Kt-QB3
4. P-Q3
B-B4 and wins!

2. Kt-QB3 4. P-Q3 B-B
3. B-B4 Kt-B3 5. B-KKt5
Rubinow-Adams, 1948 U. S. Championship,
continued 5. Kt-B3, P-Q3; 6. B-KRt5, PKR3; 7. B-KRt, Q-XB; 8. Kt-Q5, Q-K3; 9.
Q-K2 and eventually won. Of course, 8.,
4-Q1 is best.

P-03

variation:

P-KR3 8. B-Kt3 Kt-KR4! P-KKt4! 6.
7. B-.
This move KKt, and White KB 9. KtxKP secures the square KB5 for the pushes (or should push) the out of play to KR2,

After 9. KtxKP



POIRIER

12. KtxR BxP ch Q-Bs ch and mate. 18. Q-B2 KtxB 19. PxKt Q-K4 20. Q-Q4 KtxP 21. Kt-R3 won't see B-Kt6 QxKt B-B5 Kt-Kt6 Kt-K4

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF

SWENSON MEMORIAL TOURNAMENT

Q-B3

| | OTTEN SOUTH THE PROPERTY OF | | 111 41 | ALA IT | V 1 | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----|--------|---------------|-----|-------|------|
| | Omaha, 1950 |) | | | | | |
| 1. A. | | W7 | W4 | W5 | W3 | 4 -1 | 10.0 |
| 2. L. | | D5 | W6 | $\mathbf{D3}$ | Bye | 4 -1 | 8.7 |
| 3. D. | AckermanW6 | W4 | W5 | D2 | LI | 35-15 | 8.5 |
| 4. A. | | L3 | 1.1 | Bye | D6 | 23-25 | 3.0 |
| 5. J. | | D2 | 1.3 | Ll | D7 | 2 -3 | 3.0 |
| 6. D. | | Bye | L2 | D7 | D4 | 2 -3 | 2.2 |
| 7. E. | BishopIA | Li | Bye | D6 | D5 | 2 -3 | 2.0 |

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

Problem No. 196 (Dobbs): 1. K.K.Rfs.
Problem No. 196 (Holladay): 1. QxP(B6)
Problem No. 197 (Klett): 1. R.Rfs. The try of 1. R-R6 is defeated by 1., Q-Kt7, and other moves of the Rook fail after 1., K-B3.
Problem No. 198 (Loyd): 1. B-B7, KxRt; 2. B-Kt5, K-4; 3. R-K5. If 1., K-K6; 2. B-Kt3, K-K5; 3. R-K5. The try of 1. P-B4 fails when 1., K-B4, and if 2. B-R5, K-K-K4! or if 2. K-Rt7, K-K3.

Solvers' Ladder

Charles Barasch 10; James Bolton 10; Murray Burn 10; Rev. G. Murray Chidley 10; A. Hollway 10; Robert Grande S; Richard Mickell 6; Dr. Joseph M. Erman 4; E. Graham I. Hart 4; Charles L. Lancaster 4; Ted Lewis 4; J. E. Lucas 4; Gardner Murtaugh 4; verino Ferrero 2.

317 Division St.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Sunday, November 5, 1950

ROZMAN, BRUNET WIN EVEN

Chess Club Activities Take Spotlight As Fall Tourney Season Begins

Lincoln (Nebr.) Chess Club came Lincoln (Nebr.) Chess Club came to life at a reorganization meeting at the YMCA. And an ominous note was sounded for Nebraska titleholders in the news that Alexander Liepnieks, former Latvian champion, gave a simultaneous at the Livelle Club, winning 22 and the Lincoln Club, winning 22 and drawing 1. Liepnieks, a D. P. recently arrived at Lincoln, won titles in the British and American Zones of Germany before coming to the United States.

Hyde Park (Chicago) Chess Club

had a simultaneous exhibition by Lithanian master Povilos Taut-vaisas in which the star of the Grandis Chessman lost only one game and drew two while winning

Hart House (Toronto) Chess Club saw Dr. F. P. Bohatirchuk emerge from a simultaneous exhibition with 24 wins, 3 losses and 2 draws. J. Kagetsu, H. M. Armstrong and J. Patterson Smith tallied the wins, while H. Anto and J. K. Mann drew. The exhibition followed predrew. The exhibition followed pre-sentation of the Toronto University Championship Trophy to winner Sydney L. Blum. Trophy for the annual pyramid tournament went to Robert G. Buck. Central YMCA (Toronto) Chess

Club Championship went to H. Anto who placed fifth in the recent Ontario Provincial Championship

Duluth (Minn.) Chess and Check-er Club is planning to sponsor chess activity in the recently reopened Napeming Sanatorium, which is devoted to T.B. patients. Sanatorium. The Duluth Club has already conrne Duluth Club has already con-vinced the Sanatorium manage-ment that chess is peculairly adapted to the requirements of such patients. Duluth's example of seeking such worthwhile out-lets for humanitarian activity

might well be copied elsewhere.
Racine (Wis.) Chess Club was
host to Wisconsin State Champion Averill Powers who returned the hospitality be trouncing 11 mem-bers of the Racine Club in a simultaneous

Rapid City (S.D.) Chess Club plans an ambitious season with a continuous ladder, a round-robin club championship, a 2-loss knockout, and an odds tournament all going at the same time. M. F. Anderson, P.O. Box 1466, Rapid City, S.D. will be glad to furnish other clubs copies of the rules used to govern these special events.

Louisville (Ky.) Chess Club is conducting its annual chess school at the YMCA under the direction of Jack Moyse, Dr. Max Blum and R. W. Shields, the reigning and two former State Champions. two former State Champions. Classes will be held for eight

Rochester (N.Y.) Chess Club has moved into new and elegant quarters at 360 Main St. E, where the club rooms will be open at all hours, day and night. Celebrating the new abode, the club plans special events such as special in-structions in chess for ladies, a handicap tournament, and a match with Syracuse University on Nov. 5th. In a recent encounter Roches-ter defeated Syracuse by a 9-1 score with one game to be com-pleted by correspondence.

Boylston Chess Club (Boston) held a series of 5 speed tournaments recently. Gates won the first with 7½-½ and K. Skema was sec-ond with 5½-1½ In the second K. Merkis was first with 8½-1. In the third Lymen was first with 7-1 and Skema second with 6-2. In the fourth Churgin was first with 8-1 and Lymon second with 7-2. In the final of the series Skema was first with 7-1 and Gates second with 6-2.

Federal Chess Club (Washington) Federal Chess Club (Washington) elected the following slate of officers: Vito Mirabile president; Rudolph Stahelin, Albert L. Pierce, W. W. Keller vice-presidents; Frank S. Howell secretary-treasurer; Hugh C. Underwood and William Plampin directors liam Plampin directors.

Firestone (Akron) Chess and Checker Club saw Peter J. Seitz win the annual tournament with 7 pts. Wallace Zimmerman was second and Ernie Slater third in the 20-man event. Earl Dennison, of the Firestone Club, will teach chess at the Akron University in a course lasting for 18 lessons with evening sessions.

Cleveland Chess Ass'n saw the unanimous election of the follow-ing officers: Ed F. Johnson president, S. S. Keeney 1st vice-president, T. A. Kelly 2nd vice-president, Robertson Sillars secretary, Froberg treasurer, Norda Troy corresponding secretary. Ed Johnson also became director match play and Willis Van Sickle for Indistrial League play.

Log Cabin (Orange) Chess Club continued to place firsts in the record with a four-man blindfold championship, won by H. Jones with 2½-½ with H. Hesse a close second with 2-1. Other entrants were F. Howard and M. Danon. Decatur Chess Club (III.) en-

Decatur Chess Club (III.) encountered the Peoria chessplayers at Bloomington YMCA and inflicted a 4-2 defeat with Hugh Myers (Decatur) besting Dean Lybarger on board one while Gerald Garver drew with John Hodge on board two and Max Schlosser defeated C. A. Lyon on board three.

SCHOLARS EYE HELBIG TROPHY

November 6 begins the 5th Interscholastic Chess League Championship of Hudson County, sponsored by the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, and excitement runs high as the Paul Helbig Trophy goes into permanent possession of the first three-time winner, and both Memorial and Demarest High Schools have two legs on the event. Sweeney High is the third member of the league, and is scheduled for a special rapid transit match with Memorial on Nov. 13th. Matches are played at Jersey City YMCA.

OTTAWA TITLE TO BOHATIRCHUK

The Ottawa (Ontario) City Championship went to Dr. F. P. Bohatirchuk with a perfect 13-0 score. L. Richard finished second with 11-2, while S. Kitces was third with 10-3 and A. Weiner fourth By G. Kasparyan Soviet Chess Compositions 1945-1947



8, 2b1p3, 2r4P, 6RS, 8, 2kP4, 4K3, 8 White to play and win

By V. Bron Soviet Chess Compositions 1945-1947



8, 6PI, 1p1Pb3, 7k, 7p, 2P3r1, 1B5K, 7B White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

PROBABLY all readers of this column discovered without difficulty If that the diagrams for the Emil Richter and Ladislav Prokes posi-tions in the issue of October 5th were juggled by this writer. (We can-

not this time blame a long-suffering printer!)

Solver Neil Bernstein of Brooklyn has questioned the validity of the solution to the Richter position, suggesting that after 4 Kt-Kt4, Black should play B-R5! rather than B-Q3. Then 5. Kt-B6 (or Kt-Q5, Kt-Q3) can be answered by B-B3! accusely observing that in this manner white's kt can be excluded from Q3, K5 and Q4 with the Black B always protecting the P at Kt2. What Bernstein overlooked was the second string to White's bow. If Black plays B-R5 to prevent invasion of Q8, K5, etc., White then maneuvers with the idea of reaching K4 at a time when Black cannot simultaneously protect Q6 and KKt5. The variations are too long to publish, but they are worth a little discovery on the chessboard by practical experimenting.

If, for instance, Black maneuvers so that he can answer White's Kt-K4 with B-K2, protecting both Q6 and KKt5, a third string becomes apparent after White's Kt has reached K4, for White plays Kt-Kt3, then Kt-B5, and Black cannot simultaneously protect the P, guard Q6 and prevent White from playing P-R6.

The examples in this issue are two more from the flourishing school of modern Soviet composers.

For solutions please turn to page five.

KOTOV TOPS ALL AT VENICE EVENT

Kotov (USSR) won the Interna-tional Tournament at Venice, Italy with 12½-2½, while Smyslov (USSR) was second with 12-3. Third place went to Rossolimo (France) with 10-5 and fourth to Pachman (Czechoslovakia) with 9½-5½. Tied for fifth with 8½-6½ each were Herman Steiner (USA), Letelier (Chili) and Wade (New Zealand). Other scores were: Donner (Holland) 8-7, Castillo (Chili) 7½-7½, Czerniak (Israel) 7-8, Golombek (England) 6-9, Nestler (Italy) 5½-9½, Paoli (Italy) 5-10, Muller (Australy) 5 tria) 41/2-101/2, Primavera and Sabadash (Italy) both 31/2-111/2.

MANHATTAN BESTS HAVANNA PLAYERS

A visiting team of players from the strong Capablanca Chess Club of Havana suffered a 5½-2½ de-feat at the hands of the Manhattan Chess Club Plans for a return match at Havana are being made for the future.

Manhattan Chess Club vs. Capa blanca Chess Club of Havana, Cuba Manhattan Shainswit ...

Denker Horowitz Bisguier Kramer R. Byrne

Capablanca Florida Jiminez Estenger Garcia onzales

Manhattan ...53 Capablanca ..23

GOOD START SEEN IN D. C. LEAGUE

The District of Columbia Chess eague was off to a flying start this season with 11 teams participating, consisting of Bald Eagle Chess Club, Federal Chess Club, George Washington University, Naval Communications, Naval Gun Factory, Paragon Club, and Washington Chess Divan "A" and "B"

FREEDMAN HEADS CANADIAN CHESS

At the annual meeting of the Chess Federation of Canada Bernard Freedman of Toronto was unanimously reelected President. Other officers elected were: D. M. MacAdam 1st vice-president, Clar-ence Carroll 2nd vice-president, J. F. West treasurer, Osias Bain secretary, Reappointed as FIDE representative and auditor respectively were Bernard Freedman and Max Guze.

SYRACUSE TOPS TRI-TEAM MATCH

By a top score of 61/2-51/2 Syracuse (N.Y.) won a three-way match with teams from Buffalo and Rochester. Buffalo scored 6-6 and Rochester 51/2-61/2 to indicate how close the match was on all sides.

ROZMAN TAKES MARITIME MEET

D.I. D. Rozman, a D.P. from a r o u n d Dubrovnik, Yugoslavia where the International Matches were held, won the Mar-itime Chess Championship at the Brunswick Hotel, Moncton, New Brunswich with 5 pts and an S-B of 15.00, while James Davidson of Dieppe, also with 5 pts, placed second on 12.00 S-B points. Third to sixth on S-B points with equal 4 pt scores were O. M. McConnell 4 pt scores were C. M. McConnell of Halifax, M. Elman of St. John, George Cross of Halifax and V. Ditmars of St. George in the 17-man Swiss event, directed by C. F. C. Vice-President D. A. MacAdam, editor of Canadian Chess Chat.
The brilliancy prize went to V. Ditmars for his victory over McCon-

Much thunder was stolen from the major tournament by the performance of Jimmy Davidson, 10, and Barbara Ann Davidson, 9, who tied for first in the Junior event and proved a stellar attraction by the excellence of their play.

BRUNET CAPTURES

QUEBEC PROVINCE rninppe Brunet, frequent con-tender, took the Quebec Provincial Championship at Montreal with 51/2-1/2. Second place went to Dr. Rauch with 5-1, while Lionel Joyner, recent contestant in the U. S. Junior Championship, placed third with 41/2-11/2. Fourth to eighth with equal 4-2 scores on S-B points were J. N. Williams, J. Therien, H. Mantin, Montreal City Champion I. Zalys, and C. Pod-

The 28-player Swixx event was unusually strong and well attended, and among the other entrants included such well known players as M. Guze, J. Gersho, A. L. Poirier and A. Garelick.

HOLOWACH MAKES WINNING HABIT

Once again Walter Holowach of Edmonton has repeated as Champion of Alberta - now the fourth without a loss in a 20player 8 round Swiss event spon-sored by the Edmonton Chess Club. J. Ronean placed second and C. Erickson third

HOLLADAY FACES NEW PROBLEMS

Edgar Holladay, youthful prob-lem editor of the American Chess Bulletin and one of America's outstanding problem composers, has deserted the problems of peace for those of war. He was recently drafted and is now undergoing basic army training.

"Everything comes if a man will only wait."

-Benjamin Disraeli

The November 20th issue of CHESS LIFE will contain a longawaited National Rating List, covering tournament play up to and including July 1, 1950. The same issue will also see the first of a series of articles explaining the procedure and purpose of this National Rating System.

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th by

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y 845 Bluff Street OR Dubuque, Iowa 3219 Washington Ave. Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

Vol. V. Number 5

Dr. A. Buschke

Guilherme Groesser Fred Reinfeld

Sunday, November 5, 1950



AN INVESTMENT IN CHESS

L IFE MEMBERSHIP in the USCF is an investment in chess and an investment for chess. It indicates that its proud holder believes in chess as a cause worthy of support, not merely in words but also in deeds. For while chess may be a poor man's game in the sense that it does not need or require expensive equipment for playing or lavish surroundings to add enjoyment to the game, yet the promotion of organized chess for the general development of the game always requires funds. Townsaments cannot be stagged without mener, teams, requires funds. Townsaments cannot be stagged without mener, teams, and the stagged without mener teams. quires funds. Tournaments cannot be staged without money, teams sent to international matches with funds, collegiate, scholastic and play-ground chess encouraged without the adequate means of supplying advice, instruction and encouragement.

In the past these funds have largely been supplied through the

me the past these tunus have largely been supplied through the generosity of a few enthusiastic patrons of the game—but no game remains healthy and thriving that must rest on the patronage of a few, however generous and willing these may be.

The opportunity now arises, and for a short time will exist, for the

The opportunity now arises, and for a short time will exist, for the less wealthy but equally enthusiastic believer in chess to invest in chess by becoming a Life Member of the USCF. He need not underwrite the expenses of a team tour in Europe, but may achieve the same end more modestly by becoming a Life Member and contributing his part in making chess promotion less dependent upon the generosity of a few.

By the decision of the Board of Directors at Detroit for a limited time Life Memberships in the United States Chess Federation may be obtained for \$50.00 until the number of 250 Life Members are entered upon the boaks. Thereafter Life Memberships will be \$100.00 anieae.

upon the books, thereafter Life Memberships will be \$100.00 apiece.

So enthusiastic were the Directors at the concept of placing for a time Life Memberships within the grasp of most chess players that at the meeting where the decision was taken thirteen Directors immedi-

ately subscribed for Life Memberships.

This investment in chess is not for an empty title that may carry a certain prestige, but is more definitely an expression of belief in chess and a belief in the program of the United States Chess Federation for promoting chess in these United States. Nor is the title empty, for it bears many prerogatives, including an absence thereafter of all membership dues and subscription fees to CHESS LIFE. Beyond that, it indicates to the chess playing world that the Life Member was willing to back his own judgment in declaring that chess was worthy of support and fulfilled a definite and creative function in this troubled world in which we live.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

THE BRILLIANT TOUCH. By W. Korn with a Forward by J. du Mont.

New York: Pitman Publishing Co. Pp. 101, 240 diagrams. \$2.25.

Readers who know Cordingley's The Next Move Is . . ., Mieses' Instructive Positions from Master Chess, or Reinfeld's Challenge to Chessplayers will welcome this addition to that group. Mr. Korn, best known for the latest revision of MCO, has collated and commented upon 240 chess brilliancies. Each position offers a diagram, the moves, some analysis, and a remark or two about the players or the circumstances. Twenty sections group the motifs; the positions are chiefly from games of the past fifty years. The section "P-Kt4!", like the one "Q-R6!", illustrates the way in which this move initiated or crowned a combination. The section "Coincidences" shows identical positions between Pollock and Allies, Buffalo 1893 and the game Post-Anon., Berlin 1931; Tchigorin-Rubinstein, Lodz 1906, and Lundin-Smyslov, Groningen 1946, are the same, with colors reversed; and of course everyone knows the duplication Janowski-Chajes, New York 1916, and Mikenas-Kashdan, Prague 1931. The outrageous pun in one title, "With Knight and Fork," is more than compensated for by the elegant illustrative positions in that section. "Getting One's Own Back" contains only two diagrams: Blackburne-Tarrasch, Leipzig 1894, in which "The Black Death" opened a winning combination with RxRPch; and Tarrasch-Blackburne, Hastings 1895, in which the good doctor retaliated with upon 240 chess brilliancies. Each position offers a diagram, the moves, Blackburne, Hastings 1895, in which the good doctor retaliated with RxRP leading to a win.

Many of the positions are familiar to readers of the books previously mentioned or of the best of them all, Reinfeld-Chernev's Winning Chess; but some have not, so far as I know, been published elsewhere. The book combines the pleasure of watching combinations unfold with the instruction that comes in following them out from the diagrams. The duffer who has often wondered why he gets black so often when his friend holds the pawns out for choice will pick up an additional tip: his friend probably holds the black pawn in his left hand, so that the right-handed duffer just reaches out and touches the hand facing his

right hand. Of the corrupt practice of holding out two black pawns nothing is said, nor should be; for such people are not chessplayers!

It should be added that the price of this good little book is a little more than a comparable American book would cost; but the novelty of the organization and the freshness of many of the positions perhaps will

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

PROBLEM No. 201 was erroneously captioned a mate in three moves, but as many readers deduced, it should have been called a two-mover. We apologize for the misprint, which has caused some confusion among you solvers. To all who had sent in solutions in three-move length by you solvers. To all who had sent in solutions in three-move length by the time this issue was prepared for the press I have tried to send post-cards explaining the situation. As for scoring on the Ladder, No. 201 will count as a two-er, and two points will be allowed for solving it; but those who, misled by our caption, gave correct methods of effecting a mate in three, will also be credited with two points. This seems the fairest way of dealing with a rather complicated situation. We shall, by the way, continue to publish three two-movers and only one three-mover each issue until further notice.

Problem No. 203

By A. A. Fagan

Montreal, Canada

Entry in CHESS LIFE

Composing Tourney

Black: 10 men

Problem No. 204

By Knud A. Rasmussen
Richvale, Ontario, Canada
Entry in CHESS LIFE
Composing Tourney
Black: 9 men



White: 10 men
1b1BBRIK, q2p2Q1, s1p3Pp, 2r4k, 2P1S3,
5P2, 4s1S1, 7r
White mates in two moves
White: 9 men
7Q, KISIBIr1, p1B1p2b, RIsIkp1S, s4r2,
5P5, 3P4, 8
White mates in two moves
White mates in two moves

Problem No. 205
By J. A. Schiffmann
1st Prize, British Chess Federation

Problem No. 206
By G. H. Drese
1st Prize, Ruy Lopez
1935
Black: 11 men



White: 11 men 3R3q, K4prl, 1P3p2, 1BpSPQ2, p2kS2R, BSPl, 3p1P2, 6s1 White mates in two moves

White: 8 men 1K6, p7, p1PkppS1, R4Bp1, 7P, 5Qp1, 1B3bp1, 6qr White mates in three moves

Solutions to previously published problem will appear in next issue.

The Voice Is Botvinnik; The Words Are ??

The British publication CHESS in its September issue quotes the following statement made by World Champion Mikhail Botvinnik over the Moscow radio recently:

"The peoples of the world are demanding peace. The word peace is now on the lips of all honest men on earth. The campaign for signatures in support of the Appeal of the World Peace Congress Permanent Committee is making tre-mendous headway in all countries. This appeal has been unanimously signed by all Soviet people.

"During the Second World War sportsmen-patriots did not spare their lives in fighting against Fascism; we shall always remember those who fell in battle for our homeland.

"Today also it is the duty of sportsmen in all lands to struggle selflessly for peace. The Congress of the International Chess Federation, which was held in Copenhagen, adopted a declaration of peace and friendship. It has been decided to forward this declaration to all the national chess federations.

"Today I appeal to all chess players in Britain, the United States, France, Holland, Sweden, Argentina and other countries, whom have met, to uphold peace against all the attacks of the agressors. By our united efforts we shall achieve the ban

of the atomic weapon.
"I call on sportsmen all over the world to follow the example of sportsmen of the Soviet Union, and to support firmly the appeal for an army of peace supporters and the vanguard of fighters for happiness and a brighter future for all mankind."

CHESS adds: "Comment is unnecessary"; and with our own eyes upon Korea, we feel that any discussion is superflous.

It is a mistake to think that combination is solely a question of talent, and that it cannot be acquired.

-Richard Reti

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

WITH Chess activity in New York in recent weeks at its highest peak of the year, there are so many events to cover that, in reporting everything, some exhibi-tions and matches are likely to be treated less importantly than they really deserve.

Reuben Fine and Samuel Reshev-

Reuben Fine and Samuel Reshevsky have played many tournament games with each other in their long careers, but until recently they never met in a match game, and this was a blindfold one at that. In spite of the "sans voir" handicap and perhaps partly because of the inducement of a substantial prize to a winner (no award for a draw!), both contestants played daring chess, and the Manhattan C. C. patrons thrilled to brilliant exhibition. Fince once again missed a win at the crucial moment, as he often has in the past against Reshevsky, and he allowed the five-time U. S. champion to force a perpetual check. Fine's Q sacrifice as well as subsequent of stories a perpetual check. Fine's Q sacrifice as well as subsequent play with minor pieces, Reshevsky's stolid defensive play, and the final moves in time pressure prove that this was no pacific "grandmaster draw". The afternoon preceding this

blindfold exhibition, the Manhattan C. C. welcomed to their rooms at eam from the Capablanca C. C. of Havana, this Cuban Government sponsored team being accompanied by the Cuban Minister of Education. The New Yorkers won in a closely contested match by 5½-2½. A high point of the occasion was Jaun Gonzales' "swindle" draw against Max Pavey; Gonzales, a former Manhattanite and erstwhile U.S. speed champion, when he played for Manhattan, was known for his sharp tactical play abounding in "swindles". An amusing incident was Shainswit's offer of a draw to Florida, who, unable to understand English, simply sat back smiling enigmatically at his op-ponent until an interpreter finally cleared up the misunderstand-ing and the players split the point.

In Brief: Samuel Reshevsky, 2½-½, and Walter Shipman, 1½-1½, were the top two finalists in a twenty one man rapid transit held twenty one man rapid transit neid to celebrate Alexander Bisno's election to the Presidency of the Manhattan C. C. Almost all of the Manhattan's eligible "talent" com-pleted... In recent simultaneous exhibitions, Larry Evans scored 26 straight wins at the Marshall C. C., and E. Hearst scored 12 wins, 2 draws, at the West Side C. C. . . Nick Bakos, who placed consistently high in recent Marshall cham-pionships, expects to receive his "Greetings" soon and will join Marshallites George Krauss and Dick Vogel as members of our Armed Forces... Art Bisguier declined an invitation to compete in an international tournament at Amsterdam late in November... Columbia defeated Yale, 3-2.

The Kibitzer Has His Day

Dear Mr. Major:

Your article in the Oct. 5th issue of Chess Life seems to me to be rank injustice to my husband and were he here he would need no defense by his wife.

In the interval it would seem that considering his long devotion to chess (sometimes to the detri-ment of his own personal for-tunes), it would be simple justice for his friends to without judg-

MRS. HERMAN STEINER Los Angeles, California

We bow to the reproof, feeling that our U. S. Champion can find no abler champion — if he needed one — the Editor.

Sunday, November 5, 1950

Minutes of the Annual Membership Meeting July 12, 1950



BOARD OF STRATEGY OF THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION
Scated (left to right): USCF Vice-President Edward I. Treend, USCF Vice-President William M. Byland, USCF Past President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., USCF President Paul
ers, USCF Vice-President Herman Steiner, USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, USCF Vice-President Frank R. Graves.
Standing: Members of the USCF Board of Directors, present at the annual meeting at Detroit, 1950.

THE MEMBERSHIP MEETING held in conjunction with the 51st Annual Congress and Open Championship Tournament of the United States Chess Federation convened at 1:30 p.m. in the Sales Assembly Room of the Detroit Edison Company in Detroit, Michigan. The meeting was called to order by President Paul G. Giers. As a part of his opening remarks he explained the use of the Gray "Audograph" recorder, pointing out the immense help afforded the Secretary thereby in the pre-

the Secretary thereby in the pre-paration of the minutes Mr. Giers then presented to the meeting those present at the speakers'

William M. Byland, Vice-Presi-

dent Frank R. Graves, Vice-President Herman Steiner, Vice President Edward I. Treend, Secretary and

Treasurer
Thomas A. Jenkins, Director,
and Finance Chairman of
the Detroit Tournament

President Giers commented on the excellence of the preparations that had been made for the Tournament then in progress and expressed his personal appreciation and that of the Federation for the work done by the Detroit Com-

Secretary Treend read the minutes of the 50th Annual Member-ship Meeting held at Omaha, Nebraska on July 13, 1949. There being no corrections, the minutes

were approved as read. Mr. Frank R. Graves, Chairman of the Credentials Committee, re-ported that he had examined the proxies submitted to the Secretary and found them to be in order as well as the Secretary's tabulation thereof.

President Giers reported on the various activities of the past year, commenting on the 1949 Open Championship Tournament held at Omaha and won by Albert Sandrin, Jr., of Chicago; the 1949 Speed Championship also held at Omaha and won by George Kramer of

New York City: the 1949 Junior New York City; the 1949 Junior Championship held at Fort Worth and won by Arthur Bisguier of New York City; the 1949 Collegiate Individual Championship held at Rutgers University and won by Paul Dietz of Pittsburgh; the appointment of a special committee to draft plans for the United States Championship (Messrs. Helms. Horowitz, Kmoch. Rooseleans) Helms, Horowitz, Kmoch, Roose-velt and Wertheim); the adoption by the Directors of the report of this committee which provided for a three-year cycle of play starting a three-year cycle of play starting with 1951; and for an invitational tournament for the U. S. championship to be played in 1950; the U.S.A.-Canada International Match played on June 18, 1950 captained by Phif Mary of Buffalo and won by the United States by a score of 132 to 83; the participation of Miss Karff and Mrs. Gresser in the Women's World Championship Tournament; the participation of Larry Evans in the Hastpation of Larry Evans in the Hast-ings Christmas Tournament where he finished in fourth place; the participation of Arthur Bisguier in the Southsea International Tournament where he tied for first place; the radio match between United; States players and Yugoslavia which was lost by a score of 8½ to 11½; the revision of the By-Laws of the Federation and their adoption by the Directors; the death of Maurice S. Kuhns, President-Emeritus of the Federation, also Maurice Wertheim and L.G. Harrison; the activity of the Veterans Program; the progress in the preparation of the Rating System; the adoption of the National Chess Coordination Program by the states of Pennsylvania and Tennessee; the position of the United States in international chess affairs; and the presentation of our viewpoint as submitted to the F.I.-

D.E. General Assembly.

Treasurer Treend presented a report of receipts and disbursements for the year ending June 30, 1950.

President Giers pointed out that
in view of the limited funds available the officers of the Federation had agreed a year ago that they would personally assume all travel expenses in connection with

travel expenses in connection with Federation business. The report was accepted as read.

Miss N. May Karff spoke at some length on the subject of the Women's World Championship Tournament which she attended in Moscow in company with Mrs. Gisela Gresser, commenting on the lack of interest displayed by the Federation, the lack of coopera-tion, and the failure of the Fed-eration to finance the trip, either in the whole, or in part. President Giers pointed out that the original request by Miss Karff was for \$700.00 for her fare and that at no time had any lesser amount been mentioned. It was also pointed out that an effort had pointed out that an effort had been made to secure the funds for this trip from certain New York enthusiasts but this was not available. The Executive Commit-tee of the Federation would not authorize a fund raising campaign due to the uncertainty of the en-tire situation, the details of the Tournament being in an unsettled state for over a year. Inasmuch as the treasury of the Federation could not stand this expenditure, Miss Karff and Mrs. Gresser were so informed. Miss Karff then inquired why the Federation had not made at least a token payment towards the expenses of the trip. Mr. Giers replied that had a token payment been suggested at the time it might have been acted upon. Miss Karff then stated that she was asking for it at this particular time. Mr. James B. Gibson Jr., asked Miss Karff for a statement as to the total expenses of her trip and was told that it was in the neighborhood of eight to nine hundred dollars. Mr. New-ell Banks suggested that a fund raising campaign be started at once through "CHESS LIFE" and offered to start it with \$5.00. Comments were offered by Mr. Sandrin, Mrs. Jones, Messrs. Holt, Di Camillo and others. Mr. DiCamillo moved, seconded by Mr. Pa-

lon, that the Board of Directors initiate a fund raising campaign to reimburse Miss Karff and Mrs. Gresser and that the Federation contribute from the Treasury the contribute from the Treasury the sum of \$100.00 to each of them. After remarks by Messrs. Holt, Palon and Ohman the motion was amended to withdraw the monetary feature and to serve only as a recommendation to the Board of Directors. The amended motion

Mr. Treend announced the banquet for the following evening and extended an invitation to Miss Karff, Mrs. Gresser, Messrs. Stein-er, Sndrin and Bisguier to attend as guests of the Detroit committee.

President Giers appointed Messrs. Jenkins and Isaacs as tellers to count the ballots for the election of officers, the tabulation to be presented at the first meet-ing of the Board of Directors.

President Giers reported that an accord had been reached between the Federation and the Correspondence Chess League of America; that any differences heretofore existing had been adjusted, and that a tentative working agreement had been drawn up between Mr. Giers and Major J. B. Holt, President of the C.C.L.A., this document to be referred to the respective Boards of Directors for approval.

Mr. Alfred C. Ludwig spoke of the excellence of the conditions surrounding the tournament and asked that a rising vote of thanks be extended to those responsible for the event. Such vote was enthusiastically given and Mr. Treend responded on behalf of the Detroit committee.

Mr. E. Forry Laucks suggested that a group photograph be taken of the entire tournament. Mr. Treend promised to look into the

Secretary Treend conducted the election of the Board of Directors.
A tabulation of those elected will be found appended to these min-

Mr. Ludwig read to the meeting a communication from Mr. Her-man Steiner setting forth many of the details relative to the selection of the team to play in the recent radio match against Yugoslavia, commenting in particu-lar on the personal relations be-tween Mr. Steiner and Mr. I. A. tween Mr. Steiner and Mr. I. A. Horowitz. The chief point of argument developed on the position in which the champion of the United States was placed Mr. J. Paul Quillen moved that the meet-Paul Quillen moved that the meeting recommend to the Board of Directors that in future matches approved by the United States Chess Federation the current champion be placed on board No. 1 if he so chooses. Motion seconded by Mr. A. R. Phillips. The matter was offered for discussion and Mr. Harold M. Phillips proposed an amendment deleting the words "if he so chooses" making it mandatory that the champion should play on the first board. Motion passed. Mr. Carl Cohen moved that the

Mr. Carl Cohen moved that the meeting recommend to the Board of Directors that in all future matches approved by the United States Chess Federation the Unit-ed States Open Champion play on the second board. Motion seconded by Mr. Montano. Discussion was offered by Messrs. McCor-mick, Quillen, Harold M. Phillips; Giers, Steiner, Bisguier, Palon, Donovan, Payne, Holt and Sandrin. An amendment was offered by Mr. Harold M. Phillips providing that the Open Champion be given consideration in the form of a team representing the United States. The amendment carried by a vote of 25 to 24. Mr. Graves clarified the matter as to the motion and amendment, there being lengthy discussion. Opinions were also offered by Messrs. Jones, Harold M. Phillips and Gibson. To completely settle the matter the motion as amended was put to a vote and was carried.

meeting was adjourned upon motion made by Mr. Gibson.

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Directors Detroit, Michigan, July 13, 1950

THE MEETING was called to or-der by President Paul G. Giers at 1:50 p.m. in the Council Room of the Detroit Edison Company.

The following were in attend-

ance:
President: Paul G. Giors
Past President: Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.
Vice-Presidents: William M. Byland, Frank
R. Graves, Horman Steiner
Secretary and Treasurer: Edward I. Treend
Life Directors: Lewis J. Isaacs, S. S. Keeney,
Anthony E. Santasiere
Directors: W. O. Winston (Alabama); James
B. Gibson (Florida); Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns,
J. V. Reinhart (Illinois); Weaver W.
Adams (Massachusetts); Reuben Buskager,
Thomas A. Jenkins, John Lapin, Glen W.
Palon, Virgil E. Vandenburg (Michigan);
Alfred C. Ludwig (Nebraska); Edward P.
Lebzeltern (New Hampshire); E. Forry
Laucks, Edgar T. McCormick (New Jersey);
Jeremiah Donovan, Phil J. Mary, Albert
S. Pinkus, Harold M. Phillips, Harry D.

Snyder (New York); Selden L. Trumbull (Ohio); Glen E. Hartleb (Pennsylvania); James A. Creighton, John B. Payne (Texas); A. H. Hobson (Vermont); Dr. Vincent S. Hayward (West Virginia); Rafael Cintron (Puerto Rico).

Inasmuch as the minutes of the last meeting of the Board of Di-rectors had been mailed to all Directors, the reading of same was omitted. President Giers gave opportunity for questions or corrections. None being forthcoming, the minutes were therefore approved.

President Giers reported on the activities of the Federation, commenting on the 1949 Open Championship, the 1949 Speed Championship, the 1949 Junior Championship, the 1949 Individual Col-

legiate Championship, the 1950 Border to Border Match with Canada, the participation of Mrs. Gresser in the Women's World Championship, the participation of Arthur Bisguier in the Tournal International Tournal ment, the participation of Larry Evans in the Hastings Christmas Tournament, the Radio Match with Yugoslavia, plans for the United States Championship Tournament, the death of the President-Emeritus of the Frestgent-Emeri-tus of the Federation, Mr. Maur-ice S. Kuhns, and the death of Life-Director Mr. Maurice Werth-eim, the progress of the Veterans Program, the Rating System, the

adoption of the National Chess Coordination Program by the states of Pennsylvania and Tennessee, the participation of the United States in international chess af-fairs, and the presentation of our viewpoint to F.I.D.E. by President Giers, and the reaching of an ac-cord between the U.S.C.F. and the C.C.L.A.

Secretary Treend reported ver-bally on the activity of his office. Special mention was made of the assistance rendered by Mr. Glenn E. Hartleb who was appointed Membership Secretary a year ago, and who had rendered valiant ser-

Treasurer Treend presented a report of Receipts and Disbursements for the year ending June 30, 1950. There being no exceptions taken to the report it was accepted as read.

The report of the College Chess Committee as submitted by Vice-President Milton Finkelstein was read by Secretary Treend. This commented in particular on the activities of the past year, and the forthcoming Intercollegiate Team Tournament to be held in December of 1950. Incorporated in the report was a request for a sub-

(Please turn to page 4)

Sunday, November 5, 1950

sidy of \$100.00 to help promote this tournament.

Report on the election of of-ficers and the tabulation of the votes cast by mail was rendered by Mr. Thomas A. Jenkins, Chair-man of the Tellers Committee. The

man of the Tellers Committee. The results were as follows:

Vice-Presidents
William M. Byland, Pittsburgh, Pa. 51*
Milton Finkelstein, New York, N. Y. 46*
J. William M. Byland, Pittsburgh, Pa. 50*
J. William M. Byland, Pittsburgh, Pa. 50*
J. William M. Byland, Pittsburgh, Some Herman Steiner
10 Anthony E. Santasiere 2 Anthony E. Santasiere 2 Thomas B. Eckenrode 1

Secretary
Phil J. Mary, Buffalo, N. Y. 52*
Edward I. Treend 1
(Those indicated by stars were declared duly elected)

President Giers then assigned the following functions to the var-

ious Vice-Presidents:

N.C.Y. Division (Youth) Frank R. Graves

Publications Montgomery Major

Membership Martin Southern

Tcurnaments Hans Kmoch

Finances George Emlen Roosevelt

Publicity Herman Steiner

Rating System William M. Byland

Collegiate Milton Finkelstein

Veterans J. B. Gee

President Giers appointed Ed-ward I. Treend as Treasurer, to continue in that post.

President Giers announced he had been informed that USCF Di-rector Alexander Bisno of Los Angeles, Cal., had been offered, and had accepted the office of Presi-dent of the Manhattan Chess Club of New York.

President Giers requested Mr. Santasiere to draft a resolution expressing the sentiment of the Board of Directors of the United States Chess Federation in connec-tion of the death of Mr. Maurice S. Kuhns, this resolution to be acted upon by the Board, incorporated in the minutes, and sent to Mrs. Kuhns. Mr. Albert S. Pinkus was requested to draft a similar resolution in regard to the death of Mr. Maurice S. Wertheim. These resolutions were to be presented at the second meeting of the Board of Directors for suitable action.

President Giers offered for discussion the matter of the Inter-

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

national Team Tournament to be held in Yugoslavia starting August 20, 1950. He told of the preliminary steps taken to send a team to represent the United States in this tournament, the prob-lems attending such an action, in particular the raising of the nec-essary finances, and offered the question for general discussion. Comments and suggestions were offered by Messrs. Steiner, Giers, Phillips, Santasiere, Ginson, Kuhns, and Ludwig. At this point Mr. Santasiere offered a resolution pro-Santastere different a resolution providing that the American team be known as the "Team of the United States", that the current United States Champion be offered Board No. 1 on this team if he wishes play in that position, that the United States Open Champion be offered a place on the team, that the balance of the team should be chosen according to the Rating System if that is then in effect, system if that is then in effect the balance of the team to be chosen by a committee appointed by the President and consisting of two Federation officers, two Life-Directors of the Federation, and one other individual. President Giers asked Mr. San-tasiere to defer his resolution for the time being until after decision had been made as to whether or not a team could actually be sent to Yugoslavia. Comments were offered by Messrs. Adams, Wagner, and Giers. Mr. Giers gave a summary of the financial condi-tion of the Federation which would have a definite bearing on the advisability of conducting a fundraising campaign to send this team abroad. Comments were then of-fered by Messrs. Donovan, Gibson and McCormick. Mr. McCormick suggested that Mr. Steiner be authorized to accept pledges to-wards this fund. Mr. Giers suggested that the entire matter be prospected by Mr. Steiner with a report to be made at the second meeting of the Board of Directors, appropriate action to be taken at that time. Both suggestions were approved by the meeting.

The resolution offered by Mr. Santasiere referring to the make-up of international teams as reported earlier in these minutes was then offered for discussion. Mr. Santasiere restated the resolution which was then seconded by Mr. Palon. Comments were offered by Messrs. Donovan, Phillips Wagner, Giers, Santasiere, McCormick, Kuhns and Steiner. Mr. Mc-Cormick offered an amendment to the motion to provide that the United States Champion be the captain of such teams, and that the number of individuals on the committee to select the team other than the officers and Life Direc-tors be left to the President, and that the Captain of the team have that the Captain of the team have the right to place the members in such playing order as he deem-ed advisable. The resolution as amended was restated by Mr. Santasiere and provided the following points: the American Team shall be known as the "Team of the United States", the United States Champion shall be the captain of the team, the United States Open Champion shall be a member of the team, and the remaining mem-bers of the team shall be chosen in accordance with the Rating System if that is in effect, if that not in effect the team shall chosen by a committee appointed by the President to consist of two Federation officers, two Life-Di-rectors of the Federation, and as many individuals as deemed advisable, and that the placing of the team members be left to the discretion of the Captain. Upon being placed before the meeting for vote the resolution was passed unanimously. ed unanimously.

The matter of the 1950 United States Championship Tournament was offered for discussion. dent Giers gave some additional data on the background of this event and commented in particular on the financial aspect. It was pointed out that there was considerable difficulty in arranging for the underwriting of the expenses, and until such time as proper financial arrangements were made that the plans were at a standstill. Mr. Giers asked the directors for their expression regarding the Championship Tournament and the ways and means to properly conduct such a tournament. Discussion was offered by Messrs. San-tasiere, Giers, Kuhns, Laucks, Phillips, Hayward, Steiner, Pinkus, Palon, Hartleb, Adams, Creighton and Gibson. Acting upon a course of procedure suggested by Mr. Giers, Dr. Hayward moved that a letter be addressed to the leading players who might be expected to play in this tournament tain whether or not they would be willing to play if the tourna-ment were conducted along modoperating budget consistent with the contributions raised, and that the officers of the Federation thereupon be entrusted with the responsibility of arriving at a log-ical and sensible conclusion. The motion was properly seconded and passed unanimously. An interesting point that came up in the general discussion of the matter was the attitude displayed by three was the attitude displayed by three players of the Master class then present, Messrs. Adams, Pinkus and Santasiere, each of whom ex-pressed the thought that he would be willing and happy to play ir-respective of the size of the prizes, or even if there were no prizes at all, other than the title.

President Giers placed before the meeting the resolution devel-oped at the Membership Meeting relative to the initiation of a fundraising campaign to reimburse Miss Karff and Mrs. Gresser for the expenses of their trip to Moscow, with the Federation contributing from the treasury the sum of \$100.00 to each of them immediately. Contributory data was offered by Mr. Giers concerning the

details of this matter. Motion was made by Mr. Santasiere that the matter be dropped, which motion was duly seconded and passed un-

Mr. Steiner requested that the Board of Directors, in view of their decision relative to the Unittheir accision relative to the Unit-ed States Champion playing first board on United States teams, in-dicate their approval of his action in connection with the recent United States-Vugoslavia Radio Match in refusing to play in a lesser position. Comments were offered position. Comments were offered by Messrs. Treend, Wagner, Gier, Phillips and Adams. Motion was made by Mr. Gibson that a com-mittee of three men be appointed to investigate the entire matter and report their findings to the President. Motion was seconded by Mr. Buskager and passed unanimously.

by Mr. Buskager and passed unanimously.

Mr. James B. Gibson, Jr., of Tampa, Florida extended an invitation to the Federation to hold its 1951 Open Championship Tournament in Tampa Mr. Frank R. nament in Tampa, Mr. Frank R. Graves indicated that an invitation would be forthcoming from Fort Worth, Texas and that it would be presented at the second meet-ing of the Board of Directors. President Giers expressed thanks for the invitations but pointed out that the decision would rest with the Executive Committee of the

Federation.
Vice-President William M. land spoke briefly on the subject of the Rating System and dis-tributed to those present a sum-mary of the plan. Request was made that the Directors study this material prior to the next meet-ing of the Board so that they might be prepared to discuss it.

Mr. Treend made an announcement concerning the Banquet that was scheduled for that evening to take place in the Colonial Ball Room of the Detroit-Leland Hotel.

The meeting was then adjourned to be resumed the following day at the same hour in the same location.

Minutes of the Second Session of the Board of Directors July 14, 1950

THE SECOND session of the Board of Directors convened at 1:30 p.m. in the Council Room of the Detroit Edison Company on July 14, 1950.

Those attending the first session were again present with the exception of Messrs. Pinkus and Snyder, Present at this session but not at the first session were:

Life Director: Herman Helms
Director: Edmund Nash (Dist. of Columbia)
J. G. Sullivan, Jr. (Tennessee)
Upon invitation by Mr. Giers and prior to the opening of the formal meeting, Major J. B. Holt, President of the Correspondence Chess League of America spoke of the agreement reached between the U.S.C.F. and the C.C.L.A. He expressed, in well chosen words, his gratification over the prospects of close cooperation between the two organizations and his remarks were enthusiastically received. Proper response was made by President Giers.

The meeting was then officially

called to order.

President Giers appointed Mr. Glenn E. Hartleb as Membership Secretary and Mr. Hartleb agreed to continue in that capacity. Mr. Wagner spoke in commendation of the work done in the past year by Mr. Hartleb and moved that a of thanks be extended to him. The motion was seconded and

passed unanimously.

Mr. Anthony E. Santasiere presented to the meeting the resolution having reference to the senti-ment of the Board of Directors in connection with the death of Mr. Maurice S. Kuhns. Those present stood for a moment in silence in memory of Mr. Kuhns. Following is the complete text of the res-

olution:
WHEREAS our good friend
and President Emeritus, Mau-

rice S. Kuhns, departed this life during the past year, and WHEREAS Maurice S. Kuhns organized and headed the Hamilton Club in Chicago, and WHEREAS Mr. Kuhns inspired and brought into being the magnificent chess activities at World's Fair in Chicago. 1933; these activities included the best intercollegiate tournament in America up to that time, a game of living chess, an excellent exhibition of historic chess sets, and the aweinspiring blindfold simultaneous exhibition by Dr. Alekhine on 32 boards, and

WHEREAS Maurice S. Kuhns organized and headed the National Chess Federation, creat-ed for it the beginning of a permanent trust fund, and

WHEREAS as president of that organization, he brought about our membership in the international Federation, and further sponsored the activities of masters internationally,

WHEREAS Maurice S. Kuhns in a vision of true statesmanship, realized the necessity for national chess unity, and, to-gether with Elbert Wagner, of the N.C.F. and the A.C.F. engineered the amalgamation into the U.S.C.F.

BE IT RESOLVED that we express our deep gratitude his long life devoted unfalteringly to a love of chess, And that we share with those dear relatives and friends of Maurice S. Kuhns the sadness of his passing, but also the inspiring and undying influence of his loving and generous soul. Adopted at the Annual Meet-

ing of the Board of Directors

of the United States Chess Federation at Detroit on July

Mr. Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., read the resolution which had been prepared by Mr. Albert S. Pinkus in connection with the death of Mr. Maurice Wertheim. Those present stood for a moment in silence in memory of Mr. Wertheim. Fol-lowing is a complete text of the resolution:

RESOLUTION With great regret the U. S. Chess Federation has the sad duty to record the passing away in May of this year, of its esteemed fellow-member and friend, Mr. Maurice Wertheim of New York. His labors in the cause of chess and especially in the cause of the U.S. Chess Federation have already been well recorded on the hearts of everyone. To the Federation, as a Director and as Chairman of the Tournament Committee, he brought a mind, rich in ideas and rich in the love of chess. Of his time and financial support he gave unstint-ingly. His generosity in this regard has contributed in no mean measure in bringing the U. S. Chess Federation a long step forward to greater strength and renown. May his spirit continue to guide us to even greater events.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLV-ED that the U.S. Chess Federation (through its President) extend its sincerest condolences to Mr. Wertheim's family. IT FURTHER RESOLV-ED that the U.S. Chess Federation record the memory of Mr. Maurice Wertheim by causing to be placed in competition a suitable trophy to be known as the "Maurice Wertheim Memorial Trophy". The trophy to be held by the winner of the U.S. Champion ship under such conditions as Directors of the Federation deem suitable.

Adopted at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors of the United States Chess Federation at Detroit on July 14, 1950.

President Giers told of a conference held that morning for the purpose of exploring what could be done in the field of women's chess. Participating in the confer-ence were Miss N. May Karff, and Messrs. Wagner, Treend, and Giers. While no definite plans were announced, Mr. Giers suggested that a committee be appointed to have this function as their responsibility. This committee would be com-posed of Mr. Glen Palon, Chairman, Miss N. May Karff, Mrs. Mary Bain, Mrs. Paul Harmat and several other members. Comments were offered by Messrs. Gibson, Helms, Donovan and Palon. Mr. Frank Graves moved that this committee be appointed by the President. Motion seconded by Mr. Gibson and passed unanimously.

Mr. Steiner was asked to report on the progress made in the matter of financing the trip to Europe of the team to play in the International Team Tournament as discussed in the first meeting of the Board. He stated that he had talked with a number of players and had secured several pledges, bringing the availability of the players and the possibility of raising the funds well within the range of probability. Discussion was offered by Mr. McCormick, Dr. Kuhns and Mr. Helms. Mr. Jenkins moved that a team be sent to Yugoslavia

if at all possible, that Mr. Steiner should be the Captain of the team, that Mr. E. Forry Laucks should be custodian of the funds collected for the trip, and that the selection of the team should rest with a committee consisting of Mr. Steiner, Chairman, and Messrs. Harold M. Phillips, Albert S. Pinkus, liam M. Byland, and Glenn E. Hartleb. The motion was seconded and

passed unanimousy.
Vice-President Byland addressed the meeting on the subject of the Rating System. Opportunity was given for asking questions that might have developed after the study of the plan as outlined in the material given to the Direc-tor at the close of the previous day. Questions were asked by Messrs. Lapin, Steiner, Kuhns, Donovan, Jenkins, Ludwig, McCormick, Helms, and others, all of which were answered. Motion was made by Mr. Ludwig and seconded by Mr. Santasiere that the Rating System submitted by Mr. Byland be adopted by the Federation. The motion passed by a unanimous

President Giers introduced the subject of the finances of the Federation. He suggested that the meeting discuss the matter of the granting of Life Memberships, the creation of a strong Finance Com-mittee, and the institution of a vigorous membership campaign. He also stressed the importance of an by the Finance Committee.

Mr. Gibson moved that the pres-

ent rate for Life Membership in the Federation remain at \$50.00 until a quota of 250 such mem-berships had been granted, and thereafter be raised to the sum of

\$100.00, and that the appropriated (Please turn to page 5)

section of the By-Laws be so amended. Motion was seconded by Mr. Palon and passed unanimously. Mr. Giers then circulated a paper Mr. Giers then circulated a paper among the officers and directors then present to enable those who were so minded to sign up for Life Memberships. Thirteen signa-tures were secured. Two Life Mem-berships were paid in cash, the balance to be paid by January 1, 1951

1951.
Various suggestions as to raising money were offered by Messrs. Steiner, Buskager, Kuhns, Nash, Mary, Laucks, Gibson, Creighton and others. These were discussed and referred to the Finance Com-

mittee for possible action.

President Giers asked Dr. Kuhns if he were willing to serve on the Finance Committee. Dr. Kuhns accepted the responsibility gracious-

ly.

The matter of a budget was offered for discussion. Constructive suggestions and remarks were giv-

TREASURER (Appointive Edward I. Treend 12869 Strathmoor Avenue en by Messrs. Payne, Phillips, Kuhns, Wagner, Jenkins, Palon, Graves and Gibson. It was decided to give full publicity to our budget and our financial needs through the medium of CHESS LIFE and to publish the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Directors in CHESS LIFE, It was further decided that all financial problems be left to the Finance Committee.
President Giers reviewed

subject of his correspondence with F.I.D.E. and the stand of the U.S.-C.F. with reference to certain actions taken by F.I.D.E. A vote of confidence was given to Mr Giers, as United States delegate to F.I.D.E. and all actions so far taken by him were ratified by unani-mous vote.

President Giers also reported

on the granting of international titles by F.I.D.E. to Reuben Fine and Samuel Reshevsky as Interna-tional Grand Masters and Arnold

S. Denker and Isaac Kashdan as International Masters. Mr. Giers stated that he had made recom-mendation to F.I.D.E. that the title of International Master be conof International Master be con-ferred on Arthur Bisguier, I. A. Horowitz, Hans Kmoch and Her-man Steiner. This action was con-firmed by the Board. Mr. Giers also indicated that it was his in-tention to appoint a committee of Master players to act in an advisory capacity with regard to future recommendations for international

President Giers reported on the status of the Veterans Program. He stressed the need for volunteers to act on the national committee headed by Vice-President J. B. Gee. Mr. Giers pointed out that a set of instructions had been pre-pared covering the proper method of making contact with the various V. A. Hospitals and that this in-formation would be placed in the hands of the chess group nearest to any particular hospital for their guidance. Dr. Hayward was asked if he would be a member of this committee, which appointment was graciously accepted by him.

Motion was made by Sceretary Mary that the President of the U.S.C.F. write a letter to the proper person in the Detroit Edison Company expressing the appreci-

Company expressing the appreci-ation of the Federation for the services and accomodations pro-vided by the Detroit Edison Com-pany for the comfort and enterpany for the comfort and effective rainment of those present at this Congress. Mr. Treend suggested that these thoughts be expressed in person to the man under whose jurisdiction this event was promotjurisdiction this event was promoted. This suggestion meeting with approval, Mr. Syl Leahy, Director of Employee Relations of the Detroit Edison Company, was invited to join the Directors for a few moments. Mr. Leahy was introduced to the board by Mr. Treend. Thanks on behalf of the

Chess Life

Sunday, November 5, 1950

Federation were extended by President Giers for the many services provided by the Detroit Edison Company. Response was given by

Company. Response was given by Mr. Leahy.
Mr. Frank Graves extended an invitation from the City of Fort Worth, Texas to the Federation to hold the 1951 Congress and Open Tournament in that city. President Giers expressed the thanks of the Giers expressed the thanks of the Federation for the invitation and promised to lay it before the Ex-

promised to lay it before the Ex-ecutive Committee.

Mr. James B. Gibson, Jr., re-newed his invitation to hold this event in Tampa, Florida, in 1951.

Thanks were expressed for this invitation with assurance that it would be placed before the Execu-

tive Committee.
There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted, EDWARD I. TREEND

Secretary
The United States Chess Federation

What's The Best Move?

By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 58 1 1 ** 1 1 8 2 8

rs3r2, pp4kp, q2p1pp1, 3b4, 2R1PPBP, 5RK1 White to play P7, 2Q2SP1

盟

Send solutions to Position No. 58 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by December 5, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 56

Solution to Position No. 56
We are deferring publication of solutions to No. 56 until the November 20th issue, and will defer solutions to No. 57 until the issue of December 5th, and thereafter allow a full month for the submission of solutions since a number of solvers have complained that the uncertain delivery of second class mail in some localities does not give them adequate opportunity for studying the position. In place of solutions in this issue, we will publisher the Solvers' Ladder, including position No. 55.

SOLVERS' LADDER

Solvers' Ladder, including position No. 5
SOLVERS' LADDER
Faucher 173 R. McCallister
J. Korpanty 173 E. F. Muller
J. Erman 164 G. G. Gallagher
Huss 164 J. E. Comstock
J. Couture 16 M. A. Michaels
Gault 17 R. L. Smith
Nash 15 C. Morgan
r. J. Melnick 144 W. B. Wilson
A. Baker 13 L. R. Lang
Kaufman 11 J. E. Barry
F. Gratsch 75 R. L. Caskey
C. McDaniel 63 T. Lewis
Tauscher 52 D. Levadi
Arganian 4 D. V. Sullivan
Bernstein 4 A. Schmuckler

Solutions:

Solutions:

White To Play and Win

Position No. 37: 1. Kt-Kt7 (Not 1. P-R7,
R-K3ch; 2. K-B2, R-KR3 and draws),
RxF; 2. R-B5ch, K-Q5; 3. R-B4ch, K-K4;
4. RxB K-B3; 5. Kt-K8ch, K-B2; 6. RB6, R-K3ch; 7. R-Q1! (if 7. K-Q2, R-KK13;
8. Kt-B7, R-QB3; 9. P-Q4, R-B5; 10. PQ5, K-Kt3; and draws), R-Kxt3; 8. KtB7, (6. R-QR8, R-QB3; 9. K-K2, R-B7 ch;
10. K-K2, R-S8; 11. P-Q4, R-B7; 12. KtQ6, P-XK; 13. K-B2; 9. K-Q2; Lugzwangl,
R-Q6, P-KK; 14. K-B5; 10. KtR-B5, R-R-B5, R-R-B5, 10. KtPosition No. 88: 1. R-B4, BxP; 2. P-Q7,
R-Q6; 3. R-KB3; M-R3; 4. B-Q5, R-Q7
ch; 5. K-Kt1, RxB(Q); 6. P-Kt8(Kt) chl,
K-Kt3; 9. KtxR, K-B4; 8. Kt-Ych,
K-K3; 9. KtxR, K-K-B5, 10. Kt-Pch
R-G6; 3. R-B3ch, K-B3; 4. B-Q5, R-Q7
ch; 5. K-Kt1, RxB(Q); 6. P-Kt8(Kt) chl,
K-Kt3; 9. KtxR, K-K-B5, R-K-Pch
K-K-S3; 9. KtxR, K-K-S4; 10. Kt-Pch
Mins.

"Continued in our Next" Regretfully, we abandoned for this issue further explorations in "Chess for a Tired Business Man" and the mystery surrounding Alek-hine's quaint five-Queen position. But these popular features will return on November 20th, perhaps re-freshed by the vacation.

STATES CHESS FEDERATION OFFICERS OF THE UNITED

VICE-PRESIDENTS
(Term expires 1951)
moch PRESIDENT (Term expires 1952) ... Paul G. Giers Hans Kmoch 360 Central Park West 2304 South Avenue Syracuse 7, N. Y. New York 25, N. Y. George Emlen Roosevelt 30 Pine Street PAST PRESIDENT
Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.
208 South LaSalle Street
Chicago 4, Illinois

New York 5, N. Y. Herman Steiner 108 North Formosa Avenue

Los Angeles 36, Calif.
SECRETARY
(Term expires 1951)
Phil J. Mary
2011 Carew Tower Cincinnati 2, Ohio

VICE-PRESIDENTS
(Term expires 1952)
Frank R. Graves
960 East Mulkey Street
Fort Worth 3, Texas Montgomery Major 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Ill. Martin Southern 615½ Market Street o1572 Market Street
Knoxville, Tenn.
MEMBERSHIP SECRETARY
(Appointive)
Glenn E. Hartleb
3219 Washington Avenue

VICE-PRESIDENTS (Term expires 1953) William M. Byland 3244 Latonia Avenue Pittsburgh 16, Penna. Milton Finkelstein

350 East 77th Street New York 21, N. Y. J. B. Gee

5425 Eighth Avenue Sacramento 17, Calif.

Edward I. Treend 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Mich.

LIFE DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES CHESS **FEDERATION**

Herman Helms 150 Nassau Street New York 7, N. Y.

Detroit 27, Mich.

Lewis J. Isaacs 2247 Greenleaf Avenue Chicago, Ill. S. S. Keeney 1256 Donald Avenue Lakewood 7, Ohio George Koltanowski

P. O. Box 124 Santa Rosa, Calif. Isaac Kashdan 10652 Plainview Avenue Tujunga, Calif.

Erie. Penna.

Caroline Marshall 23 West Tenth Street New York, N. Y.

E. Forry Laucks

Anthony E. Santasiere 620 Trinity Avenue New York 55, N. Y.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

(Elected at Detroit for a term of one year)

W. O. Winston Geiger, Ala.
ARIZONA
O. W. Manney

Phoenix, Ariz. Rev. George G. Walker

Little Rock, Ark. Alex Bisno

Los Angeles, Calif. A. J. Fink San Francisco, Calif. Paul T. Hoffman Los Angeles, Calif. Dr. Edward Kupka Berkeley, Calif. H. J. Ralston

San Francisco, Calif. Nicolai Russ San Francisco, Calif. Three additional places to be filled by

appointment. Merle Reese

Denver, Colo.

CONNECTICUT
Edmund E. Hand

West Haven, Conn.
DELAWARE
Samuel A. Collins Philadelphia, Penna.

DISTRICT OF COL

Vincent L. Eaton

Silver Spring, Md. COLUMBIA

Edmund Nash Washington, D. C.

James B. Gibson, Jr. Tampa, Fla. GEORGIA M. H. Davis

F. H. Stoppel, Jr. Chicago, Ill.

Atlanta, Ga.

IDAHO
One place to be filled by appointment.

ILLINOIS Edwin N. Asmann Chicago, Ill.
Lucius A. Fritze
Glen Ellyn, Ill.
Dr. Ralph Kuhns
Chicago, Ill. J. V. Reinhart Peoria, Ill.

D. E. Rhead Gary, Ind. Dr. Julius S. Weingart Des Moines, Ia.

Cone place to be filled by appointment.

KENTUCKY

Merrill Downelle V. Louisville, Ky. A. Wyatt Jones Shreveport, La. Dr. J. Melnick Portland, Me. MARYLAND I. S. Turover Bethesda, Md. One place to be filled by appointment.

MASSACHUSETTS

Weaver W. Adams Dedham, Mass. Harlow B. Daly West Roxbury, Mass. Robert W. Reddy Brookline, Mass. MICHIGAN Reuben Buskager Battle Creek, Mich.

Thomas A. Jenkins Huntington Woods, Mich. Huntington Woods, Mich.
John Lapin
Bay City, Mich.
Glen W. Palon
Detroit, Mich.
Virgil E. Vandenburg
Lansing, Mich.
James R. Watson
Pleasant Ridge, Mich.
MINNESOTA
George S. Barnes
Minneapolis, Minn.
MISSOURI
One place to be filled by appointment.
G. H. M. Brandt G. H. M. Brandt Great Falls, Mont.
NEBRASKA
Alfred C. Ludwig Omaha, Nebr. NEW HAMPSHIRE Edward P. Lebzeltern West Swanzey, N. H.
NORTH CAROLINA
Samuel A. Agnello
Durham, No. Car.

West Orange, N. J. Edgar T. McCormick East Orange, N. J. Richard W. Wayne Ventnor City, N. J. Severin Bischof Syracuse, N., Y. Roy C. Black Williamsville, N. Y. Jeremiah Donovan Brooklyn, N. Y. Rhys W. Hays New York, N. Y. I. A. Horowitz New York, N. Y. Erich W. Marchand Rochester, N. Y. Harold M. Phillips New York, N. Y. Albert S. Pinkus Brooklyn, N. Y. Harry D. Snyder Syracuse, N. Y. оню Nicholas Gabor Cincinnati, Ohio Arthur E. Plueddemann Akron, Ohio Selden L. Trumbull Columbus, Ohio Paul J. Wortman Dayton, Ohio OKLAHOMA E. N. Anderson Owasso, Okla. Dr. Bela Rozsa Tulsa, Okla. Rev. George H. Swift Salem, Ore.
PENNSYLVANIA
Thomas B. Eckenrode Lancaster, Penna. John D. French Harrisburg, Penna. Walter Hall
Philadelphia, Penna.
Glenn E. Hartleb
Erie, Penna.
C. H. L. Schuette III

Sewickley, Penna.

D. C. Macdonald Grand Forks, N. D. Theodore Peisach Providence, R. I. M. F. Anderson Rapid City, S. D.
TENNESSEE
J. G. Sullivan, Jr. Knoxville, Tenn.
TEXAS
James A. Creighton Corpus Christi, Tex. John B. Payne San Antonio, Tex. H. A. Dittmann Salt Lake City, Utah
VERMONT
A. H. Hobson Montpelier, Vt.
VIRGINIA
Nelson Bond Nelson Bond
Roanoke, Va.
WASHINGTON
One place to be filled by appointment.
WEST VIRGINIA
Dr. Vincent S. Hayward
Huntington, W. Va.
WISCONSIN Milwaukee, Wis. Ernest Olfe Milwaukee, Wis. Rafael Cintron San Juan, P. R.

QUEBEC PROVINCIAL CHAMPIONSHIP

Montreal, 1950 Leading Scorers Brunet 25.50 20.70 18.00 18.75 17.50 17.00 13.00 12.00 11.75 9.75 9.75 8.50 P. Brunet
Dr. J. Rauch
L. Joyner
J. N. Williams
J. Therien
H. Mantin
I. Zalys
C. Podlone
M. Guze
W. R. Frazer
G. Keller-Wolff
J. Maroney
J. Stonkus
C. Nathan
J. Gersho
M. Cohen
S. O. Wreschner
A. L. Poirier Rauch

Page 6

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Open Championship

Detroit, 1950 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White White STEINMEYER A. DICAMILLO
1. P.94 K1-K83 3. K4-93 S-K15
2. P.943 K1-K83 4. P.43 K1-K83
1. P.943 K1-K83 K1-K83
1. P.943 K1-K84
2. P.944 6. P.XP!
1. This move, introduced by Botvinnik, is very strong.
6. KtxP 9. B-K2 0-00

very strong.

KtxP 9, B-K2 0-O

7, P-QR3 B-K2 10. O-O R-K1

8, Kf-K43 P-Q3

10, Up till here both parties have developed normally and quietly, but soon it will be clear what the trouble is with the Black game: It is lacking a center and the Black P-Q3 is no match for his powerful antagonists on QB4, K4 and KB4.

KB4.

11. P.B4 QKt-Q2 12. P.K4 B-B1
Now one of those positions has arisen
where White occupies 4 rows, Black 3,
while the fifth is free. Dr. Tarrasch was
an inimitable virtuoso in leading to victory the forces enjoying the greater
terrain.

P-B3 15. P-Kt3 Kt-Kt3

13. B-B3 P-B3 15. P-Kf3 Q-B2
14. B-K3 KF-Kf3
Black suffers from the inability to blay P-Q4. He has no good moves at his disposal and has to wait and see what White will do.
16. B-Q4 QKf-Q2 18. QR-K1 B-Kf2
17. Q-B2 P-KKf3
It took his B 4 moves to get there; as the position shows White has not been asleep during this time.
19. Kf-Q1 Kf-B1 21. B-B3!
20. Q-Kf2 Q-Q1
Anticipating Black's next move.
21. Kf-K3 26. Kf-Q3 Q-Kf3ch
22. P-K5 PxP 27. K-R1 Kf-QB4
23. BxKP R-B1 28. Kfxkf QxKf
24. Kf-B2 Q-QR4
25. BxB
Now White is going to transform his

After 32., B-K3

ktxB is going to transform his ace and mobility into mathe winning of a P.

K-R1 32. KtxP B-K3
P-B3

9 2 1

闔

公

RXR

4

22. P-K5
23. BxKP
24. Kt-B2
25. BxB
Now White
greater spaterial gain

terial gain, 30. Kt-B6ch 31. Kt-K8

盘

8

STEINMEYER
his is practically forced as
B4 is met by 33. R-K7!
3. K+R5! PXKt 35. RXR
1. RXB QR-K1
1th a P ahead and the bette
hite has a won the bette

33. RRB QR-KI 35. RRR XXR With a P shead and the better position, White has a won ending.
36. P.QKt4 Q-KE4 37. Q-Q4 P-R5?
With 37. ..., P-QR3 Black could have held out much longer. It would have been indeed very difficult for White to win. The best procedure would beatter P-Kt3 and R-Q1—to enter the Black game on the 7th or 3th rank in order to exchange Q's, then to bring up the K and exploit the advantage of the B over the Kt (play on both wings) and esablishment of a passed P on the K-side.

NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE U. S. Junior Championship Milwaukee, 1950

Notes by Jackie Mayer

White Black
MARLENE KUJOTH J. MAYER
1. P.K4 Kr.QB3 3. P.Q5
2. P.Q4 P.K4
This should equalize . . . the book re-

2. P-Q4 P-K4 reps the book refutation is 3. PAP; KtxP; 4. P-KB4, Kt-Kt3; 5. B-K3. QK1-K2 4. Kt-KB3 P-Q3 Kt-Kt3 would be doubtful because of P-KB4.

Kt-Kto which was a played by Pinkus 5. P-QB41
Better than Kt-B3 as played by Pinkus vs. Ke-KB3
S. Kt-KB3

5. KI-KB3
P-KB4 is best here.
6. KI-B3 B-KI51
The Kt will be worth more than the B.
7. B-K2 P-KR3 10. BxB P-QR4
8. B-K3 KI-Q2 11. P-QK13
9. P-KR3 BXK1

Sunday, November 5, 1950

Tournament Life

Rather slow . . . White probably has the advantage but in order to exploit it she should try to develop quickly and open the position. When she neglects this, Black is able to get the perfect type of ending for Kt against B.

B. P-KKt3 14. P-B3 B-Kt2 12. P-KKt4 P-KKt4! 15. R-KB1 13. B-K2 Kt-Kt3 White plays as though completely hypnotized by Black's ponderous maneuvers.

19, KtxQ 21, B-Q3
20, O-O-O Kt-Q2
White should try P-KR4 and if K-K2
then P-R5 holding the position for a
while.

MAYER

Ŝ

ß

25. P-QR4?

Kt-K4 23. R-QB1 K-K2 24. K-K2

BxKt KFA Q-B2 BxKt ch prefer Q-B1, kee and protect the Bl KtxQ Xt-Q2 try

After 24.

Kt-B5 18. QxB Q-B3
KPxB 19. QxQ?
xKt ch
-B1, keeping the Q to try
the Black squares.
KtxQ 21. B-Q3

., P-R4!

₩ 🛔

\$

кијотн

Black, of course, had a winning position even without the blunder.

RUY LOPEZ

U. S. Open Championship

Detroit, 1950

Notes by J. E. Howarth

Q-Q3; 14, PxP, Kt(Q4)xP, efc. On the other hand 9. R-QKt1 (instead of p. P.Kt5) will leave the QKtP isolated and weak.
9. R-QKt1 (instead of p. P.Kt5) will leave the QKtP isolated and weak.
9. B-Kt5
This is also good. Though it may place the B out of play.
10. PxB
10. R-Q1 or 10. PxP are easier for Black to meet than the text.
10. B-R4
Better here is 10. B-Q2; 11. P-Q4
(11. P-Q3 is weaker), Q-B1; 12. R-Q1, R-Kt1; 13. QKt-Q2, Kt-KR4; 14. Kt-B1, Kt-B5, etc.
11. P-Q3
11. P-KKt4, B-Kt3; 12. P-Q3, P-KR4; 13. Kt-R4-DR: 11. Kt-Kt9; 12. P-KK, BxP; 13. Q-K3 and in both cases White is best! 11. R-Q1, P-Kt5; 12. P-Q4 (12. P-R51), KtPxP; 13. KtPxP, PxP; 14. Px
P, P-Q4! with equality, 13. P-Kt is met with 13. Q-Kt1! and if 14. B-Q5? then 14. Kt-R4 13. QKt-Q2
12. B-B2 P-B4
13. PxP, PxP; 14. P-Kt4, B-Kt3; 15. QKt-Q2, Q-B2; 16. Kt-R4, etc. with about equal chances.
13. Kt-R4 R-K1 R-K1 21. PxP Q-R4
15. Kt-B1 P-Kt5; 22. B-Q2 Kt-Q5
16. Kt-R3 B-K13 23. Q-Q1 Kt-K3
17. Kt-R4 B-B1 24. Kt-B4 Q-Q1
18. Kt-R4 B-R5 22. B-Q2 Kt-Q5
16. Kt-R3 B-K13 23. Q-Q1 Kt-K3
17. Kt-R4 B-B1 24. Kt-B4 Q-Q1
18. Kt-R4 R-K1 23. Q-Q1 Kt-K3
17. Kt-R4 B-R5 23. Q-Q1 Kt-Q5
18. Kt-R8 R-XK1 25. P-R5 Q-K2
19. Q-B3 R-K11
Both sides have their respective ideas.
The question is—Who can muster the greater force for a successful attack?
16. Q-B3.
In order to prevent ..., P-Q4 and permit Kt-Kt6!
26. Q-B3.

In order to prevent ..., P-Q4 and permit Kt.Kt8!

mit Kt-Kt6!

26. Kt-R2 28. QR-Kt1 Kt-B5
27. Q-Kt3 P-Kt4 29. K-R2
The danger of , RxR; 30. BxR, Q-Q1, is seen. While of course not ..., RxR; 30. RxR???, Kt-K7 ch! wins.

PXP 26. RPXP

8 (iii)

麗

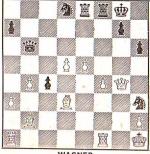
Erich W. Marchand

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

6. .., PxP or 6. ..., B-K3, but 6. ..., B-K5 ch! (Pinkus' new move) with

position.
11. ... PxP e.p.
12. O-Oi, Q-B2; 13. Kt-QB3!, BxKt;
14. PxB, QxP; 15. P-Q4, PxP e.p.; 16.
QxP, Kt-Kt5; 17. R-B4 White is slightly best

After 32. , P-B5



KtxKP

KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE Louisville, 1950

could Black make any headway after Pxlt?

Pxlt?

Pxlt?

Pxlt 2

Pxlt 3

Pxlt 3

Pxlt 4

Pxlt 4

Pxlt 4

Pxlt 5

Pxlt 5

Pxlt 5

Pxlt 6

Pxlt 7

Pxlt 10

Pxl

QR-QI a verbose plan to expand on the all he achieves is a weakening ition. He should have played for

sition, He should have played for on the Q-file.

R-Q2 15. P-QB4 P-KR3!
now expanding his position,
Kt-Kt5 18. B-Kt4?

KR-Q1
an still hold the position after

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE
Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess
periodical extant, Games Editor: H, Golombek—Problem World: T, R, Dawson
—\$2.55 per year (12 issues)

Specimen copy 25c

Specimen copy and
Special thin-paper edition, sent by
airmal \$3.35 per year.
CHESS WORLD
omprehensive Australian chess magane edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles,
annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues

Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave.
Oak Park, III.

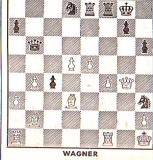
For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subsoribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, III. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

QxP, Kt-Kt5; 17. R-B4 white is object.

12. KtxP(B3) O-O
PCO gives 12. , Kt-Kt5. And after
13. O-O, Q-B2; 14. P-KR3, B-R7 ch; 15.
K-R1, P-R4; 16. P-Q4, B-Kt6; 17. B-Q3
a slight plus holds for White. However
the text is given in MCO 7th ed. with
equality for both sides.
13. P-Q4
Here MCO 7th ed. gives instead 13. O-O.
13. Kt-K5 15. P-QKt3 Q-B2;
14. O-O B-K3 16. B-K12 B-KB5
Threatening ..., B-K6 ch. ..., Kt-B7 ch. ...

B7 ch.
17. Q-K1 P-KB4 24, K1-Q2
18. B-Q3 QR-K1 25, K1-B4
19. K1-K5 B-XK1 25, K1-B4
20. PXB Q-K13ch 27, Q-K2
21. K-R1 K1-K12 28, P-B4
22. P-QK14 K1-Q1 29, PXB
23. P-QR3 K1-K1-K1 30, PXKBP
31. P-B4 K1-R6 30, PXKBP
31. P-B4 K1-R6 32, Q-K14

WINANS



QXR QXB R-B2 Q-B3

Louisville C. C. Ladder Tournament

Notes by Jackie Mayer

Rochester, 1950

Notes by J. E. Howarth

White

W. WAGNER

W. WAGNER

N. P.K4 P.K4 2. B-B4

The Bishop's Opening. The idea is to develop quickly and institute an attack against the Black K position.

Kr-KB3

The Berlin Defense. Also playable here are 2. B-B4 and 2 ..., P-QB3.

3. Kr-KB3

This allows Black to obtain equality with 3. KtxP. For if then 4. Kt-B3 (Kr-KB3)

This allows Black to obtain equality with 3. KtxP. For if then 4. Kt-B3 (Kr-KB3)

Str. P-B4, P-KKB3, T. P-B4, P-B5, P-Q4; P-KP, P-KF, 10, Q-K5, K-Q2; 11. PxP, Q-KI, etc. is in Black's favor. About the best for White here is 3. P-Q4. Although, after 3. PxP; 4. Kt-KB3, KtxP; 5. QxP, Kt-KB3; 6. B-KKUS, B-K2; 7. Kt-B3, White is down a P he has excellent attacking chances—ample compensation for the P. 3. Kt-QB3 4. Kt-KF5

Alternatives are 4. P-Q4 and 4. Kt-B3. The text however is considered White's strongest line.

4. P-Q4

The best rejoiner. Weak are 4. Ktx P; 5. BxP ch, K-K2; 6. P-Q4!, P-Q3; 7. B-K43, Kt-B3; 8. Kt-B7, etc. Or 4. B-B4; 5. P-Q4!, BxP; 6. P-QB3], B-Kt3; 7. KtxBP, BxP ch, K-B; 11. Q-B3, P-Q4; 12. B-Kt5, PxP; 13. Q-K13, B-KB4; 14. K-K1, R-Q1; 15. R-B1, Q-Q2; 16. K-R3 and White stands best (Analysis by Pinkus).

5. PxP

Kt-QR4

5. KtxP! is now considered quite

JOIN THE USCF

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

5. PXP Kt-QR4
5. , KtxP! is now considered quite adequate because after 6. P-Q, then not

PAPER CHESS BOARDS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions. Buff
and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock
dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or oheck to:

B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

A. BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE

80 East 11th Street, New York 3

Chess Tournaments and Matches
The Chess Problem
Checkers (Draughts)
In Preparation: Chess Book Barg
of the Month Book Bargains

12.00 15.00 13.00 12.50 11.00 9.50 9.00 8.00 7.00 5.50 6.75 5.75 5.50 3.00

Conducted by

29. RXR 34. PXP Q-K3
30. RXR Q-Q1 35. BXKt K1PXB
31. RK47 P-Q4 36. Q-Q3 Q-R3
31. Rx47 Q-B3 Si. BXKt K1PXB
32. Rx47 Q-B3 Si. PxB
33. Rx47 Q-B3 Si. PxB
34. Rx47 Q-B3 Si. PxB
35. Rx47 Q-B3 Si. PxB
36. Q-Q3 Q-R3
Modern tournament play is quite difficult. To play for hours, trying to secure an advantage in Time or Space,
requires an even balance of one's mental and physical powers. 37. QxP, if
then , P-B6; 38. Q-B1, Q-B5 ch; 39.
K-R1, Kt-Kt5; 40. Kt-Q5 wins.
37. Q-R5 39. K-R1, Kt-Kt4
38. Q-B1 Q-Kt6ch 40. B-Kt37
Apparently both players were in "time
trouble." 40. Q-Kt2, KtxBP; 41. QxQ,
PxQ; 42. B-Q1, Kt-H3; 43. RxQ3, Pkt7;
44. K-R2, etc. would be better than the
text.

text.

R.K.22

Fortunately for White, time difficulty has forced Black to move with practically no deliberation. The text move proves that Black does not realize his own strength. There are surprisingly few chess masters with the ability to play a serious tournament game free from some error of judgement. Correct was 40. . . . , KtxBP and wins!!

apes! R-Q2 QxQ, PxQ; 43. K-Kt2 with a likely

After 56., P-B3
PINKUS

8

9

The same

FOX

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE

Rochester Club Championship Rochester, 1950 Notes by J. E. Howarth

K-R3 K-R2 K-Kt2 RxP

65. R-K6 66. BxR 67. B-Q7 168. K-K4

... , KtxBP; 42. Q-Kt2

48. K-Kt2 Kt-R5ch 49. K-R3 Kt-B6 50. R-Kt8ch K-R2 51. R-QR8 B-K6 52. K-Kt2

KtxB?, PxKt, etc. 55. KtxP P-Kt3 56. K-K2 P-B3

1 1

動

Ô

was 40. ..., Red. 41. R-Q1
He sees his mistake!
KtxRP
If now 41. ..., F

R-KR2 QXP ch QXQ KtxQ R-QKt2 R-R2 B-Q5 P-B5 KtxP B-B4

course, not 52. Kt-R5ch K-B1 K-R3 R-R8ch K-Kt4

42. 43. R-KR2 44. QxQ 45. R-QK12 46. B-Q5 47. KtxP Of course, 52. 53. K-B1 54. R-R8ch

\$

57. Kt-B3ch 58. KxKt 59. P-B4 60. B-B7 61. R-KKt8 62. RxP ch 63. RxP 64. P-K5

Write for your Free Copies.

Annotators

K. Crittenden E. J. Korpanty J. Lapin Dr. M. Herzberge E. Howarth J. Mayer
F. Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere Dr. J. Platz Dr. B. Rozsa Wayne Wagner J. Soudakoff

After 19., KtxBP



R-KB1
cide! K-B1 holds for a while.
...... Kt-R6 ch and mates
......, Q-Kt8 ch; 22. RxQ, Kt-B7

MARY CHESS ADDS AROMA TO GAME

A New York perfumer, Mary Chess, has added scent to the an-cient game with assorted perfumes in bottles shaped as the various in bottles shaped as the various chess pieces, from lowly Pawn to stately King and Queen.

For Journament Minded November 24-26

Missouri Open Championship St. Louis, Missouri Open event at St. Louis YMCA;

six round Swiss; entry fee \$5.00; first prize \$40.00 guaranteed; State title to highest ranking Missouri player; registration closes 10:00 a.m. Nov. 24; play ends 3:00 p.m. Nov. 26; for details, write: F.S. Anderson, 6258 Cabanne, St. Louis, 5, Mo.

November 24-26

Kansas Open Championship Wichita, Kansas

Open to all; 7-round Swiss; played at Wichita YMCA; entry fee \$2.00; trophies; play begins 7 p.m. Friday, Nov. 24.

New Jersey Speed Championship Jersey City, New Jersey

Begins at 1:30 p.m. at Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, 654 Bergen Ave.; open to all members of NJSCF (dues \$1.25 per year); entry fee \$1.00; mail reservations to Jersey City YMCA Chess Club.

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress" and "Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to: J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1. ILLINOIS

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Rating System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated without charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community
—rating lists will be published semi-annually in CHESS LIFE.

Official rating forms should

secured in advance from:-Montgomery Major 123 No. Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him

as soon after the conclusion of your tournament as possible. Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.

Moncton,

1. D. I. D. Rozman (Charlottelown, P.E.I.)

2. James Davidson (Dieppe, N. B.)

3. O. M. McConnell (Halifax, N. S.)

4. M. Elman (St. John, N. B.)

5. George Cross (Halifax, N. S.)

6. V. Ditmars (St. George, N. B.)

7. Dr. A. C. Lundie (Moncton, N. B.)

8. O. P. Doucett (Moncton, N. B.)

9. Walter Hughes (St. John, N. B.)

10. G. S. Grimmer (Dalhousle, N. B.)

11. W. E. Mayfield (Halifax, N. B.)

12. F. Schaniel (Charlottelown, P.E.I.)

13. George Beals (Halifax, N. S.)

14. E. T. Hansen (Stellarton, N. S.)

15. Clarence Carroll (Moncton, N. S.)

16. Charles C. Toombs (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)

17. Dr. R. Gover (Moncton, N. B.)

MARITIME CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP

Moncton, 1950





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation November 20, 1950

WINS TRI-STA

BIG ENTRY SEEN FOR TEAM TOURN'Y

The Biennial U.S. Intercollegiate Team Championship will be held at John Jay Hall, Columbia University, New York; and ad-vance notices indicate a larger entry than any time in the past with more teams from the middle west to contest the supremacy of the Eastern seaboard.

The Intercollegiate Team Championship is jointly sponsored by the Intercollegiate Chess League of America and the United States Chess Federation, and the tournament will be directed by John D. French of Harrisburg, Pa. Entries, including accomodations for visiting teams in Columbia U frat houses, will be handled by Rhys Houses, will be handled by knys Hays, 430 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y.; and the deadline for entries is December 20th. The tournament will be played during the Christmas week of December 26.30.1050.

26-30, 1950. USCF Director Rhys Hays chairman of Tournament Commit-tee, consisting of Donald Vives (Columbia University), secretary; Joshua Gross (Vice-president New Jersey State Chess Federation); E. V. Traibush (Secretary Interedleg-iate Chess League of America); Eliot Hearst (CHESS LIFE col-

umnist).

CCNY is expected to defend its cCNY is expected to defend its title as team champion; and teams are expected from NYU, Columbia, Rutgers, Yale, Harvard, Brooklyn, Case (Cleveland), Yeshiva (NY), Temple, Chicago, Michigan and a number of other colleges, including possibly several Canadian institutions. institutions.

Teams are urged to bring their own clocks; all other chess equip-ment will be supplied.

BIENNIAL INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

December 26-30, 1950 John Jay Hall, Columbia University New York City, N.Y.

Sponsored by Intercollegiate Chess League of America and United States Chess Federation, for custody of the Harold M. Phillips Trophy, emblematic of Collegiate Team Championship of USA.

round Swiss Seven tournament for teams of four players; open to any college team in the Western Hemis-phere (Canadian teams espec-

December 20th, 1950.
Entry Fee: \$10.00 per team

(including alternates)—all contestants are expected to be USCF members.

Limited accomodations for teams available at Columbia University Fraternity houses. Resquests must go to:—Rhys Hays, 430 W. 116th Street, New York, N.Y. promptly.

Send entries and enqueries

Rhys Hays 430 W. 116th Street New York City, N. Y.

TAUTVAISAS WINS FACTOR MEMORIAL

Povilas Tautvaisas, former Lithunian master, who recently cele-brated his arrival in the USA by winning the Boston City Champi-onship, placing second in the Massachusetts State Championship and twenty-fifth in the 120 player U.S. Open, took the Factor Me-morial Tournament in Chicago with a 5-2 score, drawing with Dahlstrom and Michelson, and los-ing to Nedved. Kimball Nedved also score 5-2, but lost the all-im-portant playoff game to Tautvaisas. In the regular rounds Nedved drew with Poschel and Hahlbohm, while losing to Dahlstrom.

Third place was a 4½-2½ tie between Paul Poschel and Burton Dahlstrom. Poschel lost to Taut-vaisas and Michelson and drew with Nedved. Dahlstrom. Herman Hahlbohm was fifth with 3-4, while Einar Michelson, George N. Leighton and Robert Herwitz shared

sixth with 2-5 each.

The Factor Memorial Tournament, sponsored by the Chicago City Chess League, was one of the strongest tournaments held in recent years in Chicago with two former --Western Champions in Hahlbohm and Michelson, former Illinois State Champion in Poschel and former Trans-Mississippi Champion in Dahlstrom, while Nedved, Herwitz and Leighton represented the younger group of players gradually gaining local recognition.

Michelson gained the prize for the best-played game for his vic-tory over Poschel. The tournament was directed by A. Kaufman and played at Eckart Park, through the courtesy of Mr. Bardine, supervisor, who provided adequate playing facilities.

Surprise of the tournament was surprise of the tournament was the playing of Nedved, who in plac-ing ahead of Poschel, Dahlstrom, Hahlbohm and Michelson astoun-ished the wiseacres who had not foreseen such an event. He led until the seventh round when the loss to Dahlstrom threw him into a tie for first. Dahlstrom started very poorly but took 41/2 out of the last 5 points to stage a recovery, while former State Champion Paul Poschel was handicapped by a siege of pneumonia in mid-tourn

CHESS ADMITS NO DIFFICULTIES

D. M. Le Dain in his chess column in the Montreal Gazette publishes the fact that Gus Hogben of Bronte, Ont. rode his bicycle to and from Niagara Falls, a distance of 100-odd miles, to par-ticipate in the USA-Canada Border match last July; and won his game. Gus is 62 years old.

DR. RAUCH TOPS IN QUEBEC SPEED

Victory in the Quebec Provincial Speed Championship went to Dr. J. Rauch of Montreal with 6½-½. Tied in games with 6½-½ also Lionel Joyner placed second on S.P. points, while L. Corpet placed. S-B points, while J. Gersho placed third and O. Bain fourth in the 26-player event, held at Drummondville. Position No. 45

O. Bernstein vs. J. Capablanca Moscow, 1914



3r2K1, p4ppp, 1q6, 8, 8, 2R1P3, P3QPPP, 6K1 Black to play and win

Czechoslovakia, 1950 **温**

Ŝ

A. Kotov vs. E .Kozma

r5k1, pp5p, 4r3, s2q4, 3B4, 3B4, P5PP, Q4RK1

Finish It The Clever Way!

contributions for this column to Edmund Nash, 1530 28th Place, S.E.

IN POSITION No. 45 White resigned after Black's first move. Position No. 46 should afford some interesting moments in solving. In the game, White mated after a series of seven checks, in the process sacrificing his two Bishops.

Please turn to Page Seven for solutions.

A Message To Every Chess Player

A T THIS time when people are beset by so many cares and worries the relaxation of chess is a great help to those who can enjoy it. Chess can be an influence to combat the restlessness of youth, to entertain many hospital patients to give relief to some of those suffering from the tensions inflicted by the times. For the promotion of chess it is necessary to have the support of all those interested. The United States Chess Federation should have more money if its program is to be carried out effectively and this money should be raised by the support of many and not through a few large contributions or by increasing the burdens of those already supporting its activities.

Therefore, we appeal to you as chess-players to support the program of the USCF according to your ability and willingness to back your faith in chess with deeds. Rather than set a definite sum, such as a general raise in dues, the USCF would prefer to trust its future program to the generosity of its members in giving what they can af-

Be the gift big or small, the need for it is urgent, for the USCF must set its budget for the coming year according to what funds it has available earlier in 1951. So do not hesitate, but act today. Whether that budget will be liberal enough to cover all the USCF program or

will demand a drastic retrenchment, depends on you.

We have great faith in the chess-players of America and in their unwillingness to see the promotion of chess suffer by that un-American disease of malnutrition.

GEORGE E. ROOSEVELT Chairman

USCF Finance Steering Committee Contributions may be sent to: Edward I. Treend, Treasurer, 12869 Strathmore Ave., Detroit 37, Michigan. Checks should be made payable to: The United States Chess

PROBLEMISTS VIEW THEIR PROBLEMS

At an informal meeting of chess problem composers and solvers of the New York area, the promotional aspects for popularizing problem solving were discussed and a committee of five appointed to study the situation for the American Chess Problemist, and Society.

Well-known composers present were De Blasio, Buchwald, Costik-yan, Hassberg, Janet (of old Good Companion days), and Rubens. Mr. S. Becker of Chicago presented the Society with a hand-some art trophy, a handturned 12" Rook, inlaid with 5 different woods which will be awarded in a championship event not yet determined. Chess columns will be asked to publicize future meetings of the

LEAGUES START IN CLEVELAND

With 11 teams the Cleveland Club League is ready for action, while the Cleveland Industrial League has 9 teams at the starting line. Club League teams are: Atlantic Chess, Brooklyn Chess-nuts, Buckeye Chess, Case Chess, Checkmate Chess, Cleveland Chess, East Cleveland Chess, Lakewood Tigers, Lakewood Cubs, Rooks Chess, and Queens Chess — the last the famous all feminie chess club of Cleveland. Industrial teams are: Ohio Bell Telephone, Warner & Swasey, Lubrizol, Thompson Products, Brush Development No. 1 and No. 2, Atlantic Tool Die, Strong-Cobb, and Cleveland Twist Drill.

The Cleveland Chess Ass'n. is one of the most active in the coun-

JUNIOR TO DIETZ OHIO WINS TEAM

Glenn Hartleb, USCF Member Secretary, from Erie, Pa., won the fifth Tri-State Tournament at the Seneca Hotel in Columbus, Ohio over November 11 and 12. Hartleb, who placed fourth in the U. S. who placed fourth in the U. S. Open Championship at Omaha in 1949, took the Tri-State title by winning five straight games. Thus, Bill Byland, also from Pennsylvania, had to be content with fourth place this year after winning the 1949 event. Ahead of Byland were Iim Schroeder, present land were Jim Schroeder, present Ohio State Champion, and A. Nas-

vytis, also of Ohio.

With Paul Dietz, winner of the 1949 U. S. Intercollegiate Championship, entered, there was little doubt about the Junior title. Dietz won with 4-1/2, conceding a draw to

Fleat of Ohio.

In the team matches, where Penna fielded only a four-man team to the eight-man teams of Ohio and West Va., Ohio topped with 14 wins and 2 draws, West Virginia was second with 5-11 while Pennsylvania had 4-12. Box scores in next issue.

JOACHIM TAKES SEATTLE TITLE

For the third time Charles K. Joachim, a former champion of Vienna, has captured the Seattle City Championship with 5½-½ in a 6round Swiss. Playing careful, solid, and sometimes brilliant chess, conceding a draw to G. S. Patterson, the runner-up. Patterson, scoring 5-1, drew with Joachim and Donald Seiter. Glenn Muller was third with 4-2, losing in the final rounds to Patterson and Joachim after leading the van most of the way.

LESTER CAPTURES NEWB'YPORT OPEN

Orlando Lester of Portsmouth, N.H., commuting bravely week by week, captured the annual New-buryport (Mass.) Open Champion-ship conducted by the Newbury-port Chess Club with 5-0 score, leading all the way. Second place went to Gordon Herndon with 3½- Tied on points for third were
 Waterman, Gene Riel and B. Gould with 3-2 each.

GREATER CHICAGO LEAGUE STARTS

With an upset victory by West Suburban over Austin Chess 3½-21/2 the Greater Chicago Chess League inaugurated its season. It was a blow to Austin, twice winner, with dreams of permanent possession of the trophy by a third successive championship in this season. Teams in the league are: Austin Chess, West Towns Chess (formerly Berwyn), Electro-Motive Chess, Irving Park Y Chess, Haw-thorne Chess, and West Suburban

LEAGUE IN PLAY AT SALT LAKE

Off to an early start, the Salt Lake City Chess League sees 10 teams in active competition: Taylor, Neff, Gridseth, Kashin, Schack, Teitelbaum, Schoenhardt, Boyden, Gatehouse, and Clark, named after the respective team captains.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa 3219 Washington Ave. Erie, Pennsylvania Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Editorial Office: Address all communications

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

William Rojam

Vol. V. Number 6

Dr. A. Buschke

Guilherme Groesser Fred Reinfeld

Monday, November 20, 1950



INTRODUCING THE RATING SYSTEM

W ITH THIS issue we introduce the long-promised and long-awaited National Rating System for U.S. chess players; and it will not be amiss to comment briefly upon certain aspects of this system which might possibly be misunderstood by readers who have had little occasion to study the many problems which confront the designers of any such system of mathematical evaluation.

We do not intend to discuss the methods whereby these rating are established, but will leave these explanations to experts more qualified to speak; instead we will content ourselves with a few more general remarks upon the system as a whole.

First, to avoid possible confusion, let us emphasize the fact that the U.S.C.F. system is independent of any international designation of titles—the fact that the two U.S. Grandmasters in our list are also F.I.D.E. International Grandmasters is a coincidence in the sense that the U.S.C.F. might qualify other U.S. players, whose performance earned the rank, as U. S. Grandmasters without F.I.D.E. conferring upon them the titles of International Grandmasters.

In consequence, there immediately appears an apparent discrepancy in the fact that those players recognized by F.I.D.E. as International Masters appear upon our list variously as Senior Masters and Masters. Some might question why all the Senior Masters are not only international Masters and why all the International Masters are not Senior Masters. The answer lies targety in the ract that a number of U.S. players might well be qualified as International Masters, if they had had sufficient international experience and reputation; but since they have confined their talents to this country, they cannot be recognized by F.I.D.E. as International Masters whatever their ability. But we can and do recognize their standing by according them the title of Senior Master upon their performance in this country. Even such an outstanding player as C. J. S. Purdy of Australia is not an International Master, because he has not played outside of Australia in international events.

Second, to still any charge of discrimination from those who may feel certain players have been over-rated or under-rated on this list, let us emphasize now the fact that these initial ratings are based upon tournament play over a number of years and that the ratings have been established by purely mathematical formulas upon actual performance. No committee has arbitrarily decided the standings of any player upon a personal opinion of his ability. But, it is admitted, that this first list cannot be considered absolutely comprehensive for the one fact that the complete details of all tournaments played during this period were not available for computation. Therefore, it is possible that a number of players have been deprived of full recognition in this initial list, merely because the data was not made available whereby to accord them complete ratings. This will be a self-remedying fault as the clubs and associations submit in proper form the required details of their various events.

Naturally enough, this first listing does not cover all USCF members, for besides those whose practice has been in inaccessable tournament records, there are many members who have never competed in any formal tournaments. These must compete in formal tournaments, whether club, state or national, in order to acquire a standing.

Montgomery Major

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNelll Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

IN THE ISSUE before last I addressed some remarks to the amateur solver, listing a few of the "conventions" and the "conventions" and the solver listing a few of the solver listing a few of the solver listing and the solver listing a few of the solver listing and the solver list solver, listing a few of the "conventions" governing chess problems that the expert more or less takes for granted, but that the beginner does not always grasp when he tackles a strange position. Mr. Robert L. Smith of Portland, Maine, has suggested some very fine additions to

my list, and I take pleasure in printing his contribution:

"1. Every piece on the board has a purpose—it must, actively, aid the attack or the defense; or, passively, prevent an undesirable move. Often this gives clues for the easiest solution

undesirable move. Often this gives clues for the easiest solution of a problem." (Many problems can be solved by scanning each White piece and determining its function; a piece that has no apparent use may be the one that makes the key.)

"2. No piece used in a problem may be of higher valuue or rank than is necessary for the duties it has to perform: a man is never sent on a boy's errand!" (A Queen is never used when a Bishop or Rook will do the job the composer has in mind.)

"3. Promoted pieces are not used in the initial setting of

a problem, although promotions may occur in the course of the solution." (This provides the only exception to No. 2 above: a composer will employ a Queen and two Bishops if his alternative is to use three Bishops of the same color in the initial

Mr. Smith's remarks, with parenthetical comments by the Editor, will be continued in our next issue.

☆ 園

Problem No. 207 By L. Fontaine Liege, Belgium Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney

Problem No. 208
By J. T. Lightbourn
Hamilton, Bermuda Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney
Black: 8 men

ġ.

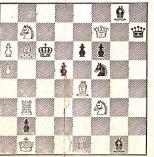


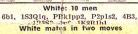
Black: 8 men White: 7 men Srk5, 1p1pB3, 1pr3RK, 2Q5, 2s1S3, 8, q1R5, 8 White mates in two moves

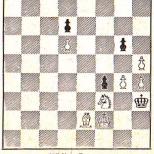
Problem No. 209
By Edgar Holladay
U. S. Army
Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney
Black: 9 men

Problem No. 210 By Charles S. Jacobs

Winchester, Mass. Composed for CHESS LIFE







White: 7 men 8, 3p4, 3P2P1, 7P, 5pPP, 5S1k, 4BK2, 8 White mates in three moves

(Solutions to previously published problems on page 8)

Chigorin Anniversary

By A. BUSCHKE

m R USSIAN Chess observes two 100th anniversaries this year: in 1850 two of the greatest masters of Tsarist Russia were born. Emanuel Schiffers was born on April 22/May 4, 1850 (he died in 1904) and was already considered as one of the strongest players of St. Petersburg (and probably all Russia) when in 1874, the Russian chess world heard for the first time of a new talent who was soon to overshadow Schiffers and all other Russian chess players: Mikhail Ivanovich CHIGORIN (TSCHIGORIN), born on October 31/November 12, 1850 (died on January 25/February 7, 1908).

This master, now considered by Botvinnik and all other Russian chess players as the father of the Soviet Chess School (leading via Alekhine, Niemzowitsch to the great Russian masters of our time) is known to most chess players only from some of his brilliant games and daring sacrifices reminding the reader of Morphy. This superficial similarity of Chigorin's and Morphy's "styles" was even mistaken by William Steinitz, who, as the founder of the "modern school" of chess, saw (or wanted to see) in Chigorin the outstanding representative of the "old school" and who, in order to prove the "superiority" of the "modern school," recommended Chigorin as the master he would "most like" (as we would say nowadays) to play with for the Chess Championship of the World when he was invited by wealthy Habana chess sponsors to name his own opponent for such a match in 1889. Chigorin himself strongly refused to be classified in any "school"—but of course who cared (or cares even today) for such pronouncement uttered in a chess column written in Russian ("Novoe Vremia," March 11/23,

With hardly any other prominent chess master it would be as wrong as with Chigorin to form an opinion or assign him his rightful position in the history of chess by going only over his games. According to "Shakhmaty v SSSR" 1948 p. 6. the team of Soviet chess masters participating in the tournament of Slav masters at Warsaw in 1947, was presented with a bulky manuscript volume of "neatly and accurately written scores of more than 800 games played by the great collected and consider the tournament of the Leef player. In Participles Chigorin and collected and copied by the Lodz player D. Ia. Daniushev-sky," the same who "won one of the best games ever won from Alek-hine" (although under circumstances not known to, and therefore not recorded by, Reinfeld when he made this statement in "Unknown Alekhine," game no. 21). According to the report in "Shakhmaty v SSSR," Daniushevsky's manuscript "contains without exception all Chigorin games known to" Daniushevsky, "many with Chigorin's own notes, some with the compiler's notes"; and it would be a distinct service to the chess world if this compilation could be made available in book form: for very good reasons, Daniushevsky seems to have col-lected not only the games, but also, wherever possible, Chigorin's own notes. Throughout his life, Chigorin's main contribution to the cause of chess consisted in his literary activities, and his analyses, more than

(Continued on page 3, col. 3)

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"

ANOTHER ALEKHINE LEGEND SHATTERED

A S outlined in the preceding installment, none of the well-known books on openings pays much attention to 9. Q-Kt4 in the Mc Cutcheon variation of the French Defense, although this move received strongest backing as an "improvement" over the usual 9. Q-R5 from no lesser authority than Alekhine in the note to move 5 of game 26 of "My Best Games of Chess, 1908-1923", published in 1927. Even granted the fact that 1927. Even granted the fact that Alekhine buried his recommendation in a note to a much tamer variation, it seems almost unbelievable that not a single one of these "experts" brought it to light — were they all so overwhelmed by the curiosity of the five queens position and the quiet 24th move that they overlooked or forgot Alekhine's theoretical remarks?

11. 0-0-0

На 11. g3 : h4 я собирался сыграть 11. ... Ce7—f6, такъ накъ холъ 11. ... Cs : d4 повель бы къ весьма трудно учитываемымъ и врядъ ли выголинымъ для черныхъ осложненіямъ. Вотъ, напримъръ, олинъ изъ фантастическихъ варіантовъ возможныхъ при этомъ продолженія 11. ... c5 : d4 12. d4—h51 d4 : c3 13. h5—h6, c3 : b2 14. Ла1—b1, Фd8—a5+15. Кре1—e2, Фа5 : a2 16. h6—h7. Фа2 : b1 17. h7 : g8Ф+, Кре8—d7 18. Фg8 : f7, Фb1 : c2+ 19. Кре2—f3. Кb8—c6 20. фf7 : e6+, Крd7—c7 21. Фg4—f4+, Крс7—b6 22. Фе7—e3+, Ce7—c5 23. g7—g8Ф, b2—b1Ф.

Черные (Алехинъ).



Reproduction from "Shakhmatnyi Ves-tik" of the original Russian text of the notes by Alekhine regarding the "Fan-tastic" 3-queen variation which might have occurred in the game, Grigoriex-Alexhine, if Grigoriev had played II. PxRP and Alekhine replied with II. _____, PxQP, with the diagram that appeared in these notes

And what should we say about Russian authors Belavenets Yudovich who we believe do not even have the excuse that they overlooked Alekhine's recomendation because it was buried in an obscure note? When the English edition of "My Best Gam-English edition of "My Best Games 1908-1923" reached Russia, this was acknowledged by Grigoriev himself in his chess column no 39/257 of September 30, 1927 in "Izvestiia" with the addition that "in our country there is already a similar book by Alekhine, to be published in the near future, in preparation at the State Publishing House", and the next column (no. 40/258 of November 2, 1927) announces already the Russumn (no. 40/258 of November 2, 1927) announces already the Russian edition of the book. But in the meantime, the editors of "Shakhmatnyi Listok" had published the "game" between "Alekhine and N.N." (Sh. Listok 1927 no. 17 p. 264, game no. 899) as "one little known but exemptionally curious known but exceptionally curious game, which Alekhine played in game, which Alekhine played in Moscow in 1915 and which we culled from the notes to the game Alekhine-Tarrasch, Petersburg 1914" (sc., from the just published English edition of "My Best Games of Chess 1908-1923"), and (Please turn to page 6, col. 3)

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION NATIONAL CHESS RATINGS

(as of July 31, 1950)

| CLASS | SIFICATION: |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Grandmaster | |
| Senior Master | 2500 to 2699 points |
| Master | 2300 to 2499 points |
| Expert | |
| Class A | 1900 to 2099 points |
| Class B | 1700 to 1899 points |
| Class C | 1500 to 1699 points |
| Class D | Below 1500 points |
| N.I. | OTE |

An active player's official rating, as published in this list, may be for the year 1947, 1948, 1949, or for the first seven months of 1950—whichever rating is highest.

Players listed as inactive have not competed in any rated tournaments since January 1, 1947. The rating shown after in inactive player's name is the last in our records, and may be for any year from 1938 through 1946. Ratings of inactive players will not be published on future lists.

GRANDMASTERS Active Fine, Reuben (New York, N. Y.) ... 2817

| Time, recover (rect forth, it fil, 2017 |
|---|
| Inactive |
| Reshevsky, Sam. (New York, N. Y.) 2770 |
| SENIOR MASTERS |
| Active |
| Kevitz, A. (New York, N. Y.)2610 |
| Dake, Arthur W. (Portland, Ore.) 2598 |
| Denker, Arnold S. (New York, N.Y.) 2575 |
| Kashdan, I. (Los Angeles, Cal.) 2574 |
| Horowitz, I. A. (New York, N.Y.) .2558 |
| Inactive |
| Simonson, A. C. (New York, N.Y.) .2596 |
| Reinfeld, F. (New York, N.Y.) 2593 |
| Kupchik, A. (New York, N.Y.)2538 |
| Polland, D. S. (New York, N.Y.) . 2521 |
| Treysman, G. N. (New York, N.Y.) 2521 |

MASTERS

| | Active | |
|---|---|-----|
| | Evans, Larry (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 484 |
| | Seidman, H. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 451 |
| | Pavey, Max (New York, N.Y.)2 | 44 |
| | Shainswit, G. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 442 |
| | Pinkus, Albert S. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 422 |
| | Bisguier, A. B. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 394 |
| | Kramer, G. (New York, N.Y.) | 394 |
| | Steiner, H. (Los Angeles, Cal.) 2
Byrne, D. (New York, N.Y.) 2
Adams, W. W. (Dedham, Mass.) . 2 | 394 |
| | Byrne, D. (New York, N.Y.)2 | 392 |
| | Adams, W. W. (Dedham, Mass.) . 2 | 383 |
| | Hahlbohm, H. (Chicago, III.) 2
Santasiere, A. E. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 376 |
| | Sanfasiere, A. E. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 368 |
| | Byrne, R. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 352 |
| | Hesse, H. V. (Bethlehem, Pa.) 2 | 352 |
| | DiCamillo, A. (Philadelphia, Pa.) 2 | 347 |
| | Jackson, E. S. Jr. (New York, N.Y.) 2
Lasker, E. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 345 |
| | Eastern C (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 336 |
| | Eastman, G. (Detroit, Mich.) 2 | 333 |
| | Turiansky, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 320 |
| | Sandrin, A. N. (Chicago, III.) 2
Bernstein, S. N. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 325 |
| T | Cross, James B. (Glendale, Calif.) 2 | 221 |
| à | Donovan, J. F. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 217 |
| Q | Tlatz Dr. J. (New York N.Y.) | 313 |
| | latz, Dr. J. (New York, N.Y.) 2
vestad, Olaf (Seattle, Wash.) 2
engarini, Dr. A. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 311 |
| | engarini, Dr. A. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 310 |
| | nauer, M. M. (New York, N.Y.) .2 | 300 |
| | | 000 |
| | Inactive | |
| | vin, J. (Philadelphia, Pa.)2 | 485 |
| | Ilman, R. (New York, N.Y.)2 | 414 |
| | skowitz, J. (New York, N.Y.)2 | 410 |
| | warz, E. (New York, N.Y.) 2 | 392 |
| | rochow Harry Californial 2 | 27/ |

| rochow, Harry California 2374
Jen, S. S. (New York, N.Y.) 2353
John, Boris (Pen Isylvania) 2351
Jy, L. (New York, N.Y.) 2332
een, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2306
ssman, Dr. H. (New York, N.Y.) 2304 | Stolcenberg,
Suesman, W. |
|--|---|
| nen, S. S. (New York, N.Y.)2353 | Suesman, W. |
| min, Boris (Pen sylvania) 2351 | Surgies, Arn |
| vy, L. (New York, N.Y.)2332 | Tautvaisas, |
| een, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2306 | Taves (Conn |
| ssman, Dr. H. (New York, N.Y.) 2304 | Viewent T |
| | Thompson, J
Viavant, T.
Wachs, Saul |
| EXPERTS | Waciis, Saul |
| Active | Wagman, E.
Watson, J. H
Weinstock, S |
| lison, H. (Lima, Ohio) 2158 | Weinstock S |
| mgren, S. (California) 2137 | Werthammer |
| . parnick, S. (Philadelphia, Pa.) 2118 | |
| A. derson, F. S. (St. Louis, Mo.) 2135 | Westbrock, |
| Avram, H. (New York, N.Y.) 2218 | Westbrock, Whitaker, N. |
| Ayers, L. R. (Wisconsin) 2131 | Wiegmann, I |
| Bakos, N. (New York) 2160 | Williams, Ja |
| Barnes, G. S. (Minnesota) 2237 | Wills, Alfrac |
| Bentz, D. (Baltimore, Md.)*2339 | Wilkelman,
Woody, J. W |
| Berliner, H. (Washington, D.C.) 2257 | Woody, J. W |
| Boyetto Loslie (San Empreson) 2150 | Yatron, Mich |
| Braun I (Illinois) 2216 | |
| Burdge H (Washington D.C.) 2127 | 0 Harris D 1 |
| Capps, C. M. (San Francisco) 2160 | Balton Harry |
| Chauvenet, L. R. (Virginia) 2162 | Altman, B. (
Baker, Harr
Bakst, A. (N |
| Cohen, Edwin (Louisville, Ky.) 2100 | Balint I |
| Collins, Cecil K. (Louisiana) 2209 | Balint, J. |
| Collins, J. W. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) 2231 | Barzin, H. (
Bruzza, S. (I
Cherney, I.
Ellenby, M.
Ellis, Paul (|
| Colon, M. (Puerto Rico)2167 | Cherney, I |
| Croy, G. E. (Los Angeles, Calif.) . 2284 | Ellenby, M. |
| Curdo, John (Boston, Mass.) 2186 | Ellis, Paul (|
| Dahlstrom, B. (Chicago, III.) 2172 | Feldman, Ar |
| Dietz, Paul (Pittsburgh, Pa.) 2252 | Ferryman, F |
| Dunst, Ted (New York, N.Y.) 2110 | Fischer, J. (|
| Ellicon Tom (Claveland Obia) 0142 | Feldman, Ar
Ferryman, F
Fischer, J. (I
Forster, Kar |
| Active Active Active Ilison, H. (Lima, Ohio) 2158 Imgren, S. (California) 2137 2137 2137 2138 Active, S. (Philadelphia, Pa.) 2118 Aderson, F. S. (St. Louis, Mo.) 2135 Avram, H. (New York, N.Y.) 2218 Ayers, L. R. (Wisconsin) 2131 2160 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2161 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2162 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2163 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2164 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2165 Ares, C. S. (Mork) 2167 Ares, C. (Mork) 2167 | Gladstone, L |
| Dunst, Ted (New York, N.Y.) 2110 Edelbaum, Theodore 2103 Ellison, Tom (Cleveland, Ohio) 2143 Ellison, Tom (Cleveland, Ohio) 2143 Ello, Arpad E. (Milwaukee) 2166 Falans, Harry (New York, N.Y.) 2176 Falconer, N. (Berkeley, Cal.) 2108 Feil, Chester T. 2150 Fink, A. J. (San Francisco) 2211 Finkelstein, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2101 Foster, J. L. (Detroit, Mich.) 2192 Frank, Leo (Baltimore, Md.) 2116 French, C. C. (Philadelphia) 2109 Friedman, L. (Cleveland, Ohio) 2284 Gaede, A. H. (North Carolina) 2104 Garver, R. L. (Tulsa, Okla.) 2184 Gilbert, J. (Dallas, Texas) 2128 Gilsberg, M. (Syracuse, N.Y.) 2107 Jordon, Hyman (Los Angeles) 2106 Jordon, Hyman (Los Angeles) 2106 Jordon, Hyman (Los Angeles) 2106 Harriell, R. (Fort Worth, Texas) 2124 Halpen, Nat (New York, N.Y.) 2175 Helman (Connecticut) 1219 Hederst, Eliot (New York, N.Y.) 2175 Helman (Connecticut) 1219 Hendricks, W. (Santa Cruz, Calif.) 2129 Hendricks, W. (Santa Cruz, Calif.) 2121 Hesse, Carl A. (Washington, D.C.) 2200 | Gladstone, L
Goodman, C.
Goodman, J. |
| Falconer, N. (Berkeley, Cal.) 2108 | Gorinstein |
| Feil, Chester T. 2150 | Greene. L. |
| Fink, A. J. (San Francisco) 2211 | Greene, L. S
Grossman, N |
| Finkelstein, M. (New York, N.Y.) .2101 | Hammermest |
| Foster, J. L. (Detroit, Mich.) 2192 | Hellman, G.
Howland, C. |
| Frank, Leo (Baltimore, Md.)2116 | Howland, C. |
| Friedman I (Claveland Obia) 2004 | Johnson, R. |
| Gaede, A. H. (North Carolina) 2104 | Johnson, R.
Keltz, B. (Pe
Leary, J. J. |
| Garver, R. L. (Tulsa, Okla.) 2184 | Leary, J. J. |
| Gilbert, J. (Dallas, Texas) 2128 | Lessing, N. Lowens, I. (Nadell, F. (Nadell, F. (Palmer, Martin) |
| Ginsberg, M. (Syracuse, N.Y.) 2109 | Nadell F. (|
| Gordon, Hyman (Los Angeles) 2106 | Newlander, C |
| Gutekunst, T. C. (Allentown, Pa.) 2128 | Palmer, Mar
Robey, Dr. 1 |
| Halper, Nat (New York, N.Y.) 2295 | Robey, Dr. I |
| Hamburger, D. (Tampa, Fla.)2200 | Rosseau, H. |
| Harrell, R. (Fort Worth, Texas) . 2126 | Ruth, Wm. |
| Harrieb, Glenn E. (Erie, Pa.) 2189 | Saperstein, F |
| Heitzer Irving (New York N.Y.) 2223 | Schneider, L |
| Helman (Connecticut) 2179 | Smive, C. S. |
| Hendricks, W. (Santa Cruz, Calif.) 2179 | Stovens I |
| Henkin, Dr. W. (lowa) 2121 | Strooter E |
| Hesse, Carl A. (Washington, D.C.) 2200 | Rosseau, H. Ruth, Wm. Saperstein, I. Schneider, L. Shive, C. S. Smith, R. (S Stevens, L. Streeter, F. Wyschogrod, |
| Howard, F. S. (New Jersey) 2271 | *** |
| Hu son, John (Grampian, Pa.) 2151 | *Not rated |
| Isaacs, L. J. (Chicago, III.)2184 | in only one |
| Kaller Fred I (Boston) 2172 | alaread as : |
| Kendall, Wm. N. (San Antonic) 2150 | classed as a |
| Koelsche, Dr. G. A. (Minnesota) 2214 | age 2300 poi |
| Kraeger, K. (Lititz, Pa.)2172 | his performa |
| Hendricks, W. (Santa Cruz, Calif.) 2179 Henkin, Dr. W. (towa) 2121 Hesse, Carl A. (Washington, D.C.) 2200 Howard, F. S. (New Jersey) 2271 Hu son, John (Grampian, Pa.) 2151 Ladais, L. J. (Chicago, Ill.) 2184 Katz, Dr. Gerhard (Boston) 2172 Kaifler, Fred J. (Boston) 2172 Kendall, Wm. N. (San Antonio) 2159 Koelsche, Dr. G. A. (Minnesota) 2214 Kraeger, K. (Lititz, Pa.) 2172 Kraszewski, J. (Milwaukee) 2254 Krauss, George (Jamaica, N.Y.) 2110 | tourn amort. |
| reados, George (Jamaica, N.T.)2110 | tournaments. |

| ١ | d illay be lot ally year from | 1700 | J |
|---|--|-------------|--------|
| | players will not be published | or | 1 |
| | | | |
| | Kujoth, Richard (Milwaukee) | 219 | 6 |
| | Logan, Milton S. (Philadelphia) | 218 | 6 |
| | Magee, Lee T. (Omaha, Nebr.) | 213 | 5 |
| | Marchand, E. W. (Rochester, N.Y.) | 225 | 3 |
| | Margolis, A. C. (Chicago, III.)
Marks, H. L. (Huntington, W.Va.) | 211 | 7 |
| | Martin, R. (Los Angeles) | 215 | 3 |
| | Mayers, Daniel (New York) | 215 | 9 |
| | Mechem, Kirk (Topeka, Kans.) | 219 | 5 |
| | Michelsen, Einar (Chicago) | 224 | 9 |
| | Miller, Peretz (Syracuse, N. Y.) | 211 | į |
| | Morgan, Paul (Rochester, N.Y.) | 214 | 0 |
| | Morris, Harry (Philadelphia)
Mugridge, D. H. (Washington, D.C.) | 215 | 2 |
| | Pilnick, Carl (New York, N.Y.) Poschel, P. (Chicago) | 225 | 34 |
| | Pruper, Farl (San Francisco) | 222 | 5 |
| | Ragan, John (St. Louis, Mo.) | 219 | 5 |
| | Richman, J. (New York, N.Y.) | 212 | , |
| | Rosen, Paul (St. Louis, Mo.) | 213 | Ì |
| | Rozsa, Dr. Bela (Tulsa, Okla.)
Rothman, Aaron (New York, N.Y.) | 218 | 7
B |
| | Rubinow, Sol (Philadelphia)
Sable, Marvin (San Jose, Calif.) | 2243 | 3 |
| | Sandrin, Angelo (Chicago) Schmidt, Dr. Bruno (Detroit) | 2103 | 3 |
| | Schoenberg, A. (New York, N.Y.) | 215 | 3 |
| | Self, A. R. (Kansas) | 2127 | į |
| | Shapiro, Oscar (Washington, D. C.) | 2221 | |
| | Sharp, Sydney T. (Philadelphia)
Sherwin, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) | 2138 | 3 |
| | Shipman, W. (New York, N.Y.) Siff, Boris (New York, N.Y.) | 2298 | 2 |
| | Simpson, Robert C.
Sklaroff, S. (Philadelphia) | 2163 | 5 |
| | Smith, K. R. (Dallas, Texas) | 2205 | , |
| | Smith, Stanley F. (Buffalo, N.Y.) | 2200 | |
| | Sorensen, Fred A. (Pittsburgh) | 2165 | |
| | Stark, M. C. (Bethesda, Md.) | 2281 | 7 |
| | Stearns, E. E. (Cleveland)
Steinmeyer, R. H. (St. Louis, Mo.) | 2148 | 2 |
| | Stern, Adolph (New Jersey)
Stolcenberg, L. (Detroit) | 2243 | 3 |
| | Suesman, W. B. (Providence, R.I.) | 2147 | |
| | Tautvaisas, Povilas (Chicago) | 2223 | į |
| | Thompson, J. C. (Dallas, Texas) . | 2275 | 5 |
| | Wachs, Saul (Philadelphia) | 2118 | i |
| | Wagman, E. E. (Washington, D.C.)
Watson, J. H. (San Francisco) | 2110 | 3 |
| | Weinstock, Sol (New York, N.Y.) Werthammer, Dr. S. (Huntington, W. | 2167
Va. | |
| | Kujoth, Richard (Milwaukee) LeCornu, P. C. (Defroit) Logan, Milton S. (Philadelphia) McCornick, E. T. (E. Orange, N.J.) Magne, Lee T. (Gmaha, Nebr.) Mann, Walter (Columbus, Ohio) Marchand, E. W. (Rochester, N.Y.) Margolis, A. C. (Chicago, III.) Mardin, R. L. (Chicago, III.) Martin, R. (Los Angeles) Martin, R. (Cornicence, R.I.) Martin, R. (Los Angeles) Mayers, Daniel (New York, M.Y.) Mayerield, S. J. (Tulsa, Okla.) Mechem, Kirk (Topeloa, Kans.) Mechener, F. (New York, N.Y.) Michelsen, Einar (Chicago) Miller, George (Cleveland) Miller, Harry (Philadelphia) Morras, Harry (Philadelphia) Morgan, Paul (Rochester, N.Y.) Morris, Harry (Philadelphia) Morgan, John (St. Louis, Mo.) Poschel, P. (Chicago) Promer, Earl (San Francisco) Ragan, John (St. Louis, Mo.) Reibberg, C. F. (New York, N.Y.) Rivise, I. (Los Angeles) Rosen, Paul (St. Louis, Mo.) Rossa, Dr. Bela (Tulsa, Okla.) Rothman, Aaron (New York, N.Y.) Rubinow, Sol (Philadelphia) Dr. Bruno (Defroit) Schoenberg, A. (New York, N.Y.) Schoenfeld, C. (Massachusetts) Self, A. R. (Kansas) Shaffer, J. (Chicago) Shapiro, Gosar (Washington, D. C.) Shapp, Sydney T. (Philadelphia) Sherwin, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) Simpson, Robert C. Sharp, Sydney T. (Philadelphia) Sherwin, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) Simpson, Robert C. Sharp, Sydney T. (Philadelphia) Sherwin, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) Simpson, Robert C. Sharp, Sydney T. (Philadelphia) Smith, K. R. (Dallas, Texas) Smith, R. P. (Los Langels) Sorensen, Fred A. (Rew York, N.Y.) Simpson, Robert C. Sharp, Stark, M. C. (Bethesta, Md.) Stearns, E. E. (Cleveland) Steinmeyer, R. H. (St. Louis, Mo.) Sterns, S. E. (Cleveland) Steinmeyer, R. H. (St. Louis, Mo.) Westbrock, Sol (New York, N.Y.) Werthammer, Dr. S. (Huntinigton, W. | 2217 | ĺ |
| | Whitaker, N. T. (Shadyside, Md.) | 2245 | |
| | Williams, James (New York) | 2195 | |
| | Wilkelman, B. F. (Philadelphia) | 2140 | 5 |
| | Woody, J. W. (Wisconsin)
Yatron, Michael (Reading, Pa.) | 2128 | 1 |
| | | 1, 1 | |

| Inactive | |
|---|---|
| Altman, B. (New York, N.Y.) 2214 | |
| Baker, Harry (New York, N.Y.) . 229 | : |
| Bakst, A. (New York, N.Y.)2181 | |
| | |
| Dalini, J. (California) 222. | 5 |
| Barzin, H. (California) 2223
Bruzza, S. (New York, N.Y.) 2194 | ? |
| Bruzza, S. (New Tork, N.T.)2194 | • |
| Cherney, I. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) 2150
Ellenby, M. Q. (Chicago) 2284
Ellis, Paul (Pennsylvania) *2395 | 3 |
| Ellenby, M. Q. (Chicago) 2284 | ł |
| Ellis, Paul (Pennsylvania) *2395 | 5 |
| Feldman, Arthur (New York, N.Y.)*2308
Ferryman, F. F. (New York) 2115
Fischer, J. (New York, N.Y.) *234
Forster, Karl (New York, N.Y.) .2198 | 3 |
| Ferryman, F. F. (New York) 2115 | 5 |
| Fischer, J. (New York, N.Y.) *2344 | ł |
| Forster, Karl (New York, N.Y.)2198 | 3 |
| Gladstone, Leo (Denver, Colo.) 2143 | 3 |
| Goodman, C. (New York) 2254
Goodman, J. (New York) 2238 | ŀ |
| Goodman, J. (New York) 2238 | 3 |
| | |
| Greene, L. S. (New York, N.Y.) 2248 | 3 |
| Grossman, Nat (New York, N.Y.) 2136 | 5 |
| Hammermesh (Boston) 2161 | ı |
| Greene, L. S. (New York, N.Y.) 2246
Grossman, Nat (New York, N.Y.) 2134
Hammermesh (Boston) 2161
Hellman, G. (New York, N.Y.) 2232 | 2 |
| Howland, C. (California) 2185 | 5 |
| Johnson, R. E. 2117
Keltz, B. (Pennsylvania) 2253 | 7 |
| Keltz, B. (Pennsylvania)2253 | 3 |
| | |
| Lessing, N. (New York, N.Y.) 2288 Lowens, I. (West Virginia) 2100 Nadell, F. (New York, N.Y.) *2474 | 3 |
| Lowens, I. (West Virginia) 2100 |) |
| Nadell, F. (New York, N.Y.) *2474 | 1 |
| Newlander, G. (Chicago) 2101 Palmer, Marvin (Detroit) 2214 Robey, Dr. Paul *2405 | i |
| Palmer, Marvin (Detroit) 2214 | 1 |
| Robey, Dr. Paul *2405 | ŝ |
| Rosseau H A (Washington D C) 2103 | 2 |
| Ruth, Wm. A. (Philadelphia) 2114 | i |
| Saperstein, H. (New York, N.Y.) . 2251 | i |
| Ruth, Wm. A. (Philadelphia) 2114
Saperstein, H. (New York, N.Y.) 2251
Schneider, L. (New York) 2101
Shive, C. S. (Pennsylvania) 2121 | i |
| Shive, C. S. (Pennsylvania) 2121 | i |
| Smith, R. (St. Louis, Mo.) 2191
Stevens, L. (New York, N.Y.) 2158 | i |
| Stevens, L. (New York, N.Y.) 2158 | ì |
| Streeter, F. W. (Cleveland) 2143 | i |
| Streeter, F. W. (Cleveland) 2143
Wyschogrod, A. P. (N. Y., N.Y.) 2138 | ì |
| 11/3chogrou, A. 1. (14. 1., 14.1.) . 2130 | |

*Not rated as a Master, having played in only one rated tournament. To be classed as a Master, a player must average 2300 points or more as a result of age 2300 points or more as a his performances in at least two rated

CLASS A

| | CLASS A | |
|---|--|--------------|
| I | Aarhus, O. (St. Paul, Minn.) | 1967 |
| | Abrams, Ralph (Milwaukee) | 1979 |
| | Acrivos, A. (Syracuse, N.Y.) | 2040 |
| | Adams, Wm. (San Jose, Calif.)
Addison, W. G. (Louisiana) | 2025 |
| | Adickes, W. C. Jr. (Asheville, N.C.)
Allinger, P. (Oakland, Calif.) | 2043 |
| | Altshiller, S. M. (New York)
Amidon, James (Washington) | 2096
1990 |
| | Armstrong, J. C. (Houston, Texas)
Ash, Isaac (Philadelphia) | 1961 |
| | Baine, R. M. (Virginia) | 2031 |
| | Baron, S. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) | 2045 |
| | Barry (New York) Barry, James E. (Detroit) | 1903 |
| Ì | Battell, J. S. (Brooklyn, N.Y.)
Beckham, L. J. (Virginia) | 1903
2013 |
| | Belzer, Jerry (Omaha, Nebr.)
Benitez, F. (Puerto Rico) | 2027 |
| | Bernstein, Neil (New York) | 2036 |
| | Bliard, G. (Philadelphia) | 1972 |
| | Bolton, James, (New Haven, Conn.)
Bordley, Robert (Baltimore) | 2036
1942 |
| | Boyer, R. (Buffalo, N.Y.)
Brandts, Paul (New York) | 1900
1927 |
| ĺ | Brasket, Curt J. (Tracey, Minn.)
Brice Nash, Bert (Medora, Kans.) | 2012 |
| | Brieger, Robert S. (Houston)
Buckland, Alwyn (Southwest) | 2022 |
| | Buerstatte, Ted (Wisconsin) | 1989 |
| ı | Burton, Charles M. (St. Louis)
Buskager, R. (Battle Creek, Mich.) | 1908
2043 |
| ١ | Byland, W. M. (Pittsburgh)
Cabot, F. (Wisconsin) | 2089
1983 |
| | Cafarelli, J. (Pittsburgh)
Cantwell, R. S. (Washington, D.C.) | 1957
1941 |
| 1 | Caroe, A. E. (Dallas) Cintron, Rafael (Puerto Rico) | 1983 |
| ١ | Clarke, Carroll (Baltimore) | 2029 |
| | Cohen, N. (New York, N.Y.)
Cohen, Robert (New York, N.Y.) | 2067 |
| | Cohen, S. (Chicago)
Coles, A. P. III (El Paso, Texas) | 2064
1913 |
| | Colon, Arturo (Puorto Rico)
Condon, W. F. (Bartlesville, Okla.) | 2064 |
| | Coveyou, R. (Oak Ridge, Tenn.) | 1988 |
| | Cramer, Fred (Milwaukee) | 2069 |
| | Crofut, F. (San Jose, Calif.)
Cromelin, P. L. (Columbia, S.C.) | 1972
2027 |
| 1 | Curran, W. F. (Galveston, Texas)
Czapski, E. (New Mexico) | 1954
1990 |
| | Daly, H. B. (Boston) Damon, Arthur (Syracuse, N.Y.) | 2080
1982 |
| 1 | Danon, Milton (Philadelphia)
Davenport, Gordon (Euffalo, N.Y.) | 1950 |
| | Define, Donald (New York, N.Y.) | 1951 |
| | Delevanti, C. (Corpus Christi) Diesen, Carl E. (Oregon, Wisc.) | 1903
2055 |
| | Dieter, Bruce (Midland, Mich.)
Donnelly, Howard (San Francisco) | 1900
1926 |
| 1 | Dreher, E. (Philadelphia) Drexel, Gustav (Florida) | 2025
2076 |
| | Duchamp, Marcel (New York, N.Y.) | 1917 |
| | Durkin, R. (New Jersey) Dutka, Jacques (New York) | 2014 |
| | DuVall, A. H. (St. Albans, W.Va.)
Eckhardt, R. (Detroit) | 2070
2044 |
| | Edwards, Wm. (Connecticut)
Ehlers, Otto A. (St. Louis) | 1971
2000 |
| | Eliason, David (Minneapolis) Eschrich, Fred (New Hampshire) | 2083 |
| | Faber, Homer V. (Yoakum, Texas) | 2025 |
| | Faucher, Joseph (New Jersey)
Feldman, J. (New York) | 2061
1968 |
| | Fiala, Reid P. (Annapolis, Md.)
Fidlow, D. (Jeffersonville, Ind.) | 2026
1950 |
| | Finkelstein, S. (California)
Fischer, A. A. (Delaware) | 1974
2000 |
| | Fliegel, J. (Massachts) | 1963 |
| İ | Frank Ivan (Los Angeles) | 1979 |
| | Frederic, Myron (Columbus, Ohio) | 1951
2016 |
| | Gable, Vernon (Buffalo, N.Y.) Garbuny, M. (Pittsburgh) | 1950
2090 |
| | Gartenhaus, Sol (Philadelphia)
Gauper, H. (Wisconsin) | 2089
1933 |
| | Active Aarhus, O. (St. Paul, Minn.) Aabil, H. T. (Los Angeles) Abrams, Ralph (Milwaukee) Abrams, Ralph (Milwaukee) Ackerman David (Omaha, Nebr.) Ackerman David (Omaha, Nebr.) Ackerman David (Omaha, Nebr.) Ackerman David (Omaha, Nebr.) Adams, Paul (Forest Park, III.) Addison, W. G. (Louisiana) Adickes, W. C. Jr. (Asheville, N.C.) Allinger, P. (Oakland, Calif.) Altshiller, S. M. (New York) Amidon, James (Washington) Armstrong, J. C. (Houston, Texas) Ash, Isaac (Philadelphia) Baine, R. M. (Virginia) Baine, R. S. (Mey Maria) Baine, R. M. (Virginia) Barer, S. (Brooklyn N.Y.) Barrett, James (Buffalo, N.Y.) Betzer, Jerry (Omaha, Nebr.) Belzer, Jerry (Omaha, Nebr.) Belzer, Jerry (Omaha, Nebr.) Beniez, F. (Puerto Rico) Berman, E. (New York) Bernstein, Neil (New York) Bernstein, Neil (New York) Bernstein, Neil (New York) Bersbach, Emil (Los Angeles) Bilzard, G. (Philadelphia) Bolton, James, (New Haven, Conn.) Bordley, Robert (Baltimore) Boyer, R. (Buffalo, N.Y.) Brandts, Paul (New York) Brasket, Curt J. (Tracey, Minn.) Brice-Nash, Bert (Medora, Kans.) Brieger, Robert S. (Houston) Buckland, Alwyn (Southwest) Buerger, Ed. (Illinois) Buerstalte, Ted (Wisconsin) Buskager, R. (Battle Creek, Mich.) Byland, W. M. (Pittsburgh) Cafarelli, J. (Pittsburgh) Cafare, Carroll (Baltimore) Coles, A. P. III (El Paso, Texas) Colon, Arturo (Puerto Rico) Clark, Dan (Racine, Wisc.) Clarke, Carroll (Baltimore) Colon, M. (New York, N.Y.) Cohen, On (Racine, Wisc.) Colen, A. P. III (El Paso, Texas) Colon, Arturo (Puerto Rico) Condon, W. F. (Bartlesville, Okla). Cook, James W. (St. Louis) Buskager, R. (Bartlesville, Okla). Cook, James W. (St. Louis) Coles, A. P. III (El Paso, Texas) Colon, Arturo (Puerto Rico) Con | 2000 |
| ı | Georgi, Henry (Lawrence, Kans.) | 2087 |
| | Gilbert, M. W. (St. Louis) Gill. E. H. (Oklahoma City) | 1921 |
| ŀ | Gilson, Wm. (Washington)
Gladney, W. F. (Baton Rouge, La.) | 1907
2084 |
| | Gladstone, L. (Wisconsin) Glatt, J. (Baltimore) | 1947
1950 |
| | Goldwater, W. (New York, N.Y.) | 1984 |
| | Gordon, Morris (Los Angeles) | 2069 |
| ١ | Granger, Wm. (Cleveland)
Grant, Kenneth (New Ulm, Minn.) | 1935
1967 |
| | Grant, Newton (Baton Rouge, La.)
Gray, C. P. (Fort Gibson, Miss.) | 1976
2001 |
| 1 | Greene, R. (California) | 1902 |
| | Grombacher, W. (Chicago) | 2035
1978 |
| - | Grossman, David (Baltimore)
Gueydan, Robert (Minnesota) | 1966
1980 |
| | Gustafson, F. D. (Attleboro, Mass.)
Haines, R. (Owatonna, Minn.) | 1922
2012 |
| - | Haller, Edward (Boston) Haller, L. W. (St. Louis) | 1996
2015 |
| ł | Harkins, J. L. (Cleveland) | 1964 |
| | Harris, V. W. (Aurora, Colo.) | 1933 |
| | Hartsfield, T. E. (Dallas, Texas) | 1906 |
| | Hauck, S. (Pennsylvania)
Hawk, Z. B. (Kansas) | 1968
1927 |
| | Green, Henry M. (Cleveland) Greene, R. (California) Gresser, Mrs. G. K. (New York, N. Grombacher, W. (Chicago) Grossman, David (Baltimore) Gueydan, Robert (Minnesota) Gustafson, F. D. (Attleboro, Mass.) Haines, R. (Owatonna, Minn.) Haller, Edward (Boston) Haller, L. W. (St. Louis) Haller, L. W. (St. Louis) Hallman, Don (New Mexico) Harkins, J. L. (Cleveland) Harris (New England) Harris, V. W. (Aurora, Colo.) Hartsfield, T. E. (Dallas, Texas) Harth, D. B. (Altoona, Pa.) Hauck, S. (Pennsylvania) Hawk, Z. B. (Kansas) Hays, R. W. (New York, N. Y.) Hazard, F. S. (California) Heising (New York) Helman, L. (Virginia) | 2095 |
| 1 | Helman, L. (Virginia) | 1995 |
| | | |

| | Herzberger, Dr. M. (Rochester, N. | Y. |
|-----|---|----------|
| | Hickman, H. (Pittsburgh) | .2 |
| | Hildebrandt, R. (Illinois) | î |
| | Hobson (New Hampshire) Hobson, A. H. (Montpelier, Vt.) | 1 |
| | Herzberger, Dr. M. (Rochester, N. Hickman, H. (Piffsburgh) Higgenbothom, D. K. (Tulsa) Hildebrandt, R. (Illinois) Hobson (New Hampshire) Hobson, A. H. (Montpelier, Vt,) Hoffman, A. G. (Hazleton, Pa.) Hogenauer, N. J. (New York, N.Y.) Holt, J. B. (Long Beach, Fla.) Holt, Reid (Charleston, Va.) Hoy, John O. (Cleveland) Hrissikopolous, C. W. (Syracuse, Hubert, J. F. (Newton, Mass.) Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) | 20 |
| | Holt, J. B. (Long Beach, Fla.) | 2 |
| | Tion, item (endited on, ear) | - |
| | Hrissikopolous, C. W. (Syracuse,
Hubert, J. F. (Newton, Mass.) | 20 |
| | Hubert, J. F. (Newton, Mass.)
Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) | 20 |
| | Hurley, G. A. (Milwaukee) | 19 |
| | Hyde, Homer H. (San Antonio) | 1 |
| | Isenberg, I. C. (Enola, Pa.) | 20 |
| | Jackson, L. C. (Toledo, Ohio)
Janes, W. H. (Leroy, Texas) | 20 |
| | Jenkins, T. A. (Michigan) | . 15 |
| | Jonas, E. C. (San Francisco) | 20 |
| | Jones, Kenneth R. (Pullman, Mich.) | 15 |
| | Jones, Wm. R. (Minneapolis) Kagan, Milton (Boston) | 20 |
| | Kaiser, W. E. (St. Paul, Minn.) | 15 |
| | Kaman, Dr. H. (Massachusetts) | 19 |
| | Kaplan, Bernard (Ohio)
Karff, Miss N. May (New York, | 2(
N. |
| | Kaufman, A. (Chicago) | 20 |
| | Keilson, Wm. (New England) | 15 |
| | Keturakis (Boston) | 19 |
| | Kilmer, Leslie E. (Elmira, N. Y.)
Kindig, H. (Michigan) | 19 |
| | Kinney, R. (Pittsburgh) | 75 |
| | Knorr, T. E. (New Jersey) | 20 |
| | Kossian, Ernest (Chicago)
Kowalski, S. (New Jersey) | 20 |
| | Kosma, B. (Maryland)
Kraszewski, S. (Wisconsin) | 19 |
| | Kuppersmith (New York) | 20 |
| | Larsen, G. (Chicago) | 15 |
| | Hoy, John O. (Cleveland) Hrissikopolous, C. W. (Syracuse, Hubert, J. F. (Newton, Mass.) Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) Huffman, Dick (Denver, Colo.) Huff, J. F. Jr. (Charleston, W.Va.) Hyde, Homer H. (San Antonio) Hiderton, R. B. (Baltimore) Isenberg, I. C. (Enola, Pa.) Jackson, L. C. (Toledo, Ohio) Janes, W. H. (Leroy, Texas) Jenkins, T. A. (Michigan) Joachim, Charles (Seattle) Jonas, E. C. (San Francisco) Jones, Homer W. (Westfield, N.J.) Jones, Kenneth R. (Pullman, Mich.) Jones, Konneth R. (Pullman, Mich.) Jones, Wm. R. (Minneapolis) Kagan, Milton (Boston) Kagan, Dr. H. (Massachusetts) Kaplan, Bernard (Ohio) Karff, Miss N. May (New York, Kaufman, A. (Chicago) Keilson, Wm. (New England) Kellner, Miss Lucille (Detroit) Keburakis (Boston) Kilmer, Leslie E. (Elmira, N. Y.) Kindig, H. (Michigan) Kapersmith (New Jersey) Kossian, Ernest (Chicago) Kowalski, S. (New Jersey) Kosma, B. (Maryland) Kraszewski, S. (Wisconsin) Kuppersmith (New York) Lacey, Wm. (Michigan) Larsen, C. (Chicago) Larsen, R. R. (Erie, Pa.) Lesvitt, Julian (Boston) Lester, O. A. Jr. (Portsmouth, N. | 15 |
| | Leavitt, Julian (Boston) Lester, O. A. Jr. (Portsmouth, N. | 15 |
| | Levin, Eugene (Los Angeles) Lew, H. A. (St. Louis) Lebig, Paul (Milwaukee) Lipinsky, E. (South) Lipinsky, E. (South) Losinsky, E. (South) Loewy, Heinz (Milwaukee) Lorah, J. E. (Hazleton, Pa.) Lorie, Theodore (New York, N.Y.) Ludwig, Alfred C. (Omaha, Nebr.) McCardy, J. (Wisconsin) McCready, R. R. (Sleveland) McHale, W. P. (Philadelphia) McKee, Frank H. (Dallas) McLean, Hugh (Wisconsin) MacGregor (Connecticut) Magri, Peter (Miami) Manning, O. W. (Manhartan, Kans.) Marcus, G. (Philadelphia) Marguiles, Stuart (New York) Martin, Roger Q. (New York) Martin, Roger Q. (New York) Meller, John (Cleveland) Merchant, Clay (Houston) Meyer, M. O. (Sacramento, Calif.) Meyers, Hugh E. (Decatur, Ill.) Michael, Ernest (Ithaca, N.Y.) Miller, A. G. (Tulsa) Miller, Charles (Washington, D.C.) Miller, Harald (Leveland) Morgan, L. C. (Virginia) Morrell, Sam A. (Milwaukee) Morse, Harold (New Hampshire) Morse, Harold (New Hampshire) Morse, Harold (New Hampshire) Most, Charles (Newport, R.I.) Mouzon, H. A. Jr. (Charleston, Mullenix, J. B. (Tennessee) | 20 |
| | Levin, Eugene (Los Angeles)
Lew, H. A. (St. Louis)
Liebig, Paul (Milwaukee)
Lipinsky, E. (South) | 19 |
| | Lipinsky, E. (South)
Lipton, AI (Dallas) | 15 |
| | Lockett, A. M. Jr. (Louisiana) | 15 |
| | Lorah, J. E. (Hazleton, Pa.) | 19 |
| | Ludwig Alfred C. (Omaha Nebr.) | 20 |
| İ | McCarthy, J. (Wisconsin) | 19 |
| | McHale, W. P. (Philadelphia) | 19 |
| | McKee, Frank H. (Dallas)
McLean, Hugh (Wisconsin) | 19 |
| | MacGregor (Connecticut) | 20 |
| | Manning, O. W. (Manhattan, Kans.) | 19 |
| | Margulies, Stuart (New York) | 19 |
| ١ | Martin, Roger Q. (New York) | 19 |
| | Meller, John (Cleveland) | 19 |
| | Meyer, M. O. (Sacramento, Calif.) | 19 |
| | Meyers, Hugh E. (Decatur, III.) | 19 |
| 1 | Miller, A. G. (Tulsa) | 19 |
| | Miller, Frazier (Washington, D.C.) | 19 |
| | Miller, Harald (Cleveland) | 20 |
| | Morgan, C. J. (Huntington, W.Va.) | 20 |
| 1 | Morrell, Sam A. (Milwaukee) | 19 |
| 1 | Mott, Charles (Newport, R.I.) | 19 |
| - | Mouzon, H. A. Jr. (Charleston, | S.0 |
| | Mulleniy J. B. (Tonnessee) | 20 |
| | Murphy, Walt (Illinois) | 19 |
| | Narveson, L. P. (Minneapolis) | 19 |
| | Nash, Edmund (Washington, D.C.)
Nedham, J. (Hayward, Calif.) | 20 |
| | Nedved, Kimball (Chicago) | 19 |
| | Nelson, J. E. (Philadelphia) | 19 |
| | Neugebauer, F. (Chicago)
Newberry, W. H. C. (St. Louis) | 19 |
| | Newport, R. (Los Angeles) | 19 |
| - | Odell, George (Illinois) | 20 |
| | O'Keefe, Jack (Detroit) | 20 |
| | Ott, Robert (St. Paul, Minn.) | 19 |
| | Otteson, Milton (Minneapolis) | 20 |
| | Payne, John B. (San Antonio) | 20 |
| - | Pence, Mark (Indianapolis) | 19 |
| 1 | Penquite, John (Des Moines, Ia.) | 19 |
| | Phillips, H. M. (New York, N.Y.) | 20 |
| 1 | Pohle, Ronald (Rock Hill, Mo.). | 19 |
| | Poschel, Alfred (Chicago) | 19 |
| 1 | Pressman Paul (New York N. Y. | 19 |
| | Pritchard (New England) | 19 |
| | Quillan, J. Paul (Glendale, Calif.) | 20 |
| - | Rather, John (New York, N. Y.) | 20 |
| | Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) | 19 |
| | Reddington, George (Portland, Ore | .) |
| | Regen, Adolph (Philadelphia) | 19 |
| | Reinhart, J. V. (Peoria, III.) | 19 |
| 1 | Resnick (Connecticut) | 19 |
| | Reyss, H. P. (Washington, D.C.)
Rheams, Charles (Boston) | 19 |
| 1 | Ricard, James H. (Queens Village, I | V. Y |
| | Richard, James | 19 |
| | Roddy, A. H. Jr. (Oklahoma) | 19 |
| | Rogan, Marvin (Rochester, N.Y.) Rogosin, H. (Los Angeles) | 19 |
| | Rosenthal, M. (New York, N.Y.) | 19 |
| | Rozen, Robert (New York, N.Y.) | 19 |
| | Morgan, L. C. (Virginia) Morrell, Sam A. (Milwaukee) Morse, Harold (New Hampshire) Mortel, Sam A. (Milwaukee) Morse, Harold (New Hampshire) Mott, Charles (Newport, R.I.) Mouzon, H. A. Jr. (Charleston, Mullenix, J. B. (Tennessee) Murphy, Walf (Illinois) Nagy (New England) Narveson, L. P. (Minneapolis) Nash, Edmund (Washington, D.C.) Nedham, J. (Hayward, Calif.) Nedwed, Kimball (Chicago) Neilson, Dan (Hayward, Calif.) Nelson, J. E. (Philadelphia) Neugebauer, F. (Chicago) Neison, D. E. (Philadelphia) Newperry, W. H. C. (St. Louis) Newport, R. (Los Angeles) Nourse, Jack (Washington) Odell, George (Illinois) Newperry, W. H. C. (St. Louis) Newport, R. (Los Angeles) Otteson (Milwaukee) Otteson, Milton (Minneapolis) Partos, George (New York, N.Y.) Payne, John B. (San Antonio) Pedersen, K. N. (Minneapolis) Penquite, John (Des Moines, Ia.) Persinger, Louis (New York, N.Y.) Plesset, Kiven (New York, N.Y.) Plesset, Kiven (New York, N.Y.) Plesset, Kiven (New York, N.Y.) Poschel, Alfred (Chicago) Potter, R. B. (Dallas) Pressman, Paul (New York, N.Y.) Pritchard (New England) Putzman, Par (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Par (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) Rathmann, Freddie (Milwaukee) Resnick (Connecticut) Ressnick (Rohester, N.Y.) Robosin, Nathan (Washington, D.C.) Reddington, George (Portland, Ore | 19 |
| - 1 | , see (interest total) | ., |
| 1 | | |

Herwitz, Ray (Chicago)
Herzberger, Dr. M. (Rochester, N.

2035

Ruckert, H. G. (New York, N.Y.) 2010
Rystrom, C. (Southwest) 1938
Sachs, Rainer (Cleveland) 1967
Saxer, A. (Philadelphia) 2018
Schaffer, D. (Illinois) 2005
Schaffer, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2002
Scheffer, M. (New York, N.Y.) 2002
Scheffer, David (Chicago) 1980
Schmidt, Robert (Milwaukee) 2031
Schmitt, Jim (Portland, Ore.) 1951
Schoenenberger, D. (Chicago) 1920
Schooler, Raymond (St. Louis) 2022
Schooler, Raymond (St. Louis) 2023
Schrader, Dale (Philadelphia) 2033
Schmitt, Jim (Portland, Ore.) 1963
Schrader, Lame Helliwood, Calif., 1923
Schrader, Lame Helliwood, Calif., 1923
Schrader, H. W. (Columbus, Ohio) 1933
Schultz, Russell (Beitendorf, Ia.) 1923
Schiz, P. J. (Akron, Ohio) 2075
Shapiro, Eugene (New York) 2058
Sharp, C. (W. Scarboro, Maine) 1955
Shaw, Steven (Miami) 1961
Shelton, Howard (Chicago) 2996
Shupe (Milwaukee) 1916
Sibbott, D. J. (New York, N.Y.) 1925
Siegel, R. (R. (Wew York, N.Y.) 1935
Silver berg (Wisconsin) 1931
Singer, Jacques (New York, N.Y.) 1935
Silver berg (Wisconsin) 1931
Singer, Jacques (New York, 1978
Smale, S. (Grand Blanc, Mich.) 1978
Smale, S. (Grand Blanc, Mich.) 1978
Smale, S. (Grand Blanc, Mich.) 1978
Smale, S. (Grand Blanc, Mich.) 1978
Smale, S. (Grand Blanc, Mich.) 1978
Spiro, David (Pittsburgh) 2023
Somers, W. (Ohio) 2075
Southern, M. (Knoxville, Tenn.) 2000
Spitzer, Alex. (Pittsburgh) 2020
Spitzer, Ale Henderson, C. (Los Angeles) 1920 Hernandez, Nestor (Tampa) 1999 Inactive

(Please turn to page 4)

CLASS B

Abbott, Charles (Washington)
Adams, C. P. (Forest Park, III.)
Adams, C. P. (Forest Park, III.)
Agman, W. A. (San Antonio)
Allen, P. (New York)
Anderson, A. (Southwest)
Anderson, A. (Southwest)
Anderson, E. (Southwest)
Andere, Francis (Knoxville Tann)
Anger, Herbert B. Racine, Wis.)
Arganian, David (Philadelphia)
Arkless, Wawld (Philadelphia)
Arkless, Wawld (Philadelphia)
Archess, C. (Briladelphia)
Archess, C. (Briladelphia)
Aronsen, E. (Illinois)
Ashbrook, A. G. (Durham, N.C.)
Backemeyer, Wm. (Gary, Ind.)
Backemeyer, Wm. (Gary, Ind.)
Backemeyer, Wm. (Gary, Ind.)
Baddwin, Marvin (Itowa)
Barber, D. K. (Tulsa, Okla.)
Barber, D. K. (Tulsa, Okla.)
Barrett, A. J. (Fort Wayne, Ind.)
Bartell, Fred (Cleveland)
Bartell, Fred (Cleveland)
Bartell, E. (Milwaukee)
Barton, Paul (Cordele, Ga.)
Barset, A. (South)
Bauder, C. F. (Philadelphia)
Bartell, Earl (Royal Oak, Mira), S. C.)
Berg, Roy (Chicago)
Berg, Roy (Chicago)
Berg, Roy (Chicago)
Billger, Alonzo E. (Indianapolis)
Bills, William A. (Houston)
Bishop, E. (Chicago)
Brand, Wm. (Minneapolis)
Brand, Wm. (Minneapolis)
Brand, Prof. R. (Kentucky)
Brand, Prof. R. (Kentucky)
Brand, Prof. R. (Washington)
Brand, Prof. R. (Scaramento, Calif.)
Brand, Prof. R. (Charleston, S.C.)
Brandreth, Dale (Philadelphia)
Brower, Sidney H. (Minneapolis)
Brand, Prof. R. (Charleston, S.C.)
Brand, Prof. R. (C Costello, J. L. Jr. (Pennsylvania) 1737
Costello, J. L. Jr. (Pennsylvania) 1846
Cramer, H. G. (Peoria, III.) 1704
Creighton, J. A. (Corpus Christi, Texas) 1766
Crew, Woodrow W. (Louisiana) 1868
Damon, Walfer (Syracuse, N.Y.) 1796
Dana, E. T. (Palo Allo, Calif.) 1895
Daugherty, Prof. L. (San Jose, Calif.) 1891
Davis, Prof. Arthur W. (lowa) 1784
Dennison, Earl (Akron, Ohio) 1862
Diett, J. L. (Midwest City, Okla.) 1702
Dina, Louis (Chicago) 1846
Dennison, Earl (Akron, Ohio) 1862
Diett, J. L. (Midwest City, Okla.) 1779
Domsky, Art (Racine, Wis.) 1779
Dong, F. (San Mateo, Calif.) 1728
Donley, Glen C. (Indiana) 1753
Donovan, P. (Buffalo) 1750
Dornier, Roger (Louisiana) 1758
Dowling, E. J. (Florida) 1800
Driscoll, Carl (Dayton, Ohio) 1779
Dropkin, H. (New York, N.Y.) 1779
Dropkin, H. (New York, N.Y.) 1779
Dropkin, C. J. (Midwest) 1849
Earnest, John E. (Lawrence, Kans.) 1892
Eastman, G. J. (St. Petersburg) 1894
Eastwood, Wm. I. (Michigan) 1776
Eccearia, N. (Florida) 1779
Eckenrode, T. B. (Lancaster, Pa.) 1804
Eckstrom, H. (New York, N.Y.) 1890
Edmondson, L. (Florida) 1779
Eckenrode, T. B. (Lancaster, Pa.) 1804
Eckstrom, H. (New York, N.Y.) 1890
Edmondson, L. (Florida) 1799
Edwans, G. N. (Texarkana, Texas) 1824
Eraber, S. (New York, N.Y.) 1890
Erdans, G. M. (Texarkana, Texas) 1824
Farber, S. (New York, N.Y.) 1891
Finch, H. A. Jr. (McKinney, Texas) 1821
Finckelstein, Norman 1813 Costello, J. L. Jr. (Pennsylvania) Cramer, H. G. (Peoria, III.) Creighton, J. A. (Corpus Christi, Te

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

CHESS RATINGS Roitstein, Gerald (Omaha, Nebr.) . 1819

| - | | | NATIONAL | CH |
|----------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 30 | Fleat, Howard (Dayton, Ohio) Fleming, H. (Fhiladelphia) Fletcher, R. L. (Decatur, III.) Forbes, Donald C. (New York) Ford, L. Sr. (Chicago) Fowler, Robert (Baltimore) | 1839
1850
1738 | Lewis, Ted (Chicago) Lieberman, Dr. L. (Milwaukee) Liggett, H. W. (Charleston, W.Va.) Lipman, J. R. (Pennsylvania) Little, John (New England) | 1748
1883
1804 |
| 37 | Forbes, Donald C. (New York) | 1863
1760 | Lipman, J. R. (Pennsylvania)
Little, John (New England)
Lofton, S. B. (Tulsa, Okla.)
Long, W. R. (South) | 1734 |
| 78 | Francis, D. (Royersford, Pa.) Frank, Joe (Midland, Mich.) | 1808 | Long, W. R. (South) | 1870
1800 |
| 27
56
98 | Frank, L. (Calif.)
Freeman, Dr. R. (Kansas) | 772
1812 | Lubar, B. (Philadelphia)
Lubin, Arthur (Brooklyn, N.Y.) | 1794
1747 |
| 10
28 | French, J. D. (Harrisburg, Pa.) Frensky, G. (Allentown, Pa.) Friedenthal, R. (Jackson, Mich.) | 1877
1748 | Lunde, N. J. (Wisconsin) Lundau, John C. (Louisiana) | 1721
1716 |
| 71
84
26 | Ford, L. Sr. (Chicago) Fowler, Robert (Baltimore) Frank, D. (Royersford, Pa.) Frank, J. (Calif.) Freman, Dr. R. (Kansas) French, J. D. (Harrisburg, Pa.) Frensky, G. (Allentown, Pa.) Friedenthal, R. (Jackson, Mich.) Fructman, H. (Minneapolis) Fry, Herbert F. Gaba, A. (Defroit) | 883
1813 | Lydy (Gary, Ind.)
Lyle, George A. (Baltimore) | 1742
1874 |
| 19
57 | Gaba, Dr. Howard B. (Detroit) | 1818
1804
1705 | Lynch, Paul (Hayward, Calif.)
McCarthy, S. (San Jose, Calif.) | 1893
1712 |
| 17
55
00 | Gardner, Carl (Washington, D.C.) Gassen, Dr. N. (New York) | 1865
1723 | McCleary, Harry (Houston) McClellan (Pennsylvania) | 1740
1774 |
| 58
33 | Gaston, Raymond H. (Southwest) Gault, Edwin (Beaver Falls, Pa.) | 1837
1734
1728 | McClure, James A. (Florida)
McCord, J. B. (Oakham, Mass.) | 1884
1798 |
| 54 | Gelzer (Mass.) Giertych, Henry T. (Milwaukee) | | McHugh, George (New York, N.Y.) McKelvie, R. (Penna.) | 1781
1734 |
| 00
00
58 | Gelzer (Mass.) Giertych, Henry T. (Milwaukee) Giertych, Henry T. (Milwaukee) Godden, M. (Omaha, Nebr.) Godden, M. (Omaha, Nebr.) Goodman, Julius (Gleveland) Godman, Julius (Gleveland) Godman, R. G. (Gleveland) Gray, Wm. F. (Washington, D.C.) Green, G. (Ohio) Green, L. (Nebraska) Greenhut, Isadore (Indianapolis) Greenhut, Isadore (Indianapolis) Greeneny, P. (Buffalo) | 753
1750 | Long, W. R. (South) Lowen, Peter (Minneapolis) Lubar, B. (Philadelphia) Lubin, Arthur (Brocklyn, N.Y.) Lubliner, F. (New York, N.Y.) Lunde, N. J. (Wisconsin) Luneau, John C. (Louisiana) Lydy (Gary, Ind.) Lyle, George A. (Baltimore) Lynch, Paul (Hayward, Calif.) McCarthy, S. (San Jose, Calif.) McCastand, S. V. (Virginia) McCleary, Harry (Houston) McClelan (Pennsylvania) McClure, James A. (Florida) McCord, J. B. (Oakham, Mass.) McDaniels (Beckley, W.Va.) McKelvie, R. (Penna.) McLaughlin, H. (Stillwater, Okla.) MacQuown, W. C. (Oklahoma City) Mager, John (N.J.) | 1702
1706 |
| 59
19 | Goodman, Julius (Cleveland) 1
Goodman, L. (Ohio) | 1895
1780 | Maeduwn, W. Callowale, V. Karlowale, V. Karlowale, John (M.J.) Maher, Lawrence (Moline, III.) Maher, Lichard (N.Y.) Malig, Dr. J. M. (San Jose, Calif.) Mallory, W. A. (Pittsburgh) Maloy, Arthur (Charleston, W.Va.) Manahan, Richard (Toledo, Ohio) Mandrella, E. (Cleveland) Marchant, G. L. (Texal) Marinson George (Gary, Ind.) Marlinson George (Gary, Ind.) Mary, P. (Buffalo) Mayer, G. (Buffalo) Mayer, Jackie (Louisville, Ky.) Melick, T. (New York, N.Y.) Merrill, Duane (Salt Lake City) Meyerson, D. W. (Poughkeepsie, N | 1800
1867 |
| 73 | Granger, R. G. (Kansas) Gray, Wm. F. (Washington, D.C.) | 761
741 | Malig, Dr. J. M. (San Jose, Calif.)
Mallory, W. A. (Pittsburgh) | 1809
1794 |
| 19
58 | Greene, L. (Nebraska) Greenhut, Isadore (Indianapolis) | 834
813 | Mandrella, E. (Cleveland) | 1831
1850 |
| 33
76
37 | Greenhuf, Isadore (Indianapolis) Greenough, P. (Buffalo) Greenwarl, A. (New York, N.Y.) Gregg, D. (Ohio) Gring, A. D. (Brockline, Mass.) Greendyke, P. (Cincinnati, Ohio) Greendyke, P. (Michotal) Grosshi, Jerome (Illinois) Gross, Joshua (Jersey City, N.J.) | 750
779 | Marchant, G. L. (Texas)
Maring, Oscar H. (Wichita, Kans.) | 1824
1752 |
| 73 | Gring, A. D. (Brookline, Mass.) I
Greendyke, H. (Cincinnati, Ohio) | 855
729 | Marrinson, George (Gary, Ind.) Marvin, Calvin (St. Louis) | 1805
1838
1750 |
| 98
57
36 | Groenig, Dave (Minnesota) | 730
897 | Mauer, G. (Buffalo)
Mayer, Jackie (Louisville, Ky.) | 1800
1889 |
| 11 | Gross, Joshua (Jersey City, N.J.) 1
Gruen, Alfred (Indianapolis) 1
Gruen, Salo (New York, N.Y.) 1
Grumette, Mrs. L. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) | 793
882 | Merkis (Boston) | 1868
1872 |
| 33 | Grumette, Mrs. L. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) 1
Grzyb (Attleboro, Mass.) | 703
718 | Meyerson, D. W. (Poughkeepsie, 1 | 1.Y.)
1814 |
| 10 | Grumette, Mrs. L. (Brooklyn, N.Y.) 1 Grzyb (Aftleboro, Mass.) 1 Gutekunst, R. (Allentown, Pa.) 1 Alely, Chas. H. (Indiana) 1 Hall, John (Two Rivers, Wis.) 1 Hall, Watter (Philadelphia) 1 Hammovitz, L. (Philadelphia) 1 Hammovitz, L. (Philadelphia) 1 Hammond, Richard (Minnesota) 1 Hammond, Richard (Minnesota) 1 Hand, E. E. (New Haven, Conn.) 1 Hanfling, S. (New York, N.Y.) 1 | 817 | Michael, E. (Chicago) Michaels, W. C. (Washington, D.C.) Milam, Ben R. (San Antonio) Miller, George (Rutgers) Miller, L. J. (Chattanooga, Tenn.) Miller, R. (Elizabethtown, Pa.) Miller, Dr. Robert F. (Kansas) Mireles, E. (Corpus Christi, Texas) Mitchell, W. M. P. (Boston) Monk, J. C. (Stillwater, Okla.) Montano, Arthur (Tampa) Moody, C. L. (Louisiana) Moorsman (San Jose, Calif.) | 1851
1701 |
| 31
30 | Hall, Walter (Philadelphia) 1
Halsey, George (Omaha, Nebr.) 1 | 854
775 | Miller, George (Rutgers) Miller, L. J. (Chattanooga, Tenn.) | 1788
1747
1786 |
| 77
50
14 | Hamhovitz, L. (Philadelphia) 1
Hamlin, Jack (Omaha, Nebr.) 1 | 721 | Miller, R. (Elizabethtown, Pa.)
Miller, Dr. Robert F. (Kansas) | 1887
1741 |
| 22 | Hammond, Richard (Minnesota) | 807
777 | Mitchell, W. M. P. (Boston) Monk. J. C. (Stillwater, Okla.) | 1764
1828
1710 |
| 7 | Hammond, Richard (Minnesota) 1
Hand, E. E. (New Haven, Conn.) 1
Hanfling, S. (New York, N.Y.) 1
Hansen, Charles (Michigan) 1 | 819
802 | Montano, Arthur (Tampa)
Moody, C. L. (Louisiana) | 1812
1713 |
| 32 | Harris, R. B. (San Antonio) 1 Harrison, Howard (New York) | 740
885 | Moran, Robert W. (Indianapolis) | 1722 |
| 50
35
32 | Harrold, C. (Missouri) Harrold, C. (Atchison, Kans.) | 896
872 | Morgan, D. L. (Washington, D.C.) Moroder, O. (Milwaukee) Moskowitz, A. (Long Island, N.Y.) Muller, Glen (Washirgton) Murphy, Alpen (Bronkville, N.Y.) Murray, Arthur A. (Dallas) Murray, Dr. A. A. (Georgia) Murray, R. J. (Waskington) Muska, Henry (Wilkernie, Minn.) Musser, J. J. (Landster, Pa.) Myers, Edward (Ballimore) Naas, J. A. (Everetf, Wash.) | 1773
1742 |
| 5 | Hart, Harold (Elmira, N.Y.) | 713
750
876 | Muller, Glen (Washirgton) Murphy, Alpen (Bronkville, N.Y.) | 1824
1794
1850 |
| 5 | Harvey, John W. (Manist, Mich.) 1
Hayes, Robert (Conn.) | 873
888 | Murray, Dr. A. A. (Georgia) Murray, R. J. (Washington) | 1756
1740 |
| 15 | Hazelbauer, J. (Green Bay, Wis.) 1
Hazuka, John (Deep River, Conn.) 1 | 855
772
843 | Muska, Henry (Willernie, Minn.)
Musser, J. J. (Landaster, Pa.) | 1844 |
| 9 | Henderson, H. C. (Illinois) 1
Henderson, A. T. (Trazewell, Va.) 1 | 774
895 | Myers, Edward (Balamore)
Naas, J. A. (Everett, Wash.)
Nagel, R. (Buffelo)
Nance, Carter (Oak Ridge, Tenn.) | 1773 |
| 3 | Herman, Dr. A. A. (Hays, Kan.) | 700
741 | Nance, Carter (Oak Ridge, Tenn.)
Nasvytis, A. (Cleveland) | 1758
1889 |
| 7 | Hanting, S. (New York, N.Y.). Hansen, Charles (Michigan) Hapan (Cleveland) Hapan (Cleveland) Harrison, Howard (New York) Harrold, C. (Missouri) Harrold, C. (Missouri) Harrold, C. (Missouri) Harrold, C. (Missouri) Harrold, T. (Missouri) Harrold, W. (Manist, Mich.) Hart, W. M. (Delaware) Hartling, W. F. (St. Albans, W.Va.) Hartling, W. F. (St. Albans, W.Va.) Harvey, John W. (Manist, Mich.) Hayes, Robert (Conn.) Hazelbauer, J. (Green Bay, Wis.) Hazuka, John (Deep River, Conn.) Heinen, Joseph (Wisconsin) Henderson, H. C. (Illinois) Henderson, A. T. (Trazewell, Va.) Hernrick, John (Southwest) Herman, Dr. A. A. (Hays, Kan.) Hermann, Pete (Houston) Higuera, G. (Calif.) | 701
817 | Neal, Dr. A. S. (Cordell, Okla.) Neale, Bob (Washington) Neel, Rudd T. (Huntington, W.Va.) | 1876
1819
1818 |
| 0 6 | Hogan, J. P. (Bartlesville, Okla.) 1
Hoke, Andy (Beckley, W.Va.) 1 | 701
718 | Nekus, R. (Buffalo)
Nelson, Ivor (Illinois) | 1800
1797 |
| 8 | Higuera, G. (Calir.) Hofmann, Bert (Indiana) Hogan, J. P. (Barrlesville, Okla) Hoke, Andy (Beckley, W.Va.) Hoke, R. L. (Beckley, W.Va.) Holladay, E. (Virginia) Hollway, F. A. (Grand Rapids, Mit | 808
ch.) | Nagel, R. (Buffelo) Nance, Carter (Oak Rådge, Tenn.) Nasvytis, A. (Clevelå d) Neal, Dr. A. S. (Cordell. Okla.) Neale, Bob (Washington) Neel, Rudd T. (Huntington, W.Va.) Nekus, R. (Buffalo) Nelson, Ivor (Illinois) Nelson, James F. (San Antonio) Nelson, R. (Calif.) Newberry, Wm. (Alton, III.) Newlander, R. (Illinois) | 1740
1843 |
| 10 | | 724
748 | Newlander, R. (Illinois) Newnan, Seymour (Elmont, N.Y.) Nields, Norman B. (Reading, Pa.) Noderer, L. (Oak Ridge, Tenn.) Noel, James S. (Louisiana) Norin, W. (Chicago) | 1862
1715 |
| 0 | | | Nields, Norman B. (Reading, Pa.) Noderer, L. (Oak Ridge, Tenn.) | 1876
1890 |
| 6 | Housewirth, Guy (Dearborn, Mich.) 1
Hudnut, David (R. I. or Mass.) 1
Hunt, Stanley (Dallas) 1
Huntington, S. H. (Kerrville, Tex | 770
820 | Norin, W. (Chicago)
Norman, Grant E. (Topeka, Kans.) | 1858
1837 |
| 7 2 | Huntington, S. H. (Kerrville, Tex | 740 | Northan, Jack (Manhattan, Kans.)
Nucker, Wm. (Washington, D.C.) | 1852
1884 |
| 0 | Hurst, Don 1 Hux. Robert (Dover, N.H.) | 884
863 | Oakes, George (Salinas, Calif.) | 1791
1888
1714 |
| 3 | Hybarger (Gary, Ind.) 1
Hyde, R. (Battle Creek, Mich.) 1 | 826
746 | Olin, R. (Erie, Pa.)
Onderdonk, A. C. (New York, N.Y.) | 1861
1778 |
| 0 | Isley, R. (Pittsburgh) I
Isacson, S. (Nebraska) I
Ianinda H. (Bridgeport Conn.) | 710
713 | O'Rourke, G. (Washington, D.C.) O'Russa, L. (Peoria, III.) | 1760
1770 |
| 5 | Jarnigan, M. P. (South) Jenkines, B. C. (Santa Rosa, Calif.) | 820
842 | Owen (New England) Owens (N.Y.) | 1728
1775 |
| 5
8
8 | Jergensen, T. E. (Minnesota) 1
Johnson, L. E. (North Platte, Nebr.) 1 | 824
781 | Owens, Brian (Conn.) Owens, S. Ross (Virginia) | 1859
1830 |
| 4 | Huntington, S. H. (Kerrville, Tex Huntington, S. H. (Kerrville, Tex Hursch, Jon 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 843
815 | Palm, Otto (Conn.)
Palmer, J. M. Jr. (Norfolk, Va.) | 1891
1795 |
| 3 0 9 | Jones, Earl (Louisiana) 1 Jones, W. H. (Southwest) 1 | 728
837 | Pankratz, W. G. (Topeka, Kans.) | 1761
1884 |
| 6 9 | Kannapell, R. (Kentucky) | 867
734 | Patten, J. D. (Stillwater, Okla.)
Paul, M. (New Holland, Pa.) | 1810
1887 |
| 2 | Karp, Samuel (R.I.) 1
Katz, Leonard (Cleveland) 1 | 767 | Peckar, Mark (New York, N.Y.)
Peters, W. J. Jr. (Durham, N.C.) | 1894
1898 |
| 4 | Kelly, James (Philadelphia) 18 Kelly, R. F. (Oklahoma City) | 821
833 | Petersen, C. C. (Nebr.) Petty, Joe (Louisiana) | 1713
1856 |
| 6 8 | Kelly, Thomas (Ohio) 1.
Kemble, R. P. (Millersville, Pa.) 10 | 733
816 | Philipp, F. (New York, N.Y.) Phillips, Jimmy (New Mexico) | 1823
1767 |
| 6 | Kessler, E. (Chicago) 17 Kile, L. E. (Minnesota) | 760
313 | Pilawski, Frank P. (Detroit) Piper, Alfred D. (Flmira NV) | 1759
1769 |
|) | Kimpton, LaVer! (Twin Falls, Idaho) 18
Kimpton, Lloyd (Twin Falls, Idaho) 18 | 850
850 | Pla, Orlando (Puerto Rico)
Plueddemann, A. (Akron, Ohio) | 1783
1816 |
| 2 | King, C. D. (Fremont, Ohio) 17
Kittsley, S. L. (Milwaukee) 18
Kiviaho (San Jose Calif.) | 773
861 | Politick, Victor (Cleveland) Politikis, J. (Rochester, N.Y.) | 1874 |
| 1 | Knapp, E. M. (Virginia) 17
Kneeream, R. (Pennsylvania) 18 | 795 | Pepp, J. H. (Haven, Kans.) | 1768
1849 |
| 3 | Knole, George (Michigan) 18
Kolman, N. (New York, N.Y.) 17
Kolodziej Edwin (William) | 393
714 | Poulsen, S. (Fresno, Calif.) Power, Neil F. (Wash.) | 1822
1847 |
| Š | Konupek, Frank (Defroit) 17 Kornum, Horace N. (Gary Ind.) 17 | 48 | Pozarek, F. C. (Washington, D.C.) Proll, George (W. Orange N.1) | 1853
1740 |
| 2 | Kosiba, Wallace (Gary, Ind.) 17
Kroffsik (Conn.) 17 | 42 | Puckett, R. E. (South) Quinones, Joel S. (San Antonio) | 749
1811 |
| 8 | Kronstedt, B. (Minnesota) | 324
350 | Ramey, J. L. (Brownwood, Texas) 1
Rangrow, Albert (Calif.) | 750
1811
1755 |
| 3 | Kujoth, Marlene (Milwaukee) 17
Kunz, Rudy (Wisconsin) 17 | 06 | Rayenal, Richard (Maryland) 1
Raymond, Nicholas (Conn.) | 753
721 |
| 2 | Large, J. M. (Midwest) 18 Larsen, Alva (Conn.) 17 Laucks F. F. (West Orange N.L.) 19 | 47 | Reel, Robert U. (Pittsburgh) | 805
876 |
| | Layde, B. J. (Wichita, Kans.) 17
Leach, Dr. John (Calallen, Texas) 17 | 51 | Reisberg, Philip (New York, N.Y.) 1
Ressler, Robert R. (Indiana) | 810 |
| | Lebzeltern, Edward P. (N. H.) 17
Lee, B. (San Mateo, Calif.) 17 | 28 | Reynolds, W. A. (Tampa) Rhead, Dale E. (Gary, Ind.) | 798
700 |
| | Lee, Francis (Louisiana) 18 Lee, Howard (Illinois) | 153
197 | Rice, John (Washington, D.C.) T
Rickless, M. (Rochester, N.Y.) | 765
749
824 |
| 2 | Leef, Harold (Chicago) | 00 | Riel, Ed. (Newburyport, Mass.) | 728
706 |
| | Leopoldi, Norbert (Indianapolis) 17 Levadi, David (Chicago) 17 Levinson, Herb (Illinois) 17 | 78
35 | Roboetoy, R. (Cleveland) | 714
814 |
| | Levit, C. R. (Virginia) 17
Levitin, Martin (Cleveland) 17 | 12 | Roberts, J. B. Jr. (Detroit) Robinson, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) | 831
812 |
| | Kenny, George (New York, N.Y.) II Kessler, E. (Chicago) 17 Kile, L. E. (Minnesota) 18 Kimpton, LaVerl (Twin Falls, Idaho) 18 Kimpton, LaVerl (Twin Falls, Idaho) 18 Kimpton, LaVerl (Twin Falls, Idaho) 18 King, C. D. (Fremont, Ohio) 17 Kithsley, S. L. (Milwaukee) 17 Kithsley, S. L. (Milwaukee) 17 Kithsley, S. L. (Milwaukee) 17 Kinepe, E. M. (Virginia) 18 Kone, George (Michigan) 18 Kone, George (Michigan) 19 Komer, R. (Pennsylvania) 18 Konle, George (Michigan) 19 Konle, Edwin (Illinois) 19 Konum, N. (New York, N.Y.) 17 Kosiba, Wallace (Gary, Ind.) 17 Kromayer, Peter (Pennsylvania) 18 Kunn, Thomas (Cleveland) 18 Kunn, Thomas (Cleveland) 18 Kunth, Thomas (Cleveland) 18 Kunth, Thomas (Cleveland) 19 Kunth, Thomas (Cleveland) 19 Kunth, Thomas (Cleveland) 19 Kunth, Thomas (Cleveland) 19 Larsen, E. F. (West Orange, N.J.) 12 Larsen, E. J. (Wichita, Kans.) 17 Leach, Dr. John (Calallen, Texas) 12 Lebzeitern, Edward P. (N. H.) 17 Lebzeitern, Edward P. (N. H.) 17 Lee, E. (San Mateo, Calif.) 17 Lee, Floyd (Norman, Okla.) 18 Lee, Howard (Illinois) 18 Lee, Howard (Illinois) 18 Lee, Howard (Illinois) 17 Levit, C. R. (Virginia) 17 Levy, George (Rufgers) 18 Lewis, N. W. (Dallas) 18 | 18 | Norin, W. (Chicago) Norrin, W. (Chicago) Norman, Grant E. (Topeka, Kans.) Northan, Jack (Manhaftan, Kans.) Northan, Jack (Manhaftan, Kans.) Nucker, Wm. (Washington, D.C.) Nyman, W. A. (Illinois) Oakes, George (Salinas, Calif.) Oberg, John (Racine, Wis.) Olin, R. (Erie, Pa.) Onderdonk, A. C. (New York, N.Y.) O'Rourke, G. (Washington, D.C.) O'Russa, L. (Peoria, Ill.) O'Rourke, G. (Washington, D.C.) O'Russa, L. (Peoria, Ill.) Owens, N.Y.) Owens, Brian (Com.) Owens, Brian (Wis.) Owens, Brian (Wis.) Owens, Brian (Com.) Owens, G. (Virginia) Owens, G. (Com.) Orens, G. (Topeka, Kans.) Palmer, J. M. Jr. (Norfolk, Va.) Palm, Ott (Com.) Palmer, J. M. Jr. (Norfolk, Va.) Palmer, J. M. Jr. (Norfolk, Va.) Pannoff, Aaron Pahakis, Ted (Salt Lake, City) Paten, J. D. (Stillwater, Okla.) Paul, M. (New Holland, Pa.) Peckar, Mark (New York, N.Y.) Petersen, P. (Lomita, Calif.) Petersen, P. (Lomita, Calif.) Petersen, C. C. (Nebr.) Petersen, P. (Lomita, Calif.) Petersen, C. C. (Nebr.) Petry, Joe (Louisian) Philipp, J. (Mew York, N.Y.) Pilo, Orlando (Puerto Rico) Pileusdemann, A. (Akron, Ohio) Pollack, Victor (Cleveland) Poluikis, J. (Rochester, N.Y.) Pope, V. W. (Salinas, Calif.) Poper, V. M. (Salinas, Calif.) Poyava, Edward (Jackson, Mich.) Pozarek, F. C. (Washington, D.C.) Poyava, Edward (Jackson, Mich.) Pozarek, F. C. (Washington, D.C.) Poroll, George (W. Orange, N.J.) Pucketh, R. E. (South) Powen, Nicholas (Conn.) Rearick, W. K. (Gary, Ind.) Reel, Robert U. (Pittsburgh) Reisberg, Philip (New York, N.Y.) Ressler, Robert R. (Indiana) Reynolds, W. A. (Tampa) Rhead, Dale E. (Gary, Ind.) Reisberg, Philip (New York, N.Y.) Robinson, P. (Knoxville, Tenn.) Roberts, J. B. Jr. (Detroit) Robinson, J. T. (New York, N.Y.) Robinson, P. (Knoxville, Tenn.) Robinson, P. (Knoxville, Tenn.) Robinand, Marshall (Milwaukee) | 874
837 |
| 1 | wenter the (Danas) | .va ' | Manager (Mirwaukee) I | ua4 |
| | | | | |

| Roifstein, Gerald (Omaha, Nebr.) Roizen, M. (Buffalco) Roias, Luis (Puerto Rico) Rosenberg, Max (Baltimore) Rossenthal, Bernard (Baltimore) Ross, Larry (N. Mexico) Rowles, E. D. (Baltimore) Rudkich, Ben (Charleston, S.C.) Ruddin, Walter (Durham, N.C.) Ruddil, F. J. (Norton, Kans.) Rutz, Gerald (Milwaukee) Sadowsky, Alex (N.H.) Sandberg, Robert (Illinois) Saxton, Delmar (Omaha, Nebr.) Schafeer, N. (Milwaukee) Schaffer, N. | 1819
1800
1783
1760
1894
1767
1729
1723
1850
1841
1758
1797
1880 |
|--|--|
| Rosenberg, Max (Baltimore)
Rosenthal, Bernard (Baltimore) | 1760 |
| Rowles, E. D. (Baltimore) Rudkich, Ben (Charleston, S.C.) | 1758 |
| Rudin, Walter (Durham, N.C.) Rundell, F. J. (Norton, Kans.) | 1723 |
| Sadowsky, Alex (N.H.) Sandberg, Robert (Illinois) | 1758 |
| Saxton, Delmar (Omaha, Nebr.)
Schaefer, N. (Milwaukee) | 1880 |
| Schaffer, N. Schain, Gerald (Wash.) | . 1884
. 1824
. 1822 |
| Sadowsky, Alex (N.H.) Sandberg, Robert (Illinois) Saxton, Delmar (Omaha, Nebr.) Schaefer, N. (Milwaukee) Schaffer, N. (Milwaukee) Schaffer, N. (Oakland, Calif.) Schailer, N. (Oakland, Calif.) Schick, Edw. B. (Texas) Schick, Edw. B. (Texas) Schick, Rev. W. F. (Ishpeming, Schickler (Boston) Schoenenberger, K. (Chicago) Schramm, H. (Sheboyan, Wis.) Schubert, Mel (Pocatello, Idaho, Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, S. (Washington, D.C.) | 1851
1833 |
| Schick, Edw. B. (Lexas) Schick, Rev. W. F. (Ishpeming, Schiebler, A. (Hamburg, Pa.) Schneider (Boston) Schoenenberger, K. (Chicago) Schramm, H. (Sheboygan, Wis.) Schubert, Mel (Pocatello, Idaho, Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schrift, Philadelphia) Scott, M. A. (Washington, D.C.) Seidelman, M. (Washington, D.C.) Selensky, Mrs. M. (Philadelphia) Selersky (Mass.) Sellers, R. C. (Philadelphia) Sellers, R. C. (Philadelphia) Sellers, R. C. (Philadelphia) Sellers R. C. (Philadelphia) | Mich.) |
| Schneider (Boston)
Schoenenberger, K. (Chicago) | 1756 |
| Schubert, Mel (Pocatello, Idaho) | 1712 |
| Schwartz, B. (Washington, D.C.) Schwartz, S. (Washington, D.C.) | 1816 |
| Sciaretti (Philadelphia)
Scott, W. A. (Atlanta, Ga.) | 1866 |
| Scalerin (Findespinia) | . 1854
. 1793 |
| Selensky, Mrs. M. (Philadelphia)
Seletsky (Mass.) | . 1884
. 1775
. 1728 |
| Sellers, R. C. (Philadelphia)
Seth, Hugo (Boston)
Seward F. A. (W. Va.) | . 1759 |
| Sherr, P. (Allentown, Pa.)
Shuey, Wm. H. (Kansas) | 1732
1861 |
| Sidey, B. J. (Altanta, Ga.) Siemeke, Carl (Washington, D.C.) | 1760 |
| Simmer, C. H. (St. Paul, Minn.)
Skinner, R. E. (Hollister, Calif.) | 1839 |
| Skultin, R. (Melrose Park, III.)
Slater, Ernest (Akron, Ohio) | 1851 |
| Small, A. B. (Louisiana)
Smith, Mevis R. (Houston) | 1745 |
| Smith, U. S. (Willernie, Minn.)
Snyder, H. E. (N.C.) | . 1876
. 1878 |
| Sobel, Robert (Philadelphia) Solkoff, E. (Spartanburg, S.C.) | 1866 |
| Spear, Henry C. (Wis.)
Speich, Gilbert (Illinois) | 1825 |
| Spielberg, Kurt (N.Y.)
Spitzley, Lester (Detroit) | . 1765
1835 |
| Stanbridge, H. C. (Chicago) Star, L. (Cleveland) Stauffer, W. G. (Elizabethtown Pa | 1746 |
| Stein, Arthur (Washington, D.C.)
Stephen, Walter (Princeton) | 1865 |
| Stern, Kenneth (New York N.Y.)
Stetzer, D. (Washington, D.C.) | 1841 |
| Stevens, G. (Hibbing, Minn.) Stevenson, J. W. (Maryland) Stewart, C. R. (Tulsa, Okla- | 1778 |
| Stewart, C. W. (Boise, Idaho)
Stokes, Frank C. (Waterloo, Wis.) | 1764 |
| Stork, Robert (Olympia, Wash.) | 1769
1835 |
| Strahan, O. W. (San Marcos, Texas
Svalberg, C. (Can Francisco)
Svendsen, Kester (Norman, Okla.) | 1811
1899
1740 |
| Swanson, Neil H. (Minn.)
Swanson, Robert E. (Minn.) | . 1700
. 1741 |
| Sweeney, Tom (Wheeling, W.Va.)
Sweet, Leo (Akron, Ohio) | 1756 |
| Taber, C. G. (Los Angeles)
Taber, Wm. T. (Reno, Nev.) | 1706 |
| Taro, Lawrence (Everett, Wash.)
Taylor, Richard (Pittsburgh) | 1776
1885 |
| Taylor, Horace (Boston) Taylor, Irwin (Salt Lake City) Teitelbaum, Sam (Salt Lake City) | . 1824
. 1815 |
| Thompson, John (Wis.)
Thompson, P. L. (Columbus, Ohio) | 1855
1760 |
| Traibush, E. Victor (N. Y.) | 1888 |
| Tuckler, A. (Illinois) Tump, R. (Milwaukee) | 1854 |
| Turnblom, Grant (Lansing, Mich.)
Tweeddale, A. D. (Everett, Wash.) | 1831
1755 |
| Underwood (Mass.) Underwood, H. F. (Omaha, Nebr.) | 1853
1740 |
| Upham, R. (San Rafael, Calif.) Vandenberg, V. E. (Lansing, Mich.) | 1860
1893 |
| Vandenberg, V. E. (Lansing, Mich.)
Vanderberg, Willis G. (Iowa) | 1880 |
| Vatsos, Nicholas Vellessarion, N. (New York, N.Y.) | 1742 |
| Venci, F. (Cleveland)
Vallaruz (San Jose, Calif.) | 1706
1713 |
| Vollmar, Raymond (St. Louis)
Vonk, Martin (Mich.) | 1852 |
| Waldron, Robert (Minneapolis)
Waltz, G. (Pittsburgh) | 1800
1785 |
| Wander, Frank (Wash.) Waters, Waldo L. (Boston) | 1819
1847 |
| Watson, Mrs. Eddle (Texas) Watts, Wm. (Wis.) Weeks Hunter (Nashville Tenn) | 1730 |
| Weaver, C. F. (St. Paul, Minn.)
Weaver, E. F. (Corpus Christi, T | 1884
exas) |
| Weidner, James A. (Racine, Wis.) | 1739
1759 |
| Weingart, Dr. J. S. (Des Moines) | 1739 |
| Weinstein, J. (Buffalo) Weisbord, Albert (Chicago) | 1750
1885 |
| Wilhelm, Frederick (Columbia U.) | 1829 |
| Wilson, R. W. (Pittsburgh)
Winikatas, S. A. (Illinois) | 1814
1854 |
| Winston, Chas. H. (Waco, Texas)
Winston, W. O. (Geiger, Ala.) | 1881
1738 |
| Witnerspoon, D. (Kenfucky)
Wolf, George (Wis.)
Wooding, J. B. (San Antonio) | 1867
1712
1811 |
| Wrangell, P. (Calif.)
Yeoman, Robert (Royersford, Pa.) | 1772
1892 |
| Yuke, D. J. (Sacramento, Calif.)
Zander, H. (Calif.) | 1700
1700 |
| Underwood, H. F. (Omaha, Nebr.) Underwood, H. C. (Washington, Underwood, H. C. (Washington, Underwood, H. C. (Washington, Vandenberg, V. E. (Lansing, Mich.) Vandenberg, W. E. (Lansing, Mich.) Vanderberg, Willis G. (lowa) Vano, Edw. (Indiana) Vallessarion, N. (New York, N.Y.) Vencl, F. (Cleveland) Vallessarion, N. (New York, N.Y.) Vencl, F. (Cleveland) Vallmar, Raymond (St. Louis) Vollmar, Raymond (St. Louis) Vollmar, Raymond (St. Louis) Vollmar, Raymond (St. Louis) Waldron, Robert (Minneapolis) Wasder, Horth (Tashi) Wasder, Washi Wash, W. Wis.) Weaver, C. F. (St. Paul, Minn.) Weaver, E. F. (Corpus Christi, T Weigand, H. L. (Victoria, Texas) Weinstein, Boris (La.) Weinstein, Boris (La.) Weinstein, J. (Buffalo) Weisbord, Albert (Chicago) Whitney, W. (Bartlesville, Okla.) Wilson, R. W. (Pittsburgh) Winston, Chas. H. (Waco, Texas) Winston, W. O. (Geiger, Ala.) Witherspoon, D. (Kenfucky) Wolf, George (Ws.) Wolf, George (Ws.) Winder, P. (Calif.) Zender, H. (Calif.) Zierke, H. C. (Racine, Wis.) Zimmerman, Stanley (Miwaukee) Abicht, Hans (New York, N.Y.) | 1834 |
| Inactive
Abicht, Hans (New York, N.Y.) | 1719 |
| Barnhart, J. W. (New York, N.Y.) | 1770 |
| Berkman, J. (N.J.) | 1842 |
| Berkman, J. (N.J.) Burnet, O. A. (Southwest) Christensen, H. C. (Penna.) | 1842
1791
1739
1762 |
| Berkman, J. (N.J.) Burnet, O. A. (Southwest) Christensen, H. C. (Penna.) Church, Jesse (W. Va.) Crean, Robert (W. Va.) | 1842
1791
1739
1762
1800
1745 |
| Berkman, J. (N.J.) Burnet, O. A. (Southwest) Christensen; H. C. (Penna.) Church, Jesse (W. Va.) Crean, Robert (W. Va.) Duncan, H. E. (Southwest) Egan, R. Ehrlich, D. (St. Louis) | 1842
1791
1739
1762
1800
1745
1739
1778
1732 |
| Inactive Abicht, Hans (New York, N.Y.) Aranson, B. J. (Southwest) Barnhart, J. W. (New York, N.Y.) Berkman, J. (N.J.) Burnet, O. A. (Southwest) Christensen, H. C. (Penna.) Church, Jesse (W. Va.) Crean, Robert (W. Va.) Duncan, H. E. (Southwest) Egan, R. Ehrlich, D. (St. Louis) Fey, A. W. (Hazelfon, Pa.) Fox, Arthur (Albany, N.Y.) Friedman, Arnold (New England) | 1842
1791
1739
1762
1800
1745
1739
1778
1732
1832
1792 |

| Fuche Samuel (N V) | 1050 |
|--|------|
| Total, Samoer (Id. 1.) | 1037 |
| Garnet, E. (Penna.) | 1832 |
| Fuchs, Samuel (N.Y.) Garnet, E. (Penna.) Gates (Boston) Gillett, E. P. (Penna.) Grossman, Wm. Guber, Solomon (N.Y.) | 1788 |
| Cillett E D (Donne) | 17/0 |
| Gillett, E. P. (Fellila.) | 1/02 |
| Grossman, Wm. | 1825 |
| Cubox Colomon (N.V.) | 1005 |
| Guber, Solomon (N.T.) | 1033 |
| Hackney, K. (Southwest) | 1739 |
| Heisey H C (Ohio) | 1730 |
| itelacy, in c. (onlo) | 1730 |
| Holicroff, I. R. (Washington, D.C.) | 1/85 |
| Housfeld, Louis (Wis.) | 1845 |
| Indican I D (Allanda Ca) | 1011 |
| Jackson, J. R. (Allallia, Ga.) | 1811 |
| Johnson, Col. G. (Nebr.) | 1851 |
| Karnilowsky D (Calif) | 1745 |
| Karphowsky, D. (Call.) | 1773 |
| Karson, C. (Washington, D.C.) | 1830 |
| Kilgore, Don (Texas) | 1832 |
| Valle Hanny (NV) | 1000 |
| Kolin, Henry (N.T.) | 1828 |
| Korda, Stephen (Washington, D.C.) | 1705 |
| Kornanty E I (N V) | 1011 |
| Kolpany, L. J. (14.1.) | 1011 |
| Leighton, George (Boston) | 1835 |
| Lemke Dr. V. I. (W. Va.) | 1772 |
| Leuke D. (Calle) | |
| Lenk, P. (Cant.) | 1//5 |
| Lomanitz, Dr. S. (Oklahoma) | 1890 |
| McIlyaine P (Chicago) | 1701 |
| Wellvame, F. (emeago) | 1701 |
| McNabb, A. D. | 1898 |
| Meredith, R. (Greencastle, Ind.) | 1849 |
| Cuber, Solomon (N.Y.) Hackney, K. (Ohio) Hackney, H. C. (Ohio) Heisey, H. C. (Ohio) Hollcroft, T. R. (Washington, D.C.) Housfeld, Louis (Wis.) Jackson, J. R. (Atlanta, Ga.) Johnson, Col. G. (Nebr.) Karpilowsky, D. (Calif.) Karson, C. (Washington, D.C.) Kilgore, Don (Texas) Kolin, Henry (N.Y.) Korda, Stephen (Washington, D.C.) Korpanty, E. J. (N.Y.) Leighton, George (Boston) Lemke, Dr. V. J. (W. Va.) Lenk, P. (Calif.) Lomanitz, Dr. S. (Oklahoma) McIlvaine, P. (Chicago) McNabb, A. D. Meredith, R. (Greencastle, Ind.) Mott, Milford B. (W.Va.) | 7770 |
| Morr, Militora B. (W.Va.) | 1//2 |
| | |
| Neff, B. (N.Y.) | 1770 |
| Neil, D. (N. I.) | 1//0 |
| Offen, August (N.Y.) | 1878 |
| Neff, B. (N.Y.) Often, August (N.Y.) Paal, Rev. Julius (Pittsburgh) Palsrock, J. (Washington, D.C.) Peisach, T. (R.I.) Price, B. B. (Illinois) Parel Martin (Mic.) | 1742 |
| Deleverte I (Merkinster D.C.) | 1040 |
| Paisrock, J. (Washington, D.C.) | 1849 |
| Peisach, T. (R.I.) | 1731 |
| Drice D D (Illinois) | 1720 |
| Frice, D. D. (IIIIIIOIS) | 1/34 |
| Pracek, Martin (Wis.) | 1762 |
| Price, B. B. (Illinois) Priacek, Martin (Wis.) Radspinner, W. A. (Boston) Reich (R.I.) Roos, Miss Nanny (Calif.) Rosse, Lee (Mich.) Rossa, Ted (Texas) Schwartz, N. (New York, N.Y.) Seiniger, J. (Boston) Shapiro, S. (New York, N.Y.) Slater, Mrs. K. (New York, N.Y.) Smith. Stanley C. (N.Y.) | 1822 |
| Rudspillier, W. A. (Bostoff) | 1022 |
| Reich (R.I.) | 18/4 |
| Roos, Miss Nanny (Calif.) | 1721 |
| Dane Lee (Mich) | |
| Rose, Lee (Mich.) | 1/13 |
| Rozsa, Ted (Texas) | 1845 |
| Schwartz N (New York N V) | 1055 |
| Calaire 1 (Bastan) | 1705 |
| Seiniger, J. (Boston) | 1/35 |
| Shapiro, S. (New York, N.Y.) | 1708 |
| Claton Mee V (Now York N V) | 7740 |
| Stater, Mis. K. (New Tork, N.T.) | 1/00 |
| Smith, Stanley C. (N.Y.) | 1865 |
| Smith, Stanley C. (N.Y.) Squire, F. H. Jr. (N.Y.) Stern, S. (N.Y.) Strockbine, J.K. (Penna.) | 1710 |
| Charm C (N.Y.) | 1050 |
| Stern, S. (N.T.) | 1852 |
| Strockbine, J.K. (Penna.) | 1762 |
| Sweets A (Tonn) | 1700 |
| Sweets, A. (Tent.) | 704 |
| Sweets, A. (Tenn.) Tabatznick, Dr. L. (N.Y.) Teiser, Wm. (N.C.) | 1758 |
| Teiser, Wm. (N.C.) | 1821 |
| Toursen A N (New York W.Y.) | 1000 |
| TOWSEII, A. N. (NEW TORK, N.Y.) | 1008 |
| Wight, L. H. (Kansas City, Mo.) | 1832 |
| Wiklund E (Chicago) | 1710 |
| wikiting, E. (Cincago) | 1/17 |
| Williams, M. M. (Southwest) | 1878 |
| Wirtanen, C. (Mich.) | 1778 |
| Wolff Dr E (M/Ma) | TAE |
| WOITI, DI. E. (W.Va.) | 1/45 |
| Tabatznick, Wr. L. (N.Y.) Teiser, Wm. (N.C.) Towsen, A. N. (New York, N.Y.) Wight, L. H. (Kansas City, Mo.) Wiklund, E. (Chicago) Williams, M. M. (Southwest) Wirtanen, C. (Mich.) Wolff, Dr. E. (W.Va.) Young, F. P. (Wis.) | 1762 |
| 01 400 0 | |
| | |

CLASS C

CLASS C
Active
Abel, F. (Buffalo)
Abel, Donald F. (Chicago)
Abt, John (Racine, Wis.)
Adams, Walter (Baltimore)
Adensam, Bernard (Racine, Wis.)
Adams, Walter (Baltimore)
Adensam, Bernard (Racine, Wis.)
Albright, John (Wichita, Kans.)
Albright, John (Wichita, Kans.)
Allerton, S. (Mich.)
Allison, Jack R. (Lima, Ohio)
Allyn, L. (Wenatchee, Wash.)
Amasden, Henry B. (Wash.)
Anderson, K. A. (Omaha, Nebr.)
Anderson, K. A. (Omaha, Nebr.)
Anderson, M. F. (Rapid City, S.D.)
Andre, J. H. (Nebr.)
Anderson, M. F. (Rapid City, S.D.)
Andre, J. H. (Nebr.)
Anderson, M. F. (Rapid City, S.D.)
Andre, J. H. (Nebr.)
Aroks, John (Racine, Wis.)
Banster, D. B. (N.Y.)
Bansister, P. B. (N.Y.)
Bannister, P. B. (N.Y.)
Bannister, P. B. (N.Y.)
Bannister, P. B. (N.Y.)
Bannister, C. (Wis.)
Barnetf, Roger (Southwest)
Barnstein, C. (Wis.)
Barnetf, Roger (Southwest)
Barnstein, C. (Wis.)
Barnetf, M. (Milwakee)
Barwick, Edw. (Lansing, Mich.)
Bauman, R. (Green Bay, Wis.)
Beell, J. (Per Morth)
Bell, Harold (Willernie, Minn.)
Bender, Julius (Iowa)
Benedict, F. (Rockford, III.)
Berger, B. (Piitsburgh)
Berggren, R. L. (Hastings, Minn.)
Bernhart, J. (Norman, Okla.)
Berres, Roy (Minneapolis)
Bever, V. W. (Wash.)
Biddle, J. (Ohio)
Bishop, E. (Omaha, Nebr.)
Biankarn, H. E. (W. Orange, N.J.)
Brandsron, Bert (Wash.)
Brandsron, Bert (Wash.)
Brandsron, Bert (Wash.)
Brandsron, Bert (Wash.)
Brown, D. (Mass.)
Brown, D. (Mass.)
Brown, P. (Midlansh Mich.)
Brown, D. (Mass.)
Brown, P. (Widlansh Mich.)
Brown, D. (Mass.)
Brown, R. (Southwest)
Brown, R. (Georgetown, S.C.)
Campbell, J. A. (Georgetown, S.C.)
Campary, Wm. (New York, N.Y.)
Capellari, James (W. Va.)
Carries, Robert (Attleboro, Mass.)
Burnett, John (Wichita, Kans.)
Brown, R. (Southwest)

Monday, November 20, 1950

Cutlip, Mrs. M. (Wewoka, Okla.) Danilovich, D. (St. Louis) Dann, Donald D. (Syracuse, N.Y.) Darn, Donald D. (Syracuse, N.Y.) Davison, E. Ch. (Lowa) Davison, T. H. (Wash.) Davies, John (N.H.) Davie, John (N.H.) Den, Stuart (Syracuse) Dennis, M. (Mich.) Diaz, D. (Tampa) Dickerson, E. (Tulsa) Dickerson, E. (Tulsa) Dickerson, E. (Tulsa) Dickerson, E. (Chicago) Dildin, G. M., Pell.) Didrich, E. (Chicago) Dillon, G. M., Pell.) Diazio, N. (Buffalo) Donaldson, R. D. (Del.) Donath, Fritz (Iowa) Donath, G. J. (Iowa) Donath, G. J. (Iowa) Donath, G. J. (Gorge C. (Ind.) Durnerin, Miss (Los Angeles) Eastburn, Lee M. (N.C.) Easthouse, Vernon (Topeka) Elder, R. (Cher.) Ellisworth, B. E. (Nebr.) Ellisworth, B. E. (Nebr.) Ellisworth, B. E. (Nebr.) Elm, Fred (Mass.) Erdman, Ed (Racine, Wis.) Espinosa (Mo.) Evans, David S. (N.C.) Evans, H. D. (South) Evenet, E. (Los Angeles) Facon, J. C. (Fla.) Finnegan, J. (Bremerton, Wash.) rollansbee, Mrs. S. (Newburyport, M. Folliot (Gary, Ind.) Fonnesbeck, L. (Logan, Utah) Foster, Prof. L. L. (Columbia, S.C.) Fowler, J. (New York, N.Y.) Frese, E. (Iowa) Fuller, Charles (Southwest) Fullop, J. E. (Miami Beach) Gagne, Frank (N. H.) Garfinkel, I. (St. Louis) Garland, R. (Newburyport, Mass.) Gerth, Ralph (N. H.) Gibson, Miss Jayne (Robstown, Te. Gibson, Miss Jayne (Robstown, Te. Gibson, Miss Jayne (Robstown, Texas) Gibson, James B. Jr. (Tampa) 1525 Giborn, Philip (Iowa) 1651 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1651 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1651 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1651 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Gillbertson, Philip (Iowa) 1653 Goder, Bob (While Bear, Minn.) 1653 Gove, Bob (While Bear, Minn.) 1654 Gove, Bob (While Bear, Minn.) 1654 Greenbank, R. R. (South) 1534 Greenbank, R. R. (Sout Hallman, Dr. E. B. (sparranbury, 5...), Hallman, Sam S. (Spartanburg, S.C.) 1537 Hamilton, W. R. (Pittsburgh) 1589 Hanson, R. L. (Wisc.) 1530 Hardy, H. (Mo.) 1637 Harmon, H. N. (Charleston, S.C.) 1697 Harmon, H. N. (Charleston, S.C.) 1697 Harmon, H. N. (Charleston, S.C.) 1697 Harmon, H. O. (Charleston, S.C.) 1697 Harmon, J. C. (Twin Falls, Idaho) 1537 Harwell, J. C. (Cruin Falls, Idaho) 1537 Hawkel, D. (Lancaster, Pa.) 1636 Hawkes, D. (Lancaster, Pa.) 1636 Hayward, Dr. V. S. (Hunfington, W.Va.) Hazen, Ray (Wash.) Headrick, Glen (La.) Hebert (Attleboro, Mass.) Hencir, Edw. (Michigan) Henderson, Mrs. L. (Los Angeles) Hendricks, G. (Charleston, W.Va.) Herndon, G. D. (Newburyport, M Hendricks, G. (Charleston, W.Va.) 1584 Herndon, G. D. (Newburyport, Mass.) Hickey (Conn.) 1697 Higuera, Antonio (Puerto Rico) 1538 Higrep, Carl (Baftle Creek) 1664 Hodge, J. (Peoria) 1689 Hodgson, W. (Piftsburgh) 1500 Hodgson, W. (Piftsburgh) 1500 Hodgson, W. (Piftsburgh) 1678 Holland, E. L. (Omaha) 1530 Holland, E. L. (Omaha) 1530 Holmes, Bryanf W. (S. Falls, S.D.) 1689 Holmquist, Victor (Conn.) 1554 Holt, Edw. (Charleston, W.Va.) 1544 Holt, Edw. (Charleston, W.Va.) 1544 Holt, W. I. (Charleston, S.C.) 1532 Hope, M. (Del.) 1625 Horn, M. L. (St. Louis) 1563 Hough, Warren (Conn.) 1680 Hough, Warren (Conn.) 1680 Hough, Warren (Wisc.) 1697 Hover, Ernes G. (Wisc.) 1697 Hover, Ernes G. (Wisc.) 1697 Hunter, J. (Lowa) 1521 Hunter, J. (Lowa) 1522 Hunter, J. (Lowa) 1523 Huntress, K. (Lowa) 1523 Ingram, W. M. (La.) 1536 Ishkan, John (Conn.) 1663 Jackson, C. (South) 1642 Jackson, F. B. (Sacramento) 1600 Jackson, T. (Mo.) 1320 Jacobi, Wilfred (Racine, Wisc.) 1590 Jacobi, Wilfred (Racine, Wisc.) 1590 Jacobi, Wilfred (Racine, Wisc.) 1590 Jacobi, Wilfred (Racine, Wisc.) 1591 Jensen, J. H. (Iowa) 1508 Jesser, H. (Philadelphia) 1556 Jetzer, Carl (Sheboygan) 1678 Johnson, A. L. (St. Paul) 1641 Johnson, G. D. (Iowa) 1621 Johnson, J. (Iowa) 1501 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1640 Johnson, S. G. (Sacramento) 1642 Johnson, J. (Iowa) 1501 Johnson, H. K. (Georgetown, S.C.) 1501 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Kans.) 1649 Killinger, John J. (Topeko, Hickey (Conn.) Kish, E. J. (Bradford, Pa.) 1689 Stapel (Pittsburgh) 1611 Klein, Bernard (Fla.) 1561 Stapp, C. C. (San Antonio) 1668 Klimas, K. (III.) 1559 Stedman, L. (Wisc.) 1690 Knight, R. E. (Danville, Pa.) 1673 Stephan (Cleveland) 1633 Kochman, Carl (Conn.) 1554 Stephens, Mrs. Wm. (New York, NY.) Korrstrom, Lars (Washington, D.C.) 1570 Stoney, George (Omaha) 1601 Kotolbay, Anatole (Tenn.) 1628 Stork, Harold (Wash.) 1652

| 411 | NA | 171 | | NA | | - |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Krebill, | H. (Be | ardst | own, | 111.) | L | 1546 |
| Ladd, E | dward
ter, Cha | (Sout | hwes
(Mass | t)
) | | 1694 |
| Langen
Lanier, | hop, C. | L.
H. (C | (lowa | i, Ok | la.) | 1601 |
| Lanning
Lapin, | g, Ed.
John (B | (Nor | thvill
ity, / | e, M | ich.) | 1633 |
| Larson,
Leech, | H. (Be
Edward
ter, Cha
Fletcher
hop, C.
Lewis
g, Ed.
John (B
, M. B.
R. (Ft.
Dr. Joh
s, E. B.
er, Euge
e, F. (W | Leav | enwo | rth, l
west) | (ans.) | 1649 |
| Leffert | Dr. Joh
s, E. B.
er, Euge
e, F. (W
d (Mo.)
J. (Calif | (Rock | neste
Lansi | ng, N. | Y.)
Aich.) | 1574
1581
1627 |
| Leonard
LeRoy. | er, Euge
e, F. (W
d (Mo.)
J. (Calif | (1SC.) | | | | 1659
1557 |
| Lester,
Lewis | Harold
(Tenn.) | (Por | tsmo | uth, | N.H.) | 1666 |
| Ligtvoe
Liszews | t, Paul | (Kala | mson
mazo
timor | (o) | | 1616
1548
1527 |
| Little,
Leoning | C. P. Jr | . (Da
hio) | Ilas) | | | 1550
1613
1662 |
| Luthye,
Lybarge | Dale (I | Lawr
(Peor | ence, | Kan | s.) | 1506 |
| Lynch,
Lyon, C | Col. (St | A. (F | eoria | urg) | | 1634
1543
1597 |
| McElro | y, Donal | d (M | linne | apolis |) | 1653
1555 |
| McLaug | hlin, W. | R. (V | br.)
Vichii | a, Ka | ans.) | 1674
1541
1633 |
| Mailath
Mander | , Aurel | (Gar | y, In | d.) | | 1546
1571 |
| Marche,
Marples | , T. (Ne
, David | (W. | Va.) | N.Y.) | | 1596
1610
1684 |
| Mason,
Maxcy, | d (Mo.) J. (Calif Mo.) J. (Calif Marold (Tenn.) Alex D. t, Paul ki, Jim C. P. Jr. (P. Jr. (P. C. P. Jr. (P. C. P. Jr. (P. C. P. Jr. (P. C. P. Jr. (P. | O. (D
(San | etroi | onio) | | 1606 |
| May, G
May, W | Edwin
eorge (S
/alter R.
A. N. (I | Sacra | ment | o)
Pa.) | | 1600
1599
1673 |
| Meese,
Meifert | eorge (State R. A. N. (I
H. P. (P. Henry
on, Dick
dorf, Jo
Harmon
J. E. (T | ittsb
L. (k | urgh) | azoo) | | 1583
1697 |
| Meyerso | dorf, Jo | hn (| (Poug | ouis) | psie) | 1637
1681
1648 |
| Mink, .
Mitchel | I. E. (T
I, Dale | ampa
(Mas | s.) | | | 1551
1525 |
| Modica,
Moore, | Robert
G. (Chic | ago) | ch.) | | | 1666
1689 |
| Morford | Harmon J. E. (T I, Dale Robert G. (Chic I, C. Wi I, K. (W I, Dale (S | (isc.)
Salt | Lake | City) | | 1500
1500 |
| Morris,
Moser, | G. (Chici, C. Wid, C. Wid, K. (W, Dale () L. (Del Merlin E () Charles, D. (Tv, Jack () H. (Decaast, Roi Walfer W. P. A. (W) A. (Penro. Jr. () | (De | elavai | n, Wi | sc.) | 1612 |
| Motz, H
Muller, | ouston Charles | 0. (R
(N. | ock F | lill, S | .C.) | 1637
1649 |
| Murphy | , D. (Tv
, Jack (| Alco | a, Te | nn.) | 0) | 1685 |
| Nageng
Nance, | ast, Rol
Walter | ert
(Oak | (Balt
Ridg | imore
e, Te | nn.) | 1674 |
| Naser,
Nass, J. | W. P.
A. (Wa | (La.)
ash.)
untin | gton. | w.v | a.) | 1630 |
| Neff, A | . (Penr | na.)
Vichi | ta, K | ans.) | | 1663
1681 |
| Nielsen, | Emanue | (Nor | thvill
acine, | e, Mis | c.) | 1683
1523
1655 |
| Nosky,
O'Conno | ast, Rol
Walter
W. P.
A. (Walter
W. Jr. (Valter)
C. Jr. (Valter)
C. Jr. (Valter)
C. Jr. (Valter)
Morman
R. (Nebor, Grego
J. Archie | r.)
ory | (Ind.) | | | 1642
1500 |
| Oren, R | Roger (I | nd.) | Pau | olis) | | 1651
1527
1633 |
| Ozment,
Packer, | R. E.
Edsel (| (Sout | hwes | t) | | 1623
1604 |
| Palmer,
Parton, | Harry | (Wisc | cuse) | | | 1582
1623
1520 |
| Pattison
Paynter, | , Joseph
, Richar | d (O | ersfe
maha | ord, F | a.) | 1642
1587 |
| Peterser
Petit D | n, R. F.
n, John | (Dav | enpo | polis)
rt, la | .) | 1646
1549
1697 |
| Petras,
Pettigre | John Jr.
w, F. F | (N. | Y.) | | | 1556
1606 |
| Pikner,
Pirhoffe
Plaisance | r, D. (W | Visc.) | C.) | | | 1596
1657
1534 |
| Plotke,
Poetschi | R. (III.)
ce, Edwi | in (R | acine | , Wis | c.) | 1660
1665 |
| Prieto, I | Francisco
Fray (Ja | cksor | erto
n, Mi | ch.) | 0) | 1596
1664 |
| Raettig,
Raeuchle | Miss Ac | dele
(Ky | (N. Y | .) | | 1553
1673 |
| Ramme,
Ranlett, | R. N. (| Pitts
elen | (N. | ()
() | | 1612
1556 |
| Reek, R
Rein, Sh | oyal J.
neldon (| (Ind
Minn | .)
eapol | is) | | 1628
1686 |
| Reinhard
Resar, G | dt, G. (
eorge (i | Calif | e, W | isc.) | | 1662 |
| Richards
Riordan, | on, L. I | LeRo | y (In | d.) | | 1578
1553 |
| Roberts, | Dick (
K. (Ca | Conn
lif.) | | | | 1554
1557 |
| Roirdan,
Rourke, | R. (OF
C. (N. | iio)
J.) | | | | 1613
1572 |
| Rouw, V
Rubin, I | V. H. (T | racu | se) | | | 1626 |
| Ruelke
Sacks, P | (Wisc.)
aul (St. | Lou | is) | | | 697
1500 |
| Scelsi (I
Schafer, | R. (Ohi | ohia) | | | | 580
613 |
| Schuette
Schulmai | , C. H. | (Pit | sbur | gh) | | 1560
670 |
| Schultz,
Schwartz | R. (Chi | ckfo | rd, I | II.) . | | 546
689 |
| Schwartz
Scott, J. | , Paul
(Milwa | (Pitts | burg | h) | | 1662 |
| Scott, M
Scott, R | urray (H | lunti | ngtor | , W. | Va.) 1 | 666 |
| Seibert,
Seidel, | J. (Phila
Llois (W | delpl | hia) | | | 544
641 |
| Seiter, D
Semb, N | onald (lelvin (l | Erie,
Iroy | Pa.)
Wi | sc.) | i | 635 |
| Shallcros
Shanahar | s (Nebr. | .)
Peori | a) | , s. [| | 573
546 |
| Shaw, J.
Sheer, D. | ack (N.
avid (Ga | Mex
ry, I | nd.) | | | 600
630 |
| Shinkle, | M. (Mt.
G. E. (H | Joy,
Juntin | Pa.) | , w. | Va.)] | 673
568
607 |
| Siedelma
Silverma | n, M. L.
n, L. (C | (Was | hing
go) | ton, I |).C.) i | 565
691 |
| Simmond
Smith, H
Smith | arold A | . (De | troit) | | | 520
581
501 |
| Smith, P
Solem, L | rof. Virg | il (H | artsv
polis) | ille, s | s.c.) | 565
550 |
| Nielsen, Nipple, Nosky, O'Conne, Ripple, Nosky, O'Conne, Rooky, O'Conne, Rooky, O'Conne, Rooky, O'Conne, Rooky, O'Conne, Rooky, Packer, Packer, Parton, Passigner, Patron, Passigner, Rooker, Rooker, Radalkir, Raddy, Reek, Ranlett, Reddy, Reek, Ranlett, Reddy, Reek, Roberts, Robert | erry G. | (Nor | man, | Okla | 1 | 633 |
| Stedman,
Stephan | L. (Wi | isc.) | | | ····i | 690
633 |
| stephens, | , Mrs. \ | v∨m. | (New | You | K, N. | Y.) |

| LECC | ILJJ I | LDL | . [|
|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | RATINO | | |
| Strahl,
Strieff,
Strout. | S. (Ohio)
Lee (Kansas)
A. L. (Lubbock. | Texas) 1 | 697
669
685 |
| Sullivar
Swearin | S. (Onlo) Lee (Kansas) A. L. (Lubbock, J. (N. J.) gen, J. (Nebr.) D. (III.) | Γexas) 1 | 643
549 |
| Tarpley | Alvin (Mass.) | | 601
588 |
| Teodors
Terrell, | B. B. (Minn.) |) | 541
668
649 |
| Terrell,
Terrible
Thomas
Tobian, | s, Joseph (Columb
, D. J. (Del.)
S. (Dallas)
r. Leon (Baltimor | ous)1 | 500
642
662 |
| Toby, D
Towne,
Tozier, | r. Leon (Baltimor
J. R. (Minneapoli
F. D. (Oklahoma C
Albert (Baltimor | e)1
s)1 | 662
598
546 |
| Tralins,
Triebsw | Albert (Baltimore | e)1 | 546 |
| Trihey,
Truslow | etter, R. (Iowa)
Joseph (Columbia
, Wm. (Charleston
D. (Portland, Ore | , S.C.) 1
, W.Va.) . 1 | 637
564 |
| Tuttle,
Upchure | , Wm. (Charleston
D. (Portland, Ore
Tracy Jr.
th, M. H. (Durhan
ren, Jerry
Roest, E. (Mich.)
tt, T. E. (South)
(Mass.) | n, N.C.) . 1 | 642 |
| Van Bu
Vander | ren, Jerry
Roest, E. (Mich.) | | 670
515
693 |
| | | | 548
524 |
| | | 1. | 670
658
544 |
| Walker,
Walker, | Albert (Chattano
Col. D. F. (Fort's
Lawrence (N. C.
Ronald E. (N. C.)
C. E. III (Del.)
Harlow (Beckley,
an, C. (Newburype
R. E. (Nebr.)
in, Lewis (La.)
f, J. (Ohio) | oga)1
Worth)1 | 528
569 |
| Wallace
Ware, I | Ronald E. (N. C.) |) | 536
526
525 |
| Warren,
Waterm | Harlow (Beckley,
an, C. (Newburypo | W.Va.) 10
ort, Mass.) 10 | 584
527 |
| Weare,
Weinste
Weithof | R. E. (Nebr.)
in, Lewis (La.)
f. J. (Ohio) | | 512
559
573 |
| Wellen,
Welsh,
Wentwo
Wentz, | | eek) 1 | 525
581 |
| | | | 573
as)
568 |
| Werner,
Wettste | N. E. (Pittsburgh
in, R. E. (Appleto
t. A. Jr. (Richmor
Mrs. Willa (Va.)
de. C. (Tulsa)
de. C. (Tulsa)
Jo. L. (Nebr.)
on, C. H. (Houst
Dr. F. D. (Daven
Elmer (Baltimore,
Paul (Willernie,
George
er, Maurice (Salt lawer Alberte) |) 16
n, Wisc.) 1 | 668
661
669
628 |
| White,
Whitesia | Mrs. Willa (Va.)
de, C. (Tulsa) | 10, Va.) . 16 | 548 |
| Whitlow
Wiles, | , D. L. (Nebr.) | W.Va.) 1 | 556
587 |
| Wilson,
Winer, | Dr. F. D. (Daven
Elmer (Baltimore | port) 1 | 82
49
27 |
| Winters
Wisoff, | , Paul (Willernie,
George | Minn.) 19 | 533
570 |
| Wojnilo
Woods, | wer, Albert
Fred (Charleston, | 5.C.) 15 | 599
546 |
| Yaeger | Paul (Willernie, George er, Maurice (Salt I wer, Albert Fred (Charleston, (Conn.) gh, Lynn (Housto Jack (Charleston, an, Henry (Corpusyer (Mo.) Roger (Oshkosh) R. (Washington, Lynn (Mo.) | n) 10
W Va) 10 | 589
571 |
| Youngm | an, Henry (Corpus | Christi) 1 | 553
520 |
| Zobal,
Zust, C. | Roger (Oshkosh)
R. (Washington, | D. C.) 10 | 573
551 |
| Adickes
Adler,
Andina, | Inactive , T. W. (N. C.) J. C. (Chicago) T. (N. Y.) ein (R. I.) B. (St. Louis) Albert (Raleigh, A. (Washington, | | 577 |
| | | | 582
553
555 |
| Avis, S.
Barden,
Barnard
Barnhar
Bellamy | Albert (Raleigh,
A. (Washington, | N. C.) 16 | 55
44
21 |
| | | 16 | 30
32
72 |
| Berkoff,
Billings, | B. H. (Boston) | alif.)15 | 72
06
09 |
| Brantley
Carroll, | f, Tom (Okla.) R. (Boston) Mrs. Blanche (Ci B. H. (Boston) , A. Morris (N. Y., O. L. (Southwes) B. F. (Okla.) John | 16 | 72 |
| Crown, | B. F. (Okla.) John P. J. (Southwest) age, G. (Calif.) P. R. (N. Y.) (Detroit) | | 39
29 |
| Eastman
Eoff, R. | , P. R. (N. Y.)
(Detroit) | | 01
42 |
| Erdos, A
Eastrom, | ndrew (N. Y.)
Frederick (N. Y.) | .) 16 | 62
85 |
| Gilgulier
Glynn (I | , Harry (N. Y.) | 16 | 45
05 |
| Griffin,
Guckemi | Ray H. (W. Va.)
us, Paul L. (N. Y.) | 16 | 51
80 |
| Hensche | , Miss K. (N. Y.) | 15 | 89
31 |
| Hoffman
Hoose, J | , Paul (W. Va.)
ohn W. (N. Y.) | | 50
44 |
| Hornig,
Horowitz | , Mrs. Edna (N. Melvin | Y.)15 | 35
82 |
| Kramer,
Kruse, P | Daniel (N. Y.)
aul E. (N. Y.) | | 65
72 |
| Levienne | er, R. (N. Y.)
K. (Calif.) | 16 | 95
55 |
| McCread
Mahon, | y, Mrs. R. (N. Y.
Thos. K. (N. Y.) |)16 | 08
60 |
| Marshall | y, E. (N. Y.) | 16 | 72
65 |
| Naidel,
Newmark | Simon (Washingto | n, D.C.) 15 | 55 |
| Nichols,
Norton,
Nussbare | Malcom S. (Boston
L. R. (Weatherford | 1, Texas) 16 | 65
98 |
| Ozgo, A.
Penafeat | her, John (N. Y.) | 15 | 82
11 |
| Simpson,
Soos, Dr. | Mary (Wisc.) George (N. Y.) | | 12
75 |
| Stricklin,
Terry, T | B. C. (Southwest
homas W. (Wisc.) |) | 98
95 |
| Thomas, | H. (Reading, Pa.)
Dr. H. S. (South | vest) 16 | 22
49 |
| Tweed (S
VonSel, | outh)
H. (Calif.) | 16 | 78
25 |
| Watson,
West, Ra | Keller (Orange, Ca
y (Southwest) | lif.) 16 | 10
55 |
| Williams | Mrs. D. A. (Miss | ouri)15 | 52 |
| Adel. A | John P. J. (Southwest) Joge, G. (Calif.) P. J. (N. Y.) P. R. (N. Y.) P. R. (N. Y.) P. R. (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Frederick (N. Y.) Fredrick (N. Y.) Miss K. (N. Y.) Miss K. (N. Y.) Maria Edma (N. Y.) Maria Edma (N. Y.) Maria Edma (N. Y.) Fredrick (Calif.) Fredrick (N. Y.) Fredrick (Calif.) Fredrick (N. Y.) Fredrick (Southwest) Malcom S. (Boston L. R. (Weatherform, J. (N. Y.) Mary (Wisc.) George (N. Y.) Mary (Wisc.) George (N. Y.) Mary (Wisc.) Fredrick (Southwest) Fredrick (Mich.) Malcom S. (Boston L. R. (Weatherform, J. (N. Y.) Mary (Wisc.) Fredrick (Southwest) Fredrick (Mich.) Malcom S. (Boston L. R. (Weatherform, J. (N. Y.) Mary (Wisc.) Fortand, J. (Miss CLASS D | D.) 100 | 14 |
| Adkins,
Aiken, F | Billy (Huntington,
. (Portland, Ore.) | W. Va.) 14 | 14
17 |
| Allison, | Hugh (Charleston, | W.Va.) 11 | 14 |
| Andersor
Andersor | , Eugene (III.) | 139
149 | 77 |
| Andersor | , Russell (Minn.)
Jim (W. Va.) | 141 | 71 |
| Atkins,
Baird D | y, H. L. (Wichita,
I. M. (St. Petersb
J. (Sacramento) | Kansas) 124
urg)143 | 34 |
| Bajorek,
Balfe, P. | J. (Midwest)
(Wisc.) | 140 | 9 |
| Beach, F | Robert (Southwes | 139 | 14 |
| Bell (At
Bergman | leboro, Mass.)
W. M. III (Del.) | 133 | 5 |
| Bergquist
Berrocal, | Jose (Puerto Rice |)140 | 1 |
| Bivans, C | CLASS D Active W. (Esmond, S. Billy (Huntington, . (Portland, Ore, . Bruno (N. Y.) Hugh (Charleston, B. Jr. (Oklahoma, . Eugene (III.) . L. (Wisch, . Wassell (Minn.) . Jim (W. Va.) . M. (St. Petersb . J. (Sacramento) . J. (Mich.) . R. L. (Ind.) . R. L. (Ind.) . Bruno (M. M. St J. (Mich.) . W. M. III (Del.) . J. Tomas (W. Va Jose (Puerto Ric J. (Tulsa) . A. (La.) . ease turn to page | 149
149 | 5 |
| | | | |

National Rating System

BY WILLIAM M. BYLAND

USCF Vice President in Charge of Rating Statistics

In this series of articles, we will attempt to explain the operation of the
National Rating System adopted by the USCF Board of Directors

- A National Rating System adopted by the USCr Board of Directors at Detroit last July.

 In selecting a rating system to fit the needs of American chess players, we have been guided by four basic principles:

 1. Universality. Our system is universal in its application, and covers all types of competition; national, regional, state, city, and club tournaments. At present, only tournament competition entitles a player to a rating. We are working on plans to include team and individual matches, and hope to have this phase of the system in effect in 1951.

 2. Mathematical Operation. Our system is completely mathematical
- Mathematical Operation. Our system is completely mathematical in operation, without bias or prejudice, and its mathematical correctin operation, without bias or prejudice, and its mathematical correctness has been attested by several leading actuaries in the United States and Canada. Because the system registers a player's failures, as well as his successes, we now have an accurate yardstick for determining the relative playing strength of United States players, based not on reputation or self-claim, but upon cold performance facts.

 3. No Barriers to Progress. Our system has no artificial barriers to impede a player's progress. It is based on the principle that only his actual performance record should determine his classification, and no hars are set up to prevent a player's rapid progress from being reflected
- bars are set up to prevent a player's rapid progress from being reflected in his current rating-he is not required to progress laboriously upward

from class to class.

4. No Premium for Inactivity. Our system, on the contrary, encourages activity on the part of all players, but does not, thereby, render tournament participation a hardship. In order to be rated, a player must participate in at least one rated tournament every three years.

must participate in at least one rated tournament every three years.

Rating lists will be published twice each year: as of July 31 and December 31. Our first rating list, as of July 31, 1950, appears in this issue, and covers 2306 players; on future lists, only ratings of USCF members below the Master class will be published, and the names of inactive players(those who have not participated in a rated tournament for three years) will be omitted. Also in this issue is a listing of the 582 tonuraments, covering a 30-year period, used in determining the current ratings of the players on the list. This tournament roll makes no pretensions to completeness, and contains only those tournaments whose cross-tables of play were published and readily available. It is interesting to note how the yearly list of tournaments have received over the years (in which field CHESS LIFE has been an undoubted pioneer). For the long labor of compilation and computation involved in these listings, which furnish an invaluable base for future ratings, we are deeply indebted to Rating Statistician Kenneth Harkness. we are deeply indebted to Rating Statistician Kenneth Harkness. (To be continued)

DATES TOLISALA AND INC

| | RATED TOURNAM | ENTS |
|---|--|---|
| | Year Event | Location Rating |
| į | Year Event 1921 8th American Chess Congress 1921 Western Chess Asn. Championship 1922 Western Chess Asn. Championship 1.1 | Cleveland 2264
Louisville 2248 |
| | 1923 9th American Chess Congress | Lake Hopatcong2284
San Francisco2264 |
| | 1924 Western Chess Assn. ChampionshipI | Detroit2331 |
| | 1925 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | New York 2371 Cedar Point 2107 |
| | 1925 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1925 Western Chess Assn. Championship 1926 Albert Hallgarten Tournament 1926 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1926 Masters' Tournament 1926 Western Assn. Tournament (Prelim. Sec. A) 1926 Western Assn. Tournament (Prelim. Sec. B) 1926 Western Assn. Tournament (Prelim. Sec. B) 1926 Western Assn. Tournament (Prelim. Sec. B) | New York 2078 New York 2211 Lhicago 2431 Zhicago 2075 Zhicago 2011 Chicago 2328 |
| | 1927 Junior Masters Tournament 1927 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1927 New York State Championship 1927 National Chess Federation Championship 1927 Western Chess Assn. Championship 1927 Western Chess Assn. Championship 1927 Western Chess Assn. Championship 1927 Western Chess Assn. Championship | New York 2234 New York 2248 Rome 2065 Kalamazoo 2301 Kalamazoo 1931 |
| | 1928 Chicago Championship C
1928 National Chess Federation Championship F
1928 New York State Championship F | Chicago 2251 Bradley Beach 2411 Buffalo 2031 |
| | 1929 Manhattan Chess Club Championship Dego Marshall Chess Club Championship Dego Marshall Chess Club Championship Club Championship Club Championship Club Championship Club Championship September Chess Assn. Championship September Chess Championship September Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Championship Club Chess Ches Che | New York 2178 New York 2085 Chicago 2182 bradley Beach 2558 St. Louis 2182 Ruffelo 2985 |
| | 1930 Marshall Chess Club Championship N
1930 Manhattan Chess Club Championship N
1930 Chicago Championship C
1930 Western Chess Assn. Championship C
1930 New York State Championship C | New York 2048 New York 2411 Chicago 2318 Chicago 2141 1958 1958 |
| | 1931 Marshall Chess Club Championship N
1931 International Tournament N
1931 Western Chess Assn. Championship T | New York 2151 New York 2505 Pulsa 2211 |
| | 1932 Chicago Championship C
1932 Western Chess Assn. Championship M
1932 New York State Championship R
1932 International Tournament P
1932 Marshall Chess Club Championship N | Chicago 2308 Minneapolis 2248 tome 2058 -asadena 2461 dew York 2234 |
| | 1933 Manhattan Chess Club Championship N 1933 U. S. Team Trial Tournament N 1933 Michigan State Championship S 1933 New York State Championship S 1933 Western Chess Assn. Championship E 1933 Merchantile Library Assn. Championship P | New York 2338 New York 2377 1875 1875 Syracuse 2085 Detroit 2318 Philadelphia 2078 |
| | 1934 Merchantile Library Assn. Championship P. 1934 Marshall Chess Club Championship N. 1934 Manhattan Chess Club Championship N. 1934 Chicago Championship C. 1934 District of Columbia Championship V. 1934 Michigan Championship V. 1934 Western Chess Assn. Championship C. 1934 Western Chess Assn. Division 2 C. 1934 Western Chess Assn. Division 3 C. 1934 Western Chess Assn. Division 3 C. 1934 Western Chess Assn. Division 3 C. 1934 New York State Championship S. 1934 Virginia State Championship S. | Philadelphia 2031 dew York 2341 dew York 2198 thicago 2111 Vashington 1865 thicago 2461 thicago 2024 thicago 1845 yyacutse 2518 yyacutse 1951 1855 1855 |
| | 1935 Manhatan Championship 1935 Manhatan Chess Club Championship 1935 Marshall Chess Club Championship N 1935 District of Columbia Championship N 1935 District of Columbia Championship U 1935 Chicago Championship 1935 Merichigan State Championship N 1935 Merichigan State Championship N 1935 American Chess Fed'n Division 2 M 1935 American Chess Fed'n Division 2 M 1935 New York State Championship N 1935 New York State Championship N 1935 Virginia State Championship N 1935 Virginia State Championship N 1935 Now Championship N 1935 South Jersey Championship N 1935 South Jersey Championship N 1935 South Jersey Championship N 1935 South Jersey Championship N 1935 South Jersey Championship N 1936 Championship N 1937 Championship N 1938 Orbit Carolina Championship N 1938 Orbit Carolina Championship N 1938 Orbit Carolina Championship N 1936 Championship N 1936 Championship N 1937 Championship N 1938 Orbit Championship N 193 | lew York 2175 Vashington 1898 hicago 1968 hicago 1968 hicago 1965 hioxville 1665 liliwaukee 2421 liliwaukee 1705 linghampton 2065 lontreal 1898 1698 1698 |
| | (Ficase form to page 6, color | |
| | | |

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

NATIONAL CHESS RATINGS

| Monday, November 20, 1950 | ITE |
|--|--|
| Biorkman, H. (Conn.) 1487 Blanchard, Wm. (Omaha) 1300 Blum, Dr. O. S. (Iowa) 1440 Bolton, Flyod B. (Gary, Ind.) 1496 Bond, Nelson (Va.) 1496 Bond, Nelson (Va.) 1496 Bossy, Reginald (San Antonio) 1382 Bothwell, J. L. (Twi Falls, Idaho) 1350 Bowen, Dave (Charleston, W. Va.) 1266 Brady, J. (Del.) Brand, Miss A. E. (Charleston, S. C.) 1085 Brede, W. (Twin Falls, Idaho) 1350 Brede, W. (Twin Falls, Idaho) 1302 Brock, Frederick (Md.) 1255 Brode, T. (South) 1428 Brown, K. R. (lowa) 1101 Brumfeld, O. L. (La.) 1306 Bull, Raymond (Southwest) 1337 Burns, Gene C. (Tulsa) 1456 Burns, V. M. (Sacramento) 1000 Bushnell, Clarence (Wash.) 1485 Butler, M. C. L. (Wash.) 1395 Caldwell, Marie (South) 1355 Caleman, E. (Potand, Ore.) 1300 Capillon, E. A. (Artleboro, Mass.) 1441 Carleton, H. (Okla.) 1300 Carpenton, E. A. (Wash.) 1402 Caulk, R. (Del.) 1402 Caulk, C. (Hicago) 1336 Cleveland, C. (Chicago) 1336 Cleveland, C. (Chicago) 1338 Cleveland, C. (Chicago) 1338 Cleveland, C. (Chicago) 1338 Cloveland, C. (Chicago) 1348 Congelilo, Ken. (Charleston, W.V.) 1225 Check, H. L. (Durham, N. C.) 1770 Christaldi, S. (Philadelphia) 1383 Cleveland, C. (Chicago) 1348 Congelilo, Ken. (Charleston, W.V.) 1225 Congelinon, Edward (Cleveland) 1320 Convis, D. L. (Wichita, Kansas) 1490 Conyis, D. L. (Wichita, Kansas) 1490 Crost, J. A. Jr. (Miami) 1394 Crumpacker, J. P. (Durham, N. C.) 1360 Daniler, Ralph Jr. (Mass.) 1390 Crost, J. A. Jr. (Miami) 1394 Crumpacker, J. P. (Durham, N. C.) 1365 Davis, F. (Kansas) 1455 Davis, F. (Kansas) 1455 Davis, F. (Kansas) 1455 Davis, S. (Gary, Ind.) 1490 Cunning, H. (Wisc.) 1300 Dunning, H. (Wisc | Nye, Mrs. Catherine (Syracuse)1432 |
| Blum, Dr. O. S. (Iowa) | Nye, Mrs. Catherine (Syracuse) 1422
Otto, Olaf (Racine, Wisc.) 1450
Patterson (New England) 1478
Pearson, Dr. J. S. (Huntington, W. Va.) |
| Bossy, Reginald (San Antonio) 1382 Bothwell, J. L. (Twin Falls, Idaho) 1350 Bowen Daye (Charleston W Va.) 1266 | Pearson, Dr. J. S. (Humington, W. Va.) Perry, Dr. J. H. (Fredericksburg, Texas) Peiers, Miss Mildred (N. Y.) 1221 Peterson Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Peterson Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Peterson Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Peterson Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Peterson Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Potts, J. W. (Nebr.) 1080 Potts, J. W. (Nebr.) 1407 Pryor, Rev. F. W. (Nebr.) 1407 Pryor, Rev. F. W. (Nebr.) 1407 Pryor, Rev. F. W. (Nebr.) 1408 Putnam (Attleboro, Mass.) 1256 Rawlinson, A. H. (Columbia, S.C.) 1437 Rees, J. (Iowa) 1301 Rice, G. D. (Southwest) 1480 Richards, J. C. (Wichita, Kans.) 1462 Richardson, R. W. (Ind.) 1305 Richman, Sam (Omaha) 1408 Rodger, David (Huntington, W.Va.) 1444 Roth, M. (St. Louis) 1250 Rothschild, L. (Tulsa) 1250 Rothschild, L. (Tulsa) 1250 Rothschild, L. (Tulsa) 1408 Sack, Marry Millen 1408 Saunders, Norman (Cleveland) 170 Sayre, Paul (Huntington, W.Va.) 1451 Scales, John M. (Durham, N.C.) 1207 Schmidt, W. (Sacramento) 1400 Schoen, J. (Pittsburgh) 1375 Schuringa, P. (Gary, Ind.) 1225 Schwarten, Don (Milwaukee) 1450 Scott, E. J. (S. D.) 1075 Sedig, F. (Wisc.) 1480 Shaw, Dr. George D. (Tripp, S.D.) 1335 Silverstein, M. (Portland, Ore.) 1333 Slygh (Beckley, W. Va.) 1337 Small, Dr. E. (Iowa) 1254 Snyder, Mrs. M. (W. VA.) 1254 Snyder, Mrs. M. (W. VA.) 1254 |
| Brady, J. (Del.) 1000
Brand, Miss A. E. (Charleston, S.C.) 1065 | Peters, Miss Mildred (N. Y.) 1221 Peterson, Robert (Milwaukee) 1450 Rhilling Reeman (III) 1397 |
| Broaddus, Dr. (Beckley, W. Va.) 1201
Brock, Frederick (Md.) 1265 | Pollock, Eldon (Wash.) 1080 Potts, J. W. (Nebr.) 1184 |
| Brogden, I. (South) 1428
Brown, K. R. (Iowa) 1101
Brumfeld, O. L. (La.) 1306 | Prokop, E. (South) 1407
Pryor, Rev. F. W. (Nebr.) 1405
Putnam (Attleboro, Mass.) 1256 |
| Bull, Raymond (Southwest) 1337 Burns, Gene C. (Tulsa) 1456 Burns V. M. (Sacramento) 1000 | Rawlinson, A. H. (Columbia, S.C.) 1437
Rees, J. (Iowa) 1301
Rice, G. D. (Southwest) 1480 |
| Bushnell, Clarence (Wash.) 1485
Butler, M. C. L. (Wash.) 1319 | Richards, J. C. (Wichifa, Kans.)1462
Richardson, R. W. (Ind.) |
| Caleman, F. T. (Boise, Idaho) 1475
Cannon, E. (Portland, Ore.) 1080 | Rodger, David (Huntington, W.Va.) 1444
Roth, M. (St. Louis) 1250 |
| Carleton, E. A. (Attleboro, Mass.) 1441
Carleton, H. (Okla.) 1310
Carpenter, D. M. (Kansas) 1294 | Rumery, M. (Nebr.) |
| Case, H. A. (Wash.) 1402
Caulk, R. (Del.) 1375
Chapin, E. K. (Manhattan, Kansas) 1434 | Salisbury, Harry (Gary, Ind.)1492
Saunders, Norman (Cleveland)1170
Sayre, Paul (Huntington, W.Va.)1451 |
| Chase, Emery V. B. (N. Y.) 1225
Cheek, H. L. (Durham, N. C.) 1170 | Scales, John M. (Durham, N.C.) 1207
Schmidt, W. (Sacramento) 1400
Schoon I. (Pittsburgh) 1375 |
| Cleveland, H. (Chicago) 1391
Cleveland, C. (N. Y.) 1368 | Schuringa, P. (Gary, Ind.) 1225
Schwarten, Don (Milwaukee) 1450 |
| Collins, G. (Southwest) | Sedig, F. (Wisc.) 1480
Shaw, Dr. George D. (Tripp, S.D.) 1335 |
| Convis, D. L. (Wichita, Kansas)1400
Cook, C. B. (Fort Worth)1492
Crook (Attleboro, Mass.)1309 | Silverstein, M. (N. C.) 1907
Simeral, Jack (W. Va.) 1097
Skarsten, M. (Portland, Ore.) 1313 |
| Cross, J. A. Jr. (Miami) 1394
Crumpacker, J. P. (Durham, N. C.) 1045
Cuiar, Geo. A. (Jackson, Mich.) 1498 | Siygh (Beckley, W. Va.) |
| Curry, A. (Cleveland) 1349 Dahlquist, Norman (Wash.) 1130 Dailquist, Norman (Wash.) 1200 | Smith, Howard N. (Grosse Pointe, Mich.) 1498 Smyers, B. H. Jr. (Pittsburgh) 1493 Snyder, Mrs. M. (W. Va.) 1254 Snyder, P. A. (Charleston, W. Va.) 1288 Soligan, H. K. (Sacramento) 1200 Somers, George (Oak Ridge, Tenn.) 1328 Speck, R. (Midwest) 1409 Spencer, Warren (Racine, Wisc.) 1429 Stamm, Karl (Spartanburg, S.C.) 1418 Stark, Charles (Midland, Mich.) 1400 Stearns, Clifton R. (S. D.) 123 Story, W. J. (Nebr.) 1401 Story, W. J. (Nebr.) 1402 Swant, A. L. (Sacramento) 1400 Swant, A. L. (Sacramento) 1400 Swant, A. (Charleston, W.Va.) 1457 Talcott, N. E. (Sacramento) 1400 Tannehill, B. (Gary, Ind.) 1370 Thibodeau, Rene (Mass.) 1462 Torasco, Ray (Washington, D.C.) 1316 Trimmer, R. W. (Lakewood, O.) 1306 Trinksy W. (Gary, Ind.) 1270 Triplett, W. R. (Va.) 1370 Triplett, Seden L. (Columbus) 1469 Van Ben (Charleston, S.C.) 1369 Virgin, Jerry (Tulsa) 1150 Von Brantley, G. (St. Louis) 1125 |
| Daniels, Ralph Jr. (Mass.) 1463
Danzler, Taff E. (Charleston, S. C.) 1232 | Snyder, P. A. (Charleston, W. Va.) 1288
Soligan, H. K. (Sacramento) 1200 |
| Davidian, Dr. V. A. (N. C.) 1336
Davis, F. (Kansas) 1455
Davis, S. (Gary, Ind.) 1470 | Speck, R. (Midwest) |
| DePoy, Martin (Ind.) Dittmann, H. A. (Salt Lake City) 1300 Dobler, Dr. Lee (Redfield, S.D.) 1004 | Stamm, Karl (Spartanburg, S.C.)1418
Stark, Charles (Midland, Mich.)1400
Stearns, Clifton R. (S. D.)1231 |
| Donon, Martin (Miami) 1448
Dreher, L. C. (Sand Springs, Okla.) 1400
Dudley, Robert (W. Va.) | Story, W. J. (Nebr.) 1294
Sullivan, H. A. (Rapid City, S.D.) 1004
Swan A. (Nebr.) 1336 |
| Dunning, H. (Wisc.) 1420
Dupre (Attleboro, Mass.) 1309 | Swartz, L. (Ohio) 1447 |
| Elfant, A. (Southwest) 1338
Ellington, K. (Minn.) 1480 | Talcott, N. E. (Sacramento) |
| Fake, Harry (Washington, D.C.) 1204
Fake, Harry (Washington, D.C.) 1427
Fawns, Miss Celia (N. Y.) 1281 | Thibodeau, Rene (Mass.) |
| Ferguson, Edgar (Ga.) 1456 Flanders, R. L. (Okla.) 1430 Flauding, Fred C. (Ind.) 1428 | Trimmer, R. W. (Lakewood, O.)1306 Trinks, W. (Gary, Ind.) |
| Flournoy, Eugene K. (La.) 1480
Focht, B. (Buffalo) 1400
Ford Wm (Syracusa) 1367 | Trumbull, Selden L. (Columbus)1469 Van Dragt, Wm. (Flint, Mich.)1150 Varn Ben (Charleston S.C.) 1369 |
| Frederickson, E. (Omaha) 1196
Gaer, Jerry (Omaha) 1223 | Virgin, Jerry (Tuisa) 1471
Von Brantley, G. (St. Louis) 1125 |
| Giligan (Attleboro, Mass.) 1388
Gibson, W. W. (Wakeeny, Kans.) 1434
Gilbert, L. (Texas) | Wales, Clarence (Lawrence, Kans.) 1363
Walker, John (Fort Worth)1411
Washburn, Robert (Miami)1448 |
| Gilkison J (Southwest) 1258
Gilliland, Alexis (Ind.) 1465
Gordon J (West) 1299 | Watson, Paul E. (Texas) |
| Goris, David (Ind.) 1305
Grenier (Attleboro, Mass.) 1178 | Werber, E. (Fla.) 1449
Weston, W. L. W. (S. C.) 1480 |
| Gullett, G. E. (Fla.) | Van Dragt, Wm. (Flint, Mich.) 1150 Varn, Ben (Charleston, S.C.) 1369 Virgin, Jerry (Tulsa) 1471 Von Brantley, G. (St. Louis) 1125 Wales, Clarence (Lawrence, Kans.) 1363 Walker, John (Fort Worth) 1411 Washburn, Robert (Miami) 1448 Watson, Paul E. (Texas) 1488 Welling, E. N. (Rapid City, S.D.) 1204 Welsh, Walter (San Aantonio) 1454 Werber, E. (Fla.) 1449 Weston, W. L. W. (S. C.) 1480 White, Fred (W. Va.) 1254 Williams, J. C. (Washington, D.C.) 1326 Williams, Ray (Charleston, S.C.) 1324 Willis, Howard (Wichita, Kans.) 1431 Wilson, Dr. W. G. (N. C.) 1156 Wolcott, R. A. (Nebr.) 1419 Wooldridge, Sheldon (La.) 1450 Wray, Miss Elizabeth (N. Y.) 1346 Wroten, Joe (Southwest) 1480 Wunsch, L. C. (Wisc.) 1498 Yascolt, John (Bay City, Mich.) 1150 Yell (Attleboro, Mass.) 1256 Young, E. K. (Ind.) 1430 Young, John C. (Md.) 1479 Zilzel, Paul (Durham, N. C.) 1295 Zufelt, E. (Wisc.) 1337 |
| Guttstein, P. (III.) 1160
Hamm, W. E. (Attleboro, Mass.) 1493
Harding, C. C. (Del.) 1375 | Williams, Ray (Charleston, S.C.)1324 Willis, Howard (Wichita, Kans.)1431 Wilson, M. M. (Okla.)1486 |
| Harley, A. L. (Boise, Idaho) | Wilson, Dr. W. G. (N. C.) |
| Hebert, Floyd (Wash.) | Wray, Miss Elizabeth (N. Y.)1346 Wroten, Joe (Southwest)1480 |
| Hering (N. J.) 1468
Herstedt, B. E. (Nebr.) 1468
Hill. Jack (Charleston, W. Va.) 1403 | Yascolt, John (Bay City, Mich.) |
| Hinkle, E. (Penna.) Hoesman, Rev. (Bay City, Mich.) . 1275 | Young, E. K. (Ind.) |
| Holiday (Beckley, W. Va.) 1359
Homan, B. (St. Louis) 1375 | Zufelt, E. (Wisc.) 1337 |
| Hoover, Z. L. (Penna.) 1380
Horne, Jesse (Ind.) 1240
Houtz (Beckley, W. Va.) 1292 | Allman, Howard (Washington, D.C.) 1305 Bacon, R. (St. Louis) |
| Hughes, K. G. (Charleston, S.C.) 1476
Huntlinger, S.J. (Fremont, Ohio) 1382
Hurd R. M. (Southwest) | Blackman, A. M. (Southwest) 1449
Brainin, Joseph (N. Y.) 1412 |
| Hyde, Mrs. H. H. (San Antonio) 1370
Hymans, E. J. (Miami) 1305 | Brenneman, A. (W. Va.) 1245
Brenneman, R. (W. Va.) 1445
Briles, C. Ralph (N. C.) 1365 |
| Jackson, G. (Fla.) 1303
Jamison, Bob (Charleston, W.Va.) 1266
Jentschura, J. (Leaksville, N.C.) 1484 | Brown (R. I.) 1338 Brown, W. R. (Iowa) 1393 Butterworth (R. I.) 1374 |
| Johnson, E. C. (St. Cloud, Minn.) 1383
Johnson, F. W. (Tulsa) 1462
Johnson, Lee A. (S. C.) 1369 | Clites, Roger 1349
Craig, C. C. (Boston) 1375 |
| Johnston, J. (Wisc.) 1498
Jones, Mrs. C. E. (Columbus) 1476 | Criffenden, Richard |
| Keltner, J. F. (St. Petersburg) 1467
Kappel, W. (Philadelphia) 1378 | Eldridge, R. L. (Okla.) 1310
Ertzman, Dr. K. 1452
Everett R. (Okla.) 1350 |
| Kende, H. (III.) | Fondiller, L. (N. Y.) 1400
Hardesty, Fr. F. (Okla.) 1330 |
| Leonard, H. S. (Durham, N. C.) 1087
Lessey, R. K. (Detroit) 1498 | Maider, M. (N. Y.) 1416
Morowski, Henry (N. Y.) 1372 |
| Lyman, S. (Portland, Ore.) 1280
McCann, J. (South) 1499 | Moisier, Cliff (W. Va.) |
| McCarty, W. E. (Midwest City, Okla.) McKinney, C. J. (Kansas) 1422 | Quereau (N. Y.) 1365
Rosenfield, C. (Weatherford, Texas) 1463 |
| McLaughlin, C. (Okla.) 1370
Mackenzie, J. (Portland, Ore.) 1480 | Salomon (R. I.) 1195
Smith, B. M. (Schenectady) 1365 |
| Madgett, Donald (Omaha) 1464
Manchester, Roy (Saginaw, Mich.) 1400 | Sperling, E. (R. I.) |
| Marples, Bruce (W. Va.) 1400
Marples, Bruce (W. Va.) 1483
Marshall, Col. L. E. (Texas) 1454 | Tower, H. (Calif.) 1465
Varga, J. (Chicago) 1652 |
| Martin (Chicago) 1379 Martin (Attleboro, Mass.) 1493 Martin, Clarence (Wash.) 1421 | Zufeit, Faul Wortham, N. C., 1237 Zufeit, E. (Wisc.) 1332 Allman, Howard (Washington, D.C.) 1305 Bacon, R. (St. Louis) 1406 Baird, W. (Boston) 1315 Blackman, A. M. (Southwest) 1449 Brainin, Joseph (N. Y.) 1412 Brenneman, A. (W. Va.) 1245 Brenneman, R. (W. Va.) 1245 Brenneman, R. (W. Va.) 1365 Brown (R. I.) 1338 Brown, W. R. (lowa) 1393 Brown, W. R. (lowa) 1393 Brown, W. R. (lowa) 1393 Brown, W. R. (lowa) 1393 Brown, W. R. (lowa) 1393 Criftenden, Richard 1478 Cunningham, Wm. (W. Va.) 1482 Eldridge, R. L. (Okla.) 1300 Duskis (N. Y.) 1482 Eldridge, R. L. (Okla.) 1300 Ertzman, Dr. K. 1452 Everett, R. (Okla.) 1300 Ertzman, Dr. K. 1452 Everett, R. (Okla.) 1300 Look, Mrs. Hilda (Calif.) 1322 Maider, M. (N. Y.) 1416 Morowski, Henry (N. Y.) 1372 Moister, Cliff (W. a.) 172 Rosenfield, C. (Weatherford, Texas) 1463 Rypins, Fred I. (N. 1195 Rypins, Fred I. (N. 1195 Sperling, E. (R. I.) 1485 Sperling, E. (R. I.) 1485 Varga, J. (Chicago) 1462 Tower, H. (Calif.) 1392 Winsor, I. (R. I.) 1485 Varga, J. (Chicago) 1652 Winsor, I. (R. I.) 1485 Varga, J. (Chicago) 1652 Winsor, I. (R. I.) 1481 Wolff, Mrs. Alma (Calif.) 1392 Wood, Dr. J. G. (Okla.) 1390 Worrell (R. I.) 1445 Wright, R. G. (Mich.) 1449 Yeager, J. (Pilrisburgh) 1366 CANADIAN COMPETITORS |
| Martinak, Paul (Gary, Ind.) | Wright, R. G. (Mich.) 1449
Yeager, J. (Pittsburgh) 1362 |
| Merritt, C. R. (N. C.) 1439
Meyer, Julian (Charleston, S.C.) 1313 | CANADIAN COMPETITORS |
| Michl, E. F. (Watertown, S. D.) 1459
Micklich, Frank (Midland, Mich.) 1400
Miller, S. (South) 1356 | Anderson, Frank R. (Toronto) 2371 Bain, Osias (Quebec) 2087 |
| Mitchell (Wisc.) 1483
Monroe, A. M. (Johnson City, Tenn.) | Cohen, M. (Montreal) 1959
Drummond, Redpath (Hamilton, Ont.) |
| Harding, C. C. C. Del.) Harley, A. L. (Boise, Idaho) Harris, Reid (Haverhill, Mass.) Harris, Reid (Haverhill, Mass.) Harris, Reid (Haverhill, Mass.) Harris, Reid (Haverhill, Mass.) Hebert, Floyd (Wash.) Herrison, Craig (III.) Herring (N. J. E. (Nebr.) Herring (N. J. E. (Nebr.) Herring (N. J. E. (Nebr.) Herring (N. J. 147) Herring (N. J. E. (Nebr.) Hillstead (Charleston, W. Va.) Hillstead (Charleston, W. Va.) Hillstead (Charleston, W. Va.) Hoseman, Rev. (Bay City, Mich.) Hoseman, Rev. (Bay City, Mich.) Hoseman, B. (St. Louis) Hooren, J. L. (Penna.) Hoover, Z. L. (Penna.) Hoover, J. (Leakeville, W. Va.) Houtz (Beckley, W. Va.) Hoover, J. (Leakeville, W. Va.) Houtz (Beckley, W. Va.) Hoover, J. (Leakeville, W. Va.) Houtz (Beckley, W. Va.) Hoover, J. (Leakeville, W. Va.) Houtz (Beckley, W. Va.) Hoover, J. (Leakeville, W. C.) Hoover, J. (W. C.) H | CANADIAN COMPETITORS IN U. S. TOURNAMENTS Anderson, Frank R. (Toronto) 2371 Bain, Osias (Quebec) 2087 Cohen, M. (Montreal) 1959 Drummond, Redpath (Hamilton, Ont.) 1935 Fox, Maurice (Montreal) 2304 Glass, Milton (Toronto) 1624 Guze, Max (Montreal) 2123 Hastings, Keith (Toronto) 2005 Alayes, R. B. (Regina, Eask.) 2002 Joyner, Lionel (Montreal) 1915 Kagetsu, Tadashi (Toronto) 1916 Kitces, S. 2072 LeSage, Bernard (Quebec) 1673 Lwow, Severin (Montreal) 1705 |
| Mueller, G. (Okla.) 1388
Mueller, G. (Okla.) 1470
Mulford, H. B. (Wash.) 1485 | Hastings, Keith (Toronto) |
| Nathan, Walter L. (Mass.) 1463
Nearing, P. (Decatur, III.) 1403
Nelson (Beckley, W. Va.) 1474 | Joyner, Lionel (Montreal) 1915
Kagetsu, Tadashi (Toronto) 1916
Kitces, S. 2072 |
| Nelson, Walter (Omaha) 1468
Nye (Attleboro, Mass.) 1283 | LeSage, Bernard (Quebec) 1673
Lwow, Severin (Montreal) 1705 |
| | |

| Oaker, William (Toronto)1821 |
|---|
| Rauch, Dr. Joseph (Montreal) 2183 |
| Ridout, Howard (Toronto) 2005
Shulman, Ernest (Toronto) 1694
Siemms, Ros E. (Toronto) 2133
Smith, Charles L. (Montreal) 2047 |
| Siemms, Ros E. (Toronto) 2133 |
| Smith, Charles L. (Montreal) 2047 |
| Warner, Bob (Toronto) 1867
Weininger, Joseph (Montreal) 1910 |
| Weininger, Joseph (Montreal)1910 |
| Yanofsky, D. A. (Winnipeg) 2358
Yanofsky, Harry (Winnipeg) 1917 |
| Yerhoff, Frank (Sask.)2137 |
| PAN-AMERICAN & FOREIGN |
| |
| COMPETITORS IN U. S. |
| TOURNAMENTS |
| Aleman, Miguel (Cuba)2147 |
| Araiza, J. J. (Mexico) |
| Broderman, Dr. (Cuba) |
| Camarena, J. (Mexico) 2011 |
| Camarena, J. (Mexico) |
| Cuellar, Miguel (Colombia) 2330 |
| Euwe, Dr. Max (Holland)2620 |
| Ferriz, I. A. (Mexico) 2048
Flores, Rodrigo (Chile) 2383 |
| Gonzales, Dr. Juan (Cuba) |
| Gonzales, Dr. Juan (Cuba) 2366
Marquex, L. (Colombia) 1770
Mondragon, Jesus (Mexico) 1991 |
| Mondragon, Jesus (Mexico)1991 |
| Najdorf, Miguel (Argentina) 2786 |
| Pilnik, Herman (Argentina) 2521 |
| Planas, F. (Cuba) 2120
Rossetto, H. (Argentina) 2471 |
| Soloman, Luis (Colombia)1904 |
| Sanchez, Augusto (Colombia)2249 |
| Vasconcellos, Arnaldo (Brazil) 2073 |
| Wade, R. G. (New Zealand)2154 |
| + |
| |

For Tournament Wlinded

November 25 New Jersey Speed Championship Jersey City, New Jersey Begins at 1:30 p.m. at Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, 654 Bergen Ave.; open to all members of NJSCF (dues \$1.25 per year); entry fee \$1.00; mail reservations to Jersey City YMCA Chess Club.

November 26 Illinois Speed Championship

Chicago, III.

Will be played at Austin Chess
& Checker Club, Austin Town
Hall, Lake and Central Avenue, Chicago; registration 2:15 p.m.; play starts 2:30 p.m.; open to all ISCA members (membership dues \$1.00) on payment of 50 cents registration fee; for details write Fred H. Stoppel, Jr., 5214 West 24th St., Chicago, Ill.

December 16-17 Oklahoma State Championship Norman, Okla. Open to Oklahoma residents who

open to Oklahoma residents who are USCF members (dues \$3.00); held at University of Oklahoma; 5-round Swiss; trophies, no cash prizes; for details write: Dr. Kester Svendsen, Dept. of English, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Okla.

Alekhine's Career

(Please turn to Page 3, Col. 2)

(Please turn to Page 3, Col. 2)
the note to the 9th move "Q-Kt4"
reads: "Alekhine considers this
move as stronger than Chigorin's
Q-R5"— in other words, the editors of "Shakhmatnyi Listok" considered as one of the "best" games
to be reproduced from Alekhine's
"Best Games" just the one which
Alekhine had so modestly buried
in a note and called special attention to Alekhine's recommending 9. Q-Kt4 (It is curious to note
that the game immediately preceding the game between "Alekhine and N.N." in "Shakhmatnyi
Listok"— Rassadnev-Krylenko—
was selected by the editors because "it shows readers a good
example of the strength of the
responsible head of the chess
movement, in the Soviet Union"...
and is annotated by N.D. Grigoriev!) Russian readers therefore do
not have the excuse that the
"game" and Alekhine's recommennot have the excuse that the "game" and Alekhine's recommendation of the new 9th move were "buried" in a note to another game.

(To Be Continued)

Howard (R.I.) Chess Club was host to Weaver W. Adams who gave one of his convincing lectures while defeating both Howard aces, John Howarth and Wm. J. Couture in the demonstration games. Playing a 17-board simultaneous thereafter, Adams won 14 and drew 3 games.

Martin, Robert E. (Toronto) ... 2185 | RATED TOURNAMENTS

| 2 | RATED TOURNA | MENTS |
|---|---|--|
| 5 | Year Event 1936 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1936 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 2 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 3 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 3 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 4 1936 Ist US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 4 1936 Ist US Championship Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 4 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 4 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 2 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1936 Canadian Championship 1936 Canadian Championship | Location RatingNew York |
| 3 | 1936 1st US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 | New York 2111New York 2108New York 1931 |
| 2 | 1936 1st US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 3 | New York2058
New York2021 |
| 7 | 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim Sec. 1 | New York |
| | 1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3
1936 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3 | Philadelphia2154
Philadelphia2154 |
| | 1936 ACF Championship Finals
1936 ACF Congres, Div. 2 Finals | Philadelphia2515
Philadelphia2165 |
| , | 1936 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals
1936 New York State Chamiponship | Philadelphia1885
Poughkeepsie |
| 5 | 1937 Wisconsin Catae Championship 1937 Worth Carolina State Championship 1937 Morth Carolina State Championship 1937 Metartic bergara Casa Casa Casa Casa Casa Casa Casa C | 10ronto |
| | 1937 North Carolina State Championship 1937 Mercantile Library Assn. Championship | Philadelphia25
Philadelphia2072 |
| | 1937 Detroit City Championship 1937 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1937 St. Louis City Championship | Detroit 1509
New York 2398 |
| 3 | 1937 Marshall Chess Club Championship
1937 Michigan State Championship | New York |
| | 1937 New York State Championship 1937 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 1 | Cazenovia 2198
Chicago 2128 |
| 5 | 1937 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2
1937 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3 | Chicago 1985
Chicago 1965 |
|) | 1937 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 5
1937 ACF Championship Finals | Chicago |
| | 1937 ACF Congress, Div. 2 Finals
1937 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals | Chicago |
| | 1937 Virginia State Championship
1937 Canadian Championship | |
| | 1938 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | New York |
| | 1938 2nd US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 | New York264
New York2091
New York2138 |
| | 1938 2nd US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 3 | New York |
| | 1938 Wichigan State Championship 1938 West Side VMCA Championship | New York |
| | 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 1
1938 ACF Congress, Prelim Sec. 2 | Boston 2095
Boston 2121 |
| | 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3
1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 4 | Boston 2075 Boston 2151 |
| | 1938 ACF Congress, Prelin. Sec. 6
1938 ACF Championship Finals | Boston 1982 Boston 1951 Boston 2431 |
| | 1938 ACF Congress, Div. 2 Finals
1938 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals | Boston |
| | 1938 ACI Women's Tournament
1938 Southern Chess Assn. Championship | Boston 1705
Atlanta 1811 |
| | 1938 New York State Assn. Class Tournament
1938 District of Columbia Championship | Cazenovia 1901
Washington 1665 |
| | 1938 Milwaukee City Championship
1938 Massachusetts State Championship | Milwaukee |
| | 1937 Canadian Championship 1938 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1938 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1938 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1938 2nd US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 1938 2nd US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 2 1938 2nd US Championship, Prelim. Sec. 2 1938 2nd US Championship Prelim. Sec. 3 1938 2nd US Championship Prelim. Sec. 3 1938 US Women's Championship 1938 West Side YMCA Championship 1938 West Side YMCA Championship 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 5 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 6 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 6 1938 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 6 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF Congress, Drelim. Sec. 1 1938 ACF | |
| | 1939 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1939 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1939 Chicago Championship 1939 St. Louis Championship 1939 West Side YMCA Championship 1939 Massachusetts State Championship 1939 Southern Chess Assn. Championship Sec. 1 1939 Southern Chess Assn. Championship Sec. 2 1939 Detroit Championship 1939 Merchantile Library Championship 1939 Merchantile Library Championship 1939 Ist Ventnor City Tournament | New York |
| | 1939 Chicago Championship
1939 St. Louis Championship | Chicago |
| | 1939 West Side YMCA Championship
1939 Massachusetts State Championship
1939 Southern Chess Assn. Championship Sec. 1 | New York |
| 1 | 1939 Southern Chess Assn. Championship Sec. 2
1939 Detroit Championship | . Atlanta |
| | 1939 Merchantile Library Championship | Philadelphia |
| | 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 1 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 2 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 4 1939 ACF Championship Finals 1939 ACF Congress, Div. 2 Finals 1939 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals 1939 ACF Women's Tournament 1939 New York State Championship 1939 N. Y. State Assn. Div. 3 Tournament 1939 N. Y. State Assn. Div. 3 Tournament 1939 Texas State Championship 1939 California State Championship 1939 California State Championship | New York 2198 |
| | 1939 ACF Congress, Prelim. Sec. 3 | New York |
| | 1939 ACF Championship Finals 1939 ACF Congress, Div. 2 Finals | New York 2464
New York 2145 |
| | 1939 ACF Congress, Div. 3 Finals
1939 ACF Women's Tournament | New York |
| | 1939 N. Y. State Assn. Div. 2 Tournament | Hamilton 1878
Hamilton 1379 |
| | 1939 Texas State Championship 1939 California State Championship | |
| | 1940 Marshall Ches Club Championship 1940 Marshall Ches Club Championship 1940 Queens Chess Club Championship 1940 3rd US Championship 1940 U. S. Women's Championship 1940 Boston City Championship 1940 Boston City Championship 1940 Pennsylvania Championship 1940 Zad Ventner City Tourament 1940 Michigan State Championship 1940 Southern Chess Assn. Championship 1940 Southern Chess Assn. Championship 1940 New York State Championship 1940 N. Y. State Assn. Div. 2 Tournament 1940 US Open Championship 1940 US Open Championship 1940 US Open, Division 2 1940 US Open, Division 3 1940 Bronx County Championship 1940 Southwestern Open Championship 1940 Boston City Championship 1940 Boston City Championship | New York 2314
New York 2274 |
| | 1940 Queens Chess Club Championship | New York 1632
New York 2511 |
| 1 | 1940 U. S. Women's Championship
1940 Boston City Championship | New York |
| ı | 1940 2nd Ventnor City Tourament
1940 Michigan State Championship | Ventnor City 2284 |
| | 1940 Southern Chess Assn. Championship | —St. Louis 1798
—St. Louis 1605 |
| | 1940 New York State Championship
1940 N. Y. State Assn. Div. 2 Tournament | Hamilton |
| | 1940 US Open, Division 2 | Dallas |
| | 1940 Bronx County Championship 1940 Southwestern Open Championship | New York 2008
Fort Worth 1965 |
| | 1940 Boston City Championship | Now York 2215 |
| ì | 1941 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1941 Marshull Chess Club Championship 1941 St. Louis District Championship 1941 St. Louis District Championship 1941 St Ventnor City Tournament 1941 Southern Chess Assn. Championship 1941 US Open Championship 1941 US Open Division 2 1941 New York State Championship 1941 NYSCA, Div. 2 Tournament 1941 NYSCA, Div. 3 Tournament 1941 NYSCA, Div. 4 Tournament 1941 Canadian Championship 1941 Boston Championship 1942 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | . New York |
| | 1941 3rd Ventnor City Tournament
1941 Southern Chess Assn. Championship | Ventnor City |
| | 1941 US Open Championship
1941 US Open, Division 2 | . St. Louis |
| | 1941 NYSCA, Div. 2 Tournament
1941 NYSCA, Div. 3 Tournament | Hamilton 1998
Hamilton 1898 |
| | 1941 NYSCA, Div. 4 Tournament | Hamilton |
| | 1941 Boston Championship 1942 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | Boston |
| | 1942 Marshall Chess Club Championship | . New York 2185
. New York 2158 |
| 1 | 1942 4th US Championship
1942 US Women's Championship | New York |
| | 1942 4th Ventnor City Tournament
1942 Southern Chess Assn. Championship | . Ventnor City |
| | 1942 New York State Championship
-1942 NYSCA, Div. 2 Tournament | . Cazenovia |
| | 1942 Washington Chess Divan Championship 1942 D. C. Championship, Prelim, Sec. 1 | Washington 2118
Washington 1785
Washington 1905 |
| | 1942 D. C. Championship Finals | Washington |
| | 1941 Boston Championship 1942 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1942 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1942 Bronz County Championship 1942 the US Championship 1942 US Women's Championship 1942 US Women's Championship 1942 Michigan State Championship 1942 Michigan State Championship 1942 Southern Chess Assn. Championship 1942 New York State Championship 1942 New York State Championship 1942 Washington Chess Divan Championship 1942 C. Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 1942 D. C. Championship, Prelim. Sec. 1 1942 D. C. Championship Frains 1942 North Carolina Championship 1942 North Carolina Championship 1942 Chicago Championship Finals 1942 U. S. Amateur Championship (List continued in next | Chicago |
| | | |
| | NEWBURYPORT OPEN CHAI | MPIONSHIP |
| | 2. G. D. Herndon (Ipswich, Mass.) W3 W5 V | W8 L1 D6 31-11 15.00 |
| 1 | 3. Eugene Riel (Amesbury, Mass.) . L2 W9 V
4. C. Waterman (Amesbury, Mass.) . W6 L7 V
5. B. Gould (Newburyport, Mass.) . L7 L2 V | W6 L4 W7 3 -2 12.50
W10 W3 L1 3 -2 12.50
W9 W8 W10 3 -2 8.50 |
| - | 5. B. Gould (Newburyport, Mass.) L7 L2 V
6. R. Garland (W. Newbury, M.) L4 L10 I
7. R. Gerth (Portsmouth, N. H.) W5 W4 I | 3 W7 D2 21-21 11.50 |
| | 8. Edward Riel (Amesbury, Mass.) W10 L1 I
9. M. Gould (Newburyport, Mass.) L1 L3 I | L2 L5 D9 11-31 13.00
L5 W10 D8 11-31 12.50 |
| 1 | 10. S. Garland (W. Newbury, Mass.) L8 . L6 I | L4 L9 L5 0-5 11.50 |
| | | |

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Negative Immortality

WE ARE told with equal enthusiasm that man learns from experience, and also that he is a creature of habit. To reconcile these mutually contradictory claims, we must conclude that exceptional men learn from experience, and that most people are creatures of habit.

A case in point: the great Steinitz quickly saw the fallacy of attack for attack's sake; a mediocre player like Dufrense contributed over and over again to the making of an immortal game.

KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED Berlin, 1863

J. DUFRESNE P-K4 B-B4 White R. NEUMANN 1. P-K4 2. P-KB4 2. P-KB4 Very prudent—so far. 3. Kt-KB3 4. B-B4 5. Kt-B3 6. P-Q3 P-Q3 Kt-KB3 4. B-B4 K1-B3
5. K1-B3 0-0
6. P-Q3 K1-K15?
Serious neglect of his develop-

ment. By simply playing 6.

Kt-B3 he would have had a good game. 7. R-B1 KtxP?
Worse yet: he sees a "combination." If 8. KtxKt, Q-R5ch etc.

8. R-RI!
Naturally: having the permanent address of Black's King, he is delighted to take the open King's Rook file.

8. Kt-Kt5 9. Q-K2 B-B7-ch7 10. K-B1 K*-QB3 11. P-B51 B-B4 12. Kt-KKt51 B-B4 There is no defense: ff 12. ... Kt-B3; 13. KtxRP, KtxKt; 14. Q-

13. Q-R5 Or 13. 3. Q-B3; 14. KtxRP!, 15. B-KKt5 winning the Queen!



He plans a superb finish.

KxKt P-KKt3 14. 15. BxKt Amusing would be 15. ... P-B3; 16. B-B1ch (anywhere else on the diagonal will also do), QxQ;

17. RxQ mate.
16. QxPch!
17. BxR mate PxQ This game was undoubtedly a salutary lesson to Steinitz!

salutary lesson to Steinitz!
(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS
by Fred Reinfeld, published by the
Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

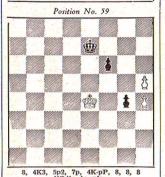
Salt Lake City YMCA Chess Club won a 7½-1½ match from the newly organized Utah County Chess Club at American Fork, On board one Farrell L. Clark bested Utah County Club President Alma A. Madsen.

CHESS BOOKS

| 311.000 |
|----------------------------------|
| By Fred Reinfeld |
| The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 |
| Immortal Games of Capa- |
| blanca 3.50 |
| Chess by Yourself 2.00 |
| Nimzovich the Hypermod- |
| ern 2.00 |
| Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 |
| |
| Keres' Best Games 3.50 |
| Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00 |
| Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 |
| Practical Endgame Play 2.00 |
| Chess Mastery 2.00 |
| How to Play Better Chess. 2.50 |
| Relax With Chess 2.50 |
| 51 Brilliant Chess Master- |
| |
| pieces 2.50 |
| The Elements of Combina- |
| tion Play 2.50 |
| With Irving Cherney |
| Fireside Book of Chess 3.50 |
| Winning Chess 2.75 |
| |
| SEND ORDERS TO:
FRED REINFELD |

Rochambeau Avenue w York 67, N. Y.

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser



Send solutions to Position No. 59 to The Editor, CHESS LIFE, by December 20, 1950.

Solution to Position No. 56

Solution to Position No. 56

This neat little combination occurred in the New Zealand Championship in 1911, James vs. Miles: White played 1. B-14 Ch. K. Sets. 4. Kt-81 St. Verbert St. Ve

HAPPY BIRTHDAY IS OUR WISH

With the issue of October 16th, the Cleveland Chess Bulletin has celebrated its seventh birthday in serving the chessplayers of the Cleveland area, and much of the success of the Cleveland Chess As-sociation in developing the game in Cleveland must be attributed to its well-edited Bulletin. CHESS LIFE wishes them a happy birthday and many more years of service to the chess world.

Puget Sound League is in full ving. Seattle defeated Seattle swing. Seattle defeated Seattle YMCA 8½-1½; Univ. of Washington downed West Seattle 81/2-11/2; Olympia lost to Tacoma 4-6; University of Washington downed South Tacoma 8½-1½; and Tacoma won from West Seattle 9½-½. Everett has rejoined the league but has not yet played any match-

Tacoma (Wash.) Chess Club Tacoma (Wash.) chess Citob elected Vernon Holmes president, Leslie Coubrough secretary, R. Avann treasurer, Schuyler Ferris publicity director and V. E. Hult-

CHIGORIN ANNIVERSARY

(Continued from page 2, column 2)
his successes in practical play, made him famous as Russia's leading chess player. Not having a chess magazine of his own at the time of the famous telegraphic match between St. Petersburg and London (1886/7), Chigorin published the analysis of the games played in that match in the French magazine "La Strategie" in 1888, and from there it was taken over by German and other foreign magazines and praised

as an outstanding example of analysing and annotating chess games.

This, more than tournament successes, made Chigorin rightfully famous—indeed, when he was honored by Steinitz's recommendation to play against him for the Championship of the World (Habana 1889),

Chigorin had not won a single first prize in an international tourna ment yet, and, except for his consistent victories as "primus inter pares" in Russian championship tournaments (inaugurated by him and started in 1899, after he had already resigned to playing a minor role in international chess), his career as a prizewinner is not spectacular at all—although he was the first chess "professional" in Russia, he was too much of an "amateur" (a true lover of the game) to consider competimuch of an "amateur" (a true lover of the game) to consider competi-tion in a chess tournament as a competition in a "sport"—uncompromis-ing as he was in his writings, he was also in his games; throughout his life, he could not free himself from a habit (or, perhaps, a fault?), which the editors of the "Chess Monthly" had already noticed when they wrote about his first appearance in the international arena (Berlin

1881—see Chess Monthly, vol. III, p. 34):
Russia's representative, Mr. Tschigorin, is generally admitted to be the coming man. His style is dashing, his combinations very ingenious, but a little too daring. We congratulate him on his splendid debut. Mr. Tschigorin is the Editor of the Russian Chess Magazine, Shakmatny Listok, and we knew him only as a local celebrity. With one leap he has bounded into the ranks of the masters. His game with Blackburne is characteristic of his style. He sacrificed a piece very judiciously in a most embarrassing position, thereby securing a draw; but he despised half a victory, and lost. This vivacity will have to be tempered by time too, and we feel confident that Mr. Tschigorin will be a

formidable opponent in future contests.

Similarly, Minchin after the London Tournament 1883, Chigorin's third international performance (in 1882, he had also competed in Vienna, but without any distinction), remarked (Tournament Book, p. XXVI):

Tschigorin, the winner of the fourth prize, ought to have a great Chess future before him. He has not yet the experience of Zukertort and Steinitz, but he possesses that energy which is requisite to make a great master, and throughout the Tournament he played persistently to win and not to draw his games, and happily obtained his deserved reward.

His was always the will to win; even in the most dangerous

ns was always the will to win; even in the most dangerous positions, he tried to combine defensive moves with aggressive maneuvers, and this often yielded opportunities for brilliant combinations, as unexpected as many of those created by Alekhine.

As we said before, his judgements were uncompromising, although

always well founded on diligent research, and sometimes bitter, and this of course did not endear him personally to his adversaries. During his lifetime, he avoided references to his childhood and adolescence, and only recently (1937), Kogan's research in the archives of the Tsarist government yielded the explanation: orphaned by the loss of both parents at an early age, he spent most of his formative years in an orphanage which was only too well known for the sadistic cruelty of its headmaster and instructors, and at the age of 15 he was involved in a pupils' revolt, which almost cost him the privileges connected with the attendance at this institution. These hapless early days of his life seem to have left a permanent impression on him, although no doubt it was also in this institution that he learned the moves of the game from one of the instructors, and they may explain some of the bitterness with which he later expressed his opinions and especially his distiller. his dislikes.

Later disappointment over his extreme failure in the St. Peters-burg quadrangular tournament of 1895/96 (Lasker, Steinitz, Pillsbury, Chigorin), which had been arranged by the Russian chess world after his phenomenal success in Hastings 1895 (2nd prize, half a point behind Pillsbury, and ahead of Lasker, Tarrasch, Steinitz, etc.) in the outspoken hope of establishing again Chigorin's claim to the Chess Crown, but in which Chigorin won only 7 points out of possible 18 (only 1½ out of the first 9!), contributed to his taking more and more to alcohol and in connection thereigh the provided and in connection thereigh the provided and in connection thereigh the provided and in connection thereigh and in the success the provided and in the provided and in connection thereigh and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and in the provided and th to alcohol, and, in connection therewith and with a diabetic condition leading to his premature death, to a steady falling-off of his strength as a chess player. Although still always a formidable opponent, he could not win any high prizes in international tournaments in the last 10-12 years of his life. He seems to have been disappointed with chess in general of the and of his life, and this winds to relate the could be seen to have been disappointed with chess in general at the end of his life, and this might explain a legend (reported by Znosko-Borovsky, but probably not true) that on his deathbed he asked for his chessmen and died quietly after he had burned them.

University of Washington Chess Club has elected Jerry Schain president, Patrick Corbett vice-president, Norm Newblom secretarytreasurer, and Rod Dimoff delegate. The club tournament is off to a fine start with an unusually strong field.

Racine (Wis.) Chess Club served a surprise 6½-4½ defeat to a strong Milwaukee team. State Champion Powers and former State Champion Kujoth won for Milwaukee on boards one and two, but Mark Surgies and Dr. Wehrley on boards three and four went down to defeat to Clark and Erdmon respectively. In the Racine Club Experts Tournament Rudy Kunz captured the title with 41/2.

Montreal Chess Club played host to a simultaneous by Phillipe Bru-net, new Quebec Provincial Champion. Brunet won 11, lost 3 and drew 4. Winners were G. Gravel, S. Wreschner and D. Stevenson, while N.C. Mules, D. Robillard, H. Wallace, and E. Norkett gained the draws. Chess Life

Monday, November 20, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

S USUAL with the approach of A A the Xmas holidays, colleges throughout the nation turn to preparations for the Intercollegi-Championship December 26th ate Championship December 26th
to 30th. This year's tourney, for
college teams of four players, will
be held in New York City — most
probably on the Columbia University campus — and from advance indications promises to be perhaps the most representative field ever assembled. Already expressing their intention to compete are teams from Michigan, Ohio, Illinois, Pennsylvania, Texas, the New England states, and, of course, New York and New Jersey. The tourney will be a seven-round Swiss system affair, with total games rather than match scores to decide the championship title, held for the last five years by C. C. N. Y. Descriptive literature on the forthcoming event is now being mailed to all colleges which have ever shown an interest in chess. The 1951 Marshall C. C. cham-

The 1951 Marshall C. C. cham-pionship got underway recently with sixteen players competing in this round robin contest. The tourney is weakened by the non-participation of three-time champion Larry Evans and two of last year's prize winners, M. Turiansky and N. Halper. So it looks as if this year's results should point up a few new names among the prize

Also underway is the Marshall junior championship with the en-tries almost entirely different from last year's contestants — "proof positive" that soon there will be fresh chess talent to challenge the top ranking Marshall seniors James Sherwin, 1950 junior champion, won his way into the Marshall senior championship and thus is ineligible to defend his junior title this year. In brief: Albert Simonson has

challenged Reuben Fine to a threegame match and, as soon as fi-nancial arrangements can be completed satisfactorily, the contest will begin... David Hamburger, refugee German master, whose fine showing in U. S. open included a victory over Herman Steiner, has moved to New York and will join the Marshall C. C. very soon Join the Marshall C. C. Very soon
... Homer Jones won the Log Cabin "blindfold" tourney... Results
of recent college matches: B'klyn
College 3, N. Y. U. 3; Columbia
5½, N. Y. U. 2½, Columbia 13½,
Fordham 1½...Ja m e s Williams,
Boris Siff, and Richard Einhorn
are leading the Manhattan C. C. championship prelims and appear certain to qualify for the finals
... Samuel Reshevsky has left for
Amsterdam, Holland, to compete in an international tourney.

Solutions:-

Solutions:—
Finish It The Clever Way!
Position No. 45: 1. ..., Q-Kt7! and
White resigned.
Position No. 46: 1. EXRP ch, KXB; 2.
Position No. 46: 1. EXRP ch, KXB; 6.
R-B7 ch, K-R3; 2.
R-K4 ch, K-K5; 6.
R-K5; 6.
R-K6; 6.
R-K6; 7. R-B4 ch
and 8. P-R4 mate); 4. Q-B6 ch, K-R4; 5.
R-B7 ch, K-K5; 6.
R-B7 ch, K-B7 ch

TO THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION:

| Please | acce | pt ou | r entry | to the | T | our | nament | fo | r the | Inter | colleg | iate Tea | m |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|----|-----|--------|----|-------|-------|--------|----------|----|
| Championsh
26-30, 1950. | nip o | f the | United | States, | to | be | played | at | New | York | City, | Decemb | er |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NAME OF | TEAM CAPTAIN | (Please Prin | t) |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| ADDRESS | (Street Numb | er) (City) | State) |

COLLEGE REPRESENTED We agree to be bound by the playing rules of the United States Chess Federa tion and the College Chess Committee, and to comply with the decisions of the Referee, the Tournament Director and the Tournament Committee. Please reserve accommodations

All entries should be sent to Rhys Hays, 430 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y., together with entrance fee of \$10.00. Players must be USCF members (Non-members may remit \$3.00 dues with entry fee, except players from Michigan who should remit \$5.00 and players from Pennsylvania, Texas and Tennessee \$4.00 for combined USCF and State Ass'n dues.) Please do not send currency.

20. P-B4
Simple and sound!
20. Kt-Q6
21. RXR ch RXR
23. PXKt R-K8 ch
Obviously the galy chance, but in real-

After 25. K-B

1 1

The state of the s

P-Kf4
piece, but the game was hopeyway.
! R-K3 27 P-Kf5!

27. P-K†5! he Bishop! 37. R-B7 38. R-QR7 39. P-R3 40. K-K†4 41. P-R4 42. K-B4 43. K-K4

33. R-R7 R-Kt4 43. K-K4 K-Q1
34. B-B4 R-Kt4 ch 44. B-Q5 K-B1
35. K-R4 P-R3 45. K-K5 Resigns
36. R-QKt7 R-K4
I must admit that on my first perusal
of this game, it appeared to be just
another mediocre game. But after play-

COLLINS If now 25. , RxP the pretty move 26. B-B1! wins a piece (e.g.: 26. R-Kt6 ch; 27. K-B2!—not K-Kt4?, P-R4!; 28. KxP, PxB— R-Kt7 ch; 28. K-K3, R-Kt6 ch; 29. K-Q2, R-Kt7 ch; 30. K-B3 and

wins). 25. Loses a

SS, anyway, B-K3
xcommunicates the
y, BxP
1, BxB R-QK13
1, B-B4 PxP
1, BxP ch K-B1
1, P-K13
1, P-K13
2, KxP P-QR4
3, R-R7 R-K14
1, P-K14 ch

Obviously the only chance, but it is no chance at ali!

24. K-B2 R-K7 ch 25. K-B3

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. V.

ing it over several times, and discover-ing the tricky variations that "didn't happen," I can truthfully say it was a most exciting struggle! ALBIN COUNTER GAMBIT Log Cabin Championship West Orange, 1950 Notes by Eliot Hearst White West Orange, 1950

Notes by Eliot Hearst

White J. COLLINS

1. P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

He keeps his promise!

3. QPAP P-Q5

4. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3

4. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3

4. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3

4. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3

5. P-KK13

6. QKt-Q2

6. QKt-Q2

7. QBAC

7. QBAC

8. QBAC

8. QBAC

9. QC

10. PQR3

10. Weaver Adams, in "Simple Chess," gives only 10. R-Q1

10. BXK1

Alter 10. QC

10. PQR3

10. Weaver Adams, in "Simple Chess," gives only 10. R-Q1

10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

Alter 10. BXK1

SICILIAN DEFENSE Club Ladder Tournament New Haven, 1950

Notes by James Bolton White
J. BOLTON
Black
A. LARSEN
J. P.K4 P.QB4 3. Kt-QB3 Kt-QB3
2. Kt-KB3 P.K3 4. B.+K5 P.QR3
4. Q.B2 or Kt3; 5. BxKt, KtPxB
(if QxB2; 6. P.Q4, PxP; 7. KtxP ch)
saves a tempo.
5. Bxkt KtPxP 6. P.Q3
6. O-0 is more precise.
6. O-0 is more precise.
6. P.Q52; 9. PxKt, PxKt; 10. PxP,
BxP; 11. P.QKt3.
7. B-B4
Q-K2 now or on the next move is more

Q-K2 now or on the next move is more precise.

Precise.

B-K2 12. P-QKt 3 B-R3

P-QKt 41. Q-K2

P-QKt 41. Q-K2

P-QKt 41. Q-K2

P-QKt 41. Q-K2

P-B5; 15. QPxP, PxP; 16. Kt-Q4.

15. PxP

B-K12; 16. R-Kt.

16. P.R5 B-K12; 16. R-Kt.

16. F.K5 B-K15; 16. R-Kt.

17. PxKt P-QS 18. B-Kt5 QxP

18. . , P-B3; 19. PxKBP, KKIPxP; 20.

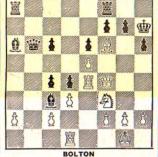
RxP, BxKt; 22. Q-B4, etc. Or 18.

PxKt; 19. Q-B4 transposes Or 18.

BxKt; 19. BxQ ch, or 19. QxB ch.

..., P -KB4 After 21.

LARSEN



21. ..., PxB; 22. QxKtP, K-R2; 23. R-R4. Or 21. , B-Q7; 22. KtxB. 22. BxKtP P-KB4 Mate in three.

SICILIAN DEFENSE Toronto Championship Toronto, 1950

Notes by Kit Crittenden

Solutions:-Mate The Subtle Way!

Mate The Subtle Way!

No. 199 (Yarbrough); 1, Kt-Q7.
No. 200 (Myers): 1, Kt-Kt.
No. 201 (Drese): Solved in two moves by 1, B-K7. (As explained in issue of November 5th, this was mistakenly called a mate in three.)

No. 202 (Dubbe). 1, B-K1, threat: 2, B-B4 ch, K-Q5; 3, B-K5, If 1, K-Q5; 2, B-K5 ch, K-Q4; 3, B-B4. The try of 1, B-Kt2 ch is defeated by 1, K-Q5 and if 2, QR-B3, B-B5, etc.
No. 203 (Keeney): 1, B-B5, "The Bishop performs a block-threat introduction, which surprisingly alters the play of the four Knights"—Alain White.
No. 204 (Buchwald): 1, Q-K5, "The two couplets of Black Pawn defenses take the form of removal threat play, with Black interference corrections after 1, P-B4 and 1, P-Q3, these mates being cleverly differentiated"—Alain White.
No. 205 (Zilahi): 1, Q-R1, "The mates when 1, KtxKP and RxP are not particularly striking, either in the set play or in the actual solution; but their reciprocation, resulting from the change from self-pins to half-pins, makes this a true classic"—Alain White.
No. 206 (Eaton): 1, Q-R6; 2, R-R2, 1, P-Kt7 ch; 2, RxP, "The spirit of Sam Loyd still lives amongst us in all its starting vitality"—Alain White.

(Covering solutions received up to October 28)
James Bolton 20: Murray Burn 20; Rev. G. Murray Chidley 20; R. E. Dumas 20; F. A. Hollway 20; Edw. J. Korpanty 20; Kenneth Lay 20; M. A. Michaels 20; Ewhen Onyschuk 21; Robert Grande 16; Richard Michell 16; R. M. Collins 14; P. Hunsicker 12; Hed Lewis 12; Charles Barasch 10; Dr. Joseph M. Erman 10; E. Graham 10; I. Hart 10; T. Lundberg 10; J. E. Lucas 8; William J. Couture 6; Severino Ferrero 6; Charles L. Lancaster 4; Gardner Murtaugh 4; Yury V. Oganesov 4.

would then have several options.

12. Kt/B 14. B-K2 KR-B1

13. P-KK44 Q-Q2 15. K-K41 R-B44

A strong move, since Black can get his Rs into play while mussing the White Cyside P formation by pushing the KR-KH

76. KR-K41
An inspiration. Instead of the elephantine P-KR4-5, he will capitalize on the weak Black squares—master play.

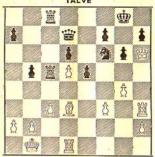
16. QR-QB1 19. R-K131 KI-K1
17. P-B3 B-KK 20. Q-R6! ...

18. PXB P-QK14
Notice the order of moves. An immediate R-R3 would not have left the possibility of the advance of the KRP without loss of tempo.

20. K-B37 days the graph of the

possibility of the advance of the KRP possibility of the advance of the KRP without loss of temporary the control of the contr

After 22. B-Q3!



ANDERSON
RXOP
KtxQP loses only more slowly: 23.
QxRP ch, K-B1; 24. BxKtkIP and Black
must succumb in a few moves.
23. P-K15
If Kt-R4; 24. RxKt kills.
24. PxKt RxR ch 25. K-B2
Q-B4 ch
This is the only way to meet the mate
threat on Kt2.
26. KxR QxP(B3) 28. Q-R8 ch
K-K2
27. QxRP ch K-B1
29. QxR
Q-K4
Now 29. R-R3 may be analytically better than the text, but when one is a
R ahead one only is careful to avoid
perpetual checks, stalemates, etc., being confident that the material advantage must give the point. So it is here,
in spite of Black's ingenious efforts to
the contrary. The rest of the game is
n spite of Black's ingenious efforts to
the contrary. The rest of the KB3
24. K-K13
24. K-K13
25. K-K16
26. K-B3
26. K-B3
27. Q-K74
28. Q-K74
29. Q-K74
29. Q-K74
20. K-B3
21. K-K16
20. K-B3
24. K-K16
24. K-B7
24. K-B7
24. K-B7
24. K-B7
25. K-K16
26. R-R8
27. Q-B7 ch
28. K-K15
28. R-K65
29. Q-B7 ch
28. K-K3
29. Q-B7 ch
38. R-K66
27. Q-B7 ch
38. R-K66
28. Ch
28. P-K15
25. GxAC
26. R-R8
26. R-R8
27. Q-B7 ch
28. K-K3
28. R-K66
29. Q-B7 ch
29. K-R3
20. GxBC
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R3
20. R-R

the conto without with

Notes by J. Mayer

Notes by J. Mayer

White
J. COLLINS
R. STEINBERG
1. P.Q4 KI-KB3 4. P-K3 0-0
2. P-QB4 P-K3 5. B-Q3
3. KI-QB3 B-KI5
This move should permit Black to equalize readily. The move incisive P-QR3 is to be preferred.
5. P-Q3
This is inferior to the thematic P-Q4. In the Nimzo-Indian the enforcement of P-K4 is at the cost of a tempo. Therefore, when possible, it should be dispensed with in favor of a less artificial development.

cial development.

6. Ki+K2 QKi+Q2 7. O-O P-B3?

This is both time-wasting and weakening (Q3). Black should at least claim the virtues of consistency and play P-K4.

8. P-QR3 BxKt 10. P-QKt4 R-K1

9. KtxB P-K4

Chess Instruction

Will fully annotate games of B-C-D-Class players with helpful hints and suggestions. \$1.00 per game. Address: John E. Howarth, Box 114, Howard, R.I.

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

FAFER CHESS BOARDS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff
and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock
dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20", Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE 80 East 11th Street, New York 3

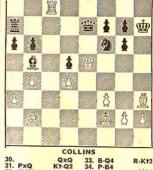
Latest lists issued:
Chess Tournaments and Matches
The Chess Problem
Checkers (Draughts)
In Proparation: Chess Book Bargains
of the Month
Write for your Free Copies.

Q-K2 is more efficient.

11. B-Kt2 PXP
By now desperate measures are in order. Black has a poorly developed, cramped position with an organic weak-ness at Q3. He should, therefore, either with Gastern with Kt-Bi or hopeful with Gastern with Kt-Bi or hopeful with Gastern with Kt-Bi or hopeful with Gastern with Kt-Bi or hopeful with Gastern with Kt-Bi or hopeful with Gastern with

P-QR3 16, KR-K1 Kt-B1 17, Kt-R4 15. Q-B3 QB4 must 18. Q-B4 19. RxR 20. Kt-B3 21. Q-K3 22. Q-K5 23. B-B5 24. Kt-K2 Kt-B1 17, Kt-R4 be guarded. B-Q2 25, R-B8 BxR 26, Kt-B4 Kt-K3 27, KtxKt Q-Q3 28, B-R3 Q-Q1 29, P-B3 Kt-B1 30, K-B2 R-R2

K-B2 After 30. K-



COLLINS

30. QXO 33. B-Q4
31. PxO Kt-Q2
32. K-K3 B-B5
Rather than the crass BxKt which wins
a P but only draws, White suddenly
launches an attack on the K.
34. P-QKt4
35. P-B5
If PxP; 36. BxP ch, P-Kt3; 37. BxKt,
RxB; 38. P-K6 wins.
36. P-B6
PxP 39. B-KB5
37. PxP K-Kt3
38. R-Kt8 ch K-K3
For White now has his mate.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE Play-Off Match, World Championship Challengers, First Game Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White
D. BRONSTEIN
1. P-04 Kt-KB3 6. P-KKt P-084
2. P-084 P-KKK3 7. B-084 B-Kt2
3. Kt-083 P-04 8. Kt-K2 0-0
4. P-XP KtxP 9. 0-0 P-XP
5. P-K4 KtxKt 10. P-XP Kt-B3
White has achieved a strong position in the center whereas Black has a P majority on the Q-side, If Black can arrive the middle-game complications his endgame chances are good because of a potential remote passed P.

are good because of a potential remote passed P.

11. B-K3 B-K45 13. B-Q3

12. P-B3 Kt-R4

It is not entirely clear why White rejected the offered P. After 13. B-R7 cl., RXB; 14.

PXB, RXR ch; 15. QxR, RXB; 15. QxR; 16. QxB; 10.
SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE

Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-ombek.—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)— Specimen copy 25c

Specimen copy 22c

Special thin-paper edition, sent by airmal \$3.35 per year.

CHESS WORLD

Omprehensive Australian chess magane edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles, annotated games, problems, news.

\$2.00 per year—12 issues

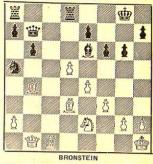
mple copy 20c CHESS LIFE. 123 No. Humphrey Ave.

Annotatore

K. Crittenden E. J. Korpanty J. Lapin J. E. Howarth J. Mayer F. Reinfeld
A. E. Santasiere
Wayne Wagner Dr. J. Platz Dr. B. Rozsa J. Soudakoff

....., B-Q2, or 20., B-B1); 21. B-Kt4, Q-R4; 22. BxP. 20 B-K+4 Q-B2 21. R-QB1 20. B-K44 Q-B2 21. R-QB1 Q-Kt2 Slightly better is 21., Q-Q2; 22. Kt-Q4, B-B2; 23. B-Kt5, Q-Kt2; 24. BxKt, PxB; 25. B-B6 after which Black still loses. 22. Q-Kt1!

After 22. Q-Kt1! BOLESLAVSKY



This protects the B(Q3) and exerts presson the Kt-file. White threatens to win piece by PxB or by BxKt.

22. QR-Ktl

28. BxKt, FxE RxQ; 26. BxQ stein now fini cellent style. 23. PxB 24. B-B3 25. B-Kt5 26. BxKt 27. QxR Q-R3 QxP R-KB1 R-B3 Resigns

SEATTLE CITY CHAMPIONSHIP Seattle, 1950

1. Charles K. Joachim 2. G. S. G. Patterson 3. Glenn Muller 4. Gerald Schain 5. Charles Ballantine 31-21 31-21 31-21 31-21 3-3 3-3 21-31 21-31 21-31 21-4 11-41 0-6 5. Charles Ballantine
6. Father Bussy
7. Russel Vellias
8. Steve Miller
9. Donald Seiter
10. Carl Enz
11. Kenneth Mulford
12. Ted Davidsen
13. Clarence Bushnell
14. Fred Burgess

CHESS WATCHES

Operate like conventional chess clocks. Handmade black walnut case, stainless steel stop mechanism. watch movements specially timed and adjusted, stout cardboard carrying case provided. Positively guaranteed against all defects of materials and workmanship for one year.

One model only available, price . Total cost, including all

taxes \$20.62 The quantity of watches available is limited due to shortage of materials.

THE HAWKS COMPANY 143 E. New St. Lancaster, Penna.

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Rating System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated without charge. Increase interest in your fournaments and give in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community rating lists will be published semi-annually in CHESS LIFE.
Official rating forms should be secured in advance from:—

Montgomery Major 123 No. Humphrey Avenue

Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Tuesday, December 5, 1950

OR WINS AT

Czechoslovakia

Original

Message From USCF President Paul G. Giers

Syracuse, N. Y. November 18, 1950

Gentlemen of the Executive Committee:

Personal circumstances have developed which compel me to ask that I be permitted to retire from the presidency of the United States Chess Federation.

I am tired and weary. The constant demands and volume of chess work during more than seven years of USCF office have depleted my energy and physical resources. Much as I have enjoyed my labors in the vineyard of chess, I cannot now reconcile them with the state of my health and the demands of earning a livelihood. Also, I am not without the secretarial services of my good helpmate. My wife recently underwent a serious operation and will have to remain under doctor's care for an extended period.

I will do my best to carry on in a limited way for the balance of this year. However, I will have to relinquish my office on December

The selection of a president pro tempore to serve until the next general election is in your Committee's hands. Past-president Wagner has kindly agreed to ascertain your wishes in the matter and will communicate with you.

I deeply appreciate the loyal support which you have accorded me. Your friendly spirit, your gracious readiness to accept any and all tasks, and the complete harmony prevailing among all Federation officers have made it a happy privilege to serve as your president.

Very sincerely yours,

PAUL G. GIERS President,
United States Chess Federation

ADAMS INVITED TO HASTINGS

U. S. Master Weaver W. Adams has been invited to participate in the annual Christmas Trounament at Hastings, England - scene of of Pillsbury's greatest triumphs. Adams is now giving simultaneous exhibitions in order to raise funds to finance the trip.

BIENNIAL INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

December 26-30, 1950 John Jay Hall, Columbia University New York City, N.Y.

Sponsored by Intercollegiate Chess League of America and United States Chess Federation, for custody of the Harold M. Phillips Trophy, emblematic of Collegiate Team Championship

Seven round Swiss team tournament for teams of four players; open to any college team in the Western Hemis-phere (Canadian teams espec-

ially invited.)
Deadline for filing entries:
December 20th, 1950.

Entry Fee: \$10.00 per team (including alternates) — all contestants are expected to be USCF members.

Limited accomodations for teams available at Columbia University Fraternity houses. Resquests must go to:—Rhys Hays, 430 W. 116th Street, New York, N.Y. promptly.

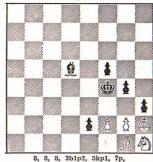
Send entries and enqueries

Rhys Hays 430 W. 116th Street New York City, N. Y.

薑

White to play and win 8, 1p6, 3p3K, 3r1kP1, 2pp1P2, 6P1, 2P1P3,8

Position No. 90 By Milor Marysko Czechoslovakia Original



8, 8, 8, 3b1p2, 5kp1, 7p, 4pPPK,6BS White to play and draw

White To Play And Win!

啦 ①

Conducted by William Rojam

P OSITIONS NOS. 89 and 90 represent original contributions by the noted Czech composer of endgame studies and problems, Milor Marysko. In No. 89 White's passed Pawn nullifies the Black Rook, and after both queen aspiring Pawns there is an intricate duel between the newborn Queens. In No. 90 the threat of stalemate is a lever whereby White gains valuable tempi to command a well-earned draw. Add White to Play

Reader Neil Bernstein points out in Position No. 85 by Emil Richter that the aggested line of 4..., B-Ro for Black maintains the defense even after White's Kt reaches K4 by the simple expedient of playing the B to B1; and we have found no line to refute his suggestion. Comments from other readers on this position are invited. Mr. Guy in BCM speaks of this position as being very difficult but undoubtedly sound, but his analysis as published does not cover the defensive move of 4. . . , B-R5!

Please turn to Page four for solutions.

BOSTON LEAGUE STARTS PLAY

With 6 teams in the A Division and 12 teams in the B Division play has started in the Metropoli-tan Chess League of Boston. In the A section the former League Champion Boylston Chess Club has scored a 4½-½ victory over Newton Y Intruders and a 3-2 victory over Cambridge Y. The Lithuanian Chess Club has also tallied a double victory — a 3-2 win over Lynn Chess club and a 3½-1½ victory over the defending champion Harvard University.

RESHEVSKY FLIES TO AMSTERDAM

Samuel Reshevsky flew to Amsterdam to participate in the International Tournament there which includes such leadings lights as Najdorf, Dr. Euwe, Rossolimo, Tartakower, Trifunovic, Gligoric, Stahlberg, and Pilnik in the 20-player list. At round four Svetozar player list. At round four Svetozar Gligoric was leading with three wins and a draw, while Reshev-sky, Nicholas Rossolimo and Gid-eon Stahlberg were tied for sec-ond with 3-1 each. Reshevsky lost no games but drew with Najdorf and Kottnauer while winning from Donner and Van den Berg. After fourteen unfinished rounds

Najdorf was leading with 111/2-21/2. Other scores: Stahlberg 9½-3½; Reshevsky 9-4; Euwe 9-5; Gligoric 8½ 4½; Rossolimo 8½ 5½; Pirc 8-6; O'Kelly 7½-6½; Pilnik 7-5; Trifunovic 6½-6½; Tartakower 6½-7½; Donner 6-8; Foltys 5½-8½; Gudmundsson and van Scheltinga 5-8 each; Van den Berg 5-9.

WEBERG WINS WICHITA OPEN

The first annual Wichita (Kans.) Open Championship drew 26 players, including two each from Texas and Nebraska for a most success-

Carl Weberg of Salina placed first with 5½-½ in the six round Swiss event, drawing with runnerup Ludwig and besting Mechem, third place winner. Second place to Alfred Ludwig, former Nebraska State Champion and win-ner of recent Swenson Memorial at Omaha, with a 5-1 score, drawing with Weberg and Mechem.

Kirke Mechem, Kansas State Champion was third on S-B points

AT BATTLE CREEK

Plans for a 14 to 20-team league sponsible for promoting the League idea.

IN UTAH OPEN

William F. Tabor, Reno, Nev., took home the Utah State Open Championship for the second suc-cessive year with victory in the final round of the three-day invitational tournament. For his tri-umph Tabor became the first holder of the Sam Teitelbaum perpetu-al huge gold trophy which will be awarded annually to the tourney champion.

Runner-up was Lloyd Kimpton of Twin Falls, who is number two ranking player of Idaho. His brother, LeVerl, Idaho State Champion, finished seventh in the Utah tournament. Louis N. Page took third place to retain the title of highest ranking Utah player. He has been Utah Champion eight times. Bronze medals were presented to Lloyd Kimpton and Page.

The tournament represented winners in three regional state tournaments held over Labor Day plus the top players of Idaho, Nevada and Wyoming. In the regional events, Alma A. Madsen and Joseph Openshaw topped the 20player event at Provo, while Richard Durham, three-time state champion, and Judge Leon Fonnesbeck topped the 18-player event at Legan. In Saft Lake " ' Gaston Chappuis, Ted Pathakis, Irwin M. Taylor and Sverre Gridseth topped the 30-player tourney; and when the Wroming splayer years. when the Wyoming players unable to attend, Farrell L. Clark and Phillip Neff were asked to play in their place. Page was seedl as ranking Utah player. The tournament ended with a

banquet for the players and their wives in which two top magicians of Utah gave a hilarious half-hour entertainment and the versatile chess editor of the Deseret News, Harold Lundstrom, obliged with several piano solos. Teitelbaum and Lundstrom acted as tournament directors for the event which was sponsored by the Salt Lake City YMCA Chess Club.

ORGANIZE WOMEN INTO CHESS CLUB

USCF Director James B. Gibson, Jr. of Tampa has organized the women players of Tampa into the Tampa Women's Chess Club, an affiliate of the Tampa Chess Club. President is Helen Williams, vice president, Mrs. Eleanor Baker, secretary Suzanne Newell, and treasurer Flo. Ann Roberts. The Tampa surer Flo Ann Roberts, The Tampa Women's Chess Club now joins the select group, consisting of the Queen's Women's Chess Club of Cleveland and the Women's Chess Club of New York, of chess clubs exclusively composed of women players.

TWENTY COMPETE IN USSR EVENT

The annual Soviet Championship is under way in Moscow with the following distinguished list of competitors: A. Kotov, I. Boleslavsky, Yu. Averbakh, R. Borisenko, I. Lipnitsky, T. Petrosan, V. Smyslov, D. Bronstein, I. Bondarevsky, P. Keres, S. Flohr, A. Tolush, V. Alatortsev, L. Anonin, E. Heller, A. Konstantinopolski, V. Lublinski, V. Mikenas, A. Sokolski, A. Suetin.

FACTOR MEMORIAL **AWARDS PRIZES**

Special prizes in the Factor Memorial Tournament were awarded as follows: to Einar Michelson the brilliancy prize of a chess set donated Gits Molding Corp., for his victory over P. Poschel; to Paul Poschel for the best played game a chess set donated by the Chicago City Chess League for his victory over H. Hahlbohm.

SIEBERT WINS NORTH CITY MEET

John Siebert topped a strong 26 player entry to win the North City (Philadelphia) Chess Club title with a 6-1 score in a 7 round Swiss, drawing with Ross Nickel. Second place went to Joseph N. Cotter with 5½-1½, while Herbert Hickman, Metropolitan Pittsburgh. Champion, placed third on S-B points with 5-2. Fourth was Louis Brickman, also with 5-2.

SAN JOSE LEADS CALIF. LEAGUE

Off to a flying start the San Jose Chess Club leads the Central California Chess League by a 3-0 match score while last year's winners, fielding the same team, are in the cellar with 0-3.

Sacramento holds second with 2-0, and Fresno is third with 2-1. Other teams in the league are: Stockton, Oakdale and Pittsburg.

SALT LAKE HAS GERMAN MATCH

Through an exchange student at Las Vegas High School, Gustave Bodensieck, the Salt Lake YMCA Chess Club has received a challenge or a postal match with Lesum-Burgdamm Schachklub of

ful beginning.

with 4½-1½, losing to Weberg and drawing with Ludwig, while former State Champion J. M. Stull was fourth, also with 4½-1½, losing to Ludwig and drawing with Kennedy. A. J. Kennedy was fifth with 4-2 on S-B points.

LEAGUE PLANNED

are under way with the Post Office, High School, YMCA, Enquirer and News, and various business concerns, such as Post Cereals, Clark Equipment, Buskager Beauty Salon and Welsh's Decorative Specialties represented. The Battle Creek Chess Club will not enter as a unit, but members will be on the various teams. USCF Director Reuben Buskager is largely re-

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each
Address all subscriptions to:—

But Subscription

845 Bluff Street

OR

3219

Glenn E. Hartleb, Mem. Sec'y

Dubuque, Iowa

R

3219 Washington Ave. Erie, Pennsylvania

Address all communications

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editorial Office: on editorial matters to:-

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

Vol. V. Number 7

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Tuesday, December 5, 1950





CIRCUMSTANCES ALTER CASES

W E CALL attention with regret to the letter of USCF President Paul G. Giers, addressed to the Executive Committee, of which the text appears upon page one of this issue.

Knowing the seriousness of the recent illness of Mrs. Giers and resultant strain upon Mr. Giers at a time when the activities of the Federation itself demanded more than usual attention, we cannot quarrel with Mr. Giers' desire for relief from a burden that has become more exacting than his personal commitments now permit him to assume. He has devoted much effort and much time over a period of some seven years to the task of placing the Federation upon a sound organizational basis; and the Federation can express nothing but gratitude for the unselfish service he has rendered, frequently at personal loss, over these trying years.

Now is not the time to summarize the achievements that Mr. Giers accomplished during his stewardship, but rather to express the regret that circumstances beyond the control or planning of man have rendered it necessary for him to retire for a time from his great activity in promotional work.

We know that the Federation and its work will always be a matter of great concern to Mr. Giers, and from his place on the Executive Board as Past President he will continue to render valuable and valued

We call only trust that, as time often cures, the health of both Mr. and Mrs. Giers will find improvement, and that in a not too distant day we will once again be able to call Mr. Giers back into a more active role as organizer and promoter of chess.

Montgomery Major

AM I NOT A MAN AND A BROTHER?

THUS ASKS the great Wedgewood medallion, which the Anti-Slavery A Society of London adopted as its seal. But, alas, the question often remains unanswered, for it is still possible to be a Christian without becoming christian. One can always find plausible excuses for a selective religious belief that denies the existence of any tenets contrary to those desired — and it is always much easier to profess any creed than it is to live up to its demands.

But the question of racial tolerance is not to be solved by vindictive measures that are in themselves as intolerant as the intolerance they profess to eradicate (but never suceed in quelling). Tolerance is a matter of education, not of law; and "fair practice" well intended, will always be evaded and ignored until education has accomplished the necessary task of removing the misapprehensions upon which almost all intolerance is based.

It is sufficient for the moment that the United States Chess Federation does not countenance intolerance in the tournaments over which it exercises control, that in many enlighted communities no barrier has been placed to bar any group because of race or creed or color. To ask more, is to ask too much. The Federation cannot erase the prejudices that exist, it cannot remove the artificial bars of local ordinances; it can only express its disapproval of such barriers.

And it must be noted that these barriers are gradually breaking down, if rather more slowly than could be wished. The evidence is not always negative.

CHESS LIFE has never advocated the advertising of race as being important in reporting chess. Whenever we have referred to a player as a "Lithuanian" or "Hungarian," it has been in the nationalistic rather than racial sense, for we consider our players as being American rather Irish, German, English, Dutch, Italian, etc. For that reason, perhaps, many may not be aware of the fact that players of the negro race have participated in the U.S. Open Championship, the U.S. Junior Championship, the State Championship the state of the sense of the negro Championship, the State Championship tournament of Ohio, the Chicago City Chess League, the Tennessee Open Championship, the Cleveland Chess League, to name but a few places and events.

For the same reason, most state and club by-laws ignore the question of race, but it is perhaps pertinent to note the Tennessee Chess Association (which borders upon a region where less tolerance is to be anticipated) specifically states in its By-Laws:

Any person, regardless of residence, citizenship, race, creed or color without formal application or formal acceptance, by presenting his name to the Secretary with the dues will be enrolled as a member of this Association."

This is a beginning—it need not also be the end if advocates of tolerance extend that tolerance to their methods of promoting by education rather than violence.

Montgomery Major

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road,

WE present below several more "conventions" governing chess problems, based on the thoughtful remarks of reader Robert L. Smith:

"4. To have in the initial setting a flight square for the Black King for which no mate by White is provided is considered a serious weakness of construction, especially in a two-mover." (The solver will straightway look for a key that will take again of this and the weakness of this and the weakness that he was a serious will take again. will take care of this, and the problem therefore loses on the score of difficulty.)
"5. If the White King in the initial setting is exposed to

a potential check by Black against which no answering mate is provided, that is also a blemish." (The solver will concentrate his attention on finding a way to avert, or answer, the check.)

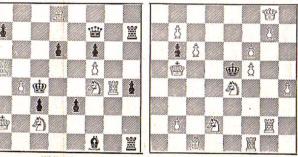
To which we would add one more "tip" that may help in solving one out of every thousand problems you may encounter:

"6. In any problem, either White or Black may Castle according to the rules of a normal game — unless it can posi-tively be demonstrated by analysis of the position that at some point in the previous play King or Rook must have been moved.

Problem No. 211 By Burney M. Marshall Shreveport, La.

Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney

Problem No. 212 By Richard Kujoth Milwaukee, Wisc. Entry in CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney



White: 8 men , p4q1r, 3p1p2, R4P2, 1Pk2SRp, 2p1p3, K1S5, 5b1r White mates in two moves 3B4, p4q1r

Problem No. 213

By Walter B. Suesman Providence, R.I. Entry in CHESS LIFE

Composing Tourney Black: 9 men

White: 14 men 1pP2P2, 1K2kP2, 4S2P, 8, 1P1S2R1, 2B2R2 mates in two moves 6Q1, 1P4P1,

Problem No. 214 By L. Loshinsky First Prize, USSR Championship 1946-47

Black: 10 men



White: 12 men 3p3s, R2r1kS1, b1QsS3, 5x1R9R1, 6K1, 8 1p1B2B1, 6K1, 8 White mates in two moves

White: 8 men 1qbs3B, 8, 1p5p, 1Q2s3, 3rPkpP, 3R2S1, B3PP2, KIS2Rr1 White mates in three moves

Solutions to previously published problems on Page four.

The Editor Reads A Book

W E HAVE been variously accused, according to a learned correspondent who kept tally, of being "1) a Communist, 2) a reactionary Fascist, 3) the tool of certain chess masters, 4) a dope who is antagonistic to all chess masters," etc. So, for the record, as well as for the information of those who protested that we should not inject politics into chess, we quote the following paragraphs from "Bulletin International des Informations Febriquepuses" relited from "Bulletin International des Informations Echiqueennes," edited by Karel Opocensky, concerning "Popular Chess Education in the

by Karel Opocensky, concerning "Popular Chess Education in the Popular (East) German Republic":

The chess section of the German Sports Committee in September organized several courses of popular education in chess. The courses give advanced instruction. Masters analyse games, establishing thus the weaknesses of the pupils and thereafter directing the instruction according to the needs shown. At the end of the course each participant is given a certificate specifying the degree of his maturity and giving advice on how to master his established weaknesses. Besides the theoretical instruction in chess, there is also ideological education in a progressive sense. Each participant in the course takes part in free discussions. The courses are conducted in the spirit of world-wide progressive opinions. Each player ought to explain how together with all democratic sportsmen he is a factor political by his participation in the life of society and in sports not so much as an individual as a member of a group and that all his actions have a political meaning.

All the courses will be held around Grethen and will be conducted in several groups. The provincial sports committees will send their chess directors, organizers of tourneys and the outstanding young players. Each provincial federation of the Democratic German Republic will send six members as delegates. The courses will last from September 1st to October 2nd. The pupils will profit from their apprenticeship by educating the popular masses in the different provinces of the republic.

We feel that further comment is quite unnecessary.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

Additional Data By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"

ANOTHER ALEKHINE LEGEND SHATTERED

(Continued)

STILL, not even the Russian authors Belavents and Yudovich, in their mongraph on the French Defense in the Russian Chess Yearbook for 1936 (published in 1938), p. 263-304, give Alekhine credit for this "innovation."

(This, as has only recently been called to our attention by Mr. E. Krisch of Cleveland, has been done only by Le Lionnais in his book "L'Ouverture Française.")

It is true, they do not claim encyclopedic coverage of all varia-tions of the French Defense in this monograph, according to the in-troductory paragraph on p. 263: "its more modest goal consists in an attempt to summarize the latest developments of the theory in this developments of the theory in this particularly common (literally "wide-spread") opening; prompted by considerations of practical expediency, the authors have dwelled in detail only on variations which are encountered more or less often in serious tournament practice of the immediate past; outmoded variations (or variations which for other reasons do not present practical interest) are only very superficially treated, or no attention whatever has been paid them"

However, as Lisitsyn points out in his notes to the game Bela-venets-Bondarevsky (X Soviet Championship 1937, game no. 55, p. 89 of the tournament book; p. 89 of the tournament book; see also p. 236-37), the McCutcheon variation became the subject of special study in the Soviet Union after Bondarevsky's "sensational" victory over Lilienthal in the 8 master tournament in Moscow 1937, and Belavenets and Yudovich in particular made the Chi-gorin attack (6.PxP) with its "pois-onous" continuations "their own", including one of the sharp variations beginning with 9. Q-Kt4, which was played in the game be-tween Belavenets and Bondarevsky.

Now, even these top experts who, one would think, should have scanned through all the games played with this variation, especration, especially through those published in Russian and therefore (for them) easily accessible sources, such as "Shakhmatnyi Listok" of 1927, do not even mention Alekhine's recommendation of 9. Q-Kt4 in their monograph, and the reason for this omission can certainly not be that (a very common, yet unfoundthat (a very common, yet unrounded misconception) mentioning Alekhine or giving him credit for anything is "taboo" in the Soviet Union — the opposite can immediately be proved: on the page preceding the page mentioning the line 9. Q-Kt4, a "brilliant" combination demonstrated by Alekhine in connection with an earlier move is produced and full credit given to Alekhine.

However, Belavenets and Yudovich are, as far as we can see, the first ones to devote a full line to 9. Q-Kt4 and they credit the move
...to Grigoriev giving as their Verlinsky (Tournament of Moscow Masters, 1930). They are correct in doing so, for when Grigoriev annotated this game for the Russian chess magazine "64" (1930, p. 52), Grigoriev had the following to say apropos the move 9 Q-Kt4: This somewhat bizarre (the Russian word has also the meaning "fantastic" — translator's note) move had not been studied by the theory and has almost not been tested in the practice so that it is

(Please tourn to page 3, col. 5)

BY WILLIAM M. BYLAND
USCF Vice President in Charge of Rating Statistics

How a Player's Average Rating is Computed

A player competing in a rated tournament earns a performance rating in accordance with his score in that tournament. At the end of each year, his cumulative average rating is computed; it is this average rating which is published in the rating lists. In cumputing the average rating, a player's performance ratings plus his previous annual average rating (if any) are added together, and the result divided by the total number of ratings added.

The weighting effect of adding in the previous annual average rating is an important and desirable feature of the system, as it prevents distortion of a player's rating as a result of his unusually good— or bad performance in one or two tournaments. If a player is advancing (or declining) rapidly, it causes a slight lag in the depictment of the advance or decline in the average rating-which lag is not disadvantageous.

To justify advancement to a higher class, a player must demonstrate that success in any one year is not a mere flash-in-the-pan; by strate that success in any one year is not a mere flash-in-the-pan; by making higher performance ratings, he must overcome the weighting effect of his previous annual rating. Conversely, a player who seems to be declining is supported for a brief period by the weighting effect of his previous annual rating—but if he continues to make bad showings in tournaments, his average rating will decline to its true level. How Performance Ratings are Computed

Our rating system is based on the theory that the quality of a tournament's contestants is the sole basis for determining the quality of the tournament. Therefore, a player's performance rating in any

of the tournament. Therefore, a player's performance rating in any given tournament is dependent upon two factors:

1) The average rating of the tournament; and

2) The player's score in that tournament.

The average rating of a tournament is computed by adding the last performance ratings of all players therein, and dividing the sum obtained by the number of contestants.

In tournaments where a number of players have no prior ratings, an accurate tournament average can still be calculated. The points above or below average scored by the unrated players in the event are added to, or subtracted from, the total of the last performance ratings of the rated players, and this total is divided by the number of rated players. Unrated players making an even (50%) score do not affect the calculation.

(to be continued)

| RATED TOURNAMENTS | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Year Event 1943 Chicago Championship 1943 Boston Championship 1943 Boston Championship 1943 Chicago Championship 1943 Championship 1944 Chicago Championship 1944 West Virginia State Championship 1943 Fanklin Chess Club Championship 1943 Canadian Championship 1943 Canadian Championship 1943 Sth Ventnor City Tournament 1943 US Open & NY State Championship 1943 NYSC9, Div. 2 Tournament 1943 NYSC9, Div. 2 Tournament 1943 Charleston (W. Va.) Championship 1943 Charleston (W. Va.) Championship 1943 VS Amateur Championship Sec. A 1943 US Amateur Championship Sec. B 1943 US Amateur Championship Sec. B 1944 Washall Ches. Chr. Championship | Location | Rating | | | | |
| 1948 Chicago Championship | Chicago | 2151 | | | | |
| 1943 Boston Championship | Boston | 1801 | | | | |
| 1943 Marshall Chess Club Championship | New York | 2101 | | | | |
| 1947 California Open Championship | IVAW VAFR | 1865 | | | | |
| 1943 West Virginia State Championship | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 1800 | | | | |
| 1943 Franklin Chess Club Championship | . Philadelphia | 1888 | | | | |
| 1943 Canadian Championship | Dalhousie | 1618 | | | | |
| 1943 5th Ventner City Tournament | Ventnor City | 2321 | | | | |
| 1943 US Open & NY State Championship | Syracuse | 1998 | | | | |
| 1943 NYSC9, Div. 2 Tournament | Syracuse | 1752 | | | | |
| 1943 Charleston (W. Va.) Champiosphip | Charleston | 1700 | | | | |
| 1943 New England Championship | Boston | 2065 | | | | |
| 1943 US Amateur Championship Sec. A | New York | 1665 | | | | |
| 1943 US Amateur Championship Finals | New York | 1898 | | | | |
| Server State and Control of the State of the | Legis and the second | | | | | |
| 1944 Marshall Chess Club Championship | New York | 2068 | | | | |
| 1944 D. C. Championship | Washington | 2018 | | | | |
| 1944 Washington Chess Divan Championship | Washington | 2031 | | | | |
| 1944 W. Va. State Championship | Nam Vank | 1745 | | | | |
| 1944 Boston City Championship | Boston | 1868 | | | | |
| 1944 Bronx-Empire CC Championship | New York | 1755 | | | | |
| 1944 St. Louis District Championship | St. Louis | 1872 | | | | |
| 1944 5th US Championship | New York | 2248 | | | | |
| 1944 US Women's Championship | . New York | 1572 | | | | |
| 1944 6th Ventnor City Tournament | Ventnor City | 2244 | | | | |
| 1944 Michigan State Championship | Jackson | 1839 | | | | |
| 1944 Pennsylvania State Championship | Gettysburg | 1832 | | | | |
| 1944 Southwestern Open Championship | Dallas | 1739 | | | | |
| 1944 New England Consolation Tournament | ••••• | 1712 | | | | |
| 1944 Boston Čity Championship | Boston | 1765 | | | | |
| 1943 US Amateur Championship Finals 1944 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1944 Marshatan Chess Club Championship 1944 D. C. Championship 1944 W. Va. State Championship 1944 W. Va. State Championship 1944 Boston City Championship 1944 Boston City Championship 1944 Boston City Championship 1944 St. Louis District Championship 1944 St. Louis District Championship 1944 St. Louis District Championship 1944 St. US Championship 1944 St. US Championship 1944 Ost Women's Championship 1944 US Women's Championship 1944 Wichigan State Championship 1944 Pennsylvania State Championship 1944 Southwestern Open Championship 1944 New England Championship 1944 New England Championship 1944 New England Championship 1944 New England Championship 1944 Ost Amateur Championship 1944 US Amateur Championship | New York | 1849 | | | | |
| 1945 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | New York | 2271 | | | | |
| 1945 Marshall Chess Club Championship | New York | 2031 | | | | |
| 1945 Rronx-Empire City CC Championship | New York | 1965 | | | | |
| 1945 Chicago Chess & Checker Club Championship | . Chicago | 1832 | | | | |
| 1945 Canadian Championship | Saskatoon | 1941 | | | | |
| 1945 D. C. Championship | Washington | 1945 | | | | |
| 1945 7th Ventnor City Tournament | Ventnor City | 2165 | | | | |
| 1945 Michigan State Championship | Jackson | 1931 | | | | |
| 1945 US Open Championship | Peoria | 1755 | | | | |
| 1945 Pan-American Championship | Hollywood | 2431 | | | | |
| 1945 Reserves Tournament | Hollywood | 2011 | | | | |
| 1945 New York State Championship | | 2188 | | | | |
| 1945 NYSCA Div. 2 Tournament | Saratoga Springs | 1875 | | | | |
| 1945 US Amateur Championship | New York | 1985 | | | | |
| 1944 US Amateur Championship 1945 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1946 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1946 California State Championship 1946 Chicago Chess & Checker Club Championship 1946 Chicago Chess & Checker Club Championship 1945 Toronto City Championship 1945 Toronto City Championship 1945 To C. Championship 1945 Th Ventnor City Tournament 1945 Mchigan State Championship 1945 US Open Div. 2 finals 1945 Pan-American Championship 1946 Women's Tournament 1948 Women's Tournament 1948 Women's Tournament 1949 Tournament 1940 Tournament 1941 Tri-State Championship 1941 Tri-State Championship 1945 Tri-State Championship 1946 Tri-State Championship 1946 Tri-State Championship 1946 Tri-State Championship | respurgi | 1065 | | | | |
| 1946 Manhattan Chess Club Championship | New York | 2284 | | | | |
| 1946 St. Louis District Championship | Now York | 1941 | | | | |
| 1946 Washington Chess Divan Championship | Washington | 2008 | | | | |
| 1946 Chicago Chess & Checker CC Championship | Chicago | 1832 | | | | |
| 1946 Metropolitan Championship, Prelim Sec. A | New York | 2208 | | | | |
| 1946 Metropolitan Championship, Prelim. Sec. B | New York | 2157 | | | | |
| 1946 Metrolopitan Championship Finals | New York | 2458 | | | | |
| 1946 US Junior Consolations (Div. 2) | Chicago | 1598 | | | | |
| 1946 US Junior Class A (Div. 3) | Chicago | 1598 | | | | |
| 1946 Southern Chess Assn. Championship | Tampa | 1718 | | | | |
| 1946 US Open Div. 2 Finals | Pittsburgh | 2168 | | | | |
| 1946 US Open Div. 3 Finals | Pittsburgh | 2082 | | | | |
| 1946 US Open Div. 4 Finals | Pittsburgh | 1948 | | | | |
| 1946 US Open Div. 6 Finals | Pittsburgh | 1532 | | | | |
| 1946 US Championship Prelims. Area 3 | Cleveland | 2191 | | | | |
| 1946 NVSCA Div 2 Tournament | | 109= | | | | |
| 1946 NYSCA Div. 3 Tournament | Cazenovia | 1965 | | | | |
| 1946 Missouri State Championship | | 1832 | | | | |
| 1946 W. Va. State Championship | Clarksburg | 1689 | | | | |
| 1945 Tri-State Championship 1946 Manhattan Chess Club Championship 1948 St. Louis District Championship 1948 St. Louis District Championship 1948 Marshall Chess Club Championship 1948 Washington Chess Divan Championship 1946 Chicago Chess & Thecker CC Championship 1946 Wisconsin State Championship, Prelim. Sec. B 1948 Metropolitan Championship, Prelim. Sec. B 1946 Metropolitan Championship, Prelim. Sec. B 1946 Metropolitan Championship Pinals 1946 US Junior Championship Finals 1946 US Junior Championship Finals 1946 US Junior Chass A (Div. 2) 1946 Southern Chess Assn. Championship 1946 US Open Div. 2 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 3 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 4 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 4 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 5 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 6 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 6 Finals 1946 US Open Div. 6 Finals 1946 New York State Championship 1946 NYSCA Div. 2 Tournament 1946 NYSCA Div. 3 Tournament 1946 NYSCA Div. 3 Tournament 1946 Wirginia State Championship 1946 V. S state Championship 1946 New Lagland Championship 1946 New Lagland Championship | | 1842 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 1946
1946
1946 | Southwestern Open Championship US Championship Prelims. Area 6 Canadian Championship, Sec. 1 Canadian Championship, Sec. 2 International Tournament Major Open Tournament 6th US Championship USCF Reserve Tournament US Women's Championship Los Angeles City Championship California Championship California Championship Providence (R.I.) Championship Providence (R.I.) Championship Pritisburgh Championship Nebraska State Championship Nebraska State Championship | Houston 164
 Milwaukee 192
 Toronto 188 | 3 |
|----------------------|--|---|------|
| 1946
1946
1946 | Canadian Championship, Sec. 2
International Tournament
Major Open Tournament | | 52 |
| 1946
1946
1946 | 6th US Championship USCF Reserve Tournament US Women's Championship | New York 236:New York 200:New York 1720 | 3 6 |
| 1946
1946 | Los Angeles City Championship
California Championship | Los Angeles | 1 |
| 1946
1946
1946 | Providence (R.I.) Championship Pittsburgh Championship | Providence 162
Pittsburgh 181 | 111 |
| 1946
1946 | Oklahoma Chamiponship
Nebraska State Championship | Okla, City |) |
| 1947
1947 | Marshall Chess Club Championship
St. Louis District Championship | New York 209:
St. Louis 1990 | 3 |
| 1947 1947 1947 | Manhattan Chess Club Championship North Jersey Championship Bronx-Empire City CC Championship | New York 235 | 5 |
| 1947
1947 | Ontario Champions <mark>hi</mark> p
Omaha City Championship | | 1 |
| 1947
1947 | Quebec City Championship Wisconsin State Championship | Quebec | , |
| 1947
1947 | Toronto City Championship
Chicago Championship
Kansas State Championship | Toronto 1833
Chicago 2123 | 2127 |
| 1947
1947 | Cleveland City Championship D. C. Championship | | 1 |
| 1947
1947
1947 | US Junior Championship Prelims US Junior Championship Finals | Cleveland 1818
Cleveland 2078 | 3 |
| 1947
1947 | US Junior, Div. 2 Finals US Junior, Div. 3 Finals US Junior, Div. 4 Finals | Cleveland | 1 |
| 1947
1947 | Franklin Chess Club Championship
Commercial Chess League Champ. | Philadelphia 1777
New York 1732 | |
| 1947
1947
1947 | Michigan State Championship Ventnor City Open Tournament | Grand Rapids 1969
Ventnor City | 1 |
| 1947
1947 | Southern Chess Assn. Championship Mass. State Championship US. Open Championship | St. Petersburg 1642 | - |
| 1947
1947 | Ohio State Championship
Florida State Championship | .Columbus | , |
| 1947
1947
1947 | Illinois State Championship W. Va. State Championship New England Championship | Chicago | |
| 1947
1947 | Pennsylvania State Championship
Nebraska State Championship | . Allentown 1877
Lincoln 1620 | , |
| 1947
1947 | Virginia State Championship New York State Championship | Richmond 1727
Endicott 2046 | |
| 1947
1947
1947 | New Jersey Championship Finals Washington State Championship Los Angeles City Championship | . East Orange | |
| 1947
1947 | Oklahoma Championship Nebraska State Championship Marshall Chess Club Championship St. Louis District Championship Manhattan Chess Club Championship Manhattan Chess Club Championship North Jersey Championship North Jersey Championship Omaha City Championship Omaha City Championship Omaha City Championship Cleveland Junior Championship Useconsin State Championship Wisconsin State Championship Wisconsin State Championship Cherago Championship Charleston Useconship Cleveland City Championship Cleveland City Championship Cleveland City Championship Cleveland City Championship Charleston W. Va. Championship Us Junior Championship Finals Us Junior Championship Finals Us Junior, Div. 2 Finals Us Junior, Div. 3 Finals Us Junior, Div. 4 Finals Franklin Chess Club Championship Franklin Chess Club Championship Commercial Chess League Champ. Canadian Championship Michigan State Championship Ventnor City Open Tournament Southern Chess Assn. Championship Mass. State Championship Mass. State Championship Mass. State Championship Michigan State Championship New Pork State Championship New York State Championship New York State Championship New Rigland Championship New Figland Championship New York State Championship New York State Championship New Jersey Championship New Je | Toronto | |
| 1948
1948 | Puerto Rico Championship US Championship Prelims, Area 1 | Puerto Rico | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | US Championship Prelims, Area 5 IOWA State Championship Marshall Chess Club Championship | Fort Worth 1855
Waterloo 1500
New York 2111 | |
| 1948
1948 | Mercantile Library Championship Kansas State Championship | Philadelphia | |
| 1948
1948 | Milwaukee City Championship Ontario Provincial Championship | . Milwaukee | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Southwestern Intercollegiate Champ. US Championship Prelims, Area 6 Connecticut State Championship | Austin 1798
Los Angeles 2065 | |
| 1948
1948 | St. Louis District Championship Cleveland Open Junior Championship | St. Louis | |
| 1948
1948 | Cleveland City Championship D. C. Championship | Cleveland 1706
Washington 1865 | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Misconsin State Championship Mass. State Assn. Masters Tournament | Sheboygan 1836
Boston 1665 | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | US Championship Prelims, Area 7
Omaha City Championship
Charleston W. Va. Championship | . New York | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Rochester City Championship Puget Sound Open Tournament Rhode Island Championship | Rochester | |
| 1948
1948 | Chicago City Championship Pittsburgh Downtown YMCA CC Champ. Frenklin Chose Club Championship | Chicago 2067 Pittsburgh 1707 Philadelphia 1941 | |
| 1948
1948 | US Open Championship US Junior Championship | Baltimore 2001
Oak Ridge 1883 | |
| 1948
1948 | Louisiana State Championship Pittsburgh City Championship | Shreveport 1700
Pittsourgh 1911 | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Montreal City Championship 7th US Championship US Women's Championship | Montreal 1850
S. Fallsburg 2239
S. Fallsburg 1703 | |
| 1948
1948 | New England Open Championship Nebraska Open Championship Pannsylvania Stata Championship | Portsmouth 1880 N. Platte 1600 Pittsburgh 1996 | |
| 1948
1948 | Oklahoma State Championship Kanawha Valley Championship W. V. State Championship | Stillwater 1690
Charleston 1848 | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | W. Va. State Championship W. Va. Players' Tournament North Carolina Open Championship | Charleston 1304
Winston-Salem 1800 | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Illinois State Championship California Open Championship Ohio State Championship | . Chicago | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Swenson Memorial Tournament New Jersey State Championship New York State Championship | . Omaha 1733
. Orange 1905
. Endicott 1949 | |
| 1948 | Virginia State Championship Southwestern Open Championship Tri State Championship | Charlottesville 1817 San Antonio 1811 Wheeling | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | Missouri State Championship Washington State Championship | | |
| 1948
1948
1948 | International Tournament Santa Monica Open Championship Maritime Proyinges Championship | New York | |
| 1948 | Maryland State Championship
Hollywood Open Championship
Illinois Junior Championship | Baltimore 1910
Hollywood 2037
Chicago | |
| 1948 | Los Angeles City Championship Toronto Championship US Intercollegiate Championship US Championship Prelims, Area 1 US Championship Prelims, Area 1 US Championship Prelims, Area 1 US Championship Prelims, Area 5 IOWA State Championship Marshall Chess Club Championship Marshall Chess Club Championship Marshall Chess Club Championship Manhattan Chess Club Championship Manhattan Chess Club Championship Milwaukee City Championship Milwaukee City Championship Ontario Provincial Championship Southwestern Intercollegiate Champ. US Championship Prelims, Area 6 Connecticut State Championship St. Louis District Championship St. Louis District Championship Cleveland Open Junior Championship Cleveland City Championship D. C. Championship D. C. Championship D. C. Championship Misconsin State Championship Misconsin State Championship Mass. State Assn. Masters Tournament US Championship Mass. State Assn. Masters Tournament US Championship Mass. State Assn. Masters Tournament US Championship Mass. State Championship Morther City Championship Preget Sound Open Tournament Rhode Island Championship Preparation of Championship US Open Championship US Open Championship US Open Championship US Open Championship US Open Championship US Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New England Open Championship New Late Champ | Milwaukee .1855
Chicago .1697 | |
| 1948 | Tennessee Open Championship | . Edmonton 1627
. Knoxville 1728 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Boston City Championship Toronto City Championship Hart House CC Champ. | Boston 1899 Toronto 1856 Toronto 1721 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Saskatchewan Provincial Champ. Durham Chess Club Champ. Otto Rathmann Sr. Memorial Tmt. | Regina 1500 Durham 1420 Milwaukee 1773 | |
| 1949
1949 | Attleboro City Championship Minnesota Championship Everett Chess Club Champ | Attleboro 1467
Minneapolis 1813 | |
| 1949 | Marshall Chess Club Champ. Los Angeles CC Open Champ. | New York 2098
Los Angeles 1930 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Gary City Championship Sacramento City Champ. | Gary 1659
Sacramento 1500 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Sait Lake City Championship Manhattan Chess Club Champ. Federal Chess Club Champ. | Salt Lake City 1500
New York 2235
Washington 1789 | |
| 1949 | Miami City Championship Iowa State Championship Connecticut State Champ | Miami 1872
Des Moines 1500
Hartford | |
| 1949 | Ontario Provincial Championship
Quebec City Championship | Toronto 1809
Quebec 1650 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Charleston w. va. City Champ.
Carbide Chess Club Champ.
Downtown YMCA Champ, Prelims. | Charleston 1776 Charleston 1503 Pittsburgh 1750 | |
| 1949
1949
1949 | Alberta Provincial Championship Tennessee Open Championship Boston City Championship Toronto City Championship Toronto City Championship Hart House CC Champ. Saskatchewan Provincial Champ. Saskatchewan Provincial Champ. Durham Chess Club Champ. Otto Rathmann Sr. Memorial Tmt. Attleboro City Championship Minnesota Championship Everett Chess Club Champ. Los Angeles CC Open Champ. Indianapolis Open Tournament Gary City Championship Sacramento City Championship Sacramento City Championship Sacramento City Championship Manhatta Chess Club Champ. Miami City Championship Lowa State Championship Lowa State Championship Connecticut State Champ. Ontario Provincial Championship Connecticut State Championship Connecticut State Championship Charleston W. Va. City Championship Charleston W. Va. City Championship Charleston W. Va. City Champ. Carbide Chess Club Champ. Downtown YMCA Champ. Prelims. Omaha City Championship Northwest Masters-Experts Tournament Royersford Chess Club Champ. Salinas City Championship Edmonton Open Champ. (Please turn to page 4, | . Omaha 1648
. Tacoma 2103
. Royersford 1600 | |
| 1949
1949 | Salinas City Championship Edmonton Open Champ. | Salinas 1600
Edmonton 1586 | |
| | (Please turn to page 4, | COI. 1) | |

Chess Life

Tuesday, December 5, 1950

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5) still hard to pass judgment on it. One can only admit that it leads to an interesting game, which, evidently, is better for white. I made dentify, is better for write. I made the move for the first time in 1915 in one Moscow tournament against Alexander Alekhine. The latter selected, after mature deliberation, of the two possible defenses 9 ... B-K2 with following B-B3 (sic!—another slip of memory in connection with this trights group. another shp of memory in connection with this tricky game — Translator) and P-QB4, to which I replied 10 P-KKt3. I lost the game, although, according to Alekhine's commentary in Shakhm. Vestnik (transl.'s note: so he had this publication after all when he made lication after all when he made the incorrect statement that Alekhine played. B-B3, while he could have found in Shakhm. Vestnik, note to move 13, Alekhine's regret NOT to have made THIS move (refuting 9 Q-Kt4) rather than P-K4?), I should have won. Still, he found that after 9 Q-Kt4 not 9 Q-B3 (as in this game) but 9.......
B-K2 (his move is accepted defense B-K2 (his move is accepted defense for Black.")

The Kibitzer Has His Day

Dear Mr. Giers: Your letter in CHESS LIFE, Oc-Your letter in CHESS LIFE, October 5, regarding the instance of racial discrimination at Durham is as well-tempered, yet as meaningful, an expression of liberalism as I have ever had the pleasure of reading. It is a tribute to the USCF— to have this open statement of policy, mild-mannered, without flag-waving, without hostility. It warmed me all over.

F. F. CONDON

F. E. CONDON Borger, Texas

For Journament Minded

December 16-17

Oklahoma State Championship
Norman, Okla.

Open to Oklahoma residents who
are USCF members (dues \$3.00);
held at University of Oklahoma;
5-round Swiss; trophies, no cash
prizes; for details write: Dr. Kester Svendsen, Dept. of English,
University of Oklahoma,
Okla.

With The Chess Clubs

Toronto Chess Club has moved to rooms Chess Club has moved to new quarters at 65-67 Victoria St. Elected honorary president at an-nual meeting was R. G. Hunter; other officers: J. B. Davidson pres-ident, T. Crossley vice-president, K. Kerns secretary-treasurer.

Gambit Chess Club (Toronto) saw Gambit Chess Club (10ronto) saw J. Greenberg win the section 1 of the club preliminaries. Greenberg and runner-up K. Kerns will meet with the winner and runner-up of section 2, F. R. Anderson and R. Siemms, in a four-man event for the club title and custody of the Palson Trenby.

the club title and custody of the Belson Trophy.

Carnegie Tech (Pittsburgh) scored a 2½-1½ victory over the Downtown Y Chess Club in which USCF Vice-President W. Byland drew with F. Sorenson on board one while Glenn Waltz scored for Tech on board trees. Tech on board two.
Chess Club of Arvida (Quebec)

elected P. Hersberger president, L. Heinoo vice-president, and J. P. Tremblay secretary. Following the annual banquet, Messrs. Osias Bain and Jules Therien gave a tandem simultanous, winning 14 and losing

RATED TOURNAMENTS

| RATED TOURNAN Year Event 1949 Wisconsin State Championship 1949 Sansas State Championship 1949 South Dakota Championship 1949 South Dakota Championship 1949 St. Louis District Champ. 1949 Chicago City Championship 1949 Chicago City Championship 1949 Checago City Championship 1949 Cleveland City Championship 1949 Cleveland City Championship 1949 Cleveland City Championship 1949 Maryland Intercollegiate Champ. 1949 Maryland Intercollegiate Champ. 1949 N. Texas Open Championship 1949 N. Louis Open Championship 1949 St. Louis Open Tournament 1949 St. Louis Open Tournament 1949 Salamazoo Valley Open Tournament 1949 Puget Sound Open Tournament 1949 Puget Sound Open Tournament 1949 Downtown YMCA CC Championship 1949 Syracuse City Championship 1949 Syracuse City Championship 1949 Mechanics Institute CC Open Tmt. 1949 Log Cabin CC Championship 1949 Row Brunswich Frovincial Champ. 1949 Secretain Open Champ. 1949 Row Mexico State Champ. 1949 New Mexico State Champ. 1949 Southern Chess Assn. Champ. 1949 Beckley City Championship 1940 Beckley City Championship | MENTS |
|--|--|
| Year Event 1949 Wisconsin State Championship | Location Rating Janesville1780 |
| 1949 Kansas State Championship | .Wichita |
| 1949 St. Louis District Champ. | St. Louis |
| 1949 Chicago Consolation Tmt. | Chicago |
| 1949 Cleveland City Championship | Cleveland 1636 |
| 1949 Commercial Chess League Individ. Chp | New York 1732 |
| 1949 N. Texas Open Championship | .Fort Worth |
| 1949 St. Louis Open Tournament | St. Louis |
| 1949 New Hampshire Championship | Concord |
| 1949 Downtown YMCA CC Championship | Pittsburgh |
| 1949 D. C. Championship
1949 Syracuse City Championship | Syracuse |
| 1949 Mechanics Institute CC Open Tmt | .San Francisco |
| 1949 New Brunswick Provincial Champ | St. John 1350
Spartanburg 1737 |
| 1949 Germantown YMCA CC Champ. | Germantown |
| 1949 Mass. State Championship | Boston 1996 |
| 1949 Greater Haverhill Open Tmt. | Haverhill 1400 |
| 1949 Los Angeles Open Champ. | Los Angeles 2006 |
| 1949 Beckley City Championship | Beckley |
| 1949 Michigan Championship | .Detroit |
| 1949 Tulsa City Championship | Tulsa 1898 |
| 1949 Delaware Championship | Wilmington 1500 |
| 1949 Portland Chess Club Champ. | Portland 1480 |
| 1949 US Open Championship | Omaha |
| 1949 US Junior Championship | .Fort Worth |
| 1949 North Carolina Open Champ. | Durham |
| 1949 Southwestern Open Champ. | Tulsa |
| 1949 Virginia Open Championship | Portsmouth 1709 |
| 1949 West Virginia Junior Champ. | Huntington 1908
Huntington 1544 |
| 1949 West Virginia Open
1949 West Virginia Players | Huntington |
| 1949 Illinois Championship | .Peoria |
| 1949 Pennsylvania Championship | Lancaster 1887
St Petersburg 1634 |
| 1949 New England Open Champ. | Attleboro 1900 |
| 1949 Georgia Open | Athens 1700 |
| 1949 Santa Clara County Champ. | San Jose |
| 1949 Swenson Memorial Tournament
1949 Kanawha Valley Champ. | .Omaha |
| 1949 Quebec Provincial Champ.
1949 Peninsula Open | .Quebec |
| 1949 Utah Open Championship | Salt Lake City 1467 |
| 1949 Newburyport Open | Newburyport |
| 1949 Los Angeles County Ladies Champ. | Los Angeles 1300 |
| 1949 Oklahoma State Championship | Oklahoma City |
| 1949 Northwestern Saskatchewan Champ. | New Brunswick 1890
Saskatoon 1563 |
| 1949 Toledo City Championship | .Toledo |
| 1949 Queen City Chess Club Champ | Buffalo |
| 1949 Piccadilly Club Champ. 1949 Piccadilly Club Victory Tournament | .Willernie |
| 1949 Indianapolis YMCA Chess Club Tmt | Indianapolis 1586
Seattle 1430 |
| 1949 Idaho State Championship | Boise |
| 1949 Marshall CC Champ. Prelim Sec. 2 | New York 1899 |
| 1949 Marshall CC Champ. Prelim Sec. 4 | New York 1834 |
| 1949 Greater Haverhill Open Tmt 1949 Southern Chess Assn. Champ 1949 Los Angeles Open Champ 1949 Beckley City Championship 1949 Michigan Championship 1949 Louisiana State Championship 1949 Louisiana State Championship 1949 Bultimore City Champ 1949 Pulasare Championship 1949 Baltimore City Champ 1949 Portland Chess Chub Champ 1949 Portland Chess Chub Champ 1949 Portland Chess Chub Champ 1949 US Junior Championship 1949 US Junior Championship 1949 North Carolina Open Champ 1949 North Carolina Open Champ 1949 North Carolina Open Champ 1949 Virginia Open Championship 1949 Virginia Open Championship 1949 Virginia Open Championship 1949 West Virginia State Champ 1949 West Virginia Junior Champ 1949 West Virginia Players 1949 Hinios Championship 1949 Florida Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Proriad Championship 1949 Proriad Championship 1949 Proriad Championship 1949 Proriad Championship 1949 Routh Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 West Urginia Diampionship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Pornsylvania Championship 1949 Routhurd Championship 1940 Routhurd Championship 1940 Routhurd Championship 1941 Sana Clara County Champ 1942 West Virginia Players 1943 Newburyport Open 1944 Virginia Champ 1945 Northwestern Saskatchewan Champ 1949 Northwestern Saskatchewan Champ 1949 Northwestern Saskatchewan Champ 1949 Rocadilly Club Champ 1949 Piccadilly Club Champ 1949 Piccadilly Club Champ 1949 Piccadilly Club Champ 1949 Hos Angeles County Ladies Champ 1949 Rocadilly Club Champ 1949 Piccadilly Club Champ 1949 Marshall CC Champ Prelim Sec 2 1949 Marshall CC Champ Prelim Sec 3 1949 Marshall CC Champ Prelim Sec 4 1949 Marshall CC Champ Prelim Sec 5 1950 Tennessee Open Championship 1950 Toronto City Championship | Oak Pidge |
| 1950 Tennessee Open Championship | Miami |
| 1950 Toronto City Championship
1950 Manhattan Chess Club Champ. | .Toronto |
| 1950 Grand Rapids Open Champ | Grand Rapids |
| 1950 Marshall Chess Club Champ,
1950 Huntington City Championship | New York 2205
Huntington 1651 |
| 1950 Racine City Championship | 1500 |
| | Ames 1601 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. | Racine 1500
Ames 1601
1400 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ.
1950 Massachussetts Champlonship
1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. | Ames 1500 Ames 1601 1400 Boston 1916 1784 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ.
1950 Massachussetts Championship
1950 Western N. Carolina Champ.
1950 Minnesota State Championship.
1950 South Dakota Championship | Racine 1990 1991 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship | Racine |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Champlonship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Salt Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship | Racine |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Champlonship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Salt Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wichita City Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. | Hacine 1900 Ames 1601 1602 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Champlonship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Salt Lake City Champ. 1950 Wichita City Champ. 1950 Wichita City Champ. 1950 Ballas City Champ. 1950 Dallas City Champ. 1950 Dallas City Champ. 1950 Dallas City Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 1916 1400 1916 1800 1916 1800 1916 1800 1916 1800 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Champlonship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 Subt Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Salt Lake City Champ. 1950 Wichita City Champ. 1950 Wichita City Champ. 1950 Dallas City Champ. 1950 Dallas City Champ. 1950 Montreal City Champ. 1950 Montreal City Champ. 1950 Montreal City Championship 1950 Montreal City Championship 1950 Chappionship 1950 Chappionship | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 Ames 1601 Ames 1601 Ames 1400 Boston 1916 Ames 1917 Ames 1918 191 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Minnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Sit Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wistonita City Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Montreal City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland S. C. Championship | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 1400 1805 1400 1916 1805 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Winnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 St. Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wischita City Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 1400 1500 1400 1500 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Salt Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wistoria Championship 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 1400 1805 1400 1805 |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Champ. 1950 Omaha City Champ. 1950 St. Lake City Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Montreal City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Gary City Championship | Racine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 1400 180ston 1916 1784 180ston 1916 180ston 1916 180ston 1916 180ston 1916 180ston
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Winnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Championship 1950 Omaha City Champ. 1950 Omaha City Champ. 1950 St. Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wister Champ. 1950 St. Louis District Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Clarleston S. C. Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Grans-Mississippi Champ. 1950 Trans-Mississippi Champ. | Racine |
| 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ. 1950 Massachussetts Championship 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ. 1950 Winnesota State Championship 1950 South Dakota Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ. 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 St. Lake City Champ. 1950 Philadelphia Championship 1950 Wister Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Champ. 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Wisconsin State Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Cleveland City Championship 1950 Clarleston S. C. Championship 1950 Indiana State Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Log Cabin CC Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Gary City Championship 1950 Grans-Mississippi Champ. 1950 Trans-Mississippi Champ. 1950 Chicago City Championship 1950 Chicago City Championship | Hacine 1300 Ames 1601 1602 |
| 1949 Marshall CC Champ, Prelim Sec. 4 1949 Marshall CC Champ, Prelim Sec. 5 1950 Tennessee Open Championship 1950 Miama City Championship 1950 Moronto City Campionship 1950 Moronto City Campionship 1950 Grand Rapids Open Champ 1950 Barlesville City Champ 1950 Marshall Chess Club Champ 1950 Marshall Chess Club Champ 1950 Marshall Chess Club Champ 1950 Marshall Chess Club Champ 1950 Moronto City Championship 1950 Racine City Championship 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ 1950 Saginaw Valley Open Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Western N. Carolina Champ 1950 Omaha City Championship 1950 Charleston W. Va. Champ 1950 Western Champ 1950 Western Champ 1950 Western Champ 1950 Western Champ 1950 Western State Champ 1950 Western State Champ 1950 Western State Champ 1950 Montreal City Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Kansas State Championship 1950 Lable City Championship 1950 Lable City Championship 1950 Lable Compionship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Lable Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Championship 1950 Lable Championship 1950 Charleston S. C. Ch | Hacine 1300 Ames 1601 1400 |

TO THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION:

Please accept our entry to the Tournament for the Intercollegiate Team Championship of the United States, to be played at New York City, December 26-30, 1950.

| NAME OF | TEAM CAPTAIN | (Please Print) | |
|---------|--|----------------|--------|
| ADDRESS | (Street Number) | (City) | State) |
| | The second secon | | |

COLLEGE REPRESENTED

We agree to be bound by the playing rules of the United States Chess Federation and the College Chess Committee, and to comply with the decisions of the Referee, the Tournament Director and the Tournament Committee.

Please reserve accommodations

All entries should be sent to Rhys Hays, 430 West 116th Street, New York, N. Y., together with entrance fee of \$10.00. Players must be USCF members (Non-members may remit \$3.00 dues with entry fee, except players from Michigan who should remit \$5.00 and players from Pennsylvania, Texas and Tennessee \$4.00 for combined USCF and State Ass'n dues.) Please do not send currency.

The Reader's Road To Chess

THE CHESS-PLAYER'S WEEK-END BOOK. Compiled by R. N. Coles. New York: Pitman Publishing Corp., \$2.50. Pp. 162, diags. and illus.

THIS is the British equivalent of "The Fireside Book of Chess," a pot-pourri, a catch-all, with history, novelties, gossip, and favorite games. It opens with nine pages of aphorisms and definitions of chess, like Sir Walter Scott's remark "Surely chess is a sad waste of brains" and Goethe's opposite view that "The game of chess is the touchstone of the intellect." Steady losers will welcome the chance to quote J. Mortimer's consolation: "It will be cheering to know that many persons are claibled chess players though in many instances their brains in a are skilful chess-players, though in many instances their brains, in a general way, compare unfavourably with the cogitative faculties of a rabbit." Sections on the primitives (games by Lopez, Leonardo, Greco, et al) and legend and history are balanced by "A Progress of Champions" and "First Occasions." In the first of these, typical games are given from the play of Philidor, Deschapelles, Labourdonnais, Staunin the 1948 championship tourney. In the second, Coles includes the oldest record game, the first recorded in modern style, the first Evans Gambit, the first game of the first world championship match (Labourdonnais-McDonnell), the first played by telegraph, and the first game finished in the first round of the first international masters tournament, London 1851, won in 15 moves by Howard Staunton. "The Wonderful Boys" offers games by Morphy, Capablanca, and Reshevsky played while they were children. "About the Masters" is a section of gossip and anecdotes taken from books and magazines and including Morphy's famous comment when he was told that Steinitz was in New Orleans: "I know. His gambit is not good."

The section "Too Soon Departed" is especially interesting, for it The section Too Soon Departed is especially interesting, for it reprints games by great players who quit chess early or died young, like Von Bilguer, originator of the monumental Handbuch, who died at twenty-five, Kolisch, who retired after winning the Paris 1867 tournament, and Neumann, who went mad at twenty-eight. De Vere, first official British champion, died of tuberculosis at thirty, Pillsbury of apoplexy at thirty-three, Charousek at twenty-six. Perlis, Breyer, Colle, Torre, and Riumin are also represented. Several of these games are new to the anthologies. "The Knight's Tour" and "Rhyme or Reason" complete the volume, the latter section containing bits of humor, epigrammatic advice, and quotations from chess notables. One of the most famous of these is Buckle's complaint about a slow player: "The slowness of genius is hard to bear, but the slowness of mediocrity is intolerable."

All in all, one hundred games with light notes are included. A good sample is De Vere's win from Steinitz, Dundee 1867. Ruy Lopez.

White: Deere, Black: Steinitz.

1. P.K4, P.K4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-QB3; 3. B-Kt5, Kt-B3; 4. O-O, Ktxp; 5. R-K1, Kt-Q3; 6. Ktxp, ktxkt; 7. Rxktch, B-K2; 8. P-Q4, P-KB3; 7. R-K1, KtxB; 10. Q-R5ch, P-K13; 11. Qxkt, P-B3; 12. Q-K13, P-Q4; 13. P-QB4, K-B2; 14. Kt-B3, xp; 15. QxPch, K-K12; 16. P-Q5, Pxp; 17. Ktxp, B-B1; 18. Ktxp, QxKt; 19. B-Q2, P-QK14; 20. Q-Q5, P-K15; 21. QR-B1, Q-B2; 22. QxR, B-K3; 23. Q-K4, Bxp; 24. Q-K5ch, K-K11; 25. R-B7; Q-Q4; 26. QxQch, BxQ; 27. R-K8, Resigns.

Solutions: Mate the Subtle Way!

Alert solvers pointed out that the problems in the November 5 issue should

Alert solvers pointed out that the problems in the November 5 issue should No. 203 (Fagan): 1. Q-R1. (The try of 1. Q-K7 is defeated by 1. , Kt-B2). "Very nice"—Rev. G. Murray Chidley. "She stoops to conquer, and does so in the spectacular nanne-with straining problems in the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and other interferences. Exceed the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and the Pawn at Q2 and the problems of the Pawn at Q2 and the Pa

Solutions:-

White to Play and Win

White to Play and Win

Position No. 88:— 1. P-Ki6, K-B3: 2.

P-Ki4! (if 2. P-Ki7, K-B2: 3. K-R7, R-R4
mate, or 3. P-Ki4, K-Ki1), R-QR5: 3.

P-Ki5 chi (if 3. P-Ki7, K-B2: 3. K-R7, R-R4
mate, or 3. P-Ki4, K-Ki1), R-QR5: 3.

P-Ki5 chi (if 3. P-Ki7, R-R8 and 4.

R-KR8 ch, K-B4: 4.

K-KR1: 8.

K-K6: 10. K-R2: 9.

K-K6: 10. K-R2: 0.

K-K6: 10. K-R2:

Austin Chess and Checker Club (Chicago) saw Jack Kalnin win the Club Championship by besting N. Aronson in the play-off. Aronson and Kalnin had each won their section of the regular tourney.

UTAH OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP Salt Lake City, 1950

| or (Reno, Nev.) | 5 -0 | 14.00 |
|-------------------|--|---|
| pton (Twin Falls) | 41- 1 | 12.25 |
| (Salt Lake City) | 4 -1 | 12.25 |
| ppuis (Salt Lake) | 4 -1 | 11.25 |
| | | 11.75 |
| | | 9.34 |
| | | 7.25 |
| | | 6.50 |
| | | 7.50 |
| | | 5.00 |
| | | 7.00 |
| | | 5.75 |
| | | 4.75 |
| | | 3.50 |
| | | 5.00 |
| resbeck (Logan) | 1 -4 | 2.00 |
| | or (Reno, Nev.) otton (Twin Falls) (Salt Lake City) ppulis (Salt Lake City) (Salt Lake City) ton (Twin Falls) fird (Boise, Ida.) (Salt Lake City) seth (Salt Lake) art (Boise, Ida.) shaw (Provo) ham (Ogden) son (Am. Fork) nakis (Salt Lake) | or (Reno, Nev.) 5-0 boton (Twin Falls) 4-1 (Salt Lake City) 4-1 (Palls (Salt Lake City) 32-12 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake City) 32-13 (Salt Lake) 3-2 seth (Salt Lake) 3-2 seth (Salt Lake) 3-2 seth (Am. Fork) 2-3 sen (Am. Fork) 2-3 sen (Am. Fork) 2-3 lakis (Salt Lake) 13-32 |

TRI-STATE CHAMPIONSHIP Columbus, 1950

| 1. G. Hartleb (Penna.) x | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 -0 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|----|---|-------|
| 2. J. Schroeder (Ohio) | X | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 -2 |
| 3. A. Nasvytis (Ohio) 0 | 0 | X | 3 | 1 | 1 | 21-21 |
| 4. W. Byland (Penna.) 0 | 1 | 3 | X | 0 | 3 | 2 -3 |
| 5. A. DuVall (W. Va.) 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | X | 2 | 15-33 |
| 6. S. Werthammer (W. Va.) 0 | U | U | a | 2ã | X | 1 -4 |
| | | | | | | |

TRI-STATE JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP Columbus, 1950

| 1. | P. | Dietz (Penna.) | x | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 41- 1 |
|----|----|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| | | Burdick (W. Va.) | | | | ĩ | 1 | 0 | 3 -2 |
| 3. | M. | Frederic (Ohio) | 0 | 0 | X | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21-21 |
| 4. | H. | Fleat (Ohio) | 3 | 0 | 0 | X | 3 | 1 | 2 -3 |
| | | Gault (Penna.) | | 0 | 3 | 1 | X | 1 | 2 -3 |
| 8 | R | Marples (W. Va.) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X | 1 -4 |

With The Chess Clubs

North Vancouver (B.C.) may have its own chess club if plans of the veteran player J. A. R. Dalton have success. Those interested should communicate with him.

Beverly Hills Chess Club (Calif.) elected Dr. L. Ben Franklin presi-dent, Ellis Levy and John Lee Burton vice-presidents, Louis Spadina secretary-treasurer. A. R. Lovinger was appointed tournament director At a gala party at the Melody Lane Restaurant the club's gold trophy was presented to the 1950 Club Champion Edward Fazzio.

West Vancouver (B.C.) Chess Club elected P. A. Douglas president, J. A. R. Dalton vice-president, A. R. Peacock secretary-treasurer, H. Ostrom team captain.

Wichita (Kans.) University lost a close match to Oklahoma A. & M. by the score of 7½-9½, with Hugo Teufel and Lester Talley scoring two wins apiece for Wichita.

Ohio University and Ohio State University played to a 4½-4½ draw at Columbus with Biddle of O. U. scoring on the top board while Bryson of O.S.U. won on board two.

City Chess Club (Vancouver, B. C.) elected A. Stevenson honorary president, C. J. Millar president, Fred Crompton secretary, T. G. Gowan treasurer, L. M. Duval, tournament director.

Boylston (Boston) Chess Club

saw Keller win a recent rapid transit with 6-2 in a tie with K. Skema on October 26. On November 2nd the rapid transit was won by Lymon with 7-1; on November

6th by Daly with 7-1.
University of Illinois bested Decatur Chess Club by a 6-2 score at Decatur with H. Myers of Decatur drawing with K. Draughon on board one. R. Stein also drew for Decatur and Mrs. Turner Nearing salvaged the only win for the home

at its annual meeting elected J. A. McCharles president, J. G. Prentice vice-president, S. Stene secretary, H. H. Burrell treasurer. Daniel P. Sweeney High School

(Bayonne) scored a surprise upset over Memorial High in the first round of the annual interscholastic match for the Paul Helbig Trophy. The unexpectedly victorious team was composed of Edward Friedwas composed of Edward Friedman, Mortan Cohan, Richard Bennett, Joel Sweifach and Alvan Drake. The Sweeney team also bested Memorial High a week later in a rapid transit match.

Downtown Y Chess Club (Pitts-burgh) has inaugurated a ladder tournament system of qualifying players for entrance into the anclub championship—the

ranking players will be qualified.
Chilliwack (B.C.) Chess Club resumes activity with F. C. Eckoff as president, Clarence H. McLeod vice-president, and George Culbert

secretary.

Decatur (III.) Chess Club elected Gerald Garver president, Clifford Atteberry vice-president and Mrs. Turner Nearing secretary-treasurer. At a recent meeting Newell W Banks gave an exhibition of simul-Banks gave an exhibition of simultaneous chess, winning 11, drawing 2 and losing 2. Winners were Hugh Myers and Dr. Max Schlosser, while Lt. Col. George Rykerk and Dr. B. Glazer drew. Banks permitted his opponents to select their colors, and all but the draw against Col. Patronk caree on boards. Col. Rykerk came on boards when Banks had the Black pieces.

Weston (Toronto) Chess Club was host to CFC President Bernard Freedman who gave a lecture on endgame play, followed by a simultaneous in which he scored 10 wins, 1 loss and 1 draw. The win went to G. Smilga and the draw

to J. F. Fox.
Rochester (N. Y.) Chess Club defeated Syracuse by a resounding 6-0 score. Members of the Rochester team were E. Marchand, J. Hasenoehrl, G. Neidich, W. Stenberg, V. Weig, and N. Rickless.

By Fred Reinfeld
All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright,
1948. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written
permission from the publishers.

From Orthodox to Unorthodox

The Orthodox Defense to the Queen's Gambit is famous for its solidity and staying power. An unusual twist or two on White's part confuses his opponent to such an extent that a slashing finish becomes available in only 15 moves.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

| New | TOFK, 1720 |
|------------|-------------|
| White | Black |
| ED. LASKER | B. WINKELMA |
| 1. Kt-KB3 | Kt-KB3 |
| 2, P-Q4 | P-Q4 |
| 3. P-B4 | P-K3 |
| 4. B-K15 | QKt-Q2 |
| 5. P-K3 | B-K2 |
| 6. Kt-B3 | 0-0 |
| 7. B-Q3 | |
| 4 7 / | 0 11 0 17 7 |

A departure from the Orthodox Variation, which continues 7 R-B1, P-B3 etc.

7. 8. Kf-K5!? PxP Playable, although 8 P-B4 is the natural and logical reply.

An inexactitude which is refuted in masterly style. 9 P-B4 was still in order. 10. Kt-R5! 11. Kt-B6 12. Q-B3!

White continues energetically He threatens to win a Rook with 13 KtxBch. 12 B-Kt2 is of course out of the question.

12. KI-Ki3
13. KI-Ki4
There was no defense. A piquant variation: 13 B-Kt2; KtxBch, QxKt; 15 KtxKtch, PxKt; 16 Q-R5 and Black must resign. KtxKt



15. Kt-B6ch!!

Resigns

Bowing to the inevitable. If 15 PxKt; 16 BxPcht, KxB; 17 Q-R5ch, K-Ktl; 18 BxP, Kt-Kt3; 19 Q-R6 and mate next move. A miniature classic!

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

NORTH CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

Philadelphia 1950

| Filladelphia, 1950 | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Leading Scorers | |
| I. John Seibert 6 -1 | 27.2 |
| 2. Joseph N. Cotter 51-11 | 25.2 |
| 3. Herbert Hickman 5 -2 | 21.5 |
| 4. Louis Brickman 5 -2 | 18.5 |
| 5. Ross Nickel 41-21 | 23.0 |
| 6. Anthony Koppany 41-21 | 21.2 |
| 7. Charles Badgett 41-21 | 21.2 |
| 8. Paul McGinnis 4½-2¾ | 19.2 |
| 7. Charles Badgett | |

What's The Best Move? By Guilherme Groesser

> 8, 8, pQ2pppk, 2p5, 5P2, KPs5, 2P2P2, 1r6 Black to play

Send solutions to Position No. 60 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by January 5, 1951.

Solution to Position No. 57

Solution to Position No. 57

We have been accused of ringing in a composed endgame by Kraemer, and while we do not promise not to use composed studies from time to time, we are innocent at the moment of the dire accusation. This position is worthy of being a composed study and is most certainly a composition of Kraemer in the sense that it represents the ending of his game with Rutter, Germany, 1923. White (Kraemer) unable to stop the Black Pawn from queening plays 1. 2.361, P.Kt5; 2. K.Kt6, F.Kt1; 3. P.Rt7; 4. K.Kt3, P.Kt6; 5. S.Kt6, P.Kt7; 9. S.486 and draws! On 2, P.Kt6; 3. P.Rt7, P.Kt7; 4. K.R6 and draws as above.

Almost all of our solvers found.

2, P.K.15, 3. P.R.7, P.K.75, 4. K.R6 and draws as above.

Almost all of our solvers found this neat drawing combination, and those that failed to do so were obcessed by the idea that a trick was involved and that 1. P.P. e.p. was the answer. For their reasoning on this (although we will not indulge in such dirty chess tricks), we allow them a poctoriest solutions were received from:

D. Arganian (Racine), S. Baron (Brooklyn), James Barry (Detroit), J. E. Comstock (Duluth), W. J. Couture (Howard), R. R. Coveyou (Oak Ridge), P. L. Dietz, Jr. (Pittsburgh), J. Faucher (New Haven), A. A. Fagan (Montreal), L. Gratsch (Flint), R. Grande (Levant), E. Gault (New Brighton), J. Huss (Lancaster), A. Kaufman (Chicago), E. J. Korpanty (Woodside), C. Joachim (Seattle), L. R. Lang (Calhoun), D. Levadi (Chicago), R. A. Mechaels (Westmount), R. Michell (Brewster), M. M. Check (Portland), U. S. Smith (Willernie), G. Tauscher (Milwaukee), H. Underwood (Washington), N. P. Wilting (Salem), W. B. Wilson (Amherstburg), Hafpoints go to Dr. J. M. Erman (Detroit) and Y. V. Oganesov (Los Angeles) for PxP e.p. solutions.

WORLD CHESS

International Monthly for which Chess Life are Agents: your orders are sent on by airmail

\$4 CHESS VALUE FOR \$2

(The Australian pound is artificially pegged even below sterling.
Take advantage while it lasts.)
Editor and chief contributor is PURDY, Champion and Correspondence

Editor and chief contributor is PURDY, Champion and Correspondence Champion of Australia, noted analyst and writer.

WHAT AMERICANS SAY OF "CHESS WORLD:"
"Purdy is doing what every manual of chess has failed to do—explaining clearly and logically what one should ultimately strive for in serious chess"—ILB.1., New Hampshire.
"I have learned more from 'Chess World' and Purdy's early publications than from all the other books and magazines I've ever bought"—H. A., J.inna, Ohio.
"I consider your magazine 'the bestest in the landt' I have tried all and yours satisfies and how."—F. K., Bronx, N. Y.

SAMPLE COPIES (aveidable in Ignuryry): 20 conts positives

SAMPLE COPIES (available in January): 20 cents postfree 12 MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION: \$2.00 - LIFE SUBSCRIPTION: \$25.00

Also, CHESS WORLD back volumes (bound) are very popular. Treasure trove of chess lore. Volume I (1946) contains EXCLUSIVE story of Alekhine's last years. Prices:—Vol. I (1946) \$1.50; Vol. II (1947) \$1.50; Vol. III (1948) \$1.80 post free; Vol. IV (1949) \$2.00, post free; Vol. V (1950), ready soon, \$2.00, post free.

AGENTS: "Chess Life," 123 No. Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, III.

Or write to CHESS WORLD, 1 Bond St., Sydney, Australia. They accept ordinary cheques on American banks.

An Unpublished Adventure of Charlick Helmos

BY G. AUTHIER

(Translated from French by the author)

HAVE often stressed the profound powers of observation of my friend, Charlick Helmos, but I think I have omitted to point out that he was an expert on chess and that his wonderful gifts made him, indeed, a very subtle analyst.

I remember the day when, as Charlick Helmos had nothing particular to do, we decided to be present at a game of chess in which Lord Whitehall (White) was pitted against Sir Peter Goldcross. I found my friend at home, holding a test-tube and surrounded by a tobacco smoke-screen, as was often the case. This day has remained graven in my memory all the more deeply as the same evening a gentleman knocked at Charlick Helmos' door and inveigled him into the most dramatic and singular affair in his surprising career . . . But that is another story.

But that is another story.

Well, that day, we took a cab so as not to be late for a tourna-Well, that day, we took a cab so as not to be late for a tournament which promised originality. Alas! Fate did not decide as we did, for our cab crashed into a cart at a crossroads. While the drivers upbraided one another and the policemen carried out their duties, time was going by. We therefore went into the hall in which a crowd of amateurs was reproducing on their own chessboards the moves played in the tournament room, at the very moment when Lord Whitehall was declared loser for having unduly exceeded his time for reflection. Comments rained upon us:

"The game has taken a surprising turn indeed!"

"The game has taken a surprising turn, indeed!"
And indeed, the final position was very strange.

I pride myself on knowing chess pretty well, and wishing to show

\$ \$

my friend how much my relations with him had developed in me the

gift of observation, I threw a rapid glance at a chess-board which stood near. On it was disposed the 1 1 \$ final position, which I reproduce here. I then stated, in the confident manner of the man who has taken in everything at a glance: \$ B "It is surprising that Lord Whitehall wavered so long, since he had å de at his disposal twenty possible moves, many of which were right."

For the fraction of a second, 8 A

食會運食 the chess-board, and his lips took on a sarcastic curl:

"My dear Matson," he said, "I see that my lessons have not yet been sufficient. For myself, I have

Charlick Helmos' eyes settled upon

no more information about the moves that have been played than you have, nevertheless, I can state that Lord Whitehall had at his disposal twenty-one possible moves, not twenty. This is clear at the first glance, and I am surprised you did not notice it."

White, as Charlick Helmos said, may play twenty-one moves. Of these, twenty are obvious, namely Pa3, Pa4, Pb3, Pb4, Pd3, Pd4, Pe4, Qxgl, Rg6, Rf6, Re6, Rd6, Re6, Rb6, Ra6, Rxh7, Kxxf7 and Ktg6+. In addition, the move Pxg6+ may be played. The proof is as follows:

1. The last black chess-man moved was ovbiously the Pg5.

2. The Pg5 did not come from f6, as such a move would have necessitated two captures (Pxf6, then Pxg5), which is incompatible with the fact that the absent white Bishop was obviously taken at cl and that there are still fourteen white chess-men on the chess-board.

3. The Pg5 has not come from g6, as the last white chess-man that was moved is obviously the Rh6, coming necessarily from g6 or from beyond g6, this proving that the P was not at g6.

4. "However", you may say, "perhaps the black Pawn was at g6, there was a white Pawn at g7 and a black chessman at h8 (for example a Rook) instead of the moves that have just been played are:

Pxh8: Kt. — Pg5."

ů.

bedridden?

me moves that have just been played are:

Pxh8: Kt, — Pg5."

Such an assumption is evidently wrong, as the white Pawn at g7 would have been the one that was initially at c2 (naturally), and for this Pawn to go from c2 to h8, five captures are necessary, which is incompatible with the fact that the absent black Rook, initially at a8, was obviously taken at a8 or b8 and that there are still eleven black chess-men on the chess-board.

5. Hence, the Pg5 came directly from g7, and this was the last black move.

Ohio State Chess Club defeated the Columbus YMCA Chess Club in a close match by 5-4 with top-board-man Stephan of Ohio State besting Ohio Champion Schroeder while Myron Frederic, Ohio Junior Champion, evened the score by defeating Meiden on board two.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 Immortal Games of Capa-Chess by Yourself 2.00 Nimzovich the Hypermod-Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 Chess Mastery 2.00
How to Play Better Chess 2.50
Relax With Chess 2.50 51 Brilliant Chess Masterpieces
The Elements of Combina-Winning Chess

SEND ORDERS TO: FRED REINFELD 3310 Rochambeau Avenue New York 67, N. Y.

Chess Life

Tuesday, December 5, 1950

Chess Life In New York By Eliot Hearst

O N FRIDAY evenings the bedridden obilders ridden children in the cardiac wards of Bellevue Hospital buzz wards of Bellevue Hospital buzz with excitement at the entrance of the "chess lady"—Miss Edith Weart, outstanding woman player and author of the "Royal Game for Children," who pays weekly visits to these eager boys and girls, ranging in age from eight to twelve, and teaches them many new "tricks" on the chessboard. The youngsters are quick to grasp The youngsters are quick to grasp the fundamentals of the game, and, in the seven or eight weeks since Miss Weart began her weekly visits, quite a few of them have developed far enough to study with understanding the advanced lessons in her book. All the "stu-dents" treasure the red and white Bellevue Chess Club button-a reward for mastering the funda-mentals.

At Miss Weart's invitation your correspondent and several of his teammates also visit the hospital weekly, and thus many more children can be taught individually. The girls' ward, previously accustomed to seeing movies on Fridays, now is a center of chess activity on that night; they are just as pleased and excited about the Royal Game as about "Donald Duck!" Your reporter was cheer-fully dubbed the "toy man" by some of the girls he taught, and a few boys persist in calling him "Santa Claus!"

Let Peter, a ten year old, tell the story of this chess program as he wrote it for the Bellevue Children's Newspaper: "On Friday the chess lady came to play chess with us and I played good. I played with the toy lady and she won one game and I won one. On Monday she came again and learned us a new trick but I surprised her be-cause I knew it already. I learned it from her book."

How about it, readers of CHESS LIFE? Why not start similar activities throughout the nation? Chess and the children would certainly benefit!

In brief: At the end of five rounds M. Hanauer leads the Marshall championship tournament with 41/2-1/2; A. Santasiere and B. Hill are tied for second with 41
. . . Don't forget the Intercollegiate Team Championship at Columbia's John Jay Hall, December 26:30 . . . A young player to watch is thirteen year old Ed Mednis, who is setting the pace in the Marshall Junior Championship; many Marshall experts are saying, "I wish I had been as good as he when I was thirteen" . . . Recent college match results—CCNY 2½, Yeshiva 21/2; Columbia 5, CCNY 2.

Home for Incurables, Ryde (N.S.W.) **EXCUSE IT, PLEASE** and became an A-grader, has made a recovery once regarded as im-Inadvertently in listing possible, and is being discharged. Doctors say that his interest in teams participating in the Washington (D.C.) Chess League on Nochess assisted his recovery." Are vember 5, the names of the Library you doing your part in the bringof Congress team and the Univer-sity of Maryland team were ing of chess to the sick and the sity of omitted.

The new Indian paper edition makes the

\$

西南外 (A) (A) (A)

å

Ŝ

CHESS IS THERAPFUTIC

Chess World in its September issue reports: "Colin Bathersby,

who learned chess at 'Weemala

BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE

available to American readers within 2-4 days of publication! This air-mail edition (*) costs only \$1.70 for 6 months and \$3.35 for 12 months.

Apply to: "Chess Life", 123 No. Humphrey Ave., Oak Park, III. Or write to: "B.C.M.", 20, Chestnut Road, West Norwood, London, S.E. 27, England

(*) The ordinary surface mail edition remains at \$2.25 per year.

CATALAN SYSTEM

Blindfold Exhibition Match

New York, 1950

Notes by J. E. Howarth

White

S. RESHEVSKY
S. RESHEVSKY
1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3
2. P-Q84 P-K3
The idea of the text is to flanchetto the B and maintain pressure along the long diagonal.
3. P-Q4
Goodl It hits the center aggressively. White must not be left with too much authority here. An alternative was 3 P-P, P-BHS.

P-P, P-BHS.

P-P, P-QH4; 6. B-KB.

P-P, P-QH4; 6. B-KF.

P-QS with White perhaps a little better after 7. P-QR4, P-Kt5; 8. Kt-Q2, Q-K2; 9. Kt-B4, etc.

Because if 14. Kt-K5, KtxP; 15. QxKt, QxKt wins a P! Thus Kt-K5 is prepared for.

K1-K5 P-B4
ve been awaiting this!" says Black!
Kt-B3 P-B5 18. P-K4

K1-K5 Kt-B2
e position requires action. This gets

it!
18. The second of the seco

ately

32 K.R-Q1 KtxOKt!

23 Q.R-Q1 24. KKtxKt, KtxKt; 25. K1xKt, B.R-Q1 24. C.B-Q2 27. RxO. Ext; 28. Kt-B7 was possible. The text shows a remarkable grasp of the situation! (Blindfolded)

24. RxQ Kt-K7 ch. 28. Q.Q4 R.-K4

25. K.B1 KtxR 29. P.QKt4 Kt-Kt5

26. RxR ch. RxR 30. KtxKt PxKt

27. Q.B4 Kt-Q6

An endgame of this sort requires much patience, much study and good memory! From one's experiences in actual play come the theories which govern the action of the immediate selection. Blindfold Chess is very difficult! Blindfold Chess, as subtle as this, is AMAZ-ING! It shows a systematic analysis that one with "full sight" of the board could be proud of!! 31. K-K2 P.-KK13 34. BxRP R.Q4

31. K-K2 P.-KK13 34. BxRP R.Q4

24. K-K3 P.R3 35. Q-B6 KtxKtP

33. P-KR3 PxP 36. B-K6

After 36. B-K6

FINE

As H. Helms points out 36 ..., Kt-B7 ch. would have saved the Kt and the game, (perhaps) as well; e.g., 36 ..., Kt-B7 ch; 37. K-B4 (forced), PAB; 38. Kt-B7 ch; 37. K-B4 (forced), PAB; 38. K-KB7 ch, K-B1; 39. CB6 ch, K-K1; 40. QAP ch, K-Q1; 41. Q-K13 ch, K-B2; 42. Q-K17 ch, R-Q2; 43. Q-B3. Kt-Q3 and the ending is difficult for White! 37. K-K2 PAB 40. QAP ch. K-Q1 38. Q-K17 ch K-S1 41. Q-B6 ch Drawn 39. Q-B6 ch K-K1 41. Q-B6 ch Drawn 39. Q-B6 ch K-K1 Black must submit to perpetual check or else his Kt falls.

SLAV DEFENSE

U. S. Junior Championship

Milwaukee, 1950

Notes by Dr. B. Rozsa

White
H. GODDMAN
Black
M. OTTESON
1. P.Q4 P.Q4
2. P.QB4 P.QB3
Kt-KB3 has always been the main line.
This line will lead White into the exchange variation.
3. Kt-B3
4. PxP PxP K-B3
6. P-K3
This is too passive. B-B4 is the strong move which leads White to a superior game.

B.BA 6 C.

game.
6. B-B4 8. QxB P-K3
7. B-Q3 BxB 9. P-QR3
Preparing to play P-QKt4 but the future of White's QB is not very promising

M. OTTESON
3. Kt-QB3

0

(III)

eed be, for a Kt or a B.

base, if need b

KR-Q1 KtxQKt!

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

Q-Kt5

20. P-B5! This stops the threat but he must lose a

After 29. OxR!

公 9

BERLINER

Kf-K7 ch 32. B-B2 R-KB1
BXQ PXBWe K is now safe enough. It's time
we passed Ps show their strength.
P-Kf 37. R-QR7 P-K8
P-K14 P-R4 39. R-KB1 Kf-B6
S hard to find a real effective move re.

ver move, to be followed by an-later.

DUTCH DEFENSE

New York State Championship

Binghamton, 1950

Notes by Dr. B. Rozsa

White WILLIAMS
1. P.Q4
2. K1-K83
3. P.K3
3. P.B4
4. K+B3
4. F.K84
4. F.K84
5. F.K84
6. F.K84

gonal.
5. P-B3 7. Kt-K5
6. B-Q3 B-Q3
This looks premature and not very clear as to what his intention is. In the light of what followed Q-K2 or some simular developing move would have been wister.

wiser.
7. 0-0 8. 0-0 It looks harmless enough but P-KR3 is called for and perhaps after Black's castling White might have tried a K-side R-attack.

BxKt 10. P-B4 Kt-Kt5

The point is that PxP?, QxP ch; 12. K-R1, Kt-B7 ch loses the exchange at least.

at least.

at least.

11. P-KR3

KtxP(K4)

13. Q-B2

White decides in favor of quick development instead of PxP and a disrupted P formation.

13.

Kt-Q2

Black figures he can win that KP anyway

way. 14. QxP Q-B2 15. P-K4 QxP This nullifies White's 15th move, 16.

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

8

å

the pass

薑

1

\$

.TT.

4

Here Black can win back a P 27 , RxKtP; 28. QxQ, RxQ. 28. R-B4

21. KtxKt 22. PxKP 23. PxKtP 24. BxP

192 Seville Drive Rochester 17, N. Y.

PxP, QxQ; 17. PxQ, Kt-K4. 16. B-Q2 P-B5 PxP is no good PxP is no good because of 17. RxR ch. KxR and White gets counterplay for the P. 17. B-B2 (19.5)

Of course White cannot take the P. QxQ, KtxQ and the KB has to be protected.

22. 23. B-B5 Not enc

23. B-B5 Q-Kt2
Not enough! But it is difficult to say just what else. P-KKt4 is not much better because of P-KR4.
24. 19. P-Kt3 26. B-B2
25. R(1)-Q1 P-Kt3
The wrong square, should be to Kt1 and gain a tempo.
26. ... P-Kt6 27. B-KKt1 B-Kt5

After 27. ..., B-Kt5!



cannot be captured because of mate Q-R3.

threat of mate value.

28. R.KB.Xi and trying to challenge the component of the following combination.

28. Q.R.3 29. P.B.5

Obviously White is still unaware of Black's threat.

29. BKP! 33. R.Kt2 Kt-Kt5

30. PXB QXP ch 34. B-Q3 Kt-B7 ch 31. B-R2 QXR ch 35. RXK1 Q-R6 ch 32. B-Kt1 K-R1 Resigns

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE CBMA Correspondence Class Tournament, 1950

Notes by John E. Howarth

L. E. SAROST.

1. P.Q4 Ki-KB3 4. Q-B2 P.Q4

2. P.Q4 F.K3 5. P.K3 leads to an even game after 5. , O-0; 6. Ki-B3, P-QK13; 7. P.QR3, BxKt ch; 8. PxB, P-B4, etc. While on 5. Bxt5, PxP; 6. Kt-B3, P-QK14; 7. P.QR4, P-B3; 8. BxKt, PxB, etc. leads into a favorable game for Black—as he can hold the P. S. William of the property of the propert 7. B-R4 P-B4 8. PxP If here 8. O-O-O, BxKt; 9. QxB, P-KKt4;

Chess Instruction

Will fully annotate games of B-C-D-Class players with helpful hints and suggestions. \$1.00 per game. Address: John E. Howarth, Box 114, Howard, R.I.

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress" and "Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart. Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE unded in 1881 and now the oldest chess riodical extant. Games Editor: H. Gol-nbek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—

—\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—
Specimen copy 25c
Special thin-paper edition, sent by
airmal \$3.35 per year.
Comprehensive Australian chees magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy, Articles,
annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues
Sample copy 20c
CHESS LIFE, 123 No., Humphrey Ave.
Oak Park, III.

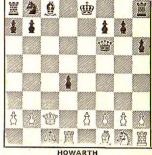
For news of Canadian Choss Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
events, Games, Articles and personalities—
Canadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Illi. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

Annotators

K. Crittenden Dr. M. Herzberger J. E. Howarth E. J. Korpanty
J. Lapin J. Mayer F. Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere Wayne Wagner Dr. J. Platz Dr. B. Bores

1932.
9. O-O-O BxP
9. Kt-B3: 10. P.K3, BxP, 11. PxP
also favors White. Though it would be
a little better than the text.
10. Kt-K4 B-K2 12. BxB QxB?
11. KtxKt ch BxKf

After 12. QxB?



This latter move leaves Black with little hope. It would have been much better to recapture with 12. PxB. Though then after 13. Qx4 ch and RxB White would still have the much better game. then after 13. Q-K-would still have th 13. QxB ch Resigns KING'S GAMBIT DECLINED

U. S. Junior Championship Milwaukee, 1950 Notes by John E. Howarth

7. Q-B2 Weaker w Kt-OB3

QKtxP! 14. P-QR4

White could have given up a P with 14.
R-Q1, BxKtP; but instead he gives up a whole R! BxOP!

Resigns
Because if 15. QxB?, B-B4 ch wins.

BOOK of the INTERNATIONAL CHESS TOURNAMENT

New York, 1948-49 By Hans Kmoch Price \$2.50 (postpaid) ALBERT S. PINKUS BROOKLYN 26,

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS

OFFICIALLY RATED! Under the USCF National Rating System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated without charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give

the national chess community
—rating lists will be published
semi-annually in CHESS LIFE. Official rating forms should be secured in advance from:

your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in

Montgomery Major 123 No. Humphrey Avenue

Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.

Journament Life

since all his Ps will be on Black squares. That is why he should have played 6. B-B4.

That is why he should have played 6.
B-B4.
9. B-K2 12. P-B4 P-B4
10. O-O O-O 13. P-QKt4 Kt-Q3
11. Kt-Q2 Kt-Kt 14. B-Kt2
P-Kt5 is tempting but not good because
Kt-R4 and B5 and one of those Kt-Ke
14. B-B3 16. R-R3
15. R-B3 Kt-K5 17. Kt(3)KKt
This does not turn out to be good as
it will make room for Black's QKt to
control new squares.
17. QPXKt 19. Q-R5?
18. Q-K2 Kt-Q4
A threat which is no threat at all; in
fact it is a blunder, but it was not
easy to see. R-QB1 or even Kt-B4
would have stopped the next combination. 10. O-O
11. Kt-Q2
P-Kt5 is tempting be Kt-R4 and B5 and comes a thorn in V
B-B3
Kt-K5
Tot turn

KtxBP! move! Somewhat demoralizing!

A filee move: somewhat ucunorations, 20, Pxkf.
No better is QxP ch; 21. R-R5 (R-K13 would trap the Q), Kt-Q5 and White's Q-side looks very weak.
20. BxP ch 21. K-R1
K-B1 is better and more natural as the next few moves will show.
21. BxB 22. R-Q1
This stops Kt-B4, QxR ch; 24. QxQ, RxKt. Black wins the Q back plus a plece.

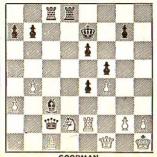
RXKI. Black wins the Q back plus a plece.

23. QXP ch
White is willing to try to gain back a P, but he hardly has time for such manuvering. Kt-Kt3 should have been tried.

K-B2 26. Q-K1 Q-B2 Q-R5 ch Q-R4 ch

K-B2 26. Q-K1 Q-B2 K-K2 27. Q-B1 B-B3 m of protecting or not pro-BP. KR-Q1 29. R-K2 B-B6 Q-B7 30. R-B1 ne proble tecting t 27. 28. R-K3

After 30. R-B1



Something is makes a brillia Something is getting lost so White makes a brilliant move.

30. QxR!! 33. R:K1 RxQ
31. QxQ BxKt 34. RxR BxBP
32. Q-01 R-8B Resigns
The moral of this game is that it is easy for annotators to retrograde and show that had White moved 21. K-B1 the game wouldn't have come to such a brilliant finish.

ALEKHINE'S DEFENSE Detroit, 1950

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty
White
H. BERLINER
1. P.K4 K1-KB3 3. P.G4 P.G3
2. P.K5 K1-G4 4. K1-KB3 P.KK13
Having played 3..., P.Q3, it looks
more natural and developing to play
4. B-Kt5.
5. B-K2 B-K12 7. P-B4 K1-K13
6. O-O
0-O
0-0 8. PxP BPXP
2 KPXP looks hetter. There is a

6. O-O B-Kt2 7. P-84 Kt-Kt3
7. P-84 Kt-Kt3
8. KPxP looks better. There is a danger of the QP becoming backward and weak.
9. Kt-B3 10. B-K3 Kt-B3 11. P-C''

B-K15 support the BP if BxKt, BxB. P-B4 13. P-Q5 Q-Q2 P-K4 11. Q-Q2 P-K4
As was to be expe ected Black's QP ecomes weaker th

held in check and becomes weaker than before.

13. BxKf 15. B-K2 Kf-Q2
14. BxB Kf+K2
Threatens White's B by 16 P-B5.
But White foresaw this by playing his B-K2. An interesting continuation is 15 P-B5; 16. BxKf, QxB; 17. Kt-K4, Kt-B4 and the game becomes more open, though White seems to have better possibilities.
16. P-B4 Kf-KB3 17. QR-B1 P-K13
Fearful of 18. P-B5.
18. KR-Q1 Q-Q2 19. P-K13 QR-K1
The QB file is more open. Therefore 19 Q.R-B1, to be followed by KR-K1, appears much better.

20. KF-K5.
There is strength in this move. White now threatens 21. B-Kt5.

A clever move, to be followed by another later.

40.
41. PxP Kt-Kt6 ch 44. B-Kt1
42. K-Kt1
43. K-Kt7
44. B-Xt1
44. L-Xt2
45. B-Xt2
46. B-Xt3
46. B-Xt3
47. B-Xt4
48. B-Xt4
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B-Xt5
49. B getting lost so

U. S. Open Championship

QUALITY CHESS ITEMS AT
BARGAIN PRICES
Handsome Pocket Chess Set, in
leatherette, with pressboard pieces.
Especially designed for Travellers,
Correspondence Players and Problem Lovers.
\$1,00

1em Lovers. \$1.00 Stainproof, washable, leatherette ROLL-UP board, 20x20. 85c. Also plastic chessmen, chess magazines.

POCKET GAMES CO.
1440 S. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 23, III.

OVER 150 TITLES
of current English and foreign chess
literature are listed—each with a
brief description—in the new "E.P."
Catalogue of Chess Requisites
A copy will be mailed on receipt of
10c sent to:
"EN PASSANT"
Chess Publications Ltd.
20, Chestnut Road, West Norwood
London, S.E 27—England

For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff and Green 2½" squares on heavy stock, dull finish, Approx. size 20" x 20". Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00, and 500 for \$50.00 postpaid in USA and Canada. Send M.O. or check to:

B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

A. BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE

Latest lists issued:
Chess Tournaments and Matches
The Chess Problem
Checkers (Draughts)
In Preparation: Chess Book Bargains
of the Month
Write for your Free Copies.

80 East 11th Street, New York 3





Vol. V

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation December 20, 1950

LLIPS SUCCEEDS

NAJDORF WINS RESHEVSKY NEXT

Undefeated, Miguel Najdorf of Buenos Aires won the Amsterdam tournament with 15-4, while Samuel Reshevsky placed a close sec-ond with 14-5. Aside from his early round draw with Reshevsky the critical game for Najdorf was his 100 move victory over Stahl-berg in a meet which saw several

buch endurance contests.

Dr. Euwe by losing his 18th round game to Pilnik finished in a tie for sixth after holding fourth through most of the tourney. Stahlberg placed third, while Gligoric and Pirc shared fourth.

Prizes were awarded at a formal banquet at which USCF Vice-President Hans Kmoch was numbered among the speakers.

Final Standings

| Naidorf 15 -4 | Donner 84-103 |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Reshevsky 14 -5 | Tartakower 81-101 |
| Stahlberg 134-54 | Foltys 8 -11 |
| Gligoric 12 -7 | Gudm'son 71-111 |
| Pirc 12 -7 | Van Scht'a 73-113 |
| Euwe 113-73 | Van d'n Berg 7 -12 |
| Pilnick 111-71 | Kottnauer 6 -13 |
| Rossolimo . 11 -8 | Golombek 5½-13½ |
| Trifunovic 104-84 | Kramer 51-131 |
| O'Kelly 91-91 | Szabados 5½-13½ |
| Maria Company | |

TAMPA VISITS BAY PINES VETS

A group from the Tampa Chess Club has begun the program of entertainment and instruction with the hospitalized veterans at Bay Pines Hospital, near St. Petersburg, Fla. The first visit of club members W. A. Reynolds, J. Pijuan, R. Robaldo, Eli Solomon, J. M. Palmer, James B. Gibson, Jr., Ernest W. Werber and C. L. Terzopolous found a large group of veterans eagerly awaiting their advent. And when play began, it was found that the number eager for instruction was as large as those who already knew the game. Future visits upon a regular schedule are planned by James B. Gibson, Jr., in charge of the affair, as local USCF committeeman on the "Chess for Veterans" program.

ELO CAPTURES WISCONSIN SPEED

Arpad Elo of Milwaukee won Wisconsin Speed title in a 7round Swiss event at Milwaukee with a 6-1 score, nosing out Richard Kujoth on S-B points. Kujoth, also with 6-1, was second. Third place was shared by Surgies, Roh-land Kraszewski, and Weidner land, Kraszewski, and Weidner with equal 5-2 scores. 31 players were entered in the contest.

SMALL FRY MEET AT SALT LAKE

Sponsored by the Salt Lake YM-CA Chess Club, a "Small Fry" league has been organized, to consist of teams of chess players under 13 years of age. Two teams have already been organized, 'pushers' and "Splinters", "Woodother teams are in the process of organization. The Salt Lake Club organization. The Saft Lake Citib is also providing courses for mem-bers of this "Small Fry League" to improve their playing, while parents of the budding champions are also invited to attend and learn the fundamentals of the game.

McCORMICK TAKES **NEW JERSEY SPEED**

In a 12-player round robin at the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, Edgar McCormick took the New Jersey State Speed title with a perfect 11-0 score. Second was Franklin Howard with 9-2, losing games to McCormick and M. Hurtt-len. Third place was a tie be-tween W. Walbrecht and R. Hurtt-r len with equal 7-4 scores. Walbrecht lost games to McCormick, Howard, R. Hurttlen and E. Forry Laucks; Hurttlen lost games to Drake, McCormick, Howard and Laucks. Fifth place went to D. Strolin with 6-5.

POSCHEL WINS **ILLINOIS SPEED**

Victory in the 6-player finals of the Illinois State Speed Champion-ship went to Paul Poschel with 4-1 in the round robin event, losing one game to Einar Michelsen. Michelsen placed second with 31/2-11/2. losing a game to Rupeiks and drawing with Paul Adams. A. Feldman, E. Purcell, and R. Rupeiks tied for third with 2-3 each.

In the pseliminaries Posekel won the A Section with 6-0, while Purcell and W. Grombacher tied for second with 4-2, but Purcell won the play-off. In B Section Michelson placed first with 5-1, while A. Feldman won the play-off from Angelo Sandrin who tied him for second with 4-2. In C Section Paul Adams placed first with 5-0 and Rubieks was second with 31/2-11/2 The tournament was held at the Austin Chess and Checker Club in Chicago.

JACKSON WINS TOLEDO TITLE

For the second year running, Lwrence C. Jackson, Jr., president of the Toledo Chess Club, won the Toledo City Championship in a 6player double-round robin event with a 7-3 score, drawing 4 and losing 1 game. Richard Manahan and Sidney X. Sussman tied for second with 6-4 each, and Manahan won the play-off for second prize. Fred R. Mueller and Robert J. Henry tied for fourth with 5-5

STEINMEYER WINS MISSOURI OPEN

In a 15-player 6-round Swiss tournament at St. Louis Robert Steinmeyer regained the Missouri championship with a 5-1 score, losing a game to defending champion John Ragan. C. F. Tears of Dallas, Tex. also scored 5-1 but placed second on S-B points. Tears lost his game to Steinmeyer.

Third place went to John Ragan with a 41/2-11/2 score, losing a game to William A. Scott, negro editor from Atlanta, Ga., and drawing with H. Georgi of Lawrence, Kans.

James Cook placed fourth on S-B points with 4-2, and Harry Lew was fifth, also with 4-2.

Players from Illinois, Texas, Minnesota, Iowa, and Georgia made the 1950 Missouri tournament a truly open event.

Position No. 47
Novotelnov vs. Chistyakov
USSR, 1949



5rk1, pppb2bp, 3p2p1, 2sPq3, 2PS3P, 4P1P1, PBQ3BK, 4R3 Black to play and win

₫ 1 1 8 8

Position No. 48
Teichmann vs. Blackburne

Berlin, 1897

8, 8, 2p5, 5kpp, p1p5, P1P2PP1, 6K1, 8 Black to play and win

The

N POSITION No. 47, White resigned after Black's first move.

Position No 48 is a quite complex ending, which Black can win without the move. In the Soviet monthly Shakhmaty (January,), two analysts—M. Bonch-Osmolovsky and N. Ter-Pogosov—criticize Reuben Fine for a superficial demonstration of a simple win in this position (see No. 72 in Basic Chess Endings), and show that the this position (see No. 72 in Basic Chess Endings), and show that the win is an arduous one with a promoted queen on both sides. They point out that Fine's continuation: 1., K-B3; 2. K-R3, K-Kt3 (?) has no sense after 3. K-Kt2 (!) For if 3., P-R5, 4. P-BB4 (!) draws. To win, they demonstrate, Black moves his rook pawn when the Black King is on B3 and the White King on B2 or R2; also when the Black King is analysts also missed their way in recommending 1. . . K-B3; 2. K-P2, K-K3; 3. K-Kt2, K-K5; 4. K-B2, K-B6 (?), for this leads nowhere after 5. K-Kt2 (!), as Black does not have one of the three winning positions described by them. This roughly indicate a drawn position of the state of th described by them. This would indicate a drawn position, except that the Soviet analysts overlooked what I consider to be two other winning king positions when the Black King is on K4. I am grateful to Donald Mugridge for historical details concerning this game. He informs me that while Fine says that this position was adjudicated a draw, a win is given in the collection of Blackburne's games, as well as in Edward Lasker's Chess Strategy. (Perhaps Dr. Bushke can explain!) By the way, the Soviet analysts also criticize Lasker for not recognizing in his book the true nature of this ending.

Please turn to Page four for solutions.

National Rating System

BY WILLIAM M. BYLAND

USCF Vice President in Charge of Rating Statistics

Computation of Performance Ratings for Round-Robin Tournaments

- 1) A player who makes a 50% score receives the tournament average as his performance rating.
- 2) A player who makes a score of more than 50% receives the tournament average plus 10 rating points for each percentage point of his score above average. Example: a player scores 75% in a tournament with an average rating of 2000; his performance rating is 2250 (2000 plus 25% above average, or 250). Note that rating points correspond to percentage scores, magnified 10 times to eliminate decimal points, thereby making for easier reading and comparison.
- 3) A player who makes a score of less than 50% receives the tournament average minus 10 rating points for each percentage point of his score below average. Example: a player scores 30% in a tournament with an average rating of 2000; his performance rating is 1800 (2000 minus 20% below average, or 200).

Performance ratings are here calculated in exactly the same way as in round-robin tournaments, with the addition of a weighting feature to compensate for the apparent strength of each player's opponents. A player in a Swiss System tournament is, in effect, competing in a minia-ture contest of his own against a particular group of opponents—and

Computation of Performance Ratings for Swiss System Tournaments

no player has the same set of opponents as any other player. For this reason, the tournament average alone cannot be used as the central point of the performance rating yardstick. The weighting method can best be explained by several simple examples:

1) A player in a tournament with an average rating of 2000 points makes an 80% score. In a round-robin tournament, his performance rating would be 2300 points (2000 plus 30% above average, or 300). However, it is a Swiss tournament, so the average score made by this player's opponents is calculated, and found to be 60%. In effect, then, he has

(Please turn to Page 2, column 2)

ELECTS N.Y. MAN

The USCF Executive Committee selected the prominent New York attorney and chess player, Harold M. Phillips, to fill the unexpired portion of the term of Paul G. Giers as USCF President. Mr. Giers retired regretfully under the pressure of personal business and ill health.

Mr. Phillips will take up the duties of USCF President on Jan-uary 1, 1951.

Following is text of the official statement of the Executive Com-

By vote of the Executive Committee Mr. Harold M. Phillips of New York has been elected as President of the United States Chess Federa-tion effective January 1, 1951 to fill the vacancy created by the retirement of Mr. Paul G.

Mr. Phillips will serve as President pro tempore until the next general election of officers. At that time he will be eligible for a full three year term of office.

ELBERT A. WAGNER, JR. Past President, USCF

USCF REJECTS TITLE MATCH

The Executive Committee of the United States Chess Federation de-clined to authorize a match for the title of U. S. Champion be-tween titleholder Herman Steiner of Los Angeles and Norman T. Whitaker of Shadyside, Md. Refusal to sanction the proposed title match was based exclusively upon Mr. Whitaker's performance in the 1948 U. S. Championship Tourna-ment at South Fallsburg in which Mr. Whitaker finished 16th in a field of 20 contenders. Nothing in this decision prevents a non-title match between the two players.

PORTSMOUTH TOPS NO. SHORE LEAGUE

The Portsmouth (N.H.) Club captured the North Shore League title for the fifth straight season, beginning with a 6-0 win over Newburyport and never losing the lead thereafter. Newburyport (Mass.) Chess Club barely edged out the Manchester Chess Club for second place. Highest individual scorer in the league was Alex Sadowsky of the Portsmouth Club with 5-0.

LARSEN TAKES HAWAII OPEN

Alva A. Larsen, former Yale player, scored 51/2-11/2 to win the first Oahu Open at Honolulu in a 14-player 7-round Swiss. lost a game to runner-up Lee and drew with K. L. Kum.

Second place went to Harry B. Lee with 5-2 on S-B points. Lee lost games to Mitchell and Naiditch, who also scored 5-2 each. On S-B points James Mitchell was placed third and Sam Naidtich in fourth. John L. Nelson won the Class B tournament with 6-1.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

3219 Washington Ave. Erie, Pennsylvania Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street Oubuque, Iowa OR Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Eliot Hearst Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Vincent L. Eaton Edmund Nash Dr. Kester Svendsen

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Phil J. Mary, 2011 Carew Tower, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. USCF Membership Dues—\$3.00.

Vol. V. Number 8

Dr. A. Buschke

Fred Reinfeld

Guilherme Groesser

Wednesday, December 20, 1950

ACK COLUMN

THERE SHALL BE NO NIGHT

In the darkness who would answer, in the darkness who would care, If the odor of the roses and the better things were there.

The Blind Girl—Nathalia Crane

E NOTED with interest announcement in the chess column of the W Montreal Gazette, edited by D. M. Le Dain, that the Montreal Club Chess Club played a unique match with Le Club du Mat—unique in the sense that all the members of Le Club du Mat are blind

It set us to wondering if in the United States we have been alive to the possibilities of chess for the blind. For here is a game that is admirably fitted to the requirements of those without sight, since it requires no special developed skills of a physical nature, nor does it even demand the phenominal memory that is expected of the master of blindfold play, for the blind player has his own special type of chess set and board in which the developed sensitiveness of his fingertips replaces sight.

Already a few blind players like Don Crawford of Boise, Idaho compete regularly in state and regional events—these are the pioneers. But should not chess players everywhere encourage more blind people to learn and enjoy the beauties and relaxation of chess?

According to Mr. Le Dain the Braille Institute in England publishes a chess magazine. So the tools exist for opening the gate of chess adventure to the blind. It is a project worthy of encouragement; and we hope that many of our readers will seek and find ways of encouraging more of the sightless to enter into the royal enjoyment of a game of

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

THE WORLD'S A CHESSBOARD. By Reuben Fine. New York: David McKay, \$3. Pp. 323, numerous diags.

TFTY great games from the period 1943-1948, annotated by Reuben Fine in his "Game of the Month" style—these particulars are enough to recommend a superior volume to readers who may have missed upon its initial appearance. The price reduction from five to three dollars puts it within reach of those who build their libraries slowly. The serious player as well as the general reader will wish to own this book. Among the grandmasters, Fine and Euwe will surely in aftertimes be ranked on the basis of their books as the great chess teachers of this generation.

The six sections here offer a tremendous variety of games and styles, beginning with ten decisive combinations featuring such notables as Keres, Smyslov, Medina, and Kottnauer. Section Two, "Chess in the United States," contains games by Fine, Reshevsky, Denker, in the United States," contains games by Fine, Reshevsky, Denker, Horowitz, Kramer, and Steiner. Highlights here are the Fine-Reshevsky draw, Hollywood 1945, and Reshevsky's wild slaughter of Vasconcellos, Boston 1944. "Chess in the U.S.S.R." includes both Tolush's first brilliancy prize against Kotov and Botvinnik's second prizer against Tolush in the same national championship in 1945, not to speak of Ragosin's present Figure Cambit (wainst Propostion and Koney' defeat of Keepen and K successful Evans Gambit against Bronstein and Keres' defeat of Kasparyan in 1947.

"The European Scene presents Pomar's draw at age thirteen with Alekhine, games by Tartakower, Christoffel, Szabo, and others, and Botvinnik's losses to Yanofsky and Najdorf. The major source here is the Groningen 1946 tournament, strongest since the AVRO 1938. "The Latin American Way" shows Stahlberg, Najdorf, and Rossetto. "International Matches" draws chiefly upon the British and American meets with the U.S.S.R. The last section, "Down under in Australia" reprints Lajos Steiner's win from C. J. S. Purdy, editor of Chess World and Australian champion.

Reinfeld and others have several times commented upon the high merit of Fine's annotations, and especially upon the handsome way in which he guides the reader through games with his perennial rival, Reshevsky. His insights into the moves of other modern masters, many of whom he has played, make these games too come alive. His writing is professional but not dry; flashes of wit occur in the notes to every game, and he reprints a couple of humorous pieces from the British magazine, Chess.

The specimen game give here, without the notes, has been chosen because too little is known in America of Australian chess, though several years ago southwesterners got a taste of it in R. G. Wade's winning their annual tournament. As Fine points out, Australian chess has improved amazingly in the past twenty years because of the organizational, editorial, and crossboard work of Purdy and the competition furnished by Lajos Steiner.

Australian Championship 1947, French Defense, White: L. Steiner-Black: C. J. S. Purdy, I. P.K4, P.K3; 2. P.Q4, P.Q4; 3. Kt-QB3, Kt-KB3; 4. B-K15, B-K2; 5. P.K5, KKt-Q2; 6. Bx8, Qx8; 7. P-84, O-O; 8. Kt-B3, P-QB4; 9. Q-Q2, Kt-QB3; 10. O-O-O, P-B51?; 11. P-B51, R-K11; 12. Q-K151, QxQ; 13. KtxQ, Kt-K13; 14. PxP, PxP; 15. B-K2, P-KR3; 16. Kt-R3!, B-Q2; 17. B-K4, P-K13; 18. Kt-K2, P-KR4; 19. B-B3, Kt-B1; 20. Kt-Kt5, Kt|B1)-K2; 21. P-KK3, Kt-B4; 22. P-B3, K-K12; 23. Kt-B4, QR-K1; 24. QR-K11, K-R31; 25. P-KR4, Kt-K19; 26. Kt-K19, RxB2; 27. KtxR, KtxR; 28. Kt-B4! Kt-K2?; 29. Kt-K151, Kt-B7?; 30. Kt-B7 ch, K-R2; 31. KtxRP, Kt-K5; 32. R-K17 mate.

Mate The Subtle Way!

by Vincent L. Eaton

Address all communications to this column to Vincent L. Eaton, 612 McNeill Road, Silver Spring, Maryland.

 $T^{\rm HE}$ AWARDS in the Olympic Composing Tourney of 1948, strongest event of its kind to be held in the last decade, have at last been announced, in an attractive folder issued by the British Chess Problem Society. A total of 450 problems, the work of 184 composers in 26 different countries, were entered in the three sections of the tournament. In the two-move section, which attracted 240 of the entries, the United States and Great Britain took all of the prizes. Eric M. Hassberg is to be congratulated for topping the field with the two-mover which is reproduced as No. 217 below. Second prize went to W. Byas of Great Britain with the following:

K1B4b, p1R5, 4Rrp1, pS1kS1sr, 3s4, 4P3, 7B, qQ6. Mate in two by 1. Kt-q7.

1. Kt-q7.

The other prize-winners were:
Third; V. L. Eaton: 1b5s, q7, 2P1sR2, 1R Skr1r, 7S, B1PP4, 5p2, 2Q2K1B.
Mate in two by 1. Q-R6.
Fourth; A. R. Gooderson, Great Britain: bQ4RK, 4Sp1p, 5k2, r1Bs1Pp1,
7r, 8, 3S1Rsb, 7q. Mate in two by 1. R-K6.
The second Section, open to three-movers containing at least two
model mates, was won by V. Pachman of Czechoslovakia, with second
prize going to his fellow-countryman, F. Matousek, J. Buchwald of New York was the only American to finish among the leaders, scoring eighth honorable mention. In the "open" three-mover section, won by G. Goethart of the Netherlands, America also fared poorly, winning no prizes, honorable mentions, or commendations; entries by Buchwald and Eaton were, however, considered to rank among the top twenty of the 127 problems in the section. The British Chess Problem Society deserves high praise for its able handling of the tournament.

A very Merry Christmas and happy New Year to all our readers!

Problem No. 215

By Dr. E. W. Keeney (died 1918)

Completed by his son Dr. P. G.

Keeney

Entry in CHESS LIFE

Composing Tourney Black: 9 men

Problem No. 216 By Julius Buchwald Jackson Heights, N. Y. Entry in CHESS LIFE

Composing Tourney
Black: 10 men

重曲》

White: 10 men K2B4, 8, 6p1, bS2p2B, 1B1sp3, 2s3R1, 1ppPP3, 2rkS1Q1 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 218 By Godfrey Heathcote

Black: 4 men



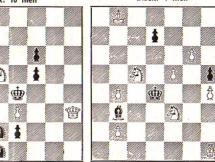
White: 8 men 8, r3p1R, q2p4, 2b3p1, 5k2, 2B2PS1, 2ppp1K1, Q3S3 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 217

By Eric M. Hassberg

Jackson Heights, N. Y.

British Chess Federation, 1908 First Prize, Olympic Tourney, 1948 Black: 10 men



White: 7 men b7,1BK5, 5p2, 1R1S1p2, 2p1K3, 1Sp1P2Q, 3sp3, 1q1s4 White mates in two moves

White: 10 men 1K6, 3p4, 5P2, 2S1P1p1, 1P1k2P1, 1b2S3, 1P5Q, 6B1 White mates in three moves

Solutions to previously published problems on Page four.

NATIONAL RATING SYSTEM

(Continued from Page 1, column 3)

competed against opponents who are apparently 10% stronger than the average of the entire tournament; therefore, 100 points (rating equiva-lent of 10%) are added to his performance rating, making it 2400 points for the tournament.

2) A player in a Swiss tournament with an average rating of 2000 points makes a 45% score (5% below average). His opponents made an average score of 40% (10% below average). This player has competed against opponents who are apparently 10% weaker than the average of the entire tournament, and his performance rating is, therefore, computed as 1850 points (2000 minus 50 for his 5% below average score, minus 100 for the 10% below average score of his opponents).

(To Be Continued)

Chess is a sea in which a gnat may drink and an elephant may bathe.

Alekhine's Early Chess Career

By A. Buschke

IV. THE "MOSCOW CHAMP-**IONSHIP TOURNAMENT 1916"**

ANOTHER ALEKHINE LEGEND SHATTERED

(Continued)

T IS NOT very likely that Grigoriev, when he wrote these notes to his game with Verlinsky (played on January 26, 1930 in Moscow) and referred in these notes expressly to Alekhine's an-notations in "Shakhmaatnyi Vest-nik, of 1916 (English translation: CHESS LIFE, Sept. 20, 1950), had overlooked the fact that since then Alekhine himself had become a strong backer of the "improve-ment" 9. Q-Kt4 (instead of the ment" 9. Q-Kt4 (instead of the usual 9. Q-R5) in the sharp Chigorin variation of the McCutcheon. A master and an author of Grigoriev's thoroughness — his much too little known research papers on endgames are classics —, and at that a contributor to the very same number of "Shakhmatnyi Listok" of 1927 in which Alekhine's tok" of 1927 in which Alekhine's tok" of 1927, in which Alekhine's "game" against "NN" was first published in Russia (1927 no. 17, p. 264), would certainly remember that "Alekhine considers 9. Q-Kt4 as stronger than Chigorin's move 9. Q-R5", either from the publica-tion in "Shakhmatnyi Listok" or from the English or Russian edition of Alekhine's "My Best Games of Chess" (both published in 1927).

But since he could, with justifi-able pride, claim that he had used this move already in 1915 against Alekhine, he did not have to stress the fact that since then also Alek-hine had come to like this move if, however, Alekhine had claimed in any of these publications that he had used the move against Grigoriev in Moscow in 1915, we could expect a man of Grigoriev's attainments to contradict such a

statement strongly. Under the circumstances, Grigor-

iev (and following him, Belavenets and Yudovich) could dismiss Alekand rudovicing could dismiss Alek-hine's endorsement of the move 9. Q-Kt4 lightly — neither in "Shakhmatnyi Listok" of 1927 No. 17 nor in "My Best Games" had this opening discussion been the primary purpose for the publica-tion of the "game" which Alekhine claimed to have "played" in Moscow in 1915; it was rather the curious five queens' position, which made this "game" so famous that, even to this day (and with the only exception, it seems, of LeLionnais) whenever this "game" is quoted, reprinted, included in collections reprinted, included in collections of important or curious games, it is on account of the curious five queens' position, the "polygamy" (Richter: Kurzgeschichten um Schachfigurem, p. 202, and copying from him the chess column of "New Statesman and Nation", July 29, 1950) and the unexpected but decisive quiet move 24. R-R6

decisive quiet move 24. R-R6.

A good and early example, which was called to our attention by M. E. Goldstein of Sydney, Australia, is Tartakower's publication of the position after the 23rd move, alone and without the preceding moves, in his book, "Schachmethodik," Berlin, 1928. Here, Tartakower, a grandmaster and author of thorough treatises on openings, but at the same time one of the most entertaining chess "causeurs", pays entertaining chess causeurs, payers no attention whatever to the opening aspect of the "game" and brings the five queens' position clearly as a "curiosum", including it in a special chapter headed "Curiosa" and introducing it as "Danse macabre you fuent Damen" "Danse macabre von fuenf Damen" (p. 64, no. 72). He, like the translator of "Shakhmatnyi Listok" 19-27, seems to have culled the position from "My Best Games of Chess" (or taken it from the Rus-

sian magazine), for even to him, (Please turn to page 3, col. 2)

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1348. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishers.

Whom The Gods Love

THE death of Gordon Crown at the age of 18 robbed British chess of its most brilliant newcomer in many years. His name must be added to the tragic list of such players as Pillsbury, Charousek and Breyer, who died before they had had an opportunity to develop to the full extent of their capacities for the game.

When we think of such players, it seems appropriate to pay a tribute to the memory of a master who died young and has been completely forgotten—despite the fact that he staked a convincing claim to immortality with the following masterpiece.

What's The

Best Move?

By Guilherme Groesser

Position No. 61

8, 8, p6p, 6p1, KPk3P1, 8, 6P1, 8 Black to play

Send solutions to Position No. 61 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by January 20, 1951.

Solution to Position No. 58

Alekhine's Career

(Continued from page 2, col. 5)

one of the best-read chess authors

Alekhine's opponent in the "game played in Moscow in 1915" is still the anonymous)"N" (not Grigoriev).

Of course, just a man like Tarta-

kower might have known the ear-

if he ever got hold of this publica-tion during or after World War

I — although familiar with the Russian language, Tartakower was then (1916) living in Austria and

for a while even a member of the Austro-Hungarian forces. But even

if he knew it "once upon a time", it might have slipped from his memory under the impact of the publication of the "game" in Alek-

(To be continued)

hine's book.

. 2.50

lier publication of the "game" a mere hypothetical variation in "Shakhmatnyi Vestnik" of 1916,

and

8

8

GIUOCO PIANO

| Filliaue | pilia, 1000 |
|-----------|---------------|
| White | Black |
| MATEUR | G. DERRICKSON |
| 1. P-K4 | P-K4 |
| 2. B-B4 | Kt-KB3 |
| 3. Kt-KB3 | Kt-B3 |
| 4. 0.0 | B-B4 |
| | |

By devious means we have reached a Giuoco Piano, in which White's early castling will do him

no good. 5. P-Q3 6. B-KK+5 6. B-K3 is safer. P-Q3 B-KKt5 P-KR4

6. P-KR3 B-KK15
7. AP-KR3 P-KR4
8. PYB
Or. Lasker, the great master of defense, recommends 8. QKt-Q2./
Q-Q2; 9. K-R2, O-O-O; 10. P-B3 with good chances.

8. 9. Kt-R2 P-Kt6
10. Kt-K483 H 10. Kt-Kt4, K-Q2!; 11. P-B3,
Q-KKt1!; 12. P-Q4, Q-R2; 13. BPXP,
KtxKP; 14. B-R4, PxP; 15. Kt-B2,
KtxKtP with a wild game in which Black has the upper hand.



This masterly Queen sacrifice is

the real point of the attack!

11. BxQ?

But White's play is not on the same high imaginative level of his opponent. 11. P-Q4! breaks the attack! The point is that if 11. PxP; 12. BxQ, P-Q6; 13. B-R4!

XY; 12. BXQ, P-Q0; 13. B-R#!

11. BxP ch

Now the combination clicks.

12. RxB PxR ch

13. K-B1 R-R8 ch

14.K-K2 RxQ

15. KKt-Q2, RxR and Black wins easily with two exchanges

15. Kt-Q5 ch!!
This enchanting move leads to a

forced mate! 16. KxR 17. K-B1

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld The Unknown Alekhine\$4.00 Immortal Games of Capa-Nimzovich the Hypermod-Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00

SEND ORDERS TO: FRED REINFELD 3310 Rochambeau Avenue New York 67, N. Y.

WISCONSIN SPEED **CHAMPIONSHIP** Milwaukee, 1950

| | Leauing | Scorers | |
|------------|---------|------------|---|
| lo | 6-1 | Wehrley 4 | |
| Lujoth | 6-1 | Oneby | ĺ |
| urgies | 5-2 | Clark | |
| cohland . | 5-2 | Arganian | |
| Craszewski | 5-2 | Hazelbauer | |
| Veidner | 5-2 | Powers | |
| Diesen | | Zins | |
| tanak | | | |

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail Bag

(From my "Journals" for December 4, 1950:)

Who can measure the loveliness of a rose?

The first official rating list of the U.S.C.F., publicized today, has the fatal defect of resting on a material foundation, of ignoring,

for chess, the spiritual life.

For one obvious example, it penalizes failure. Yet failure can be a glorious success when it shines with the loveliness of heart-warmth of courage.
For another obvious example, it

roy another obvious example, it rewards the cowardice that in so-called "security" can undertake nothing architectual for fear of loss, but can wait for the opponent's error to appear, and thus gather in the point.

The games of most "high scor-ers" are like themselves — cheap,

cold and dry as dust.

The games of some "low scorers" are like themselves—alive, human, creative, warm-hearted, a delight to the lover.

One can only laugh at a rating system!
Who can measure the loveliness

of a rose?

ANTHONY E. SANTASIERE New York, N. Y.

Not being metaphysicians, we are not attempting to measure loveliness but merely to establish basic standards of performance in tournament play. It is not pretended that the rating system measures ability—merely that it gauges actual performance—The Editor.

Dear Mr. Major:

In your CHESS LIFE of Sept. 20 you print an article by William Rojam on an innovation in the Sonneborn-Berger System of Scoring. The system is not unknown here. It is in use as a secondary here. It is in use as a secondary method of breaking ties when, as sometimes happens, the generally adopted system of counting still leaves a tie. (Incidentally, it is recognized that the system — let recognized that the system — let us call it Solkoff — would be of no value in an all round tournament as a means of breaking ties.) It is a matter of opinion which system should be no. 1 and which no. 2. At present the B.C.F. tourney rules put Solkoff in 2nd place. Another year it may be No. 1.

Some are strongly opposed to allowing that games lost by a competitor should affect his placing. Others hold that there is less discredit in losing to a very strong player than to a rabbit and that there should be some way of recognizing that.

As described in the Chess Month-ly of February 1886 by the inventor, W. Sonneborn, the score of a competitor for the purpose of dividing prizes was regarded as the square of his own game score increased by the game scores of those he had beaten and the game scores of those with whom he had drawn. When it is used as in the Swiss tourney to break a tie in case of two with the same game score, then that part (due to own score) in the total can be ignored. In the Chess Monthly of April 1891 the inventor produced an improved scheme which evaluated losing points as well as others but it involved calculations too troublesome for the average chess player to appreciate.

I am opposed to the practice that now seems common of calling S.B. counts the sum of the game S.B. counts the sum of the game scores of competitors beaten and half those of competitors drawn with, but I am up against a stone wall here. I consider that the 'usual" S.B. count should be called the Berger count.

It is a misleading practice quote against a competitor who does not tie with another any of these tie-breaking counts. In your North Carolina Peters (No. 1) has a Solkoff of 14.50 and Rudich (No. 10) one of 17.00. What are these anything that Rudich has been harshly treated. In the Illinois you, rightly, gave no count against Sandrin as there was no need.

J. T. BOYD Southhampton, England

MISSOURI OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

St. Louis, 1950

| Robert Steinmeyer (St. Louis) C. F. Tears (Dallas, Tex.) | W11 | W2 | W4 | W10 | W9 | L3 | 5 -1 | 16.5 |
|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--------|
| 2. C. F. Tears (Danas, Tex.) | VV S | L1 | W13 | W9 | W4 | W7 | 5 -1 | 14.5 |
| 3. John Ragan (St. Louis) | | W12 | L9 | W13 | W10 | W1 | 43-13 | 11.7 |
| 4. James Cook (St. Louis) | W14 | W6 | L1 | W5 | L2 | W12 | 4 -2 | 10.0 |
| 5. Harry Lew (St. Louis) | L2 | W15 | W7 | L4 | W12 | W10 | 4 -2 | 7.5 |
| 6. H. M. Wesenberg (Kan. City) | W8 | L4 · | L10 | D14 | W13 | W9 | 31-21 | 6.0 |
| 7. C. M. Burton (St. Louis) | L9 | W8 | L5 | W11 | W14 | L2 | 3 -3 | 6.0 |
| 8. W. H. Newberry (Alton, Ill.) . | L6 | L7 | W14 | L12 | W11 | W13 | 3 -3 | 4.0 |
| 9. Wm. A. Scott (Atlanta, Ga.) | W7 | D10 | W3 | L2 | LI | L6 | 21-31 | 8.7 |
| 10. J. H. Young (Duluth, Minn.) | W15 | D9 | W6 | L1 | L3 | L5 | 21-31 | 3.0 |
| 11. H. Georgi (Lawrence, Kans.) | L1 | D3 | W12 | L7 | L8 | W14 | 21-31 | 4.7 |
| 12. Ray Vollmer (St. Louis) 2-4 | (4.00) | : 13. | M. Lu | ebber | t (Tri | plett. | Mo.) 1-5 | (0.50) |
| 14. David Edwards (St. Louis) 1/2-(0.00). | 51 (1. | 75); 15 | . K. 1 | F. Sch | uman | n (Da | venport, I | a.) 0- |
| | | | | | | | | |

Schumann withdrew at end of second round.

OAHU OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

Honolulu, 1950

Class A Tournament

| ۱ | 1. Alva A. Larsen D7 | | W10 | W4 | L2 | W5 | W6 | 53-13 | 25.50 |
|---|---|----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-------------|--------|
| ı | 2. Harry B. Lee W | | L4 | W8 | W1 | L3 | W7 | 5 -2 | 23.00 |
| I | 3. James O. Mitchell W | 11 L1 | L6 | W9 | W7 | W2 | W4 | 5 -2 | 21.00 |
| ١ | 4. Sam Naiditch W | | W2 | L1 | W5 | W6 | L3 | 5 -2 | 19.50 |
| ı | 5. Cesario Noble W | | W11 | D7 | L4 | L1 | W8 | 31-31 | 9.00 |
| ı | 6. Charles L. Powell L: | | W3 | W10 | W8 | L4 | L1 | 3 -4 | 13.00 |
| ı | 7. K. L. Kum D | | L8 | D5 | L3 | W10 | L2 | 3 -4 | 12.50 |
| ı | 8. Benjamin Y. Ching L | 4 W10 | W7 | L2 | L6 | W12 | L5 | 3 -4 | 9.00 |
| ı | Lorengo Mendoza 2-5 (4.00); | 10. Rayn | nond | S. Tag | gert : | 2-5 (3.0 | 0): 11. | Anthony | Oren- |
| ı | stein 1-6 (1.00); 12. John L. T | Waugh | 1-6 (1 | .00): 1 | 3. Jar | nes K | hara | 0-7 (0.00) | 14 E |
| ۱ | John Hanna 0-7 (0.00) | | - " | , - | | | | 0 . (0.00), | *** ** |

Kihara and Hanna withdrew after two rounds; Mendoza and Waugh entered after third round.

WICHITA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

Wichita, 1950

| | | | , | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|--------|
| | 1. Carl Weberg (Salina) | W12 | W21 | W23 | D2 | W14 | W3 | 53- 3 | 17.50 |
| | 2. Alfred Ludwig (Omaha) | W13 | W17 | W4 | D1 | D3 | W10 | 5 -1 | 18.50 |
| | 3. Kirke Mechem (Topeka) | W14 | W5 | W6 | W3 | D2 | L1 | 41-11 | 17.00 |
| | 4. J. M. Stull (Wichita) | | W19 | L2 | W6 | W7 | D5 | 45-15 | 15.00 |
| | 5. A. J. Kennedy (Wichita) | W20 | L3 | D10 | W11 | W18 | D4 | 4 -2 | 12.00 |
| | 6. Bert Brice-Nash (Medora) | W10 | W9 | L3 | L4 | W19 | W14 | 4 -2 | 12.00 |
| | 7. Jim Callis (Wichita) | W24 | D16 | D17 | W23 | L4 | W8 | 4 -2 | 9.00 |
| | 8. Fred Rundell (Norton) | D23 | W13 | W16 | L3 | W12 | L7 | 31-21 | 10.00 |
| | 9. F. E. Condon (Borger, Tex.) . | W11 | L6 | L19 | W13 | D21 | W20 | 31-21 | 9.50 |
| | 10. A. R. Self (Newton) | L6 | W18 | D5 | W21 | W16 | L2 | 31-21 | 9.00 |
| | 11. T. R. Canfield (Wichita) | | W25 | D21 | L5 | W23 | W17 | 31-21 | 6.50 |
| | 12. K. R. MacDonald (Wichita) . | L1 | D20 | W24 | W22 | L8 | W16 | 33-23 | 6.50 |
| | 13. W. B. Longstreet (Wichita) | L2 | L8 | W15 | L9 | W24 | W21 | 3 -3 | 6.00 |
| | 14. Henry B. Amsden (Wichita) | L3 | W24 | W22 | W19 | L1 | L6 | 3 -3 | 5.00 |
| | 15. Hugo Teufel, Jr. (Wichita) | L4 | L22 | L13 | W24 | W26 | W19 | 3 -3 | 3.50 |
| | 16. Herman Brauer (Haven) 21-3 | 1 (7.0 | 0) 17 | Eric | Ecklo | r (Wi | hita | 21.21 (5.00 | 10 |
| | Loren Frickel (Wichita) 21-31 (4. | 00): 1 | 9. Ear | 1 Bish | on (O | maha | 2-4 (4 | 150) · 20 T | Cenny |
| | Weberg (Salina) 2-4 (4.00); 21. J. | ohn I | Burnet | t (Wie | chita) | 2-4 (4 | .00): 25 | 2. D. L. C | Convis |
| | (Wichita) 2-4 (4.00); 23. J. H. Popp | o (Ha | ven) 2- | 4 (3.50 |)): 24. | Mrs. | F. E. C | ondon (B | orger. |
| 3 | Tex.) 1-5 (0.50); 25. J. Van S. L. | onger | necker | (Wic | hita) | 1-5 (0. | 50): 26 | . Kenneth | Bell |
| | (Wichita) 3-53 (1.00). | | | 1000 | 100 | 100 | ,, | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Chess Life

Wednesday, December 20, 1950

Chess Life In New York

By Eliot Hearst

N EW YORK'S chess fans were favored with an unusual exhibition recently when Mrs. Mary Bain, Southern lady champion, ex-Bain, Southern lady champion, ex-celled in a unique memory feat at the Marshall Chess Club. First Mrs. Bain performed the "knight's tour" blindfolded without error, tour" blindfolded without error, and then really astounded her audience by memorizing, in just a few moments, sixty four different numbers, each arbitrarily placed on a chessboard square. Spurred on by the promise of a substantial prize to anyone who could stump her, the spectators called out the various squares for Mrs. Bain to sup-ply the number thereon and they were still unable to catch her in a mistake, in fact, even failed to make her as much as hesitate or waver in answering. Not in the waver in answering. Not in the least fatigued by this strenuous mental exertion, the lady cham-pion immediately afterwards team-ed with Dr. Lasker to play simuled with Dr. Lasker to play simultaneously against ten and fifteen players respectively. Mrs. Bain won eight of the ten games she played, drew one, and lost one, while Dr. Lasker scored nine wins, 3 draws and 3 losses out of his fifteen simultaneous general. his fifteen simultaneous games. The Marshall Club's directors commented on the more than capacity at-tendance at this unique chess evening; not since Dr. Euwe's exhibi-tion in 1947 were the club rooms so crowded!

The London Terrace Chess Club, which can boast of being the only penthouse chess club in the world. pentiouse chess citto in the world, recently welcomed a five-man in-tercollegiate team to its quarters for a match, in which the visitors won out 3-2. Burger and Scher (both of Columbia) and Bender (Rutgers) won for the Intercollegi-ates, while Maruchess and Mottur of London Terrace scored over their rivals from Fordham. In the penthouse club's annual championship Dr. R. C. Slater, well known as a leading correspondence chess player, is setting the pace with a 3-0 score.

In Brief: Weaver Adams is scheduled for simultaneous exhibitions at three major metropolitan chess clubs in order to raise money for his trip to England to compete as U. S. representative in the Hastings Christmas tourney ... N. Y. will send a team of eight players, com-posed of an equal number of Marshall and Manhattan members, to Cuba immediately after New Year's Day to engage the Cubans in a return match; it will be remember-ed that only a few weeks ago the Cubans came to New York and lost a close struggle to the Man-hattan Chess Club . . . Art Bisguier has accepted an invitation to compete in the May 1951 Centenary Tourney in England ... An all Brooklyn championship will be initiated in January ... Marshall championship leaders are Hanauer 6½-½ and Hill 5-1.

HOEHN TOPS ALL IN SASKATCHEWAN

Eric Hoehn, strong contender in last Canadian Championship event, took the Saskatchewan Provincial took the Saskatchewan Provincial Championship at the Bishop's Knight Chess Club at Saskatoon with a 4½-1½ score, besting R. B. Hayes in the crucial game of the tourney. R. B. Hayes was second with 3½-2½.

NORTH SHORE LEAGUE

Final Standings

| ortsmouth Chess | . W | L | D ₂ | Points |
|------------------|-----|---|----------------|-----------|
| ewburyport Chess | | | | |
| anchester Chess | . 2 | 3 | 1 | 171 |
| | | | - | Chi China |

DUTCH DEFENSE International Tournament Venice, 1950

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White Black
PRIMAVERA
1. Kt-KB3 P-KB4 3. P-B4 Kt-KB3
2. P-Q4 P-K3 4. Kt-B3 P-Q4
There is a well-known rule in the
butch Defense stating that, when
White's Kt goes to KB3, Black should
play P-Q4 but, when White's Kt goes
to KR3, Black should play P-Q3.
5. B-Kt5 P-B3 10. B-K2 Q-Kt3
6. P-XP KPXP 111. Q-B2 Kt-K5
7. Kt-K5 QKt-Q2 12. KtXK BP-K1
8. P-K3 B-Q3 13. O-O P-B4
Black is slightly behind in development.
However, the text-move will seriously
weaken the White center. Best now
for Q-Kt3, Q-KQ gives Black too good
an endgame).

an endgame). 14. B-Kt4

After 14. B-Kt4



PRIMAVERA

14. Ktxkt 16. B-K6 ch K-R1
15. BxB K1-B5 17. P-B5 PxP
Not 17 P-KR2 (hoping to win the exchange); 18. BxP; 19. KR2 (hoping to win the exchange); 18. BxP; 20. K-R1
19. BxP K1 PxP 20. K-R1
19. BxP ch).
20. White has emerged from the fracas with even material and Bs of opposite colors. On the other hand Black has 1) a dangerous passed P, 2) both Rs developed and 3) the initiative.
21 BxB 2 QxB 2 QxB; 23. QxQ, RxQ; 24. RxB, P-K7; 25. R-K1, P-KR4—preventing 26. P-KR4—26. R-Q5, RxBs; 27. K-K11; 23. P-KK13, B-K11; 24. R-B4 (note 24. B-B3, P-K7; 25. R-K1, 25

B-Kt6 29. R-QB4 B-Q3 Resigns 27. 28. Q-K†2

QGD-MERAN VARIATION Log Cabin Club Championship West Orange, 1950

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

West Orange, 1750

White

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White

J. COLLINS

H. JONES

1. P.94

P.94

S. Ki-B3 Q41-92

2. P.984

P.K3 6. B-93

Kt-Q83 P.983

Kt-Q83 P.983

When the great Rubinstein introduced this variation into tournament practice at Meran, 1924 against Gruenfeld the latter missed the strongest reply and played. 9. Oo. The game continued by the control of the latter missed the strongest reply and played. 9. Oo. The game continued for the latter missed the strongest reply and played. 9. Oo. The game continued for the latter missed the strongest reply and played. 9. Oo. The game continued for the latter was the latter with the better game for Black. Indeed, the Meran Variation seemed to be so strong for Black that some masters tried to avoid it. Instead of 8. B-Q3 the retreat 8. B-K2 was tried (Rubinstein-Lasker, Moscow, 1925) or carlier in the game 6. Kt-K5 (Rubinstein-Vidmar, San Remo, 1930). The latter variation was called Rubinstein's Antil-Meran system.

9. Undoubtedly the sharpest continuation, IBlumenfeld's Variation).

9. This move was—the reader forgive me the expression—imported into the USA by D. O. Bernstein of Paris on his last visit here. I say "imported" because he didn't actually play it but just showed

it to the "boys" in the Manhattan Chess Club. It was first used in the game Soudakoff-Avram (Chess Life, June 5th, 1947). For years the great fashion had been: 10. PXP; 11. KtxKtP, KtxP; 12. KtxKt, PxKt but now Stahlberg's move 13. Q-B3! proved to be too powerful for White. Another strong line for White is: 10. PxP; 11. KtxKtP, PxKt; 12. PxKt, Q-Kt3; 13. PxP, BxP; 14. O-O! (Botvinnik-Euwe, Moscow, 1948).

Moscow, 1948).

11. B-KB4

In the above quoted game SoudakoffAvram, New York, 1947, White played:

11. Kt-Kt5 and after 11. , PxP; 12.
KtxBP, Q-RS; 13. P-KKt3, Q-R4; 14.
KtxR, PxKt; 15. B-K4 White had the
best of it and won brilliantly. The textmove strengthens the advanced P and
aims to displace Black's KKt.

11. PxP 13. K-B1

12. Kt-K4 Q-R4 ch 14. Kt-96 ch
The KP was attacked 3 times and could
not be defended otherwise.

14. BxKt 16. B-K4

15. PxB

P-K6 17. B-K15

Forcing a weakness in Black's P-structer. 17. , O-O is not possible because of 18. B-K7, R-K1; 19. BxP ch,
etc.

etc.

P.B. 18. B-Q2

The this position Black is a P ahead and might win another one, but his sosition is very insecure.

Not the best; instead the immediate 18. K.E4 seems better; if then 19. B-B6 ch, then K.B1.

19. K.KI K.H84 20. B-B2 Q-Q2

And now 20. ..., Q-Kt3 was much better.

ter. 21. P-KR3 Kf-R3 Finally the exposed position of the KKt is exploited; one must admire White's

is exploited; one must admire White's patience.

22. BxKt

PXB 23. KtxQP! QxP

ff 23. PxKt; 24. Q-R5, K-B1; 25.
QxKt is hopeless for Black.

24. Q-R5c for K-K2

25. Kt-K13 KfxKt

26. BxKt

B-K3

Black keeps the Q on B3 to maintain pressure on White's KKt2.

29. Q-K2 KR-Kt1

30. P-B3 R-KKt2

31. K-R2 R(QKt)-K11

To maintain the doubling of the Rs was a better plan; indeed I don't see how White can win.

44. R-Q2 Q-B5

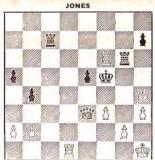
35. Q-K3

Q-B47

Better still was 36. R(B)-KKt1, but

35. Q.K3
Q.B4?
Better still was 36. , R(B)-KKt1, but
Black has spoiled everything by his
moving about without a plan; perhaps
he was short of time,
77. R(K)-Q1
Suddenly White has developed a win-

attack R-Kt3 39. R-Q6 ch K-B4 Q-K6 40. RxPch! Resigns



COLLINS

RUY LOPEZ

Manhattan Club Championship New York, 1950

Notes by J. Lapin

White Black
. BISGUIER D. POLLAND
P.K4 P.K4 4. B-R4 Kt-83
Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 5. Q-K2
B-Kt5 P-QR3

Solutions:—Mate the Subtle Way!

No. 207 (Fontaine): 1. Q-Q6. "A pleasant little half-pinner, with the key setting up a kind of half-pin of White on the side"—Alain White.

No. 208 (Lightbourn): 1. R-Kt2. "It takes a bit of research to see just why the White Knight must be kept immune from a wily pin by Black Queen"—Alain White. One or more solvers stumbed on each of the following tries: 1. R-Kt3, defeated by Q-R1; and 1. R-Kt1, to which Black answers P-Q7.

No. 209 (Holladay): 1. B-Q3. "An extremely fine study in Black corrections by the Knight"—Alain White.

the Knight"—Alain White.

No. 210 (Jacobs): 1. B-Q3, KxP; 2. BxP. If 1, PxP; 2. B-Kt5. If 1, P.-Kt4; 2. B-B5. "An interesting study in the sphere of White Bishop play — the key, three continuations and three mates being all moves of the Bishop, while the fourth mate is also from the Bishop, although by a discovery by the White Pawn"—Alain White.

SOLVERS' LADDER

(Two points for two-movers; four points for three - movers. This tally covers solutions received through, December 11. Solutions received after that date will be credited on the next Ladder.)

be credited on the next Ladder.)

Murray Burn 50; Richard Michell 46; Edw. J. Korpanty 44; James Bolton
42; Rev. G. Murray Chidley 42; M. A. Michaels 40; Ewhen Onyschuk 40; Kenneth
Lay 38; Ted Lewis 38; T. Lundberg 38; F. A. Hollway 36; Robert Grande 30; Gardner Murtaugh 30; R. M. Collins 28; Alain White 26; Dr. Joseph M. Ernan 24;
Severino Ferrero 24; J. E. Lucas 24; R. E. Dumas 20; Yury V. Oganesov 20; E.
Graham 18; Morton W. Luebbert, Jr. 14; Charles Barasch 10; William J. Couture
10; I. Hart 10; Otto L. Neal 10; Charles L. Lancaster 4; Burney M. Marshall 2.

9. 0-0; 10. 0-0, P-Q3; 11. B-K3, 10. K1-B3 P-Q3
Here 10. R-K+5.

P-Q3 , B-Kt2; 11. BKt5, B-Kt5 better chances. Here 10 , B-Kt2; 11. BKt5, B-Kt5 affords Black better chances.

11. B-K5 , B-K3
Now , B-KK15 is impossible because of White's next move.

12. K1-Q5 BXK15 is because of the Black Q's awkward position.

13. BXB Kf-Q1

POLLAND After 13.



Best. If 13. K-VKt5; 14. B-Kt3, P-Q4; 15. PxP, P-Q5; 16. BxKt, QxB; 17. QxP ch and Black's chances are pretty slim. If 13. B-B6, K-V65; 14. KtxKt, BxKt; 15. B-B6, K-B1; 16. Ps3, B-B4; 17. P-Q4, PxP; 18. PxP, BxF; 19. R-R8! 19. O-Q P-R4 18. K+R4 P-B3 19. O-Q P-R4 16. BxKt K+B5 Q-B1 20. KR-Q1 Q-Kt4 16. BxKt K+PxB 21. P-Q4 PxP 17. B-Kt3 K+K3 22. PxP B-Kt5 An attempt at complication—doomed to failure.

24. Q-B3
Simple. If now ..., R-Kt1; 25. BxP ch,

etc. 24. P-Q4 27. PxQP RPxP 25. P-Kt3 Kt-R6 ch 26. K-Kt2 P-R5

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED International Tournament

Venice, 1950 Notes by A. E. Santasiere

Notes by A. E. Santasiere

White Black
H. STEINER
1. P.Q4
2. P.Q84
2. P.Q84
4. P.K3
4. P.K4
This is more enterprising than Kotov's
4. P.K3 vs. the same opponent, and will give White a minimal advantage.
4. E.K2
5. Ktxp
But not with Flohy's Gambit which, though interesting and speculative, somewhat unsound. Correct is 6. Kt-B3, P.B4; 7. P.QR31, B-R4; 8. B-K3, Kt-KB3!; 9. Kt-K2!
6. OxP

After 6., QxP



STEINER After 40. RxP ch!

7. BxB QxKf ch 10. Kf-B3 Kf-K2
8. B-K2 Kf-QR3 11. 0-0
9. B-QB3 P-B3 12. R-K1 Q-Kf3
9. B-QB3 P-B3 12. R-K1 Q-Kf3
12. R-K1 Q-Kf3
Q-Kf3; 16. PxKf3, Q-K-Cheat is 13. B-Q3,
Q-Kt5; 16. PxKf3, Q-K-Cheat is 13. B-Q3,
Actually he degenerates to a pusillanimous KB2.

Q-Kt5; 14. P-KR3, Q-R4—a splendid post. Actually he degenerates to a pusillanimous KB2.

13. P-Q-KM4

Is this hiberation or agoraphobia? P-K4
gives Black the advantage.

14. Q-B2

15. P-K4

16. Kt-Q2

16. When the second of th

PAPER CHESS BOARDS

FAFER CHESS BUAKDS
For Tournaments and Exhibitions, Buff
and Green 21/4," squares on heavy stock
dull finish. Approx. size 20" x 20", Packed in lots of 50 for \$5.00; 250 for \$20.00,
and 500 for \$30.00 postpaid in USA and
Canada. Send M.O. or check to:
B. M. SMITH

317 Division St. Schenectady 4, N. Y.

A. BUSCHKE, Specialist for CHESS and CHECKER LITERATURE 80 East 11th Street, New York 3

80 East 11th Street, New York 3
Latest lists issued:
Chees Tournaments and Matches
The Caess Problem
Checkers (Draughts)
In Preparation: Chees Book Bargains
of the Month Write for your Free Copies.

light in this nudity; and all is joy (but not for the leader of the dark forces). 16. B-B4 20. QR-K1 R-Q2 17. Kf-K4 QR-Q1 21. RxP P-KB4 18. P-B4 BxKf 22. Q-K2

not for the leader of the 16.

16. B-B4 20. Ql
17. Kf-K4 QR-Ql 21. R:
18. P-B4 B×K† 22. Q19. R×B P×P
Threatening Q-K5.
25. that if Q-K5, K-Ktl.

24. Kf-Ql
25. Kf-Ql
26. Kf-Ql
27. Kf-Ql
27. Kf-Ql
28. Kf-Ql

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED International Tournament Venice, 1950 Notes A. E. Santasiere

White Black
KOTOV P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 P-QB3
2. P-Q84 P-K3 4. P-K3
See Steiner-Paoli (Venice, 1950).
4. Kt-B3 QKt-Q2
1. Rived of the chaotic 6. ..., PxP, he subscribes to—"Peace, it is wonderful!"
7. O-O O-O 8. P-QKt3
The more direct P-K4 deserves preference.
8. P-QKt3 1a Q-K5

P-QKt3 10. Q-K2 B-Kt2 11. KR-Q1 crawl (he—or she—i B-K†2 ole crawl (he-Q-Kt1 t1 13. P-K4 with the White QB at

13. PXKP 15. QXKt P.Kt3
14. KtxP KtxKt 16. Q-Kt4
Q-K2 was more profound. The text is a superficial attacking gesture.
16. B-B3 17. R-B2 QR-Q1
Not P-B4; P-QS1 But now the protected Kt threatens P-B4.
18. B-QB1
Better R-K-4



KOTOV

g a Q, a R and a mate. s a R and the game. QxR 30. Q-K7 Q-K18 ch RxR 31. K-K13 R-Q6 ch R-Q8 ch Resigns White loses 26. P-KR3 27. RxR 28. Q-K†5 F 29. K-R2

SLAV DEFENSE Montreal Club Championship Montreal, 1950

Notes by D. Le Dain from Montreal Gazette

| White | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land | Land |

Subscriptions Accepted for

THE BRITISH CHESS MAGAZINE Founded in 1881 and now the oldest chess periodical extant, Games Editor: H. Gol-ombek—Problem World: T. R. Dawson —\$2.25 per year (12 issues)—

Specimen copy 25c Special thin-paper edition, sent by airmal \$3.35 per year.

CHESS WORLD
Comprehensive Australian chess magazine edited by C. J. S. Purdy. Articles, annotated games, problems, news.
\$2.00 per year—12 issues

CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Ave. Oak Park, III.

For news of Canadian Chess Life,
Subscribe To The
CANADIAN CHESS CHAT
Official Organ of the
Chess Federation of Canada
Only publication with national coverage:
Events, Games, Articles and personalitiesCanadian Chess News!
Annual Subscription: \$2.00
CHESS LIFE: 123 No. Humphrey Ave.,
Oak Park, Illi. or D. A. MacAdam,
General Delivery, Saint John, N. B.

K Crittenden Dr. M. Herzherger E. J. Korpanty
J. Lapin
Dr. J. Platz E. Howarth J. Mayer F. Reinfeld A. E. Santasiere Dr. B. Rozsa Wayne Wagner

as Black is very congested.
17. P.K5 19. KK-42 Q-KR3
18. BxK† QxB
If Q-Q3; 20. P.B4, QxKt; 21. QR-Q1 and
the Q is trapped.
20. P.B4 PxP e.p. 22. QR-K1!
21. KKXP RxP

After 22. QR-K1!



KKI3, Kl-K3; 42.

ch, B-B1; 26. Kk-K5, etc.

23. B-K3 27. Q-Kt5 Kt-Q5

24. Q-R4 Kt-B3 28. Kt-Kt Q-Kt

25. Kt×B Q-Kt 29. K-R1 R×R

26. BxB P×B 30. RxR Q-Q4?

Q and R endings are among the most difficult of all. Alekhine practically won the world championship from Capablanca with his superb handling of them. Capa admitted as much.

31. Q×Q P×Q 33. K-K1 R-B1

32. R-K7 R-KB1 34. R-K8 ch R-B1

Drawn

Solutions:-

Finish It the Clever Way! Position No. 47: 1 , QxQtP and White

Position No. 47: 1, QxQtP and White resigned.

Position No. 48: 1, Kx44; 2, Kx3, and now the win shown by the Soviet analysts; 2, PxB; 3, PxP (for 3, PxB ch, PxBP; 4, PxRP, Kx5, see the continuation for 2, Kx2 below), PxRP; 4, KK44, PxBP; 5, PxB ch, Kx5; 6, PxB, PxB; 7, PxB; 7, PxB, PxB; 7, PxB; 11, PxB; 10, PxB; 10, Kx14, QxB; 11, Kx15, Kx7, Kx14, Kx15, Kx15, Kx15, PxB; 11, PxB; 12, PxB; 12, PxB; 12, PxB; 12, PxB; 13, PxB; 14, PxB; 14, PxB; 15, PxB; 16, Kx14, QxB; 17, PxB; 18, Px

SUPER \$1.00 VALUE

Includes "Tips for Chess Progress"
"Selecto 4 Chess" by J. V. Reinhart.
Send \$1 cash, check or M.O. to:

J. V. Reinhart, P.O. BOX 865 PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS

BOOK of the INTERNATIONAL CHESS TOURNAMENT

New York, 1948-49 By Hans Kmoch Price \$2.50 (postpaid) ALBERT S. PINKUS 1700 Albemarle Road BROOKLYN 26,

ATTENTION:

Club Secretaries Tournament Directors Tournament Sponsors HAVE YOUR TOURNAMENTS OFFICIALLY RATED!

Under the USCF National Ratonder the USCF National Rat-ing System, any round-robin or Swiss System tournament of five rounds or more, with at least two USCF members as contestants, will be rated without charge. Increase interest in your tournaments and give your players the benefit of your players the benefit of knowing their exact standing in the national chess community—rating lists will be published semi-annually in CHESS LIFE. Official rating forms should be secured in advance from:—

Montgomery Major 123 No. Humphrey Avenue

Oak Park, Illinois completed, and returned to him

Do not write to other USCF officials for these rating forms.